

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan

Decommissioning
Revision 11
July 2022

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 4 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 5 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	13
1.1	Overview	13
1.2	Defining the Petroleum Activities Program	13
1.3	Purpose of the Environment Plan	14
1.4	Scope of the Environment Plan	14
1.5	Environment Plan Summary	15
1.6	Structure of the Environment Plan	15
1.7	Description of the Titleholder	17
1.8	Details of Titleholder, Liaison Person, and Activity Contact.....	17
1.8.1	Titleholder	17
1.8.2	Liaison Person	17
1.8.3	Arrangements for Notifying of Change.....	18
1.9	Woodside Management System	18
1.9.1	Health, Safety, Environment, and Quality Policy	20
1.10	Description of Relevant Requirements	20
1.10.1	Applicable Environmental Legislation	20
2	ENVIRONMENT PLAN PROCESS	25
2.1	Overview	25
2.2	Environmental Risk Management Methodology	25
2.2.1	Woodside Risk Management Processes	25
2.2.2	Health, Safety, and Environment Management Procedure.....	26
2.2.3	Impact Assessment Procedure	27
2.3	Environment Plan Process.....	27
2.4	Establish the Context	29
2.4.1	Define the Activity	29
2.4.2	Defining the Existing Environment	29
2.4.3	Relevant Requirements	30
2.5	Impact and Risk Identification	30
2.6	Impact and Risk Analysis.....	31
2.6.1	Decision Support Framework.....	31
2.6.2	Control Measures (Hierarchy of Controls)	33
2.6.3	Impact and Risk Classification	34
2.7	Impact and Risk Evaluation	36
2.7.1	Demonstration of ALARP	37
2.7.2	Demonstration of Acceptability	37
2.7.3	Recovery Plan and Threat Abatement Plan Assessment	38
2.8	Environmental Performance Objectives/Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria 38	
2.9	Implementation, Monitoring, Review, and Reporting	39
2.10	Stakeholder Consultation	39
3	DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY	40
3.1	Overview	40

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.2	Project Overview	40
3.2.1	Activities undertaken under Separate Approvals	41
3.3	Location	41
3.3.1	Operational Area	42
3.4	Timing	43
3.4.1	SIMOPS	44
3.5	Infrastructure Overview	44
3.5.1	RTM	45
3.5.2	Other Infrastructure in the Title Area	48
3.6	Decommissioning Planning	49
3.7	RTM Integrity Management	49
3.7.1	External Engineering Assessment	49
3.7.2	RTM Integrity – Planned Activities	55
3.8	RTM Removal	56
3.8.1	RTM Preparatory Operations	56
3.8.2	Towing Operations	57
3.8.3	Lifting Operations	58
3.8.4	Inspection and Maintenance	62
3.8.5	Management of Inspection and Maintenance Activities	62
3.9	Contingency Planning	63
3.9.1	Unplanned Loss of Integrity	63
3.10	Project Vessels	63
3.10.1	Heavy Lift Vessel	64
3.10.2	Support and Other Vessels	64
3.10.3	Vessel Mobilisation	64
3.10.4	Refuelling	64
3.10.5	Dynamic Positioning	64
3.10.6	Remotely Operated Vehicles	65
3.10.7	Helicopter Operations	65
3.11	Project Wastes	65
3.12	Assessment of Project Fluids	66
3.12.1	Further Assessment/ALARP Justification	66
3.12.2	Ecotoxicity	67
3.12.3	Biodegradation	67
3.12.4	Bioaccumulation	68
4	DESCRIPTION OF THE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT	69
4.1	Overview	69
4.2	Regional Context	70
4.3	Matters of National Environmental Significance (EPBC Act)	71
4.4	Physical Environment	73
4.5	Habitats and Biological Communities	73
4.6	Protected Species	76
4.6.1	Fish, Sharks and Rays	77
4.6.2	Marine Reptiles	80

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.3	Marine Mammals	84
4.6.4	Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds	88
4.6.5	Seasonal Sensitivities for Protected Species.....	93
4.7	Key Ecological Features (KEFs)	94
4.8	Protected Places	95
4.9	Socio-economic Environment	97
4.9.1	Cultural Heritage	97
4.9.2	Commercial Fisheries	98
4.9.3	Traditional Fisheries.....	106
4.9.4	Tourism and Recreation.....	106
4.9.5	Commercial Shipping.....	106
4.9.6	Oil and Gas	107
4.9.7	Defence.....	108
5	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION	110
5.1	Summary.....	110
5.2	Identification of Relevant Persons	110
5.3	Stakeholder Consultation Objectives	110
5.4	Stakeholder Expectations for Consultation	111
5.5	Relevant Person Consultation	117
5.6	Other Person Consultation.....	153
5.7	Ongoing Stakeholder Consultation	154
6	ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT, PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES, STANDARDS AND MEASUREMENT CRITERIA	156
6.5.2	External Corrosion and Breakdown of the RTM during the Ongoing Period of Preservation 161	
6.7.2	Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision	206
6.7.3	Unplanned Discharge: Deck Spills and Bunkering	226
6.7.4	Unplanned Discharge: RTM.....	232
6.7.5	Unplanned Discharge: Loss of Solid Hazardous / Non-hazardous Wastes	237
6.7.6	Physical Presence: Unplanned Disturbance to Other Marine Users.....	244
6.7.7	Physical Presence: Vessel Collision with Marine Fauna	249
6.7.8	Physical Presence: Disturbance to Seabed from Dropped Objects and Accidental Sinking of RTM	253
6.7.9	Physical Presence: Accidental Introduction of Invasive Marine Species	258
6.8	Recovery Plan and Threat Abatement Plan Assessment	266
7	IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY	277
7.1	Overview	277
7.2	Systems, Practice, and Procedures	277
7.3	Roles and Responsibilities	277
7.4	Training and Competency	281
7.4.1	Overview	281
7.4.2	Inductions.....	281
7.4.3	Activities Program Specific Environmental Awareness.....	281
7.4.4	Management of Training Requirements.....	281

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.5	Monitoring, Auditing, Management of Non-Conformance and Review	282
7.5.1	Monitoring	282
7.5.2	Auditing and Inspections	283
7.5.3	Marine Assurance	284
7.5.4	Management of Non-Conformance.....	285
7.5.5	Review	286
7.6	Management of Change and Revision.....	286
7.6.1	EP Management of Change.....	286
7.6.2	OPEP Management of Change	287
7.7	Record Keeping	287
7.8	Reporting	287
7.8.1	Routine Reporting (Internal).....	287
7.8.2	Routine Reporting (External)	288
7.8.3	Incident Reporting (Internal)	289
7.8.4	Incident Reporting (External) – Reportable and Recordable	290
7.9	Emergency Preparedness and Response	294
7.9.1	Overview.....	294
7.9.2	Emergency Response Training.....	295
7.9.3	Emergency Response Preparation	296
7.9.4	Hydrocarbon and Other Hazardous Materials Spill.....	296
7.9.5	Emergency and Spill Response.....	297
7.9.6	Emergency and Spill Response Drills and Exercises	298
7.9.7	Hydrocarbon Spill Response Testing of Arrangements	298
7.9.8	Cyclone and Dangerous Weather Preparation	300
8	REFERENCES	302
9	GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	310
9.1	Glossary.....	310
9.2	Abbreviations	313
APPENDIX A	WOODSIDE HEALTH, SAFETY, ENVIRONMENT AND QUALITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT POLICIES.....	318
APPENDIX B	RELEVANT REQUIREMENTS	319
APPENDIX C	EPBC ACT PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH REPORTS.....	320
APPENDIX D	OIL SPILL PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE STRATEGY SELECTION AND EVALUATION.....	321
APPENDIX E	NOPSEMA REPORTING FORMS	322
APPENDIX F	STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION.....	323
APPENDIX G	DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING LAND, HERITAGE AND ABORIGINAL ENQUIRY SYSTEM RESULTS	324
APPENDIX H	MASTER WOODSIDE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT	325
APPENDIX I	FIRST STRIKE PLAN	326

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1-1: EP Revision History	13
Table 1-2: EP summary	15
Table 1-3: EP process phases, applicable regulations, and relevant section of EP	15
Table 1-4: Directions from the General Direction from Enfield Full Field Development referral (EPBC 2001/257) relevant to Nganhurra operations cessation	21
Table 1-5: Conditions from Enfield Full Field Development referral (EPBC 2001/257) relevant to Nganhurra operations cessation	22
Table 1-6: Relevant management principles under Schedule 5—Australian World Heritage management principles of the EPBC Act.....	24
Table 2-1: Environment values potentially impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program, which are assessed within the EP	30
Table 2-2: Example of layout of identification of risks and impacts in relation to risk sources.....	31
Table 2-3: Woodside risk matrix (environment and social and cultural) consequence descriptions	34
Table 2-4: Woodside risk matrix likelihood levels	36
Table 2-5: Summary of Woodside’s criteria for ALARP demonstration	37
Table 2-6: Summary of Woodside’s criteria for Acceptability.....	37
Table 3-1: Petroleum Activities Program overview	41
Table 3-2: Activities associated with the Petroleum Activities Program.....	41
Table 3-3: Infrastructure coordinates and water depth.....	41
Table 3-4: Indicative timing of Petroleum Activities Program and future decommissioning activities associated with WA-28-L	43
Table 3-5: Infrastructure Overview of Enfield Property in the Title Area.....	44
Table 3-6: Status of RTM compartments	47
Table 3-7: Indicative timing and durations of decommissioning activities associated with WA-28-L	49
Table 3-8: Primary Threats to RTM Integrity	50
Table 3-9: Implemented Measures to manage RTM Integrity Risk.....	51
Table 3-10: Technical Constraints for the Tow Route	57
Table 3-11: Technical Constraints for the Proposed Sheltered Water Location.....	58
Table 3-12: RTM Inspection and Maintenance activities and frequencies	62
Table 3-13: Typical Specifications for Project Vessels	64
Table 3-14: CEFAS OCNS grouping based on ecotoxicity results.....	67
Table 4-1: Hydrocarbon spill thresholds used to define EMBA for surface and in-water hydrocarbons	69
Table 4-2: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the Operational Area.....	72
Table 4-3: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the EMBA.....	72
Table 4-4: Habitats and Communities within the EMBA	75
Table 4-5: Threatened and Migratory fish, shark and ray species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.....	77
Table 4-6: Fish, shark and ray BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA	78
Table 4-7: Threatened and Migratory marine reptile species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.....	80
Table 4-8: Marine turtle BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA.....	80
Table 4-9: Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtle Species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.....	81
Table 4-10: Threatened and Migratory marine mammal species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA.....	84
Table 4-11: Marine mammal BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA	85
Table 4-12: Threatened and Migratory seabird and Migratory shorebird species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA	88
Table 4-13: Seabird and shorebird BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA	91

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-14: Key seasonal sensitivities for protected migratory species identified as occurring within the Operational Area.....	93
Table 4-15: KEFs in relation to the Operational Area	94
Table 4-16: Established protected places and other sensitive areas overlapping the EMBA	95
Table 4-17: Recorded historical shipwrecks in the vicinity of the Operational Areas.....	98
Table 4-18: World, National and Commonwealth Heritage Listed Places within the EMBA	98
Table 4-19: Potential for Interaction with Commonwealth and State Commercial Fisheries overlapping the Operational Area	100
Table 4-20: Other oil and gas facilities in the vicinity of the Operational Areas	107
Table 5-1: Assessment of relevant persons for the proposed activity	112
Table 5-2: Stakeholder consultation activities.....	117
Table 5-3: Ongoing stakeholder consultation	154
Table 6-1: Environmental impact analysis summary of planned activities	158
Table 6-2: Thresholds for PTS, TTS and behavioural response onset in low-frequency (LF) and high-frequency (HF) cetaceans for continuous noise.....	192
Table 6-3: Thresholds for PTS, TTS and behavioural response onset in marine turtles for continuous noise	193
Table 6-4: Thresholds for PTS, TTS and behavioural response onset in fish, sharks and rays for continuous noise	193
Table 6-5: Hydrocarbon characteristics	204
Table 6-6: Summary of thresholds applied to the quantitative hydrocarbon spill risk modelling results	204
Table 6-7: Assessment of potential vessel spill scenarios.....	208
Table 6-8: Characteristics of the marine diesel used in the modelling.....	209
Table 6-9: Key receptor locations and sensitivities potentially contacted above impact thresholds by the vessel collision scenario with summary hydrocarbon spill contact (table cell values correspond to probability of contact [%]).....	211
Table 6-10: Evaluation of risks and impacts from marine pest translocation	260
Table 6-11: Identification of applicability of recovery plan and threat abatement plan objectives and action areas	267
Table 6-12: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Turtle Recovery Plan	271
Table 6-13: Assessment against relevant actions of the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan	273
Table 6-14: Assessment against relevant actions of the Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan	274
Table 6-15: Assessment against relevant actions of the Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan	275
Table 6-16: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan	276
Table 7-1: Roles and responsibilities	278
Table 7-2: Ongoing consultation engagements	288
Table 7-3: Routine external reporting requirements	289
Table 7-4: External incident reporting requirements	292
Table 7-5: Oil pollution and preparedness and response overview	294
Table 7-6: Minimum levels of competency for key IMT positions.....	295
Table 7-7: Testing of response capability	298

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1: The four major elements of the WMS Seed	19
Figure 1-2: The WMS business process hierarchy	20
Figure 2-1: Woodside’s risk management process	26
Figure 2-2: Woodside’s impact assessment process	27
Figure 2-3: Environment plan development process	28
Figure 2-4: Risk-related decision-making framework	32
Figure 2-5: Environmental impact and risk analysis	34
Figure 2-6: Woodside risk matrix: risk level	36
Figure 2-7: Environmental risk evaluation	38
Figure 3-1: Petroleum Activities Program Operational Area	43
Figure 3-2: Enfield field subsea layout	45
Figure 3-3: RTM layout	46
Figure 3-4: Toppides section of the RTM	48
Figure 3-5: Proposed Towing and Lifting Location outside Title Area	60
Figure 3-6: Proposed RTM Lifting Sequence	61
Figure 3-6: Proposed RTM Lifting Arrangement	61
Figure 3-7: OCNS ranking scheme	66
Figure 4-1: Environment that may be affected by the Petroleum Activities Program	70
Figure 4-2: Location of the Operational Area and relevant marine bioregions	71
Figure 4-3: Bathymetry of the Operational Area	73
Figure 4-4: Whale shark BIAs and satellite tracks of whale sharks tagged between 2005 and 2008 (Meekan and Radford, 2010)	79
Figure 4-5: Marine turtle BIAs	82
Figure 4-6: Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine turtles	83
Figure 4-7: Pygmy blue whale BIAs and satellite tracks of tagged whales (Double et al., 2012b, 2014)	86
Figure 4-8: Humpback whale BIAs and satellite tracks of whales tagged between 2010 and 2012 (Double et al., 2010, 2012a) and indicative migratory paths (Jenner et al., 2001)	87
Figure 4-9: Seabird BIAs	92
Figure 4-10: KEFs within the Operational area and EMBA	95
Figure 4-11: Protected areas overlapping the EMBA	97
Figure 4-12: Commonwealth Fisheries with management areas that overlap the Operational Area.	104
Figure 4-13 State Fisheries with management areas that overlap the Operational Area.	105
Figure 4-14: Vessel density map for the Operational Area and EMBA derived from AMSA satellite tracking system data (vessels include cargo, LNG tanker, passenger vessels, support vessels, and others/unnamed vessels)	107
Figure 4-15: Oil and gas facilities and pipelines	108
Figure 4-16 Defence areas	109
Figure 6-1: Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of marine diesel spilled onto the water surface as a one-off release (50 m ³ over one hour) and subject to variable wind at 27 °C water temperature and 25 °C air temperature	209
Figure 7-1: Indicative three-yearly testing of arrangements schedule	299

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside) is Titleholder of Permit Area WA-28-L and has prepared this revision to the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan (EP) as part of the requirements under Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009) (referred to as the Environment Regulations), as administered by the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA).

The Petroleum Activities Program addressed under this revised Nganhurra Operations Cessation EP includes the disconnection of the mooring lines from the RTM and laying them on the seabed to enable removal of the structure from the title area utilising a specialised heavy lift vessel. The inspection and maintenance of the RTM will be ongoing until the RTM is removed from the title area. The EP revision history is presented in **Table 1-1**.

Plug and abandonment (P&A) of the Enfield wells and decommissioning of the subsea infrastructure are subject to separate accepted EPs, as described in **Section 1.2**.

Table 1-1: EP Revision History

Revision	Description	Year of Revision
0 - 2	EP submitted to cover cessation of operations of the Enfield Development, including disconnection of the Nganhurra Floating Production, Storage and Offloading (FPSO) and sail away, isolation of the production wells, preservation of the subsea production infrastructure, and laying of an umbilical and risers on the seabed. EP revised (Revision 1 and 2) during assessment to address NOPSEMA comments.	2017-2018
3 - 6	EP revised (Revision 3) to address alternatives to removal of the RTM from the field for onshore disposal. EP revised (Revision 4 and 5) during assessment to address NOPSEMA comments. Following further stakeholder consultation, Woodside elected to withdraw the EP (Revision 5) and submit a new EP revision (Revision 6) which provided a comprehensive evaluation of the impacts and risks associated with repurposing the RTM into an Integrated Artificial Reef (IAR).	2019-2020
7	EP revised (Revision 7) to provide further detail on impacts and risks associated with the IAR and the requirement for an artificial reef permit under the Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981.	2020-2021
8-10	EP revised (Revision 8) to provide further detail on the continued presence of the RTM on station to allow market engagement to occur to select a removal concept. EP revised (Revision 9 and 10) during assessment to address NOPSEMA comments.	2021-2022

1.2 Defining the Petroleum Activities Program

The Petroleum Activities Program to be undertaken in WA-28-L includes the following petroleum activities (as defined in Regulation 4 of the Environment Regulations):

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- Inspection and Maintenance activities on the RTM (if required) while it remains on station until removed from the title area.
- Disconnection of the mooring lines from the RTM and laying them on the seabed
- Removal of the RTM from the title area.

The following activities are subject to separate environmental approvals:

- Well plugging and abandonment (this activity is covered under the Enfield Plug and Abandonment EP, accepted by NOPSEMA on 14 October 2021).
- Decommissioning of subsea infrastructure (this activity is covered under the Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP, accepted by NOPSEMA on 7 April 2022).
- Inspection, maintenance and repair activities on subsea wells and infrastructure within Permit Area WA-28-L, until the wells are permanently plugged for abandonment, and decommissioning of subsea infrastructure commences (this activity is covered under the accepted Enfield Plug and Abandonment EP and Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP respectively).

1.3 Purpose of the Environment Plan

In accordance with the objectives of the Environment Regulations, the purpose of this EP is to demonstrate that:

- the potential environmental impacts and risks (planned (routine and non-routine) and unplanned) that may result from the Petroleum Activities Program are identified
- appropriate management controls are implemented to reduce impacts and risks to a level that is 'as low as reasonably practicable' (ALARP) and acceptable
- the Petroleum Activities Program is carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ecologically sustainable development (as defined in Section 3A of the Commonwealth *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act)).

This EP describes the process and resulting outputs of the risk assessment, whereby impacts and risks are managed accordingly.

The EP defines activity-specific environmental performance outcomes (EPOs), environmental performance standards (EPSs) and measurement criteria (MC). These form the basis for monitoring, auditing and management of the Petroleum Activities Program to be undertaken by Woodside and its contractors. The implementation strategy (derived from the decision support framework tools) specified within this EP provides Woodside and NOPSEMA with the required level of assurance that impacts and risks associated with the activity are reduced to ALARP and are acceptable.

1.4 Scope of the Environment Plan

The scope of this EP covers the activities that define the Petroleum Activities Program, as described in **Section 3**. The spatial boundary of the Petroleum Activities Program has been described and assessed using the Operational Area. The Operational Area defines the spatial boundary of the Petroleum Activities Program, and is further described in **Section 3.3.1**.

This EP addresses potential environmental impacts from planned activities and potential unplanned risks that originate from within the Operational Area.

Activities associated with the potential tow and lifting operations occurring outside the title area as well as any transit to and from the Operational Area by vessels associated with the Petroleum Activities Program are not within the scope of this EP. Vessels supporting the Petroleum Activities Program operating outside the Operational Area (e.g. transiting to and from port) are subject to applicable maritime regulations and other requirements and are not managed by this EP.

1.5 Environment Plan Summary

This WA-28-L Nganhurra Operations Cessation EP summary has been prepared based on the material provided in this EP. This summarises the items listed in **Table 1-2** as required by Regulation 11(4).

Table 1-2: EP summary

EP summary material requirement	Relevant section of EP containing EP summary material
The location of the activity	Section 3.2.1
A description of the receiving environment	Section 3
A description of the activity	Section 3
Details of the environmental impacts and risks	Section 6
The control measures for the activity	Section 6
The arrangements for ongoing monitoring of the titleholder's environmental performance	Section 7.5
Response arrangements in the oil pollution emergency plan	Section 7.9
Consultation already undertaken and plans for ongoing consultation	Section 5
Details of the titleholder's nominated liaison person for the activity	Section 1.8

1.6 Structure of the Environment Plan

The EP has been structured to reflect the process and requirements of the Environment Regulations as outlined in **Table 1-3**.

Table 1-3: EP process phases, applicable regulations, and relevant section of EP

Criteria for acceptance	Content Requirements/ Relevant Regulations	Elements	Section of EP
Regulation 10A(a) <i>is appropriate for the nature and scale of the activity</i>	Regulation 13 <i>Environmental Assessment</i> Regulation 14 <i>Implementation strategy for the environment plan</i> Regulation 16 <i>Other information in the environment plan</i>	The principle of 'nature and scale' is applicable throughout the EP	Section 2 Section 3 Section 3 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7
Regulation 10A(b) <i>demonstrates that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to as low as reasonably practicable</i>	Regulation 13(1) – 13(7) <i>13(1) Description of the activity</i> <i>13(2)(3) Description of the environment</i> <i>13(4) Requirements</i> <i>13(5)(6) Evaluation of environmental impacts and risks</i>	Set the context (activity and existing environment) Define 'acceptable' (the requirements, the corporate policy, relevant persons)	Section 1 Section 2 Section 3 Section 3 Section 5 Section 6 Section 7
Regulation 10A(c) <i>demonstrates that the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be of an acceptable level</i>	<i>13(7) Environmental performance outcomes and standards</i> Regulation 16(a) – 16(c) <i>A statement of the titleholder's corporate environmental policy</i> <i>A report on all consultations between the titleholder and any relevant person</i>	Detail the impacts and risks Evaluate to nature and scale Detail the control measures – ALARP and acceptable	

Criteria for acceptance	Content Requirements/ Relevant Regulations	Elements	Section of EP
<p>Regulation 10A(d) <i>provides for appropriate environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria</i></p>	<p>Regulation 13(7) <i>Environmental performance outcomes and standards</i></p>	<p>Environmental performance outcomes Environmental performance standards Measurement criteria</p>	<p>Section 6</p>
<p>Regulation 10A(e) <i>includes an appropriate implementation strategy and monitoring, recording and reporting arrangements</i></p>	<p>Regulation 14 <i>Implementation strategy for the environment plan</i></p>	<p>Implementation strategy, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • systems, practices and procedures • performance monitoring • Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP – refer Appendix D) and scientific monitoring • ongoing consultation. 	<p>Section 7 Appendix D</p>
<p>Regulation 10A(f) <i>does not involve the activity or part of the activity, other than arrangements for environmental monitoring or for responding to an emergency, being undertaken in any part of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act</i></p>	<p>Regulation 13 (1) – 13(3) 13(1) <i>Description of the activity</i> 13(2) <i>Description of the environment</i> 13(3) <i>Without limiting [Regulation 13(2)(b)], particular relevant values and sensitivities may include any of the following:</i> <i>(a) the world heritage values of a declared World Heritage property within the meaning of the EPBC Act;</i> <i>(b) the national heritage values of a National Heritage place within the meaning of that Act;</i> <i>(c) the ecological character of a declared Ramsar wetland within the meaning of that Act;</i> <i>(d) the presence of a listed threatened species or listed threatened ecological community within the meaning of that Act;</i> <i>(e) the presence of a listed migratory species within the meaning of that Act;</i> <i>(f) any values and sensitivities that exist in, or in relation to, part or all of:</i> <i>(i) a Commonwealth marine area within the meaning of that Act; or</i> <i>(ii) Commonwealth land within the meaning of that Act.</i></p>	<p>No activity, or part of the activity, undertaken in any part of a declared World Heritage property.</p>	<p>Section 3 Section 3 Section 6</p>
<p>Regulation 10A(g) <i>(i) the titleholder has carried out the consultations required by Division 2.2A</i></p>	<p>Regulation 11A <i>Consultation with relevant authorities, persons and organisations, etc.</i> Regulation 16(b)</p>	<p>Consultation in preparation of the EP</p>	<p>Section 5</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Criteria for acceptance	Content Requirements/ Relevant Regulations	Elements	Section of EP
<i>(ii) the measures (if any) that the titleholder has adopted, or proposes to adopt, because of the consultations are appropriate</i>	<i>A report on all consultations between the titleholder and any relevant person</i>		
Regulation 10A(h) <i>complies with the Act and the regulations</i>	Regulation 15: <i>Details of the titleholder and liaison</i> Regulation 16(c): details of all reportable incidents in relation to the proposed activity.	All contents of the EP must comply with the <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i> and the Environment Regulations	Section 1.6 Section 7.8

1.7 Description of the Titleholder

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside) is the operator and nominated titleholder of WA-28-L on behalf of itself and joint venture participant Mitsui E & P Australia Pty Ltd. Woodside's mission is to deliver affordable energy solutions and superior outcomes for stakeholders. Wherever Woodside works, it is committed to living its values of integrity, respect, working sustainably, ownership, courage and working together. Woodside's operations are characterised by strong safety and environmental performance in remote and challenging locations.

Woodside has an excellent record of efficient and safe production. Woodside strives for excellence in safety and environmental performance and continues to strengthen relationships with customers, partners co-venturers, governments and communities with the aim of being a partner of choice. Further information about Woodside can be found at <http://www.woodside.com.au>.

1.8 Details of Titleholder, Liaison Person, and Activity Contact

In accordance with Regulation 15 of the Environment Regulations, details of the titleholder, liaison person and arrangements for notifying of changes are described below.

1.8.1 Titleholder

Woodside Energy Ltd
11 Mount Street, Perth, Western Australia
Telephone: 08 9348 4000
Fax: 08 9214 2777
ACN: 005 482 986
ABN: 63 005 482 986

1.8.2 Liaison Person

Shannen Wilkinson
Senior Corporate Affairs Adviser
11 Mount Street, Perth, Western Australia
Phone: 08 9348 4000
Fax Number: 08 9214 2777
feedback@woodside.com.au

1.8.3 Arrangements for Notifying of Change

Should the titleholder, titleholder's nominated liaison person or the contact details for either change, NOPSEMA is to be notified of the change within two weeks or as soon as practicable.

1.9 Woodside Management System

The Woodside Management System (WMS) provides a structured framework of documentation to set common expectations governing how all employees and contractors at Woodside will work. Many of the standards presented in **Section 6** are drawn from the WMS documentation, which comprises four elements: Compass and Policies; Expectations; Processes and Procedures; and Guidelines outlined below (and illustrated in **Figure 1-1**):

- **Compass and Policies.** Set the enterprise-wide direction for Woodside by governing our behaviours, actions and business decisions and ensuring we meet our legal and other external obligations.
- **Expectations.** Set essential activities or deliverables required to achieve the objectives of the Key Business Activities and provide the basis for development of processes and procedures.
- **Processes and Procedures.** Processes identify the set of interrelated or interacting activities which transforms inputs into outputs, to systematically achieve a purpose or specific objective. Procedures specify what steps, by whom and when are required to carry out an activity or a process.
- **Guidelines.** Provide recommended practice and advice on how to perform the steps defined in Procedures, together with supporting information and associated tools. Guidelines provide advice on how activities or tasks may be performed; information that may be taken into consideration; or, how to use tools and systems.

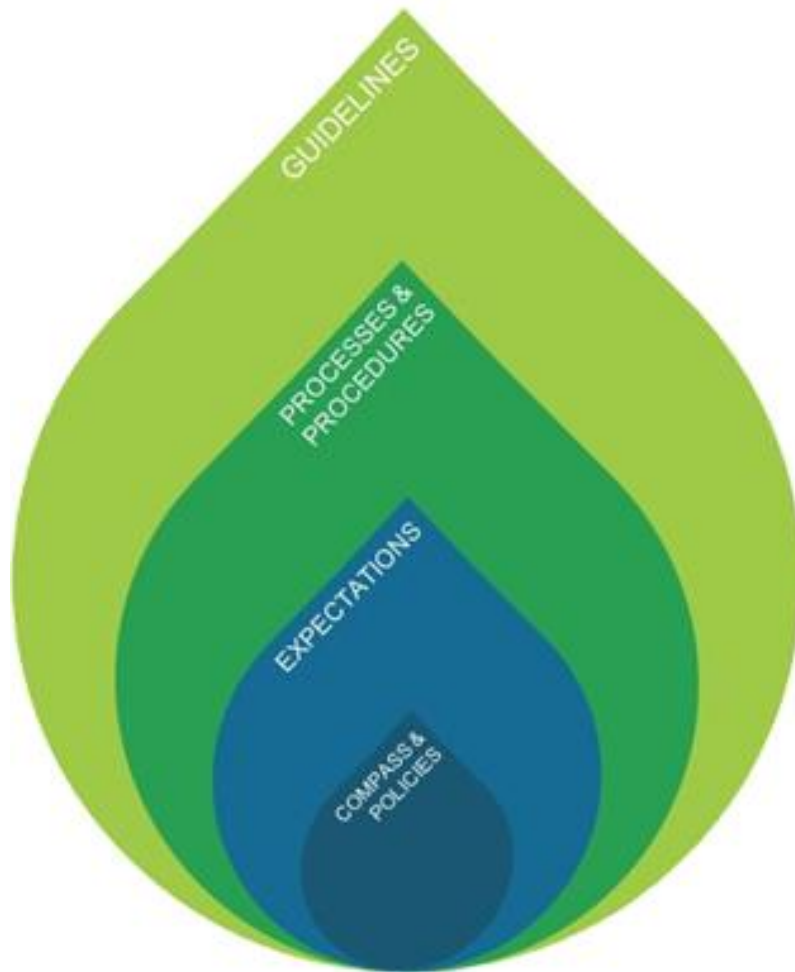


Figure 1-1: The four major elements of the WMS Seed

The WMS is organised within a Business Process Hierarchy based upon key business activities to ensure the system remains independent of organisation structure, is globally applicable and scalable wherever required. These business activities are grouped into management, support and value stream activities as shown in **Figure 1-2**. The value stream activities capture, generate and deliver value – through the exploration and production lifecycle. The management activities influence all areas of the business, while support activities may influence one or more value stream activities.

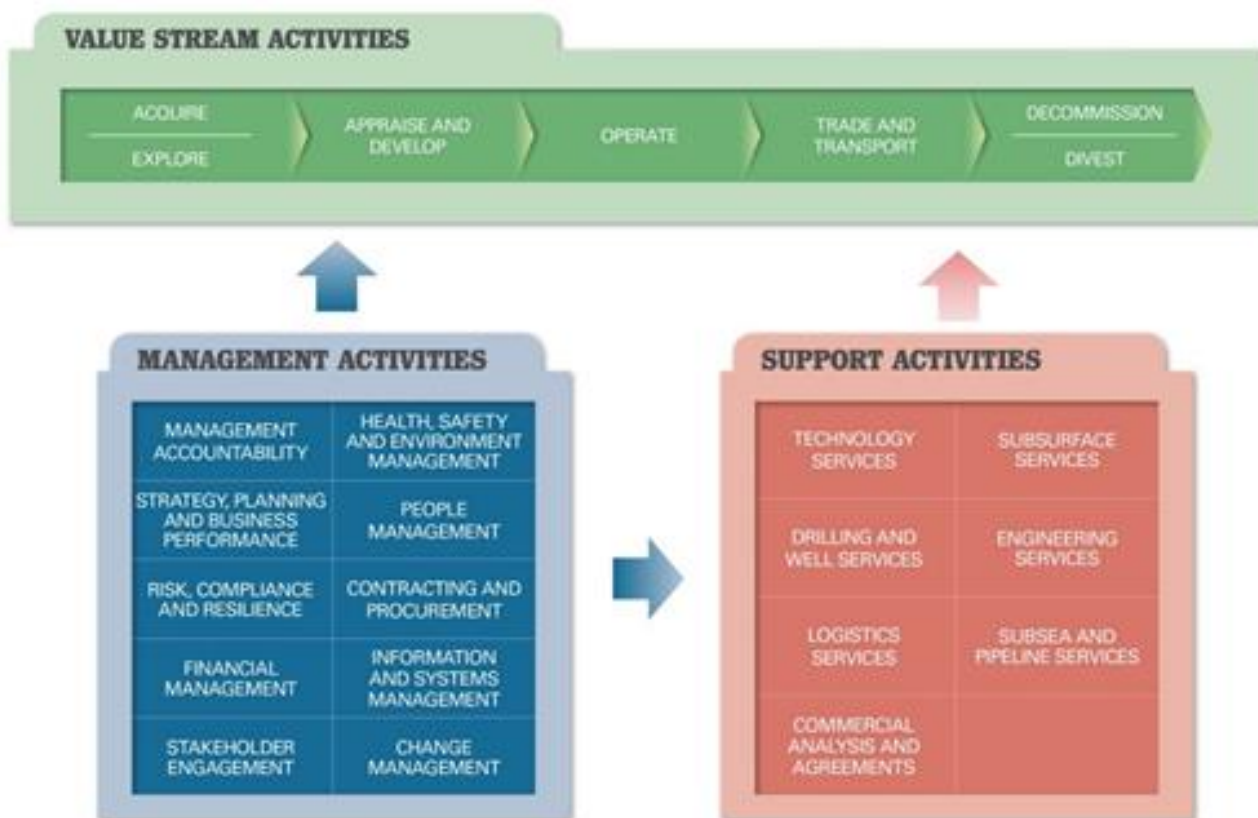


Figure 1-2: The WMS business process hierarchy

1.9.1 Health, Safety, Environment, and Quality Policy

In accordance with Regulation 16(a) of the Environment Regulations, Woodside’s corporate Health, Safety, Environment, and Quality Policy is provided in **Appendix A** of this EP.

1.10 Description of Relevant Requirements

In accordance with Regulation 13(4) of the Environment Regulations, a description of requirements, including legislative requirements that apply to the activity and are relevant to managing risks and impacts of the Petroleum Activities Program, are detailed in **Appendix B**.

1.10.1 Applicable Environmental Legislation

1.10.1.1 Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006

The *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006* (OPGGGS Act) regulates petroleum exploration and production activities beyond three nautical miles (nm) of the mainland (and islands) to the outer extent of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone at 200 nm.

Under subsection 572(3) of the Act, a titleholder must remove from the title area all structures that are neither used nor to be used in connection with the operations. Under subsection 572(7), property removal requirements are subject to any other provision of the OPGGS Act, the regulations, directions given by NOPSEMA or the responsible Commonwealth Minister, and any other law. Under subsection 270(3), before title surrender, all property brought into the surrender area must be removed to the satisfaction of NOPSEMA, or arrangements that are satisfactory to NOPSEMA must be made relating to the property. In February 2021, Woodside received a General Direction (General Direction 812) from NOPSEMA under Section 574 of the OPGGS Act in relation to decommissioning

of infrastructure within WA-28-L. Requirements under this direction will be addressed in separate EPs, as outlined in **Table 1-4**.

Table 1-4: Directions from the General Direction from Enfield Full Field Development referral (EPBC 2001/257) relevant to Nganhurra operations cessation

Direction Number	Direction	Applicable EP to meet Direction
1	To plug or close off, to the satisfaction of NOPSEMA, all wells listed in Schedule 2 of this Direction on or before 30 June 2024.	Enfield Plug and Abandonment EP (accepted by NOPSEMA on 14 October 2021)
2	To remove, or cause to be removed, from the title area all property brought into that area by any person engaged or concerned in the Nganhurra operations authorised by the WA-28-L licence, including but not limited to property listed in Schedule 3 of this direction, on or before 31 December 2024.	Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP (accepted by NOPSMEA 7 April 2022) (all other subsea infrastructure) Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan (RTM and anchor chains)
3	To provide, to the satisfaction of NOPSEMA, for the conservation and protection of the natural resources in the licence area on or before 31 December 2025.	Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP (accepted by NOPSMEA 7 April 2022)
4	To make good, to the satisfaction of NOPSEMA, any damage to the seabed or subsoil in the licence area caused by any person engaged or concerned in those operations on or before 31 December 2025.	Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP (accepted by NOPSMEA 7 April 2022)

As described above, this EP covers ongoing inspection and maintenance activities on the RTM until removal activities commence.

Table 3-4 outlines the timeframes for activities covered under the scope of this EP and activities that will be covered under future EPs.

Note: The WA-28-L title also contains the Greater Enfield reservoir which is tied back to the Ngujima-Yin FPSO. This facility is managed under a separate operations EP under the OPGGS Act.

1.10.1.2 Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009

The Environment Regulations apply to petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters and are administered by NOPSEMA.

The objective of the Environment Regulations is to ensure petroleum activities are:

- carried out in a manner consistent with the principles of ecological sustainable development
- carried out in a manner by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be reduced to ALARP
- carried out in a manner by which the environmental impacts and risks of the activity will be of an acceptable level.

1.10.1.3 Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999

The EPBC Act aims to protect and manage nationally and internationally important flora, fauna, ecological communities and heritage places in Australia. These are defined in the Act as Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES). In respect to offshore petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters, these requirements are implemented by NOPSEMA through the Streamlining Offshore Petroleum Environmental Approvals Program (the Program). The Program provides for the protection of the environment by requiring all offshore petroleum activities authorised by the OPGGS Act to be conducted in accordance with an accepted EP, consistent with the principles of Ecological Sustainable Development (ESD).

Impacts on the environment include those matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act. The definition of ‘environment’ in the Program is consistent with that used in the EPBC Act - this enables the Program to encompass all matters protected under Part 3 of the EPBC Act. When a person proposes to take an action that they believe may need approval under the EPBC Act, they must refer the proposal to the Commonwealth Minister for Environment.

Woodside referred the Nganhurra facility (Enfield – WA-271-P) development proposal under the EPBC Act in April 2001 (Referral Reference 2001/257). The activity was determined to be a ‘controlled action’ under the EPBC Act and set the level of assessment at ‘Environmental Impact Statement’ in June 2001. The development was approved with conditions in July 2003 (EPBC Approval 2001/257). Referral conditions that are relevant to this EP are provided in **Table 1-5**.

This EP meets the requirements of condition 3 of the referral (EPBC 2001/257) which requires an oil spill contingency plan and details of insurance arrangements in relation to an oil spill. Condition 3 is met via the Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) and financial assurance arrangements, which form part of this EP submission (as modified by condition 11 of the referral).

This EP, and any future EP(s), in relation to the decommissioning of the Nganhurra facility (including subsea infrastructure above the seabed), will meet the requirements of condition 5 of the referral (EPBC 2001/257) (as modified by condition 11 of the referral).

Table 1-5: Conditions from Enfield Full Field Development referral (EPBC 2001/257) relevant to Nganhurra operations cessation

Condition Number	Condition
3	The person taking the action must submit for the Minister’s approval an oil spill contingency plan detailing the strategy to mitigate the environmental effects of any hydrocarbon spills. The plan must include details of the insurance arrangements that the person taking the action has made or will make in respect of the costs associated with repairing any environmental damage arising from potential hydrocarbon spills. Operations may not commence until the plan is approved. The approved plan must be implemented.
5	The person taking the action must submit a decommissioning plan (or plans) for approval by the Minister one year prior to decommissioning any subsea wells, flowlines, or any associated infrastructure. The plan (or plans) must consider the complete removal of all structures and components above the sea floor. The approved plan must be implemented.
11	A plan required by condition 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 8 is automatically deemed to have been submitted to, and approved by, the Minister if the measures (as specified in the relevant condition) are included in an environment plan (or environment plans) relating to the taking of the action that: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) was submitted to NOPSEMA after 27 February 2014; and b) either: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> i. is in force under the OPGGS Environment Regulations; or ii. has ended in accordance with regulation 25A of the OPGGS Environment Regulations.

Recovery Plans and Threat Abatement Plans

Under s139(1)(b) of the EPBC Act, the Minister must not act inconsistently with a recovery plan or threat abatement plan. Similarly, under s268 of the EPBC Act:

“A Commonwealth agency must not take any action that contravenes a recovery plan or a threat abatement plan.”

In respect to offshore petroleum activities in Commonwealth waters, these requirements are implemented by NOPSEMA via the commitments included in the *Streamlining Offshore Petroleum Environmental Approvals Program*. These commitments relating to listed threatened species and ecological communities are included in the Program Report:

- NOPSEMA will not accept an Environment Plan that proposes activities that will result in unacceptable impacts to a listed threatened species or ecological community.

- NOPSEMA will not accept an Environment Plan that is inconsistent with a recovery plan or threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species or ecological community.
- NOPSEMA will have regard to any approved conservation advice in relation to a threatened species or ecological community before accepting an Environment Plan.

Australian Marine Parks

Under the EPBC Act, AMPs, formally known as Commonwealth Marine Reserves, are recognised for conserving marine habitats and the species that live and rely on these habitats. The Director of Marine Parks (DNP) is responsible for managing AMPs (supported by Parks Australia), and is required to publish management plans for them. Other parts of the Australian Government must not perform functions or exercise powers in relation to these parks that are inconsistent with management plans (s.362 of the EPBC Act). Relevant AMPs are described in **Section 4.8** and considered in the assessment of impacts and risks for the petroleum activity in **Section 6**. The North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan describes the requirements for management (DoEE, 2018a).

- Specific zones within AMPs have been allocated conservation objectives in the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan (DoEE, 2018a) which are based on the Australian (International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)) reserve management principles prescribed in Schedule 8 of the *EPBC Regulations 2000*. Management objectives for each zone include: Special Purpose Zone (IUCN category VI)—managed to allow specific activities through special purpose management arrangements while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species. The zone allows or prohibits specific activities.
- Sanctuary Zone (IUCN category Ia)—managed to conserve ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural and undisturbed a state as possible. The zone allows only authorised scientific research and monitoring.
- National Park Zone (IUCN category II)—managed to protect and conserve ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible. The zone only allows non-extractive activities unless authorised for research and monitoring.
- Recreational Use Zone (IUCN category IV)—managed to allow recreational use, while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible. The zone allows for recreational fishing, but not commercial fishing.
- Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN category IV)—managed to allow activities that do not harm or cause destruction to seafloor habitats, while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species in as natural a state as possible.
- Multiple Use Zone (IUCN category VI)—managed to allow ecologically sustainable use while conserving ecosystems, habitats and native species. The zone allows for a range of sustainable uses, including commercial fishing and mining where they are consistent with park values.

World Heritage Properties

Australian World Heritage management principles are prescribed in Schedule 5 of the *EPBC Regulations 2000*. Management principles that are considered relevant to the scope of this EP are provided in **Table 1-6**.

Table 1-6: Relevant management principles under Schedule 5—Australian World Heritage management principles of the EPBC Act

Number	Principle	Relevant Section of the EP
3	<p>Environmental impact assessment and approval</p> <p>3.01 This principle applies to the assessment of an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the World Heritage values of a property (whether the action is to occur inside the property or not).</p> <p>3.02 Before the action is taken, the likely impact of the action on the World Heritage values of the property should be assessed under a statutory environmental impact assessment and approval process.</p> <p>3.03 The assessment process should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) identify the World Heritage values of the property that are likely to be affected by the action; and (b) examine how the World Heritage values of the property might be affected; and (c) provide for adequate opportunity for public consultation. <p>3.04 An action should not be approved if it would be inconsistent with the protection, conservation, presentation or transmission to future generations of the World Heritage values of the property.</p> <p>3.05 Approval of the action should be subject to conditions that are necessary to ensure protection, conservation, presentation or transmission to future generations of the World Heritage values of the property.</p> <p>3.06 The action should be monitored by the authority responsible for giving the approval (or another appropriate authority) and, if necessary, enforcement action should be taken to ensure compliance with the conditions of the approval.</p>	<p>3.01 and 3.02: Assessment of whether petroleum activity will have a significant impact on the World Heritage values of the Ningaloo World Heritage Property, including controls to manage any predicted impact is included in Section 6. Principles are met by the submitted EP.</p> <p>3.03 (a) and (b): World Heritage values are identified in Section 3 and considered in the assessment of impacts and risks for the petroleum activity in Section 6.</p> <p>3.03 (c): Relevant stakeholder consultation and feedback received in relation to impacts and risks to the Ningaloo World Heritage Property are outlined in Section 5.</p> <p>3.04, 3.05, and 3.06: Principles are considered to be met by the acceptance of this EP.</p>

Note that Section 1 – General Principles and 2 – Management Planning of Schedule 5 are not considered relevant to the scope of this EP and, therefore, have not been included.

2. ENVIRONMENT PLAN PROCESS

2.1 Overview

This section outlines the process that Woodside undertakes to prepare the EP once an activity has been defined as a petroleum activity (refer **Section 1.2**). The process (**Section 2.3**) describes the environmental risk management methodology that is used to identify, analyse and evaluate risks to meet ALARP and acceptability requirements and develop EPOs and EPSs. This section also describes Woodside's risk management methodologies applicable to implementation strategies applied during the activity.

Regulation 13(5) of the Environment Regulations requires the detailing of environmental impacts and risks, and evaluation appropriate to the nature and scale of each impact and risk associated with the Petroleum Activities Program. The objective of the risk assessment process, described in this section, is to identify risks and associated impacts of an activity so they can be assessed, and appropriate control measures applied to eliminate, control or mitigate the impact/risk to ALARP and determine if the impact or risk level is acceptable.

Environmental impacts and risks assessed include those directly and indirectly associated with the Petroleum Activities Program and include potential emergency and accidental events:

- planned activities (routine and non-routine) have the potential for inherent environmental impacts
- an environmental risk is an unplanned event with the potential for impact (termed risk 'consequence').

In this document, potential impacts from planned activities are referred to as 'impacts'; and 'risks' are associated with unplanned events with the potential for impact (should the risk be realised), with the impact termed potential 'consequence'.

2.2 Environmental Risk Management Methodology

2.2.1 Woodside Risk Management Processes

Woodside recognises that risk is inherent to its business and that effectively managing risk is vital to delivering on company objectives, success and continued growth. Woodside is committed to managing risks proactively and effectively. The objective of Woodside's risk management system is to provide a consistent process for recognising and managing risks across Woodside's business. Achieving this objective includes ensuring risks consider impacts across the following key areas of exposure: health and safety, environment, finance, reputation and brand, legal and compliance, and social and cultural. A copy of Woodside's Risk Management Policy is provided in **Appendix A**.

The environmental risk management methodology used in this EP is based on Woodside's Risk Management Procedure. This procedure aligns with industry standards including international standard ISO 31000:2009. The WMS risk management procedure, guidelines and tools provide guidance on specific techniques for managing risk, tailored for particular areas of risk within certain business processes. Three procedures applied for environmental risk management include Woodside's:

1. Health Safety and Environment Management Procedure
2. Impact Assessment Procedure
3. Process Safety Management Procedure.

The risk management methodology provides a framework to demonstrate that the risks and impacts are continually identified, reduced to ALARP and assessed to be at an acceptable level, as required by the Environment Regulations. The key steps of Woodside's Risk Management Process are shown

in **Figure 2-1**. A description of each step and how it is applied to the scopes of this activity is provided in **Sections 2.1** to **2.10**.

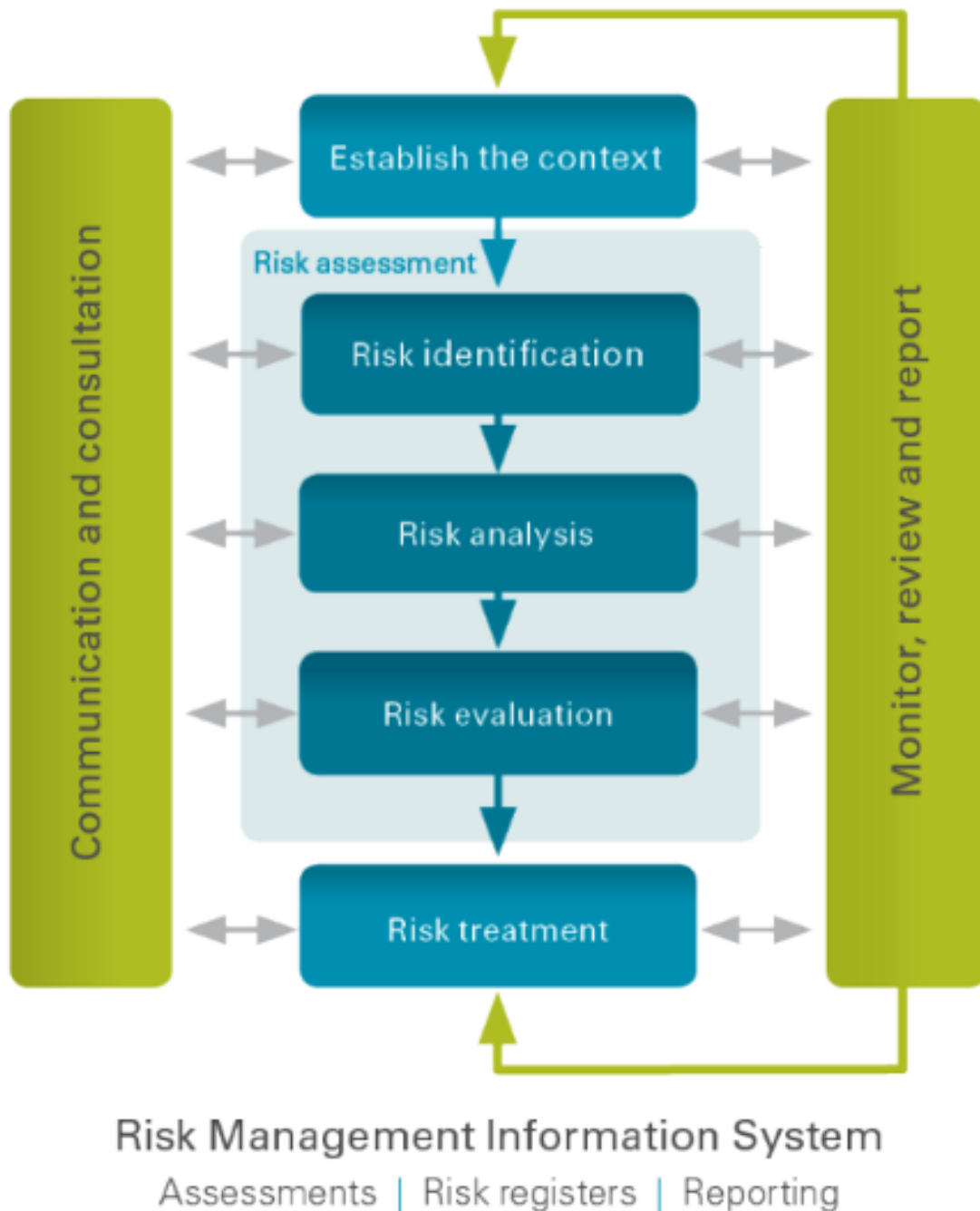


Figure 2-1: Woodside’s risk management process

2.2.2 Health, Safety, and Environment Management Procedure

Woodside’s Health, Safety, and Environment Management Procedure provides the structure for managing health, safety, and environment (HSE) risks and impacts across Woodside and defines the decision authorities for company-wide HSE management activities and deliverables, and to support continuous improvement in HSE management.

2.2.3 Impact Assessment Procedure

To support effective environmental risk assessment, Woodside’s Impact Assessment Procedure (**Figure 2-2**) provides the steps needed to meet required environment, health and social standards by ensuring impacts are assessed appropriate to the nature and scale of the activity, the regulatory context, the receiving environment, interests, concerns and rights of stakeholders, and the applicable framework of standards and practices.

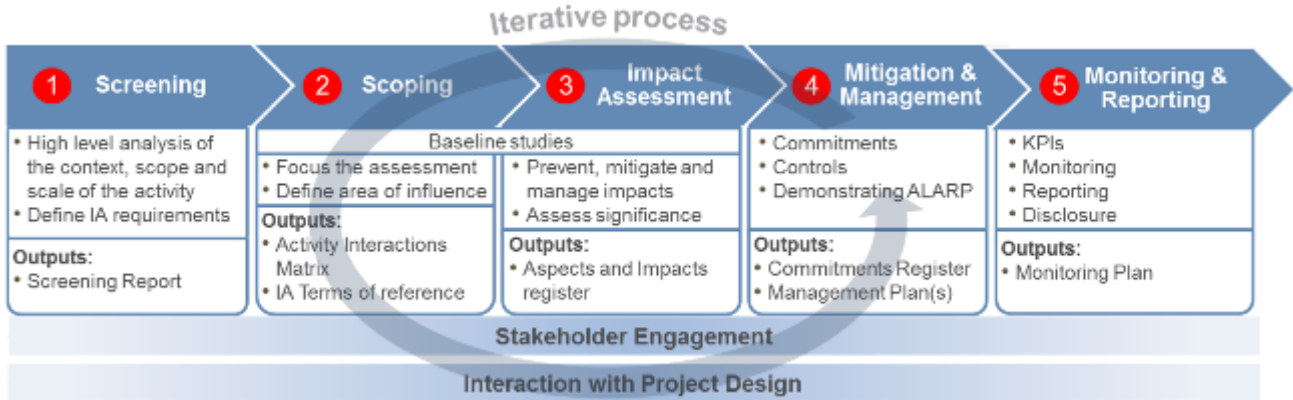


Figure 2-2: Woodside’s impact assessment process

2.3 Environmental Plan Process

Figure 2-3 illustrates the Environment Plan development process. Each element of this process is discussed further in **Sections 2.4 to 2.10**.

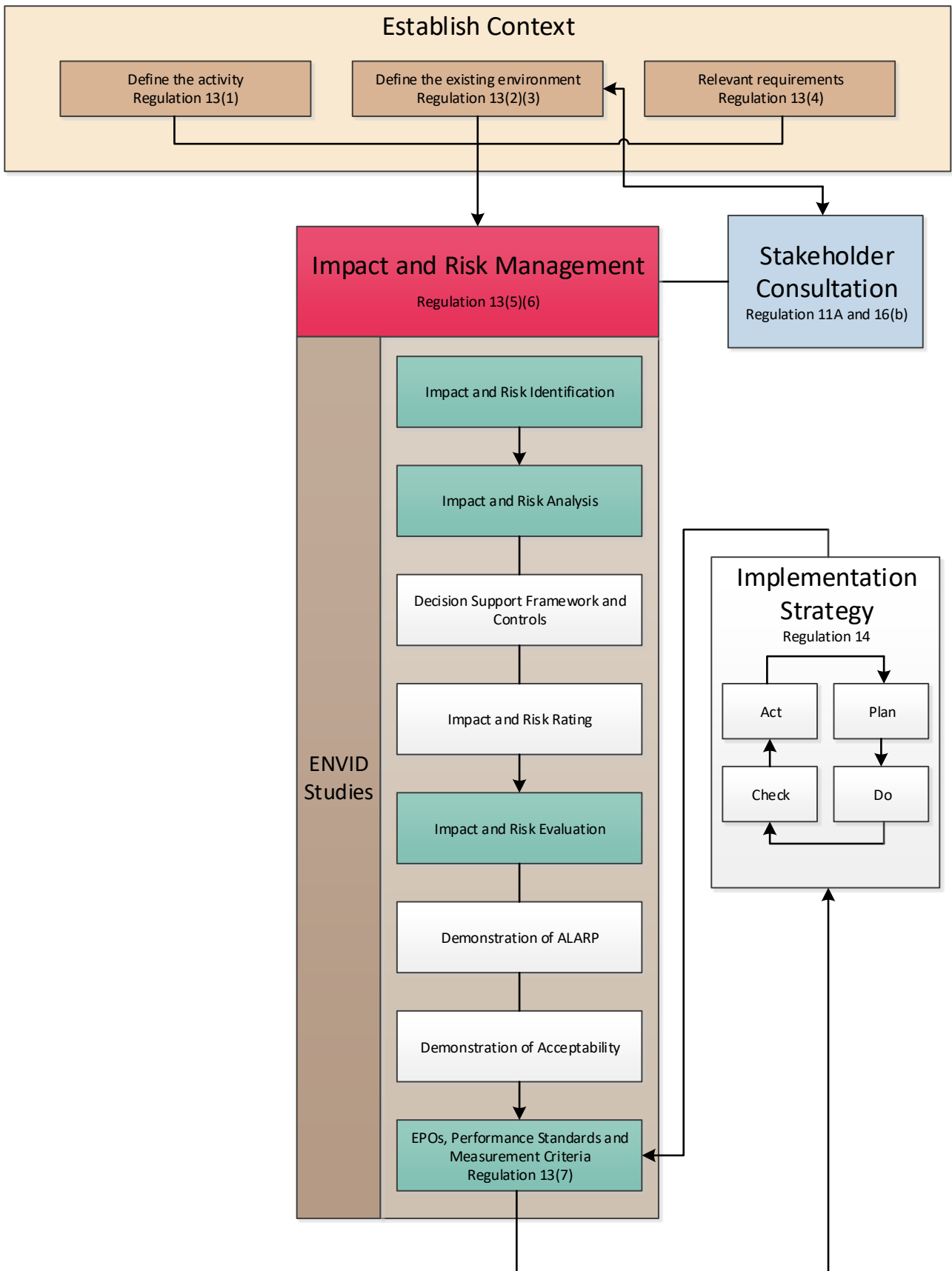


Figure 2-3: Environment plan development process

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2.4 Establish the Context

2.4.1 Define the Activity

This first stage involves evaluating whether the activity meets the definition of a 'petroleum activity' as defined in the Environment Regulations.

The activity is then described in relation to:

- the location
- what is to be undertaken
- how it is planned to be undertaken, including outlining operational details of the activity, and proposed timeframes.

The 'what' and 'how' are described in the context of 'environmental aspects'¹ to inform the risk and impact assessment for planned (routine and non-routine) and unplanned (accidents/incidents/emergency conditions) activities.

The activity is described in **Section 3** and referred to as the Petroleum Activities Program.

2.4.2 Defining the Existing Environment

The existing environment that may be impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program (as described in **Section 3**) is defined by considering the nature and scale of the activities (i.e. size, type, timing, duration, complexity and intensity of the activities). The existing environment that may potentially be impacted directly or indirectly by planned and unplanned² events.

The Existing Environment section is structured to define the physical, biological, socio-economic and cultural attributes of the area of interest in accordance with the definition of 'environment' in Regulation 4(a) of the Environment Regulations. These sub-sections make particular reference to the following:

- The environmental values potentially impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program, which include key physical and biological attributes of the existing environment (as defined by Woodside in **Table 2-1** and **Section 2.4.2**).
- EPBC Act Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES) including listed threatened species and ecological communities, and listed migratory species. Defining the spatial extent of the existing environment is guided by the nature and scale of the Petroleum Activities Program within the title area (planned events) and the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) of unplanned events². Potential impacts to MNES as defined within the EPBC Act are addressed through Woodside's impact and risk assessment process (**Section 2.9**).
- Relevant values and sensitivities, which may include world or national heritage listed areas, Ramsar wetlands, listed threatened species or ecological communities, listed migratory species, and sensitive values that exist in or in relation to Commonwealth marine area or land.

In categorising the environmental values potentially impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program (as presented in **Table 2-1**), there is standardisation of information relevant to understanding the receiving environment. Potential impacts to these environmental values are evaluated in the risk analysis (refer **Section 2.6**), and risk-rated for all planned and unplanned activities. This provides a robust approach to the overall environmental risk evaluation and its documentation in the EP.

¹ An environmental aspect is an element of the activity that can interact with the environment.

² The worst-case unplanned event is considered to be an unplanned hydrocarbon release, further defined for each activity through the risk assessment process. Interpretation of stochastic oil spill modelling determines the Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) for the release, which defines the spatial scale of the environment that may be potentially impacted for the Petroleum Activities Program, which provides context to the 'nature and scale' of the existing environment.

Table 2-1: Environment values potentially impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program, which are assessed within the EP

Environmental Value Potentially Impacted Regulations 13(2)(3)						
<i>Soil and Groundwater</i>	<i>Marine Sediment</i>	<i>Water Quality</i>	<i>Air Quality (including Odour)</i>	<i>Ecosystems/ habitats</i>	<i>Species</i>	<i>Socio-economic</i>

The existing environment is described in **Section 3**.

2.4.3 Relevant Requirements

The relevant requirements in the context of legislation, other environmental approval requirements, condition and standards that apply to the Petroleum Activities Program have been identified and reviewed.

Relevant requirements are presented in **Appendix B**.

Woodside’s Corporate Health Safety, Environment and Quality Policy is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.5 Impact and Risk Identification

Relevant environmental aspects and hazards have been identified to support the process to define environmental impacts and risks associated with an activity.

The environmental impact and risk assessment presented in this EP has been informed by recent and historic environmental hazard identification studies (e.g. HAZID/ENVID), Process Safety Risk Assessment processes, reviews and associated desktop studies associated with the Petroleum Activities Program. Risks are identified based on planned and potential interaction with the activity (based on the description in **Section 3**), the existing environment (**Section 3**) and the outcomes of Woodside’s Stakeholder Engagement process (**Section 5**). The environmental outputs of applicable risk and impact workshops and associated studies are referred to as ‘ENVID’ thereafter in this EP.

The ENVID has been performed by multidisciplinary teams consisting of relevant engineering and environmental personnel with sufficient breadth of knowledge, training and experience to reasonably assure that risks were identified and their potential environmental impacts assessed. Impacts and risks were identified during the ENVID for both planned (routine and non-routine) activities and unplanned (accidents/incidents/emergency conditions) events. During this process, risks that are identified as not applicable (not credible) are removed from the assessment. This is done by defining the activity and identifying that an aspect is not applicable.

The impact and risk information is then classified, evaluated and tabulated for each planned activity and unplanned event. Environmental impacts and risk are recorded in an environmental impacts and risk register. The output of the ENVID is used to present the risk assessment and forms the basis to develop performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria. This information is presented in **Section 6**, using the format presented in **Table 2-2**.

Table 2-2: Example of layout of identification of risks and impacts in relation to risk sources

Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted							Evaluation					
	Soil and Groundwater	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (including Odour)	Ecosystems/Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence/Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability
Summary of source of impact/risk													

2.6 Impact and Risk Analysis

Risk analysis further develops the understanding of a risk by defining the impacts and assessing appropriate controls. Risk analysis considered previous risk assessments for similar activities, review of relevant studies, reviews of past performance, external stakeholder consultation feedback and review of the existing environment.

The key steps performed for each risk identified during the risk assessment were:

1. identify the decision type in accordance with the decision support framework
2. identify appropriate control measures (preventative and mitigation) aligned with the decision type
3. assess the risk rating.

2.6.1 Decision Support Framework

To support the risk assessment process and Woodside’s determination of acceptability (**Section 2.7.2**), Woodside’s HSE risk management procedures include using a decision support framework based on the principles set out in the Guidance on Risk Related Decision Making (Oil and Gas UK, 2014). The concept has been applied during the ENVID, or equivalent preceding processes during historical design decisions, to determine the level of supporting evidence that may be required to draw sound conclusions about risk level and whether the risk is ALARP and acceptable (**Table 2-4**). This is to confirm:

- Activities do not pose an unacceptable environmental risk.
- Appropriate focus is placed on activities where the risk is anticipated to be acceptable and demonstrated to be ALARP.
- Appropriate effort is applied to manage the risks based on the uncertainty of the risk, the complexity and risk rating (i.e. potential higher order environmental impacts are subject to further evaluation/assessment).

The framework provides appropriate tools, commensurate to the level of uncertainty or novelty associated with the risk (referred to as the decision type A, B or C). The decision type is selected based on an informed discussion around the uncertainty of the risk, and documented in ENVID output.

This framework enables Woodside to appropriately understand a risk, determine if the risk is acceptable and can be demonstrated to be ALARP.

2.6.1.1 Decision Type A

Risks classified as a Decision Type A are well understood and established practice. They generally consider recognised good industry practice which is often embodied in legislation, codes and standards and use professional judgement.

2.6.1.2 Decision Type B

Risks classified as a Decision Type B typically involve greater uncertainty and complexity. These risks may deviate from established practice or have some lifecycle implications and therefore require further engineering risk assessment in order to support the decision and ensure that the risk is ALARP. Engineering risk assessment tools may include:

- risk-based tools such as cost-based analysis or modelling
- consequence modelling
- reliability analysis
- company values.

2.6.1.3 Decision Type C

Risks classified as a Decision Type C typically have significant risks related to environmental performance. Such risks typically involve sufficient complexity and uncertainty, therefore requiring adoption of the precautionary approach. The risks may result in significant environmental impact, significant project risk/exposure or may elicit negative stakeholder concerns. For these risks, in addition to Decision Type A and B tools, company and societal values need to be considered by undertaking broader internal and external stakeholder consultation as part of the risk assessment process.

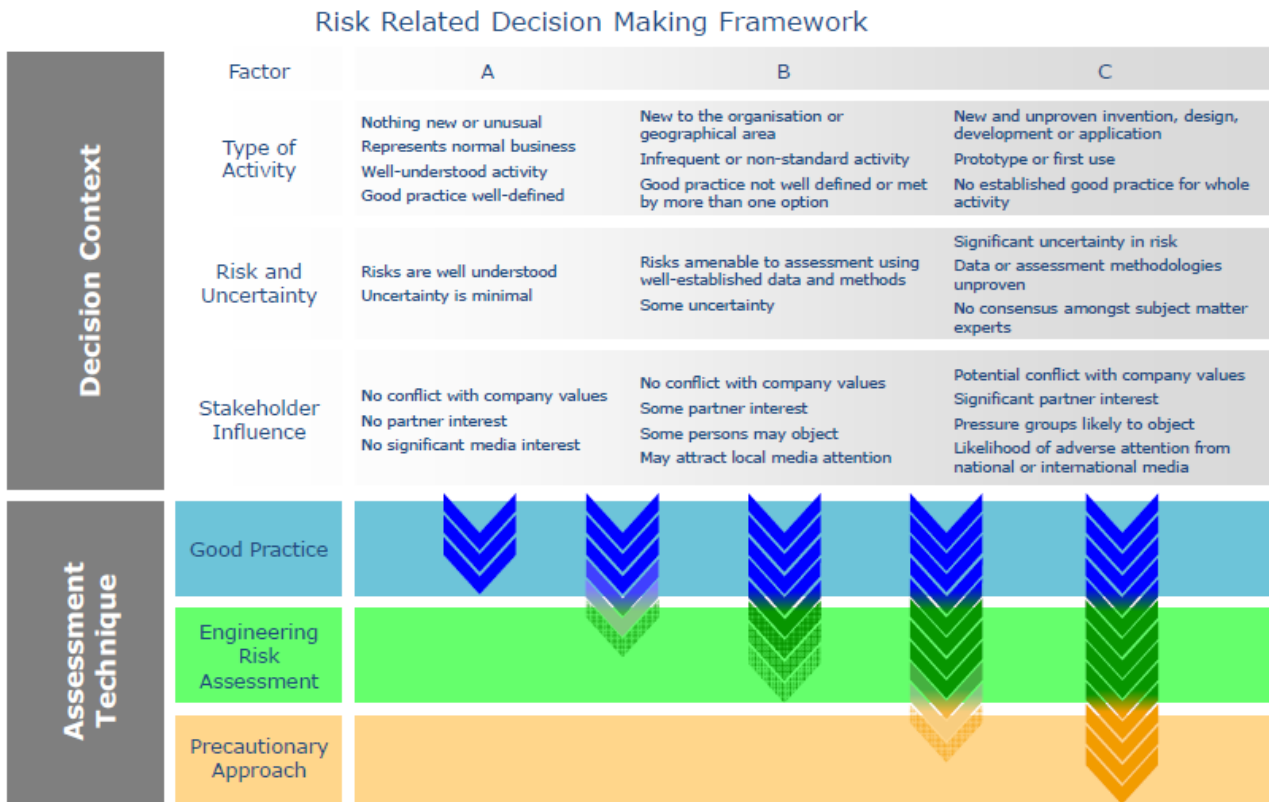


Figure 2-4: Risk-related decision-making framework

Source: Oil and Gas UK, 2014

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2.6.1.4 Decision Support Framework Tools

The following framework tools are applied, as appropriate, to assist with identifying control measures based on the decision type described above:

- **Legislation, Codes and Standards (LCS)** – identifies the requirements of legislation, codes and standards which are to be complied with for the activity.
- **Good Industry Practice (GP)** – identifies further engineering control standards and guidelines which may be applied by Woodside above that required to meet the legislation, codes and standards.
- **Professional Judgement (PJ)** – uses relevant personnel with the knowledge and experience to identify alternative controls. Woodside applies the hierarchy of control as part of the risk assessment to identify any alternative measures to control the risk.
- **Risk Based Analysis (RBA)** – assesses the results of probabilistic analyses such as modelling, quantitative risk assessment and/or cost benefit analysis to support the selection of control measures identified during the risk assessment process.
- **Company Values (CV)** – identifies values identified in Woodside’s code of conduct, policies and the Woodside compass. Views, concerns and perceptions are to be considered from internal Woodside stakeholders directly affected by the planned or potential risk.
- **Societal Values (SV)** – identifies the views, concerns and perceptions of relevant stakeholders and addresses relevant stakeholder views, concerns and perceptions.

2.6.1.5 Decision Calibration

To determine that the selection of alternatives and the control measures applied are suitable, the following tools may be used for calibration (i.e. checking) where required:

- **Legislation, Codes and Standards / Verification of Predictions** – Verification of compliance with applicable legislation, codes and standards and/or good industry practice.
- **Peer Review** – Independent peer review of professional judgements, supported by risk-based analysis, where appropriate.
- **Benchmarking** – where appropriate benchmark against a similar facility or activity type or situation which has been accepted to represent acceptable risk.
- **Internal Stakeholder Consultation** – consultation undertaken within Woodside to inform the decision and verify company values are met.
- **External Stakeholder Consultation** – consultation undertaken to inform the decision and verify societal values are considered.

Where appropriate, additional calibration tools may be selected specific to the decision type and the activity.

2.6.2 Control Measures (Hierarchy of Controls)

Risk reduction measures should be prioritised and categorised in accordance with the hierarchy of controls, where risk reduction measures at the top of the hierarchy take precedence over risk reduction measures further down:

- **Elimination** of the risk by removing the hazard.
- **Substitution** of a hazard with a less hazardous one.
- **Engineering Controls** which include design measures to prevent or reduce the frequency of the risk event, detect or control the risk event (limiting the magnitude, intensity and duration) such as:

- prevention: design measures that reduce the likelihood of a hazardous event occurring
 - detection: design measures that facilitate early detection of a hazardous event
 - control: design measures that limit the extent/escalation potential of a hazardous event
 - mitigation: design measures that protect the environment should a hazardous event occur
 - response equipment: design measures or safeguards that enable clean-up/response following the realisation of a hazardous event.
- **Procedures and Administration** which include management systems and work instructions used to prevent or mitigate environmental exposure to hazards.
 - **Emergency Response and Contingency Planning** which includes methods to enable recovery from the impact of an event (e.g. protection barriers deployed near to the sensitive receptor).

2.6.3 Impact and Risk Classification

Environmental impacts and risks are assessed to determine the potential impact significance/consequence. The impact significance/consequence considers the magnitude of the impact or risk and the sensitivity of the potentially impacted receptor (represented by **Figure 2-5**).

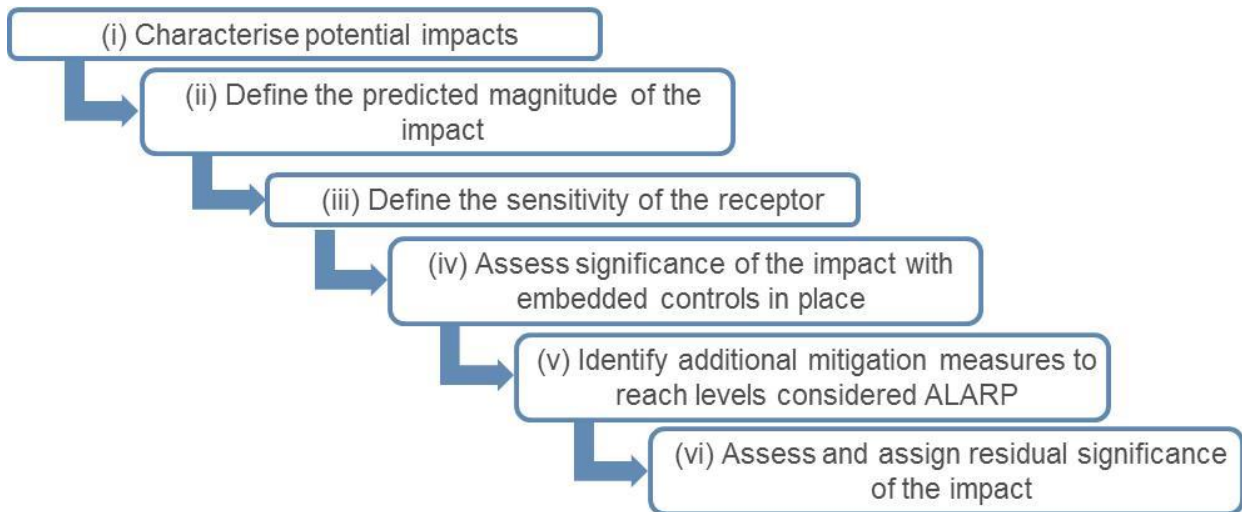


Figure 2-5: Environmental impact and risk analysis

Impacts are classified in accordance with the consequence (**Section 2.6.3**) outlined in the Woodside Risk Management Procedure and Risk Matrix.

Risks are assessed qualitatively and/or quantitatively in terms of both likelihood and consequence in accordance with the Woodside Risk Management Procedure and Risk Matrix.

The impact and risk information is summarised, including classification, and evaluation information, as shown in the example in **Table 2-3**, evaluated for each planned activity and unplanned event.

Table 2-3: Woodside risk matrix (environment and social and cultural) consequence descriptions

Environment	Social and Cultural	Consequence Level
Catastrophic, long-term impact (>50 years) on highly valued ecosystems, species, habitat or physical or biological attributes	Catastrophic, long-term impact (>20 years) to a community, social infrastructure or highly valued areas/items of international cultural significance	A

Environment	Social and Cultural	Consequence Level
Major, long-term impact (10–50 years) on highly valued ecosystems, species, habitat or physical or biological attributes	Major, long-term impact (5–20 years) to a community, social infrastructure or highly valued areas/items of national cultural significance	B
Moderate, medium-term impact (2–10 years) on ecosystems, species, habitat or physical or biological attributes	Moderate, medium-term Impact (2–5 years) to a community, social infrastructure or highly valued areas/items of national cultural significance	C
Minor, short-term impact (1–2 years) on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem’s function), physical or biological attributes	Minor, short-term impact (1–2 years) to a community or highly valued areas/items of cultural significance	D
Slight, short-term impact (<1 year) on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem’s function), physical or biological attributes	Slight, short-term impact (<1 year) to a community or areas/items of cultural significance	E
No lasting effect (<1 month); localised impact not significant to environmental receptors	No lasting effect (<1 month); localised impact not significant to areas/items of cultural significance	F

2.6.3.1 Risk Rating Process

The risk rating process is performed to assign a level of risk to each risk event, measured in terms of consequence and likelihood. The assigned risk level is therefore determined after identifying the decision type and appropriate control measures.

The risk rating process considers the potential environmental consequences and, where applicable, the social and cultural consequences of the risk. The risk ratings are assigned using the Woodside Risk Matrix (**Figure 2-6**). The risk rating process is performed using the following steps:

Select the Consequence Level

Determine the worst-case credible consequence associated with the selected event, assuming all controls (preventative and mitigative) are absent or have failed (**Table 2-3**). Where more than one potential consequence applies, select the highest severity consequence level.

Select the Likelihood Level

Determine the description that best fits the chance of the selected consequence occurring, assuming reasonable effectiveness of the preventative and mitigative controls (**Table 2-4**).

Table 2-4: Woodside risk matrix likelihood levels

Likelihood Description						
Frequency	1 in 100,000–1,000,000 years	1 in 10,000–100,000 years	1 in 1000–10,000 years	1 in 100–1000 years	1 in 10–100 years	>1 in 10 years
Experience	Remote: Unheard of in the industry	Highly Unlikely: Has occurred once or twice in the industry	Unlikely: Has occurred many times in the industry but not at Woodside	Possible: Has occurred once or twice at Woodside or may possibly occur	Likely: Has occurred frequently at Woodside or is likely to occur	Highly Likely: Has occurred frequently at the location or is expected to occur
Likelihood Level	0	1	2	3	4	5

Calculate the Risk Rating

The risk level is derived from the consequence and likelihood levels determined above in accordance with the risk matrix shown in **Figure 2-6**. A likelihood and risk rating is only applied to environmental risks using the Woodside risk matrix.

This risk level is used as an input into the risk evaluation process and ultimately for prioritising further risk reduction measures. Once each risk is treated to ALARP, the risk rating articulates the ALARP baseline risk as an output of the ENVID studies.

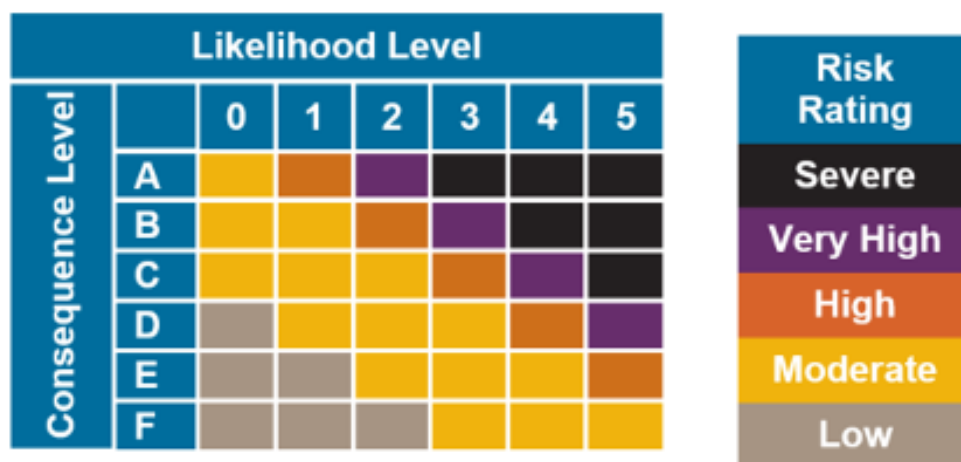


Figure 2-6: Woodside risk matrix: risk level

In support of ongoing risk management (a key component of Woodside’s Process Safety Management Framework [Section 7]), Woodside uses the concept of ‘current risk’ and applies a current risk rating to indicate the current or ‘live’ level of risk, considering the controls that are currently in place and regularly effective. Current risk rating is effective in articulating potential divergence from baseline risk, such as if certain controls fail or could potentially be compromised. Current risk ratings aid in the communication and visibility of the risk events, and ensure risk is continually managed to ALARP by identifying risk reduction measures and assessing acceptability.

2.7 Impact and Risk Evaluation

Environmental impacts and risks cover a wide range of issues affected by differing species, persistence, reversibility, resilience, cumulative effects and variability in severity. Determining the degree of environmental risk and the corresponding threshold for whether an impact or risk has been reduced to ALARP and is acceptable, is evaluated to a level appropriate to the nature and scale of each impact or risk. The evaluation considers:

- the Decision Type
- the Principles of Ecologically Sustainable Development as defined under the EPBC Act
- the internal context – the proposed controls and risk level are consistent with Woodside policies, procedures and standards (**Section 6** and **Appendix A**)
- the external context – the environment consequence (**Section 6**) and stakeholder acceptability (**Section 5**) are considered
- other requirements – the proposed controls and risk level are consistent with national and international standards, laws and policies.

In accordance with Regulations 10A(a), 10A(b), 10A(c) and 13(5)(b) of the Environment Regulations, Woodside applies the following process to demonstrate ALARP and acceptability for environmental impacts and risks, appropriate to the nature and scale of each impact or risk.

2.7.1 Demonstration of ALARP

Descriptions have been provided in **Table 2-5** to articulate how Woodside demonstrates different risks, impacts and Decision Types identified within the EP are ALARP.

Table 2-5: Summary of Woodside’s criteria for ALARP demonstration

Risk	Impact	Decision Type
<i>Low and Moderate</i>	<i>Negligible, Slight, or Minor (D, E or F)</i>	<i>A</i>
Woodside demonstrates these risks, impacts and decision types are reduced to ALARP if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • controls identified meet legislative requirements, industry codes and standards, applicable company requirements and industry guidelines • further effort towards impact/risk reduction (beyond employing opportunistic measures) is not reasonably practicable without sacrifices grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained. 		
<i>High, Very High or Severe</i>	<i>Moderate and above (A, B or C)</i>	<i>B and C</i>
Woodside demonstrates these higher order risks, impacts and decision types are reduced to ALARP (where it can be demonstrated using good industry practice and risk-based analysis) that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • legislative requirements, applicable company requirements and industry codes and standards are met • societal concerns are accounted for • the alternative control measures are grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained. 		

2.7.2 Demonstration of Acceptability

Descriptions have been provided in **Table 2-6** to articulate how Woodside demonstrates that different risks, impacts and Decision Types identified within the EP are acceptable. (Please also refer to **Figure 2-7** for a visual representation against Woodside’s risk matrix).

Table 2-6: Summary of Woodside’s criteria for Acceptability

Risk	Impact	Decision Type
<i>Low and Moderate</i>	<i>Negligible, Slight, or Minor (D, E or F)</i>	<i>A</i>
Woodside demonstrates these risks, impacts and decision types are 'broadly acceptable' if they meet legislative requirements, industry codes and standards, applicable company requirements and industry guidelines. Further effort towards risk reduction (beyond employing opportunistic measures) is not reasonably practicable without sacrifices grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained.		
<i>High, Very High or Severe</i>	<i>Moderate and above (A, B or C)</i>	<i>B and C</i>
Woodside demonstrates these higher order risks, impacts and decision types are 'acceptable if ALARP' if it can be demonstrated using good industry practice and risk-based analysis, if legislative requirements are met and societal concerns are accounted for, and the alternative control measures are grossly disproportionate to the benefit gained. In undertaking this process for Moderate and High current risks, Woodside evaluates:		
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.		
Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790	Revision:11	Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790
Page 37 of 326		
Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.		

Risk	Impact	Decision Type
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> the Principles of Ecological Sustainable Development as defined under the EPBC Act the internal context – the proposed controls and consequence/risk level are consistent with Woodside policies, procedures and standards the external context – consideration of the environment consequence (Section 6) and stakeholder acceptability (Section 5) other requirements – the proposed controls and consequence/risk level are consistent with national and international industry standards, laws and policies and consideration of applicable plans for management and conservation advice, conventions, and significant impact guidelines (e.g. for MNES). <p>Additionally, Very High and Severe risks require 'Escalated Investigation' and mitigation to reduce the risk to a lower and more acceptable level. If after further investigation the risk remains in the Very High or Severe category, the risk requires appropriate business engagement in accordance with Woodside's Risk Management Procedure to accept the risk. This includes due consideration of regulatory requirements.</p>		

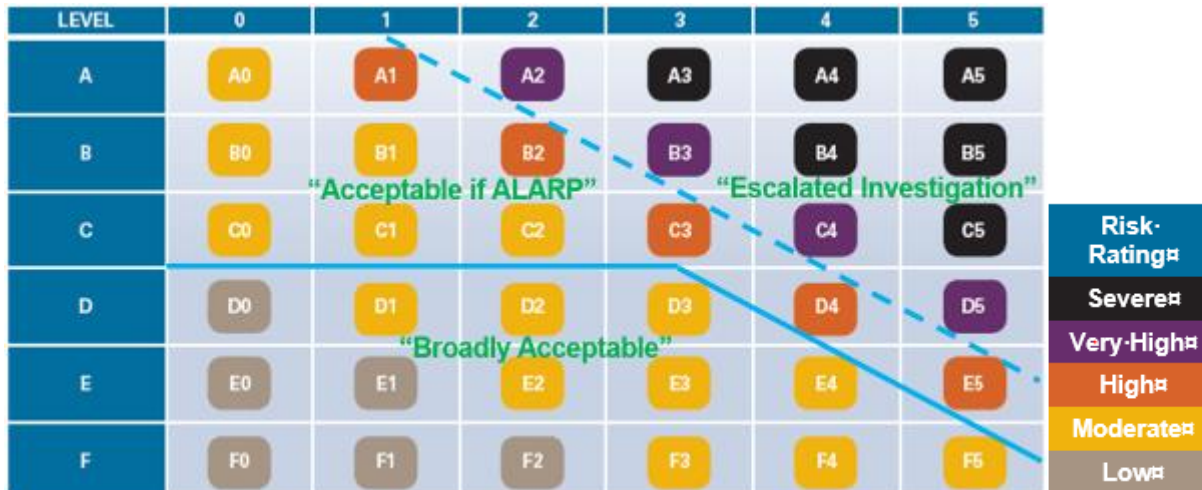


Figure 2-7: Environmental risk evaluation

2.7.3 Recovery Plan and Threat Abatement Plan Assessment

To support the demonstration of acceptability, a separate process is undertaken to demonstrate that the EP is consistent with any relevant recovery plans or threat abatement plans (refer **Section 1.10.1.3**). The steps in this process are:

- Identify relevant listed threatened species and ecological communities (**Section 4.6**).
- Identify relevant recovery plans and threat abatement plans (**Appendix H: Section 3.2**).
- List all objectives and (where relevant) the action areas of these plans, and assess whether these objectives/action areas apply to government, the Titleholder, and the Petroleum Activities Program (**Section 6.8**).
- For those objectives/action areas applicable to the Petroleum Activities Program, identify the relevant actions of each plan, and evaluate whether impacts and risks resulting from the activity are clearly inconsistent with that action (**Section 6.8**).

2.8 Environmental Performance Objectives/Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria

EPOs/EPs and measurement criteria have been defined to address the potential environmental impacts and risks and are presented in **Section 6**.

2.9 Implementation, Monitoring, Review, and Reporting

An implementation Strategy for the Petroleum Activity Program is developed which describes the specific measures and arrangements to be implemented for the duration of the Petroleum Activity Program. The implementation strategy is based on the principles of AS/NZS ISO 14001 Environmental Management Systems, and demonstrates:

- Control measures are effective in reducing the environmental impacts and risks of the Petroleum Activity Program to ALARP and acceptable levels.
- Environmental performance outcomes and standards set out in the EP are met, through monitoring, recording, audit, management of non-conformance and review.
- All environmental impacts and risks of the Petroleum Activity Program are continually identified and reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels.
- Roles and responsibilities are clearly defined, and personnel are competent and appropriately trained to implement the EP, including in emergencies or potential emergencies.
- Arrangements are in place for oil pollution emergencies to respond to, and monitor impacts.
- Environmental reporting requirements, including 'reportable incidents', are met.
- Appropriate stakeholder consultation is undertaken throughout the activity.

The implementation strategy is presented in **Section 7**.

2.10 Stakeholder Consultation

A stakeholder assessment is performed to identify relevant persons (as defined under Regulation 11A of the Environment Regulations) to whom an activity update is issued electronically to provide a reasonable consultation period. Further details and information is provided to stakeholders as requested.

A summary and assessment of each stakeholder response is undertaken and a response, where appropriate, is provided by Woodside.

The stakeholder consultation, along with the process for ongoing engagement and consultation throughout the activity, is presented in **Section 5**.

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE ACTIVITY

3.1 Overview

This section has been prepared in accordance with Regulation 13(1) of the Environment Regulations, and describes the activities to be undertaken as part of the Petroleum Activities Program under this EP.

3.2 Project Overview

The Enfield reservoir has reached the end of its economic production life. Options and timing for cessation of operations were developed, in line with Woodside strategy and regulatory requirements, to allow for the Nganhurra FPSO to be removed from the field following cessation of production.

Initial cessation of operations activities were undertaken in the Enfield field between November 2018 and March 2019 (as described under Revision 2 of this EP). The activities that have already been completed and are not part of the scope of this EP include:

- disconnection of FPSO and sail away from Operational Area
- isolation of wells at the flow base
- flushing and preservation of the subsea system
- disconnection of risers from the RTM and removal of all riser buoyancy modules
- re-lay risers, electro-hydraulic umbilical on seabed until final decommissioning.

The RTM was planned to be removed as part of these activities however during the initial cessation of operations activities, it was determined that the RTM could not be de-ballasted to horizontal as originally planned. The EP revision history is provided in **Section 1.1**

The remaining activities covered under this revised EP are listed in **Section 1.2**. An overview of the Petroleum Activities Program is provided in **Table 3-1**.

The permanent plugging for abandonment of the wells will be undertaken in accordance with the accepted Enfield Plug and Abandonment EP. The decommissioning of the subsea infrastructure EP will be undertaken in accordance with the accepted Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP. Timing for these activities is described in **Section 3.4**.

Table 3-4 outlines the timing for activities that comprise the Petroleum Activities Program of this revised EP (**Section 1.2**), as well as for related decommissioning activities in WA-28-L.

Table 3-1: Petroleum Activities Program overview

Item	Description
Title area	WA-28-L
Location	Exmouth Sub-basin
Water depth	~400–600 m
Infrastructure	Riser turret mooring
Vessels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Heavy Lift Vessel (HLV) for RTM removal • Anchor Handling Tug (AHT) Vessels for RTM mooring disconnection and towing • Barge or HLV (same as above) for RTM transportation ashore • Offshore support vessel for inspection and maintenance activities • General support vessel for general supply / support.
Key activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inspection and maintenance activities on the RTM (if required) while it remains on station until removed from the title area. • Disconnection of the mooring lines from the RTM and laying them on the seabed • Removal of the RTM from the title area.

3.2.1 Activities undertaken under Separate Approvals

The decommissioning of the Enfield Development will be undertaken over multiple years and stages to meet the requirements and timing of the General Direction 812 (for a list of the directions, refer to **Table 1-4**). **Table 3-2** outlines the related environmental approvals for the decommissioning of the Enfield Development.

Table 3-2: Activities associated with the Petroleum Activities Program

Activity Scope	Relevant Environmental Approval
Permanent plugging and abandonment of 18 wells associated with the Enfield Development and the removal of the associated Xmas trees, flowline support bases (flowbases) and wellheads, including temporary guide bases (where installed)	Enfield Plug and Abandonment Environment Plan
Removal of subsea infrastructure above mudline	Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning Environment Plan

3.3 Location

The Petroleum Activities Program is located in Commonwealth waters in the Exmouth Sub-basin. WA-28-L is about 38 km north of North West Cape (WA) Australia. The location coordinates, water depth, dimensions and status of the Petroleum Activities Program infrastructure are presented in **Table 3-3**. The layout of the Enfield field is presented in **Figure 3-2**.

Table 3-3: Infrastructure coordinates and water depth

Subsea Infrastructure	Latitude	Longitude	Approximate Water Depth (mLAT)
RTM	21° 28' 53.268" S	114° 00' 29.249" E	396
RTM anchors	Anchor location: 1. 21° 28' 25.28" S 2. 21° 28' 26.93" S	Anchor location: 1. 114° 00' 29.85" E 2. 114° 00' 32.33" E	1. 405 2. 402 3. 399

Subsea Infrastructure	Latitude	Longitude	Approximate Water Depth (mLAT)
	3. 21° 28' 26.43" S 4. 21° 29' 07.62" S 5. 21° 29' 09.48" S 6. 21° 29' 11.50" S 7. 21° 29' 07.18" S 8. 21° 29' 04.96" S 9. 21° 29' 02.73" S	3. 114° 00' 34.18" E 4. 114° 00' 54.73" E 5. 114° 00' 53.18" E 6. 114° 00' 51.56" E 7. 114° 00' 02.58" E 8. 114° 00' 01.19" E 9. 114° 00' 00.11" E	4. 364 5. 364 6. 365 7. 424 8. 426 9. 429
Mooring lines	Start: 21° 28' 52.93" S End: 21° 28' 25.18" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.38" E End: 114° 00' 29.92" E	408
	Start: 21° 28' 52.93" S End: 21° 28' 26.93" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.36" E End: 114° 00' 32.35" E	405
	Start: 21° 28' 52.94" S End: 21° 28' 26.31" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.46" E End: 114° 00' 34.40" E	396
	Start: 21° 28' 53.39" S End: 21° 29' 7.88" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.67" E End: 114° 00' 54.94" E	362
	Start: 21° 28' 53.42" S End: 21° 29' 9.67" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.63" E End: 114° 00' 53.49" E	363
	Start: 21° 28' 53.43" S End: 21° 29' 0.70" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.58" E End: 114° 00' 38.46" E	377
	Start: 21° 28' 53.33" S End: 21° 29' 7.34" S	Start: 114° 00' 29.12" E End: 114° 00' 2.35" E	422
	Start: 21° 28' 53.36" S End: 21° 29' 4.72" S	Start: 114° 00' 28.98" E End: 114° 00' 1.25" E	424
	Start: 21° 28' 53.39" S End: 21° 29' 3.11" S	Start: 114° 00' 28.94" E End: 114° 00' 0.02" E	426
Debris anchor and mooring line	Start: 21° 28' 56.80" S End: 21° 29' 35.46" S	Start: 113° 59' 21.92" E End: 113° 59' 0.26" E	Start: 513 End: 520

3.3.1 Operational Area

The Operational Area defines the spatial boundary of the Petroleum Activities Program, as described, risk assessed and managed by this EP, including vessel-related petroleum activities. For this EP, the Operational Area has been defined to allow impacts and risks to be evaluated for the activities conducted within WA-28-L. The Operational Area (**Figure 3-1**) is delineated by the following:

- 1500 m radius around the RTM to allow for inspection and maintenance activities (if required), disconnected mooring lines to be laid on the seabed and removal activities to occur.

There is a 500 m petroleum safety zone around the RTM. This will remain in place until the RTM is removed from the Operational Area.

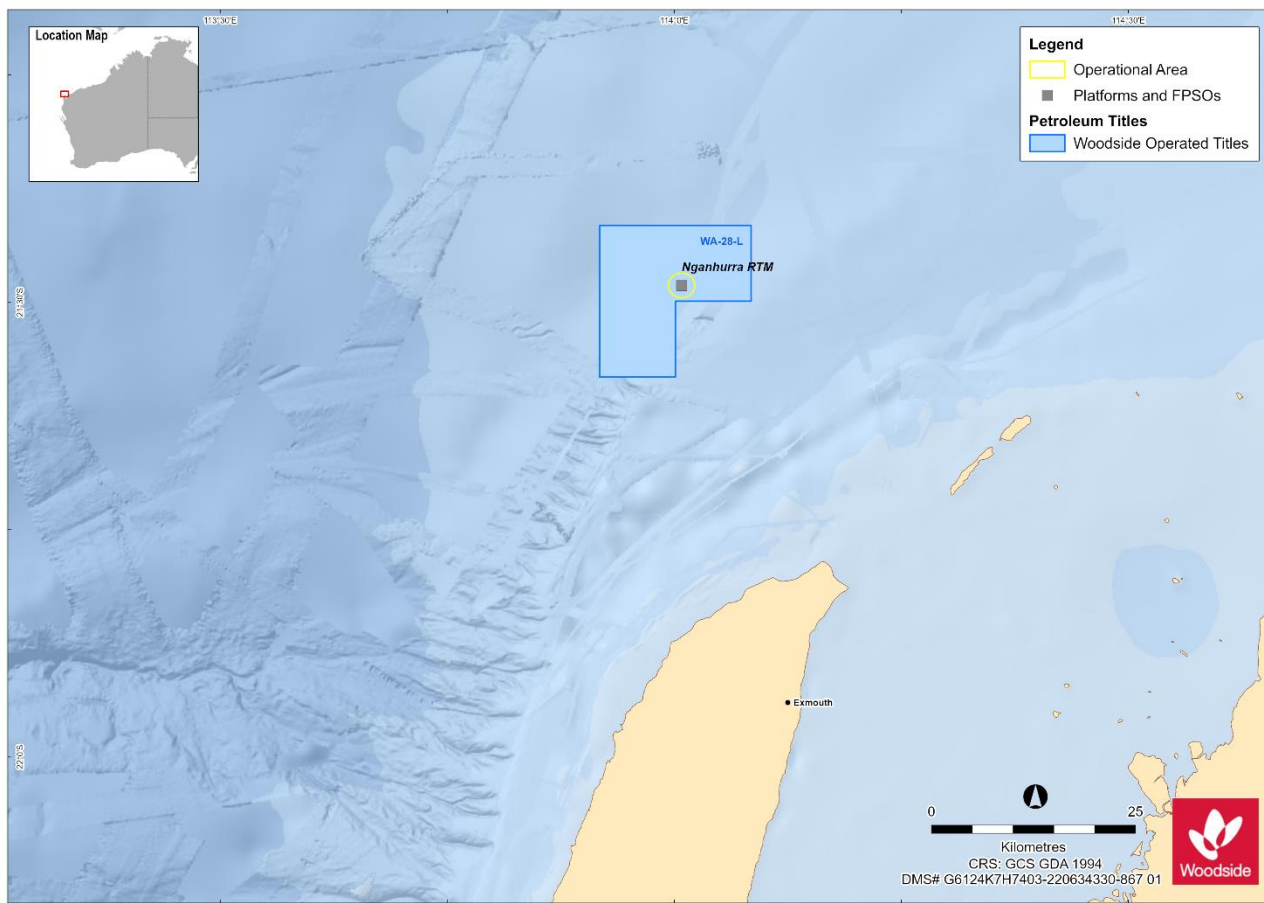


Figure 3-1: Petroleum Activities Program Operational Area

3.4 Timing

The inspection and maintenance of the RTM will be ongoing until the RTM is removed from the title area. **Table 3-4** outlines the timing for activities that comprise the Petroleum Activities Program of this revised EP (**Section 1.2**). Decommissioning planning and timing for other decommissioning activities related to WA-28-L are outlined in **Section 3.6**.

When underway, activities covered under this EP will be carried out 24 hours per day, seven days per week. The schedule and timeframe presented in **Table 3-4** may be subject to change due to operational requirements and external influences such as contract awards, availability of vessels, equipment, and materials, and/or metocean conditions.

Table 3-4: Indicative timing of Petroleum Activities Program and future decommissioning activities associated with WA-28-L

Activity	Indicative Timing	Indicative Duration (Cumulative duration excluding weather delays)
RTM inspection and maintenance activities	Ongoing until the RTM is removed from the title area (refer to Table 3-12).	Inspection and maintenance activity duration ranges between 1 – 7 days, depending on scope of activity to be undertaken. Ongoing until the RTM is removed from the title area.

Activity	Indicative Timing	Indicative Duration (Cumulative duration excluding weather delays)
RTM Preparations	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.	~5 days
Mooring line disconnection		~5 days
Towing Operations (if required)		~0.5 days
Heavy Lift Operations		~5 days
RTM Transport to Henderson, WA (or suitable port)		~10 days

3.4.1 SIMOPS

There is a potential for SIMOPS to occur with the Petroleum Activities Program and other decommissioning activities within WA-28-L, if vessel and equipment availabilities permit. A SIMOPS plan has been developed for the Petroleum Activities Program. Execution of the Petroleum Activities Program around existing infrastructure has been included in the scope of risk assessment for this EP (Section 6).

3.5 Infrastructure Overview

This section provides a high-level overview of the infrastructure relevant to consideration of the environmental risks and impacts of the Petroleum Activities Program. The subsea layout of the Enfield field is provided in Figure 3-2 and in Table 3-5.

Further details of the infrastructure and field layout are provided in the sections below.

Table 3-5: Infrastructure Overview of Enfield Property in the Title Area

Infrastructure	Quantity	Approximate dimensions and weight	Materials / Composition	Status	Last inspection date
RTM	1	Length: 85 m long (~94 m including bend stiffeners & riser tails) Diameter: 4.5–12.5 m	Predominantly steel	No longer active	April 2022 (Topsides) April 2021 (In water survey)
RTM Anchors and Mooring Lines	9	Length: ~1 km each Total length: ~9 km Weight: 160 t	Chain & chain links - Steel (Grade R3 to R6) Polypropylene sleeve on wire	Connected to RTM with catenary down to seabed and, anchors buried below mudline.	April 2021

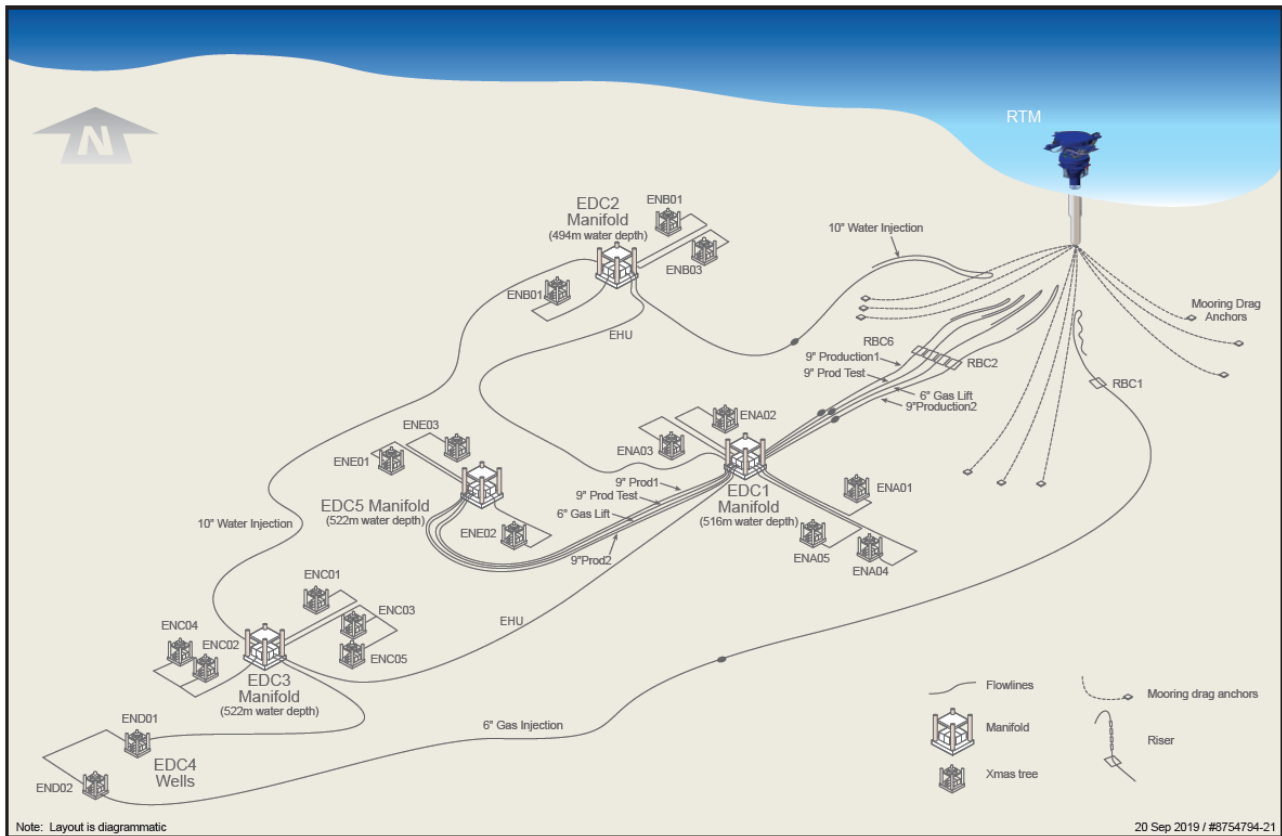


Figure 3-2: Enfield field subsea layout

3.5.1 RTM

The RTM comprises a riser column that is anchored to the seabed by three sets of three catenary anchor mooring lines (**Figure 3-2**). The lower end of each mooring chain is connected to a drag anchor embedded into the seabed. The RTM is about 83 m long and between 4.5 m and 8.5 m in diameter below the waterline, with three decks up to 12.5 m wide above the waterline (**Figure 3-2** and **Figure 3-3**). The riser column extends about 6.5 m above the waterline and weighs about 2529 tonnes (static load in air), which includes solid and seawater ballast.

The RTM has 14 compartments, 11 of which are designed to be ballastable, separated by horizontal watertight bulkheads. In general, the compartments are designed to allow the RTM to be upright while in operation, and to allow rotation to a horizontal orientation for towing to and from the field during installation and decommissioning. The layout of the RTM is shown in **Figure 3-3**. The current ballasted status of each compartment of the RTM is presented in **Table 3-6** (compartments are numbered from the bottom of RTM up (i.e. compartment #1 is at the bottom)).

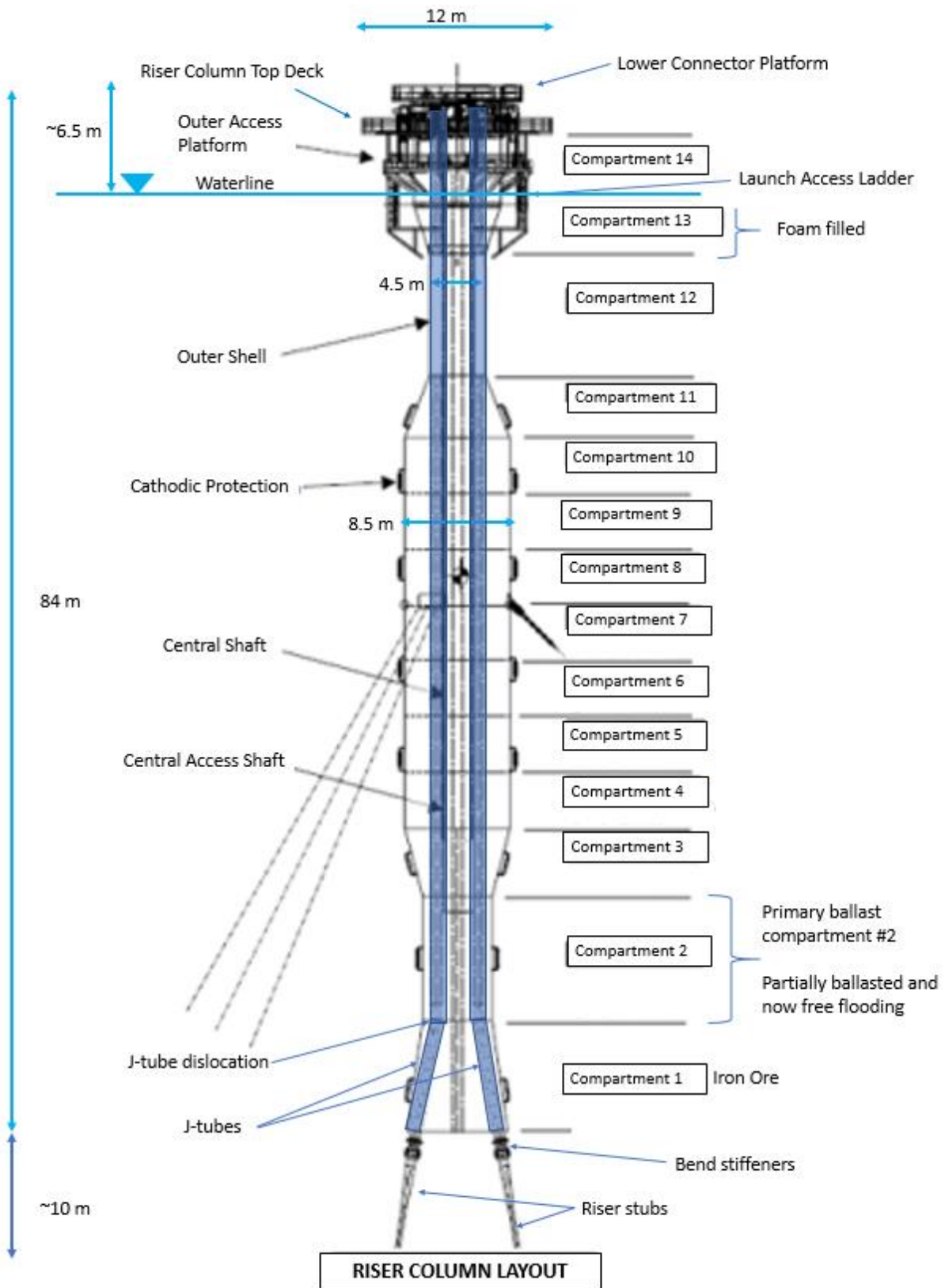
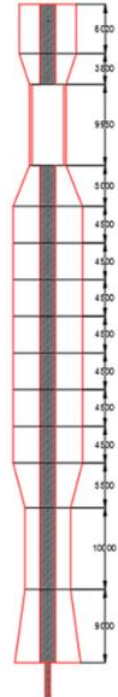


Figure 3-3: RTM layout

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 3-6: Status of RTM compartments

RTM	Compartment	Volume (m ³)	Contents
	#14	215	Personnel access (empty)
	#13	72	Polyurethane foam filled
	#12	142	Tidal tank (free flooding)
	#11	160	Empty
	#10	247	Empty
	#9	247	Empty
	#8	247	Empty
	#7	247	Empty
	#6	247	Empty
	#5	247	Empty
	#4	247	Empty
	#3	206	Ballasted with 122 tonnes seawater and 100L corrosion inhibitor
	#2	222	Filled with seawater
#1	315	80 tonne concrete keel (32 m ³), 325 tonnes of iron ore ballast and 205 m ³ of seawater ballast	

The RTM contains 11 j-tubes that run the length of the RTM, seven of which are occupied by six flexible flowline risers and one electro-hydraulic umbilical (EHU). The j-tubes are tubular conduits that have the shape of the letter “J”. The tubes are used to protect and route the risers and EHU through the inside of the RTM.

The risers connected to the RTM were flushed and in Q4 2018 they were cut about 10 m below the bottom of the RTM and the riser ends connected to the subsea infrastructure were capped with an environmental plug. All buoyancy modules on the risers were removed, and the risers were laid on the seabed. The RTM remains, held in place by the mooring lines.

The RTM was planned to be removed after FPSO sail away in December 2018, as part of the same campaign. As this was unable to be completed (**Sections 1.1** and **3.6**), a revised removal period is proposed in this EP (**Section 3.4**).

3.5.1.1 Residual Chemicals

In addition to the contents in the RTM compartments (as described in **Table 3-6**), there are small quantities of fluids located on the middle and top decks of the structure:

- Small quantities of operations fluids (up to 25 L of demulsifier, 40 L scale inhibitor, 40 L of hydraulic fluid and 60 L of methanol) from the EHU and within chemical skids on the RTM deck. Small volumes contained within the drip tray at the bottom chemical skids may be released during RTM removal activities.
- Up to 180 L of a mix of demulsifier, scale inhibitor, methanol and rainwater located in the drain pot on the RTM. The drain pot will be closed prior to RTM removal to prevent release during removal activities.

3.6 Decommissioning Planning

Section 572 (3) of the OPGGS Act, requires titleholders to remove property from the title area when it is neither used, nor to be used, in connection with the operations. Planning for removal is generally the initial position for offshore decommissioning operations. Section 572 (7) and section 270 (3) of the OPGGS Act provide scope for in-situ decommissioning or other arrangements to be made where it can be demonstrated that the risks and impacts are ALARP and acceptable as well as comply with all other Acts and legislation.

Decommissioning planning for the Enfield Development is well advanced with planning ongoing to meet the requirements of Section 572 (3) and the General Direction 812. **Table 3-7** outlines the timing and duration for activities that comprise the Petroleum Activities Program of this revised EP (**Section 1.2**) as well as for future decommissioning activities related to WA-28-L.

Table 3-7: Indicative timing and durations of decommissioning activities associated with WA-28-L

Activity	Indicative Timing	Relevant Environment Plan	Duration (Cumulative Duration)
RTM removal from title area	The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 –2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.	This EP	~25 days excluding weather delays
Permanent plugging of wells for abandonment and well IMR	Planned offshore execution is expected to commence during 2022 and be completed by mid-2024.	Enfield Plugging and Abandonment EP (Accepted)	Permanent plugging activities are expected to take an average of 30 days per well to complete.
Decommissioning of subsea infrastructure	Offshore execution may be undertaken over multiple campaigns during the period 2023-2024 (dependent on SIMOPS with Plugging and abandonment)	Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP (Accepted)	Preparation and removal of subsea infrastructure is expected to take up to approximately 12 months (cumulative time) to complete.

3.7 RTM Integrity Management

3.7.1 External Engineering Assessment

Possible failure paths to the RTM losing integrity are summarised in **Table 3-8**. An external engineering assessment on the current condition of the RTM was undertaken in 2019 and was re-evaluated following availability of new and key information such as corrosion assessments or inspection findings that have the potential to materially change the overall RTM integrity condition assessment. The most recent revision was undertaken in December 2021. The key findings from these reports and actions taken by Woodside are summarised in **Table 3-9**. Further revision of the engineering assessment will be revisited, if further information which would materially change the overall RTM integrity condition assessment becomes available prior to removal.

Table 3-8: Primary Threats to RTM Integrity

Primary Threats	Consequence Summary	Possible Failure Paths
Partial Loss of Buoyancy	A further loss of buoyancy could result in reduced visibility of the riser column, increasing the risk of the RTM becoming a navigation/collision hazard to other marine users.	Hull Leaks Piping/J-tube leaks Hatch opening leaks
Full Loss of Buoyancy	A full loss of buoyancy would result in the RTM sinking to the seabed in an undesired location	Ballast Piping failure
Loss of Position	Multiple mooring line failures could cause the RTM to move off station and become a navigation/collision hazard to nearby facilities and other marine users	Hull attachment failure Multiple mooring leg failure
Hull Breakaway	A gross structural failure could result in separation of a buoyant debris from the RTM structure which would present a navigation/collision hazard to other marine users.	Gross structural failure
Vessel Collision	A third-party vessel colliding with the RTM could result in one or more of the above threats occurring	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 3-9: Implemented Measures to manage RTM Integrity Risk

Category	2020 Assessment				December 2021 Assessment & Woodside Action Undertaken	Woodside Planned Actions
	Control Number	Control Measure	Applicable Threat	Assessment Notes (December 2021)		
Buoyancy Loss (Full or Partial) – Assessed Controls	1	Corrosion Inhibitor	Corrosion arising from currently flooded compartment	Considered unnecessary in previous assessments as compartments are coated internally and designed to be ballasted with seawater. Revised decommissioning date and further analysis of the galvanic corrosion risk in CPT3, this control has been re-proposed for CPT3.	Included in Woodside corrosion assessment, refer to Control # 010	refer to Control # 010
	2	Inspection of Internally Located Penetrations	Penetrations through internal bulkheads	Safety risk to personnel is unacceptable to allow internal access to RTM	N/A	N/A. Refer to Section 3.7.1.1
	3	Inspect Internal Piping and Valves	Internal piping and valving	Safety risk to personnel is unacceptable to allow internal access to RTM	N/A	N/A. Refer to Section 3.7.1.1
	4	Air Containment	Flooding of internal compartments	Some lines, for example BVS 10 (ventilation), would require access to Compartment 14 to be flanged-off. Safety risk to personnel is unacceptable to allow internal access to RTM.	N/A	N/A. Refer to Section 3.7.1.1
	5	Remote monitoring of RTM draft	Any threat to flooding of internal compartments	Allow monitoring of state of the RTM and facilitate timely mobilisation in the event of flooding of additional compartments.	Drafting monitoring system installed in March 2020. Automated alerts sent to Woodside personnel when draft increases beyond 76m for 6 consecutive hours.	Monitoring system checked via remote login monthly. Monthly visual of RTM from Ngujima Yin FPSO by Master. Annual topsides inspection completed in April 2022.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

					Note: Fail safe automated alert if monitoring system has not transmitted data in previous 12-hour period.	Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.
6	External general visual inspection (GVI)	Any piping, valves or penetrations that are externally accessible	This would provide a condition assessment of valves, piping and penetrations into the RTM from above Compartment 14 and other accessible external locations to the RTM.	External GVI of topsides including valves, piping and penetrations completed in 2020, 2021 and 2022. No major issues found.		Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.
7	Pressurisation of central shaft 1 (CS1)	Flooding of CS1	Pressurisation of CS1 would require control of valves located in internal compartments in the RTM. Access to these valves introduces unacceptably high risk to personnel	N/A		N/A. Refer to Section 3.7.1.1
8	Fit blind flanges to external valves	Valves that are externally accessible	Flanging-off external valves would reduce the threat of down flooding via failed or open valves. Images supplied show that most external valves have had blind flanges fitted.	Blind flanges not fitted, however, the as left condition of the external valves after the 2019 decommissioning attempt was a 'double block'. Manual valves closed, and hydraulic valves that were fitted for ballasting operations left in place and closed. During the annual topsides inspection in April 2022 blind flanges were fitted to all ballasting headers. All other external valves to the RTM hull were already blind flanged.		Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	9	Marker Buoy	Partial loss of buoyancy of RTM resulting in navigation hazard.	A small marker buoy could be installed to mark the location of the RTM in a semi-submerged state.	Tethered marker buoy installed (March 2020), designed to float free in the event of RTM partial loss of buoyancy. Marker buoy flashing beacon was found non-functional during April 2021 topsides campaign. Marker buoy flashing beacon replaced during April 2022 annual topsides inspection.	Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.
	10	Design Assessment	Corrosion, particularly of internal pipelines and penetrations	Inspection of the integrity of pipework or their bulkhead penetrations presents an unacceptably high risk to personnel. Assessment of risk by a corrosion SME is recommended. Evidence from Okha RTM compartment inspections may also provide indications as to the durability of the corrosion mitigation measures put in place. Control #6: External GVI of piping and penetrations would provide further design verification on the general condition of piping and penetrations on the RTM, capturing the effects of a more onerous corrosion environment than within the RTM compartments.	Internal corrosion risk assessed by Woodside (April 2020 and updated in April 2021 & November 2021). Galvanic corrosion bypassing seal welds around penetrations from CPT3 into CPT2 and CS1 found to be possible within the timeframe to decommission if coating defects were to be present at the most disadvantageous locations, although this is considered unlikely. Mitigation measures such as chemical treatment (refer Control #1) or deballasting of CPT3 were recommended. CPT3 dosed with corrosion inhibitor during April 2022 annual inspection.	Closed.
	11	Pressure Test of Cable Guide	Cable Guide flooding via lower flange joint	Not likely to be feasible as it is not possible to maintain an airtight seal in the Cable Guide, particularly around the access point in Compartment 14.	A heavy-duty tarpaulin was installed over the Cable Guide in March 2020 to prevent water ingress.	Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

					Annual topsides inspection in April 2022 found this tarpaulin in good condition.	
Loss of Position	12	Remote Monitoring of RTM Position	Failure of mooring line(s)	<p>The integrity of the mooring system could be monitored based on DGPS measurements of the RTM. Mean RTM offset could provide an indication of mooring line failures.</p> <p>For the RTM to lose station, all three mooring legs in a cluster would need to fail. There remains therefore adequate redundancy in the mooring system.</p>	<p>Implemented as part of Draft Monitoring System [6]. Automated alerts sent to WEL personnel when mean RTM offset exceeds 27 m for 6 consecutive hours [9].</p> <p>Note: Fail safe automated alert if monitoring system has not transmitted data in previous 12-hour period.</p>	<p>Monitoring system checked via remote login monthly.</p> <p>Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.</p>
Hull Breakaway		N/A	A gross structural failure could result in separation of a buoyant debris from the RTM structure which would present a navigation/ collision hazard to other marine users.	<p>Based on the current condition of the RTM, as inferred from review of the Decommissioning Status Report, and hull inspections and thickness measurements detailed in the 2016 OIWS Report [15], it would appear unlikely that there is a failure mechanism present that could result in the gross yielding required to separate a substantial buoyant section from the RTM structure.</p> <p>The worst-case scenario is rupture of 1 – 2 compartments, resulting in flooding of these compartments. In this event the RTM could submerge to 5 m below the water level. This scenario is considered in more detail in 'Partial Buoyancy Loss' category.</p>	<p>5 yearly Offshore In-Water Survey (OIWS) and topsides structural inspection performed April 2021 with Class Surveyor in attendance.</p> <p>It would appear unlikely that there is a failure mechanism present that could result in the gross yielding required to separate a substantial buoyant section from the RTM structure</p>	<p>Interim OIWS due April 2024.</p> <p>Future RTM inspections to be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM Removal works.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.7.1.1 Internal Inspection

The practicality and value of performing an internal inspection of the RTM has been assessed, through an Operational Risk Assessment. It was concluded that the risk associated with an inspection by person is not acceptable, given it requires confined space entry and descending into the RTM via ladders. An inspection would require opening up to 4 bolted access hatches (to gain access down to compartment 3) and descending approximately 61 m into the central shaft via ladders (to access compartment 3). Alternative options such as performing an internal inspection using robotics or another remote technology is not considered feasible due to the technical complexity of opening and closing bolted access hatches.

The information obtained from an internal inspection of the RTM is not considered to add significant value or change the current maintenance and planning for RTM removal for the following reasons.

- Compartments 1 and 2 are designed for full life immersion and do not present an integrity risk, they are also not accessible as opening the manholes would flood and cause the RTM to sink. From draft measurements of the RTM and knowledge of compartments already containing water there is no evidence to suggest any compartment which is not designed for full life immersion, to contain water (excluding known compartment 3).
- Compartment 3 cannot be accessed due to being partially flooded. With compartment 3 identified as the only compartment holding some risk of failure due to corrosion, performing the control activity as listed in Control #10 (refer to **Table 3-6**) in April 2022 mitigates the potential for further corrosion within compartment 3 and removes the need to physically inspect this compartment.

3.7.1.2 2021 Offshore In-water Survey

An RTM Offshore In-Water Survey (OIWS) was completed in April 2021. The scope of the survey comprised of complete visual inspection of nominated components and a general assessment of their cathodic protection system.

Overall, the nine mooring legs were observed to be in good condition. Inspection tasks consisted of General Visual Inspection (GVI) and Cathodic Protection (CP) readings of each mooring supplemented with inclinometer measurements, cleaning, Close Visual Inspection (CVI), calliper measurements, and 3D-photogrammetry at selected locations

An anomaly assessment was completed by a naval architect. None of the anomalies were considered an integrity risk for remaining life and were accepted with no action required.

The external engineering assessment updated in December 2021 concludes the mooring system has sufficient residual extreme load capacity, based on the corrosion rate measured during the OIWS performed in 2016 and April 2021, to maintain the required safety factors until at least 2026.

56 ultrasonic wall thickness checks were performed evenly over the RTM outer hull/shell from compartment #1 at the base of the RTM through #11 under the intertidal compartment. Most of the UT readings were based on an average of two or more measurements at each thickness location. No anomalous readings were recorded with all 56 readings within 1mm of as-built wall thickness.

3.7.2 RTM Integrity – Planned Activities

3.7.2.1 Planned Activities

As described in **Table 3-9**, to support and maintain the RTM until removal from the title area, Woodside will undertake RTM topsides and in-water inspections, planned between February-April 2023 where the RTM is not removed prior. Timing of these inspections will be linked to the execution of the preparatory operations for removal with scope of inspection works subject to a risk assessment.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 55 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

3.8 RTM Removal

The main steps to remove the RTM are summarised below and detailed in the following subsections.

1. RTM Preparatory Operations (Section 3.8.1)

The below operations will utilise a Heavy Lift Vessel (HLV), up to three Anchor Handling Tugs (AHTs) and a support Crew Transfer Vessel (CTV).

- Topsides Works (Personnel transferred to RTM) (note this Topsides Works may be performed with an installation support vessel as part of an earlier separate campaign):
 - remove miscellaneous items in preparation for tow and lift of the RTM
 - prepare top of RTM riser guide cone for lift
- Installation of tow lines
- Cut 9 x mooring lines, in a controlled manner, close to RTM connection and flake mooring line length onto seabed suitable for future recover

2. Towing Operations (Section 3.8.2)

- Wet tow RTM in vertical orientation to lifting location using up to two AHT.

3. Lifting Operations (Section 3.8.3)

The below operations will utilise an HLV, up to three AHTs, Tow Tug and Barge.

- Using AHT's to control RTM position HLV installs riser guide cone lifting trunnion
- Disconnect AHTs
- Lift RTM to stern of HLV and secure lower section to side of HLV
- Install lower lifting clamp onto RTM and connect lower rigging
- Return RTM fully to the water
- Using HLV crane and AHTs as required, rotate RTM to the horizontal
- Recover RTM from the water, land and secure onto barge
- Disconnect HLV rigging from RTM

4. Transport of RTM for Onshore Handling (Section 3.8.3.4)

The below operations will utilise up to two Tow Tugs and Barge.

- Transport barge with RTM to Henderson (or suitable port) using up to two Tow Tugs

3.8.1 RTM Preparatory Operations

Activities to prepare the RTM for removal include:

- Physically removing miscellaneous items in preparation for tow and lifting of the RTM. These activities will require personnel access to the RTM.
- Installation of a lifting point on top of the RTM
- Installation of towing lines - A set of two pre-installed towing lines will be installed, one primary one and one emergency line. The emergency line is installed to provide secondary tow line should primary line become compromised.

Once all preparation activities are complete, the HLV together with AHTs will be used to attach a tow line to the RTM, and disconnect the RTM from its nine mooring lines, which will be laid on the seabed.

The RTM will then be towed from the title area using the primary tow line connected to one of the AHTs, as described in **Section 3.8.2**. The in-title area activities are planned to take approximately 10 days (excluding weather delays), as described in **Table 3-4**.

3.8.1.1 Mooring Line Laydown

The nine moorings lines will be cut, and utilising an ROV, will be laid on the seabed. Mooring line laydown will be supported by an AHT. The mooring lines will be recovered during the subsea decommissioning campaign, in accordance with the Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP.

3.8.2 Towing Operations

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate safe lifting activities, the RTM will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. The proposed tow route from the title area to the sheltered water location has accounted for the technical constraints outlined in **Table 3-10**. The towing operations are planned to take approximately 0.5 days (excluding weather), as described in **Table 3-4**.

Table 3-10: Technical Constraints for the Tow Route

Constraint	Description												
Metocean Conditions	Sea states up to 2.5 m Hs (normal conditions) however may be undertaken in higher sea states where engineering and risk assessment determines safe to do so.												
Water depth	A water depth of greater than approximately 65 m is required as the RTM will be towed in a vertical orientation from its current location to a sheltered water location for lifting.												
Distance from live petroleum subsea infrastructure	Buffer of 2km from live petroleum subsea infrastructure when towing to reduce potential risk of interaction in the highly unlikely event the RTM sank on the tow.												
Distance from marine environment sensitivities	To avoid light, noise and seabed disturbance impacts to marine fauna, the following buffers to marine sensitivities have been established:												
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Location</th> <th>Buffer</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property</td> <td>10 km buffer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turtle nesting beaches</td> <td>6 km buffer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)</td> <td>No entry into MUZ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dampier Marine Park (Habitat Protection Zone; National Park Zone; Multiple Use Zone)</td> <td>No entry into any zone</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State marine reserves (e.g. Barrow Island Marine Park; Barrow Island Marine Management Area)</td> <td>No entry into State marine park or MMA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Location	Buffer	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property	10 km buffer	Turtle nesting beaches	6 km buffer	Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into MUZ	Dampier Marine Park (Habitat Protection Zone; National Park Zone; Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into any zone	State marine reserves (e.g. Barrow Island Marine Park; Barrow Island Marine Management Area)	No entry into State marine park or MMA
	Location	Buffer											
	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property	10 km buffer											
	Turtle nesting beaches	6 km buffer											
	Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into MUZ											
	Dampier Marine Park (Habitat Protection Zone; National Park Zone; Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into any zone											
State marine reserves (e.g. Barrow Island Marine Park; Barrow Island Marine Management Area)	No entry into State marine park or MMA												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

The decision to disconnect the RTM from the moorings to commence tow of the RTM from the title area to a sheltered water location will be dependent on a suitable forecast weather window to enable successful and safe tow operations. Weather forecast, cyclone forecast and metocean conditions will be frequently monitored during the tow operations.

Pre-determined weather and sea conditions will be determined through engineering for the tow with the final decision to cut the remaining mooring lines and commence tow of the RTM to the sheltered water location being mutually agreed between Woodside (e.g. Site Representative) and the Removal Contractor (e.g. management) on the vessel offshore. Supporting this decision will be detailed weather forecasting information.

3.8.3 Lifting Operations

An area suitable for lifting the RTM has been identified based on a number of technical constraints outlined in **Table 3-11**. The area where the RTM is proposed to be lifted is approximately 50-70 km from the current location of the RTM (**Figure 3-5**). The lifting operations are planned to take approximately 5 days (excluding weather delays), as described in **Table 3-4**.

Table 3-11: Technical Constraints for the Proposed Sheltered Water Location

Constraint	Description												
Water depth greater than approximately 65m	A water depth of greater than approximately 65m is required as the RTM will arrive at the sheltered water location in a vertical orientation for lifting.												
Metocean Conditions	Heavy lift operations are expected to require indicative sea state of around 0.5 m significant wave height (Hs) possibly extending up to 1.0 m Hs. However, required conditions will be identified through detailed engineering with specific limiting criteria included in operational procedures for the works												
Distance from live petroleum subsea infrastructure	Buffer of 2km from live petroleum subsea infrastructure												
Distance from marine environment sensitivities	<p>To avoid light, noise and seabed disturbance impacts to marine fauna, the following buffers to marine sensitivities have been established:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Location</th> <th>Buffer</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property</td> <td>10 km buffer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Turtle nesting beaches</td> <td>6 km buffer</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)</td> <td>No entry into MUZ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Dampier Marine Park (Habitat Protection Zone; National Park Zone; Multiple Use Zone)</td> <td>No entry into any zone</td> </tr> <tr> <td>State marine reserves (e.g. Barrow Island Marine Park; Barrow Island Marine Management Area)</td> <td>No entry into State marine park or MMA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Location	Buffer	Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property	10 km buffer	Turtle nesting beaches	6 km buffer	Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into MUZ	Dampier Marine Park (Habitat Protection Zone; National Park Zone; Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into any zone	State marine reserves (e.g. Barrow Island Marine Park; Barrow Island Marine Management Area)	No entry into State marine park or MMA
Location	Buffer												
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property	10 km buffer												
Turtle nesting beaches	6 km buffer												
Gascoyne Marine Park (Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into MUZ												
Dampier Marine Park (Habitat Protection Zone; National Park Zone; Multiple Use Zone)	No entry into any zone												
State marine reserves (e.g. Barrow Island Marine Park; Barrow Island Marine Management Area)	No entry into State marine park or MMA												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.8.3.1 Lifting Execution Activities

The RTM will be partially removed from the water using a single crane vertical lift where a lower clamp shall be fitted before the RTM is returned to the water before being rotated in the water using a crane split block arrangement. The rotated RTM is to then be lifted from the water and landed on the back deck of a barge.

Figure 3-6 shows the sequence for lifting operations.

To facilitate safe lifting operations, the ballast water currently in the RTM (**Section 3.5.1**) will be allowed to free drain into the marine environment. This includes approximately 100L of corrosion inhibitor in Compartment 13.

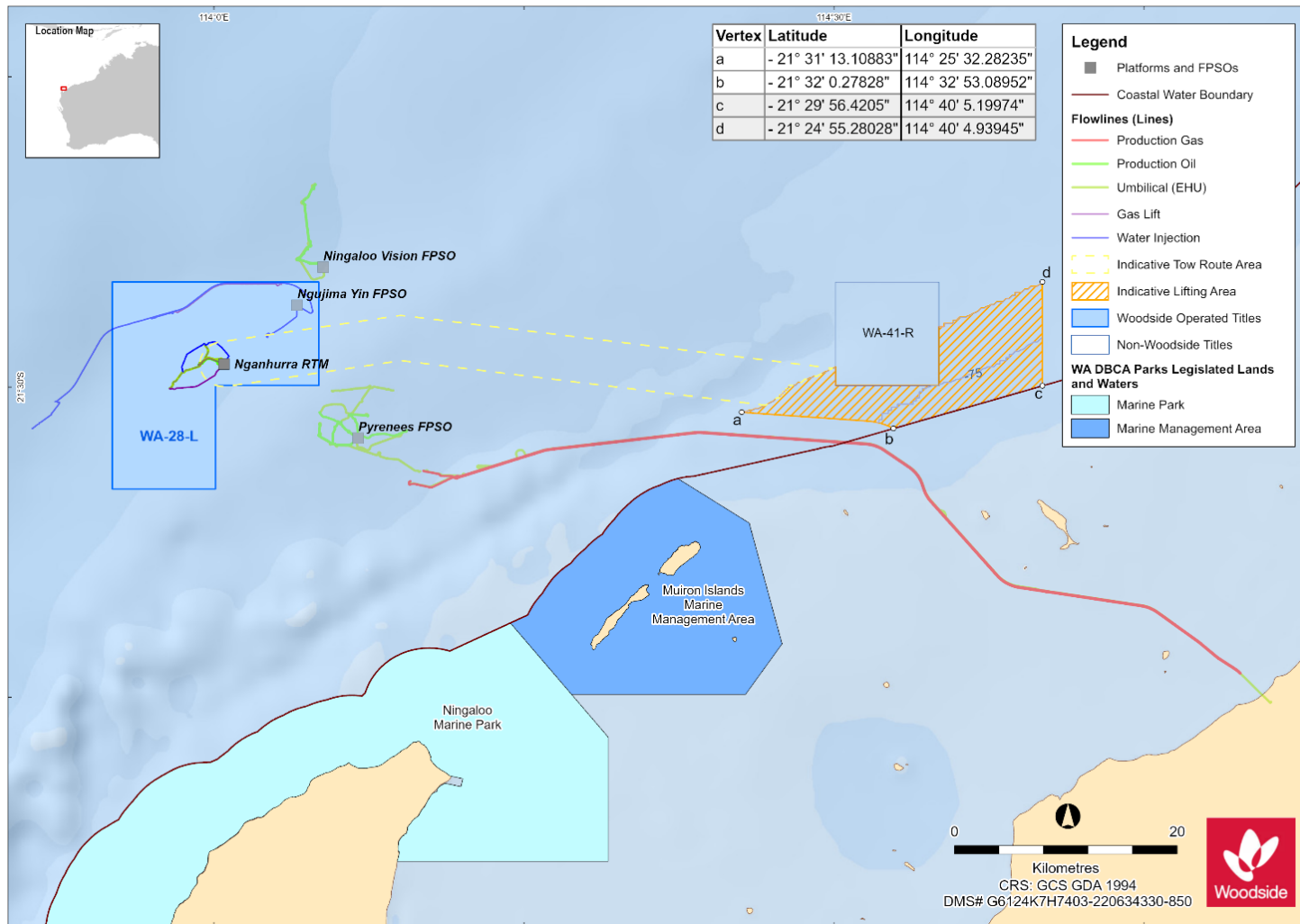


Figure 3-5: Proposed Towing and Lifting Location outside Title Area

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

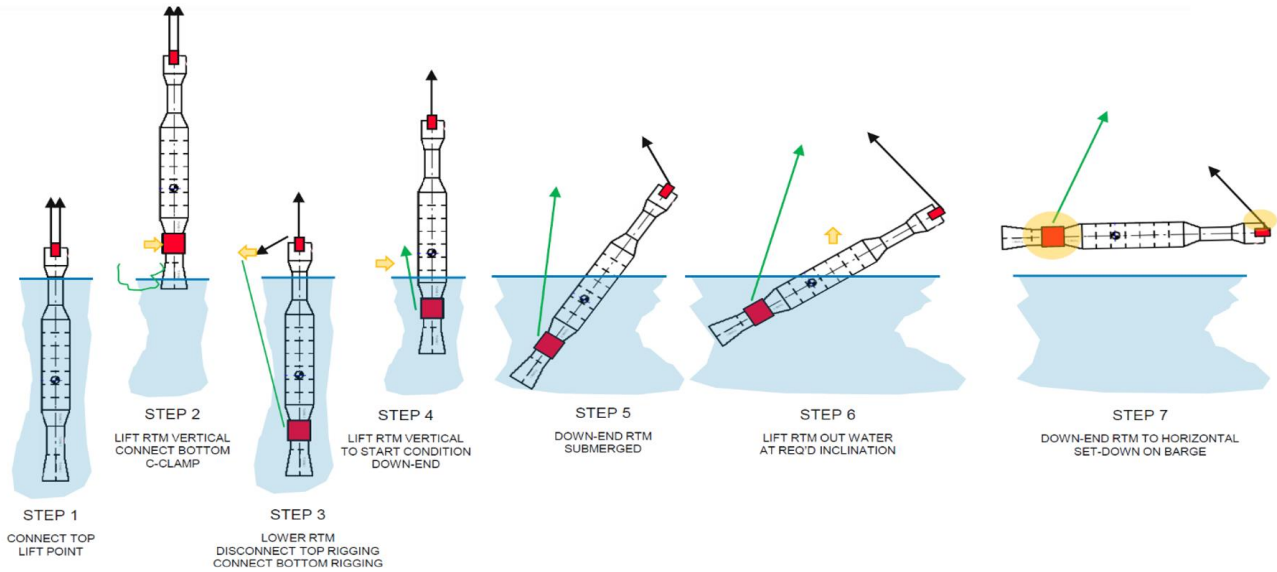


Figure 3-6: Proposed RTM Lifting Sequence

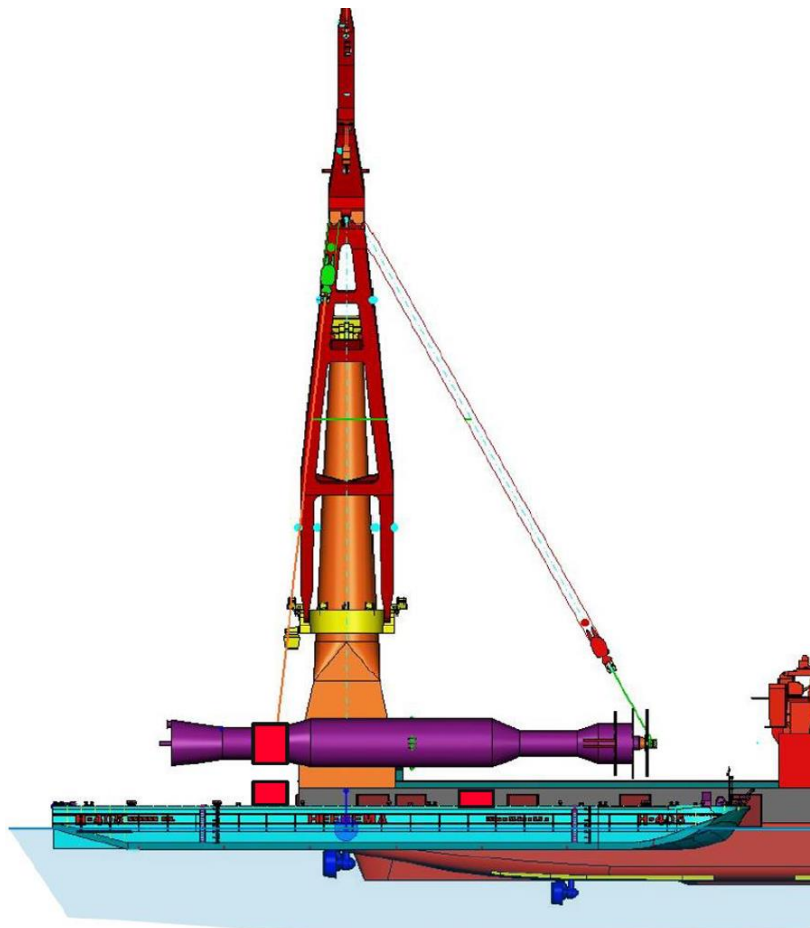


Figure 3-7: Proposed RTM Lifting Arrangement

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3.8.3.2 Location of Lifting Operations

As presented in **Table 3-11**, the proposed heavy lift operations require certain metocean conditions to limit dynamic loading and be able to control movement/swing of the RTM once clear of the water. A sheltered water location has been proposed for the lifting location in the event the metocean conditions do not allow for lifting in the title area. The proposed location is presented in **Figure 3-5** which has accounted for the technical constraints outlined in **Table 3-11**

3.8.3.3 As Left Survey

An as-left survey will be undertaken, using an ROV, at completion of the lifting activities to identify any debris/dropped objects. Any debris identified during the survey will be recorded for recovery.

3.8.3.4 Transport of RTM onshore

The RTM will be transported onshore to Henderson (or suitable port), on board a barge for offloading for disposal/reuse. The towing operations are planned to take approximately 10 days (excluding weather delays). The disposal of the RTM will be managed as per **Section 3.11**.

3.8.4 Inspection and Maintenance

3.8.4.1 RTM Inspection and Maintenance Activities

A summary of the inspection and maintenance activities currently relevant to the RTM are listed in **Table 3-12**. The frequency and type of inspection and maintenance activities undertaken on the RTM will be in accordance with the integrity management control measures which are outlined **Table 3-12** and as further developed from the Planned Activities listed in **Section 3.7.2**.

Table 3-12: RTM Inspection and Maintenance activities and frequencies

Activity	Location	Description	Last Inspection	Approximate Frequency
Offshore In-water Survey (OIWS)	RTM structure below waterline	Routine visual inspection of riser column and mooring legs using a support vessel and ROV	April 2021	5-yearly plus Interim 2.5 yearly
Visual Inspection	RTM topsides	Routine visual inspection of topsides structure and accessories (e.g. navigation lights and passive reflective radar). Includes testing of the navigation lights.	April 2022	To be performed on or before April 2023 and subject to risk assessment and timing of RTM removal works.
Submergence and Navigation Aids Check ¹	RTM above waterline and navigation aids	Routine visual confirmation of submergence of RTM and navigation aids are operational	Ongoing	Weekly
RTM draft and position monitoring	RTM above water monitoring	Remote monitoring of RTM Draft and Position	April 2022	Live System (24/7)
Visual Inspection	RTM and navigation aids	For-cause inspection, e.g. following a cyclone; navigation light failure.	April 2022	As required

¹ conducted from the *Ngujima Yin FPSO* located about 8 km north-east of the RTM.

3.8.5 Management of Inspection and Maintenance Activities

All planned inspection and maintenance activities are completed using a defined framework and process, used to understand the potential environmental impact and if additional regulatory

approvals are required. Project information is used to determine if further assessment is required. For projects that have the potential for environmental impact, an assessment is undertaken against this EP and other Woodside environmental requirements. If determined, an EP Management of Change (MoC) review (**Section 7.6**) may be triggered to confirm if the level of environmental risk warrants revision and resubmission of an EP.

3.9 Contingency Planning

3.9.1 Unplanned Loss of Integrity

In the unlikely event that the RTM sinks prior to removal, Woodside will undertake an ROV survey of the structure as soon as practical, anticipated to be within 30 days utilising available vessels and equipment in field or region. The survey will be conducted to assess condition and position of the RTM on the seabed; and to determine feasible removal methods. The expectation is that RTM wreckage could be recovered using deep water salvage methods such as cutting the structure into sections and retrieving the individual sections until complete removal is achieved.

3.10 Project Vessels

The Petroleum Activities Program will be undertaken using a range of vessels, collectively referred to as 'project vessels'. Project vessels include:

- Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
- Dynamically positioned (DP) construction vessel may be used for RTM preparatory activities.
- General support vessels may be used to undertake inspection and maintenance activities, as well as to support the RTM removal. General support vessels include:
 - anchor handling tugs (AHTs) required to support the towing of the RTM to the sheltered water location (if required) and to support the HLV.
 - barge required to transport the RTM to Henderson (or suitable port) for disposal.
 - activity support vessels for general re-supply and support for the HLV and other project vessels.

All project vessels, which have not yet been confirmed, are subject to the Marine Offshore Assurance process and review of the Offshore Vessel Inspection Database. All required audits and inspections will assess compliance with the laws of the international shipping industry, which include safety and environmental management requirements, and maritime legislation including *International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships 1973* as modified by the Protocol of 1978 (MARPOL) and other International Maritime Organization (IMO) standards.

For power generation, project vessels may use diesel-powered generators and/or LNG. All project vessels will display navigational lighting and external lighting on a 24-hour basis, as required for safe operations. Lighting levels will be determined primarily by operational safety and navigational requirements under relevant legislation, specifically the *Navigation Act 2012*.

Potable water, primarily for accommodation and associated domestic areas, will be generated on the project vessels using a reverse osmosis plant. This process will produce brine, which is diluted and discharged at the sea surface.

Project vessels will also discharge deck drainage from open drainage areas, bilge water from closed drainage areas, putrescible waste and treated sewage and grey water. Hazardous and non-hazardous waste generated are disposed of on shore.

A description and assessment of project vessel environmental impacts and risks, credible spill scenarios and environmental sensitivities for the activities within the scope of this EP are included in **Section 6**. Some support vessels may be required on an ad-hoc basis to support periods of high activity and will be subject to the above processes.

3.10.1 Heavy Lift Vessel

The Petroleum Activities Program will require a HLV to undertake the RTM removal scope, including disconnection of the RTM from its anchor chains. Indicative HLV specifications are referenced in **Table 3-13**.

Table 3-13: Typical Specifications for Project Vessels

Component	Specification Range		
	Heerma Aegir	DOF Skandi Hercules (typical)	Far Saracen (typical)
Vessel Type / Class	Heavy Lift Vessel	Construction Vessel	AHT
Station Keeping	DP 3	Minimum of DP 2	Minimum of DP 2
Accommodation	Up to 305 persons	~90 persons	~40 personnel
Fuel (@90% capacity)	~5120 m3	~1080 m3	~998 m3

3.10.2 Support and Other Vessels

During the Petroleum Activities Program, the HLV will be supported by other vessels, such as a barge, anchor handling tugs, tow tugs, a crew transfer vessel, and general support vessels. Support vessels are required for activities such as towing, HLV support, transport equipment and materials from port to the HLV, and re-supply and support the HLV, during the Petroleum Activities Program.

Support vessels will not anchor within the Operational Area during the activities due to water depth; instead the vessels use DP systems. General support vessels are also able to assist in implementing the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (**Appendix I**), should an environmental incident occur (e.g. spills), and may also have additional capability, such as ROV activities, monitoring and inspection.

3.10.3 Vessel Mobilisation

Vessels may mobilise from the nearest Australian port or directly from international waters to the Operational Areas, in accordance with biosecurity and marine assurance requirements.

3.10.4 Refuelling

Fuel transfers that may occur within the Operational Area include refuelling of cranes or other equipment as required. Vessel bunkering maybe required for the Petroleum Activities Program.

3.10.5 Dynamic Positioning

Project vessels will use DP for station keeping. DP uses satellite navigation in conjunction with thrusters to maintain position at the required location during the activity.

3.10.6 Remotely Operated Vehicles

Project vessels may be equipped with an ROV system that is maintained and operated by a specialised contractor aboard the vessel. ROVs may be used for activities such as:

- as left surveys
- disconnection of mooring chains
- install towing wires / chains
- visual inspections/observations
- water jetting (if required for marine growth cleaning)

3.10.7 Helicopter Operations

During the Petroleum Activities Program, crew changes will be performed using helicopters as required. Helicopter operations within the Operational Area are limited to helicopter take-off and landing on the helideck. Helicopters may be refuelled on the helideck.

3.11 Project Wastes

Generated wastes may be broadly classified into one of three categories:

1. general non-hazardous solid wastes
 - Non-hazardous solid wastes produced on project vessels include cardboard, plastic, aluminium and paper. These wastes may also include miscellaneous items removed from the RTM in preparation for tow. These waste materials will be stored on board the project vessels in suitable containers (segregated from hazardous waste materials) for transport back to shore for disposal/recycling in accordance with local regulations.
2. hazardous solid and liquid wastes.
 - Hazardous wastes are defined as being waste materials that are harmful to health or the environment. Hazardous wastes stored on vessels may include:
 - lubricating oils, hydraulic fluids, cleaning and cooling agents
 - oil filters and batteries
 - oily rags
 - paint, aerosol cans
 - medical wastes
 - acids/caustics and solvents
 - miscellaneous items removed from the RTM in preparation for tow

All hazardous waste generated will be documented and tracked, segregated from other waste streams and stored in suitable containers. Recyclable hazardous wastes, such as oils and batteries, will be stored separately from non-recyclable materials. All of these wastes are disposed of onshore at a licensed facility.

3. Decommissioned infrastructure generated from the Petroleum Activities Program which include:
 - RTM structure comprising predominately of steel

The RTM structure will be transported to Henderson (or similar port) on board a barge for disposal in accordance with local regulations, unless recycling or reuse opportunities have been

identified. The handling and disposal, recycling or reuse of the RTM structure will be managed by a suitably experienced contractor.

3.12 Assessment of Project Fluids

All chemicals that may be operationally released or discharged to the marine environment by the Petroleum Activities Program were evaluated using a defined framework and set of tools to ensure the potential impacts are acceptable, ALARP and meet Woodside’s expectation for environmental performance.

The chemical assessment process follows the principles outlined in the Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme (OCNS) which manages chemical use and discharge in the United Kingdom (UK) and the Netherlands. It applies the requirements of the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Convention). The OSPAR Convention is widely accepted as best practice for chemical management.

All chemical substances listed on the OCNS ranked list of registered products have an assigned ranking based on toxicity and other relevant parameters such as biodegradation, and bioaccumulation, in accordance with one of two schemes (as shown **Figure 3-8**):

- **Hazard Quotient (HQ) Colour Band:** Gold, Silver, White, Blue, Orange and Purple (listed in order of increasing environmental hazard); or
- **OCNS Grouping:** E, D, C, B or A (listed in order of increasing environmental hazard). Used for inorganic substances, hydraulic fluids and pipeline chemicals only.

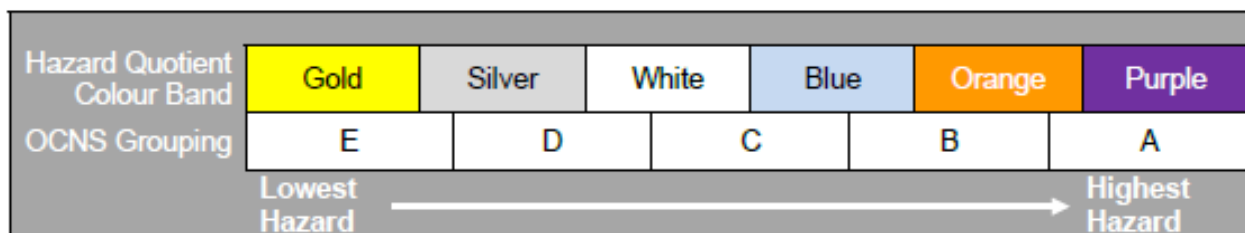


Figure 3-8: OCNS ranking scheme

Chemicals fall into the following assessment types:

- **No further assessment:** Chemicals with an HQ band of Gold or Silver or an OCNS ranking of E or D with no substitution or product warnings do not require further assessment. Such chemicals do not represent a significant impact on the environment under standard use scenarios and are therefore considered ALARP and acceptable.
- **Further assessment/ALARP justification required:** The following types of chemicals require further assessment to understand the environmental impacts of discharge into the marine environment:
 - chemicals with no OCNS ranking
 - chemicals with an HQ band of white, blue, orange, purple or an OCNS ranking of A,B or C
 - chemicals with an OCNS product or substitution warning.

3.12.1 Further Assessment/ALARP Justification

This includes assessment of the ecotoxicity, biodegradation and bioaccumulation of the chemicals in the marine environment in accordance with the UK Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (CEFAS) Hazard assessment and the Department of Mines and Petroleum

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

(DMP) Chemical Assessment Guide: *Environmental Risk Assessment of Chemicals used in WA Petroleum Activities Guideline*.

3.12.1.1 Alternatives

If no environmental data are available for a chemical or if the environmental data do not meet the acceptability criteria outlined below, potential alternatives for the chemical will be investigated, with preference for options with an HQ band of Gold or Silver, or are OCNS Group E or D with no substitution or product warnings.

If no more environmentally suitable alternatives are available, further risk reduction measures (e.g. controls related to use and discharge) will be considered for the specific context and implemented where relevant to ensure the risk is ALARP and acceptable.

3.12.1.2 Decision

Once the further assessment/ALARP justification has been completed, the relevant environment adviser must concur that the environmental risk as a result of chemical use is ALARP and acceptable.

3.12.2 Ecotoxicity

Chemical ecotoxicity is assessed using the criteria used by CEFAS to group chemicals based on ecotoxicity results (**Table 3-14**). If a chemical has an aquatic or sediment toxicity within the criteria for the OCNS grouping of D or E this is considered acceptable in terms of ecotoxicity.

Table 3-14: CEFAS OCNS grouping based on ecotoxicity results

Initial grouping	A	B	C	D	E
Results for aquatic-toxicity data (ppm)	<1	>1–10	>10–100	>100–1000	>1000
Result for sediment toxicity data (ppm)	<10	>10–100	>100–1000	>1000–10,000	>10,000

*Note: Aquatic toxicity refers to the *Skeletonema costatum* EC50, *Acartia tonsa* LC50 and *Scophthalmus maximus* (juvenile turbot) LC50 toxicity tests; sediment toxicity refers to *Corophium volutator* LC50 test.*

3.12.3 Biodegradation

The biodegradation of chemicals is assessed using the CEFAS biodegradation criteria, which aligns with the categorisation outlined in the DMP Chemical Assessment Guide: Environmental Risk Assessment of Chemicals used in WA Petroleum Activities Guideline.

CEFAS categories biodegradation into the following groups:

- Readily biodegradable: results of >60% biodegradation in 28 days to an OSPAR harmonised offshore chemical notification format (HOCNF) accepted ready biodegradation protocol.
- Inherently biodegradable: results >20% and <60% to an OSPAR HOCNF accepted ready biodegradation protocol or result of >20% by OSPAR accepted inherent biodegradation study.
- Not biodegradable: results from OSPAR HOCNF accepted biodegradation protocol or inherent biodegradation protocol are < 20%, or half-life values derived from aquatic simulation test indicate persistence.

Chemicals with >60% biodegradation in 28 days to an OSPAR HOCNF accepted ready biodegradation protocol are considered acceptable in terms of biodegradation.

3.12.4 Bioaccumulation

The bioaccumulation of chemicals is assessed using the CEFAS bioaccumulation criteria, which align with the categorisation outlined in the Environmental Risk Assessment of Chemicals used in WA Petroleum Activities Guideline (DMP 2013). Bioaccumulation is determined by calculating the partitioning of the substances between water and n-octanol (LogPow) or experimentally in a full bioconcentration test utilising either fish or a bivalve mollusc (OECD 305 and ASTM E1022) to give an Experimental Bioconcentration Factor (BCF).

The following guidance is used by CEFAS:

- non-bioaccumulative: LogPow <3, or BCF ≤100 and molecular weight is ≥700
- bioaccumulative: LogPow ≥3 or BCF >100 and molecular weight is <700.

Chemicals that meet the non-bioaccumulative criteria are considered acceptable.

If a chemical has no specific ecotoxicity, biodegradation or bioaccumulation data available, the following options are considered:

- environmental data for analogous chemicals can be referred to where chemical ingredients and composition are largely identical
- environmental data may be referenced for each separate component ingredient (if known) within the chemical.

4. DESCRIPTION OF THE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

4.1 Overview

In accordance with Regulations 13(2) and 13(3) of the Environment Regulations, this section describes the existing environment that may be affected by the activity (planned and unplanned, as described in **Section 6**), including details of the particular relevant values and sensitivities of the environment, which were used for the risk assessment.

The EMBA is the largest spatial extent where unplanned events could have an environmental consequence on the surrounding environment. For this EP, the EMBA is the potential spatial extent of surface and in-water hydrocarbons at concentrations above ecological impact thresholds, in the event of a worst-case credible spill. The ecological impact thresholds used to delineate the EMBA are defined in **Section 6.7.1**. The worst-case credible spill scenario for this EP is a vessel collision resulting in a release of marine diesel. The EMBA also includes any areas that are predicted to experience shoreline contact with hydrocarbons above threshold concentrations.

Woodside recognises that hydrocarbons may be visible beyond the EMBA at lower concentrations than the ecological impact thresholds defined in **Section 6.7.1**. These visible hydrocarbons are not expected to cause ecological impacts. In respect of this, an additional socio-cultural EMBA is defined as the potential spatial extent within which social-cultural impacts may occur from changes to the visual amenity of the marine environment. Receptors relevant to the socio-cultural EMBA include Commonwealth and State marine protected areas (MPAs), National and Commonwealth Heritage Listed places, areas of tourism and recreation, and commercial and traditional fisheries. For this EP, the socio-cultural EMBA for surface hydrocarbons encompasses an area fully within the boundaries of the EMBA for ecological impacts. The EMBA and socio-economic EMBA are shown in **Figure 4-1** and described in **Table 4-1**.

The EMBA presented does not represent the predicted coverage of any one hydrocarbon spill or a depiction of a slick or plume at any particular point in time. Rather, the areas are a composite of a large number of theoretical paths, integrated over the full duration of the simulations under various metocean conditions.

Table 4-1: Hydrocarbon spill thresholds used to define EMBA for surface and in-water hydrocarbons

Hydrocarbon Type	EMBA ¹	Socio-cultural EMBA ¹	Planning Area for Scientific Monitoring
Surface	10 g/m ² This represents the minimum oil thickness (0.01 mm) at which ecological impacts (e.g. to birds and marine mammals) are expected to occur.	1 g/m ² This represents a wider area where a visible sheen may be present on the surface and, therefore, the concentration at which socio-cultural impacts to the visual amenity of the marine environment may occur. However, it is below concentrations at which ecological impacts are expected to occur. This low exposure value also establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring (NOPSEMA guidance note: A652993, April 2019).	
Dissolved	50 ppb This represents potential toxic effects, particularly sublethal effects to highly sensitive species (NOPSEMA guidance note: A652993, April 2019). As dissolved hydrocarbons are within the water column and not visible, impacts to socio-cultural receptors are associated with ecological impacts. Therefore, dissolved hydrocarbons at this threshold also represent the level at which socio-cultural impacts may occur.		10 ppb This low exposure value establishes the planning area for scientific monitoring (based on potential for exceedance of water quality triggers) (NOPSEMA guidance note: A652993, April 2019). This area is described further in Appendix D: Figure 5-1 .

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Hydrocarbon Type	EMBA ¹	Socio-cultural EMBA ¹	Planning Area for Scientific Monitoring
Entrained	100 ppb This represents potential toxic effects, particularly sublethal effects to highly sensitive species (NOPSEMA guidance note: A652993, April 2019). As entrained hydrocarbons are within the water column and not visible, impacts to socio-cultural receptors are associated with ecological impacts. Therefore, entrained hydrocarbons at this threshold also represent the level at which socio-cultural impacts may occur.		In the event of a spill, DNP will be notified of AMPs which may be contacted by hydrocarbons at this threshold Appendix D: Table 5-2 .
Shoreline	100 g/m ² This represents the threshold that could impact the survival and reproductive capacity of benthic epifaunal invertebrates living in intertidal habitat.	10 g/m ² This represents the volume where hydrocarbons may be visible on the shoreline but is below concentrations at which ecological impacts are expected to occur.	N/A

¹ Further details including the source of the thresholds used to define the EMBA in this table are provided in **Section 6.7.1.2**.

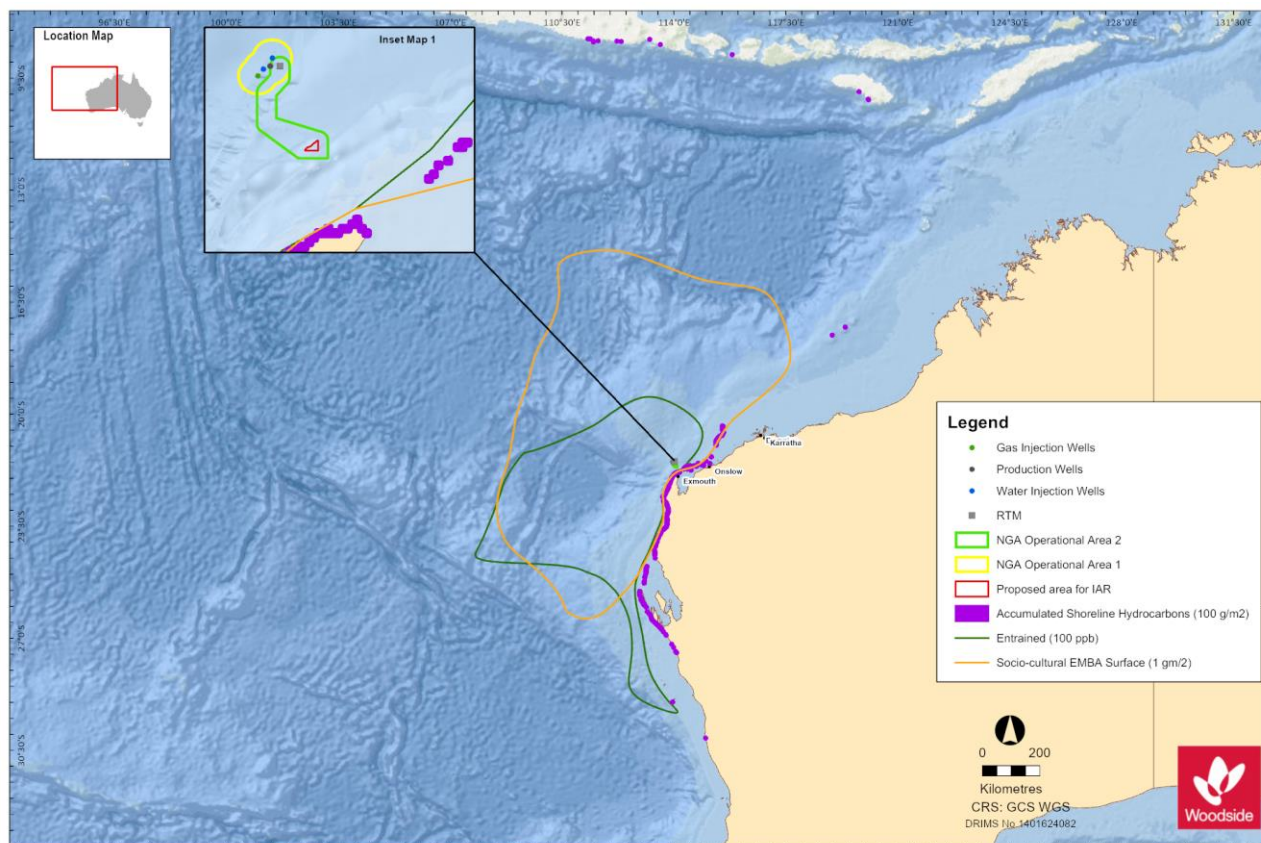


Figure 4-1: Environment that may be affected by the Petroleum Activities Program

4.2 Regional Context

The Operational Area is located in Commonwealth waters within the North-west Marine Region (NWMR), as defined under the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

v4.0) (Commonwealth of Australia, 2006), in water depths of approximately 400 to 600 m. Within the NWMR, the Operational Area lies within the Northwest Province (**Figure 4-2**). The EMBA overlaps with additional provincial bioregions of the NWMR, including the Northwest Transition, Northwest Shelf Province, Central Western Shelf Transition, Central Western Transition, Central Western Province and Central Western Shelf Province. The EMBA extends to the South-west marine region (SWMR), where it touches – but does not overlap - the SWMR boundary (**Figure 4-2**). Woodside’s Description of the Existing Environment (**Appendix H: Section 2**) summarises the characteristics for the relevant marine bioregions.

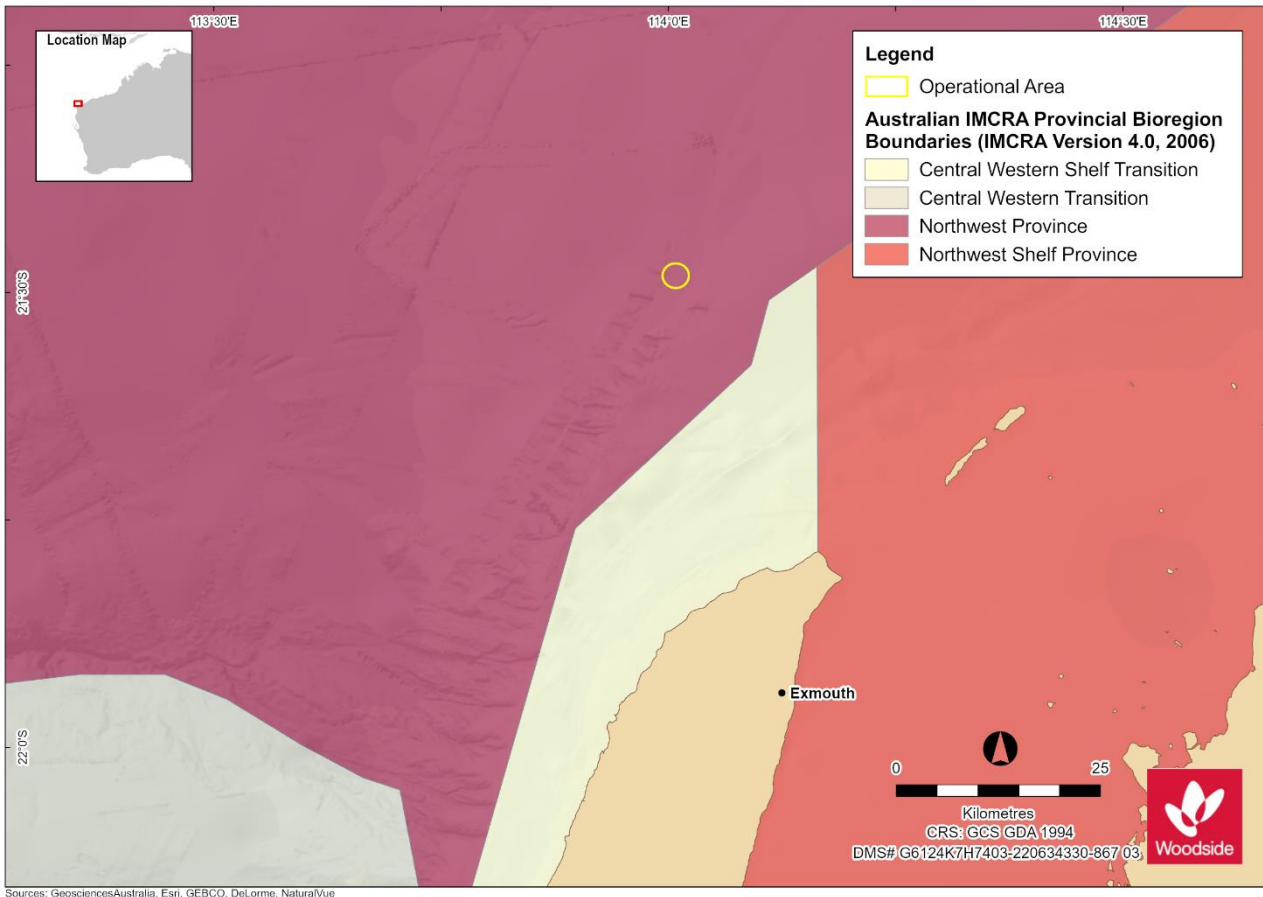


Figure 4-2: Location of the Operational Area and relevant marine bioregions

4.3 Matters of National Environmental Significance (EPBC Act)

Table 4-2 and **Table 4-3** summarise the matters of national environmental significance (MNES) overlapping the Operational Area and EMBA, respectively, according to Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) results (**Appendix C**). It should be noted that the EPBC Act PMST is a general database that conservatively identifies areas in which protected species have the potential to occur. Additional information on these MNES are provided in subsequent sections of this chapter and described in detail in **Appendix H: Section 3**.

Table 4-2: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the Operational Area

MNES	Number	Description
World Heritage Properties	None	The closest World Heritage Property is the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property, located 16 km south of the Operational Area.
National Heritage Places	None	The closest National Heritage Place is the Ningaloo Coast National Heritage Place, located 16 km south of the Operational Area.
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	None	The closest Ramsar Wetland is Eighty Mile Beach, located 590 km north-east of the Operational Area.
Commonwealth Marine Area	1	Generally, the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast. The Operational Area is located within the NWMR.
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities (TEC)	None	No Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) as listed under the EPBC Act are known to occur within the marine waters of the NWMR (Appendix H: Section 10.6).
Listed Threatened Species*	19	Threatened species that were identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the Operational Area are identified in Section 4.6.1 to Section 4.6.4 , and described in Appendix H: Section 5 – Section 8 .
Listed Migratory Species*	37	Migratory species that were identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the Operational Area are identified in Section 4.6.1 to Section 4.6.4 , and described in Appendix H: Section 5 – Section 8 .

* Actual numbers of listed threatened and migratory species may vary. The PMST search may include terrestrial species and seabirds and/or migratory shorebirds not listed in Woodside's Description of the Existing Environment (**Appendix H**).

Table 4-3: Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the EMBA

MNES	Number	Description
World Heritage Properties	1	The Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Properties is located within the EMBA.
National Heritage Places	1	The Ningaloo Coast National Heritage Places is located within the EMBA.
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	None	There are no Ramsar Wetlands located within the EMBA.
Commonwealth Marine Area	2	Generally, the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast. The EMBA overlaps the NWMR and SWMR.
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	None	No Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) as listed under the EPBC Act are known to occur within the marine waters of the NWMR (Appendix H: Section 10.6).
Listed Threatened Species*	34	Threatened species that were identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the EMBA are identified in Section 4.6.1 to Section 4.6.4 and described in Appendix H: Section 5 – Section 8 .
Listed Migratory Species*	63	Migratory species that were identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the EMBA are identified in Section 4.6.1 to Section 4.6.4 , and described in Appendix H: Section 5 – Section 8 .

* Actual numbers of listed threatened and migratory species may vary. The PMST search may include terrestrial species and seabirds and/or migratory shorebirds not listed in Woodside's Description of the Existing Environment (**Appendix H**).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.4 Physical Environment

The Operational Area is located on the upper continental slope in waters approximately 400 to 600 m deep (**Figure 4-3**). The Operational Area overlaps with the northern extent of the Enfield Canyon, which forms part of a tributary of the Cape Range Canyon. The Enfield Canyon exhibits relatively low topographic relief (20–30 m), with some isolated boulders (sometimes greater than three metres in height) observed (BMT Oceanica, 2016).

Appendix H: Section 2.3.3 provides a summary of the physical characteristics of the environment within the Operational Area. **Appendix H: Section 2.3** provides a summary of the physical characteristics of the environment within the wider EMBA.

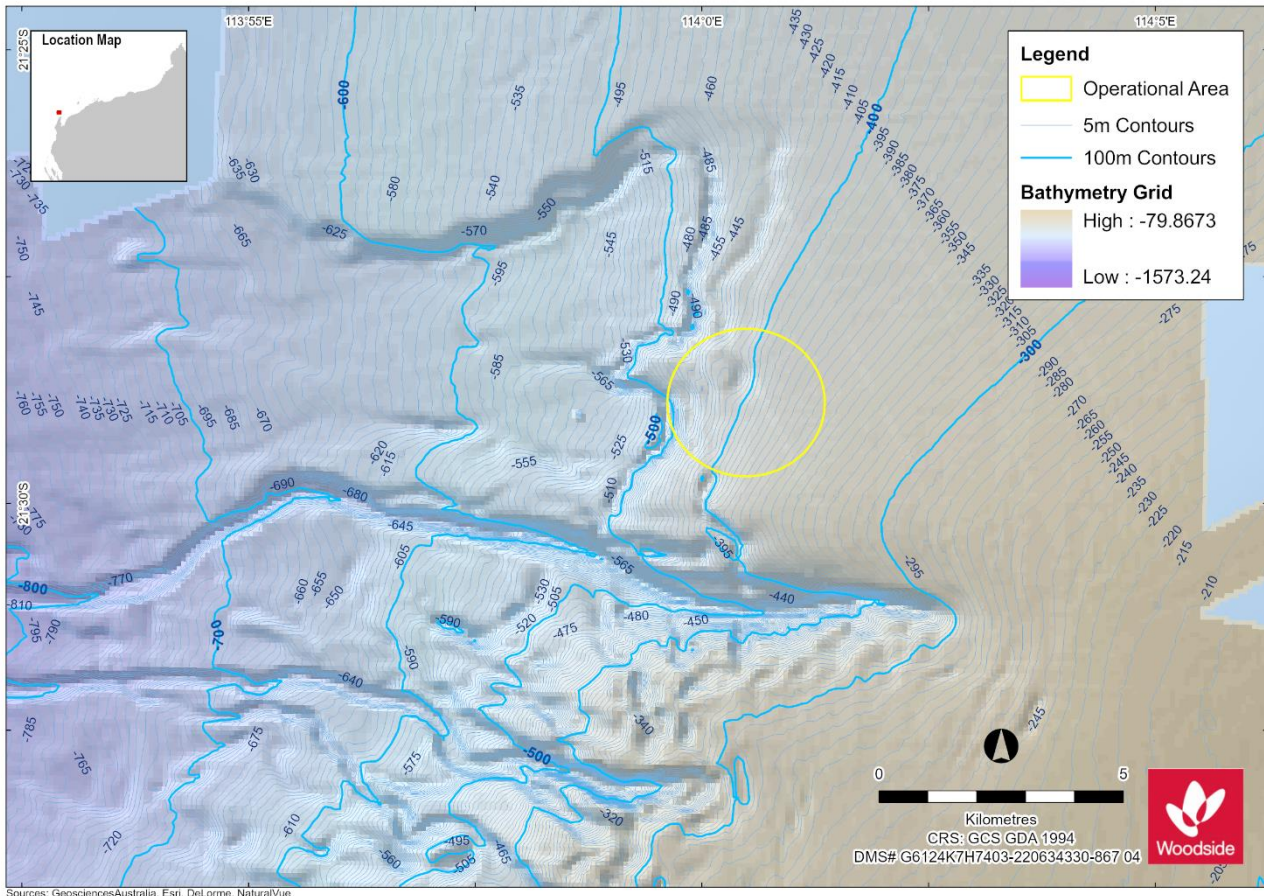


Figure 4-3: Bathymetry of the Operational Area

4.5 Habitats and Biological Communities

Sediment investigations within the Enfield Canyon, based on acoustic data, indicated that the upper slope habitat (in depths of approximately 200 to 500 m) is generally composed of coarser and/or more consolidated sediments as compared to the mid-slope (500 to 1000 m) (BMT Oceanica, 2016). Sediments within the Enfield Canyon where they overlap with the Operational Area were found to comprise sand, silt, clays and fines (BMT Oceanica, 2016). Isolated areas of hard substrate within the Enfield Canyon were characterised by isolated boulders, and found to be featureless (BMT Oceanica, 2016). Sediment quality in the Enfield Canyon was high, with most potential contaminants (metals and hydrocarbons) below recognised guidelines for sediment quality (BMT Oceanica, 2016). Despite the lack of significant areas of hard substrate within the Operational Area, some deep-water filter feeding communities are still expected to be present in the silty clay/sand sediments, including

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

deposit feeding epifauna (e.g. holothurians) and infauna (e.g. polychaetes). A benthic community assessment was carried out by AIMS for WA-28-L, and included ROV surveys near the Operational Area (Heyward and Rees, 2001). The surveys revealed four main invertebrate groups of deepwater benthos including crustaceans, sponges, echinoderms and cnidarians (octocorals).

A 2016 survey of the Enfield Canyon investigated three different sections of the canyon, ranging from the head of the canyon at the edge of the continental shelf (approximately 365 to 560 m water depth), an upper portion of the canyon (approximately 560 to 690 m water depth) and a lower portion of the canyon (approximately 800 to 870 m water depth) (BMT Oceanica, 2016). Abundance and diversity of fishes within each surveyed section of the canyon was greater than the adjacent non-canyon habitats, although no differences between the three surveyed sections of the canyon were found. As such, the habitat within the surveyed portions of the canyon appears to host a distinct fish assemblage. The surveyed portions of the canyons did not appear to differ significantly physically on a fine scale compared with the adjacent non-canyon habitat (i.e. relatively flat, unconsolidated sediments characterised by silt and sand-sized fractions) (BMT Oceanica, 2016).

The survey observed 80 species from 41 families, which is consistent with data from the broader region (BMT Oceanica, 2016; Last et al., 2005). Ichthyofauna observed during the survey was characterised by macrourid, berycid, morid, liparid, halosaurid and congrid species, which is consistent with other observations of continental slope fish assemblages in the region (BMT Oceanica, 2016; Last et al., 2005). This slightly differed from the assemblages observed in the Greater Enfield area, which also observed sternoptychid, oreosomatid and nettastomatid fishes (Heyward et al., 2001a; Heyward and Rees, 2001). Given the characteristic high diversity and low abundance fish assemblages in the upper continental slope, differences are expected to be the result of relatively low sampling effort rather than actual differences between the assemblages observed, as habitats in surveyed areas were similar. The families observed during surveys in the vicinity of the Operational Area are widely distributed in continental slope habitats, both in Australia and other ocean basins (Last et al., 2005), likely due to the widespread nature of such continental slope habitats and lack of barriers to dispersal.

The results of a North West Cape Continental Shelf and Slope survey (Heyward et al., 2001b) indicated that the distribution of biota in the vicinity of the Operational Area was patchy, with epibenthic fauna demonstrating heterogeneity in abundance and diversity both within and between depths. These differences were more marked on the upper slope and continental shelf stations (50 to 450 m depth) and appeared to be related, with variation in seabed sediments. A more heterogeneous mix of both soft sediment areas and consolidated areas were present between 50 to 450 m depths, with either a veneer of fine soft sediment or occasionally as outcropping rock.

Similarly, recent observations of epifauna in the Enfield Canyon indicated the density of deposit-feeding fauna was low and sparsely distributed throughout the surveyed area (BMT Oceanica, 2016), which is consistent with results from other investigations in the region (Heyward et al., 2001a; Heyward and Rees, 2001). Deposit-feeding fauna (e.g. holothurians and echinoids) were more abundant in the continental slope portion of the canyon than the head of the canyon (on the continental shelf break). The relative increase of deposit feeding fauna in this part of the canyon may be indicative of increased food availability, which is potentially related to increased deposition through reduced water movement (BMT Oceanica, 2016). This was consistent with casual observation of stronger currents at the canyon head during the Enfield Canyon systems survey (BMT Oceanica, 2016). Bioturbation was observed within the Enfield Canyon, indicating the presence of burrowing epifauna and infauna (BMT Oceanica, 2016).

Key habitats and ecological communities within the EMBA are identified in **Table 4-4** and described in **Appendix H**.

Table 4-4: Habitats and Communities within the EMBA

Habitat/Community	Key locations within the EMBA
Marine primary producers	
Coral	<p>Shallow coral reef habitats within the EMBA include those within Ningaloo Reef (38 km south of the Operational Area), Muiron Islands Marine Management Area (33 km south-east of the Operational Area).</p> <p>Coral reef habitats within the EMBA are described in Appendix H: Section 4.4.</p>
Seagrass beds and macroalgae	<p>Seagrass beds and macroalgae habitats are present in the wider region, and are widely distributed in shallow coastal waters that receive sufficient light to support seagrasses and macroalgae.</p> <p>Seagrass beds and macroalgal habitats within the EMBA include those within Ningaloo Reef (38 km south of the Operational Area).</p> <p>Seagrass beds and macroalgae are described in Appendix H: Section 4.4.</p>
Mangroves	<p>Mangroves can be found in the wider region in locations such as North West Cape.</p> <p>Mangrove habitats within the EMBA are described in Appendix H: Section 4.4.</p>
Sandy beaches	<p>Sandy beaches are common along the WA coastline including North West Cape.</p> <p>Sandy Beach habitat within the EMBA are described in Appendix H: Section 4.4.</p>
Other communities and habitats	
Plankton	<p>Plankton within the Operational Area is expected to reflect the conditions of the NWMR. Primary productivity of the NWMR appears to be largely driven by offshore influences, with periodic upwelling events and cyclonic influences driving coastal productivity with nutrient recycling and advection.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix H: Section 4.3 for a description of planktonic communities in the NWMR and SWMR.</p>
Pelagic and demersal fish populations	<p>In the EMBA, fish diversity and abundance is typically correlated with habitat distribution, with complex habitats, such as coral and rocky reefs, hosting more diverse and abundant assemblages. Notable habitats hosting diverse fish assemblages include Ningaloo Reef (Stevens et al., 2009).</p> <p>Refer to Appendix H: Section 5.4 for a description of planktonic communities in the NWMR and SWMR.</p>
Epifauna and infauna	<p>The EMBA contains deep and shallow water habitats dominated by soft sediments and sparse benthic biota. The benthic communities inhabiting the predominantly soft, fine sediments of the deepwater benthic habitats are characterised by infauna such as polychaetes and sparsely distributed sessile and mobile epifauna.</p> <p>Refer to Appendix H: Section 4.4 for a description of epifauna and infauna in the NWMR and SWMR.</p>

4.6 Protected Species

A total of 70 EPBC Act listed species considered to be MNES were identified as potentially occurring within the EMBA, of which a subset of 38 species were identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area. The full list of marine species identified from the PMST reports is provided in **Appendix C**, including several MNES that are not considered to be credibly impacted (e.g. terrestrial species within the EMBA). Criteria for determining species to be considered for impact assessment is outlined in **Appendix H: Section 3.2**. Two conservation dependent species (southern bluefin tuna, and scalloped hammerhead) have also been identified with a potential to occur within the Operational Area. One conservation dependent species (southern dogfish) has been identified as occurring within the EMBA. These species, the, are listed on the Species Profile and Threats Database (DAWE, 2021).

Table 4-5 to **Table 4-13** list the species identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the Operational Area and EMBA that have a potential to be impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program, as well as overlapping Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) or Habitat Critical to their Survival (Habitat Critical). A description of each species is included in **Appendix H: Section 5 – Section 8**. **Figure 4-4** to **Figure 4-9** show the spatial overlap of relevant BIAs and Habitat Critical areas with the Operational Area and EMBA.

4.6.1 Fish, Sharks and Rays

Table 4-5: Threatened and Migratory fish, shark and ray species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	White shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<i>Anoxypristis cuspidata</i>	Narrow sawfish	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Carcharhinus longimanus</i>	Oceanic whitetip shark	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin mako	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin mako	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant manta ray	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Sphyrna lewini</i>	Scalloped Hammerhead	Conservation Dependent	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>	Southern Bluefin Tuna	Conservation Dependent	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area	Breeding known to occur within area
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat known to occur	Species or species habitat known to occur

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Carcharias taurus</i> (west coast population)	Grey nurse shark (west coast population)	Vulnerable	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Pristis clavata</i>	Dwarf sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A ³	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur.
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle shark	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef manta ray	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Centrophorus zeehaani</i>	Southern dogfish	Conservation Dependent	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Freshwater sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Table 4-6: Fish, shark and ray BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approximate distance of BIA from Operational Area
Whale shark	Foraging (northward from Ningaloo along 200 m isobath)	10 km east
	Foraging (high density prey) (Ningaloo Marine Park and adjacent Commonwealth waters)	32 km south

³ The whale shark was not identified by the PMST as potentially occurring within the Operational Area. However, given the species documented distribution, seasonal aggregations at Ningaloo Reef and proximity of the foraging BIA to the Operational Area, it is assumed that this species may occasionally transit the Operational Area. A description of the whale shark is included in **Appendix H: Section 5**.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

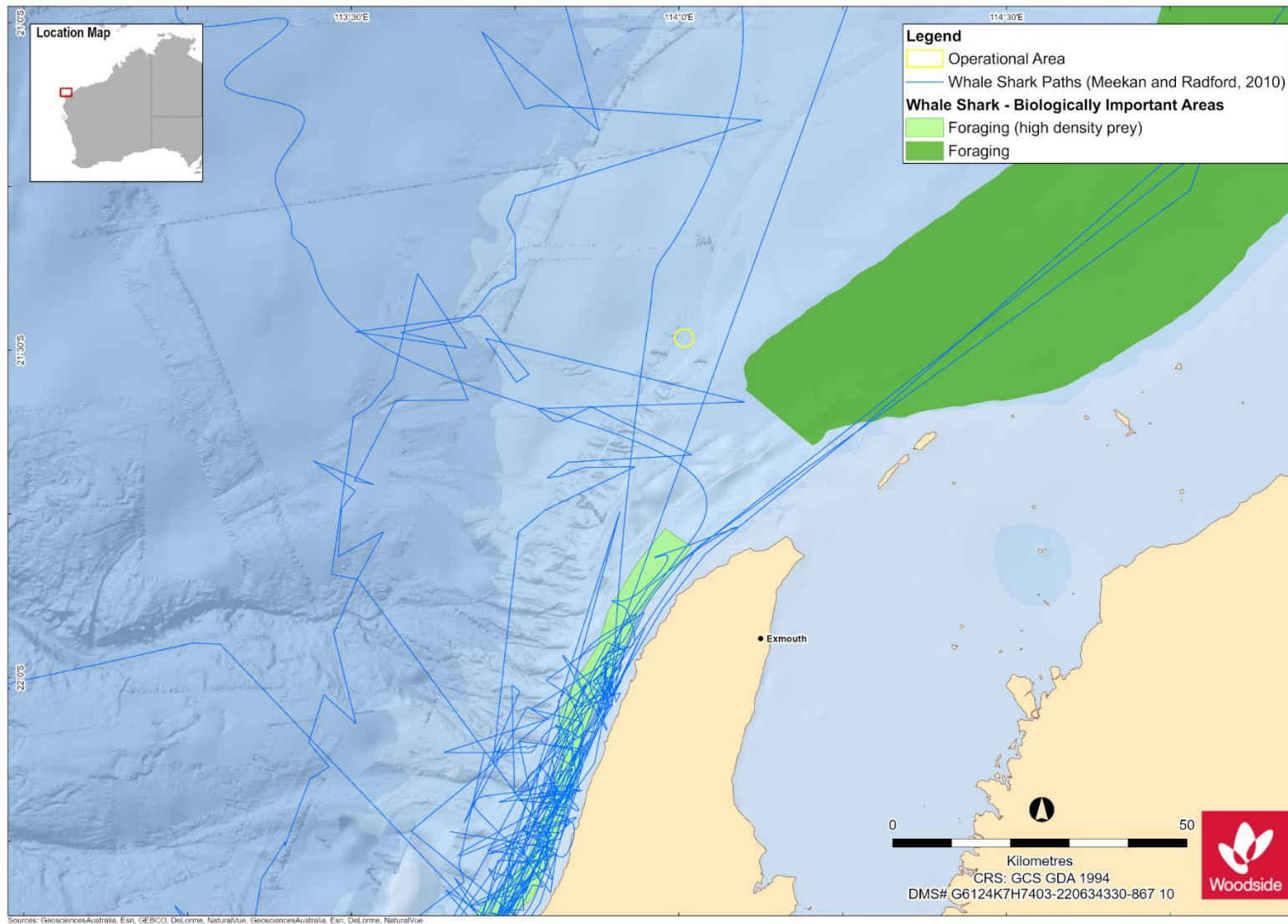


Figure 4-4: Whale shark BIAs and satellite tracks of whale sharks tagged between 2005 and 2008 (Meekan and Radford, 2010)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.2 Marine Reptiles

Table 4-7: Threatened and Migratory marine reptile species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Caretta</i>	Loggerhead turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat known to occur	Breeding known to occur
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat known to occur	Breeding known to occur
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat known to occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat known to occur	Breeding known to occur
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Congregation or aggregation known to occur	Breeding known to occur
<i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i>	Short-nosed seasnake	Critically Endangered	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i>	Leaf-scaled seasnake	Critically Endangered	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur

Table 4-8: Marine turtle BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approximate distance of BIA from Operational Area
Flatback turtle	Internesting buffer (Thevernard Island – South coast)	6 km east
	Internesting buffer (Montebello Island – Hermite Island, NW Island, Trimouille Island)	113 km north east
Green turtle	Internesting buffer (North and South Muiron Island)	17 km east
	Internesting buffer (North West Cape)	14 km south east
Hawksbill turtle	Internesting (Ningaloo coast and Jurabi coast)	13 km south east
	Nesting (Ningaloo coast and Jurabi coast)	33 km south east

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	BIA type	Approximate distance of BIA from Operational Area
Loggerhead turtle	Interesting buffer (Muiron Island)	19 km south east
	Nesting (Muiron Island)	37 km south east
	Interesting buffer (Ningaloo coast and Jurabi coast)	13 km south east
	Nesting (Ningaloo coast and Jurabi coast)	33 km south-east

Table 4-9: Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtle Species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species	Genetic stock	Nesting locations	Approximate distance of location from Operational Area	Inter-nesting buffer	Nesting period	Hatching period
Green turtle	North West Shelf	Barrow Island, Montebello Islands, Serrier Island and Thevenard Island	33 km east	20 km	Nov–Mar (peak: Dec – Feb)	Jan–May (peak: Feb–Mar)
		Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo coast	16 km south			
Loggerhead turtle	Western Australia	Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo coast	16 km south	20 km	Nov–May (peak: Jan)	Jan–May
Flatback turtle	Pilbara	Barrow Island, Montebello Island, coastal islands from Cape Preston to Locker Island	4 km east	60 km	Oct–Mar (peak: Nov – Jan)	Feb–Mar
Hawksbill turtle	Western Australia	Cape Preston to mouth of Exmouth Gulf including Montebello Islands and Lowendal Islands	33 km east	20 km	All year (peak: Oct–Jan)	All year (peak: Dec–Feb)
Leatherback turtle	No overlap – nesting located in Northern Territory and North Queensland					
Olive Ridley turtle	No overlap – nesting located in Northern Australia and North Queensland					

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

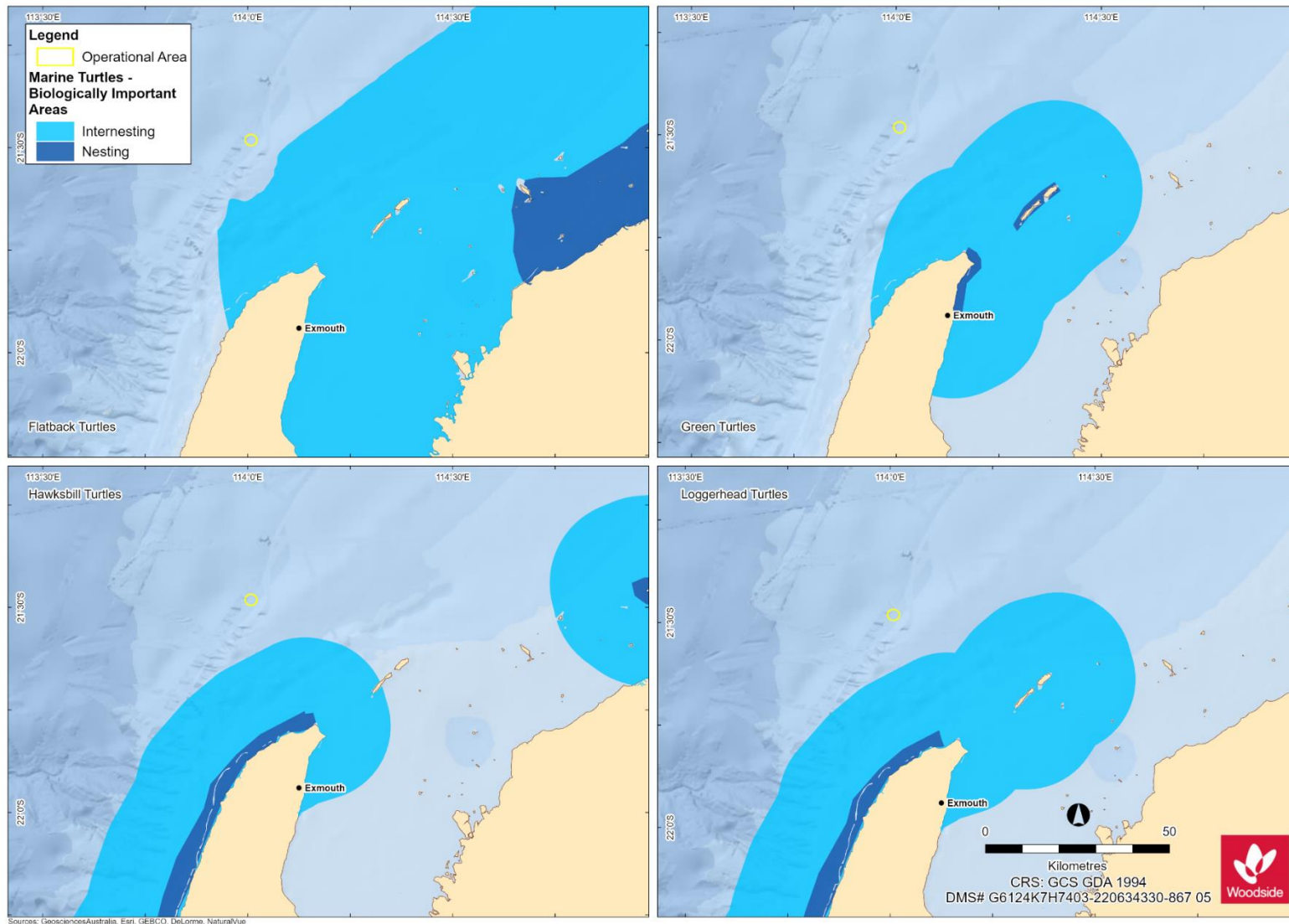


Figure 4-5: Marine turtle BIAs

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

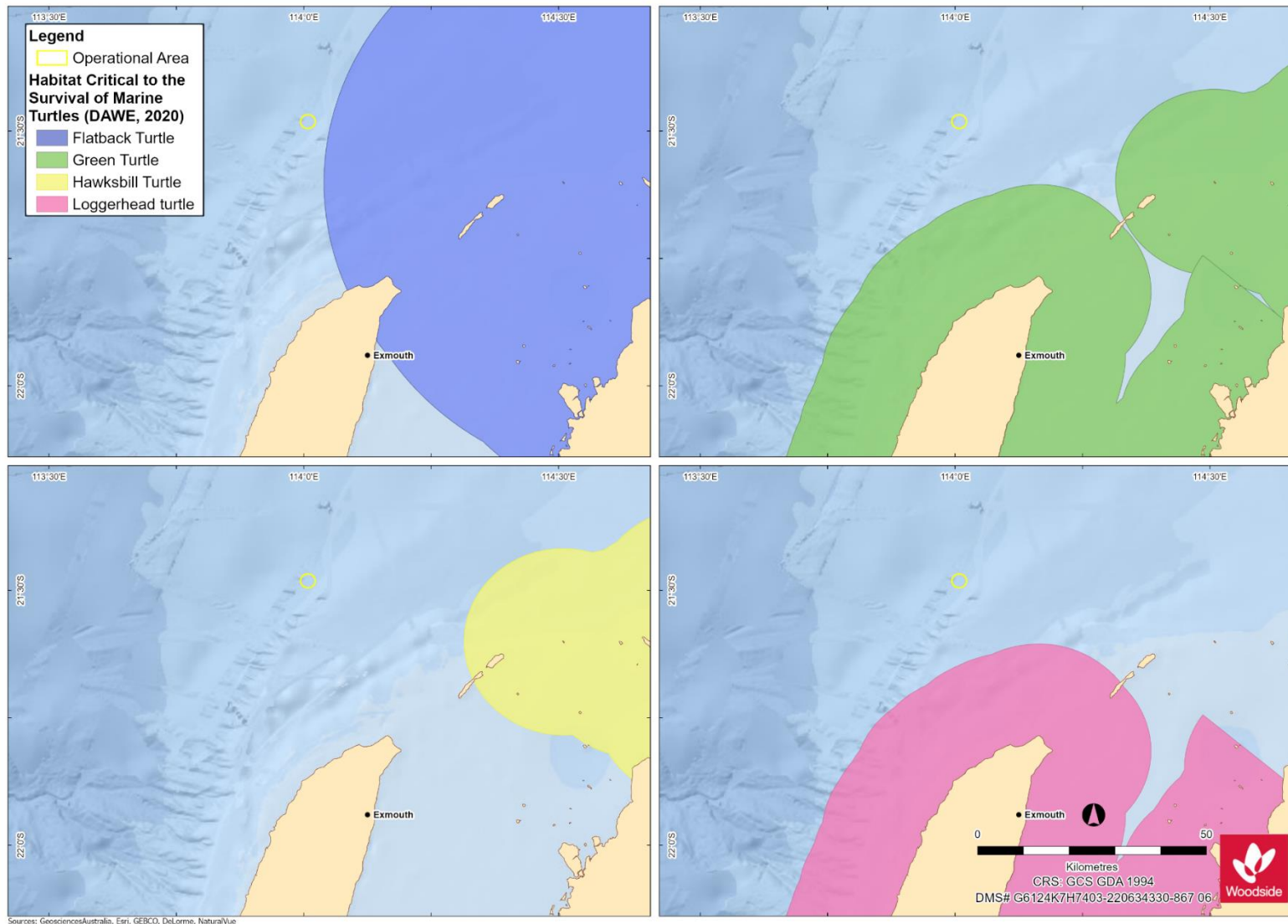


Figure 4-6: Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine turtles

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.3 Marine Mammals

Table 4-10: Threatened and Migratory marine mammal species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue whale	Endangered	Migratory	Migration route known to occur	Migration route known to occur
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern right whale	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat known to occur	Breeding known to occur
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antarctic minke whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's whales	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat likely to occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	Sperm whale	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i> (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	Spotted bottlenose dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Australian humpback dolphin	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Breeding known to occur

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 4-11: Marine mammal BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approximate distance of BIA from Operational Area (km)
Pygmy blue whale	Migration (WA coastline August to Derby)	Overlaps
	Foraging (Ningaloo)	33 km south-west
Humpback whale	Migration (extends from the coast to out to approximately 100km off shore in the Kimberley region extending south to North West Cape. From North-west Cape to south of shark Bay the migration corridor is reduced to approximately 50 km)	Overlaps
Dugong	Foraging (high density seagrass beds at Exmouth Gulf)	32 km south
	Calving (Exmouth Gulf)	32 km south
	Nursing (Exmouth Gulf)	32 km south
	Breeding (Exmouth Gulf)	32 km south

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

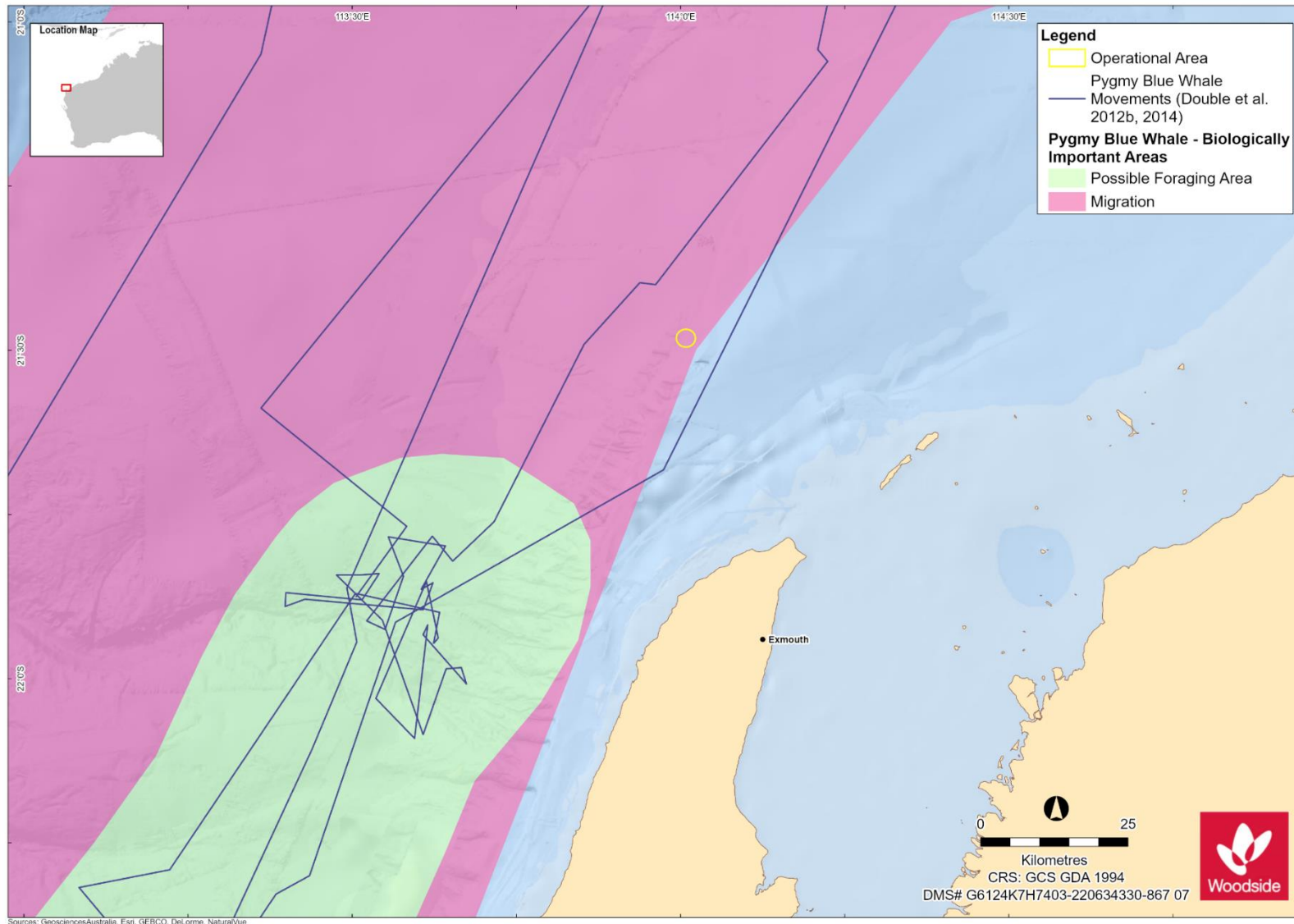


Figure 4-7: Pygmy blue whale BIAs and satellite tracks of tagged whales (Double et al., 2012b, 2014)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 86 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

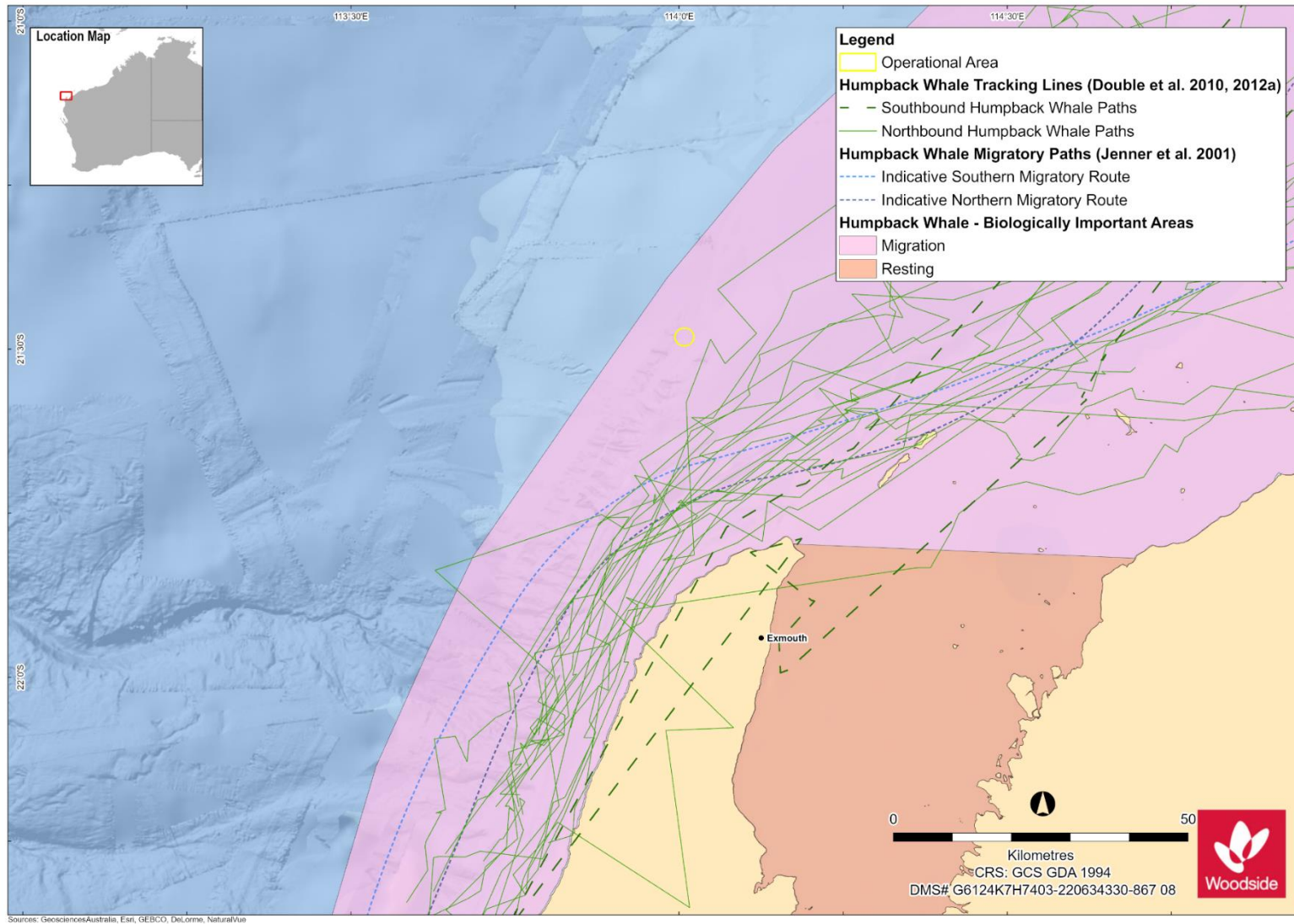


Figure 4-8: Humpback whale BIAs and satellite tracks of whales tagged between 2010 and 2012 (Double et al., 2010, 2012a) and indicative migratory paths (Jenner et al., 2001)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.6.4 Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds

Table 4-12: Threatened and Migratory seabird and Migratory shorebird species predicted to occur within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red knot	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew sandpiper	Critically Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern giant petrel	Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern curlew	Critically Endangered	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Thalassarche carteri</i>	Indian yellow-nosed albatross	Vulnerable	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged petrel	Vulnerable	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur
<i>Sternula nereis</i>	Australian fairy tern	Vulnerable	N/A	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur	Breeding known to occur
<i>Phaethon lepturus fulvus</i>	Christmas island white-tailed tropic bird	Endangered	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>	White-tailed tropic bird	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common noddy	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Ardenna carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Lesser frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Actitis hypoleucis</i>	Common sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Calidris acuminata</i>	Sharp-tailed sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Calidris melanotos</i>	Pectoral sandpiper	N/A	Migratory	Species or species habitat may occur	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Greater frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i>	Australian lesser noddy	Vulnerable	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Northern Siberian bar-tailed godwit (menzbieri)	Critically Endangered	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Ardenna pacifica</i>	Wedge-tailed shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Breeding may occur within area ¹	Breeding known to occur
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked shearwater	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Breeding known to occur

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i>	Bridled tern	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate tern	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Breeding known to occur
<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	Greater crested tern	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Breeding known to occur
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater sand plover	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Macronectes halli</i>	Northern giant petrel	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Sternula nereis</i>	Australian painted snipe	Endangered	N/A	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Thalassarche cauta</i>	Shy albatross	Endangered	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Thalassarche impavida</i>	Campbell albatross	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Thalassarche melanophris</i>	Black-browed albatross	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Thalassarche steadi</i>	White-capped albatross	Vulnerable	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Apus pacificus</i>	Fork-tailed swift	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur
<i>Sternula albifrons</i>	Little tern	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species name	Common name	Threatened status	Migratory status	Potential for interaction	
				Operational Area	EMBA
<i>Charadrius veredus</i>	Oriental plover	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Glareola maldivarum</i>	Oriental pranticole	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat may occur
<i>Limosa lapponica</i>	Bar-tailed godwit	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat known to occur
<i>Pandion haliaetus</i>	Osprey	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Breeding known to occur within area
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	Common greenshank	N/A	Migratory	N/A	Species or species habitat likely to occur

¹ Wedge-tailed shearwater not detected in PMST search, but overlapping BIA (see **Table 4-13**) would suggest breeding may occur within this area

Table 4-13: Seabird and shorebird BIAs within the Operational Area and EMBA

Species	BIA type	Approximate Distance of BIA from Operational Area (km)
Wedge-tailed shearwater	Breeding and foraging (southern Pilbara coastline)	Overlaps
	Foraging (offshore waters between Shark Bay and Geographe Bay)	483 km south
Australian fairy tern	Breeding and foraging (Ningaloo coast)	33 km south
Roseate tern	Breeding and foraging (Ningaloo coast)	89 km south
	Breeding and foraging (Airlie Island)	90 km north east
Bridled tern	Foraging (south-west coast of WA)	481 km south

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

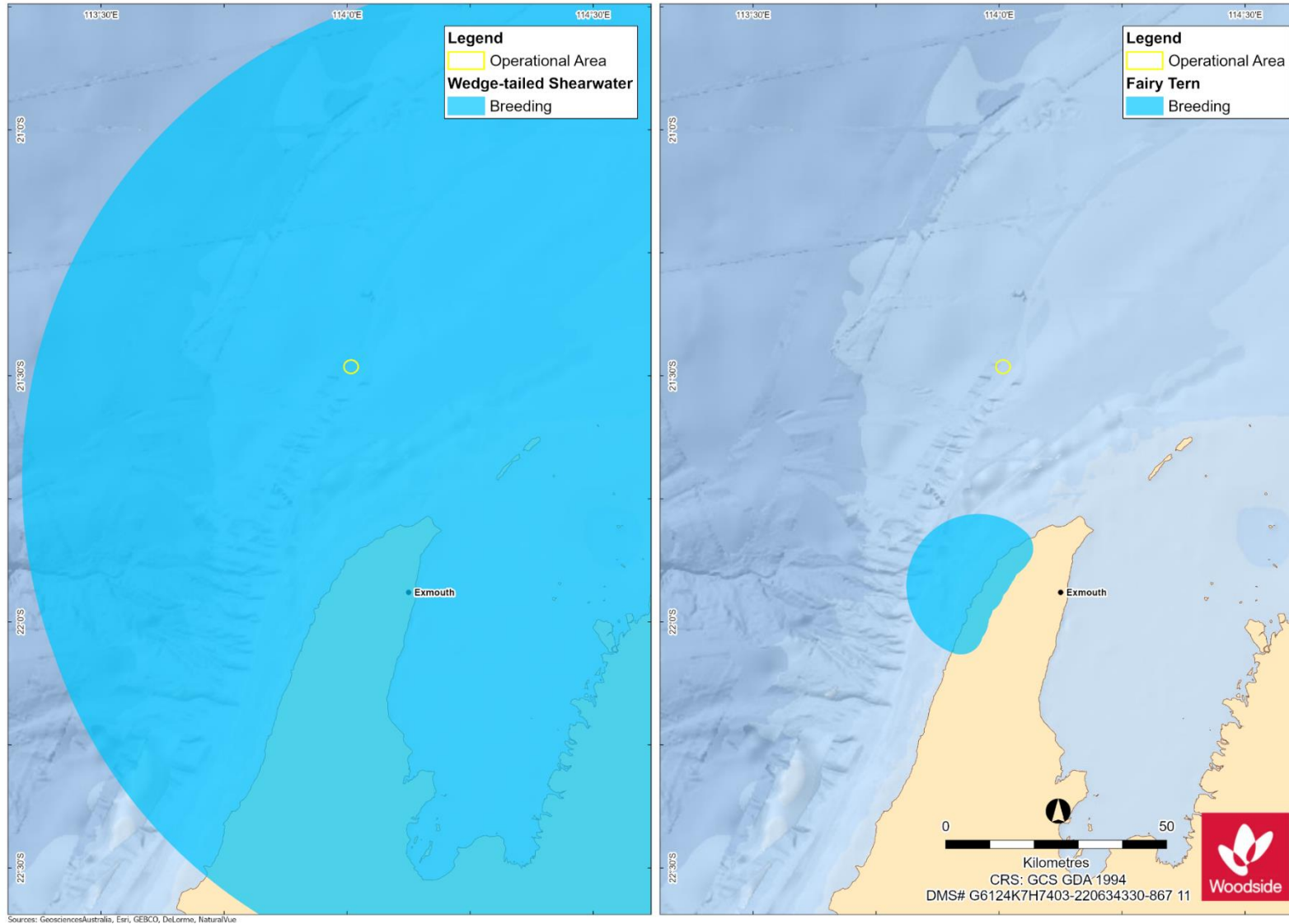


Figure 4-9: Seabird BIAs

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 92 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

4.6.5 Seasonal Sensitivities for Protected Species

Seasonal sensitivities for protected migratory species identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area are identified in **Table 4-14**. Movement patterns of all protected species identified in **Section 4.6** are described in **Appendix H: Section 5 – Section 8**.

Table 4-14: Key seasonal sensitivities for protected migratory species identified as occurring within the Operational Area.

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Fish, Sharks and Rays												
Manta rays – presence/ aggregation/breeding (Ningaloo) ¹												
Whale shark* – foraging/ aggregation near Ningaloo ²												
Marine Reptiles												
Green turtle – various nesting areas ³												
Flatback turtle – various nesting areas ³												
Loggerhead turtle – various nesting areas ³												
Hawksbill turtle – various nesting areas ⁴												
Mammals												
Blue whale – northern migration (Exmouth, Montebello, Scott Reef) ⁵												
Blue whale – southern migration (Exmouth, Montebello, Scott Reef) ⁶												
Humpback whale – northern migration (Jurien Bay to Montebello) ⁷												
Humpback whale – southern migration (Jurien Bay to Montebello) ⁸												
Seabirds and shorebirds												
Caspian tern – breeding (Ningaloo) ⁹												
Crested tern – breeding (Ningaloo) ⁹												
Fairy tern – breeding (Ningaloo) ⁹												
Roseate tern – breeding (Ningaloo) ⁹												

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	January	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November	December
Wedge-tailed shearwater – various breeding sites ⁹												
	Species may be present in the Operational Area											
	Peak period. Presence of animals is reliable and predictable each year											

References for species seasonal sensitivities:

1. Environment Australia, 2002
2. CALM, 2005; Environment Australia, 2002
3. Commonwealth of Australia, 2017; Chevron, 2015; CALM, 2005; DSEWPaC, 2012a
4. Commonwealth of Australia, 2017; Chevron, 2015
5. DSEWPaC, 2012a; McCauley and Jenner, 2010; McCauley, 2011
6. DSEWPaC, 2012a; McCauley and Jenner, 2010
7. CALM, 2005; Environment Australia, 2002; Jenner et al., 2001a; McCauley and Jenner, 2001
8. McCauley and Jenner, 2001
9. DSEWPaC, 2012b; Environment Australia, 2002

(*Periods of sensitivity include whale shark foraging off Ningaloo Coast and foraging northward from the Ningaloo Marine Park along the 200 m isobath)

4.7 Key Ecological Features (KEFs)

KEFs in relation to the Operational Area are identified in **Table 4-15** and described in **Appendix H: Section 9**. **Figure 4-10** shows the spatial overlap of KEFs with the Operational Area.

Table 4-15: KEFs in relation to the Operational Area

Key Ecological Feature	Distance from Operational Area to KEF
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	Overlaps the Operational Area
Continental slope demersal fish communities	2.5 km north-east
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	19 km south
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	23 km south-east
Exmouth Plateau	75 km north-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	486 km south-west

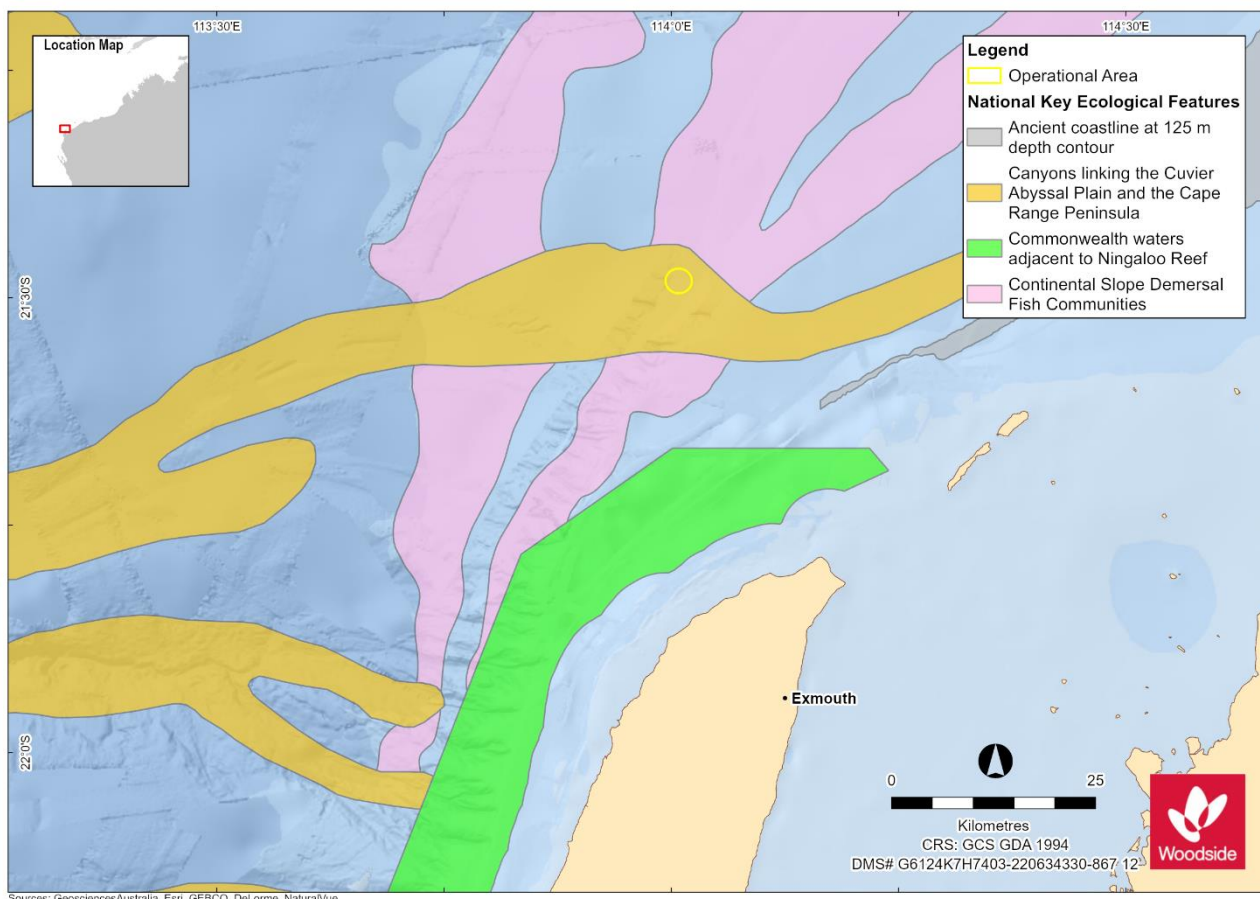


Figure 4-10: KEFs in relation to the Operational Area.

4.8 Protected Places

No protected places overlap the Operational Area. Protected places within the EMBA are identified in **Table 4-16** and presented in **Figure 4-11**. **Appendix H: Section 10** describes the values and sensitivities of protected places and other sensitive areas in the EMBA.

Table 4-16: Established protected places and other sensitive areas overlapping the EMBA

Protected Place	Distance from Operational Area to protected place or sensitive area (km)	IUCN category* or relevant park zone overlapping the Operational Area and/or EMBA
Australian Marine Parks (AMPs)		
NWMR		
Gascoyne AMP	19 km south and 26 km west	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
	120 km south-west	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
	219 km west	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo AMP	20 km south	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
	139 km south	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
	151 km south	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Shark Bay AMP	331 km south	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Carnarvon Canyon AMP	338 km south west	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Place	Distance from Operational Area to protected place or sensitive area (km)	IUCN category* or relevant park zone overlapping the Operational Area and/or EMBA
State Marine Parks and Nature Reserves		
Marine Parks		
Ningaloo Marine Park	28 km south-east	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones
Marine Management Areas		
Muiron Islands	35 km east	IUCN Ia, IUCN VI
National Parks		
Cape Range	50 km south	N/A
Nature Reserves		
Muiron Islands	39 km east	IUCN Ia
5(1)(h) Reserve		
Jurabi Coastal Park	36 km south	N/A

*Conservation objectives for IUCN categories include:

Ia: Strict Nature Reserve

Ib: Wilderness Area

II: National Park

III: Natural Monument or Feature

IV: Habitat/Species Management Area

V: Protected Landscape

VI: Protected area with sustainable use of natural resources – allow human use but prohibits large scale development.

IUCN categories for the marine park are provided and, in brackets, the IUCN categories for specific zones within each Marine Park as assigned under the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 and South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018.

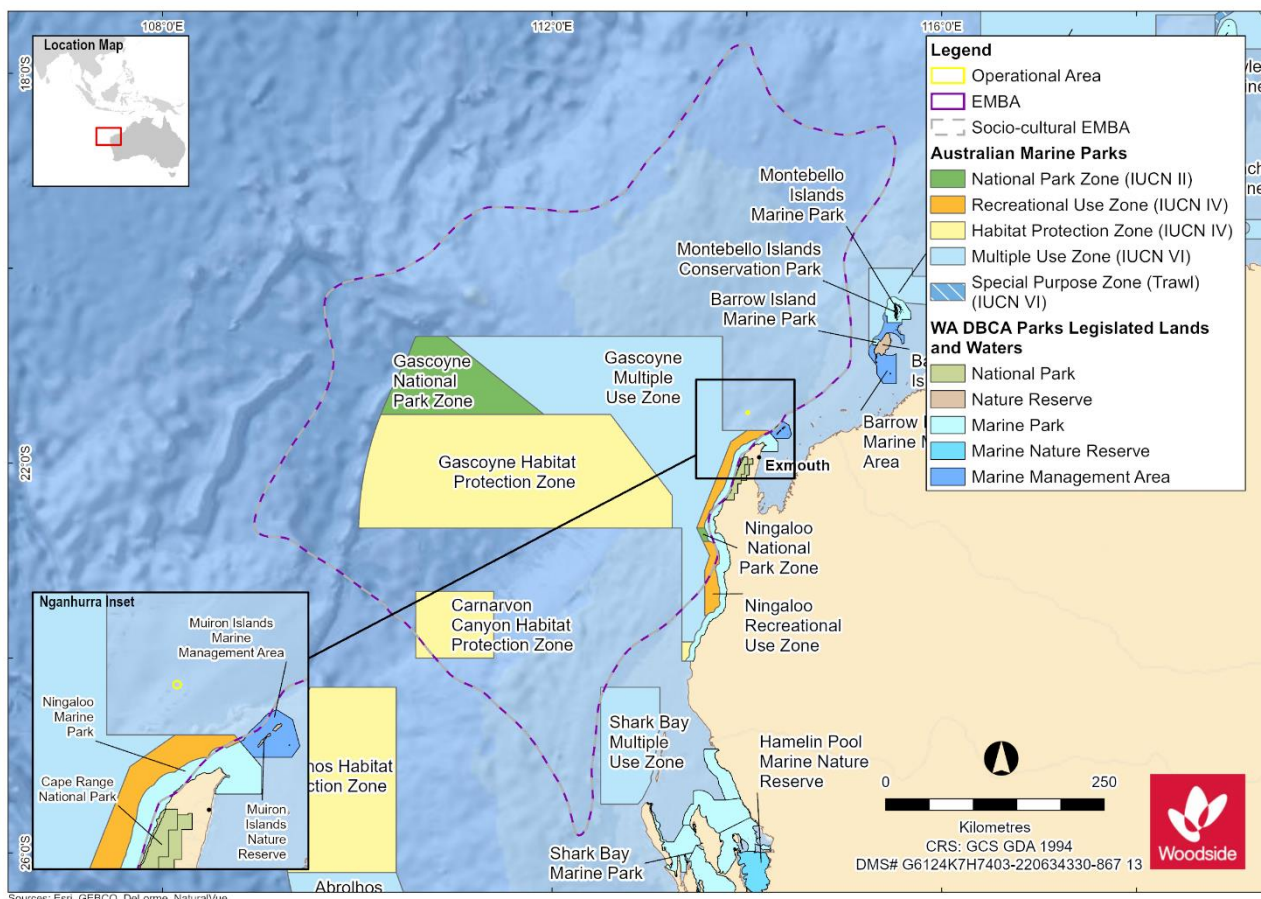


Figure 4-11: Protected areas overlapping the EMBA

4.9 Socio-economic Environment

4.9.1 Cultural Heritage

4.9.1.1 European and/or Indigenous Sites of Significance

There are no known sites of Indigenous or European cultural heritage significance within the Operational Area. **Appendix H: Section 11.1** describes cultural heritage sites within the EMBA.

Indigenous Australian people have a strong continuing connection with the area that extends back some 50,000 years. Woodside acknowledges this unique connection between Aboriginal peoples and the land and sea in which the company operates. Woodside also understands that while marine resources used by Indigenous people are generally limited to coastal waters for activities such as fishing, hunting and maintenance of culture and heritage, many Aboriginal groups have a direct cultural interest in decisions affecting the management of deeper offshore waters. In particular, the Yinggarda, Baiyungu and Thalanyji People have direct interest in the operation and impacts of the Petroleum Activities Program as Traditional Owners of the area overlapped by the EMBA (potential for shoreline accumulation along the Gascoyne coast).

There are no known Indigenous sites of significance within the Operational Area.

Within the EMBA, Ningaloo Reef, Exmouth and the adjacent coastline have a long history of occupancy by Aboriginal communities. The longstanding relationship between Aboriginal people and the land and sea is prevalent in Indigenous culture today and Indigenous heritage places, including archaeological sites, are protected under the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (WA)* or EPBC Act. The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System was

searched for the EMBA, which indicated numerous registered Indigenous heritage places (**Appendix G**). The exact location, access and traditional practices for a number of these sites are not disclosed and if required, such as in the event of a major oil spill, would involve prioritising further consultation with key contacts within Western Australian Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA) and relevant local Aboriginal communities.

4.9.1.2 Underwater Cultural Heritage

A search of the Australian National Shipwreck Database which records all known Maritime Cultural Heritage (shipwrecks, aircraft, relics and other underwater cultural heritage) in Australian waters indicated that there are no sites within the Operational Area, however, numerous shipwrecks exist within the EMBA. **Table 4-17** lists shipwrecks within 20 km of the Operational Area.

Table 4-17: Recorded historical shipwrecks in the vicinity of the Operational Areas

Vessel name	Year wrecked	Wreck location ¹	Latitude (D.MM °S)	Longitude (D.MM °E)	Distance from Operational Area (km)
<i>Beatrice</i> ²	1899	Off North West Cape	21.62	113.98	13 km south
<i>Gem</i>	1893	North West Cape	21.62	113.98	13 km south
<i>Lady Ann</i>	1982	North West Cape	21.4	114.2	20 km north east

¹ Wreck location as recorded in Australian National Shipwreck Database (Department of the Environment and Energy n.d.)

² Unconfirmed location as coordinates in Australian National Shipwreck Database conflict with location description (off Eighty Mile Beach)

4.9.1.3 World, National and Commonwealth Heritage Listed Places

No listed heritage places overlap the Operational Area. World, National and Commonwealth heritage places within the EMBA are identified in **Table 4-18**. **Appendix H: Section 10 - Section 11** outlines the values and sensitivities of these places.

Table 4-18: World, National and Commonwealth Heritage Listed Places within the EMBA

Listed Place	Distance from Operational Area to Listed Place
World Heritage Places (WHP)	
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property	19 km south
National Heritage Places (NHP)	
Ningaloo Coast National Heritage Place	19 km south
Commonwealth Heritage Places (CHP)	
Ningaloo Coast Commonwealth Heritage Place	19 km south

4.9.2 Commercial Fisheries

A number of Commonwealth and State fishery management areas are located within the Operational Area and EMBA. FishCube and Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) catch and effort data was requested to analyse the potential for interaction of fisheries with the Operational Area, and, in addition to fishing methods and water depths, used to determine consultation with State and Commonwealth Fisheries who may be impacted by proposed petroleum activities (Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development [DPIRD], 2021; and AFMA/Australian Bureau of Agriculture and Resources Economics (ABARES) data). **Figure 4-12** and **Figure 4-13** show, respectively, the Commonwealth and State fisheries identified as having management areas which overlap the Operational Area. The potential for these fisheries to interact with the Petroleum Activities

is assessed in **Table 4-19** and **Appendix H: Section 11.5.1** provides further detail on the fisheries that have been identified through desk-based assessment and consultation (**Section 5**).

Table 4-19: Potential for Interaction with Commonwealth and State Commercial Fisheries overlapping the Operational Area

Fishery	Potential for interaction within Operational Area	
Commonwealth Managed Fisheries		
North West Slope Trawl Fishery	x	The Operational Area is located just within the fishery management area for the North West Slope Trawl Fishery, however, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program given the current distribution of fishing effort is concentrated north-east of the Operational Area (Patterson et al., 2021).
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	✓	The Operational Area is located just within the fishery management area for the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery. Recent fishing effort indicates some fishing activity adjacent to the North West Cape, within the Operational Area (Patterson et al., 2021). Therefore, Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery will occur.
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	x	While there is an overlap with the fishery management area and the Operational Area, no fishing effort has occurred within or nearby to the Operational Area for at least the last ten years (Patterson et al., 2021). Accordingly, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program given the current distribution of fishing effort is focused in the Great Australian Bight.
Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery	x	The Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery is not currently active and no fishing has occurred since 2009 (Patterson et al., 2021). Therefore, no fishing effort occurs within the Operational Area and Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	x	While there is an overlap with the fishery management area and the Operational Area, no fishing effort has occurred within or nearby to the Operational Area for at least the last ten years (Patterson et al., 2021). Accordingly, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program given the current distribution of fishing effort is concentrated south the Operational Area.
State Managed Fisheries		
Pilbara Line Fishery	✓	The Pilbara Line Fishery management area overlaps with the Operational Area. The Operational Area sits on the border of two 60 nm Catch and Effort System (CAES) blocks, one of which has consistently reported effort every year since 2009 (CAES block ref. 21140) (DPIRD, 2021). It is likely that the Pilbara Line Fishery fishes to the east of the Operational Area towards the Pilbara coast and Montebello Islands, however Woodside considers it a possibility that interactions with the fishery will occur.
Pilbara Trap Fishery	x	The Pilbara Trap Fishery management area does not overlap with the Operational Area. However, the Operational Area sits on the border of two 60 nm CAES blocks, one of which has consistently reported effort every year since 2009 (CAES block ref. 21140; DPIRD, 2021). Fishcube data for the Pilbara Trap Fishery is not provided at the 10 nm scale, therefore it is uncertain if the effort reported in the 60 nm CAES blocks overlaps with the Operational Area. Given the management area does not overlap with Operational Area, fishing effort in this area is highly unlikely. Therefore, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Operational Area.
Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery	x	The Operational Area does not overlap with the Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery management area, therefore Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Potential for interaction within Operational Area	
Specimen Shell Managed Fishery	x	This fishery typically uses hand collection methods to collect specimen shells in water depths of less than 30 m. However, ROV collection methods could enable fishing in water depths up to 300 m. The Operational Area is located across two 10 nm CAES blocks (212135 and 212140). Specimen Shell Managed Fishery fishing effort was reported in 10 nm CAES block 212140 in 2015, using the ROV collection method (DPIRD, 2021). This ROV collection method is no longer active, and therefore Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery	x	This fishery generally collects fish for display in water depths of less than 30 m. While there is an overlap with the fishery management area and the Operational Area, the Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery is not expected to fish within the Operational Area and there is no reported fishing effort between 2009 and 2020 (DPIRD, 2021). Accordingly, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery	x	The West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery can fish in waters deeper than the 150 m isobath and therefore overlaps the Operational Area. However, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program given effort is concentrated between Carnarvon and Fremantle.
Western Australian Abalone Managed Fishery	x	This fishery uses hand collection methods to collect abalone in water depths of less than 40 m. The fishery management area does not overlap the Operational Area and no commercial fishing has occurred north of Moore River since 2011-2012 (Strain et al., 2018). Accordingly, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2 and Area 3)	x	The Operational Area is located within Area 3 of the Mackerel Managed Fishery management area, however there is no reported fishing effort within the Operational Area between 2009 and 2020 (DPIRD, 2021). Accordingly, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	x	No fishing effort occurs north of the Perth metropolitan area. Therefore, no fishing effort occurs within or nearby to the Operational Area and Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
Western Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery	x	The fishery is permitted to operate throughout WA waters, however the Operational Area overlaps with an area permanently closed to fishing. The target species typically inhabit nearshore waters and no effort occurs within the Operational Area. Therefore, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery	x	The Operational Area overlaps with a closed area of the fishery (as per Schedule 2 of the draft Management Plan [DPIRD, 2018]) and therefore, fishing activity within the Operational Area is currently not permitted. Accordingly, Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
Open Access in the North Coast, Gascoyne Coast and West Coast Bioregions	x	It is unclear if the Operational Area overlaps with Open Access Fishing on the Gascoyne Coast as there is no publicly available information on the extent of management area for the Open Access Fishery. The 60 nm CAES block overlapping the Operational Area (block ref. 21140) reported fishing effort for Open Access fishing in 2016 (DPIRD, 2021), but since Fishcube data is not provided at the 10 nm scale it cannot be confirmed whether the fishing effort occurred within the Operational Area. Given no fishing effort has been reported within the 60 nm CAES block since 2016, this fishery is not expected to be active in the Operational Area. Therefore, Woodside considers there to be no potential for Interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Potential for interaction within Operational Area	
Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery	x	The Operational Area does not overlap with the Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery management area therefore, Woodside considers no potential for Interaction with this fishery and the Petroleum Activities Program.
WA North Coast Shark Fishery	x	The Operational Area overlaps with the WA North Coast Shark Fishery Management Area, however this area was closed to fishing in 2005 (Chidlow et al. 2006). No fishing activity has been recorded for the entire fishery since 2008/09 (Newman et al. 2021). Therefore Woodside considers there to be no potential for interaction with this fishery and the Operational Area.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

State managed fisheries not overlapping with the Operational Area but occurring within the EMBA are described in **Appendix H: Section 11.5.1** include the:

- West Coast Rock Lobster Fishery
- Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery
- Shark Bay Prawn Managed Fishery
- Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery
- West Coast Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery
- Shark Bay Saucer Scallop Managed Fishery
- Shark Bay Crab Managed Fishery

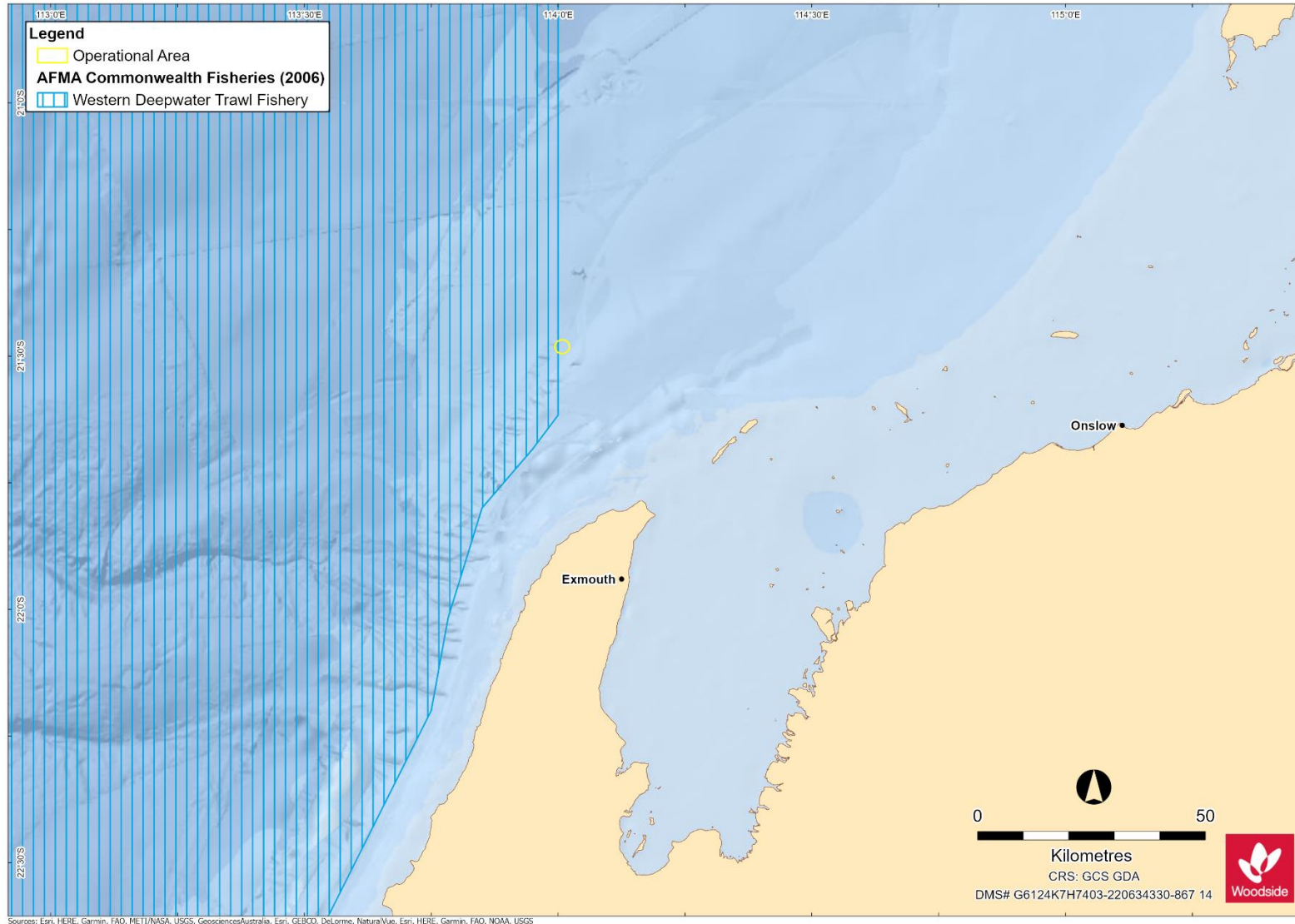


Figure 4-12: Commonwealth Fisheries with management areas that overlap the Operational Area.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

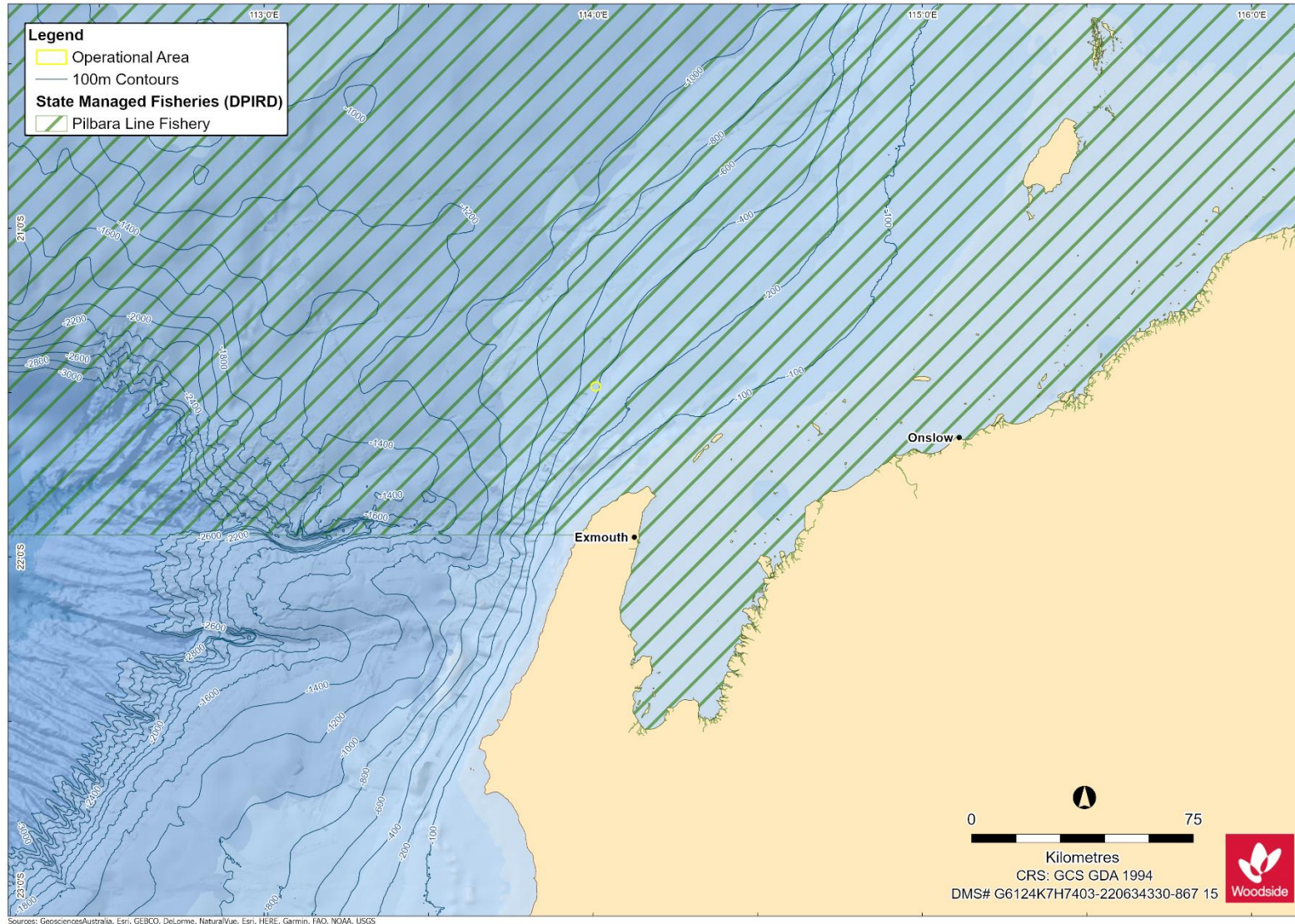


Figure 4-13 State Fisheries with management areas that overlap the Operational Area.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4.9.3 Traditional Fisheries

Dugong, fish and marine turtles that move between coastal and Commonwealth waters are important components of the Aboriginal people's culture and diet. Aboriginal people continue to actively manage their sea country in coastal waters of Western Australia in order to protect and manage the marine environment, its resources and cultural values. Traditional or customary fisheries are typically restricted to shallow coastal waters and/or areas with structures such as reef. Therefore, traditional fishers are not expected to fish within the Operational Area, but will likely occur within the coastal waters of the wider EMBA.

4.9.4 Tourism and Recreation

There are growing tourism and recreational sectors in WA. The Pilbara and Gascoyne regions are popular visitor destinations for Australian and international tourists. Tourism is concentrated in the vicinity of population centres including Dampier, Exmouth, Coral Bay and Shark Bay.

No tourism or recreational activity is known to take place within or nearby the Operational Area given the water depths of approximately 400 – 600 m. Within the EMBA, tourism is one of the largest revenue earners of all the major industries of the Gascoyne and Pilbara regions and contributes significantly to the local economy in terms of both income and employment. The main marine nature-based tourist activities are concentrated around and within the Ningaloo World Heritage Property (17 km south of the Operational Area) and North West Cape area. Activities include recreational fishing, snorkelling and scuba diving, whale shark encounters (April to August) and manta rays (September to November), whale watching and encounters (July to October) and turtle watching (all year round) (Schianetz *et al.*, 2009).

4.9.5 Commercial Shipping

The Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) has introduced a network of marine fairways across the NWMR off WA to reduce the risk of vessel collisions with offshore infrastructure. It is noted that none of these fairways intersect with the Operational Area; the nearest fairway is approximately 40 km north-west of the Operational Area (**Figure 4-14**). Vessel tracking data suggest shipping is concentrated to the north-east of the Operational Area, which is likely associated with ports.

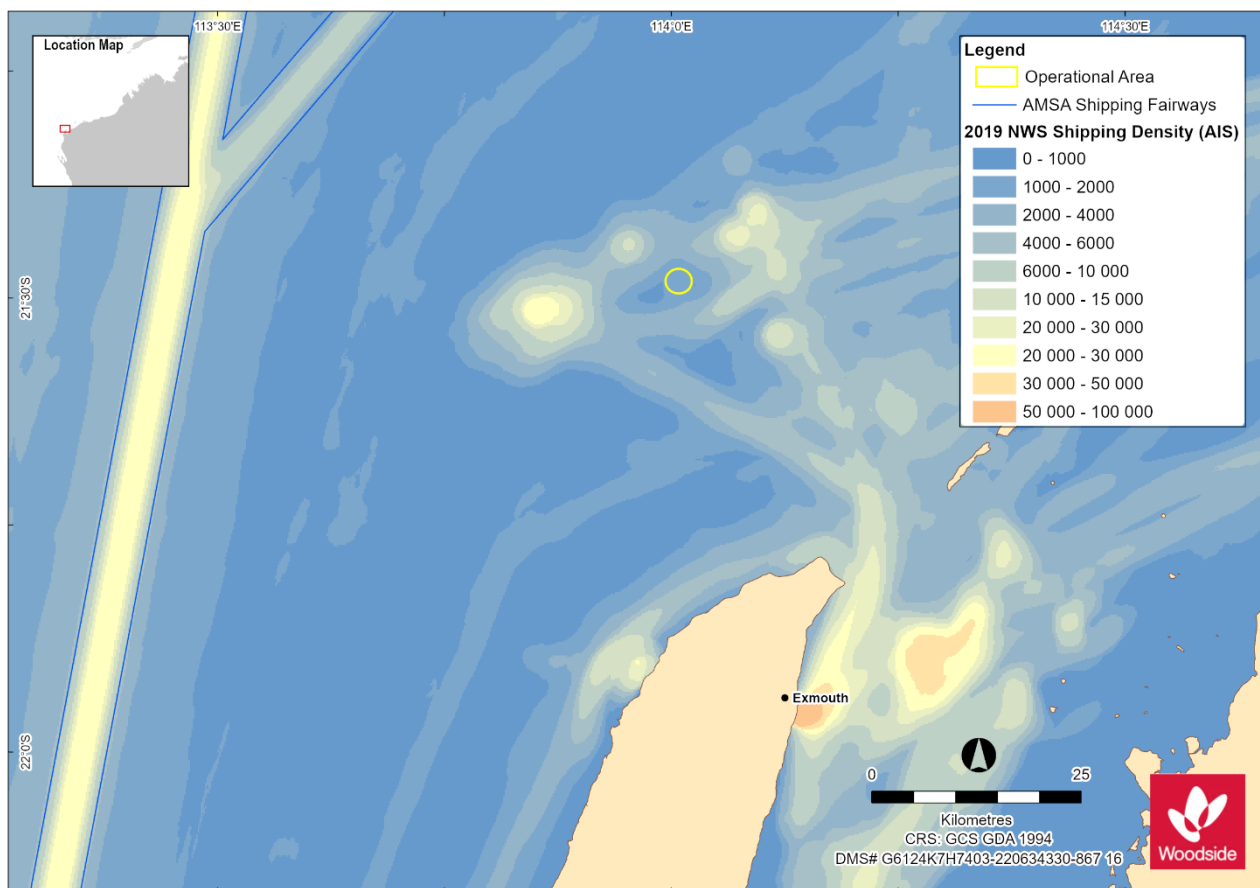


Figure 4-14: Vessel density map for the Operational Area and EMBA derived from AMSA satellite tracking system data (vessels include cargo, LNG tanker, passenger vessels, support vessels, and others/unnamed vessels)

4.9.6 Oil and Gas

The Operational Areas are located within an area of established oil and gas operations in the broader NWMR. **Table 4-20** details other facilities located in proximity to the Operational Areas. Several facilities (platforms and floating production, storage and offloading vessels (FPSOs) and platforms) are currently operating in the vicinity of the Operational Areas (**Figure 4-15** and **Table 4-20**). While the Stybarrow Venture FPSO is no longer on station (17 km from Operational Areas), the subsea infrastructure associated with the development remains in situ.

Table 4-20: Other oil and gas facilities in the vicinity of the Operational Areas

Facility name and operator	Distance from Operational Area to listed place
Ngujima Yin FPSO (Woodside)	6 km north-east
Ningaloo Vision FPSO (Santos)	10 km north-east
Pyrenees FPSO (BHP Petroleum)	11 km south-east

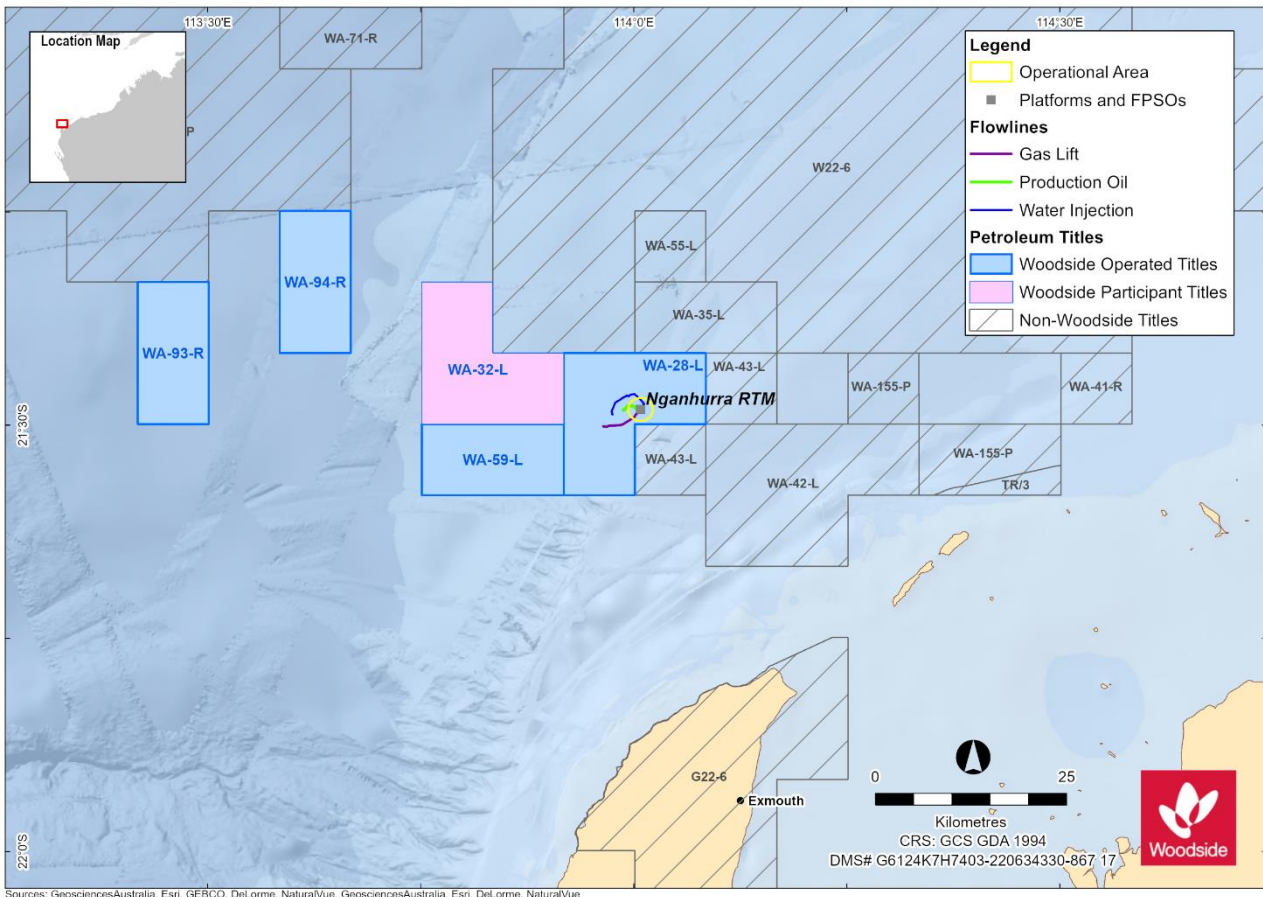


Figure 4-15: Oil and gas facilities and pipelines

4.9.7 Defence

There are designated defence practice areas in the offshore marine waters off Ningaloo and the North West Cape, of which a military flying training area overlaps the Operational Area. Defence areas overlapping the Operational Area and EMBA are presented in **Figure 4-16**.

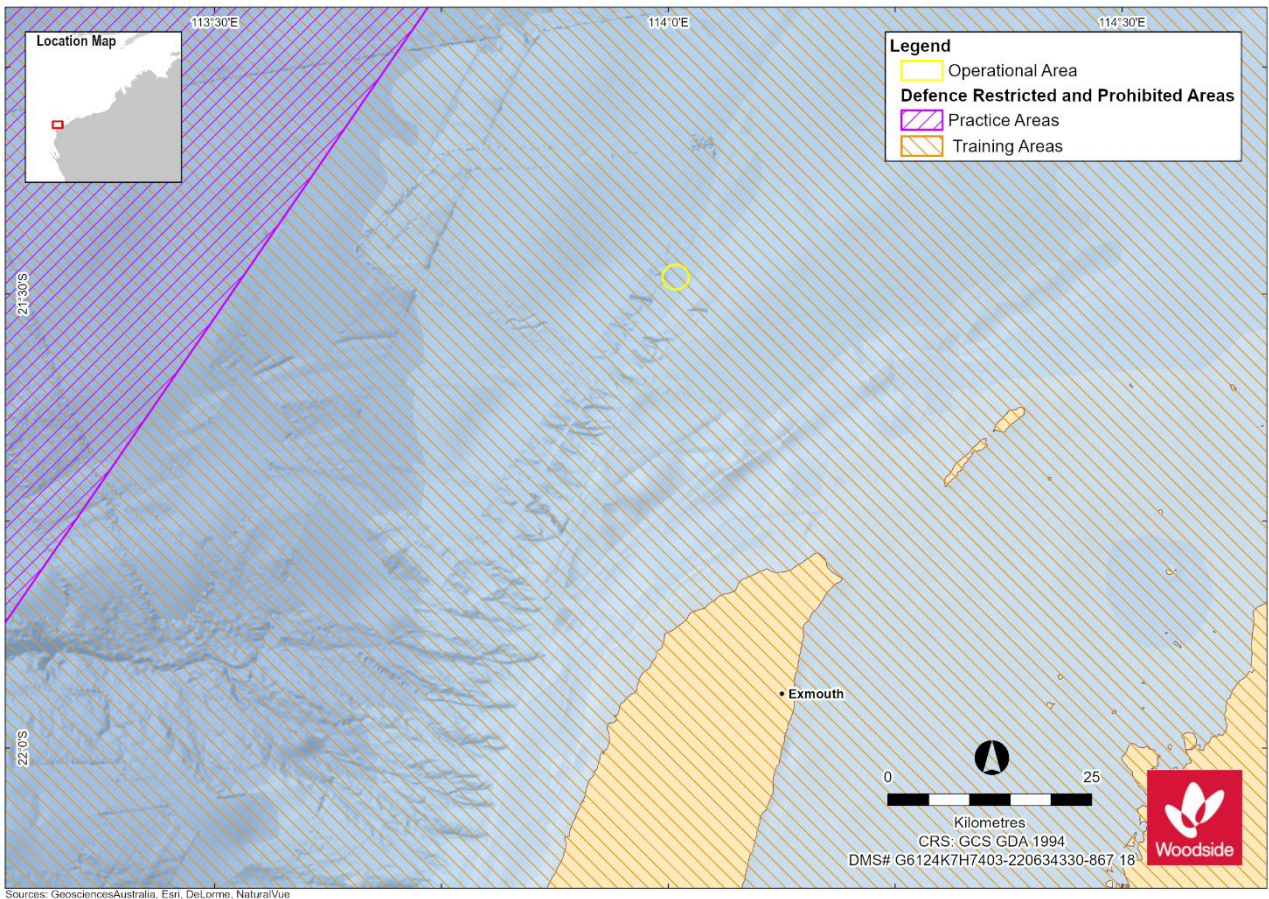


Figure 4-16 Defence areas

5. STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

5.1 Summary

Woodside consults relevant persons in the course of preparing Environment Plans to obtain appropriate feedback from relevant persons to inform its decision making and planning for proposed petroleum activities and to build upon Woodside's ongoing stakeholder consultation for its offshore petroleum activities in the region.

Since October 2019, a comprehensive consultation process has been undertaken with relevant persons for the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan. In March 2022, NOPSEMA accepted a revision to the EP for the ongoing management of the RTM while it remained on station. Decommissioning of the RTM by removing it from the title area is the subject of this EP.

Woodside EP consultation is summarised as follows:

- Phase 1: Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision (October 2019) consultation
- Phase 2: Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan (July 2020) – Proposed Integrated Artificial Reef
- Phase 3: Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision (October 2021) – Management of the RTM while it remains on station
- Phase 4: Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision (June 2022 – this EP) – Removal of the RTM from the title area

The previous consultation has been evaluated to determine relevance to the proposed activity outlined in this EP. Any relevant ongoing consultation from Phases 1-4 is outlined in

Table 5-4.

5.2 Identification of Relevant Persons

Woodside has followed the requirements of subregulation 11A (1) of the Environment Regulations to identify relevant persons, these being:

- Each Department or agency of the Commonwealth Government to which the activities to be carried out under the Environment Plan, or the revision of the Plan, may be relevant.
- Each Department or agency of a State or the Northern Territory Government to which the activities to be carried out under the Environment Plan, or the revision of the Plan, may be relevant.
- The Department of the responsible State Minister, or the responsible Northern Territory Minister.
- A person or organisation whose functions, interests or activities may be affected by the activities to be carried out under the Environment Plan, or the revision of the Plan.
- Any other person or organisation that the Titleholder considers relevant.

Woodside's assessment of stakeholder relevance is outlined in **Table 5-1**.

5.3 Stakeholder Consultation Objectives

In support of this EP, Woodside has sought to:

- Ensure relevant persons are identified and engaged in a timely and effective manner.

- Develop and make available communications material to relevant persons that is relevant to their interests and information needs.
- Incorporate relevant person feedback into the management of the proposed activity where practicable.
- Provide feedback to relevant persons on Woodside's assessment of their feedback and keep a record of all engagements.
- Make available opportunities to provide feedback during the life of this EP.

5.4 Stakeholder Expectations for Consultation

Stakeholder consultation for this activity has also been guided by stakeholder organisation expectations for consultation on planned activities. This guidance includes:

NOPSEMA:

- [GL1721 - Environment plan decision making – June 2021](#)
- [GN1847 - Responding to public comment on environment plans - September 2020](#)
- [GN1344 - Environment plan content requirements - September 2020](#)
- [GN1488 - Oil pollution risk management - February 2021](#)
- [GN1785 – Petroleum activities and Australian Marine Parks – June 2020](#)
- [GL1887 – Consultation with Commonwealth agencies with responsibilities in the marine area – July 2020](#)
- [NOPSEMA Bulletin #2 – Clarifying statutory requirements and good practice consultation – November 2019](#)

Australian Fisheries Management Authority:

- [Petroleum industry consultation with the commercial fishing industry](#)

Commonwealth Department of Agriculture and Water Resources:

- [Fisheries and the Environment – Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Act 2006](#)
- [Offshore Installations Biosecurity Guide](#) WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development:

- [Guidance statement for oil and gas industry consultation with the Department of Fisheries](#)

WA Department of Transport:

- [Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note](#)

Woodside acknowledges that additional relevant persons may be identified in the course of preparing this Environment Plan. If appropriate, these relevant persons will be contacted, provided with information relevant to their interests, and invited to provide feedback about the proposed activity. Woodside will assess their feedback, respond to the relevant person, and incorporate feedback into the management of the proposed activity where practicable.

Woodside consultation arrangements typically provide stakeholders up to 30 days (unless otherwise agreed) to review and respond to proposed activities where relevant persons are potentially affected. Woodside considers this consultation period an adequate timeframe in which relevant persons can assess potential impacts of the proposed activity and provide feedback

Table 5-1: Assessment of relevant persons for the proposed activity

Stakeholder	Relevant persons	Reasoning
Commonwealth Government department or agency		
Australian Border Force (ABF)	Yes	Responsible for coordinating maritime security.
Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA)	Yes	Responsible for managing Commonwealth fisheries. Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery is active in the Operational Area and tow route.
Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO)	Yes	Response for maritime safety and Notices to Mariners.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Safety	Yes	Statutory agency for vessel safety and navigation.
Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution	Yes	Legislated responsibility for oil pollution response in Commonwealth waters. Proposed activity has a hydrocarbon spill risk, which may require AMSA response in Commonwealth waters.
Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) – Fisheries	Yes	Responsible for implementing Commonwealth policies and programs to support agriculture, water resources, the environment and our heritage. Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery is active in the Operational Area and tow route.
DAWE – Biosecurity (marine pests, vessels, aircraft and personnel)	Yes	DAWE administers, implements and enforces the Biosecurity Act 2015. The Department requests to be consulted where an activity has the potential to transfer marine pests. DAWE also has inspection and reporting requirements to ensure that all conveyances (vessels, installations and aircraft) arriving in Australian territory comply with international health regulations and that any biosecurity risk is managed. The Department requests to be consulted where an activity involves the movement of aircraft or vessels between Australia and offshore petroleum activities either inside or outside Australian territory. The proposed activity has the potential impact to DAWE’s interests in the prevention of introduced marine species.
DAWE – EPBC branch	No	Provided with information in the event of contingent activities arising under the EP.
Department of Defence (DoD)	Yes	Responsible for defending Australia and its national interests. The Operational Area overlaps the Defence training area.
Commonwealth Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources (DISER)	Yes	Department of relevant Commonwealth Minister and is required to be consulted under the Regulations.
Director of National Parks (DNP)	Yes	Responsible for managing AMPs and therefore requires an awareness of activities that occur within AMPs, and an understanding of potential impacts and risks to the values of parks (NOPSEMA guidance note: N-04750-GN1785 A620236, June 2020). Titleholders are required to consult DNP on offshore petroleum and greenhouse gas

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Commonwealth fisheries*		
North-West Slope Trawl Fishery	No	<p>Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area and tow route, it has not been active within the last five years.</p> <p>Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisations – Commonwealth Fisheries Association and Western Australian Fishing Industry Council – on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealthfishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevantfishing industry associations.</p>
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	No	<p>Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, sheltered water location and tow route, it has not been active within the last five years. Woodside does not consider that the activity presents a risk to licence holders given fishing methods by licence holders for species fished in this fishery (Australia has a 35% share of total global allowable catch of Southern Bluefin Tuna, which is value-added through tuna ranching near Port Lincoln (South Australia), or fishing effort in New South Wales (Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association). In addition, future interactions are not expected given the species' pelagic distribution.</p> <p>Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation – the Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association and Commonwealth Fisheries Association – on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.</p>
Western Skipjack Fishery	No	<p>Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, sheltered water location and tow route, it has not been active within the last five years.</p> <p>Woodside does not consider that the activity presents a risk to licence holders, given fishing methods for species fished by licence holders and the species' pelagic distribution.</p> <p>Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation –Commonwealth Fisheries Association and Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association – on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.</p>
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	No	<p>Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, sheltered water location and tow route, it has not been active within the last five years.</p> <p>Woodside does not consider that the activity presents a risk to licence holders, given fishing methods for species fished by licence holders and the species' pelagic distribution.</p> <p>Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation –Tuna Australia – on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.</p>
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	Yes	The fishery overlaps the Operational Area and tow route, and it has been active in the last five years.
State fisheries*		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Mackerel Managed Fishery – Pilbara (Area 2 and 3)	Yes	The fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water location. The fishery has not been active in the Operational Area within the last five years. However, DPIRD data indicates active fishing by the Mackerel Managed Fishery – Pilbara (Area 2) over the tow route location.
South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	No	Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water, it has not been active within the last five years. Woodside does not consider that the activity will present a risk to licence holders given fishing methods and location for species fished by licence holders (fishers are active south of Perth and from the beach (previous WAFIC advice).
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery	No	Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water location, it has not been active within the last five years. In recent years fishing has only been undertaken along the continental shelf edge and in waters south of Exmouth(West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery; DPIRD, 2005).
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery	No	Although the fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water location, it has not been active within the last five years. Further, these areas are closed to fishing. Woodside does not consider that the activity will present a risk to licence holders given fishing methods and location for species fished by licence holders (target species (blue swimmer crab) are only found in waters up to 50 m deep).
West Australian Sea Cucumber Fishery	No	Although the fishery overlaps the tow route and sheltered water location, it has not been active within the last five years. Further, these areas are permanently closed to fishing.
Marine Aquarium Fishery	Yes	The fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water location. The fishery has not been active in the Operational Area within the last five years. However, DPIRD data indicates active fishing over the tow route and sheltered water location.
Specimen Shell Fishery	Yes	The fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water location. The fishery has not been active in the Operational Area within the last five years. However, DPIRD data indicates active fishing over the tow route and sheltered water location.
Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery	No	The fishery is outside the Operational Area. Although the fishery overlaps the tow route and sheltered water location, the fishery has not been active within the last five years. Woodside does not consider that the activity will present a risk to licence holders given fishing methods and location for species fished by licence holders (fishing effort is mostly focussed in shallow coastal waters of 10-15 m depth, with a maximum depth of 35 m) (Lulofs <i>et al.</i> 2002).
Abalone Managed Fishery	No	The fishery is outside the Operational Area. Although the fishery overlaps the tow route and sheltered water location, the fishery has not been active within the last five years. This is a dive and wade fishery with activities generally restricted to waters less than 40 m deep (DOF, 2011).
WA North Coast Shark Fishery	No	The fishery overlaps the Operational Area but the area is closed to fishing. The fishery overlaps the tow route

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		and sheltered water location, however the fishery has not been active since 2008/09 (DPIRD). Interaction with the fishery is not expected given fishing methods and the species' pelagic distribution.
Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pilbara Trawl Fishery • Pilbara Trap Fishery • Pilbara Line Fishery 	No	The fishery is outside the Operational Area. Although the fishery overlaps the tow route and sheltered water location, the fishery has not been active within the last five years.
	Yes	The fishery is outside the Operational Area. The fishery overlaps the tow route and sheltered water location and DPIRD data indicates active fishing.
	Yes	The fishery overlaps the Operational Area, tow route and sheltered water location and DPIRD data indicates active fishing.
Industry		
BHP Petroleum (Australia)	Yes	Adjacent Titleholder.
Santos WA PVG	Yes	Adjacent Titleholder.
INPEX Alpha Ltd	Yes	Adjacent Titleholder.
Carnarvon Energy Ltd	Yes	Adjacent Titleholder.
KATO Energy (WA)	Yes	Adjacent Titleholder.
KATO Corawa	Yes	Adjacent Titleholder.
Industry representative organisations		
Australian Petroleum Production and Exploration Association (APPEA)	Yes	Represents the interests of oil and gas explorers and producers in Australia.
Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA)	Yes	Represents the interests of commercial fishers with licences in Commonwealth waters. Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery is active in the Operational Area and tow route. Woodside has provided information to the CFA on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.
Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA)	No	Represents the interests of the Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery and Western Skipjack Fishery. The Fishery isn't active in the Operational Area, sheltered water location or tow route. Woodside has provided information to ASBTIA on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Tuna Australia	No	Represents the interests of the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery. The Fishery isn't active in the Operational Area and tow route. Woodside has provided information to Tuna Australia on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.
Pearl Producers Association (PPA)	No	Although interactions with licence holders in the Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery are unlikely, PPA has requested to be informed of Woodside's planned activities.
Recfishwest	Yes	Represents the interests of recreational fishers in WA. Activities have the potential to impact recreational fishers.
Marine Tourism WA	Yes	Represents the interests of recreational fishers in WA. Activities have the potential to impact recreational fishers.
WA Game Fishing Association	Yes	Represents the interests of charter owners and operators in WA. Activities have the potential to impact gamefishers.
Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC)	Yes	Represents the interests of commercial fishers with licences in State Waters. There is potential for interaction with commercial fishers in the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Marine Aquarium Fishery and Mackerel Managed Fishery – Pilbara (Area 2).
Other Relevant Persons		
Exmouth-based charter boat, tourism and dive operators	Yes	There has been recent fishing effort in the tow route by charter boat operators.
Cape Conservation Group	Yes	Volunteer not-for-profit organisation that is involved in protecting the terrestrial and marine environment of the North West Cape.
Protect Ningaloo	Yes	Volunteer not-for-profit organisation that is involved in protecting the terrestrial and marine environment of Ningaloo Reef
Exmouth Community Reference Group	Yes	Group established in 2002 to provide a forum for local community, industry and government stakeholders and the oil and gas industry to discuss operations and community issues.
Exmouth Game Fishing Club	Yes	Exmouth based game fishing club, which hosts a number of fishing tournaments in the region.
Exmouth Chamber of Commerce and Industry (ECCI)	Yes	Not-for-profit group that represents local businesses.
Shire of Exmouth	Yes	Local government entity for the Exmouth region. Broader interest in activities in the region.
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee	No	Activities will not occur in the Ningaloo World Heritage Area. Woodside has chosen to provide information to the Committee.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation	Yes	Registered Native Title body for the Exmouth region. Woodside has consulted the Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation, via their nominated representative the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC).
Greenpeace Australia Pacific	No	Environmental campaigning organisation. Organisation's functions and interests not affected by the proposed activity.

5.5 Relevant Person Consultation

Consultation activities conducted for the proposed activity (Phase 4) with relevant persons are outlined in **Table 5-2**.

The Consultation Information Sheet (**Appendix F**, reference 1.26) is published on the Woodside website and includes a toll-free 1800 phone number.

Table 5-2: Stakeholder consultation activities

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Australian Government department or agency				
ABF	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed ABF advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
AFMA	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed AFMA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.2) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	On 1 June 2022, AFMA responded advising that it has no specific comment on the proposal and that it is important to consult with all fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area, which can be done through the relevant fishing industry associations or directly with fishers who hold entitlements in the area.	On 2 June 2022, Woodside responded thanking AFMA for its feedback and confirmed that it had provided information to relevant fishery licence holders as well as representative organisations on behalf of Commonwealth fishery licence holders who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area.	Woodside has consulted AFMA, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia, WAFIC and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders. Woodside has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
				<p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside has addressed maritime biosecurity issues in Section 6 of this EP based on previous offshore activities.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
AHO	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed AHO advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.3) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and shipping lane map.	On 26 May 2022, the AHO responded acknowledging receipt of Woodside's email.	Woodside notes the AHO has received the consultation materials. No response required.	<p>Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
				stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
AMSA (marine safety)	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed AMSA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.3) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and shipping lane map.	On 27 May 2022, AMSA emailed Woodside advising that its advice on the previous Nganhurra Operations Cessation Revision in October 2021 still applies and requested that AMSA continues to be updated as required.	On 30 May 2022, Woodside responded confirming we will contact/notify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The AHO no less than 4 weeks before operations commence AMSA's JRCC at least 24-48 hours before operations commence Provide updates to both the AHO and AMSA on any changes. <p>Confirmed that vessels will exhibit appropriate lights and shapes to reflect the nature of operations and the obligation to comply with the International Rules for Preventing Collisions at Sea.</p>	Woodside has addressed AMSA's requests: Woodside will notify AMSA's JRCC at least 24–48 hours before operations commence for each survey, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP. Woodside will notify the AHO no less than four working weeks before operations commence, as referenced as Control 3.1 in this EP. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
AMSA (marine pollution)	On 27 May 2022, Woodside emailed AMSA (Appendix F , reference 1.4) and provided a copy of the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix I).	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided AMSA with a copy of the additional Sheltered Water Location Oil Pollution First Strike Plan and outlined in the event of a spill event arising from the vessel in Commonwealth Waters outside the title area, AMSA would be the Hazard Management Agency and Controlling Agency until such time as the spill enters State Waters and jurisdictional authority passes to DoT.
	On 14 June 2022, Woodside emailed AMSA and provided a copy of the Sheltered Water Location Oil Pollution First Strike Plan. Woodside advised that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to ensure response preparedness for an unplanned event arising at the Sheltered Water Location, Woodside has prepared an additional First Strike Plan, which 	No feedback received.	No response required.	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	<p>is not required under the OPGGS Regulations). However, Woodside is providing AMSA with the opportunity to review or provide comment on this additional plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • due to the location of this vessel-based activity occurring outside the title area, this is considered a marine transport operation. • in the event of a spill event arising from the vessel in Commonwealth Waters, AMSA would be the Hazard Management Agency and Controlling Agency until such time as the spill enters State Waters and jurisdictional authority passes to DoT. 			<p>AMSA has provided feedback that is has no concerns with the proposed activity and confirmed oil spill response planning, including that AMSA would enact any emergency response per National Plan marine pollution arrangements.</p> <p>Woodside has addressed oil pollution planning and response at Appendix D.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
	<p>On 20 June 2022, Woodside emailed AMSA requesting a meeting to discuss the proposed activity. Woodside advised that as the tow route and sheltered water location fall outside of the title area, it is Woodside's understanding that this will be classed as a marine transport activity, if it occurs, and as such, if a spill arose, AMSA would be the nominated as both the Hazard Management Agency and Controlling Agency.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	
	<p>On 22 June 2022, Woodside emailed AMSA forwarding the previous consultation information and meeting request.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	<p>On 27 June 2022, Woodside emailed AMSA to outline the proposed activity and re-provide the consultation information and meeting request.</p> <p>Woodside advised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> as the proposed tow route and sheltered water location fall outside of the title area, it is Woodside's understanding that this will be classed as a marine transport activity, and as such, if a spill arose, AMSA would be the nominated as both the Hazard Management Agency and Controlling Agency. Woodside has prepared an additional First Strike Plan (not required under the OPGGS Regulations) for this activity and provided a copy. Woodside is seeking AMSA's feedback by 13 July 2022 and re-requested a meeting. 	<p>On 7 July 2022, AMSA responded apologising for the late reply and advising Woodside to call to discuss.</p>	<p>On 8 July 2022, Woodside had a phone conversation with AMSA to discuss the proposed activity.</p> <p>On 13 July 2022, this was followed up with an email summarising the phone conversation, including that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AMSA see no concerns with the proposed lift/tow activity, no different to normal marine transport activity. AMSA would enact any emergency response per National Plan marine pollution arrangements. AMSA remain open to informal engagements to discuss extraordinary marine activities. <p>Woodside requested that AMSA advises if it has any further points of clarification to add to this engagement record.</p>	
<p>DAWE – Fisheries / Biosecurity</p>	<p>On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DAWE advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.5) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	<p>No feedback received. Woodside has consulted AFMA, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia, WAFIC and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders.</p> <p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries issues in in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	<p>On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed DAWE following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	<p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside has addressed maritime biosecurity issues in Section 6 of this EP based on previous offshore activities.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
DoD	<p>On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DoD advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.6) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and defence zone map.</p>	<p>On 24 June 2022, DoD responded advising that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> part of the proposed operational area is located within the North West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted airspace. 	<p>On 28 June 2022, Woodside responded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> thanking DoD for its feedback. noted its advice regarding the Operational Area and the presence of the North West Exercise Area (NWXA) and restricted airspace. noted its advice with respect to the location, identification, removal, or 	<p>Woodside has addressed DoDs feedback, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> providing DoD activity notification five weeks prior to commencement and AHO four weeks prior

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • unexploded ordnance (UXO) may be present on and in the sea floor within the NWSA. • Woodside must, therefore, inform itself as to the risks associated with conducting activities in the area (for example, the detonation of UXO). • all activities in the area are conducted at its own risk. • the Commonwealth of Australia takes no responsibility for reporting the location and type of UXO that may be in the areas, identifying or removing any UXO from these areas and any loss or damage suffered or incurred arising out of, or directly related to, UXO in the area. <p>DoD requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a minimum of five weeks notification prior to the commencement of activities. • Woodside to liaise with Airservices Australia regarding any notification requirements in restricted airspace. • notify the AHO of the activities three weeks prior to commencement. 	<p>damage to equipment from unexploded ordnances (UXOs).</p> <p>Woodside:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • confirmed it will notify DoD at least five weeks prior to the commencement of activities. • noted the requirement and contact details provided by the DoD to engage with Airservices Australia if the restricted airspace is activated. • advised that Woodside would confirm restricted air space status with the DoD as part of its commencement of activity notification. • advised that AHO has already been engaged for this activity and is included in Woodside's activity notification protocols. At its request, AHO will be notified four weeks prior to the start of activities. 	<p>to commencement (Control 3.1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • noted the requirement and contact details provided by DoD to engage with Airservices Australia if the restricted airspace is activated. • advised that Woodside will confirm restricted air space status with DoD as part of the commencement of activity notification. <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
DISER	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DISER advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
DNP	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed ABF advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond.</p> <p>Woodside will contact the DNP if details regarding the activity change and result in an overlap with or new impact to a marine park, or for an emergency response, as per the commitment in the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix I).</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed DNP following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.2) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	
Western Australian Government department or agency or advisory body				
DBCA	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DBCA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	On 2 June 2022, DBCA responded thanking Woodside for the consultation information and advised that it had no comments.	On 2 June 2022, Woodside responded thanking DBCA for its feedback.	<p>Planned activities do not impact DBCA's functions, interests or activities. DBCA provided feedback that it has no comment on the proposed activity.</p> <p>The Environment Plan demonstrates that the proposed activities are outside the boundaries of a proclaimed State Marine Park and identifies that there are no credible risks as part of planned activities that have potential to impact the</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
				values of any marine parks (Section 6). Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DMIRS	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DMIRS advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has addressed DMIRS' feedback and provided additional information, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarification on the proposed activity. details of planned action in the unlikely event of the RTM sinking. an overview of Woodside's oil spill modelling in the Operational and details of Woodside's oil spill response plan. Woodside will provide notifications to DMIRS prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
	On 27 May 2022, Woodside had a meeting with DMIRS to discuss the proposed activity and followed up with an email providing a copy of meeting slides and the Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	
	On 13 June 2022, Woodside emailed DMIRS following up on the meeting and information provided and to request any feedback.	On 15 June 2022, DMIRS responded thanking Woodside for the further information provided and advised that would aim to respond by 25 June 2022. On 23 June 2022, DMIRS responded thanking Woodside for consultation information provided on 25 May 2022. DMIRS advised that it had reviewed the notification and further information is required about the proposed activity. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> requested clarity regarding whether the RTM would be towed from or to the sheltered water location queried what actions may be taken 	On 27 June 2022, Woodside responded thanking DMIRS for its feedback and: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clarified the proposed activity, including that the RTM will be removed by lifting it in one piece onto a barge using a heavy lift vessel and transported to Henderson, or a suitable port. Depending on metocean forecast conditions the RTM will be removed either in the title area or towed to a sheltered water location where lifting will occur. advised that the EP includes contingency planning in the unlikely event that the Nganhurra RTM sinks prior to removal. The EP commits to 	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
		<p>in the event that RTM cannot be recovered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requested an overview of spill trajectory modelling and a summary of State sensitives that may be impacted. 	<p>an ROV survey being undertaken within 60 days to assess condition and position of the structure on the seabed. The ROV footage will be reviewed to determine feasible removal methods.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> provided an overview of oil spill modelling in the Operational Area as well as the sheltered water location and advised that an oil spill response plan will be in place for the duration of the activities for both locations, including notification to relevant agencies. advised that an Oil Pollution First Strike Plan has been provided to AMSA and DoT for its feedback. advised that the EP controls for the Operational Area presented in the EP will be applied to towing and lift of the RTM outside the title area (if required), including implementation of emergency response activities. 	
		<p>On 6 July 2022, DMIRS responded thanking Woodside for its response. DMIRS sought clarification regarding Woodside's scenario timing in the provided overview of oil spill modelling in the Operational Area.</p>	<p>On 6 July 2022, Woodside responded thanking DMIRS for its email.</p> <p>Woodside provided clarification on the timing outlined in the Operational Area spill modelling.</p>	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
DPIRD	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DPIRD advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.8) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	No feedback received. Woodside has consulted DPIRD, WAFIC, and individual relevant licence holders.
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed DPIRD following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.5) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP. Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP. If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
DoT	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed DoT advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and	On 7 June 2022, the DoT responded requesting that if there are any changes that may result in an increased risk of a	On 7 June 2022, Woodside responded confirming that if there is a risk of a spill	Woodside has addressed DoT's feedback regarding the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	spill impacting State waters from the proposed activities, that the Department of Transport is consulted.	impacting State waters, the Department of Transport will be consulted.	<p>incorporated referenced changes based on feedback.</p> <p>Woodside has addressed oil pollution planning and response at (Appendix D).</p> <p>Woodside will provide DoT with a copy of the accepted Oil Pollution First Strike Plan, as referenced as C 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will consult DoT if there is a spill impacting State water from the proposed activity, as referenced as C 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
	On 27 May 2022, Woodside emailed DoT (Appendix F, reference 1.9) and provided a copy of the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix D) .	On 10 June 2022, DoT responded advising that it would review the First Strike Plan and respond with any queries.	No response required.	
		<p>On 4 July 2022, DoT responded thanking Woodside for providing the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • queried whether there is a chance that oil could enter State waters at lower concentrations than response thresholds, and if so, the timeframe. • requested detail on the weathering of this hydrocarbon. • requested detail on the oil spill trajectory monitoring undertaken. • requested detail on why marine response options is not considered possible. 	<p>On 15 July 2022, Woodside responded thanking DoT for its feedback and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • advised that no state water contact is predicted by floating oil. Entrained oil at >10 ppb is estimated to enter state waters within 24-48 hours. • advised that weathering data had been incorporated into the credible spill scenario. • provided stochastic modelling and an associated figure. • advised that additional justification had been included in the First Strike Plan Response Techniques marine response options regarding surface dispersant, containment and recovery and nearshore/shoreline response, and provided detail on each point. <p>Woodside advised that it would issue a final version of the OPEP upon acceptance by NOPSEMA, with referenced changes incorporated.</p>	
		<p>On 20 July 2022, DoT responded thanking Woodside for its response and advised that DoT had no further comment.</p> <p>DoT requested that Woodside provide a copy of the accepted Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	<p>On 14 June 2022, Woodside emailed DoT and provided a copy of the Sheltered Water Location Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.</p> <p>Woodside advised that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> to ensure response preparedness for an unplanned event arising at the Sheltered Water Location, Woodside has prepared an additional First Strike Plan, which is not required under the OPGGS Regulations). However, Woodside is providing AMSA with the opportunity to review or provide comment on this additional plan. due to the location of this vessel-based activity occurring outside the title area, this is considered a marine transport operation. in the event of a spill event arising from the vessel in Commonwealth Waters, AMSA would be the Hazard Management Agency and Controlling Agency until such time as the spill enters State Waters and jurisdictional authority passes to DoT. 	<p>On 13 July 2022, DoT responded querying whether any part of the proposed sheltered water location is in State waters.</p>	<p>On 15 July 2022, Woodside responded thanking DoT for its email and provided a figure showing the extent of the proposed sheltered water location and advised that the entirety of this area sits outside of the coastal water boundary.</p>	
<p>Commonwealth Fisheries</p>				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.10) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	No feedback received. Woodside has consulted AFMA, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia, WAFIC and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders.
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.4) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.
	On 10 June 2022, Woodside re-sent the 9 June email to an individual licence holder following receipt of a bounce back message. On 13 June 2022, Woodside sent a letter to the individual licence holder following continued receipt of an email bounce back message following up on consultation (Appendix F, reference 2.4 provided). On 14 June 2022, WAFIC provided the 10 June 2022 email to the individual licence holder as an additional measure to ensure information was received in a timely manner.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP. If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
State Fisheries				
Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2)	On 25 May 2022, Woodside sent a letter to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2 and 3) advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.11) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>No feedback received. Woodside has consulted DPIRD, WAFIC, and individual relevant licence holders.</p> <p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside sent a letter to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2) following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.7) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery	On 25 May 2022, Woodside sent a letter to Marine Aquarium advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.12) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	No feedback received. Woodside has consulted DPIRD, WAFIC, and individual relevant licence holders.
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside sent a letter to Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.7) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP. Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP. If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Specimen Shell	On 25 May 2022, Woodside sent a letter to Specimen Shell Fishery advising of the proposed activity	No feedback received.	No response required.	No feedback received. Woodside has consulted

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Managed Fishery	(Appendix F, reference 1.13) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.			DPIRD, WAFIC, and individual relevant licence holders.
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside sent a letter to Specimen Shell Managed Fishery following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.7) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
Pilbara Trap Fishery	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Pilbara Trap Fishery advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.14) and provided a	No feedback received.	No response required.	No feedback received. Woodside has consulted

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.			DPIRD, WAFIC, and individual relevant licence holders.
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed Pilbara Trap Fishery following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.8) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
BHP Petroleum	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed BHP Petroleum advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.15) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map and Titleholder map.	On 26 May 2022, BHP responded acknowledging the consultation information provided and advised that it had no comments.	Woodside notes BHP has received the consultation materials and has no comments. No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and BHP Petroleum advised that it has no comments. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Santos WA PVG	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Santos WA PVG advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.15) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map and Titleholder map.	On 30 May 2022, Santos responded acknowledging the consultation information provided and advised that it had no comments.	On 1 June 2022, Woodside responded thanking Santos for its feedback.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and Santos advised that it has no comments. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
INPEX Alpha Ltd	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed INPEX Alpha Ltd advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.15) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map and Titleholder map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Carnarvon Energy Ltd	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Carnarvon Energy Ltd advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.15) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map and Titleholder map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
KATO Energy (WA)	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed KATO Energy (WA) advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.15) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map and Titleholder map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
KATO Corawa	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed KATO Corawa advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.15) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map and Titleholder map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Industry representative organisations				
APPEA	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed APPEA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
CFA	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed CFA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.16) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	No feedback received. Woodside has consulted AFMA, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia, WAFIC and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	<p>On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed CFA following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.3) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	<p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
<p>ASBTIA</p>	<p>On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed ASBTIA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.16) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	<p>No feedback received. Woodside has consulted AFMA, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia, WAFIC and Western</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed ASBTIA following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.3) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders.</p> <p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
Tuna Australia	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Tuna Australia advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.16) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>Woodside has addressed Tuna Australia's feedback, including advising that EP controls are in place to limit to the duration of activities, minimise the tow route and sheltered water location areas and minimise the temporary exclusion zone.</p> <p>Woodside noted that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • routine marine discharges would be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements. • discharges are expected to rapidly disperse soon after release given the offshore location and water depth. • seabed disturbance associated with the activity will be temporary and localised to the laydown area. • there are no other acoustic
	On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed Tuna Australia following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.3) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	<p>On 17 June 2022, Tuna Australia responded requesting an extension to 1 July 2022 to provide feedback on the EP.</p> <p>On 1 July 2022, Tuna Australia responded and provided an overview of the fishery, including potential future activity, and requested:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • more information regarding downstream effects from the activity, such as discharges. • further understanding of potential interactions during activities in the Operational Area and exclusion zones, particularly as the fishery 	<p>On 20 June 2022, Woodside emailed Tuna Australia thanking it for its email and confirmed the requested extension to 1 July 2022 for feedback on the EP.</p> <p>On 14 July 2022, Woodside responded, thanking Tuna Australia for the information provided on the fishery and its members as well as feedback on the proposed EP.</p> <p>Woodside:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • confirmed that it plans to undertake activities in accordance with the EP and as expeditiously as possible. • provided additional information on the proposed activity. 	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
		<p>uses longline fishing.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> advice regarding acoustic interferences from the proposed activity. <p>Tuna Australia also commented on marine spatial congestion and requested reassurance that the activities would be completed in an expeditious timeframe.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> noted Tuna Australia’s comments that while there is an overlap with the Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery management area and the Operational Area, no recent fishing effort has occurred within or nearby to the Operational Area, and that no fishing effort has occurred for at least the last ten years. noted Tuna Australia’s comments that there is potential for future fishing effort in the region, potentially in 2023. <p>Woodside advised of EP controls, including limiting to the duration of activities and minimising the tow route and sheltered water location areas to limit impacts on marine users.</p> <p>Woodside noted:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> routine marine discharges would be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements. discharges are expected to rapidly disperse soon after release given the offshore location and water depth. seabed disturbance associated with the activity will be temporary and localised to the laydown area. noise generated in the air and underwater would be due to the operation of project vessels. 	<p>sources that will be used for the activity other than project vessels.</p> <p>Woodside has consulted AFMA, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia, WAFIC and Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders.</p> <p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of Commonwealth fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as Control 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
PPA	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed PPA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.17) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	<p>No feedback received. Woodside has consulted relevant State fishery stakeholders including WAFIC, DPIRD and relevant licence holders.</p> <p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>
Recfishwest	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Recfishwest advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	<p>On 17 June 2022, Recfishwest responded thanking Woodside for the opportunity to comment on the EP and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • raised a slight concern regarding the indicative lifting area being in close proximity to the Mackerel Islands due to it being a popular recreational fishing location. • stated that the indicative lifting area is popular with fishers targeting Spanish mackerel and sailfish and delays to the activity could impact recreational fishing experiences. • noted the importance of the project being environmentally safe to protect the benthic habitat. • advised that Recfishwest does not object with the steps taken by 	<p>On 24 June 2022, Woodside responded thanking Recfishwest for its feedback and in particular that Recfishwest does not object with the steps taken by Woodside to address concerns that the recreational fishing sector may have.</p> <p>Woodside clarified the proposed activity and noted its understanding that Recfishwest considers the Mackerel Islands to roughly be the areas between Barrow Island and the Muiron Islands, which is popular for recreational fishing.</p> <p>Woodside confirmed it had:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • considered fishing effort in its assessment of the impacts to commercial and recreational fishers and considers that the impact of displacement will be temporary and confined to a negligible portion of the 	<p>Woodside has consulted Recfishwest, WA Game Fishing Club, Marine Tourism Association of WA and individual relevant charter operators.</p> <p>Woodside has addressed Recfishwest's feedback and will provide commencement and cessation of activity notifications (Control 3.2).</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
		<p>Woodside to address concerns that the recreational fishing sector might have.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • requested to be consulted on any upcoming offshore exploration activities, irrespective of the distance from shore. • noted that the RTM will continue to be marked on navigational charts until removed. 	<p>overall areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • minimised the tow route and sheltered water location areas to limit impacts on marine users, whilst ensuring appropriate distances for vessel manoeuvrability and safe lifting operations. • limited the duration of activities for removal and recovery to up to 30 days to complete, and removal and recovery outside the title area, if required, is expected to take approximately 6 days to complete. • minimised the temporary exclusion zone during vessel activities to 500 m. • permitted commercial fishers and other marine users (including recreational fishers) to use, but take care, when entering the Operational Area. <p>Woodside advised that it had provided consultation information to relevant State and Commonwealth commercial fisheries, as well as local charter boat, tourism and dive operators.</p> <p>Woodside committed to providing Recfishwest with commencement and cessation of activity notifications.</p> <p>Woodside confirmed that it would consult Recfishwest on future EP exploration activities.</p>	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Marine Tourism Association of WA	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Marine Tourism Association of WA advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has consulted Recfishwest, WA Game Fishing Club and individual relevant charter operators. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
WA Game Fishing Association	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed WA Game Fishing Association advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has consulted Recfishwest, Marine Tourism Association of WA and individual relevant charter operators. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
WAFIC	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed WAFIC advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.18) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has addressed WAFIC's feedback, including advising that Woodside will retrieve the anchor chains at a later date, in accordance with the accepted Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning Environment Plan, and will provide activity notifications.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
	<p>On 9 June 2022, Woodside emailed WAFIC following up on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.3) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet and fisheries map.</p>	<p>On 4 July 2022, WAFIC responded stating it supports the proposed activity.</p> <p>WAFIC requested confirmation that no infrastructure would remain and requested activity notifications.</p>	<p>On 11 July 2022, Woodside responded advising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the removal of the RTM requires disconnection from nine anchor chains which will be placed on the seabed in the title area using a controlled laydown technique. Woodside will retrieve the anchor chains at a later date, in accordance with the accepted Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning Environment Plan. <p>Woodside confirmed that it would notify WAFIC prior to the commencement and upon completion of the activities.</p>	<p>Woodside has consulted DPIRD, WAFIC, and individual relevant licence holders.</p> <p>Woodside has assessed the relevancy of State fisheries issues in Section 4.9.2 of this EP.</p> <p>Woodside will provide notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, WAFIC, CFA, and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) prior to the commencement and at the end of the activity, as referenced as C 3.3 in this EP.</p> <p>If the activity occurs in the sheltered water location, Woodside will also provide notifications to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery.</p>
Other stakeholders				
<p>Exmouth-based charter boat, tourism and dive operators</p>	<p>On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Exmouth-based charter boat, tourism and dive operators advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.</p>	<p>No feedback received.</p>	<p>No response required.</p>	<p>Woodside has consulted Recfishwest, Marine Tourism Association of WA and WA Game Fishing Association.</p> <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
				stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
CCG	On 7 April 2022, Woodside provided the Exmouth CRG with an update on the proposed activity, with CCG in attendance (Appendix F, reference 2.9).	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed CCG advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.19) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	
Protect Ningaloo	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Protect Ningaloo advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Exmouth Community Reference Group (CRG)	On 7 April 2022, Woodside provided the Exmouth CRG with an update on the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 2.9).	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed the Exmouth CRG advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.20) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Exmouth Game Fishing Club	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Exmouth Game Fishing Club advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.1) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
ECCI	On 7 April 2022, Woodside provided the Exmouth CRG with an update on the proposed activity, with ECCI in attendance (Appendix F, reference 2.9).	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed ECCI advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.21) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	
Shire of Exmouth	On 7 April 2022, Woodside provided the Exmouth CRG with an update on the proposed activity, with Shire of Exmouth representatives in attendance (Appendix F, reference 2.9).	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond. Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Shire of Exmouth advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.22) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	No feedback received.	No response required.	
Ningaloo Coast World Heritage	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Committee advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F,	No feedback received.	No response required.	Woodside has provided sufficient information and opportunity to respond.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Advisory Committee	reference 1.23) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.			Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.
Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (NTGAC)	On 25 May 2022, Woodside emailed Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation, via their nominated representative the Yamatji Marpa Aboriginal Corporation (YMAC), advising of the proposed activity (Appendix F, reference 1.24 and 1.25) and provided a Consultation Information Sheet.	<p>On 8 June 2022, YMAC responded:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • advising that it acted for the NTGAC. • raised concerns with the potential impacts of the activity on the Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo Marine Park. • requested Woodside engage directly with NTGAC regarding the proposed activity at its August board meeting. • raised concern with the NTGAC's ability to identify and assess potential environmental risks to the Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo Marine Park from the activity. 	<p>On 14 June 2022, Woodside called YMAC to discuss their 8 June 2022 email and left a voicemail message.</p> <p>Woodside followed up this call with an email to YMAC requesting a phone conversation.</p> <p>Woodside had a virtual meeting with YMAC to explain the proposed activity and request an earlier meeting with the NTGAC in June 2022. YMAC explained that other than environmental concerns, NTGAC would have cultural heritage concerns about disturbance of burial sites along the coast.</p> <p>Woodside advised that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it had discussed the proposed activity with YMAC and advised that the activity would not impact the Exmouth Gulf or Ningaloo Marine Park. • the RTM would be vertically lifted and then placed horizontally on a barge and transported to Henderson or a suitable port. • the activity would not impact the coastline (would go direct to port), and therefore would not disturb burial sites on the coast. 	<p>Woodside provided additional information to YMAC and a NTGAC representative, including confirming that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the proposed activity would not impact the Exmouth Gulf or Ningaloo Marine Park or burial sites along the Exmouth coast from the decommissioning of the RTM. • there will be no vessel activity in the Exmouth Gulf or the Ningaloo Marine Park. • no vessels will enter any marine parks or marine management areas. • the recovered structure will be transported to Henderson or other suitable port, not Exmouth. • Woodside engages in ongoing consultation with stakeholders throughout the life of an EP and feedback from the August

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
		<p>On 14 June 2022, YMAC emailed Woodside thanking it for the meeting and provided an NTGAC contact to arrange a meeting.</p>	<p>On 17 June 2022, Woodside had a phone conversation with the NTGAC representative. Woodside advised that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it had discussed the proposed activity with YMAC and advised that the activity would not impact the Exmouth Gulf or Ningaloo Marine Park. • the RTM would be vertically lifted and then placed horizontally on a barge and transported to Henderson or a suitable port. • the activity would not impact the coastline (would go direct to port), and therefore would not disturb burial sites on the coast. <p>The NTGAC representative advised that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YMAC and the delegated team is not in a position to comment on whether these activities will or will not have environmental or heritage impacts because the Traditional Owner board have their own knowledge about those waters and will also have their own questions. • advised that the board meeting had been delayed from August to September. <p>On 28 June 2022, Woodside emailed YMAC and the NTGAC representative and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • thanked it for its 8 June 2022 feedback and following discussions. 	<p>NTGAC Board meeting would be incorporated in the EP for NOPSEMA assessment.</p> <p>Woodside has confirmed its attendance at the NTGAC's Board meeting in August 2022. Engagement ongoing.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • confirmed that Woodside understands that the NTGAC's concerns are in relation to potential impacts to the Exmouth Gulf and Ningaloo Marine Park and potential disturbance of burial sites along the Exmouth coast from the decommissioning of the RTM. • clarified the proposed activity, including that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ the RTM will be removed using a heavy lift vessel by lifting the structure vertically in one piece onto a barge. ▪ once on the barge, the RTM will be transported to Henderson, or a suitable port, for recycling or reuse opportunities. ▪ there will be no vessel activities within Exmouth Gulf. <p>Woodside confirmed that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • there will be no vessel activity in the Exmouth Gulf or the Ningaloo Marine Park. • a minimum 10 km buffer will be maintained from the boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park. • no vessels will enter any marine parks or marine management areas. • the lifting activities will occur in Commonwealth waters, in water depths greater than 65 m to avoid any contact the seabed. • the recovered structure will not be 	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
			<p>brought into Exmouth. It will be transported to Henderson or other suitable port.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> there will be no impact to burial sites along the Exmouth coast. <p>Woodside requested that YMAC provides Woodside's feedback to the NTGAC Board for its consideration and advised that, following this information being provided, if the Board would still like to meet with Woodside at its upcoming Board meeting (delayed from August 2022 to September 2022), that Woodside would be able to attend.</p>	
		<p>On 29 June 2022, YMAC responded advising:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> environmental impacts and disturbance to burial sites are potential concerns which the respondent believes the Board may have but the respondent does not speak for the Board, and shouldn't be illustrated in the EP as the Board's concerns. the Board hasn't had the opportunity to engage an independent environmental consultant to assess the proposed plan and inform its response. <p>YMAC requested that Woodside seek an extension on its EP submission to engage directly with the NTGAC Board.</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
		<p>On 5 July 2022, YMAC sent a follow up email asking Woodside to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • confirm whether an extension was sought for the EP submission. • provide the contact details for the relevant contact person at NOPSEMA. • provide greater detail on the proposed activities. • confirm whether Woodside is willing to fund a relevant expert to review the EP to inform NTGAC's response. 	<p>On 7 July 2022, Woodside responded to YMAC, thanking it for its email and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • confirmed that it had not yet submitted the EP. • advised that Woodside's engagement with stakeholders continues through the life of an EP. • stated that Woodside looks forward to continuing to engage with NTGAC and YMAC. 	
		<p>On 11 July 2022, YMAC sent an email inviting Woodside for discussions and consultation relating to the EP at the next NTGAC board meeting scheduled for August 2022.</p>	<p>On 13 July 2022, Woodside responded thanking YMAC for its emails and conversations and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • reaffirmed that it engages with stakeholders in a transparent, timely and respectful manner and engages in ongoing consultation with stakeholders throughout the life of an EP. • advised that engagements to date were detailed in the EP as being with YMAC and a NTGAC representative, not the NTGAC Board. • thanked YMAC for its email formally inviting Woodside to attend the NTGAC's Board meeting in August 2022. • advised that Woodside welcomed the opportunity to meet with the NTGAC 	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
			<p>Board and attendance, including YMAC's request for a meeting contribution fee, is subject to internal approvals. Advised that Woodside would be in contact in relation to this request, anticipated within the next week.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> requested that any feedback received from the Board prior to the meeting is shared with Woodside to assist with providing relevant information, prior to or at the meeting. advised that the Board and Woodside can consider issues relevant to the discussion, including the request for an external consultant following the meeting. confirmed the EP submission date and advised that feedback received prior to and at the August meeting would be appropriately incorporated in the EP for assessment by NOPSEMA. 	
		<p>On 13 July 2022, YMAC responded thanking Woodside for its email and advised that it looks forward to receiving confirmation of its attendance in the next week.</p>	<p>On 19 July 2022, Woodside responded thanking YMAC for its 13 July 2022 and 15 July 2022 emails and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> requested additional information regarding the Board meeting. advised that Woodside is open to hearing ideas from the NTGAC Board as to a more efficient way to engage in the future and is happy to discuss the best approach for future engagement with the NTGAC Board 	
		<p>On 15 July 2022, YMAC responded thanking Woodside for its email. YMAC noted that the NTGAC Board prefers face-to-face communication and requested Woodside's consideration of a longer consultation period for NTGAC feedback for its EPs moving forward.</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Stakeholder	Information provided	Relevant person response	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
			at its August meeting.	

5.6 Other Person Consultation

Table 5-3: Consultation Activities

Stakeholder	Other person feedback	Woodside response	Woodside assessment and outcome
Greenpeace Australia Pacific (GAP) Limited	<p>On 24 June 2022, GAP emailed a letter to Woodside providing feedback on the accepted Nganhurra Operations Cessation EP (accepted March 2022 – Accepted EP) and proposed RTM removal activity (this EP – EP Revision), including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contesting that the Accepted EP is not meeting ALARP requirement in relation to contingency planning if the RTM inadvertently sinks before it can be recovered. stated that the 60 days outlined in the accepted EP to complete an ROV survey for the contingency activity is not acceptable for this work. recommended that a very rapid response should be deployed, similar in timing to a major hydrocarbon spill in the event of this contingency. queried the integrity of Compartment 13 of the RTM and claimed that the condition of the foam is unknown. 	<p>On 8 July 2022, Woodside responded, thanking GAP for its feedback.</p> <p>Woodside noted that the EP referred to in GAPs letter was accepted by NOPSEMA in March 2022 and that the accepted EP outlines management of the integrity of the Nganhurra RTM while it remains on station.</p> <p>In relation to claims made by GAP regarding Woodside’s EP Revision (this EP) contingency activities, Woodside advised:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the integrity of the RTM continues to be monitored and a detailed list of actions being undertaken to manage integrity is set out in Section 3. <p>recent inspections of the RTM confirm that Compartment 13 remains structurally sound with the foam contained within the compartment being intact.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A conservative approach has been taken and an assessment has assumed the flame retardant to be PBDE’s as a worse case scenario. 	<p>Woodside has addressed the GAPs feedback, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> contingency planning and response efforts in the unlikely event of the RTM sinking. the current integrity status of the RTM and the foam. the unlikely release of foam within Compartment 13 and the lack of credible pathway to impact the Ningaloo World Heritage Area. Woodside plans to recover the RTM, in line with the accepted EP, and undertake a survey of the structure as soon as practical, anticipated to be within 30 days, which is included in this EP Revision. <p>Woodside considers this adequately addresses stakeholder interests and no further consultation is required.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> noted its concerns with PBDE's if it were to be released to the marine environment as a result of the contingency activity and proximity to the Ningaloo World Heritage Area. queried the findings of the UWA study of foam exposure to water and the 60-day ROV survey and removal timeframes for the contingency activity. recommended that the UWA study be provided to the Regulator and made public. <p>recommended that the Regulatory amends the conditions of the Accepted EP for the contingency activity to stipulate that a very rapid response should be deployed, similar to a major hydrocarbon spill.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> in the unlikely event that the Nganhurra RTM sinks, engineering studies have confirmed that the structure is not likely to collapse which means it is unlikely the foam within Compartment 13 would be released. given the distance of the activity from the Commonwealth boundary of the World Heritage Area and the expected behaviour of the foam if the RTM was to sink prior to removal, the assessment is that there is no credible pathway to impact the Ningaloo World Heritage Area. <p>in the unlikely event that the RTM sinks, the plan is to recover the structure, in line with the accepted EP, and undertake a survey of the structure as soon as practical, anticipated to be within 30 days, which is included in this EP Revision.</p>	
--	--	--	--

5.7 Ongoing Stakeholder Consultation

Woodside is committed to the engagements listed in Table 5-4, based on relevant person feedback.

Table 5-4: Ongoing stakeholder consultation

Stakeholder	Activity
AHO	Woodside will notify the AHO no less than 4 weeks before operations commence and provide updates to AHO on any changes to planned activities.
AMSA	Woodside will notify AMSA's JRCC at least 24-48 hours before operations commence, the start and end of operations and provide updates to AMSA on any changes in timing to planned activities.
DoD	Woodside will notify no less than five weeks before operations commence.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Airservices Australia	Woodside will notify Airservices Australia if Notice to Airmen notification is required for activities in Restricted Airspace. Woodside will confirm restricted air space status with the DoD as part of its commencement of activity notification.
DMIRS	Woodside will send DMIRS commencement and cessation notifications.
DoT	Woodside will consult DoT if there is a spill impacting State water from the proposed activity.
Relevant fishery stakeholders	Woodside will provide commencement and cessation notifications to AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, CFA, WAFIC, Recfishwest and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery if operations occur in the title area, as well as Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery and Pilbara Trap Fishery if activities occur in the sheltered water location).
NTGAC Board	Attendance at August 2022 Board meeting.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6. ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT, PERFORMANCE OUTCOMES, STANDARDS AND MEASUREMENT CRITERIA

6.1 Overview and Scope of Assessment

This section presents the risk analysis, risk evaluation and environment performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program, using the methodology described in **Section 2** of the EP.

The environmental risk assessment has been conducted for the petroleum activities occurring within the Operational Area, as defined in **Section 3.3.1**. In the event the RTM needs to be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal (discussed in **Sections 3.8.2** and **3.8.3**), these activities would occur outside the boundary of the petroleum title area and are therefore not part of the Petroleum Activities Program that forms the scope of this EP.

The environmental impacts and risks identified in the Operational Area may also occur along the tow route and/or within the sheltered water location. Therefore, the controls, environmental performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria applied to activities within the Operational Area, will also be applied to activities outside the title area where RTM towing and lifting may occur. To ensure that the controls applied are sufficient to manage impacts and risks to ALARP within all locations, additional analysis of impacts and risks outside the title area has been presented in this EP for relevant environmental aspects.

6.2 Analysis and Evaluation

As required by Regulation 13(5) and 13(6) of the Environment Regulations, the following analysis and evaluation demonstrates that the identified impacts and risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program are reduced to ALARP, are of an acceptable level and consider all operations of the activity, including potential emergency conditions. The impact assessment for planned activities has been based on the size of the Operational Area.

The impacts and risks identified during the ENVID workshops (including decision type, current risk level, acceptability of impacts and risks, and tools used to demonstrate acceptability and ALARP) have been divided into two broad categories:

- planned activities (routine and non-routine) that have the potential for inherent environmental impacts.
- unplanned events (accidents, incidents or emergency situations) with an environmental consequence, termed risks.

Within these categories, impact and risk assessment groupings are based on stressor type, e.g. emissions, physical presence, etc. In all cases, the worst credible consequence was assumed.

The ENVID (undertaken in accordance with the methodology described in **Section 2.3**) identified seven impacts and seven risks associated with the Petroleum Activities Program. Planned activities and unplanned events are summarised in **Table 6-1**.

The risk analysis and evaluation for the Petroleum Activities Program indicate that all of the current environmental risks and impacts associated with the activity are reduced to ALARP and are of an acceptable level as discussed further in **Sections 6.6** and **6.7**.

6.2.1 Cumulative Impacts

There are operating FPSOs in the region of the Operational Area (**Section 4.9.6**). The Ngujima Yin FPSO is the closest and is located 5 km from the Operational Area. Cumulative impacts from sources such as routine and non-routine discharges are therefore not expected.

There is a potential for SIMOPS to occur with activities covered under this EP and other Woodside decommissioning activities within WA-28-L. Woodside will implement a SIMOPS management plan to identify and manage any cumulative impacts and risks appropriately.

Cumulative impacts/risks have been assessed in the sections below where relevant, for example routine light emissions (**Section 6.6.5**) and acoustic emissions (**Section 6.6.6**).

Table 6-1: Environmental impact analysis summary of planned activities

Aspect	EP Section	Impact/Consequence			Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	Acceptability of Impact
		Impact/consequence	Potential impact/consequence level ¹				
Planned Activities (Routine and Non-routine)							
Physical presence: Interactions with Other Marine Users	6.6.1	E	Social and Cultural – Slight, short-term impact (<1 year) to a community or areas/items of cultural significance		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Physical presence: Seabed Disturbance	6.6.2	F	Environment – No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine discharges: Project Vessels	6.6.3	F	Environment – No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine and Non-routine Discharges: RTM Removal	6.6.4	F	Environment – No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine Light Emissions	6.6.5	F	Environment – No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine Acoustic Emissions	6.6.6	F	Environment – No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Routine and Non-routine Atmospheric Emissions	6.6.7	F	Environment – No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors		-	-	Broadly acceptable
Unplanned Events (Accidents/Incidents)							
Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision	6.7.2	D	Environment – Minor, short-term impact (1–2 years) on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystems function), physical or biological attributes Social and Cultural – Minor, short-term impact (1–2 years) to a community or highly valued areas/items of cultural significance		1	M	Broadly acceptable
Unplanned Discharges: Deck Spills	6.7.3	E	Environment – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical or biological attributes		2	M	Broadly acceptable
Unplanned Discharges: RTM	6.7.4	E	Environment – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical or biological attributes		2	M	Broadly acceptable
Planned and Unplanned Discharges: Loss of Solid Hazardous / Non-hazardous Wastes	6.7.5	E	Environment – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical or biological attributes		1	L	Broadly acceptable
Physical Presence: Unplanned Disturbance to Other Marine Users	6.7.6	E	Social and Cultural – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year) to a community or highly valued areas/items of cultural significance		2	L	Broadly acceptable
Physical Presence: Vessel collision with Marine Fauna	6.7.7	E	Environment – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical or biological attributes		1	L	Broadly acceptable
Physical Presence: Disturbance to Seabed from Dropped Objects and Accidental Sinking of RTM	6.7.8	F	Environment – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical or biological attributes Social and Cultural – Slight, short term local impact (<1 year) to a community or highly valued areas/items of cultural significance		12	L	Broadly acceptable
Physical Presence: Accidental Introduction of IMS	6.7.9	D	Environment – Minor, short-term impact (1–2 years) on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystems function), physical or biological attributes		0	L	Broadly acceptable

¹ Where risk has multiple consequence rankings, the highest consequence has been described.

6.3 Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards, and Measurement Criteria

Regulation 13(7) of the Environment Regulations requires that an EP includes EPOs, EPSs and MC that address legislative and other controls to manage the environmental risks of the activity to ALARP and Acceptable levels.

EPOs, EPSs and MC for the Petroleum Activity Program have been identified to allow Woodside’s environmental performance to be measured and through the implementation of this EP, to determine whether the EPOs and EPSs have been met.

The EPOs, EPSs and MC specified are consistent with legislative requirements and Woodside’s standards and procedures. They have been developed based on the legislation, codes and standards, good industry practices and professional judgement outlined in **Section 2.7.2**, as part of the acceptability and ALARP justification process.

The EPOs, EPSs and MC are presented throughout this section and in **Appendix D** (Oil Spill Preparedness and Response). A breach of these EPOs or EPSs, constitutes a 'Recordable Incident' under the Environment Regulations (refer to **Section 7.8**).

6.4 Presentation

The environmental impact and risk analysis and evaluation (ALARP and acceptability), EPOs, EPSs and MC are presented in tabular form throughout this section, as shown in the sample below. Italicised text in this example table denotes the purpose of each part of the table, with reference to the relevant sections of the Regulations and/or this EP.

Context													
<i>Description of the context for the impact/risk. Regulation 13(1, 13(2) and 13(3)</i>													
<i>Description of the Activity – Regulation 13(1)</i>	<i>Description of the Environment – Regulations 13(2)(3)</i>					<i>Consultation – Regulation 11A</i>							
Impact and Risk Evaluation Summary													
<i>Summary of ENVID outcomes</i>													
<i>Source of Risk</i> <i>Regulation 13(1)</i>	<i>Environmental Value Potentially Impacted</i> <i>Regulations 13(2)(3)</i>						<i>Evaluation</i> <i>Section 2.6</i>						
	<i>Marine Sediment</i>	<i>Water Quality</i>	<i>Air Quality (incl Odour)</i>	<i>Ecosystems/ Habitat</i>	<i>Species</i>	<i>Socio-economic</i>	<i>Decision Type</i>	<i>Consequence/Impact</i>	<i>Likelihood</i>	<i>Risk Rating</i>	<i>ALARP Tools</i>	<i>Acceptability</i>	<i>Outcome</i>
Summary of source of risk/ impact													
Description of Source of Risk or Impact													
Description of the identified risk/impact including sources or threats that may lead to the impact/risk or identified event. Regulation 13(1).													
Impact or Consequence Assessment													
Environmental Value/s Potentially Impacted													
Discussion and assessment of the potential impacts to the identified environment value/s. Regulation 13(5) and 13(6). Description of potential impacts to environmental values aligned to Woodside Risk Matrix consequence descriptors.													

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ⁴	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
ALARP/Hierarchy of Control Tools Used - Section 2.7				
Summary of control considered to ensure the impacts and risks are continuously reduced to ALARP. Regulation 13(5)(c).	Technical/logistical feasibility of the control. Cost/sacrifice required to implement the control (qualitative measure).	Qualitative commentary of impact/risk that could be averted/ environmental benefit gained if the cost/ sacrifice is made and the control is adopted.	Proportionality of cost/sacrifice vs environmental benefit. If proportionate (benefits outweigh costs), the control will be adopted. If disproportionate (costs outweigh benefits), the control will not be adopted.	If control is adopted, reference to Control No. provided.
ALARP Statement				
Made on the basis of the environmental risk/impact assessment outcomes, use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (Section 2.7) and a proportionality assessment. Regulation 10A (b).				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
Made on the basis of applying the process described in Section 2.7 taking into account internal and external expectations, risk/impact to environmental thresholds and use of environment decision principles. Regulation 10A(c)

EPOs, EPSs and MC			
Environmental Performance Outcomes	Controls	Environmental Performance Standards	Measurement Criteria
<p>EPO No.</p> <p>S: Specific performance that addresses the legislative and other controls that manage the activity, and against which performance by Woodside in protecting the environment will be measured.</p> <p>M: Performance against the outcome will be measured through implementation of the controls via the MC.</p> <p>A: Achievability/feasibility of the outcome demonstrated via discussion of feasibility of controls in ALARP demonstration. Controls are directly linked to the outcome.</p> <p>R: The outcome will be relevant to the source of risk/impact and the potentially impacted environmental value⁵</p> <p>T: The outcome will state the timeframe during which the outcome will apply or by which it will be achieved.</p>	<p>C No.</p> <p>Identified control adopted to ensure that the impacts and risks are continuously reduced to ALARP. Regulation 13(5) (c).</p>	<p>PS No.</p> <p>Statement of the performance required of a control measure. Regulation 13(7)(a).</p>	<p>MC No.</p> <p>Measurement criteria for determining whether the outcomes and standards have been met. Regulation 13(7)(c).</p>

⁴ Qualitative measure

⁵ Where impact/consequence descriptors are capitalised and presented within EPOs; performance level corresponds with those aligned with the Woodside Risk Matrix (refer **Section 2.6**).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.5 Environment Risks/Impacts not Deemed Credible

The ENVID identified a number of environmental risks that were assessed as not being applicable (not credible) (refer **Section 2.5**) within or outside the Operational Area as a result of the Petroleum Activities Program, and therefore, which were determined to not form part of this EP. These are described in the following sections for information only.

6.5.1 Shallow/Nearshore Activities

The Petroleum Activities Program is located in waters about 400–600 m deep and about 33 km from nearest landfall (North West Cape). In the event the RTM needs to be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal, activities will be conducted in a minimum water depth of 65 m and >10 km from the nearest landfall. Consequently, risks associated with shallow/nearshore activities such as anchoring and vessel grounding were assessed as not credible.

6.5.2 External Corrosion and Breakdown of the RTM during the Ongoing Period of Preservation

The external surface of the RTM has been installed with an anti-corrosion coating system (epoxy and paint overcoats) as the primary system of corrosion control. The coating system prevents contact between the steel and oxygenated seawater, thereby preventing corrosion by oxidation. A cathodic protection system (aluminium sacrificial anodes) has also been installed to provide protection for any imperfections in the external coating system. These imperfections include damage to the coating system, experienced during installation or operation, *in situ* coating degradation or mechanical damage, or coating discontinuities.

In April 2021 a full Offshore In-Water Survey (OIWS) was performed including fifty-five through wall thickness measurements over compartments 1 through 11 with no measurable corrosion present over the RTM outer shell wall. As there has not been any recordable corrosion over the past 15 years of in water service, external corrosion of the RTM outer shell is not expected to occur during the ongoing period of preservation prior to removal, and consequently impacts to the marine environment from corrosion were considered not credible.

6.6 Planned Activities (Routine and Non-routine)

6.6.1 Physical Presence: Interaction with Other Marine Users

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM– Section 3.5.1 RTM Inspection and Maintenance Activities – Section 3.8.4.1 RTM Removal – Section 3.8 Project Vessels - Section 3.10			Existing Environment Socio Environment – Section 4.9				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Impact	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence / Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Presence of project vessels causing interference with or displacement to third-party vessels						X	A	E	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 1, 2 and 3
Presence of RTM causing interference with or displacement to third party vessels						X	A	E	-	-			
Description of Source of Impact													
<p>Presence of project vessels</p> <p>As described in Section 3.10, the Petroleum Activities Program will be undertaken using a range of project vessels, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An HLV will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels (e.g. AHTs, barge and activity support/supply vessels) may be used to undertake inspection and maintenance activities, as well as to support the RTM removal. <p>If inspection and maintenance activities are required they will range between 1 – 7 days, depending on scope of activity to be undertaken. Removal of the RTM is expected to take approximately 15 days including RTM preparation, removal of mooring lines, towing (if required) and lift operations (Table 3-4). The presence of project vessels in the Operational Area and/or sheltered water location presents an opportunity for interaction with third-party marine users. Up to five vessels may be present in the Operational Area and/or sheltered water location during the removal activity</p> <p>The 500 m petroleum safety zone around the RTM will apply until the mooring lines are disconnected; a 500 m exclusion zone will then be applied to the RTM and project vessels during towing and lifting.</p> <p>Presence of the RTM</p> <p>The RTM is a floating, partially submerged structure that is maintained in position by mooring lines. The ongoing presence of the RTM, prior to removal, within the Operational Area may present a navigational hazard to shipping and commercial fishing activities, resulting in displacement of third party vessels. The RTM is located within an established 500 m petroleum safety zone and is clearly marked on current nautical charts.</p> <p>While the FPSO was connected to the RTM during production operations, it is not uncommon for FPSO facilities to disconnect from RTM systems (e.g. to avoid cyclones, dry dock for major repairs). As such, the need for other users to avoid the RTM when the FPSO is absent is not considered unusual.</p>													
<p>This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.</p> <p>Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790 Revision: 11 Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790 Page 162 of 326</p> <p>Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.</p>													

The RTM is approximately 6 m above the sea surface and is coated in high visibility paint, as per good maritime practice for fixed hazards; navigation warning lights and passive radar reflectors are also fitted to the RTM. The outer casing of the RTM is constructed of steel and is reflective. These measures result in a clear signal return for anti-collision radars fitted on-board commercial vessels. Additionally, an active radar reflector was installed on the RTM in March 2020 to enhance the detectability of the RTM by returning a positive signal in response to shipboard radar.

The potential for a vessel collision with the RTM resulting in a hydrocarbon spill is addressed in **Section 6.7.2**.

Impact Assessment

Potential impacts to environmental values

Interference with commercial shipping

The presence of project vessels and the RTM within the Operational Area could potentially cause disruption to commercial shipping. Consultation with AMSA confirms that vessel traffic may be encountered within the Operational Area. However, it is noted that no shipping fairways intersect the Operational Area. The nearest shipping fairway designated by AMSA lies approximately 40 km north-west of the Operational Area. Additionally, in the vicinity of the Operational Area, vessel tracking data provided by AMSA indicate that the majority of traffic will be vessels associated with existing oil and gas infrastructure (**Section 4.9.2**).

There may be commercial vessels infrequently transiting through the Operational Area. The use of the shipping fairways is strongly recommended by AMSA, but is not mandatory, and shipping vessels still have to adhere to the International Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea 1972, as implemented under Australian laws and regulations. The potential impacts could include short-term displacement of vessels as they make slight course alterations to avoid project vessels.

Displacement or Interference with commercial fishing activity

The Operational Area overlaps with a number of Commonwealth and State managed commercial fishery management areas (**Section 4.9.2**). However, only one State managed fishery; the Pilbara Line Fishery (PLF) and one Commonwealth managed fishery; the Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF), are considered to be active in the vicinity of the Operational Area.

The Operational Area sits on the border of two CAES blocks for the PLF, one of which has consistently reported effort every year since 2009 (**Section 4.9.2**). It is mostly likely that the PLF targets waters to the east of the Operational Area towards the Pilbara coast and Montebello Islands; however, there is a possibility that interactions with the fishery will occur within the Operational Area.

The Operational Area partially overlaps the management area for the WDTF. In 2020, fishing effort was reported within the Operational Area (Patterson et al., 2021), although no effort was reported during 2016-2019. The distribution of fishing effort is primarily concentrated south-west of the Operational Area, in the area offshore and slightly south of Shark Bay (Patterson et al., 2021). However, there is a possibility that interactions with the fishery will occur within the Operational Area.

The NGA facility commenced operations in 2006, and the RTM remains marked on standard nautical charts. The RTM has an established 500 m petroleum safety zone. Given the period in which the NGA facility had been in operation and the location being marked on nautical charts, commercial fishers are expected to be aware of the infrastructure.

During activities, project vessels in the Operational Area may restrict the use of the area by the PLF and WDTF, and any other commercial fisheries that have been identified as having potential (but are unlikely) to use the Operational Area. Potential impacts to commercial fishing activities within the Operational Area are considered to be localised displacement/avoidance by fishing vessels within the immediate vicinity of vessels. Use will be restricted by the 500 m exclusion zone (temporary) that will be established around the RTM and vessels when undertaking inspection and maintenance activities and RTM removal. However, because vessels will be in the area for short periods over a defined amount of time, and because the fisheries' areas extend beyond the Operational Area, impacts during inspection and maintenance and RTM removal activities will be negligible with no lasting effect.

No claims or objections were raised by participants in fisheries that overlap the Operational Area during consultation.

Displacement of recreational fishing activity

Recreational fishing and nature-based tourism in the region is concentrated in shallow coastal waters, particularly those in proximity to access nodes such as boat ramps. Recreational fishing is unlikely to occur in the Operational Area given the water depth (400–600 m), lack of reef habitat hosting sought-after demersal species, and distance offshore (47 km from Tantabiddi boat ramp). Additionally, consultation in relation to the Petroleum Activities Program indicated no claims or objections were raised by recreational fishers. No tourism operators have been documented in the Operational Area since commencement of NGA operations in 2006. As such, no impacts to recreational fishing and tourism are expected during the Petroleum Activities Program.

If recreational fishing effort occurred within the Operational Area while project activities are being performed, displacement as a result of the Petroleum Activities Program would be minimal and relate only to the temporary exclusion zone (500 m radius) that would be in place around the RTM and vessels during inspection and maintenance

activities and RTM removal, or the 500 m petroleum safety zone around the RTM. The potential impact to recreational fishers is expected to be negligible with no lasting effect.

Interference with existing oil and gas infrastructure

Interactions with operators of other nearby facilities have the potential to occur, including the Ngujima Yin FPSO (4 km north-east of the Operational Area), Ningaloo Vision FPSO (8 km north-east of the Operational Area) and the Pyrenees Venture FPSO (9 km south-east of the Operational Area). This would mainly be as a result of project-based vessel movements to and from the Operational Area not covered within this EP. Stakeholder consultation did not identify any concerns for impacts to other operators in proximity to the Operational Area (**Section 5**). **Section 6.2.1** outlines potential for cumulative impacts from SIMOPS with other Woodside decommissioning activities within WA-28-L.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. The proposed tow route from the title area to the sheltered water location is presented in **Figure 3-5**. Both locations maintain a minimum buffer of 2 km from live oil and gas infrastructure, therefore no interference with existing oil and gas infrastructure will occur. Towing of the RTM is expected to take ~0.5 days and lift operations ~5 days. As described above, a 500 m exclusion zone would be in place around the RTM during tow and lift operations that would temporarily exclude other marine users for a short duration. The indicative tow route and lift location were provided to stakeholders during consultation, including active commercial fisheries which overlap these areas. Stakeholder consultation did not identify any concerns for impacts to other operators in proximity to the tow and lift locations. Ongoing stakeholder consultation will be undertaken throughout the activity (**Table 5-4**). Potential impacts to other marine users in the tow route and lift location will be actively managed by Woodside to ALARP by implementing the controls adopted for the Operational Area as outlined below.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that the physical presence of the RTM and project vessels will not result in a potential impact greater than isolated and short-term impact to shipping, commercial/recreational fishing or oil and gas interests with a consequence of slight or lower.

Vessel-based activities for the Petroleum Activities Program will lead to a small increase in the overall vessel traffic in the Operational Area. However, no cumulative impacts from the interference with or displacement of third party vessels are expected.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)⁶	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Active and passive radar reflectors and navigation lights maintained on RTM.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost, standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.1
500 m petroleum safety zone maintained around RTM until removal.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 2.1
500 m exclusion zone established around the RTM and project vessels during towing and lifting the	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 2.2

⁶ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ⁶	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
RTM, and laying of anchor chains on seafloor.		they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.		
Good Practice				
<p>Activity support vessel(s) to communicate with third-party vessels and assist in maintaining the petroleum safety zone/ exclusion zones:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain a 24-hour radio watch on designated radio channel(s) • Undertake continuous surveillance and warn the intervention vessel/ AHT/ PIV (as required) of any approaching vessels reaching 500 m safety zone/ exclusion zones. Surveillance shall be conducted by a combination of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Visual lookout - Radar watch - Other electronic systems available including automatic identification system (AIS) - Monitoring any additional/agreed radio communications channels - All other means available • Monitor and advise if HLV/AHT navigation signals are defective. 	<p>F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Functions performed by the activity support vessels will minimise the likelihood of interactions with other marine users.</p>	<p>Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 2.3</p>
<p>Ongoing monitoring of the RTM for submergence and to ensure navigation systems are operational.</p>	<p>F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.</p>	<p>Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged or loses station as control measures able to be implemented.</p>	<p>Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 2.3</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)⁶	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
AHO notified of activity no less than four working weeks prior to undertaking activities within the Petroleum Activity Program.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Notification to AHO will enable them to generate navigation warnings (Maritime Safety Information Notifications (MSIN) and Notices to Mariners (NTM) (including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant)).	Control is Standard Practice.	Yes C 3.1
Notify relevant fishing industry government departments, representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to commencement and upon completion of activities.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also Standard Practice.	Yes C 3.2
Notify AMSA JRCC of activities 24–48 hours of undertaking activities within the Petroleum Activity Program.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also Standard Practice.	Yes C 3.3
Establish and maintain a publicly available interactive map which provides stakeholders with updated information on activities being conducted as part of the Petroleum Activities Program particularly during SIMOPS.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Interactive map provides additional alternate method for marine users to obtain information on the timing of activities, thereby reducing the likelihood of interference with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.4
Notify AHO and AMSA of any extended delay in the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.5
Conduct consultation with relevant stakeholders.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Consulting with relevant stakeholders will notify them of project activities and enable them to plan ahead, thereby reducing the likelihood of interference.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.7

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ⁶	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Sink RTM to seabed to remove hazard to other users, rather than extend the period of presence on station ⁷ .	<p>F: Yes. Sinking the RTM to the seabed would result in reduced hazard at surface.</p> <p>CS: Sinking followed by recovery of the RTM for disposal would impose significant cost upon the Petroleum Activities Program. A vessel and specialised equipment capable of potentially cutting the RTM into smaller sections, securing and lifting the RTM from the seabed would need to be developed and procured to recover the RTM.</p>	While it is feasible to sink the RTM to reduce the surface hazard to other users, it will move the impact to the sea floor,	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice involved with removal of the RTM from the sea floor (if even fully possible) grossly outweighs the environmental benefit gained. Given the period in which the facility had been in operation and the location being marked on nautical charts, other marine users are expected to be aware of the infrastructure and continued presence of the RTM is not considered a significant navigational hazard.	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of the presence of the RTM, project vessels and subsea infrastructure on other users, such as commercial fisheries, recreational fishing and shipping. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, the presence of the RTM and project vessels on other users represents a slight consequence to commercial fishing, recreational fishing and shipping activities within the Operational Area. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice and meet requirements of Australian Marine Orders, and expectations of stakeholders (including AMSA and AHO) determined during consultation. Therefore, Woodside

⁷ In the unlikely event the RTM was to partially sink in the water column, Woodside would re-evaluate RTM removal options including the benefits of fully sinking the RTM to the seabed to remove the navigational hazard and then facilitate seabed removal where practicable. Unplanned impacts to other marine users in the event the RTM was to sink are addressed in **Section 6.7.6**

considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of presence of the RTM and project vessels on other users to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 1 No unplanned interactions between RTM and marine users.	C 1.1 Active and passive radar reflectors and navigation lights maintained on RTM.	PS 1.1 Active and passive radar reflectors and navigation lights to be maintained in functional order.	MC 1.1.1 Records confirm that navigation warning lights are functioning and RTM is clearly detectable by radar.
EPO 2 Prevent adverse interactions between vessels/RTM and other marine users during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 2.1 500 m petroleum safety zone maintained around RTM until removal.	PS 2.1 No adverse interactions between vessels/RTM.	MC 2.1.1 Records of adverse interactions in 500 m petroleum safety zone with other marine users are recorded.
	C 2.2 500 m exclusion zone established around the RTM and project vessels during laying of anchor chains on seafloor, towing and lifting the RTM..	PS 2.2 No adverse interactions between vessels.	MC 2.2.1 Records of adverse interactions in 500 m exclusion zone with other marine users are recorded.
	C 2.3 Activity support vessel(s) to communicate with third-party vessels and assist in maintaining the petroleum safety zone/ exclusion zones: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain a 24-hour radio watch on designated radio channel(s) • Undertake continuous surveillance and warn the project vessels (as required) of any approaching vessels reaching 500 m safety zone/ exclusion zone. Surveillance shall be conducted by a combination of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Visual lookout - Radar watch - Other electronic systems available including automatic identification system (AIS) - Monitoring any additional/agreed radio communications channels - All other means available 	PS 2.3 No adverse interactions between vessels.	MC 2.3.1 Records of adverse interactions in 500 m petroleum safety zone/ exclusion zones with other marine users are recorded.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and advise if HLV/AHT navigation signals are defective 		
	<p>C 2.4 Ongoing monitoring of the RTM for submergence and to ensure navigation systems are operational.</p>	<p>PS 2.4 RTM is monitored visually and remotely to check for submergence and check that navigation systems are operational.</p>	<p>C 2.4.1 Ongoing monitoring of the RTM for submergence and to ensure navigation systems are operational.</p>
<p>EPO 3 Marine users aware of the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>	<p>C 3.1 AHO notified of activity no less than four working weeks prior to undertaking activities within the Petroleum Activity Program.</p>	<p>PS 3.1 AHO notified of activities and movements to allow generation of navigation warnings (MSIN and NTM [including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant])</p>	<p>MC 3.1.1 Consultation records demonstrate that AHO has been notified prior to commencement of an activity to allow generation of navigation warnings (MSIN and NTM [including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant]).</p>
	<p>C 3.2 Notify relevant fishing industry government departments, representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to commencement and upon completion of activities.</p>	<p>PS 3.2 AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, CFA, WAFIC, RFW and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) notified prior to commencement and upon completion of activities.</p>	<p>MC 3.2.1 Consultation records demonstrate that AFMA, DAWE, DPIRD, CFA, WAFIC, RFW and relevant Fishery Licence Holders (Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery) have been notified prior to commencement and upon completion of activities.</p>
	<p>C 3.3 Notify AMSA JRCC of activities 24–48 hours of undertaking activities within the Petroleum Activity Program.</p>	<p>PS 3.3 Notification to AMSA JRCC 24-48 hours prior to the scheduled commencement date.</p>	<p>MC 3.3.1 Consultation records demonstrate that AMSA JRCC has been notified prior to commencement of the activity within required timeframes.</p>
	<p>C 3.4 Establish and maintain a publicly available interactive map which provides stakeholders with updated information on activities being conducted as part of the Petroleum Activities Program particularly during SIMOPS.</p>	<p>PS 3.4 Activity interactive map established and maintained throughout activities.</p>	<p>MC 3.4.1 Records demonstrate interactive map was provided and available to stakeholders throughout activities.</p>
	<p>C 3.5 Notify AHO and AMSA of any extended delay in the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program</p>	<p>PS 3.5 AHO and AMSA notified of any extended delay in the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>	<p>MC 3.5.1 Consultation records demonstrate that AHO and AMSA were notified of extended delays in the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>
	<p>C 3.6</p>	<p>PS 3.6</p>	<p>MC 3.6.1</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	Conduct consultation with relevant persons.	Consultation will be conducted with relevant persons.	Consultation records demonstrate that all relevant persons have been consulted.

6.6.2 Physical Presence: Seabed Disturbance

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM IMR Activities – Section 3.8.4.1 RTM Removal – Section 3.8			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Impact	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence / Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Disturbance to seabed from marine growth removal on the RTM.	X	X		X			A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 4
Laying of anchor chains	X	X		X			A	F	-	-			
Description of Source of Impact													
<p>Laying of anchor chains</p> <p>Removal of the RTM requires disconnection of the RTM from the nine anchor chains, each approximately 1 km long and made up of about 50% chain and 50% wire. The anchor chains will be placed in a predefined location on the seabed using a controlled laydown technique. The activity associated with removing the anchors will be covered in a further Environment Plan.</p> <p>Marine growth removal</p> <p>Excess marine growth may need to be removed from the RTM around the lift C-clamp attachment area prior to removal, using high-pressure water jetting (refer to Section 3.8.4). Marine growth removal has the potential to result in highly localised seabed disturbance as debris deposits to the seabed. Residual cleaning debris and water on project vessels will be managed as per routine vessel discharges.</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact Assessment
Potential impacts to environmental values
<p>Benthic habitats within the Operational Area consist of soft, unconsolidated sediments which host sparse assemblages of filter- and deposit-feeding epifauna and infauna, as well as demersal fishes. These soft sediment habitats, and associated biological communities are widely represented throughout the NWMR and are not considered to be of particular conservation significance.</p> <p>Laydown of the nine mooring lines will result in a direct disturbance footprint of ~2,050 m² based on a chain diameter of 0.5 m, wire diameter of 68 mm and are each ~1 km in length. The mooring lines are made up of about 50% chain and 50% wire. The activity will create localised temporary resuspension of sediments in the immediate vicinity of the laydown area. Impacts to environmental receptors are expected to be slight, given the soft sediments and low densities of benthic organisms at the water depths of the Operational Area.</p> <p>Water jetting to remove marine growth on the RTM around the lift C-clamp attachment area will result in temporary suspension of organic matter and localised increase in turbidity, with minor deposition to the seafloor. Effects would only be expected to be very localised and temporary, and are therefore not expected to have any significant impact to environment receptors, particularly given the low densities of benthic organisms at the water depths of the Operational Area. It is anticipated the laying of the anchor chains will create a localised seabed disturbance, which will disrupt sediment and temporarily increase turbidity in the immediate vicinity of the chains.</p> <p>KEFs</p> <p>The ecological values of the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF (and the Enfield Canyon in particular) include the potential of enhanced productivity due to upwelling and increased connectivity between the continental shelf and the deep ocean. Woodside's environmental survey of the Enfield Canyon indicated that the canyon habitat hosts more diverse and abundant fish assemblages relative to surrounding non-canyon habitat. While the Operational Area overlaps a small portion of the Canyons KEF, the ecological functions of the Canyons KEF (enhanced upwelling, conduit between continental shelf and deep sea, diverse biological assemblages) are not predicted to be impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program.</p> <p>Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)</p> <p>No disturbance to the seabed will occur from planned activities outside the title area.</p>
Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)
<p>Given the adopted controls, seabed disturbance will be limited to localised impacts to benthic habitat, water quality and marine sediment within the Operational Area, with no lasting effect.</p>

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)⁸	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
No additional controls identified.				
Good Practice				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
Use a controlled laydown technique and a predefined corridor along the existing chain lengths on the seabed to land the detached anchor chain sections on the seabed.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Controlled laydown can minimise sediment disturbance. Selection of a predetermined corridor minimises accidental	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 4.1

⁸ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)⁹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
		disturbance to any complex benthic communities that may be present.		
<p>ALARP Statement</p> <p>On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts of disturbance to the seabed from project activities. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.</p>				

Demonstration of Acceptability
<p>Acceptability Statement</p> <p>The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, disturbance to the seabed from project activities represents a consequence to benthic community/habitat structure limited to no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice and meet the requirements of Woodside's relevant systems and procedures. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of seabed disturbance to a level that is broadly acceptable.</p>

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
<p>EPO 4</p> <p>No impacts to benthic habitats greater than a consequence level of F⁹ during the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>	<p>C 4.1</p> <p>Use a controlled laydown to land mooring lines in predefined corridors on seabed.</p>	<p>PS 4.1</p> <p>Seabed disturbance from laying of mooring lines is limited to predefined corridors.</p>	<p>MC 4.1.1</p> <p>Records demonstrate mooring lines have been laid in predefined corridors on the seabed.</p>

⁹ Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors.'

6.6.3 Routine Discharges: Project Vessels

Context													
Relevant Activities Project Vessels – Section 3.10			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5					Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5					
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Impact	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence / Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Routine discharge of sewage, grey water and putrescible wastes to marine environment from project vessels.		X					A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 5
Routine discharge of deck and bilge water to marine environment from project vessels.		X					A	F	-	-			
Routine discharge of brine and cooling water to the marine environment from project vessels.		X					A	F	-	-			
Description of Source of Impact													
Project vessels routinely generate/discharge the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sewage, greywater and putrescible waste: Small volumes of treated sewage, grey water and putrescible wastes to the marine environment (impact assessment based on approximate discharge of 15 m³ per vessel per day), using an average volume of 75 L/person/day and a maximum of 200 persons on board. However, it is noted that project vessels used for IMR activities will have considerably less persons on board. • Bilge water: Routine/periodic discharge of relatively small volumes of bilge water. Bilge tanks on project vessels receive fluids from many parts of the vessel. Bilge water can contain water, oil, detergents, solvents, chemicals, particles and other liquids, solids or chemicals. • Deck drainage: Variable water discharge from project vessel decks directly overboard or via deck drainage systems. Water sources could include rainfall events and/or from deck activities such as cleaning/wash-down of equipment/decks. • Brine and cooling water: Cooling water from machinery engines and brine water produced during the desalination process of reverse osmosis to produce potable water on board project vessels. Environmental risk relating to the disposal/discharges above regulated levels or incorrect disposal/discharge of waste would be unplanned (non-routine/accidental) and are addressed in Section 6.7.3 .													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
The main environmental impact associated with ocean disposal of sewage and other organic wastes (i.e. putrescible waste) is eutrophication. Eutrophication occurs when the addition of nutrients, such as nitrates and phosphates, causes adverse changes to the ecosystem, such as oxygen depletion and phytoplankton blooms. Other contaminants of													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

concern occurring in these discharges may include ammonia, *E. coli*, faecal coliform, volatile and semi-volatile organic compounds, phenol, hydrogen sulphide, metals, surfactants and phthalates.

Woodside monitored sewage discharges at its Torosa-4 Appraisal Drilling campaign which demonstrated that a 10 m³ sewage discharge reduced to about 1% of its original concentration within 50 m of the discharge location. In addition to this, monitoring at distances of 50, 100 and 200 m downstream of the platform and at five different water depths confirmed that discharges were rapidly diluted and no elevations in water quality monitoring parameters (e.g. total nitrogen, total phosphorous and selected metals) were recorded above background levels at any station (Woodside Energy Limited, 2011). Mixing and dispersion would be further facilitated in deep offshore waters, consistent with the location of the Operational Area, through regional wind and large scale current patterns resulting in the rapid mixing of surface and near surface waters where sewage discharges may occur. Studies investigating the effects of nutrient enrichment from offshore sewage discharges indicate that the influence of nutrients in open marine areas is much less significant than that experienced in enclosed areas (McIntyre and Johnston, 1975).

Furthermore, open marine waters do not typically support areas of increased ecological sensitivity, due to the lack of nutrients in the upper water column and lack of light penetration at depth. Therefore, presence of receptors, such as fish, reptiles, birds and cetaceans in significant numbers within the Operational Area is unlikely. Research also suggests that zooplankton composition and distribution are not affected in areas associated with sewage dumping grounds (McIntyre and Johnston, 1975). Plankton communities are expected to rapidly recover from any such short-term, localised impact, as they are known to have naturally high levels of mortality and a rapid replacement rate.

Additional discharges outlined, which may include other non-organic contaminants (e.g. bilge water), will be rapidly diluted through the same mechanisms as above and are expected to be in very small quantities and concentrations as to not pose any significant risk to any relevant receptors. As such, no significant impacts from the planned (routine and non-routine) discharges that are listed above are anticipated because of the minor quantities involved, the expected localised mixing zone and high level of dilution into the open water marine environment of the Operational Area. The Operational Area is more than 12 nm from land, which exceeds the 12 nm exclusion zones required under relevant Marine Orders.

Routine discharges are expected to be intermittent in nature for the short-duration of the Petroleum Activities Program. Therefore, cumulative impacts to water quality within the Operational Area are expected to be localised with no lasting effect.

It is possible that protected marine fauna transiting the localised area may come into contact with these discharges (e.g. as they traverse the Operational Area during their seasonal migrations (**Section 4.6**)). However, given the localised extent of cumulative impacts from multiple vessel discharges within the Operational Area, impacts to marine fauna are not expected.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Potential impacts from vessel discharges in the open waters of the tow route and lift location will be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls outlined below in accordance with regulatory requirements.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that routine discharges described will not result in a potential impact greater than localised contamination not significant to environmental receptors, with no lasting effect.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ¹⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction ¹¹	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Marine Order 95 – pollution prevention – garbage (as appropriate to vessel class) which requires putrescible waste and food scraps to pass through a macerator so it is capable of passing through a screen with no opening wider than 25 mm.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	No reduction in likelihood or consequence would result.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 5.1

¹⁰ Qualitative measure

¹¹ Measured in terms of reduction of likelihood (L), consequence (C) and current risk rating (CRR)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction¹¹	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<p>Marine Order 96 – pollution prevention – sewage (as appropriate to vessel class) which includes the following requirements:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a valid International Sewage Pollution Prevention Certificate, as required by vessel class • an AMSA-approved sewage treatment plant • a sewage comminuting and disinfecting system • a sewage holding tank sized appropriately to contain all generated waste (black and grey water) • discharge of sewage which is not comminuted or disinfected will only occur at a distance of more than 12 nm from the nearest land • discharge of sewage which is comminuted or disinfected using a certified approved sewage treatment plant will only occur at a distance of more than 3 nm from the nearest land • discharge of sewage will occur at a moderate rate while support vessel is proceeding (> 4 knots), to avoid discharges in environmentally sensitive areas. 	<p>F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>No reduction in likelihood or consequence would result.</p>	<p>Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.</p>	<p>Yes C 5.2</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction¹¹	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<p>Marine Order 91 – oil (as relevant to vessel class) requirements, which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water prior to discharge:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • machinery space bilge/oily water shall have IMO-approved oil filtering equipment (oil/water separator) with an on-line monitoring device to measure Oil in Water (OIW) content to be less than 15 ppm prior to discharge. • IMO-approved oil filtering equipment shall also have an alarm and an automatic stopping device or be capable of recirculating if OIW concentration exceeds 15 ppm. • a deck drainage system shall be capable of controlling the content of discharges for areas of high risk of fuel/oil/grease or hazardous chemical contamination. • there shall be a waste oil storage tank available, to restrict oil discharges. • if machinery space bilge discharges cannot meet the oil content standard of <15 ppm without dilution or be treated by an IMO-approved oil/water separator, they will be contained on-board and disposed onshore. • valid International Oil Pollution Prevention Certificate. 	<p>F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>No reduction in likelihood or consequence would result.</p>	<p>Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.</p>	<p>Yes C 5.3</p>
Good Practice				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
Storage, transport and treatment / disposal onshore	F: Not feasible. Would present additional safety and hygiene	Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction¹¹	Proportionality	Control Adopted
of sewage, greywater, putrescible and bilge wastes.	hazards resulting from the storage, loading and transport of the waste material CS: Not considered – control not feasible			
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impact of routine discharges from project vessels. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, routine discharges from project vessels is unlikely to result in a potential impact greater than temporary contamination above background levels and/or national/international quality standards and/or known biological effect concentrations outside a localised mixing zone with no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice and meet legislative requirements under Marine Orders 91, 95 and 96. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts of these discharges to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 5 No impact to water quality greater than a consequence level of F ¹² from discharge of sewage, greywater, putrescible wastes, bilge and deck drainage to the marine environment during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 5.1 Marine Order 95 – pollution prevention – garbage (as appropriate to vessel class) which requires putrescible waste and food scraps to pass through a macerator so it is capable of passing through a screen with no opening wider than 25 mm.	PS 5.1 Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 95 – pollution prevention – Garbage.	MC 5.1.1 Records demonstrate project vessels are compliant with Marine Order 95 – pollution prevention (as appropriate to vessel class).
	C 5.2 Marine Order 96 – pollution prevention – sewage (as appropriate to vessel class) which includes the following requirements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a valid International Sewage Pollution Prevention Certificate, as required by vessel class • an AMSA-approved sewage treatment plant • a sewage comminuting and disinfecting system 	PS 5.2 Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 96 – pollution prevention – sewage (as appropriate to vessel class).	MC 5.2.1 Records demonstrate project vessels are compliant with Marine Order 96 – pollution prevention – sewage (as appropriate to vessel class).

¹² Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors.'

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a sewage holding tank sized appropriately to contain all generated waste (black and grey water) discharge of sewage which is not comminuted or disinfected will only occur at a distance of more than 12 nm from the nearest land discharge of sewage which is comminuted or disinfected using a certified approved sewage treatment plant will only occur at a distance of more than 3 nm from the nearest land discharge of sewage will occur at a moderate rate while support vessel is proceeding (>4 knots), to avoid discharges in environmentally sensitive areas. 		
	<p>C 5.3 Marine Order 91 – oil (as relevant to vessel class) requirements, which includes mandatory measures for processing oily water prior to discharge:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> machinery space bilge/oily water shall have IMO-approved oil filtering equipment (oil/water separator) with an on-line monitoring device to measure OIW content to be less than 15 ppm prior to discharge. IMO-approved oil filtering equipment shall also have an alarm and an automatic stopping device or be capable of recirculating if OIW concentration exceeds 15 ppm. a deck drainage system shall be capable of controlling the content of discharges for areas of high risk of fuel/oil/grease or hazardous chemical contamination. there shall be a waste oil storage tank available, to restrict oil discharges. 	<p>PS 5.3.1 Discharge of machinery space bilge/oily water will meet oil content standard of <15 ppm without dilution.</p> <p>PS 5.3.2 Deck drainage and bilge water will be discharged to meet the oil content standard of <15 ppm without dilution.</p>	<p>MC 5.3.1 Records demonstrate discharge specification met for project vessels.</p> <p>MC 5.3.2 Records demonstrate maintained and up-to-date oil discharge records for the project vessels.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> if machinery space bilge discharges cannot meet the oil content standard of <15 ppm without dilution or be treated by an IMO-approved oil/water separator, they will be contained on-board and disposed onshore. valid International Oil Pollution Prevention Certificate. 		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.6.4 Routine and Non-routine Discharges: RTM Removal

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM Removal – Section 3.8 RTM IMR Activities – Section 3.8.4.1			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence / Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Discharge of chemicals from the discharge of RTM ballast.		X			X		A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 6 E
Description of Source of Impact													
<p>As described in Section 3.5.1, the RTM has 14 compartments, 11 of which are designed to be ballastable. The current status of the compartments is outlined in Table 3-6. Compartments 1-3 and 12 contain seawater, with compartment #3 also containing 100 L of corrosion inhibitor. Additional ballasting with seawater may be performed as the mooring lines are disconnected to stabilise the RTM in the water column.</p> <p>During RTM removal the compartments will be deballasted. This will release small volumes of seawater ballast into the surrounding environment, including 100 L of corrosion inhibitor from compartment 3.</p>													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
<p>Seawater ballast containing chemicals from the RTM will decrease the water quality in the immediate area. However, the dynamic wave action around the RTM will rapidly dilute these chemicals soon after discharge. This, together with the small volume of chemicals to be discharged to the marine environment will result in localised impacts to water quality of no lasting effect. Consequently, impacts to marine fauna will be negligible.</p> <p>Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)</p> <p>If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Should ballast water be released during the tow or in the sheltered water location it will rapidly disperse similar to the Operational Area. As described in Table 3-10 and Table 3-11, the tow route and lift locations have a minimum water depth of 65 m and are outside any protected areas. The sheltered water location, at its closest point, is approximately 29 km north east of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park, approximately 75 km north east of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve and approximately 9 km north east of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area.</p>													
Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)													
<p>Given the adopted controls, it is considered that routine and non-routine discharges of chemicals during project activities will be limited to a localised impact, with no lasting effect (<1 month) on water quality, benthic habitats and species within the Operational Area due to the temporary contamination of water above background levels.</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹³	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
No additional controls identified.				
Good Practice				
Chemical reviews will be performed on all previously approved chemicals to confirm potential chemical impacts are reduced to ALARP.	F: No. There are no additional chemicals required for the RTM removal activity. Existing chemicals within the RTM will be discharged due to operational requirements. The chemicals have been selected in accordance with Woodside's Chemical Assessment and Selection process. Further assessment is not required. CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Not considered – control not feasible	Not considered – control not feasible	No
Discharge RTM ballast in deep water (≥ 65 m) away from sensitive receptors.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Reduces the potential exposure of sensitive receptors to chemicals in discharged ballast.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 6.1
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Do not discharge RTM ballast.	F: No. May impact safe lifting activities given the added load on the RTM structure from retained ballast. Further, retaining ballast water during lift will limit the sea states that the lift can occur which has the potential to increase the duration of lifting activities. CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Not considered – control not feasible	Not considered – control not feasible	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of routine and non-routine discharges of minor quantities of chemicals during RTM removal activities. As no reasonable additional/alternative				

¹³ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ¹³	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
<p>Acceptability Statement</p> <p>The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, routine and non-routine discharges of minor quantities of chemicals during IMR activities represent no lasting effect with only temporary contamination above background levels and/or national/international quality standards and/or known biological effect concentrations. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of these discharges to a level that is broadly acceptable.</p>

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
<p>EPO 6</p> <p>No impact to water quality or marine biota greater than a consequence level of F¹⁴ from discharging fluids during the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>	<p>C 6.1</p> <p>RTM ballast will be discharged in deep water (≥ 65 m) away from sensitive receptors.</p>	<p>PS6.1</p> <p>All RTM ballast is discharged at depths ≥ 65 m.</p>	<p>MC 6.1.1</p> <p>Records confirm that RTM ballast has been discharged at depths ≥ 65 m.</p>

¹⁴ Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptor'.

6.6.5 Routine Light Emissions

Context													
Relevant Activities Project vessels – Section 3.10 RTM – Section 3.5.1			Existing Environment Biological Environment – Section 4.5					Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5					
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence / Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Routine light emissions from project vessels and the RTM.					X		A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 7
Description of Source of Impact													
<p>Project vessels</p> <p>Routine light emissions include light sources that alter the ambient light conditions in an environment. Project vessels will routinely use external lighting to navigate and conduct safe operations at night throughout the Petroleum Activities Program. Vessel lighting will also be used to communicate the vessel's presence to other marine users (i.e. navigation/warning lights). This lighting typically consists of bright white (i.e. metal halide, halogen, fluorescent) lights, and is not dissimilar to lighting used for other offshore activities, including fishing and shipping. Lighting is required for safely operating project vessels and cannot reasonably be eliminated. Lighting from vessels may appear as a direct light source from an unshielded lamp with direct line of sight to the observer or through sky glow. Direct lighting falling upon a surface is referred to as light spill. Sky glow is the diffuse glow caused by light that is screened from view, but through reflection and refraction creates a glow in the atmosphere. The distance at which direct light and sky glow may be visible from the source depends on the characteristics of the vessel (including height above sea level) and environmental conditions (e.g. cloud cover).</p> <p>Vessels associated with the Petroleum Activities Program will be present for short durations. If inspection and maintenance activities are required they will range between 1 – 7 days, depending on scope of activity to be undertaken. Removal of the RTM is expected to take approximately 15 days including RTM preparation, removal of mooring lines, towing (if required) and lift operations (Table 3-4). Up to five vessels may be present in the Operational Area and/or sheltered water lift location during the removal activity.</p> <p>RTM</p> <p>The RTM is fitted with two solar-powered marine navigational lights which operate at night only. Navigational lighting consists of bright white light, with a flashing sequence period of 15 seconds (s), comprised of two 0.7 s periods on/off, and a third 2.1 s period on, followed by 10.1 s off. Bird deterrent spikes are located on the top of the navigational lights. Lighting is required for safe navigation and cannot reasonably be eliminated.</p>													
Impact Assessment													
<p>Potential impacts to environmental values</p> <p>Receptors that have important habitat within a 20 km buffer of the Operational Area were considered for the impact assessment, based on recommendations of the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds (NLPG). The 20 km threshold provides a precautionary limit based on observed</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

effects of sky glow on marine turtle hatchlings demonstrated to occur at 15–18 km and fledgling seabirds grounded in response to artificial light 15 km away (NLPG, 2020).

Light emissions can affect fauna in two main ways:

1. *Behaviour*: Organisms are adapted to natural levels of lighting and the natural changes associated with the day and night cycle as well as the night-time phases of the moon. However, artificial lighting has the potential to create a constant level of light at night that can override these natural levels and cycles.
2. *Orientation*: Some organisms (e.g. marine turtles, birds) may also use lighting from natural sources to orient themselves in a certain direction at night. If an artificial light source is brighter than a natural source, the artificial light may override natural cues, leading to disorientation.

The fauna within and immediately adjacent to the Operational Area are predominantly pelagic fish and zooplankton, with a low abundance of transient species such as marine turtles, whale sharks, cetaceans and migratory shorebirds and seabirds. There is no known critical habitat within the Operational Area for EPBC Act listed species. However, the Operational Area overlaps a BIA (breeding and foraging) for the wedge-tailed shearwater. As described in

Table 4-9 and shown in **Figure 4-6**, internesting buffer 'Habitat Critical to the survival of the species' for flatback, green, loggerhead and hawksbill turtles are located ~2 km, ~12 km and ~31 km, respectively, from the Operational Area. However, as outlined below, internesting adult female turtles are not impacted by artificial light emissions, and it is more relevant to consider separation distances between light sources and nesting Habitat Critical for turtles – the nesting locations as identified in Table 6 of the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).

At the closest point, the Operational Area is located:

- ~33 km from the nearest nesting locations for green turtles on the North West Cape
- ~37 km from the nearest nesting locations for loggerhead turtles on South Muiron Island
- ~52 km from the nearest nesting locations for hawksbill turtles on Peak Island
- ~63 km from the nearest nesting locations for flatback turtles on Flat Island.

Marine turtles – hatchlings

Turtle hatchlings emerge from the nest and orient towards the sea. After entering the water, hatchlings use a combination of cues (wave direction and currents) to orient and travel into offshore waters. Impacts to the sea-finding behaviour of hatchlings are more common for light sources behind a beach, as lighting offshore will orient emerging hatchlings towards the sea. Artificial light at close distances can also impact hatchling dispersal once they are in the water. Light spill may 'entrap' hatchling swimming behaviour, reducing the success of their seaward dispersion and potentially increasing their exposure to predators via silhouetting (Salmon et al., 1992).

As described above, the nearest nesting locations to the Operational Area are along the north-western extent of North West Cape (~33 km), and the western coastline of South Muiron Island (~37 km). The distance between project vessel light sources and the edge of visibility, or the visible horizon, was calculated using a manual calculation that takes atmospheric refraction into consideration (Young's method) as expressed by the formula $d = 3.86\sqrt{h}$, where 'd' is the distance to the visible horizon, and 'h' is the light source height in m. For lighting on a project vessel ~20 m above sea level, the distance to the visible horizon is approximately 16 km. Any lighting beyond this distance is below the horizon and direct light will not be visible. The RTM is approximately 6.5 km above sea level, and therefore it is expected the distance to the visible horizon from lighting will be less than that of project vessels. Therefore, direct light from the RTM and project vessels will not reach any nesting locations.

For nesting locations at both North West Cape and South Muiron Island, the light source is located directly offshore in the same direction that emerging hatchlings would be heading in anyway during normal sea-finding behaviour, meaning that no significant misorientation or disorientation would occur. Since the Operational Area is located >33 km from turtle nesting locations in the region, the risk of dispersing hatchlings becoming attracted to direct light or sky glow from the RTM/project vessels is not considered credible.

Any impacts to hatchling turtles from artificial light will be limited to possible short-term, localised behavioural impacts to isolated individual hatchlings offshore, with no lasting effect to the species.

Marine turtles – adults

Although individuals undertaking behaviours such as internesting, migration, mating (adults) or foraging (adults and pelagic juveniles) may occur within the Operational Area, marine turtles do not use light cues to guide these behaviours. Furthermore, there is no evidence, published or anecdotal, to suggest that internesting, mating, foraging or migrating turtles are impacted by light from offshore vessels. As such, light emissions from vessels and the RTM are unlikely to result in displacement of, or behavioural changes to individuals in these life stages (PENV, 2020).

Artificial lighting may affect where nesting adult turtles emerge onto the beach, the success of nest construction, whether nesting is abandoned, and the seaward return of adults (Salmon et al., 1995a, 1995b; Salmon and Witherington, 1995). Such lighting is typically from residential and industrial development at the coastline, rather than offshore from nesting beaches. As described above, the beaches on the tip of North West Cape (~33 km from the Operational Area) and South Muiron Island (~37 km from the Operational Area) are known turtle nesting locations, however, direct light from the RTM/project vessels will not be visible to nesting adult turtles. As such, the RTM/project vessels will not discourage females from nesting, or affect nest site selection, and therefore will not displace females from nesting habitat.

The Operational Area does not contain any known critical habitat for any species of marine turtle, and no BIAs for turtles overlap the Operational Area. It is acknowledged that marine turtles may be present transiting the Operational Area in low densities; however, given the water depth (~400–600 m), turtles are unlikely to be foraging within the area and their presence will be limited to individuals temporarily transiting the area. As such, light emissions from the RTM and project vessels are unlikely to result in more than localised behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, with no lasting effect to the species.

Seabirds and migratory shorebirds

Artificial lighting can attract and disorient seabird species resulting in species behavioural changes (e.g. circling light sources or disrupted foraging), injury or mortality near the light source as a result of collision (Longcore and Rich, 2004; Gaston et al., 2014). The Operational Area may be occasionally visited by seabirds and migratory shorebirds; however, there is no emergent land that could be used for roosting or nesting habitat within the Operational Area. The nearest shoreline is North West Cape (33 km from the Operational Area).

The Operational Area overlaps a foraging and breeding BIA for the wedge-tailed shearwater, and is approximately 36 km from the Muiron Islands, which is a significant breeding site for this species (Cannel et al., 2019). Adult shearwaters are vulnerable to artificial lighting during the breeding cycle, when returning to and leaving the nesting colony to maintain nesting sites or forage. Foraging wedge-tailed shearwaters may be attracted to sources of light emissions to feed on fish drawn to the light; however, the species feeds predominantly during the day (Catry et al., 2009; Whittow 1997). Artificial light can also impact behaviour and adult nest attendance, or confuse shearwater species, resulting in injury or mortality as a result of birds colliding with structures (Cianchetti-Benedetti et al., 2018; Rodriguez et al., 2017). Shearwater fledglings are predominantly impacted by onshore lighting sources, which can override sea finding cues and attract fledglings further inland, preventing them from reaching the sea (Mitkus et al., 2018; Telfer et al., 1987).

The breeding period for the wedge-tailed shearwater is from August to March, with peak incubation and chick rearing during November (Cannel et al., 2019). During this period, adults were observed taking a combination of short (1–4 days) or long (6–30 days) foraging trips from the Muiron Islands towards the north-west (Cannel et al., 2019). The Operational Area is within an area that is regularly used for short-distance foraging trips from Muiron Islands during chick rearing (Cannel et al., 2019); however, the peak of this foraging activity occurs during November, which does not overlap the planned timing of IMR activities (January–April). Impacts to wedge-tailed shearwaters is considered to be limited to negligible behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, not significant to the population's presence in important breeding and foraging habitat.

Other migratory shorebirds may be present in or fly through the region between July and December, and again between March and April as they complete migrations between Australia and offshore locations (Department of Environment, 2015). The risk associated with collision from seabirds and shorebirds attracted to the light is considered to be low, given the short duration of activities within the Operational Area. Based on the intermittent and short duration of the activities in the Operational Area, as well as the distance offshore, impacts are expected to be limited to temporary behavioural disturbance to isolated individuals, with no lasting effect or displacement from important habitat.

Other marine fauna

Lighting from vessel activities in the Operational Area may result in the localised aggregation of fish below the project vessel. These aggregations of fish due to light are considered localised and temporary. Any long-term changes to fish species composition or abundance is considered highly unlikely. Any localised impacts to marine fish are not expected to impact on any commercial fishers in the area. Krill or plankton may also aggregate around the source of light. These aggregations of fish, krill or plankton would be confined to a small, localised area. Based on the short duration and localised nature of the Petroleum Activities Program, these aggregations are not expected to attract pygmy blue whales, humpback whales or whale sharks.

Potential impacts to values of the Ningaloo Coast WHP

The Ningaloo Coast WHP is located 15 km south of the Operational Area and a minimum of 10 km from the tow route/sheltered lift location. The values of the Ningaloo Coast WHP are defined in **Appendix H: Section 10**. Natural values include aggregations of whale sharks and marine mammals, and important nesting habitat for marine turtles and seabirds, including the wedge-tailed shearwater.

Important nesting sites for the wedge-tailed shearwater and marine turtles, including Muiron Islands, are within the Ningaloo Coast WHP. However, the nearest shoreline is over 30 km from the Operational Area and as such, sky glow and light spill from project vessels are not expected to reach the distances. The impact of light emissions to other marine fauna including whale sharks and marine mammals is considered to be negligible.

The Petroleum Activities Program is expected to be undertaken in a manner that is consistent with the management objectives for the Ningaloo AMP, Ningaloo Coast WHP and the North-west Marine Park Network. No long-term or ecologically significant impacts are predicted, and the values will be conserved and protected.

Cumulative assessment

Light emissions from the Petroleum Activities program will not significantly increase light pollution from existing light sources in offshore waters, for example commercial shipping and the nearby Ngujima Yin FPSO. Potential impacts to marine turtles and seabirds would be limited to localised and temporary behavioural disturbance to isolated individuals.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Potential impacts from vessel lighting will be similar to the Operational Area. Project vessels would be located closer to land in the sheltered water lift location (~12 km from the Muiron Islands). However, activities in this location would be of very short duration (~5 days). Since Light-induced behavioural changes occur in marine turtles are more likely when light pollution exceeds 1% radiance of a full moon, but modelling commissioned by Woodside (Advisian, 2020) indicated that light emissions from large project vessels is reduced to ambient levels (1% radiance of a full moon) at 4.7 km from the vessel. Therefore, it is highly unlikely that nearby sensitive receptors, which are located 12 km from project vessels, will receive light emissions greater than natural background levels.

Given that vessel lighting will be temporary and will be similar to lighting used for other offshore activities, including fishing and shipping, potential impacts would be limited to localised and temporary behavioural disturbance to isolated individuals. The controls implemented for the Operational Area are considered sufficient to manage potential impacts from lighting during towing and lift operations outside the title area to ALARP.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Light emissions from project vessels and the RTM will not result in an impact greater than a localised and temporary disturbance to fauna in the vicinity of the Operational Area with no lasting effect to any species.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁵	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
No additional controls identified.				
Good Practice				
Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigational and safety requirements, with the exception of emergency events	F: Yes. Lighting is typically appropriate for navigation and safety. CS: Minimal cost sacrifice – usual mode of operation.	Limiting light during the Petroleum Activities Program will minimise potential for light attraction and vessel interaction with seabirds. However, the nearest shoreline is over 30 km from the Operational Area and as such, sky glow and light spill from project vessels are not expected to reach the shoreline, therefore impacts from light emissions to seabirds is considered to be negligible.	While the control does not result in reduction of impacts, it is good practice and not at significant cost.	Yes C 7.1
Develop a Seabird Management Plan that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standardisation and maintenance of record keeping and reporting of seabird interactions. Procedures on seabird intervention, care and management 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost/sacrifice.	Implementing a Seabird Management Plan will minimise potential for light attraction and vessel interaction with seabirds.	While the control does not result in significant reduction of impacts, it is good practice and not at significant cost.	Yes C 7.2

¹⁵ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁵	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Regulatory reporting requirements for seabirds (unintentional death of or injury to seabirds that constitute MNES) A scalable adaptive management process should negate light impacts to nocturnal seabirds be detected 				
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Restrict the Petroleum Activities Program to daylight hours, eliminating the need for external work lights.	<p>F: No. Components of the Petroleum Activities Program cannot safely be completed within a 12-hour day shift. As such, the need for external lighting cannot safely be eliminated.</p> <p>CS: Not considered – control not feasible</p>	Not considered – control not feasible	Not considered – control not feasible	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
<p>Substitute external lighting with light sources designed to minimise impacts to seabirds, shorebirds and marine turtles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> use flashing/ intermittent lights instead of fixed beam use motion sensors to turn lights on only when needed use luminaires with spectral content appropriate for the species present avoid high intensity light of any colour. 	<p>F: Yes. Replacement of external lighting with lighting appropriate for turtles and seabirds is technically feasible, although is not considered to be practicable.</p> <p>CS: Significant cost sacrifice. The retrofitting of all external lighting on the project vessels would result in considerable cost and time expenditure. Considerable logistical effort to source sufficient inventory of the range of light types onboard the project vessels.</p>	<p>Given the potential impacts to turtles, nesting seabirds and fledglings during this activity are insignificant, implementation of this control would not result in a reduction in consequence.</p> <p>Potential for minor reduction in impact to individual foraging seabirds that may transit the Operational Area, as outlined in the NLPG.</p>	Grossly disproportionate. Implementation of the control requires considerable cost sacrifice for minimal environmental benefit. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No
Vary the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program to avoid peak breeding and migration periods for seabirds and migratory shorebirds.	<p>F: No. The peak breeding and migration periods of seabirds and migratory shorebirds that may occur within the Operational Area spans all seasons.</p> <p>CS: Not considered, control not feasible.</p>	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Variation of the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program to avoid peak turtle nesting periods (December to March).	<p>F: Yes. Avoidance of turtle nesting periods is technically feasible, although is not considered to be practicable.</p> <p>CS: Significant cost and schedule impacts due to</p>	Negligible or no reduction consequence given the distance of the nesting areas to the Operational Area.	Grossly disproportionate. Implementation of the control requires considerable	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁵	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
	delays in securing vessels for specific timeframes.		cost sacrifice for minimal environmental benefit.	
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the potential impacts from routine light emissions from project vessels and the RTM within the Operational Area to be ALARP. This includes consideration of the intermittent nature of light emissions for the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program, and the requirements for external lighting for safe operations. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that routine light emissions from project vessels may result in impacts limited to temporary behavioural disturbance to fauna within a localised area and with no lasting effect on any species. BIAs within the Operational Area include a foraging and breeding BIA for wedge-tailed shearwaters. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts have been investigated above. Regard has been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential impacts and the NLPG were taken into consideration during the impact evaluation. Therefore, Woodside considers standard operations appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of routine light emissions to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 7 No impacts to marine fauna from light emissions with a consequence level greater than F ¹⁶ during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 7.1 Lighting will be limited to the minimum required for navigational and safety requirements, with the exception of emergency events.	PS 7.1.1 Lighting limited to that required for safe work/navigation.	MC 7.1.1 Inspection verifies no excessive light being used beyond that required for safe work/navigation.
		PS 7.1.2 Project vessels will use available block-out blinds on portholes and windows not necessary for safety and/or navigation when operating at night.	MC 7.1.2 Vessel contractor procedures include requirement to use available block-out blinds not necessary for safety and/or navigation when operating at night.
	C 7.2 Develop a Seabird Management Plan that includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standardisation and maintenance of record keeping and reporting of seabird interactions. 	PS 7.2.1 Implementation of the Seabird Management Plan to minimise potential for light attraction.	MC 7.2.1 Records demonstrate Seabird Management Plan implemented

¹⁶ Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptor'.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procedures on seabird intervention, care and management • Regulatory reporting requirements for seabirds (unintentional death of or injury to seabirds that constitute MNES) • A scalable adaptive management process should negative light impacts to nocturnal seabirds be detected 		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.6.6 Routine Acoustic Emissions

Context													
Relevant Activities Project Vessels – Section 3.9			Existing Environment Biological Environment – Section 4.5					Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5					
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted					Evaluation							
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence / Impact	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Generation of acoustic signals from project vessels (including DP).					X		A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 8
Description of Source of Impact													
<p>Project vessels will generate noise both in the air and underwater, due to the operation of thruster engines, propeller cavitation, on-board machinery etc. These noises will contribute to and have the potential to exceed ambient noise levels which range from around 90 dB re 1 µPa (root square mean sound pressure level (rms SPL)) under very calm, low wind conditions, to 120 dB re 1µPa (rms SPL) under windy conditions (McCauley, 2005).</p> <p>The Petroleum Activities Program will be undertaken using up to five project vessels in the field at any given time . The HLV will be dynamically positioned and supported by up to three AHTs and other support vessels during RTM removal as described in Section 3.8.</p> <p>The sound levels and frequencies generated by vessels varies with the size of the vessel, speed, engine type and the activity being undertaken. Large vessels typically produce higher sound levels at lower frequencies than small vessels, although significant variation may be found among vessels within the same group (Jiménez-Arranz et al., 2020). Sound levels tend to be greatest when engaging the throttle or thrusters, such as use of DP or when vessels are operating under load, compared with slow moving or idling vessels (Salgado Kent et al., 2016).</p> <p>Project vessels may maintain DP for varying durations during the Petroleum Activities Program. The greatest sound levels are likely to be associated with the use DP thrusters to maintain position on station. McCauley (1998) measured underwater broadband noise equivalent to approximately 182 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m (rms SPL) from a support vessel holding station using DP in the Timor Sea. Similarly, Hannay et al. (2005) and McCauley (2005) have measured source level for a support vessel with DP of 186 dB re 1 µPa at 1 m. The HLV is conservatively considered to be equivalent to the pipelay vessel ‘Casterone’, with a source level of 189.8 dB on DP at 50% power. Acoustic modelling was recently conducted by Woodside to determine the cumulative footprint for the Casterone and three additional vessels, the results of which are discussed below as relevant.</p> <p>Excluding DP, vessels produce low frequency sound (i.e. below 1 kHz) from the operation of machinery, hydrodynamic flow sound around the hull and from propeller cavitation.</p>													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
Potential impact of noise													
<p>Elevated underwater noise can affect marine fauna, including cetaceans, fish, turtles, sharks and rays, in three main ways (Richardson et al., 1995; Simmonds et al., 2004):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> by causing direct physical effects on hearing or other organs. Hearing loss may be temporary (temporary threshold shift [TTS]; referred to as auditory fatigue), or permanent threshold shift (PTS; injury) by masking or interfering with other biologically important sounds (including vocal communication, echolocation, signals and sounds produced by predators or prey) 													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

3. through disturbance leading to behavioural changes or displacement from important areas (e.g. BIAs). The occurrence and intensity of disturbance is highly variable and depends on a range of factors relating to the animal and situation.

Sound Propagation

Increasing the distance from the noise source results in the level of noise reducing, due primarily to the spreading of the sound energy with distance. The way that the noise spreads (geometrical divergence) will depend upon several factors such as water column depth, pressure, temperature gradients, and salinity, as well as surface and bottom conditions.

Marine mammals

Receptors

Ten cetacean species may be present in the Operational Area, including four threatened species (**Table 4-10**). Species include low-frequency (LF) cetaceans such as humpback whales and pygmy blue whales, and high-frequency (HF) cetaceans including spotted bottlenose dolphins (**Section 4.6.3**). The Operational Area overlaps with a humpback whale migration BIA and pygmy blue whale migration BIA. Individual pygmy blue whales may occasionally transit Operational Area during April to July and October to January during their seasonal migrations. Humpback whales migrate primarily during June and July (northbound) and late August/September to October (southbound). The recognised pygmy blue whale foraging BIA off North West Cape, and the humpback whale resting BIA in Exmouth Gulf are located >20 km from Operational Area.

Species sensitivity and thresholds

Marine mammals and especially cetaceans rely on sound for important life functions including individual recognition, socialising, detecting predators and prey, navigation and reproduction (Weilgart, 2007; Erbe et al., 2015; Erbe et al., 2018). Underwater noise can affect marine mammals in various ways including interfering with communication (masking), behavioural changes, a shift in the hearing threshold; permanent threshold shift (PTS) and temporary threshold shift (TTS), physical damage and stress (NRC, 2003; Erbe, 2012; Rolland et al., 2012). There is little information available regarding call masking in whales (Richardson et al., 1995), although it has been suggested that an observed lengthening of calls in response to low-frequency noise in humpback whales and orcas may be a response to auditory masking (Fristrup et al., 2003; Foote et al., 2004). Exposure to intense impulsive noise may be more hazardous to hearing than continuous noise.

The thresholds that could result in permanent threshold shift (PTS) (i.e. injury), temporary threshold shift (TTS) and a behavioural response for cetaceans as a result of continuous noise sources are outlined in **Table 6-2**. These thresholds have been adopted by the United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (National Marine Fisheries Service [NMFS], 2014, 2018; Southall et al., 2019).

Table 6-2: Thresholds for PTS, TTS and behavioural response onset in low-frequency (LF) and high-frequency (HF) cetaceans for continuous noise

Hearing Group	PTS onset thresholds: SEL _{24h} (dB re 1 µPa ² .s)	TTS onset thresholds: SEL _{24h} (dB re 1 µPa ² .s)	Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)
LF cetaceans	199	179	120
HF cetaceans	198	178	120

Source: NMFS (2014, 2018); Southall et al., (2019); NOAA, (2018)

Marine reptiles

Receptors

Five species of marine turtle may be present in the Operational Area (**Table 4-7**). The Operational Area is located 2 km from the internesting Habitat Critical to the survival of flatback turtles, and 6 km from the flatback turtle internesting buffer BIA. However, given water depths and distance from shore, the area does not constitute foraging or internesting habitat and occurrence of turtles is expected to be infrequent.

Species sensitivity and thresholds

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) notes that there is limited information available on the impact of noise on marine turtles, and that the impact of noise on turtle stocks may vary depending on whether exposure to noise is short (acute) or long-term (chronic).

Marine turtles have been shown to respond to low frequency sound, with indications that they have the highest hearing sensitivity in the frequency range 100–700 Hz (Bartol and Musick, 2003). Lenhardt (1994) observed marine turtles avoiding low-frequency sound.

Acute noise, or temporary exposure to loud noise, may result in the avoidance of important habitats and in some situations physical damage to marine turtles. McCauley et al. (2000) observed the behavioural response of caged sea turtles—green (*Chelonia mydas*) and loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*)—to an approaching seismic airgun. For received levels above 166 dB re 1 µPa (SPL), the turtles increased their swimming activity and above 175 dB re 1 µPa (SPL) they began to behave erratically, which was interpreted as an agitated state.

The sound exposure thresholds for marine turtles are summarised in **Table 6-3** below. No numerical thresholds have been developed for behavioural impacts of continuous sources (e.g. vessel noise) on marine turtles. A Popper et al. (2014) review assessed thresholds for marine turtles and found qualitative results that the risk of behavioural impact is

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

high for near field exposure, moderate for intermediate field exposure and low for far field exposure (Popper et al., 2014).

Table 6-3: Thresholds for PTS, TTS and behavioural response onset in marine turtles for continuous noise

Hearing group	Continuous		
	PTS onset thresholds: SEL _{24h} (dB re 1 µPa ² .s)	TTS onset thresholds: SEL _{24h} (dB re 1 µPa ² .s)	Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)
Marine turtles	220	200	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low

Source: PTS and TTS thresholds (Finneran et al., 2017).

Note: The sound units provided in the table above for behavioural response to continuous noise include: relative risk (high, medium and low) is given for marine turtles at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N – tens of metres), intermediate (I – hundreds of metres) and far (F – thousands of metres) (after Popper et al. 2014).

Fish, sharks and rays

Receptors

The Operational Area is located in water depths of ~400-600 m, and therefore the fauna associated with this area will be predominantly pelagic species of fish. A foraging BIA for the whale shark is located 10 km east of the Operational Area.

Species sensitivity and thresholds

The majority of fish species detect sounds from <50 Hz up to 500-1500 Hz (Popper and Hawkins, 2019). A smaller number of species can detect sounds over 3 kHz, while very few species can detect ultrasound over 100 kHz (Ladich and Fay, 2013). The critical issue for understanding whether an anthropogenic sound will affect the hearing of a fish is whether it is within the hearing frequency range of the fish and loud enough to be detectable above background ambient noise.

Fish perceive sound through the ears and the lateral line, which are sensitive to vibration. Some species of teleost or bony fish (e.g. herring) have a structure linking the gas-filled swim bladder and ear, and these species usually have increased hearing sensitivity. These species are considered to be more sensitive to anthropogenic underwater noise sources than species such as cod (*Gadus sp.*), which do not possess a structure linking the swim bladder and inner ear. Fish species that either do not have a swim bladder (e.g. elasmobranchs (sharks and rays) and scombrid fish (mackerel and tunas) or have a much-reduced swim bladder (e.g. flat fish) tend to have a relatively low auditory sensitivity.

Popper et al. (2014) developed sound exposure guidelines for fish, considering differences in fish physiology (Table 6-4).

Table 6-4: Thresholds for PTS, TTS and behavioural response onset in fish, sharks and rays for continuous noise

Hearing group	Continuous		
	PTS onset thresholds: SEL _{24h} (dB re 1 µPa ² .s)	TTS onset thresholds: SEL _{24h} (dB re 1 µPa ² .s)	Behavioural response (dB re 1 µPa)
Fish: no swim bladder	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: swim bladder not involved in hearing	(N) Low (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Low (F) Low	(N) Moderate (I) Moderate (F) Low
Fish: swim bladder involving hearing	170 dB rms SPL for 48-hours	158 dB rms SPL for 12-hours	(N) High (I) Moderate (F) Low

Impulsive noise:

- All criteria are presented as sound pressure, even for fish without swim bladders, since no data for particle motion exist.

Continuous noise:

- rms SPL: root mean square of time-series pressure level, useful for quantifying continuous noise sources.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Relative risk (high, moderate, or low) is given for animals at three distances from the source defined in relative terms as near (N – tens of metres), intermediate (I – hundreds of metres), and far (F – thousands of metres).

Source: Popper et al. (2014)

Project vessels

Woodside recently commissioned JASCO Applied Sciences (JASCO) to model sound propagation for a range of vessel scenarios that are indicative of the potential magnitude and extent of impacts from underwater noise produced during the Petroleum Activities Program. This modelling study (Connell et al., 2021) considered three sources: a pipelay vessel (considered to be a conservative proxy for the HLV), a B-Type vessel and an offshore supply vessel (OSV) under DP. The modelling study specifically assessed distances from operations where underwater sound levels reached thresholds corresponding to behavioural response, impairment (TTS) and injury (PTS). These can be considered indicative for the Petroleum Activities Program in this EP.

Marine Mammals

The Operational Area overlaps with migration BIAs for the humpback whale and pygmy blue whale, and there may be increased numbers of individuals within the Operational Area during the migration periods. However, the Operational Area is surrounded by open water with no restrictions (such as shallow waters, embayments) on an animal's ability to avoid the activities.

Modelling of sound propagation loss for the pipelay vessel (equivalent to the HLV), as described above, predicted that noise levels would drop below 120 dB re 1 µPa (behavioural response threshold for cetaceans for continuous noise sources) within 14.5 km. The modelling also estimated propagation of combined noise from the pipelay vessel along with a B-Type and OSV alongside, both operating on DP. The modelling predicted combined noise levels from all three vessels would drop below 120 dB within 15.7 km. Considering the NMFS (2018) SEL_{24h} threshold criteria for LF cetaceans (179 dB re 1 µPa².s), TTS onset could occur within 0.9 km from the PV on DP or 1.26 km from the combination of vessels (Connell et al., 2021). For LF cetaceans, the maximum distance to the PTS onset threshold was 150 m for both scenarios. For HF cetaceans, TTS onset could occur within 150 m for both scenarios, and the PTS threshold for HF cetaceans was not reached within the limits of the modelled resolution (20 m) for any scenario modelled.

PTS and TTS criteria exceedance are based upon exposure for 24-hours by a stationary receptor, and it is unlikely that a migrating whale would remain within this range for 24-hours. For example, Möller et al. (2020) reported an average travel speed for pygmy blue whales of 1.17 ± 0.60 m/s for migratory behaviour, and Double et al. (2014) found migrating pygmy blue whales travelled an average distance of 21.9 ± 0.7 km per day. Noad and Cato (2007) reported humpback whale mean swimming speeds of 2.5 km/h for swimming whales and 4.0 km/h for non-singing whales during migration. Injury to other cetacean species within or adjacent to the Operational Area is also not considered credible as individuals are likely to be transiting through the area. Therefore, PTS and TTS thresholds are not expected to be exceeded for cetaceans transiting through the Operational Area.

Compliance with EPBC Regulation 2000 – Part 8 Interacting with Cetaceans to reduce the likelihood of collisions with cetaceans (i.e. vessels are to travel slower) may also further incidentally reduce the noise generated by vessels close to cetaceans and marine turtles—slower vessel speeds may reduce underwater noise. In summary, potential impacts from vessel noise are likely to be restricted to temporary avoidance behaviour of individuals transiting through the Operational Area with no lasting effect. Individuals foraging or migrating may deviate slightly from their activities or migration route, but are expected to continue on their migration pathway or resume normal behaviours as they move away from the activities.

Marine Reptiles

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017a) notes there is limited information available on the impact of noise on marine turtles and that the impact of noise on turtle stocks may vary depending on whether exposure is short (acute) or long-term (chronic). However, given the thresholds outlined in **Table 6-2**, it is reasonable to expect that marine turtles may demonstrate avoidance or attraction behaviour to the noise generated by the Petroleum Activities Program.

As described above, acoustic modelling conducted by JASCO (Connell et al., 2021) for a combination of vessels is indicative of underwater sound exposure from the Petroleum Activities Program. Based on the application of the multiple SEL_{24h} thresholds (Finneran et al., 2017), PTS is not predicted to occur within the modelling resolution (20 m), and turtles could potentially experience TTS within 150 m. However, marine turtles within the Operational Area are expected to be transient, and unlikely to remain within 150 m of the vessels for 24-hours, and therefore PTS and TTS thresholds are not expected to be reached.

Behavioural impacts to marine turtles from continuous noise sources generated by the Petroleum Activities Program are expected to be short-term and localised. Although the Operational Area is about 2 km from interbreeding habitat critical to the survival of flatback turtles, given the water depths and distance from shore, marine turtles are not expected to be in the area in high numbers even during nesting and interbreeding periods.

Fish, Sharks and Rays

Sound produced by the vessels on DP could cause recoverable injury to some fish species with a swim bladder involved in hearing, but only if the fishes are in very close proximity to the sound source, within 280 m, for 12-hours based on the acoustic modelling described above (Connell et al., 2021). Similarly, TTS effects could occur within 300 m of the vessels if the fish remained within this distance for 48-hours.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Potential impact to demersal and pelagic fish, sharks and rays, including whale sharks, is expected to be limited to a behavioural response. Behavioural responses are expected to be short-lived, with duration of effect less than or equal to the duration of exposure. While fish may initially be startled and move away from the sound source, once the source moves on fish would be expected to move back into the area. Further, any fish impacted are unlikely to represent a significant proportion of the population with the Operational Area and the NWS region overall. Potential impacts from acoustic emissions are likely to be restricted to temporary avoidance behaviour of individuals transiting through the Operational Area, and are therefore considered localised with no lasting effect.

Cumulative assessment

Cumulative impacts to marine fauna may occur if multiple activities occur concurrently or in quick succession within an area. Relevant activities that could result in a cumulative impact are limited to operation of the *Ngujima Yin* FPSO and commercial shipping.

Commercial shipping

There is no overlap with commercial shipping fairways and the Operational Area. Migratory cetacean species including the pygmy blue whale and humpback whale may transit the Operational Area seasonally throughout the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program. The impact of noise to marine turtles and fishes (including whale sharks) is considered to be negligible.

Given the nearest shipping fairway is approximately 40 km north-west of the Operational Area, cumulative impacts to marine fauna are expected to be limited to a behavioural response, for example pygmy blue whales and humpback whales may deviate slightly from their migration route, with no lasting effect.

Oil and gas

The *Ngujima Yin* FPSO is located approximately 4 km north-east of the Operational Area. Both the Operational Area and *Ngujima Yin* FPSO are located in open water and do not constrain the migration route for pygmy blue whales or humpback whales. As above, PTS/TTS impacts to cetaceans are not expected, and any isolated incidents of disturbance will not result in a cumulative impact. Cumulative impacts are expected to be limited to a behavioural response with no lasting effect.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Potential impacts from vessel noise will be similar to the Operational Area, and controls implemented for the Operational Area are considered sufficient to manage potential impacts from vessel noise during towing and lift operations outside the title area to ALARP.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

It is considered that noise generated by project vessels will not result in a potential impact greater than localised impacts, with no lasting effect.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with cetaceans, including the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Project vessels will not travel faster than six knots within 300 m of a dolphin or turtle (caution zone) and not approach closer than 100 m from a whale. Project vessels will not approach closer than 50 m 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Implementation of these controls will reduce the likelihood of a collision between a cetacean, whale shark or turtle occurring. The consequence of a collision is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 8.1

¹⁷ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ¹⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<p>for a dolphin or turtle and/or 100 m for a whale (with the exception of animals bow-riding).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the cetacean or turtle shows signs of being disturbed, project vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than six knots. Project vessels will not travel faster than eight knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark. <p>Exception: the above does not apply to project vessels operating under limited/constrained manoeuvrability, and in the event of an emergency.</p>				
Good Practice				
<p>The use of dedicated Marine Fauna Observers (MFOs) on project vessels for the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program to watch for whales and provide direction on and monitor compliance with Part 8 of the EPBC Act Regulations.</p>	<p>F: Yes. However, activity support vessel bridge crews already maintain a constant watch during operations in compliance with the Woodside Marine – Charterers Instructions, on the requirements of vessel and whale interactions. In the event of a cetacean (or other sensitive fauna) in close proximity to project vessels, it is unlikely that DP (the most significant source of underwater noise expected during the Petroleum Activities Program) will be deactivated given it is a safety critical</p>	<p>Given that support vessel bridge crews already maintain a constant watch during operations, additional MFOs would not further reduce the likelihood or consequence of impact.</p>	<p>Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.</p>	<p>No</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
	<p>requirement for project vessels to hold station. As such, an MFO implementing management / shut down zones is considered to be ineffective.</p> <p>CS: Additional cost of MFOs</p>			
<p>Application of a pre start-up visual observation for blue whales (30 minutes) prior to commencing vessel DP operations</p>	<p>F: Yes. However, activity support vessel bridge crews already maintain a constant watch during operations in compliance with the Woodside Marine – Charterers Instructions, on the requirements of vessel and whale interactions. In the event of a cetacean (or other sensitive fauna) in close proximity to project vessels, it is unlikely that DP (the most significant source of underwater noise expected during the Petroleum Activities Program) will be deactivated given it is a safety critical requirement for project vessels to hold station. As such, application of a pre start-up visual observation prior to commencing DP operations is considered to be ineffective.</p> <p>CS: Minimal cost.</p>	<p>The Operational Area is located 25 km from the possible foraging area for pygmy blue whales off the Ningaloo Coast. There is no possibility that noise emissions from vessel DP operations would cause behavioural disturbance to blue whales within the foraging area. It is not credible that noise emissions from vessel DP operations would cause PTS or TTS onset in any individuals transiting through the Operational Area.</p> <p>Therefore, the implementation of this control would not have any benefit in impact reduction.</p>	<p>Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.</p>	<p>No</p>
<p>Undertake site-specific acoustic modelling</p>	<p>F: Yes, it is feasible to undertake site-specific modelling; however, the generation of noise from these sources is already well understood and this noise cannot be eliminated due to</p>	<p>Given that noise cannot be eliminated due to operating requirements, modelling would not further reduce the likelihood or consequence of impact, noting that no activities of significant noise generation (i.e. explosives) are proposed.</p>	<p>Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.</p>	<p>No</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
	operating requirements. CS: Additional cost of modelling			
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Elimination of noise from project vessels	F: No. The generation of noise from these sources cannot be eliminated due to operating requirements. Note: Operating vessels on DP may be a safety critical requirement. CS: Inability to conduct the Petroleum Activities Program. Loss of project.	Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
Avoid peak migration periods for migratory cetaceans.	F: Yes. Migration periods for cetaceans that may occur in the Operational Area (pygmy blue and humpback whales) are well known. CS: Potentially significant. The proposed timing of the Petroleum Activities Program (January to April) overlaps with the shoulder period for peak migration for pygmy blue and humpback whales. Precluding operations during cetacean migration periods may impose a considerable cost and operational burden, while resulting in little environmental benefit.	Avoiding migration periods would reduce the likelihood of impacts to cetaceans. However, given that the predicted noise levels are not considered to be ecologically significant at a population level, the overall benefit is minimal.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the potential impacts from noise generated from project vessels to be ALARP. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts are considered ALARP.				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of Acceptability

Acceptability Statement

The impact assessment has determined that underwater noise from project vessels is unlikely to result in a potential impact greater than localised behavioural impacts. These effects are not significant to marine fauna, and have no lasting effect. BIAs within the Operational Area include the humpback whale migration BIA and the pygmy blue whale migration BIA. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts have been investigated above. As demonstrated in **Section 6.8**, the residual impacts of routine acoustic emissions from project vessels in the Operational Area are not inconsistent with the relevant objectives and actions of any applicable recovery plans or threat abatement plans. Regard has been given to relevant conservation advice during the assessment of potential impacts. Therefore, Woodside considers standard operations appropriate to manage the impacts of noise from project vessels to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria

Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
<p>EPO 8 No impacts to marine fauna from noise emissions with a consequence level greater than F¹⁸ during the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>	<p>C 8.1 EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with cetaceans, including the following measures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project vessels will not travel faster than six knots within 300 m of a dolphin or turtle (caution zone) and not approach closer than 100 m from a whale. project vessels will not approach closer than 50 m for a dolphin or turtle and/or 100 m for a whale (with the exception of animals bow-riding). If the cetacean or turtle shows signs of being disturbed, project vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than six knots. vessels will not travel faster than eight knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark. <p>Exception: the above does not apply to project vessels operating under limited/constrained manoeuvrability, and in the event of an emergency.</p>	<p>PS 8.1 Compliance with EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 (Regulation 8.05 and 8.06) Interacting with cetaceans to minimise potential for vessel strike and application of these regulations to whale sharks and marine turtles.</p>	<p>MC 8.1.1 Records demonstrate no breaches of EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with cetaceans and application of these regulations to whale sharks and marine turtles.</p>
		<p>PS 8.2 All vessel strike incidents with cetaceans, whale sharks and marine turtles will be reported in the National Ship Strike Database (as outlined in the Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale—A Recovery Plan under the EPBC Act 1999, Commonwealth of Australia, 2015).</p>	<p>MC 8.1.2 Records demonstrate reporting cetacean, whale sharks and marine turtles ship strike incidents to the National Ship Strike Database.</p>

¹⁸ Defined as ‘No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible’. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptor’.

6.6.7 Routine and Non-routine Atmospheric Emissions

Context													
Relevant Activities Project Vessels – Section 3.10			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.3				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impact Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Exhaust emissions from internal combustion engines and incinerators on project vessels.			X				A	F	-	-	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 9
Description of Source of Impact													
<p>Atmospheric emissions refer to the discharges to the atmosphere of gases and particulates from an activity that have a recognised adverse effect on human health and/or flora and fauna. The main emissions commonly associated with these effects include carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), sulphur dioxide (SO₂), particulate matter less than 10 microns (PM10), non-methane volatile organic compounds (VOCs), BTEX (benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes), which are specific VOCs of interest.</p> <p>Greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions are defined as gases within the atmosphere that absorb long-wave radiation, and trap the heat reflected from the Earth's surface. The main gases commonly associated with this effect include carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O). Other GHG include perfluorocarbons (PFCs), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF₆).</p> <p>Internal combustion engines and incinerators</p> <p>Atmospheric emissions will be generated by the project vessels from internal combustion engines (including all equipment and generators, which may be diesel powered and/or LNG powered) and incineration activities (including onboard incinerators) during the Petroleum Activities Program. Emissions will include SO₂, NO_x, ozone depleting substances, CO₂, particulates and volatile organic compounds (VOCs).</p>													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
<p>Fuel combustion and incineration on project vessels have the potential to result in localised, temporary reduction in air quality, generation of dark smoke and contribution to greenhouse gas emissions. The air quality within the Operational Area is typical of an undisturbed tropical offshore environment and the ambient air quality in the offshore NWMR will be of high quality. Given the short duration and exposed location of project vessels (which will lead to the rapid dispersion of the low volumes of atmospheric emissions), atmospheric emissions from the Petroleum Activities Program have the potential to result in a localised reduction in air quality in the immediate vicinity of the release point, with no lasting effect.</p> <p>Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)</p> <p>If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Potential impacts from atmospheric emissions in the open waters of the tow route and lift location will be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls outlined below in accordance with regulatory requirements.</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that the release of a small volume of atmospheric emissions (including GHGs) will not result in a potential impact greater than a temporary impact to local air quality with no lasting effect.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)¹⁹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Marine Order 97 (Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution), which details requirements for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> International Air Pollution Prevention (IAPP) Certificate, required by vessel class use of low sulphur fuel when available Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan, where required by vessel class onboard incinerator to comply with Marine Order 97. 	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost	Legislative requirements to be followed may slightly reduce the likelihood of air pollution.	Control based on legislative requirements – must be adopted	Yes C 9.1
Good Practice				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Do not combust fuel.	F: No. There are no vessels that do not use internal combustion engines. CS: Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	Not considered, control not feasible.	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the potential impacts of release of atmospheric emissions within the Operational Area. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability

Acceptability Statement

The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, atmospheric emissions during the Petroleum Activities Program will not result in a potential impact greater than a temporary decrease in local air quality with low impact to the environment or human health and no lasting effects. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks

¹⁹ Qualitative measure

have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts of the described emissions within the Operational Area to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
<p>EPO 9</p> <p>Emissions to atmosphere as a result of fuel combustion and incineration limited to those necessary to complete the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>	<p>C 9.1</p> <p>Marine Order 97 (Marine Pollution Prevention – Air Pollution) which details requirements for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IAPP Certificate, required by vessel class • use of low sulphur fuel when available • Ship Energy Efficiency Management Plan, where required by vessel class • onboard incinerator to comply with Marine Order 97. 	<p>PS 9.1</p> <p>Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 97 (marine pollution prevention – air pollution) to restrict emissions to those necessary to perform the activity.</p> <p>Vessel marine assurance process conducted prior to contracting vessels, to ensure suitability and compliance with vessel combustion certification/ Marine Order requirements.</p>	<p>MC 9.1.1</p> <p>Marine Assurance inspection records demonstrate compliance with Marine Order 97.</p>

6.7 Unplanned Activities (Accidents, Incidents, Emergency Situations)

6.7.1 Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment Methodology

Quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling was undertaken by RPS Asia Pacific Applied Science Associates (RPS APASA), on behalf of Woodside, using a three-dimensional hydrocarbon spill trajectory and weathering model, SIMAP (Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program), which is designed to simulate the transport, spreading and weathering of specific hydrocarbon types under the influence of changing meteorological and oceanographic forces.

A stochastic modelling scheme was followed in this study, whereby SIMAP was applied to repeatedly simulate the defined credible spill scenarios using different samples of current and wind data. These data samples were selected randomly from an historic time-series of wind and current data representative of the study area. Results of the replicate simulations were then statistically analysed and mapped to define contours of percentage probability of contact at identified thresholds around the hydrocarbon release point.

The model simulates surface releases and uses the unique physical and chemical properties of a representative hydrocarbon type to calculate rates of evaporation and viscosity change, including the tendency to form oil-in-water emulsions. Moreover, the unique transport and dispersion of surface slicks and in-water components (entrained and dissolved) are modelled separately. Thus, the model can be used to understand the wider potential consequences of a spill, including direct contact of hydrocarbons due to surface slicks (floating hydrocarbon) and exposure of organisms to entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons in the water column.

During each simulation, the SIMAP model records the location (by latitude, longitude and depth) of each of the particles (representing a given mass of hydrocarbons) on or in the water column, at regular time steps. For any particles that contact a shoreline, the model records the accumulation of hydrocarbon mass that arrives on each section of shoreline over time, less any mass that is lost to evaporation and/or subsequent removal by current and wind forces.

The collective records from all simulations are then analysed by dividing the study region into a three-dimensional grid. For surface hydrocarbons (floating oil), the sum of the mass in all hydrocarbon particles located within a grid cell, divided by the area of the cell provides hydrocarbon concentration estimates in that grid cell, at each model output time interval. For entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon particles, concentrations are calculated at each time step by summing the mass of particles within a grid cell and dividing by the volume of the grid cell. The process is also subject to the application of spreading filters that represent the expected mass distribution of each distinct particle. The concentrations of hydrocarbons calculated for each grid cell, at each time step, are then analysed to determine whether concentration estimates exceed defined threshold concentrations.

All hydrocarbons spill modelling assessments undertaken by RPS APASA undergo initial sensitivity modelling to determine appropriate time to add to the simulation after the cessation of the spill. The amount of time following the spill is based on the time required for the modelled concentrations to practically drop below threshold concentrations anywhere in the model domain in the test cases. This assessment is done by post-processing the sensitivity test results and analysing time-series of median and maximum concentrations in the water and on the surface.

6.7.1.1 Hydrocarbon Characteristics

As part of the risk identification process, Woodside identified credible hydrocarbon spill scenarios that may occur from the Petroleum Activities Program for consideration in the risk assessment of accidental hydrocarbon spill scenarios (**Sections 6.7.2**). A single credible spill scenario was identified:

- a vessel collision within the Operational Area, resulting in an instantaneous release of 1,020 m³ of marine diesel.

The physical characteristics of marine diesel, as used in the hydrocarbon spill modelling studies, are provided in **Table 6-5**.

Table 6-5: Hydrocarbon characteristics

Hydrocarbon Type	Initial Density (g/cm ³)	Viscosity (cP)	Component BP (°C)	Volatiles <180 °C	Semi volatiles 180–265 °C	Low Volatility (%) 265–380 °C	Residual (%) >380 °C	Aromatic (%) of whole oil <380 °C BP
				Non-Persistent			Persistent	
Marine diesel	0.829 @ 25 °C	4.0 @ 25 °C	% of total	6.0	34.6	54.4	5.0	3.0
			% aromatics	1.8	1.0	0.2	-	-

6.7.1.2 Environment That May Be Affected and Hydrocarbon Contact Thresholds

The outputs of the quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling were used to assess the environmental consequence, if a credible hydrocarbon spill scenario occurred, in terms of delineating which areas of the marine environment could be exposed to hydrocarbon levels exceeding hydrocarbon threshold concentrations. The summary of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded by any of the simulations modelled is defined as the EMBA.

As the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean transport mechanisms, the EMBA combines the potential spatial extent of the different fates. The EMBA also includes areas that are predicted to experience shoreline contact with hydrocarbons above threshold concentrations.

The EMBA covers a larger area than the area that is likely to be affected during any single spill event, as the model was run for a variety of weather and metocean conditions, and the EMBA represents the total extent of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded from all modelling runs. Furthermore, as the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean transport mechanism, a different EMBA is presented for each fate. These EMBA together define the spatial extent for the existing environment, which is described in **Section 3**. Hydrocarbon contact below the defined thresholds may occur outside the EMBA and socio-cultural EMBA; however, the effects of these low exposure values will be limited to temporary exceedance of water quality triggers. The area within which this may occur in the event of a worst-case credible spill is presented in **Appendix D: Figure 5-1**.

The spill modelling outputs are presented as areas that meet threshold concentrations for surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons for the modelled scenarios. Surface spill concentrations are expressed as grams per square metre (g/m²), with entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon concentrations expressed as parts per billion (ppb). A conservative approach—adopting accepted contact thresholds that are documented to impact the marine environment—is used to define the EMBA.

Hydrocarbon thresholds are presented **Table 6-6** and described in the following subsections.

Table 6-6: Summary of thresholds applied to the quantitative hydrocarbon spill risk modelling results

Hydrocarbon Type	EMBA				Socio-cultural EMBA
	Surface Hydrocarbon (g/m ²)	Entrained hydrocarbon (ppb)	Dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon (ppb)	Accumulated hydrocarbons (g/m ²)	Surface Hydrocarbon (g/m ²)
Diesel (10	100	50	100	1

Scientific Monitoring

A planning area for scientific monitoring is also described in Section 5.7 of the Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (**Appendix D**). This planning area has been defined with reference to the low exposure entrained value of 10 ppb detailed in NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 Oil Spill Modelling (2019). This low exposure threshold is based on the potential for exceeding water quality triggers.

A scientific monitoring program would be activated following a Level 2 or 3 unplanned hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. This would consider receptors at risk (ecological and socio-economic) for the entire predicted EMBA and in particular, any identified Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) for the worst-case credible spill scenario(s) or other identified unplanned hydrocarbon releases associated with the operational activities.

6.7.2 Unplanned Hydrocarbon Release: Vessel Collision

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM – Section 3.5.1 Project Vessels – Section 3.10		Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5 Socio-economic – Section 4.9						Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5					
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Loss of hydrocarbons to marine environment due to a vessel collision (e.g. activity support vessels or other marine users).		X		X	X	X	A	D	1	M	LC S GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 1, 2, 3 and 10
Loss of hydrocarbons to marine environment due to a vessel collision with the RTM (e.g. other marine users).		X		X	X	X	A	D	1	M	RB A		
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>Project vessels</p> <p>Project vessels will use marine diesel fuel. A typical project vessel for the Petroleum Activities Program is likely to have multiple isolated marine diesel tanks distributed throughout the hull of the vessel. Individual marine diesel tanks are typically less than 500 m³ in volume; however, for the purposes of a conservative indication of the risks associated with a vessel collision for the Petroleum Activities Program, Woodside has assumed a largest marine diesel tank volume of 1,020 m³ for a project vessel. In the unlikely event of a vessel collision involving a project vessel during the Petroleum Activities Program, the vessel will have the capability to pump marine diesel from a ruptured tank to a tank with spare volume in order to reduce the potential volume of fuel released to the environment.</p> <p>Project vessels will be intermittently present in the Operational Area for the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program. This intermittent presence in the area will result in a navigational hazard for commercial shipping within the immediate area (as discussed in Section 6.6.1).</p> <p>RTM</p> <p>While the RTM remains on station, it may present a navigational hazard for commercial shipping within the immediate area. A petroleum safety zone of 500 m is in place and reflected on navigational charts. Navigational lights and passive reflective radar are installed and in working condition. For the RTM removal activity, a 500 m exclusion zone will be established around the RTM and vessels during towing and lifting of the RTM, and laying of anchor chains on seafloor.</p> <p>In the event the RTM loses integrity of a ballast compartment, it could lose draft such that its freeboard is reduced towards sea level but remains approximately between 4.1 to 6.9 m above the waterline (most credible ballast loss scenario); if a further ballast compartment failed, the freeboard may reduce down to approximate 2.7 m (most credible ballast loss scenario). Should a less credible scenario present itself with the two largest failed ballast compartments then the RTM would sink below the waterline and could settle below the water line and present itself as a submerged hazard to other vessels within the immediate area. A marker/sentry buoy has been fitted to the RTM which would float on the surface in case of this event providing an immediate hazard awareness measure.</p> <p>Industry experience</p> <p>Registered vessels or foreign flag vessels in Australian waters are required to report events to the Australian Transport Safety Bureau (ATSB), AMSA or Australian Search and Rescue.</p> <p>From a review of the ATSB marine safety and investigation reports, one vessel collision occurred in 2011–2012 that resulted in a spill of 25–30 L of oil into the marine environment as a result of a collision between a tug and activity</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

support vessel off Barrow Island. Two other vessel collisions occurred in 2010, one in the port of Dampier, where an activity support vessel collided with a barge being towed. Minor damage was reported and no significant injury to personnel or pollution occurred. The second 2010 vessel collision involved a vessel under pilot control in port connected with a vessel alongside a wharf causing it to sink. No reported pollution resulted from the sunken vessel. These incidents demonstrate the likelihood of only minor volumes of hydrocarbons being released during the highly unlikely event of a vessel collision occurring.

From 2010 to 2011, the ATSB's annual publication defines the individual safety action factors identified in marine accidents and incidents: 42% related to navigation action (2011). Of those, 15% related to poor communication and 42% related to poor monitoring, checking and documentation. The majority of these related to the grounding instances.

One instance of a vessel colliding with a navigation buoy was recorded by the ATSB in 2017, with damage to the buoy and ship limited to paintwork. No instances were found of a collision with a buoy (floating or submerged) resulting in a spill.

Credible scenario

For a vessel collision to result in the worst-case scenario of a hydrocarbon spill from the vessel (the RTM is hydrocarbon free) potentially impacting an environmental receptor, several factors must align as follows:

- The identified causes of vessel interaction must result in a collision.
- The collision must have enough force to penetrate the vessel hull.
- The collision must be in the exact location of the fuel tank.
- The fuel tank must be full, or at least of volume which is higher than the point of penetration.

The probability of the chain of events described above aligning, to result in a breach of fuel tanks resulting in a spill that could potentially affect the marine environment is considered remote. Given the offshore location of the Operational Area, vessel grounding is not considered a credible risk.

The environmental risk analysis and evaluation undertaken identified and assessed a range of potential scenarios that could result in a loss of vessel structural integrity resulting in damage to fuel storage tank(s) and a loss of marine diesel to the marine environment. The scenarios considered damage to single and multiple fuel storage tanks in a project vessel due to various combinations of project vessel to vessel and third party vessel collision, or collision with the RTM. In summary:

1. It is not a credible scenario that a collision between project vessels would damage any storage tanks, due to the location of the tanks on both vessel types, and secondary containment.
2. It is highly unlikely that the full volume of the largest storage tank on a project vessel would be lost.
3. It is not a credible scenario that a collision between a third party vessel/project vessel and the floating RTM (12 m wide and ~6.5 m above waterline) would occur and result in an oil spill from the vessel.
4. It is highly unlikely that a collision between a third party vessel/project vessel and the RTM if it were submerged would occur resulting in the full volume of the largest storage tank on the vessel, due to the presence of the marker/sentry buoy and standby vessel as outlined in the demonstration of ALARP below.

A collision between a project vessel and a third party vessel (i.e. commercial shipping, other petroleum-related vessels and commercial fishing vessels) was assessed as being credible but highly unlikely given the distance from the Operational Area to the nearest shipping fairway (approximately 40 km away), the standard vessel operations and equipment in place to prevent collision at sea, the standby role of a support vessels (low vessel speed), the exclusion zone around the RTM and the construction and placement of storage tanks. The largest tank of the HLV is unlikely to exceed 1,020 m³ (Table 6-7).

In the event that the RTM lost integrity of two empty ballast compartments prior to removal, becoming a submerged hazard, where a third party vessel/project vessel could collide with the RTM resulting in a loss of containment of marine diesel from the vessel, the vessel would need to impact the RTM directly resulting in significant damage to the front of the vessel and subsequent breach of the forward hull tanks. These tanks are often used for trim control and so do not typically contain fuel oil. Due to the shape of the RTM (circular profile) and stiffness of the mooring system, it is likely that any blow would be glancing resulting in damage to the immediate impact area then the RTM would be deflected by the impact and assuming no action were taken by the impacting vessel, the RTM would scrape along the side of the vessel. Wave action and resultant relative heave of the RTM and impacting vessel may exacerbate the damage caused by the RTM but the load applied would be low (caused by mooring system stiffness only).

This was assessed as being credible but highly unlikely given the RTM has been designed for surface shipping impact with compartment 13 foam filled to provide protection to the RTM/vessel should impact occur. In addition to this, the distance from the Operational Area to the nearest shipping fairway is approximately 40 km away, the RTM is marked on navigation charts, will remain within a marked 500 m petroleum safety zone while it is in the Operational Area and has a passive and active radar reflector. Should the RTM partially submerge, a standby vessel will be deployed to monitor the RTM 500 m petroleum safety zone and warn vessels of the hazard until navigation charts have been updated to reflect a submerged hazard, or the RTM is removed. The RTM is fitted with a self-deploying marker buoy, designed to float free in the event that the RTM partially submerges to provide a visual indication on the surface that a submerged hazard exists until the standby vessel arrives. Additionally, a draft and position monitoring system was installed on the RTM to provide automated alert to Woodside personnel in the event of the draft increasing to 76 m for 6 consecutive

hours and/or the mean RTM offset exceeding 27 m for 6 consecutive hours. In the unlikely event that the RTM does partially submerge, AMSA will be informed along with the AHO to facilitate update of charts indicating the hazard.

Table 6-7: Assessment of potential vessel spill scenarios

Scenario	Hydrocarbon Volumes	Preventative and Mitigation Controls	Credibility	Max. Possible Volume loss (m ³)
Breach of project vessel fuel tanks due to collision with another project vessel	Project vessels have multiple isolated tanks, largest volume of a single tank is likely to be ≤500 m ³ . The largest tank on the HLV will be 1,020 m ³ .	Tank locations mid-ship (not bow or stern). For the majority of project activities the project vessel will be holding location. Project vessels may steam within the project area at around 12 knots; however normal maritime procedures would apply during such vessel movements.	Not credible Collision between project vessels at slow speeds is highly unlikely and if did occur is highly unlikely to result in a breach of vessel fuel tanks (low energy contact from slow-moving vessel)	0
Breach of project vessel fuel tanks due to project vessel – other vessel collision including commercial shipping/fisheries	Project vessels have multiple marine diesel tanks typically ranging between 22 and 500 m ³ each. The largest tank on the HLV will be 1,020 m ³ .	Typically double wall, tanks which are located mid-ship (not bow or stern) Vessels are not anchored and steam at low speeds when relocating within the Operational Area or providing stand-by cover. Normal maritime procedures would apply during such vessel movements	Credible Project vessel – other vessel collision could potentially result in the release from a fuel tank	1,020 m ³
Breach of third party vessel / project vessel fuel tank due to a collision with RTM	Third party vessels assumed to be equal or smaller than project vessel fuel tank (between 22 and 500 m ³ each).	RTM is marked on navigation charts and within a 500 m exclusion zone. Also has navigation lights and a passive reflective radar. Compartment 13 is foam filled to provide protection to the RTM/vessel should impact with a vessel occur.	Not credible	0
Breach of third party vessel / project vessel fuel tank due to a collision with submerged RTM	Third party vessels assumed to be equal or smaller than project vessel fuel tank (between 22 and 500 m ³ each).	RTM is marked on navigation charts and within a 500 m petroleum safety zone. Also has navigation lights and a passive reflective radar. Compartment 13 is foam filled to provide protection to the RTM/vessel should	Credible Third party vessel / project vessel collision could potentially result in the release from a fuel tank.	500 m ³

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

		impact with a vessel occur.		
--	--	-----------------------------	--	--

Quantitative hydrocarbon risk assessment

Modelling was undertaken by RPS APASA, on behalf of Woodside, to determine the fate of marine diesel released from a collision within the Operational Area. The modelling assessed the extent of marine diesel spill volume of 1,020 m³ for all seasons, using an historic sample of wind and current data for the region. A total of 200 simulations in various seasons were modelled with each simulation tracked for 28 days.

Hydrocarbon characteristics

Marine diesel is a mixture of both volatile and persistent hydrocarbons. Predicted weathering of marine diesel, based on typical conditions in the region, indicates that approximately 50% by mass would be expected to evaporate over the first day or two (Figure 6-1). After this time the majority of the remaining hydrocarbon is entrained into the upper water column. In calm conditions, entrained hydrocarbons are likely to resurface. Seven days following the spill, approximately 45–50% would evaporate, 40–45% would entrain and approximately 10% would decay and a small proportion would be dissolved (Figure 6-1).

Given the environmental conditions experienced in the Operational Area marine diesel is expected to undergo rapid spreading and this, together with evaporative loss, is likely to result in a rapid dissipation of the spill. Marine diesel distillates tend not to form emulsions at the temperatures found in the region. The characteristics of the marine diesel used in the modelling are given in Table 6-8.

Table 6-8: Characteristics of the marine diesel used in the modelling

Hydrocarbon Type	Initial Density (g/cm ³) at 25°C	Viscosity (cP @ 25°C)	Component BP (°C)	Volatiles <180	Semi volatiles 180–265	Low Volatility (%) 265–380	Residual (%) >380
				Non-Persistent			Persistent
Marine Diesel	0.829	4.0	% of total	6	34.6	54.4	5

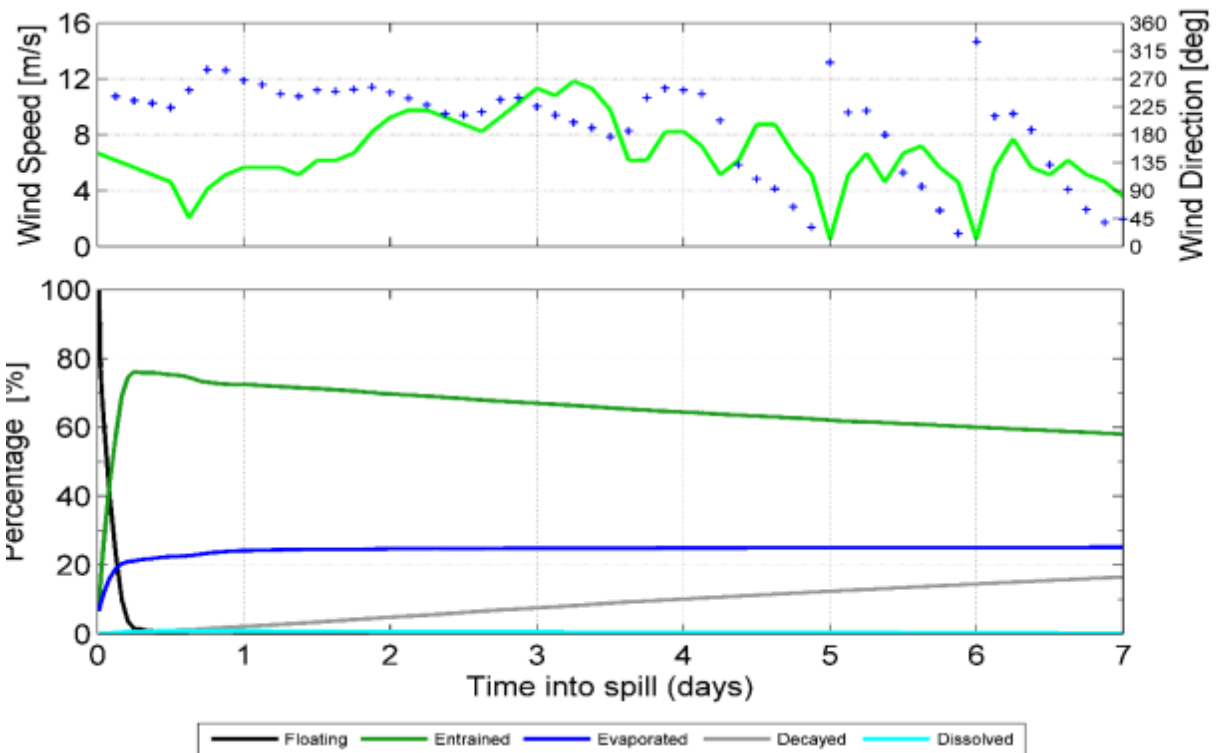


Figure 6-1: Proportional mass balance plot representing the weathering of marine diesel spilled onto the water surface as a one-off release (50 m³ over one hour) and subject to variable wind at 27 °C water temperature and 25 °C air temperature

Impact Assessment

Potential Impacts Overview

Environment that may be affected (EMBA)

The overall EMBA for the Petroleum Activities Program is based on stochastic modelling, which compiles data from 200 hypothetical worst-case spills under a variety of weather and metocean conditions (as described in **Section 6.7.1**). Therefore, the EMBA covers a larger area than the area that would be affected during any one single spill event, and thus represents the total extent of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded from all modelling runs. The trajectory of a single spill would have a considerably smaller footprint.

As the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean transport mechanism, a different EMBA is discussed for each fate.

Surface hydrocarbons

Quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling results for surface hydrocarbons are shown in **Table 6-9**. In the event that this scenario occurred, a surface hydrocarbon slick would form down current of the release location with the trajectory dependent on prevailing wind and current conditions at the time. The modelling indicates that the spill would be confined to open water, extending up to approximately 120 km from the release location.

Entrained hydrocarbons

Quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling results for entrained hydrocarbons are shown in **Table 6-9**. In the event that this vessel collision scenario occurred, the probability of contact by entrained oil at concentrations above 100 ppb is predicted to be highest at receptors associated with the Gascoyne AMP (28.5%), the Ningaloo AMP and Ningaloo coast WHA (9% each), and the Ningaloo State MP (4.5%)

Dissolved hydrocarbons

Quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling results for dissolved hydrocarbons are shown in **Table 6-9**. Dissolved hydrocarbons above threshold concentrations (>50 ppb) were predicted by modelling to occur at receptors associated with the Gascoyne and Ningaloo AMPs (10% and 3%, respectively).

Accumulated hydrocarbons

Quantitative hydrocarbon spill modelling results for accumulated hydrocarbons are shown in **Table 6-9**. Accumulated hydrocarbons are not predicted to contact any shorelines at any concentration.

Table 6-9: Key receptor locations and sensitivities potentially contacted above impact thresholds by the vessel collision scenario with summary hydrocarbon spill contact (table cell values correspond to probability of contact [%])

Environmental setting	Location / name	Environmental, Social, Cultural, Heritage and Economic Aspects presented as per the Environmental Risk Definitions (Woodside's Risk Management Procedure (WM0000PG10055394))																							Probability of hydrocarbon contact (diesel) (%)										
		Physical		Biological																Socio-economic and Cultural					Socio-cultural EMBA		EMBA								
		Water Quality	Sediment Quality	Marine Primary Producers				Other Communities / Habitats				Protected Species								Other Species			Fisheries – commercial	Fisheries – traditional	Tourism and Recreation	Protected Areas / Heritage – European and Indigenous / Shipwrecks	Offshore Oil and Gas Infrastructure (topside and subsea)	Socio-cultural EMBA		EMBA					
				Open water – (pristine)	Marine Sediment – (pristine)	Coral reef	Seagrass beds / Macroalgae	Mangroves	Spawning/nursery areas	Open water – Productivity/upwelling	Non biogenic coral reefs	Offshore filter feeders and/or Deepwater benthic communities	Nearshore filter feeders	Sandy shores	Estuaries / tributaries / creeks / lagoons (including mudflats)	Rocky shores	Cetaceans – migratory whales	Cetaceans – dolphins and porpoises	Dugongs	Pinnipeds (sea lions and fur seals)	Marine turtles	Seasnakes						Whale sharks	Sharks and rays	Sea birds and/or migratory shorebirds	Pelagic fish populations	Resident /Demersal Fish	Surface hydrocarbon (1–10 g/m ²)	Accumulated hydrocarbons (10–100 g/m ²)	Surface hydrocarbon (≥10 g/m ²)
Offshore	Ningaloo AMP	✓					✓		✓					✓	✓			✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		-	-	-	4.5	3.0	n/a
	Gascoyne AMP	✓	✓											✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2	-	2	28.5	10.5	n/a	
	Shark Bay AMP/ WHA	✓	✓				✓							✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	n/a	-	1.0	-	n/a	
	Abrolhos Islands AMP	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	n/a	-	0.5	-	n/a	
	Carnarvon Canyon AMP	✓	✓				✓		✓												✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	n/a	-	0.5	-	n/a	
	Ningaloo Reef	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	-	-	1.5	-	n/a	
Islands	Muiron Islands (WHA, State Marine Park)	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	-	-	0.5	-	n/a		

Environmental setting	Location / name	Environmental, Social, Cultural, Heritage and Economic Aspects presented as per the Environmental Risk Definitions (Woodside's Risk Management Procedure (WM0000PG10055394))																				Probability of hydrocarbon contact (diesel) (%)												
		Physical		Biological															Socio-economic and Cultural															
		Water Quality	Sediment Quality	Marine Primary Producers					Other Communities / Habitats					Protected Species					Other Species	Fisheries – commercial	Fisheries – traditional	Tourism and Recreation	Protected Areas / Heritage – European and Indigenous / Shipwrecks	Offshore Oil and Gas Infrastructure (topside and subsea)	Socio-cultural EMBA	EMBA								
				Open water – (pristine)	Marine Sediment – (pristine)	Coral reef	Seagrass beds / Macroalgae	Mangroves	Spawning/nursery areas	Open water – Productivity/upwelling	Non biogenic coral reefs	Offshore filter feeders and/or Deepwater benthic communities	Nearshore filter feeders	Sandy shores	Estuaries / tributaries / creeks / lagoons (including mudflats)	Rocky shores	Cetaceans – migratory whales	Cetaceans – dolphins and porpoises									Dugongs	Pinnipeds (sea lions and fur seals)	Marine turtles	Seasnakes	Whale sharks	Sharks and rays	Sea birds and/or migratory shorebirds	Pelagic fish populations
Bernier and Dorre Islands	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓			✓		✓		✓	✓			✓	✓					-	-	-	1	-	-
Ningaloo coast (north, middle and south) (WHA)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	-	-	9.0	3.0	n/a
Ningaloo State MP	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	-	-	4.5	1.5	n/a
WA coastline	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		-	-	-	4.5	-	n/a

Potential impacts to environmental values**Summary of potential impacts to protected species****Marine mammals (cetaceans and dugongs)**

Marine mammals that have direct physical contact with surface, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may suffer surface fouling, ingestion of hydrocarbons (from prey, water and sediments), aspiration of oily water or droplets, and inhalation of toxic vapours (DWH Natural Resource Damage Assessment Trustees, 2016). This may result in the irritation of sensitive membranes such as the eyes, mouth, digestive and respiratory tracts and organs, impairment of the immune system, neurological damage (Helm et al., 2015), reproductive failure, adverse health effects (e.g. lung disease, poor body condition) and potentially mortality (DWH Natural Resource Damage Assessment Trustees, 2016). In a review of cetacean observations relating to a number of large-scale hydrocarbon spills, Geraci (1988) found little evidence of mortality associated with hydrocarbon spills. However, it was concluded that exposure to oil from the DWH resulted in increased mortality to cetaceans in the Gulf of Mexico (DWH Natural Resource Damage Assessment Trustees, 2016). Geraci (1988) did identify behavioural disturbance (i.e. avoiding spilled hydrocarbons) in some instances for several species of cetacean, suggesting that cetaceans have the ability to detect and avoid surface slicks. However, observations during spills have recorded larger whales (both mysticetes and odontocetes) and smaller delphinids travelling through and feeding in oil slicks. During the DWH spill, cetaceans were routinely seen swimming in surface slicks offshore (and nearshore) (Aching Dias et al., 2017).

Impacts to cetaceans depends on the exposure pathway; with exposure to entrained oil and surface slicks not expected to result in significant impacts due to the relatively volatile, non-persistent nature of the hydrocarbons. Direct toxic effects from external exposure are not expected to occur, although mucous membranes and eyes may become irritated. Indirect toxic effects, such as hydrocarbon ingestion through accumulation in prey may occur. Baleen whales feeding within entrained hydrocarbon plumes may ingest hydrocarbons, potentially resulting in toxic effects (particularly fresh hydrocarbons near the release location).

Four threatened and migratory, and eight migratory cetacean species were identified by a search of the EPBC Act Protected Matters Database, as potentially occurring in the EMBA (refer to **Section 4.6.3**). In the event of a vessel collision, there is potential that surface and entrained hydrocarbons exceeding threshold concentrations will be transported across the migratory route (BIA) of humpback and pygmy blue whales. If a vessel collision occurred during June to September it would coincide with humpback whale migration through the waters off the North West Cape, and if a vessel collision occurring during April to July or October to January it would coincide with pygmy blue whale migration. While opportunistic feeding may occur during migration, it is considered rare, therefore, a vessel diesel spill could result in a disruption to a portion of the population but it is not predicted to impact on the overall population viability.

Nearshore dolphin species (spotted bottlenose dolphin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin) and dugongs are known to reside or frequent nearshore waters, including the Ningaloo coast, which may be potentially impacted by surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons exceeding threshold concentrations in the event of a vessel collision. A BIA for dugongs lies within the EMBA, approximately 28 km south of the Operational Area (**Section 4.6.3**). Given these species are known to exhibit site fidelity and are often resident, avoidance behaviour may have greater impacts to population functioning. Nearshore dolphin species (e.g. spotted bottlenose dolphins) may exhibit higher site fidelity than oceanic species although Geraci (1988) observed relatively little impacts beyond behavioural disturbance. Additional potential environment impacts may also include the potential for dugongs to ingest hydrocarbons when feeding on oiled seagrass stands or indirect impacts to dugongs due to loss of this food source due to dieback in worse affected areas.

A loss of marine diesel from a vessel collision could result in a disruption to individual marine mammals transiting the EMBA. Such disruption could include behavioural impacts (e.g. avoidance of impacted areas), sub-lethal biological effects (e.g. skin irritation, irritation from ingestion or inhalation) and, in rare circumstances, death. Additionally, a hydrocarbon spill may have an impact on feeding habitats of dugongs and nearshore dolphin species, and result in a disruption to a portion of the local population. However, such disruptions or impacts are not predicted to impact on the overall population viability of the species within the EMBA.

Marine turtles

Adult sea turtles exhibit no avoidance behaviour when they encounter hydrocarbon slicks (NOAA, 2010). Contact with surface slicks, or entrained hydrocarbon, can therefore, result in hydrocarbon adherence to body surfaces (Gagnon and Rawson, 2010) causing irritation of mucous membranes in the nose, throat and eyes leading to inflammation and infection (NOAA, 2010). Oiling can also irritate and injure skin which is most evident on pliable areas such as the neck and flippers (Lutcavage et al., 1995). A stress response associated with this exposure pathway includes an increase in the production of white blood cells, and even a short exposure to hydrocarbons may affect the functioning of their salt gland (Lutcavage et al., 1995).

Hydrocarbons in surface waters may also impact turtles when they surface to breathe and inhale toxic vapours. Their breathing pattern, involving large 'tidal' volumes and rapid inhalation before diving, results in direct exposure to petroleum vapours which are the most toxic component of the hydrocarbon spill (Milton and Lutz, 2003). This can lead to lung damage and congestion, interstitial emphysema, inhalant pneumonia and neurological impairment (NOAA, 2010). Contact with entrained hydrocarbons can result in hydrocarbon adherence to body surfaces causing irritation of mucous membranes in the nose, throat and eyes leading to inflammation and infection (Gagnon and Rawson, 2010).

In the nearshore environment, turtles can ingest hydrocarbons when feeding (e.g. on oiled seagrass stands/macroalgae) or can be indirectly affected by loss of food source (e.g. seagrass due to dieback from hydrocarbon exposure) (Gagnon

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

and Rawson, 2010). In addition, hydrocarbon exposure can impact on turtles during the breeding season at nesting beaches. Contact with gravid adult females or hatchlings may occur on nesting beaches (accumulated hydrocarbons) or in nearshore waters (entrained hydrocarbons) where hydrocarbons are predicted to make shoreline contact. Female turtles attempting to nest may avoid oiled beaches, or become oiled externally after contacting stranded hydrocarbons (Milton et al., 2010). Note that turtles typically nest well above the high tide level, beyond the high tide level where stranded hydrocarbons typically accumulate. Oiled nesting female turtles may be subject to acute and chronic toxic effects, including reduced reproductive success and mortality (Milton et al., 2010). Hatchling turtles may encounter stranded oil when exiting the nest, and surface and entrained oil upon reaching the sea. Hatchling turtles are expected to be more vulnerable to oil exposure than adult turtles, due to the relatively smaller size and greater portion of time spend at the sea surface (i.e. more likely to encounter floating oil) (Milton et al., 2010).

Due to the absence of potential nesting habitat and location offshore, the Operational Area is unlikely to represent important habitat for marine turtles (approximately 35 km from the Muiron Islands and the north Ningaloo coast and water depths of approximately 400 to 600 m deep). However, several marine turtle species utilise nearshore waters and shorelines for foraging and breeding (including internesting), with significant nesting beaches along the mainland coast and islands in potentially impacted locations such as the Ningaloo coast. Marine turtles have distinct breeding seasons as detailed in **Section 4.6.2**. The nearshore waters of these turtle habitat areas may be exposed to surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons exceeding threshold concentrations, and accumulated hydrocarbons above threshold concentrations. In the event that accumulated hydrocarbons (Ningaloo coast only) or entrained hydrocarbons reach the shoreline or internesting coastal waters (as predicted for the Ningaloo coast), there is the potential for impacts to turtles utilising the affected area.

During the breeding season, turtle aggregations near nesting beaches in the NWMR, within the EMBA, are most vulnerable due to greater turtle densities and potential impacts may occur at the population level but it is not expected to impact on overall population viability as there is no predicted shoreline contact with any concentration of hydrocarbons.

In the event of a vessel collision, a hydrocarbon spill may have a minor disruption to a portion of the population; however, there is no threat to overall population viability.

Seasnakes

Impacts to seasnakes from direct contact with hydrocarbons are likely to result in similar physical effects to those recorded for marine turtles and may include potential damage to the dermis and irritation to mucus membranes of the eyes, nose and throat (International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation [ITOPF], 2011). They may also be impacted when they return to the surface to breathe and inhale the toxic vapours associated with the hydrocarbons, resulting in damage to their respiratory system.

In general, seasnakes frequent the waters of the continental shelf area around offshore islands and potentially submerged shoals (water depths <100 m) and while individuals may be present in the EMBA (**Section 4.6.2**), their abundance is not expected to be high given the deepwater and offshore location of the activity. Therefore, a hydrocarbon spill may have a minor disruption to a portion of the population but there is no threat to overall population viability.

Sharks (including whale sharks) and rays

Impacts to sharks and rays may occur through direct contact with hydrocarbons and contaminate the tissues and internal organs either through direct contact or via the food chain (consumption of prey). In the offshore environment, it is probable that pelagic shark species are able to detect and avoid surface waters underneath hydrocarbon spills by swimming into deeper water or away from the affected areas. Stochastic spill model outputs indicate potential impacts from entrained and/or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons to the benthic communities of nearshore, subtidal communities of the Ningaloo coast, and it is considered that there is potential for habitat loss to occur. Nearshore shark and ray populations displaced or no longer supported due to habitat loss would be expected to redistribute to other locations. However, widespread habitat loss is unlikely and any impact on sharks and rays is predicted to be minor and only a temporary disruption.

Two foraging BIAs for the whale shark are located within the EMBA (refer to **Section 4.6.1**), approximately 10 km east and 32 km south of the Operational Area, representing an area where solitary whale sharks may forage during their migration from Ningaloo (primarily between September and November). Hydrocarbon contact may affect whale sharks through ingestion (entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons), particularly if feeding. Whale sharks are versatile feeders, filtering large amounts of water over their gills, catching planktonic and nektonic organisms (Jarman and Wilson, 2004). Whale sharks at Ningaloo Reef have been observed using two different feeding strategies, including passive subsurface ram-feeding and active surface feeding (Taylor, 2007). Passive feeding consists of swimming slowly at the surface with the mouth wide open. During active feeding sharks swim high in the water with the upper part of the body above the surface with the mouth partially open (Taylor, 2007). These feeding methods would result in potential for individuals that are present in worse affected spill areas to ingest potentially toxic amounts of entrained/dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons into their body. Large amounts of ingested hydrocarbons may affect their endocrine and immune system in the longer term. The presence of hydrocarbons may cause displacement of whale sharks from the area where they normally feed and rest, and potentially disrupt migration and aggregations to these areas in subsequent seasons. Whale sharks may also be affected indirectly by entrained/dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons through the contamination of their prey. If the spill event were to occur during the spawning season, this important food supply (in worse spill affected areas of the reef) may be diminished or contaminated. The contamination of their food supply and the subsequent ingestion of this prey by the whale shark may also result in long-term impacts as a result of bioaccumulation. Individual whale sharks

that have direct contact with hydrocarbons within the spill affected area may be impacted, but the consequences to migratory whale shark populations are likely to be minor.

Several threatened species of sawfish (*Pristis* spp.) were identified by a search of the EPBC Act Protected Matters Database, as potentially occurring in the EMBA (refer to **Section 4.6.1**). In the event of a vessel collision, a hydrocarbon spill may have a minor disruption to a portion of the population; however, there is no threat to overall population viability.

Seabirds and/or migratory shorebirds

Offshore waters are potential foraging grounds for seabirds associated with the coastal roosting and nesting habitat (Ningaloo and the Barrow/Montebello/Lowendal Island Group). The Operational Area overlaps with a breeding and foraging BIA for the wedge-tailed shearwater, and the EMBA overlaps with additional breeding and foraging BIAs for the Australian fairy tern and roseate tern, approximately 33 km south and 89 km south of the Operational Area, respectively. The EMBA also overlaps foraging BIA for the bridled tern, which is 481 km south of the Operational Area.

Seabirds generally do not exhibit avoidance behaviour to floating hydrocarbons. Physical contact of seabirds with surface slicks is by several exposure pathways, primarily, immersion, ingestion and inhalation. Such contact with hydrocarbons may result in plumage fouling and hypothermia (loss of thermoregulation), decreased buoyancy and potential to drown, inability to fly or feed, anaemia, pneumonia and irritation of eyes, skin, nasal cavities and mouths (AMSA, 2013; IPIECA, 2004) and result in mortality due to oiling of feathers or the ingestion of hydrocarbons. Longer-term exposure effects that may potentially impact seabird populations include a loss of reproductive success (loss of breeding adults) and malformation of eggs or chick (AMSA, 2013). Seabirds typically nest above the high water mark and as such, are not likely to encounter stranded hydrocarbons. The extent of the EMBA for a surface slick may result in impacts on feeding habitat, however this is not expected to result in a threat to the overall population viability of seabirds or shorebirds.

Migratory shorebirds may be exposed to stranded hydrocarbon when foraging or resting in intertidal habitats, however, direct oiling is typically restricted to relatively small portion of birds, and such oiling is typically restricted to the birds' feet. Unlike seabirds, shorebird mortality due to hypothermia from matted feathers is relatively uncommon (Henkel et al., 2012). Indirect impacts, such as reduced prey availability, may occur (Henkel et al. 2012).

Summary of potential impacts to habitats and communities

Coral reefs

Exposure to entrained hydrocarbons has the potential to result in lethal or sub-lethal toxic effects to corals and other sensitive sessile benthos within the upper water column, including subtidal corals. Mortality in a number of coral species is possible and this would result in the reduction of coral cover and change in the composition of coral communities. Sub-lethal effects to corals may include polyp retraction, changes in feeding, bleaching (loss of zooxanthellae), increased mucous production resulting in reduced growth rates and impaired reproduction (Negri and Heyward, 2000). In the unlikely event of a marine diesel spill occurring at the time of coral spawning at potentially affected coral locations or in the general peak period of biological productivity, there is potential for a reduction in successful fertilization and coral larval survival due to the sensitivity of coral early life stages to hydrocarbons (Negri and Heyward, 2000). Such impacts are likely to result in the failure of recruitment and settlement of new population cohorts. In addition, some non-coral species may be affected via direct contact with entrained hydrocarbons, resulting in sub-lethal impacts and in some cases mortality. This is with particular reference to the early life-stages of coral reef animals (reef attached fishes and reef invertebrates), which can be relatively sensitive to hydrocarbon exposure. Coral reef fish are site attached, have small home ranges and as reef residents they are at higher risk from hydrocarbon exposure than non-resident, more wide-ranging fish species. The exact impact on resident coral communities will be entirely dependent on actual hydrocarbon concentration, duration of exposure and water depth of the affected communities.

The quantitative spill risk assessment and output EMBA indicate that most receptors have a low probability (<10%) for entrained and dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons (above threshold concentration) to contact shallow nearshore waters and therefore exposure of subtidal corals associated with the fringing reefs located at a number of mainland and island locations. Areas that may be contacted by entrained hydrocarbons and dissolved hydrocarbons include the Gascoyne, Ningaloo and Shark Bay AMPs, as well as the Ningaloo coast. There is the potential for reefs in these areas to be exposed to entrained and/or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons concentrations that are considered to induce toxicity effects, particularly for reproductive and juvenile stages of invertebrate and fish species.

Seagrass beds, macroalgae and mangroves

Seagrass and macroalgal beds occurring in the intertidal and subtidal zone may be susceptible to impacts from entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons. Toxicity effects can also occur due to absorption of soluble fractions of hydrocarbons into tissues (Runcie et al., 2010). The potential for toxicity effects of entrained hydrocarbons may be reduced by weathering processes that should serve to lower the content of soluble aromatic components before contact occurs. Exposure to entrained/dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may result in mortality, depending on actual entrained/dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon concentration received and duration of exposure. Physical contact with entrained hydrocarbon droplets could cause sub-lethal stress, causing reduced growth rates and a reduction in tolerance to other stress factors (Zieman et al., 1984). Impacts on seagrass and macroalgal communities are likely to occur in areas where hydrocarbon threshold concentrations are exceeded.

Mangrove habitat and associated mud flats and salt marsh at Ningaloo coast (small habitat areas), have the potential to be exposed. Hydrocarbons coating prop roots of mangroves can occur from surface hydrocarbons when hydrocarbons are deposited on the aerial roots. Hydrocarbons deposited on the aerial roots can block the pores used

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

to breathe or interfere with the trees' salt balance resulting in sub-lethal and potential lethal effects. Mangroves can also be impacted by entrained/dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons that may adhere to the sediment particles. In low energy environments such as in mangroves, deposited sediment-bound hydrocarbons are unlikely to be removed naturally by wave action and may be deposited in layers by successive tides (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration [NOAA], 2014).

Entrained/dissolved hydrocarbon impacts may include sub-lethal stress and mortality to certain sensitive biota in these habitats, including infauna and epifauna. Larval and juvenile fish, and invertebrates that depend on these shallow subtidal and intertidal habitats as nursery areas, may be directly impacted due to the loss of habitats and/or lethal and sub-lethal in-water toxic effects. This may result in mortality or impairment of growth, survival and reproduction (Heintz et al., 2000). In addition, there is the potential for secondary impacts on shorebirds, fish, sea turtles, rays, and crustaceans that utilise these intertidal habitat areas for breeding, feeding and nursery habitat purposes.

Plankton and fish communities

There is the potential for plankton communities to potentially be impacted where entrained hydrocarbon threshold concentrations are exceeded. Communities are expected to recover quickly (weeks/months) due to high population turnover (ITOPF, 2011). With the relatively small EMBA and the fast population turn-over of open water plankton populations, it is considered that any potential impacts would be low magnitude and temporary in nature.

Pelagic and demersal fish populations in the open water offshore environment of the Operational Area and EMBA are highly mobile and can move away from a marine diesel spill. The spill-affected area will likely be confined to the upper surface layers. It is therefore unlikely that fish populations would be exposed to hydrocarbon contamination. Fish populations are likely to be distributed over a wide geographical area so impacts on populations or species level are considered to be negligible. Given the above factors and the rapid dispersion of marine diesel, it is considered that any potential impacts to fish will be negligible.

Spawning/nursery areas

Fish (and other commercially targeted taxa) in their early life stages (eggs, larvae and juveniles) are at their most vulnerable to lethal and sub-lethal impacts from exposure to hydrocarbons, particularly if a spill coincides with spawning seasons or if a spill reaches nursery areas close to the shore (e.g. seagrass and mangroves) (ITOPF, 2011). Fish spawning mostly occurs in nearshore waters at certain times of the year and nearshore waters are also inhabited by higher numbers of juvenile fishes than offshore waters.

Modelling indicated that in the unlikely event of a vessel collision there is potential for entrained hydrocarbons to occur in the surface water layers above threshold concentrations only at the Gascoyne AMP (2% probability). This, and the potential for possible lower concentration exposure for dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons, have the potential to result in lethal and sub-lethal impacts to a certain portion of fish larvae in affected areas, depending on concentration and duration of exposure and the inherent toxicity of the hydrocarbon. Although there is the potential for spawning/nursery habitat to be impacted (e.g. mangroves and seagrass beds, discussed above), losses of fish larvae in worst affected areas are unlikely to be of major consequence to fish stocks compared with significantly larger losses through natural predation, and the likelihood that most nearshore areas would be exposed is low (i.e. not all areas in the region would be affected). This is supported by a recent study in the Gulf of Mexico which used juvenile abundance data as indices of the acute, population-level responses of young fishes to the Deepwater Horizon spill. Results indicated that there was no change to the juvenile cohorts following this spill. Additionally, there were no significant post-spill shifts in community composition and structure, nor were there changes in biodiversity measures (Fodrie and Heck, 2011). Any impacts to spawning and nursery areas are expected to be minor and short term, as would flow on effects to adult fish stocks into which larvae are recruited.

Summary of potential impacts to water quality

It is likely that water quality will be reduced at the hydrocarbon release location of the vessel collision to contamination levels above background levels and/or national/international quality standards; however, such impacts to water quality would be temporary and localised in nature due to the relatively small extent of the EMBA and the rapid dispersion of marine diesel. The potential impact is therefore expected to be low.

Summary of potential impacts to key ecological features

KEFs potentially impacted by a marine diesel spill from a vessel collision event are:

- Canyons that link the Cuvier Abyssal Plan with the Cape Range Peninsula.
- Continental slope demersal fish communities.
- Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef.
- Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour.
- Exmouth Plateau.
- Western demersal slope and associated fish communities.

The KEFs are primarily defined by seabed geomorphological features and/or indicate a potential for increased biological productivity and, therefore, ecological significance.

The consequences of a hydrocarbon spill from a vessel collision may impact the values of the KEFs affected (for the values of each KEF see **Section 4.7**). Potential impacts to the above KEFs include: impacts to demersal fish populations

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

and reduced biodiversity. Impacts to benthic habitats are not predicted as hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) will be limited to the upper layers of the water column. Most of the KEFs within the EMBA have relatively broad-scale distributions and are unlikely to be significantly impacted.

Therefore, a worst-case hydrocarbon spill scenario has the potential to result in minor, short-term impacts to the ecological values of KEFs within the EMBA, with impacts predicted to be greatest within surface water layers closest to the potential release location.

Summary of potential impacts to protected areas

The EMBA overlaps with a number of protected areas. The quantitative spill risk assessment results indicate that the open water environment protected within the Gascoyne AMP, Ningaloo AMP, Shark Bay AMP, Abrolhos Islands AMP, Carnarvon AMP, and the Cape Range NP may be affected by the released hydrocarbons (refer to **Table 6-9**). The Ningaloo State Marine Park and Muiron Islands Management Area are also located within the EMBA and may be affected by the release of hydrocarbons.

Many of the protected areas identified contain marine fauna and biological communities, which are considered to be of important environmental value that the protected areas are intended to protect (**Section 4.8**). As outlined in the preceding sections, a hydrocarbon release from a vessel collision may impact upon a range of these values simultaneously, and different receptors in an affected area may recover at different rates. In the event of simultaneous impacts to environmental values within a protected area, the collective environment of the protected area may be compromised to a greater extent than the assessments of each individual value would indicate.

Impact on the protected areas is discussed in the sections above for ecological the values and sensitivities and below for socio-economic values. Additionally, such hydrocarbon contact may alter stakeholder understanding and/or perception of the protected marine environment, given these represent areas largely unaffected by anthropogenic influences and contain biological diverse environments.

Summary of potential impacts to socio-economic values

Socio-economic

A marine diesel spill is considered unlikely to cause significant direct impacts on the target species fished by the Commonwealth and State Fisheries (see **Section 4.9.2**) which overlap with the EMBA. Active fisheries within the EMBA primarily target demersal and benthic species (finfish and crustaceans) that inhabit waters in the range of >60–200 m depth or pelagic species which are highly mobile. Therefore, a marine diesel spill due is expected to only result in negligible impacts, considering the relatively small area of the EMBA and hydrocarbons are confined to the top 40 m of the water column. However, there is the potential that a fishing exclusion zone would be applied in the area of the spill, which would put a temporary ban on fishing activities and therefore potentially lead to subsequent economic impacts on commercial fishing operators if they were planning on undertaking fishing within the area of the spill.

A loss of hydrocarbons due to vessel collision during the Petroleum Activities Program may lead to exclusion of marine nature-based tourist activities at Ningaloo coast, resulting in a loss of revenue for operators. Tourism is a major industry for the region and visitor numbers would likely reduce if a hydrocarbon spill were to occur. Given the nature of a marine diesel spill, impacts would be expected to be temporary in nature.

There are three oil and gas facilities that occur within the EMBA (see section **4.9.6**). Avoidance of surface hydrocarbons is a possible response by other vessels. However, such occurrences will likely be limited to close proximity to the release site and other oil and gas activities are unlikely to be impacted.

Similarly, impacts to commercial shipping operations are unlikely to be impacted given the nearest shipping fairway is approximately 40 km north-west of the Operational Area.

Cultural heritage

There are a number of historic shipwrecks identified in the vicinity of the Operational Area, with the closest to the Operational Area being the Beatrice, located approximately 12 km away. These heritage sites are located on the seabed, and will not be directly impacted by a marine diesel spill as hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) are confined to the upper layers of the water column.

Accumulated hydrocarbons are not predicted at any location. This means that hydrocarbons from a vessel collision will not affect Indigenous sites along the Ningaloo coast.

Additionally, the Ningaloo coast is a designated World, National and Commonwealth heritage place (**Section 4.9.1.3**). Potential impacts to the Ningaloo coast have been discussed in the sections above.

Potential impacts from a hydrocarbon spill outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Tow and lift of the RTM outside the title area is outside the scope of the Petroleum Activities Program covered in this EP. However, Woodside has undertaken modelling of 1,020 m³ of marine diesel from a vessel collision at the closest point the removal activities could occur to a shoreline. This modelling has been used to inform oil spill contingency planning in accordance with Marine Order 91 (marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014. It is noted that the indicative tow route and lift location were provided to stakeholders during consultation. Stakeholder consultation did not identify any concerns for impacts to other operators in proximity to the tow and lift locations. The controls outlined below for the Operational Area will be applied to towing and lift of the RTM outside the title area (if required), including implementation of emergency response activities in accordance with an Oil Pollution

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Emergency Plan (OPEP). These controls are considered sufficient to manage potential impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon spill during towing and lift operations to ALARP.

Summary of potential impacts to environmental values(s)

In the unlikely event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release to the marine environment due to vessel collision, combined with the adopted controls, it is considered that any potential impact would be minor and short-term in nature to water quality in comparison to background levels and/or international standards with minor and short-term impacts to habitats, populations and shipping/fishing concerns.

The highest environmental consequence identified for the assessment of an unplanned hydrocarbon release to the marine environment due to vessel collision, as classified in **Figure 2-4**, is defined as D, which equates to 'minor, short-term impact (1–2 years) on species, habitat (but not affecting ecosystem function), physical or biological attributes'.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Active and passive radar reflectors and navigational lights maintained on RTM until removal.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost, standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 1.1
500 m petroleum safety zone maintained around the RTM until removal.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 2.1
500 m exclusion zone established around the RTM and project vessels during towing and lifting the RTM, and laying of anchor chains on seafloor.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communicating the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of interfering with other marine users.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 2.2
Marine Order 30 (prevention of collisions) 2016, including:	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of interference with other marine users and thus the likelihood of a collision.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.1

²⁰ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ²⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> adherence to steering and sailing rules including maintaining lookouts (e.g. visual, hearing, radar, etc.), proceeding at safe speeds, assessing risk of collision and taking action to avoid collision (monitoring radar) adherence to navigation light display requirements, including visibility, light position/shape appropriate to activity adherence to navigation noise signals as required. 				
<p>Marine Order 21 (safety and emergency arrangements) 2016, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adherence to minimum safe manning levels maintenance of navigation equipment in efficient working order (compass/radar) navigational systems and equipment required are those specified in Regulation 19 of Chapter V of <i>Safety of Life at Sea</i> Automatic Identification System (AIS) that provides other users with information about the vessel's identity, type, position, course, speed, navigational status and other safety-related data. 	<p>F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of interference with other marine users and thus the likelihood of a collision.</p>	<p>Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.</p>	<p>Yes C 10.2</p>
<p>Comply with Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment) 2016, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> navigational systems and equipment mentioned in Regulations 19 and 20 of Chapter V of SOLAS for the vessel are type approved and installed on board vessels 	<p>F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Legislative requirement to reduce the likelihood of interference with other marine users resulting in a collision.</p>	<p>Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted</p>	<p>Yes C 10.3</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • navigational systems and equipment mentioned in Regulations 7 to 11 of Chapter IV of SOLAS are installed on board vessels • navigational systems and equipment are maintained in working order • navigational activities and incidents of importance to safety of navigation on the vessel are recorded. 				
Good Practice				
Ongoing monitoring of the RTM for submergence and to ensure navigation systems are operational.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged or loses station as control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 2.3
AHO notified of activity no less than four working weeks prior to undertaking activities within the Petroleum Activity Program.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Notification to AHO will enable them to generate navigation warnings (Maritime Safety Information Notifications (MSIN) and Notice to Mariners (NTM) (including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant)).	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also Standard Practice.	Yes C 3.1
Notify relevant fishing industry government departments, representative bodies and licence holders of activities prior to commencement and upon completion of activities.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communication of the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of a collision with a third party vessel.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.2
Notify AMSA JRCC of activities 24–48 hours of undertaking activities within the Petroleum Activity Program.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communication of the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of a collision with a third party vessel.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also Standard Practice.	Yes C 3.3

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Notify relevant stakeholders for activities that commence more than a year after EP acceptance.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Communication of the Petroleum Activities Program to other marine users ensures they are informed and aware, thereby reducing the likelihood of a collision with a third party vessel.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also Standard Practice.	Yes C 3.4
Develop SIMOPS management plan where multiple campaigns occur concurrently within the Operational Area.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	SIMOPS management plans between Woodside operated vessels in the Operational Area will reduce the likelihood of a collision occurring.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 10.6
Establish and maintain a publicly available interactive map which provides stakeholders with updated information on activities being conducted as part of the Petroleum Activities Program particularly during SIMOPS.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practise.	Interactive map provides additional alternate method for marine users to obtain information on the timing of activities, thereby reducing the likelihood of interference with other marine users.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 3.5
Notify AHO and AMSA in event that the RTM becomes a submerged hazard.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practise.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of a vessel collision with the RTM if submerged as control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 10.5
If the RTM becomes a submerged hazard, a standby vessel will be deployed until navigation charts have been updated to reflect a submerged hazard, or the RTM is removed.	F: Yes CS: Moderate cost. Good practice.	Reduces the likelihood of a vessel collision with the RTM if submerged as control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 10.6
In the event of a spill, emergency response activities implemented in accordance with the OPEP (Table 7-5).	F: Yes CS: Costs associated with implementing response strategies, vary dependant on nature and scale of spill event. Standard practice.	Potentially reduces consequence by implementing response to reduce impacts to the marine environment	Control based on regulatory requirement – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.7
Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP (Table 7-5) will be tested to ensure the OPEP can be implemented as planned.	F: Yes. CS: Moderate costs associated with exercises. Standard practice.	No change to impact or risk however ensures OPEP can be implemented in the event of a hydrocarbon spill	Control based on regulatory requirement – must be adopted.	Yes C 10.8

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁰	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
		thereby potentially reducing the consequence.		
Mitigation: oil spill response	Refer to Appendix D			
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Sink RTM to seabed to remove hazard to prevent collision which results in a spill.	F: Yes. Sinking the RTM to the seabed would result in reduced hazard at surface. However, it would be technically more challenging and possibly impractical to fully recover the RTM once on the seabed. CS: Sinking followed by recovery of the RTM for disposal would have significant cost, including the cost of procuring a vessel capable of securing and lifting the RTM from the seabed.	Although it is feasible to sink the RTM to reduce the surface hazard to other users, it will move the impact to the sea floor, and would be technically more challenging to recover.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice involved with removing the RTM from the sea floor grossly outweighs the environmental benefit gained.	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
Self-deploying marker buoy (to indicate a submerged hazard) attached to the topsides of the RTM, which will deploy if the RTM partially submerges.	F: Yes CS: Marker buoy has already been installed	Reduces the likelihood of a disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 10.9
No additional controls identified.				
Risk Based Analysis				
A quantitative spill risk assessment was undertaken (see details above)				
ALARP Statement				
<p>On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon as a result of vessel collision. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.</p>				

Demonstration of Acceptability
<p>Acceptability Statement</p> <p>The impact assessment has determined that an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon as a result of a vessel collision represents a moderate current risk rating that is unlikely to result in potential impact greater than localised, minor and temporary disruption to a small proportion of the population and no impact on critical habitat or activity.</p> <p>Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are consistent with the most relevant regulatory guidelines, good oil-field practice/industry best practice, and in some cases are above industry best practice and meet legislative requirements of (Marine Orders 30, 21 and 27). As demonstrated in Section 6.8, the residual risk of unplanned hydrocarbon release from vessel collision is not inconsistent with the relevant</p> <p>This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.</p> <p>Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790 Revision: 11 Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790 Page 222 of 326</p> <p>Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.</p>

objectives and actions of any applicable recovery plans or threat abatement plans, based on the adopted controls. Regard has been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential risks. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of a loss of vessel structural integrity to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 1 No unplanned interactions between RTM and marine users.	C 1.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 1.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 1.1.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
EPO 2 Prevent adverse interactions between vessels/RTM and other marine users during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 2.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 2.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 2.1.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 2.2 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 2.2 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 2.2.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 2.3.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
EPO 3 Marine users aware of the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 3.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 3.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 3.2.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 3.2 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 3.2 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 3.2.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 3.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 3.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 3.3.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 3.4 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 3.4 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 3.4.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 3.5 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 3.5 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 3.5.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 3.6 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 3.6 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 3.6.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1
EPO 10 No release of hydrocarbons to the marine environment due to a vessel collision associated with the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 10.1 Marine Order 30 (prevention of collisions) 2016, including: adherence to steering and sailing rules including maintaining lookouts (e.g. visual, hearing, radar, etc.), proceeding at safe speeds, assessing risk of collision and taking action to avoid collision (monitoring radar) adherence to navigation light display requirements, including visibility, light position/shape appropriate to activity adherence to navigation noise signals as required.	PS 10.1 Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 30 (prevention of collisions) 2016 (which requires vessels to be visible at all times) to prevent unplanned interaction with marine users.	MC 10.1.1 Marine Assurance inspection records demonstrate compliance with standard maritime safety procedures (Marine Orders 21, 27 and 30).
	C 10.2 Marine Order 21 (safety and emergency arrangements) 2016, including:	PS 10.2 Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 21 (safety of navigation and emergency procedures) 2016 to prevent	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> adherence to minimum safe manning levels maintenance of navigation equipment in efficient working order (compass/radar) navigational systems and equipment required are those specified in Regulation 19 of Chapter V of Safety of Life at Sea AIS that provides other users with information about the vessel's identity, type, position, course, speed, navigational status and other safety-related data. 	unplanned interaction with marine users.	
	<p>C 10.3 Comply with Marine Order 27 (Safety of navigation and radio equipment) 2016, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> navigational systems and equipment mentioned in Regulations 19 and 20 of Chapter V of SOLAS for the vessel are type approved and installed on board vessels navigational systems and equipment mentioned in Regulations 7 to 11 of Chapter IV of SOLAS are installed on board vessels navigational systems and equipment are maintained in working order navigational activities and incidents of importance to safety of navigation on the vessel are recorded. 	<p>PS 10.3 Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 27 (safety of navigation and radio equipment) 2016 (which requires navigational systems and equipment) to prevent unplanned interaction with marine users.</p>	
	<p>C 10.4 Develop SIMOPS management plan where multiple campaigns occur concurrently within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>P 10.4 SIMOPS management plan is in place where multiple campaigns occur concurrently within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>MC 10.4 Records indicate a SIMOPS management plan has been created.</p>
	<p>C 10.5 Notify AHO and AMSA in event that the RTM becomes a submerged hazard.</p>	<p>PS 10.5 Notification to AHO and AMSA of submerged RTM hazard to allow generation of navigation warnings (Maritime Safety Information Notifications (MSIN) and Notice to Mariners (NTM) (including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant)).</p>	<p>10.5.1 Consultation records demonstrate that AHO and AMSA have been notified of RTM submerging.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<p>C 10.6 If the RTM becomes a submerged hazard, a standby vessel will be deployed until navigation charts have been updated to reflect a submerged hazard, or the RTM is removed</p>	<p>PS 10.6 Navigational charts updated to mark the location of the submerged RTM.</p>	<p>MC 10.6.1 Records demonstrate navigation charts are updated with submerged hazard or the RTM is removed before the standby vessel departs the submerged RTM.</p>
	<p>C 10.7 In the event of a spill, emergency response activities implemented in accordance with the OPEP (Table 7.4).</p>	<p>PS 10.7 In the event of a spill the OPEP requirements are implemented.</p>	<p>MC 10.7.1 Completed incident documentation.</p>
	<p>C 10.8 Arrangements supporting the activities in the OPEP (Table 7.4) will be tested to ensure the OPEP can be implemented as planned.</p>	<p>PS 10.8.1 Exercises/tests will be conducted in alignment with the frequency identified in Table 7.4.</p>	<p>MC 10.8.1 Testing of arrangement records confirm that emergency response capability has been maintained.</p>
		<p>PS 10.8.2 Woodside's procedure demonstrates a minimum level of trained personnel, for core roles in the OPEP, are maintained.</p>	<p>PS 10.8.2 Emergency Management dashboard confirms that minimum level of personnel trained for core OPEP roles are available.</p>
	<p>C 10.9 Self-deploying marker buoy (to indicate a submerged hazard) attached to the topsides of the RTM, which will deploy if the RTM partially submerges</p>	<p>PS 10.9 Self-deploying marker buoy (to indicate a submerged hazard) has been installed and is attached to the topsides of the RTM, which will deploy if the RTM partially submerges</p>	<p>MC 10.9.1 Records demonstrate self-deploying marker buoy has been installed.</p>
<p>Detailed preparedness and response performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program are present in Appendix D.</p>			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7.3 Unplanned Discharge: Deck Spills and Bunkering

Context													
Relevant Activities Project Vessels – Section 3.10			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Accidental discharge of hydrocarbons/chemicals from project vessels deck activities and equipment (e.g. cranes).		X			X		A	E	2	M	LC S GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 11
Loss of hydrocarbons to marine environment from bunkering/ refuelling		X			X		A	E	2	M			
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>Unplanned hydrocarbon and chemical spills</p> <p>Deck spills can result from spills from stored hydrocarbons/chemicals or equipment. Project vessels typically store hydrocarbon/chemicals in various volumes (20 L, 205 L; up to approximately 4000–6000 L). Storage areas are typically set up with effective primary and secondary bunding to contain any deck spills. Releases from equipment are predominantly from the failure of hydraulic hoses, which can either be located within bunded areas or outside of bunded or deck areas (e.g. over water on cranes).</p> <p>Woodside’s operational experience demonstrates that spills are most likely to originate from hydraulic hoses and have been less than 100 L, with an average volume <10 L.</p> <p>Bunkering of marine diesel may occur within the Operational Area. Three credible scenarios for the loss of containment of marine diesel during bunkering operations have been identified:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial or total failure of a bulk transfer hose or fittings during bunkering, due to operational stress or other integrity issues could spill marine diesel to the deck and/or into the marine environment. This would be in the order of less than 200 L, based on the likely volume of a bulk transfer hose (assuming a failure of the dry break and complete loss of hose volume). • Partial or total failure of a bulk transfer hose or fittings during bunkering, combined with a delay to shutoff fuel pumps, for a period of up to 15 minutes at a maximum transfer rate of 220 m³/hr for the PV, resulting in approximately 55 m³ (55,000L) marine diesel loss as to the deck and/or into the marine environment. <p>Likelihood</p> <p>Woodside spill records indicates that while there have been smaller releases (<30 L) associated with bunkering, there have been no recorded partial or total failures of bulk transfer hose or fittings during bunkering, combined with a failure in procedure to shut off fuel pumps for a period of up to five minutes, resulting in the worst case credible scenario of an 8 m³ loss of diesel.</p> <p>International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited (IOTPF) (2020) data reports that for tanker operations during 1970-2017, 7% of small (<7 tonnes) spills occurred during bunkering and 2% of medium (7-700 tonnes) spills. Whilst this data is from the oil tanker industry it has been used as an indicator of potential for spills associated with bunkering activities. A risk assessment by AMSA of oil spills in Australian ports and waters (Det Norske Veritas, 2011) identifies transfer spills as a risk.</p> <p>Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Exposure to threshold concentrations from a 55,000 L surface spill from bunkering activities would be well within the EMBA for the vessel collision scenario detailed in **Section 6.7.2**. Given this, the offshore location of the Operational Area, and the fact that the same hydrocarbon type is involved for both scenarios, specific modelling for an 55,000 L marine diesel release was not undertaken for this Petroleum Activities Program.

Hydrocarbon Characteristics

Refer to **Section 6.7.2** for a description of the characteristics of marine diesel, including detail on the predicted fate and weathering of a spill to the marine environment.

Impact Assessment

Potential impacts to environmental values

Water quality

Accidental spills of hydrocarbons or chemicals from project vessels will decrease the water quality in the immediate area of the spill; however, the open water location and relatively small unplanned volumes of hydrocarbons/chemicals released will result in rapid dilution close to the source of discharge. A 55 m³ (55,000L) marine diesel surface release as a result of bunkering activities is expected to be confined to within several kilometres of the release site, and well within the EMBA identified for the vessel collision scenario detailed in **Section 6.7.2**. Given the small volumes, and the offshore location of the Operational Area, any changes to water quality are expected to be short-term.

Marine fauna

As a result of a change in water quality, further impacts to ecological receptors may occur, which include injury or mortality to marine fauna resulting from exposure to toxins in the released chemicals. The potential biological and ecological impacts associated with a hydrocarbon spill is presented in **Section 6.7.2**. A minor loss of hydrocarbons from deck spills or up to 55,000L from a bunkering spill will be much reduced in terms of spatial and temporal scales from impacts described in **Section 6.7.2**. Physical coating of marine fauna and sub-lethal or lethal toxic effects from hydrocarbons/chemicals are considered unlikely given the low volumes of potential discharge, short exposure times and the rapid dilution and dispersion of discharges once entering the marine environment. Given the limited area of the potential spill and the dilution and weathering of any spill, the likelihood of ecological impacts to marine fauna (including protected species), other communities and habitats will be limited to no lasting effect and restricted to individual animals.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Potential impacts from a deck spill in the open waters of the tow route and lift location will be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls outlined below in accordance with regulatory requirements. Bunkering will not occur along the tow route or in the sheltered water location.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that hydrocarbon/chemical spills to the marine environment from deck spills or bunkering will not result in a potential impact to water quality greater than slight and short-term contamination above background levels, quality standards or known effect concentrations and will not result in a potential impact greater than slight and temporary disruption to a small proportion of biological populations with no impact on protected species.

Demonstration of ALARP

Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²¹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Marine Order 91 (marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014, requires Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP)/Spill Monitoring Programme Execution Plan (SMPEP) (as appropriate to vessel class).	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of an unplanned release. The consequence is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.1
Liquid chemical and fuel storage areas are bunded or secondarily contained when	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of contaminated deck drainage water being	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 11.2

²¹ Qualitative measure

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²¹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
they are not being handled/moved temporarily.		discharged to the marine environment.		
Good Practice				
Maintain and locate spill kits in close proximity to hydrocarbon storage areas and deck areas for use to contain and recover deck spills.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of a deck spill from entering the marine environment. The consequence is unchanged.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 11.3
Project vessels have self-containing hydraulic oil drip tray management system.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of a deck spill from entering the marine environment. The consequence is unchanged.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 11.4
Bunkering equipment controls: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All hoses that have a potential environmental risk following damage or failure shall be linked to the vessel's preventative maintenance system. All bulk transfer hoses shall have current certification and be in good condition, and inspected as required. There shall be dry-break couplings and flotation on fuel hoses. There shall be an adequate number of appropriately stocked, located and maintained spill kits. 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	By ensuring the appropriate equipment is in place, tested and maintained appropriately, the likelihood of a spill occurring is reduced. Although no significant reduction in consequence could result, the overall risk is reduced.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 11.5
Contractor procedures include requirements to be implemented during bunkering/refuelling operations, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Procedures and controls for bringing bunkering vessel alongside PV to prevent collision. Implement a completed PTW and/or JSA for the hydrocarbon bunkering operation. Visually monitor gauges, hoses, fittings and the sea surface during the operation. Check hoses prior to commencement. 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	By ensuring the appropriate equipment is in place, tested and maintained appropriately, the likelihood of a spill occurring is reduced. Although no significant reduction in consequence could result, the overall risk is reduced.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 11.6

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²¹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commence bunkering/refuelling in daylight hours. If the transfer is to continue into darkness, the JSA risk assessment must consider lighting and the ability to determine if a spill has occurred. Do not transfer hydrocarbons in marginal weather conditions. 				
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
Below-deck storage of all hydrocarbons and chemicals.	F: Not feasible. During operations there is a need to keep small volumes near activities and within equipment requiring use of hydrocarbons and chemicals and can result in increased risk of leaks from transfers via hose or smaller containers. CS: Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	No
A reduction in the volumes of chemicals and hydrocarbons stored onboard the vessel.	F: Yes. Increases the risks associated with transportation and lifting operations. CS: Project delays if required chemicals not on board. Increases the risks associated with transportation and lifting operations.	No reduction in likelihood or consequence since chemicals will still be required to enable activities to occur.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of the potential unplanned accidental deck and subsea spills described above. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement

The impact assessment has determined that an unplanned minor discharge of hydrocarbons as a result of minor deck and subsea spills represents a moderate risk that is unlikely to result in potential impact greater than a slight short-term disruption but not impacting on ecosystem function. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are consistent with the most relevant regulatory guidelines and good oil-field practice/industry best practice. As demonstrated in **Section 6.8**, the residual risk of unplanned loss of chemicals/hydrocarbons from projects vessels is not inconsistent with the relevant objectives and actions of any applicable recovery plans or threat abatement plans, based on the adopted controls. Regard has been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential risks. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of minor unplanned deck and subsea spills to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 11 No unplanned deck or bunkering spills to the marine environment greater than a consequence level of E ²² during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 11.1 Marine Order 91 (marine pollution prevention – oil) 2014, requires SOPEP/ SMPEP (as appropriate to vessel class).	PS 11.1 Appropriate initial responses prearranged and drilled in case of a hydrocarbon spill, as appropriate to vessel class.	MC 11.1.1 Marine Assurance inspection records demonstrate compliance with Marine Order 91.
	C 11.2 Liquid chemical and fuel storage areas are bunded or secondarily contained when they are not being handled/ moved temporarily.	PS 11.2 Failure of primary containment in storage areas does not result in loss to the marine environment.	MC 11.2.1 Records confirms all liquid chemicals and fuel are stored in bunded/ secondarily contained areas when not being handled/moved temporarily.
	C 11.3 Maintain and locate spill kits in close proximity to hydrocarbon storage areas and deck areas for use to contain and recover deck spills.	PS 11.3 Spill kits to be available for use to clean up deck spills.	MC 11.3.1 Records confirms spill kits are present, maintained and suitably stocked.
	C 11.4 Project vessels have self-containing hydraulic oil drip tray management system.	PS 11.4 Contain any on-deck spills of hydraulic oil.	MC 11.4.1 Records demonstrate project vessels are equipped with a self-containing hydraulic oil drip tray management system.
	C 11.5 Bunkering equipment shall be monitored: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All hoses that have a potential environmental risk following damage or failure shall be linked to the vessels preventative maintenance system. • All bulk transfer hoses shall be tested for integrity before use (tested in accordance with Original Equipment 	PS 11.5.1 Reduced potential of bunkering equipment failure during refuelling.	MC 11.5.1 Records confirm that bunkering equipment are integrity tested and well maintained.

²² Defined as ‘Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat but not affecting ecosystem function, physical or biological attributes.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<p>Manufacturer recommendations) and re certified annually as a minimum.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There shall be dry-break couplings and flotation on fuel hoses. • There shall be an adequate number of appropriately stocked, located and maintained spill kits. 		
	<p>C 11.6 Contractor procedures will include requirements to be implemented during bunkering/refuelling operations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A completed PTW and/or Job Safety Analysis (JSA) shall be implemented for the hydrocarbon bunkering/refuelling operation. • Visual monitoring of gauges, hoses, fittings and the sea surface during the operation. • Hose checks prior to commencement. • Bunkering/refuelling will commence in daylight hours. If the transfer is to continue into darkness, the JSA risk assessment must consider lighting and the ability to determine if a spill has occurred. • Hydrocarbons shall not be transferred in marginal weather conditions. 	<p>PS 11.6.1 Reduced potential for bunkering procedures to result in hydrocarbon spills.</p>	<p>MC 11.6.1 Records confirm that contractors follow bunkering/refuelling procedures.</p>
<p>Detailed preparedness and response performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program are present in Appendix D.</p>			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.7.4 Unplanned Discharge: RTM

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM – Section 3.5.1			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Accidental discharge of hydrocarbons/ chemicals from the RTM from loss of integrity.	X	X			X		A	E	2	M	LC S GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 12
Accidental exposure to the marine environment of foam from the RTM from loss of integrity.		X			X								
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>There are no planned discharges to the marine environment from the RTM remaining on station. Planned discharges associated with the RTM removal activities are detailed in Section 6.6.4. In the unlikely event that the RTM were to sink (either while on station or during removal activities), discharges from the RTM that may be released as described below.</p> <p>Hydrocarbons/Chemicals</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Small quantities of operations fluids (up to 25 L of demulsifier, 40 L scale inhibitor, 40 L of hydraulic fluid and 60 L of methanol) may be released subsurface to the ocean from the EHU tail and piping on the RTM Small volumes of residual hydrocarbons (calculated based on the OIW concentrations during flushing of the risers to be about 500 ml) may be released from the riser sections and discharged into the marine environment. The risers were flushed prior to FPSO removal therefore only trace quantities are likely to remain on the interior surface. <p>Fluids located in the drain pot on the RTM will be closed during the removal activities and therefore it is unlikely that these will be released in the unlikely event the RTM were to sink.</p> <p>Polyurethanes (foam)</p> <p>During fabrication of the RTM, rigid polyurethane foam was injected into compartment 13 to provide buoyancy to the compartment if it were to flood due to damage or leaks. Compartment 13 is located at the waterline (refer to Table 3-6), and contains approximately 6 tonnes of rigid polyurethane foam, with a density of 80-90 kg/m³. Compartment 13 is still structurally sound so it can be assumed that the foam contained within this compartment is still intact and in good condition and is not expected to be released. However, in the event of a gross structural failure (e.g. hull breakaway or sinking of the RTM), it is possible that the polyurethane foam may be exposed to the marine environment.</p> <p><u>Composition of the foam</u></p> <p>The product (MB 163P) was a two-part polyurethane system that is comparable to expanding foams used for a variety of construction purposes, including gap/cavity filling. Polyurethane foams are formed by the reaction between an isocyanate prepolymer and a polyol in the presence of a blowing agent, and an amine (catalyst). In MB 163P, the isocyanate is polymeric methylene diphenyl diisocyanate (PMDI) and the polyol is either ester-based or ether-based with terminal hydroxyl groups. When the reaction is fully complete, the foam forms a hard matrix that encapsulates gas bubbles formed during the process.</p> <p>The polyol component of MB 163P also includes a flame retardant; however, no information is available in the product Safety Data Sheet as to what chemical it is. Polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs), which are classified as persistent organic pollutants (POPs), were often used as flame retardants in the manufacture of polyurethane foams (Gallo et al.</p>													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

2018). PBDEs are global contaminants of concern because they are persistent and toxic, and can bioaccumulate and biomagnify. PBDEs tend to be stable and persistent in nature and are often associated with soils and sediments due to their high hydrophobicity and relatively low volatility. However, air and water particulate phases constitute important transport media for the dispersion of these contaminants and any congeners have been found to accumulate in living organisms and biomagnify in food chains (Yogui and Sericano 2009; Lee and Kim 2015).

It is estimated that the flame retardant would potentially comprise ~2% of MB 163P, based on the typical concentration of flame retardants in other polyurethane foams, and on an assumption that the polyol component represents 50% of the two-part mixture. The foam has a density of 90 kg/m³, which means that the 65 m³ of foam in compartment 13 has a mass of 5.9 tonnes, and could contain up to 118 kg of flame retardant. Based on the current condition of the RTM and hull inspections and thickness measurements detailed in the 2021 OIWS Report (Fugro 2021), it is unlikely that there is a failure mechanism present that could result in gross structural failure required to separate a substantial buoyant section from the RTM structure. Woodside commissioned the University of Western Australia (UWA) to investigate the behaviour of submerged foam, should the polyurethane foam be exposed to the marine environment. Foam specimens of similar composition were tested under laboratory conditions under compression in water at equivalent pressure to 165 m water depth. Results of the testing suggested that if submerged in water, the foam would partially shrink due to hydrostatic pressure and would increasingly absorb water over time. The results indicate the foam will not disintegrate to particles or fracture or break up in any way (Elchalakani and Karrech, 2021). While the testing depth is shallower than the current moored location of the RTM (~400 m), the expectation is that in the deeper water (higher hydrostatic pressure) the foam may compress further whilst becoming fully saturated. However due to the high percentage of foam pore space that filled with water during testing with no sign of breakdown this would suggest that the foam will not breakup due to limited remaining pore space to fill as a result of the higher hydrostatic pressure at the RTM moored location.

Impact Assessment

Potential impacts to environmental values

Unplanned spills of hydrocarbons or chemicals from the RTM, in the event of a loss of integrity, would decrease the water quality in the immediate area of the spill; however, the open water location and relatively small unplanned volumes of hydrocarbons/chemicals released would result in rapid dilution close to the source of discharge.

Given the small volumes, and the offshore location of the Operational Area, any changes to water quality are expected to have slight, short-term impacts.

Given the small quantities of chemicals/hydrocarbons expected to be released, impacts to any marine fauna receptors would be negligible.

As outlined above, if the polyurethane foam contained in compartment 13 were to be exposed to the marine environment due to loss of integrity of the RTM structure, it is expected to absorb water and not to disintegrate and disperse based on the UWA Study (Elchalakani and Karrech, 2021). This is consistent with findings of Huo et al. (2018), who investigated the effect of moisture absorption on the mechanical performance of polyurethane foam sheets. In this study polyurethane was subjected to seawater exposure for 166 days followed by elevated (e.g., mechanical) pressures that would be expected at around 100 m in depth. The authors found that while the polyurethane foam sheets degraded following salt water submersion and mechanical pressure, they did not fracture, but rather became compressed due to the loss of air bubbles and stayed in its relative form (Huo et al. 2018).

The direct toxicity of polyurethane is extremely low, as most long chain molecules are considered to be biochemically inert due to their large molecular size (Teuten et al., 2009). While the parent compound has not been shown to be toxic in marine environments, its manufacturing chemicals can show toxicity when fresh. These are generally volatile chemicals (e.g., phenols, volatile organics compounds) which would not be expected to be present in aged product such as that found in the RTM compartments. As such the polyurethane material would not be expected to exhibit direct toxicity to marine organisms.

Impacts from exposure of the polyurethane foam to the marine environment would therefore be slight and short-term, given the structure will be removed following a detailed survey to assess the condition of the RTM.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. In the unlikely event the RTM were to sink during removal activities, resulting in discharges as described above, potential impacts in the open waters of the tow route and lift location would be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls outlined below.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that accidental hydrocarbon/chemical spills or exposure of polyurethane foam to the marine environment from loss of RTM integrity will not result in a potential impact to water quality greater than slight and short-term contamination above background levels, quality standards or known effect concentrations and will not result in a potential impact greater than slight and temporary disruption to a small proportion of biological populations with no impact on protected species.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²³	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
No additional controls identified.				
Good Practice				
Ongoing monitoring of the RTM for submergence and to ensure navigation systems are operational.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged or loses station as control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 2.3
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
RTM removal will be undertaken in accordance with work procedures using the PTW systems to manage the specific risks, including consideration of weather and sea state.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Work procedures will reduce the risk of damage to the RTM during removal that could result in discharges to the marine environment.	Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.	Yes C 12.1
If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate safe RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Wet tow to a sheltered water location if metocean conditions are not suitable in the title area will reduce the risk of damage to the RTM during removal that could result in discharges to the marine environment.	Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.	Yes C 12.2
Inspection and maintenance of RTM	F: Yes CS: Standard practice	RTM maintained in a condition that allows removal from the title area reduces the likelihood of unplanned seabed disturbance.	Benefits outweigh cost/ sacrifice	Yes C 12.3
In the unlikely event the RTM sinks to the seabed, a survey will be conducted to assess condition of the structure to determine removal method.	F: Yes CS: Woodside is committed to remove the RTM structure.	Conducting a survey will enable Woodside to evaluate removal options to meet its commitment of removing the RTM from the Operational Area. Timing of the survey will depend on	Benefits outweigh cost/ sacrifice	Yes C 12.4

²³ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²³	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
		the scenario which led to the structure sinking. If available, Woodside will undertake a survey as soon as practical utilising available vessels and equipment in the field or region. If suitable vessels and equipment are unavailable, Woodside commits to a survey within 30 days. This timing allows for contracting and mobilisation of an appropriate vessel and equipment.		
A reduction in the volumes of chemicals and hydrocarbons within the RTM.	F: Yes CS: Would require a vessel to remove residual chemicals and hydrocarbons from the drain pot or chemical traps. Potential for access to drainage points to be restricted.	No reduction in consequence since volume of residual chemicals and hydrocarbons (<100L).	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice involved with residual chemicals and hydrocarbons from the RTM grossly outweighs the environmental benefit gained.	No
<p>ALARP Statement</p> <p>On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of the potential unplanned accidental hydrocarbon/chemical discharges from the RTM described above. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.</p>				

Demonstration of Acceptability
<p>Acceptability Statement</p> <p>The impact assessment has determined that an unplanned minor discharge of hydrocarbons/chemicals as a result of loss of integrity and/or sinking of the RTM represents a moderate risk that is unlikely to result in potential impact greater than slight, short-term disruption but not impacting on ecosystem function. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are consistent with the most relevant regulatory guidelines and good oil-field practice/industry best practice. As demonstrated in Section 6.8, the residual risk of unplanned loss of chemicals/hydrocarbons from the RTM is not inconsistent with the relevant objectives and actions of any applicable recovery plans or threat abatement plans, based on the adopted controls. Regard has been given to relevant conservation advice and wildlife conservation plans during the assessment of potential risks. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of minor unplanned discharges from the RTM to a level that is broadly acceptable.</p>

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 11	C 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 2.3.1 Refer to Section 6.6.1

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
No unplanned spills to the marine environment from the RTM greater than a consequence level of E ²⁴ during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 12.1 RTM removal will be undertaken in accordance with work procedures using the PTW system to manage the specific risks, including consideration of weather and sea state.	PS 12.1 RTM tow and lift managed in compliance with the work procedures, including implementation of PTW system.	MC 12.1.1 Records demonstrate adherence to requirements of work procedures and in accordance with PTW and JSA systems.
	C 12.1 If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate safe RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal.	PS 12.1.1 Pre-determined weather and sea conditions are determined through engineering for the tow and lift of the RTM.	MC 12.1.1 Records demonstrate adherence to weather and sea conditions for the tow and lift of the RTM
		PS 12.1.2 Assessment of metocean conditions is undertaken based on detailed weather forecasting information to inform decision making for the tow/lift of the RTM.	MC 12.1.2 Records demonstrate assessment of metocean conditions are undertaken based on detailed weather forecasting to inform decision making for the tow/lift of the RTM.
	C 12.1 Inspection and maintenance of RTM.	PS 12.1 Offshore in-water and topsides survey consistent with class requirements.	MC 12.1.1 Records confirm required surveys and inspections completed.
C 12.4 In the unlikely event the RTM sinks to the seabed, a survey will be conducted to assess condition of the structure to inform removal method.	PS 12.4 If the RTM sinks to the seabed, a survey is conducted as soon as practical, within 30 days to assess condition of the structure and to inform removal options.	MC 12.1.4 Records demonstrate a survey is conducted within 30 days to assess condition of the structure and to inform removal methods.	
Detailed preparedness and response performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program are present in Appendix D .			

²⁴ Defined as 'Slight, short term local impact (<1 year), on species, habitat but not affecting ecosystem function, physical or biological attributes'.

6.7.5 Unplanned Discharge: Loss of Solid Hazardous / Non-hazardous Wastes

Context														
Relevant Activities Project Vessels – Section 3.10 RTM – Section 3.5.1 RTM Removal - Section 3.8 Project Wastes - Section 3.11			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5							
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary														
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation							
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome	
Accidental loss of solid hazardous or non-hazardous wastes to the marine environment (excludes sewage, grey water, putrescible waste and bilge water).		X			X		A	F	2	L	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 13	
Inappropriate disposal of waste generated from infrastructure removal	X	X	X	X	X		A	E	-	-				EPO 14
Generation and disposal of waste from infrastructure removal	X	X	X	X	X		A	E	-	-				
Description of Source of Risk														
<p>Project vessels will generate a variety of solid wastes including packaging and domestic wastes such as aluminium cans, bottles, paper and cardboard. Hence, there is the potential for solid wastes to be lost overboard to the marine environment. Wastes on-board are managed in accordance with the on-board waste management plan. Some wastes may be incinerated (refer to Section 6.6.7). Based on industry experience, waste items lost overboard are typically wind-blown rubbish such as container lids, cardboard, etc. Such losses typically have occurred during back loading activities, periods of adverse weather and incorrect waste storage.'</p> <p>Non-hazardous solid wastes may also include miscellaneous items removed from the RTM in preparation for tow (Section 6.7.5). These waste materials will be stored on board the project vessels in suitable containers (segregated from hazardous waste materials) for transport back to shore for disposal/recycling in accordance with local regulations.</p> <p>The RTM structure will be transported to Henderson (or suitable port) on board a barge for disposal in accordance with local regulations, unless recycling or reuse opportunities have been identified. The recovery of the RTM will generate industrial waste comprising of steel, polyurethane foam, iron ore, epoxies and paints, that will require onshore handling and disposal at licensed facilities.</p> <p>Wastes generated from decommissioning of the RTM could contribute to the increasing pressure on local landfills if not managed appropriately through consideration of the waste hierarchy and alternate means of disposal to landfill. There is also the potential for recovered infrastructure to be incorrectly classified and disposed of inappropriately leading to contamination of waste streams.</p>														

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Impact Assessment

Potential impacts to environmental values

Water quality

The accidental loss of hazardous solid wastes, such as paint cans, oily rags etc., can cause a localised change in water quality through the release of contaminants, toxins and chemicals. Given the likely small volumes of any unplanned hazardous solid waste discharge, and the intermittent nature of the event, changes in water quality are likely to be temporary and highly localised, and rapidly return to background levels (i.e. no lasting effect).

Marine fauna

The unplanned discharge of solid wastes can result in injury or mortality to marine fauna, through contamination or physical injury. Ingestion or entanglement of marine fauna has the potential to cause physical harm and subsequently mortality by inhibiting feeding or foraging behaviours. The EPBC Act lists the injury and fatality to vertebrate marine life by ingestion or entanglement in harmful marine debris as a key threatening process (DoEE, 2018). Furthermore the Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans identifies EPBC Act-listed species for which adverse effects of marine debris are scientifically documented (DoEE, 2018). Marine turtles and seabirds in particular may be at risk from plastics, which are mistaken for food, or may cause entanglement (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017; DoEE, 2018). Ingested plastics can cause damage to internal tissues and potentially prevent feeding activities, having a lethal effect on the individual. Marine debris has been identified as a threat in the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).

Several migratory and threatened species were identified as potentially occurring within the Operational Area, including cetaceans, marine turtles, whale sharks and seabirds. However, the temporary or permanent loss of solid waste materials into the marine environment is not expected to have a significant impact to these species, given the type, size and frequency of wastes which could occur during the limited presence of vessels within the Operational Area, and the transient nature of the species present. Impacts will not occur at a population level, nor result in the decrease of the quality of the habitat such that the extent of these species is likely to decline.

While the threat abatement plan for impacts of marine debris on vertebrate marine life does not list explicit management actions for non-related industries (Commonwealth of Australia, 2018), management controls will reduce the risk of unplanned discharge of solid waste.

Generation and disposal of waste from infrastructure removal

Incorrect classification of waste can also result in inappropriate disposal of hazardous decommissioning wastes that could contaminate non-hazardous waste streams. The incorrect disposal of hazardous waste onshore could therefore result in slight impacts to the environment on a near-field scale (i.e. limited to the disposal site/facility).

The increasing pressure on landfills globally is considered a significant environmental and social challenge and can result in indirect impacts to biodiversity, air and water pollution. Decommissioning wastes generated from the RTM removal will result in a slight contribution domestically and negligible contribution globally to increasing landfill capacity.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Potential impacts from an unplanned loss of solid waste in the open waters of the tow route and lift location will be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls outlined below.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that the accidental discharge of solid waste described will result in localised impacts not significant to environmental receptors, with no lasting effect (i.e. Environment Impact – F), and generation and accidental inappropriate disposal of waste from infrastructure removal, will not result in a potential impact greater than slight, short-term impact on species/ a possible breach of legislation (i.e. Environment Impact – E).

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁵	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Marine Order 95 – Pollution prevention – Garbage (as appropriate to vessel class), which prescribes matters necessary to give effect to Annex V of MARPOL, which prohibits the discharge of all garbage into the sea, except as provided otherwise.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduces the likelihood of an unplanned release. The consequence is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 13.1
Marine Order 94 – Packaged harmful substances, which requires: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vessels carrying harmful substances in packaged form must comply with 2 to 5 of MARPOL Annex III, with respect to stowage requirements. • a vessel Master may only wash a substance overboard if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the physical, chemical and biological properties of the substance have been considered, and - washing overboard is considered the most appropriate manner of disposal, and - the Vessel Master has authorised the washing overboard. 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of an unplanned release. The consequence is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 13.2
Disposal of any hazardous waste associated with the subsea infrastructure will comply with relevant State and Commonwealth legislation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commonwealth Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989 • WA Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004. 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Legislative requirements to be followed reduce the likelihood of incorrect disposal of infrastructure. The consequence is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 13.3
Good Practice				

²⁵ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ²⁵	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<p>Project vessels waste arrangements, which require:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> dedicated waste segregation bins. records of all waste to be disposed, treated or recycled. waste streams to be handled and managed according to their hazard and recyclability class. all non-putrescible waste (excludes all food, greywater or sewage waste) to be disposed of onshore. 	<p>F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Reduces the likelihood of an unplanned release. The consequence is unchanged.</p>	<p>Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 13.4</p>
<p>Lost waste/dropped objects will be recovered, where safe and practicable. Where safe and practicable for this activity, will consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> risk to personnel to retrieve object whether the location of the object is in recoverable water depths object's proximity to subsea infrastructure ability to recover the object (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment and suitable weather). 	<p>F: Yes, however it may not always be practicable. Assessed on a case by case situation. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>No reduction in likelihood, as this is an unplanned event. Since the equipment may be recovered, a reduction in consequence is possible.</p>	<p>Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 13.5</p>
<p>Implement an infrastructure disposal and resource recovery strategy that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> monitors and tracks waste from recovery to end state considers the waste hierarchy when determining appropriate end state for waste describes contingency procedures for dealing with contaminants offshore and onshore Undertake engagement with waste contractors to identify potential waste disposal pathways. 	<p>F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Reduces the risk of unsuitable disposal through efficient use of resources and reduces the risk of an unplanned contamination of waste streams during disposal.</p>	<p>Benefit outweighs cost/sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 14.1</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ²⁵	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Undertake engagement with waste contractors to identify potential waste disposal pathways.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the risk of unsuitable disposal through efficient use of resources.	Benefit outweighs cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 14.2
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of accidental discharges of solid waste. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, accidental discharge of solid waste represents a low current risk rating that is unlikely to result in a potential impact above localised, not significant to environmental receptors with no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice and meet legislative requirements (Marine Order 94 and 95). Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of these discharges to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 13 No unplanned releases of solid hazardous or non-hazardous waste to the marine environment greater than a consequence level of F ²⁶ during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 13.1 Marine Order 95 – marine pollution prevention—garbage (as appropriate to vessel class), prescribes matters necessary to give effect to Annex V of MARPOL, which prohibits the discharge of all garbage into the sea, except as provided otherwise.	PS 13.1 Project vessels compliant with Marine Order 95.	MC 13.1.1 Records demonstrate project vessels are compliant with Marine Order 95.
	C 13.2 Marine Order 94 (where relevant to vessel class) – packaged harmful substances, which requires:	PS 13.2 Compliance with Marine Order 94 (where relevant to vessel class) – packaged harmful substances which provides information about preventing harmful substances carried by regulated Australian vessels, from entering the marine environment.	MC 13.2.1 Records demonstrate any non-compliance with Marine Order 94 are documented.

²⁶ Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vessels carrying harmful substances in packaged form must comply with 2 to 5 of MARPOL Annex III, with respect to stowage requirements. • a Vessel Master may only wash a substance overboard if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the physical, chemical and biological properties of the substance have been considered, and - washing overboard is considered the most appropriate manner of disposal, and - the Vessel Master has authorised the washing overboard. 		
	<p>C 13.3 Disposal of any hazardous waste associated with the subsea infrastructure will comply with relevant State and Commonwealth legislation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Commonwealth Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989 • WA Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004. 	<p>PS 13.3 Disposal of any hazardous waste associated with the subsea infrastructure is compliant with the Commonwealth Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989 and WA Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004.</p>	<p>MC 13.3.1 Records demonstrate disposal of hazardous waste associated with the subsea infrastructure was compliant with relevant Commonwealth and State legislation.</p>
	<p>C 13.4 Project vessel waste arrangements, which require:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • dedicated waste segregation bins • records of all waste to be disposed, treated or recycled • waste streams to be handled and managed according to their hazard and recyclability class. • all non-putrescible waste (excludes all food, greywater or sewage waste) to be disposed of onshore. 	<p>PS 13.4 Hazardous and non-hazardous waste will be managed in accordance with the project vessel waste arrangements.</p>	<p>MC 13.4.1 Records demonstrate compliance against project vessel waste arrangements.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<p>C 13.5</p> <p>Lost waste/dropped objects will be recovered, where safe and practicable.</p> <p>Where safe and practicable for this activity, will consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • risk to personnel to retrieve object • whether the location of the object is in recoverable water depths • object's proximity to subsea infrastructure • ability to recover the object (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment and suitable weather). 	<p>PS 13.5</p> <p>Solid waste lost to the marine environment/ dropped objects will be recovered where safe and practicable to do so.</p>	<p>MC 13.5.1</p> <p>Records detail the recovery attempt consideration and status of any solid waste lost to the marine environment/ dropped objects.</p>
<p>EPO 14</p> <p>Waste disposed to landfill will be minimised in accordance with the principles of the waste hierarchy.</p>	<p>C 14.1</p> <p>Implement an infrastructure disposal and resource recovery strategy that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • monitors and tracks waste from recovery to end state • considers the waste hierarchy when determining appropriate end state for waste • describes contingency procedures for dealing with contaminants offshore and onshore <p>Undertake engagement with waste contractors to identify potential waste disposal pathways.</p>	<p>PS 14.1</p> <p>Decommissioning waste generated from infrastructure removal is managed in accordance with the infrastructure disposal and resource recovery strategy.</p>	<p>MC 14.1.1</p> <p>Records demonstrate compliance against a infrastructure disposal and resource recovery strategy.</p>
	<p>C 14.2</p> <p><i>Undertake engagement with waste contractors to identify potential waste disposal pathways.</i></p>	<p>PS 14.2.1</p> <p>Engagement with relevant waste contractors to identify potential waste disposal pathways will be undertaken prior to inform preparation of an infrastructure disposal and resource recovery strategy.</p>	<p>MC 14.2.1</p> <p>Records demonstrating relevant waste contractors have been engaged</p>

6.7.6 Physical Presence: Unplanned Disturbance to Other Marine Users

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM – Section 3.5.1				Existing Environment Socio-economic and Cultural Environment – Section 4.9				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5					
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Contingency - loss of integrity (partial or full sinking) of the RTM causing unplanned disturbance to other marine users						X	A	E	1	L	LCS GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 15
Contingency - loss of position of the RTM due to multiple mooring line failure causing unplanned disturbance to other marine users						X	A	F	1	L			
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>Contingency - Loss of integrity of the RTM</p> <p>In the event the RTM loses integrity of a ballast compartment, it could sink by ~1.5 m to approximately 5 m above the waterline; if a further ballast compartment failed, it could sink to approximately 5 m below the water line where it would present a submerged hazard to commercial shipping/fishing within the immediate area. A full loss of buoyancy would result in the RTM sinking to the seabed. These scenarios are considered unlikely based on the external engineering assessment of the current condition of the RTM (Section 3.7.1).</p> <p>Contingency - Loss of position of the RTM due to multiple mooring line failure</p> <p>Multiple mooring line failures prior to removal could cause the RTM to move off station and become a navigation/collision hazard to other marine users. It would be expected that in the event of mooring line failure the movement of the RTM would be no more than ~200-300m from its original location. However, for the RTM to lose station, all three mooring legs in a cluster would need to fail. There is therefore adequate redundancy in the mooring system and this contingent scenario is considered unlikely to occur (Section 3.7).</p> <p>Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)</p> <p>If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. There is potential for the RTM to lose integrity along the tow route and at the sheltered water location. Potential impacts will be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls outlined below.</p>													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
Disturbance to other marine users if the RTM loses integrity													
In the unlikely event of a loss of integrity of the RTM prior to removal, resulting in partial sinking, the RTM may present a submerged hazard to commercial shipping/fishing activities within the immediate area. As outlined in the controls													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

below, if the RTM were to partially submerge a standby vessel will be deployed to monitor the RTM 500 m exclusion zone and warn vessels of the hazard until navigation charts have been updated to reflect a submerged hazard or the RTM is removed from the Operational Area. The RTM is fitted with a self-deploying marker buoy, designed to float free in the event that the RTM partially submerges to provide a visual indication on the surface that a submerged hazard exists until the standby vessel arrives. AMSA will be informed along with the AHO to facilitate update of charts indicating the hazard.

In the event that the RTM loses integrity and partially sinks, impacts are expected to be minor displacement of commercial shipping/fishing within a localised area in the immediate vicinity of the RTM. Should the RTM fully sink to the seabed, no impacts to other marine users are anticipated given the water depths at the RTM location (~400 m).

Disturbance to other marine users if the RTM loses position

In the highly unlikely event the RTM were to lose position from a failure of the mooring system prior to removal, the RTM is fitted with a monitoring system that monitors the RTM position and draft 24/7 sending an automated email notification to a response team onshore if the RTM deviates outside of position and draft limits. A navigation aid system comprising solar-powered marine navigation lights, passive and active radar reflectors to enhance marine radar detectability are present on the RTM and impacts are expected to be limited to minor displacement of commercial shipping/fishing in the immediate vicinity of the RTM.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that the loss of integrity or loss of position of the RTM would not result in a potential impact greater than a localised impact to shipping and commercial/recreational fishing.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ²⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
No additional controls identified.				
Good Practice				
Notify AHO and AMSA in event that the RTM becomes a submerged hazard.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Notification to AHO will enable them to generate navigation warnings (Maritime Safety Information Notifications (MSIN) and Notice to Mariners (NTM) (including AUSCOAST warnings where relevant)).	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice. Control is also Standard Practice.	Yes C 10.5
Ongoing monitoring of the RTM for submergence and to ensure navigation systems are operational.	F: Yes CS: Minimal cost. Good practice.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged or loses station as control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 2.3
RTM draft and position monitoring system in place.	F: Yes CS: Draft and position monitoring system has already been installed.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged as control measures able to be implemented swiftly.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 14.1

²⁷ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Annual RTM topsides inspection.	F: Yes CS: Moderate cost. Good practice.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users as integrity issues can be identified and control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 14.2
Undertake ongoing maintenance and monitoring activities of the RTM to prevent a loss of integrity event occurring	F: Yes CS: Moderate cost. Good practice.	Provides a reduction in likelihood of disturbance to other marine users as activities will ensure that all radar and navigation systems are operational.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 14.3
If the RTM becomes a submerged hazard, a standby vessel will be deployed until navigation charts have been updated to reflect a submerged hazard, or the RTM is removed.	F: Yes CS: Moderate cost. Good practice.	Reduces the likelihood of a disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged as control measures able to be implemented.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 10.6
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
Sink RTM to seabed to remove submersible hazard to prevent disturbance to other marine users.	F: Yes. Sinking the RTM to the seabed would result in reduced submersible hazard. However, it may not be technically feasible to recover the RTM once on the seabed. CS: Sinking followed by recovery of the RTM for disposal would have significant cost, including the cost of procuring a vessel capable of securing and lifting the RTM from the seabed.	Although it is feasible to sink the RTM to reduce the submersible hazard to other users, it will move the impact to the sea floor, and may not be technically feasible to recover.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice involved with removing the RTM from the sea floor (if even possible) grossly outweighs the environmental benefit gained.	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
Self-deploying marker buoy (to indicate a submerged hazard) attached to the topsides of the RTM, which will deploy if the RTM partially submerges.	F: Yes CS: Marker buoy has already been installed	Reduces the likelihood of a disturbance to other marine users if the RTM becomes submerged.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 10.9
ALARP Statement				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS) ²⁷	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of accidental discharges of waste. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
<p>Acceptability Statement</p> <p>The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, unplanned disturbance to other marine users represents a low current risk rating that is unlikely to result in a potential impact above localised displacement with no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice and meet legislative requirements. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of unplanned disturbance to other marine users to a level that is broadly acceptable.</p>

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 14 Prevent adverse interactions between the RTM and other marine users in the event of loss of integrity or loss of position of the RTM during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	PS 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1	MC 2.3 Refer to Section 6.6.1
	C 14.1 RTM draft and position monitoring system in place to send automated alerts to Woodside personnel if any anomalies are detected by the system.	PS 14.1 RTM draft and position monitoring system is maintained in functional order.	MC 14.1.1 Records confirm annual inspection and maintenance of draft and position monitoring system completed.
	C 14.2 Annual RTM topsides inspection.	PS 14.2 Annual RTM topsides inspection of navigation lights, draft and position monitoring system, radar system and tethered/sentry buoy to confirm functional.	MC 14.2.1 Records demonstrate that Annual RTM topsides inspection completed.
	C. 14.3 Undertake ongoing maintenance and monitoring activities of the RTM to prevent a loss of integrity event occurring	PS 14.3 To prevent loss of RTM integrity, the following actions will be undertaken: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring system checked via remote login monthly. Monthly visual of RTM from Ngujima Yin FPSO by Master. Annual RTM topsides inspection. 	MC 14.3 Records demonstrate that RTM maintenance and monitoring of RTM integrity completed.
	C 10.5 Refer to Section 6.7.2	PS 10.5 Refer to Section 6.7.2	MC 10.5.1 Refer to Section 6.7.2
	C 10.6 Refer to Section 6.7.2	PS 10.6 Refer to Section 6.7.2	MC 10.6.1 Refer to Section 6.7.2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	C 10.9 Refer to Section 6.7.2	PS 10.9 Refer to Section 6.7.2	MC 10.9.1 Refer to Section 6.7.2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 248 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

6.7.7 Physical Presence: Vessel Collision with Marine Fauna

Context													
Relevant Activities Project Vessels – Section 3.10			Existing Environment Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Accidental collision between project vessels and threatened and migratory marine fauna.					X		A	F	1	L	LC S GP PJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 16
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>The project vessels operating in and around the Operational Area may present a potential hazard to cetaceans and other protected marine fauna such as pygmy blue whales, humpback whales, whale sharks and marine turtles. Vessel movements can result in collisions between the vessel (hull and propellers) and marine fauna, potentially resulting in superficial injury, serious injury that may affect life functions (e.g. movement and reproduction) and mortality.</p> <p>Factors that contribute to the frequency and severity of impacts due to collisions vary greatly due to vessel type, vessel operation (specific activity, speed), physical environment (e.g. water depth) and the type of animal potentially present and their behaviours. Project vessels would typically be stationary or moving at low speeds when supporting the Petroleum Activities Program.</p>													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
<p>Vessel disturbance is a key threat to a number of migratory and threatened species identified as occurring within the Operational Area, including cetaceans, marine turtles and whale sharks.</p> <p>Marine mammals</p> <p>Cetaceans are naturally inquisitive marine mammals. The reaction of cetaceans to the approach of a vessel is quite variable. Some species remain motionless when close to a vessel, while others are known to be curious and often approach ships that have stopped or are slow moving, although they generally do not approach and sometimes avoid faster moving ships (Richardson et al., 1995). The Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society (WDCS, 2006), indicates that some cetacean species, such as humpback whales, can detect and change course to avoid a vessel.</p> <p>Collisions between vessels and marine mammals are more frequent in areas where important habitats coincide with high vessel traffic (WDCS, 2006). In Australia, the majority of vessel strikes to known species involved humpback whales, followed by southern right and sperm whales (Peel et al., 2018). Van Warebeek et al. (2007) report just five blue whale ship strikes in the Southern Hemisphere. Prior to collision, cetaceans demonstrated varying behaviours, with some reported as being asleep/unmoving, whereas others exhibited a 'last-second flight response' (Peel et al., 2018; Laist et al., 2001). Individual cetaceans engaged in behaviours such as feeding, mating or nursing may also be more vulnerable to vessel collisions when distracted by these activities (DoEE, 2016).</p> <p>The likelihood of vessel/whale collision being lethal is influenced by vessel speed—the greater the speed at impact, the greater the risk of mortality (Jensen and Silber, 2004; Laist et al., 2001). Vanderlaan and Taggart (2007) found that the chance of lethal injury to a large whale as a result of a vessel strike increases from about 20% at 8.6 knots to 80% at</p>													
<p>This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.</p> <p>Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790 Revision: 11 Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790 Page 249 of 326</p> <p>Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.</p>													

15 knots. Project vessels within the Operational Area are likely to be travelling <8 knots (and will often be stationary), therefore, the chance of a vessel collision with protected species resulting in a lethal outcome is considered unlikely, as fauna can move away from project vessels. It is estimated that the risk of lethal injury to a large whale as a result of a vessel strike is less than 10% at a speed of 4 knots (Vanderlaan and Taggart, 2007). Vessel-whale collisions at this speed are uncommon and there only two known instances of collisions when the vessel was travelling at less than 6 knots; both of these were from whale-watching vessels that were deliberately positioned amongst whales (Jensen and Silber, 2004).

No known key cetacean aggregation areas (resting, breeding or feeding) are located within or immediately adjacent to the Operational Area; however, this area does overlap the migration BIAs for humpback and pygmy blue whales (**Section 4.6.3**). Given the duration of activities within the Operational Area and the slow speeds at which project vessels operate, collisions with cetaceans such as pygmy blue and humpback whales are considered unlikely.

There are several dugong BIAs in Exmouth Gulf, 32 km south of the Operational Area. The National Strategy for Reducing Vessel Strike on Cetaceans and other Marine Fauna 2017 (DoE, 2017) has recognised vessel strikes as a key threat to dugongs. Studies in Queensland demonstrated that dugongs spend approximately 47% of their time within 1.5 m of the surface, and calves spend 13% of their time travelling or resting on their mother's back (Hodgson, 2004). When approached by a vessel, dugongs have failed to flee or avoid a vessel until impact is inevitable (Groom et al., 2004). Given the absence of suitable dugong habitat, distance from known BIAs, and speed of vessels travelling through the Operational Area, collisions with dugongs are considered unlikely.

Marine reptiles

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017), and the National Strategy for Reducing Vessel Strike on Cetaceans and other Marine Fauna 2017 (DoE, 2017) have recognised vessel strikes as a key threat to marine turtles. A review of vessel strike data in Queensland between 1999-2002 found that at least 65 turtles were killed annually as a result of vessel collision (Hazel and Gyuris, 2006). Green turtles comprised the majority of records, followed by loggerhead turtles, and 72% of cases were involving adult or sub-adult turtles (Hazel and Gyuris, 2006). In Australian waters, all species of marine turtle have been involved in vessel strikes (DoEE, 2016).

The effect of vessel speed and turtle flee response can be significant. A study in 2007 found that 60% of green turtles fled from vessels travelling at 2.2 knots (4 km/h), whereas only 4% fled from vessel travelling at 10.2 knots (19 km/h). Whilst fleeing, 75% of turtles moved away from the vessels track, 8% swam along the track and 18% crossed in front of the vessel. The study concluded that most turtles would be unlikely to avoid vessels travelling at speeds greater than around 2.2 knots (Hazel et al., 2007; Commonwealth of Australia, 2017). Furthermore, the relatively small size of turtles and the significant time spent below the surface makes their observation by vessel operators extremely difficult or impossible. Green turtles observed by Hazel et al. (2009) generally only exposed the dorsal-anterior part of the head above the surface of the water and never for longer than two seconds.

The Operational Area is considered unlikely to represent an important habitat for marine turtles, with water depths of 400-600 m, and an absence of potential nesting or foraging habitats (i.e. no emergent islands, reef habitat or shallow shoals), although individuals may infrequently transit the area. Given the duration of activities within Operational Area and the slow speeds at which project vessels operate, collisions with transiting individual turtles are considered unlikely.

Fish, sharks and rays

Vessel strikes are recognised as a key threat to recovery by the Approved Conservation Advice for whale sharks (TSSC, 2015). Whale sharks are at risk from vessel strikes when feeding at the surface or in shallow waters (where there is limited option to dive). The defined foraging BIA (northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath) is located approximately 10 km east of the Operational Area, and whale sharks may traverse the Operational Area between March to November during their migration. Given the duration of activities within Operational Area and the slow speeds at which project vessels operate, collisions with transiting individual whale sharks are considered unlikely.

Smaller fish may also be at risk of injury or mortality from vessels through being caught in thrusters during station keeping operations (i.e. DP). However, this is unlikely given the low presence of individuals, combined with the avoidance behaviour commonly displayed during station keeping operations.

Summary

It is unlikely that vessel movement associated with the Petroleum Activities Program in the Operational Area will result in collisions with marine fauna. Given the avoidance behaviour commonly displayed by whales, whale sharks and turtles and the low operating speed of the support vessels (generally <8 knots or stationary, unless operating in an emergency), the consequence of any impacts will be limited to slight with no population-level effects. Given the adopted controls, it is considered that a collision, if it occurred, will not result in a potential impact greater than slight, short term (<1 year) on species, but not affecting on a population level. It is considered highly unlikely that a collision will occur.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal. The risk of vessel collision with marine fauna in the open waters of the tow route and lift location will be similar to the Operational Area. These locations have a minimum water depth of 65 m and are a minimum of 10 km from the nearest landfall. Given the short duration of activities that might occur outside the title area (**Section 3.4**) and the slow moving nature of the vessels during the tow/lift activities the likelihood of an interaction with marine fauna is low. Woodside will actively manage this risk to ALARP by implementing the controls adopted in the Operational Area as outlined below.

Summary of Potential Impacts to environmental values(s)

Given the adopted controls, it is considered that a collision, if it occurred, will not result in a potential impact greater than slight, short term (<1 year) on species, but not affecting on a population level. It is considered highly unlikely that a collision will occur.

Demonstration of ALARP

Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁸	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
EPBC Regulations 2000 – Part 8 Division 8.1 Interacting with cetaceans, including the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> project vessels will not travel faster than six knots within 300 m of a dolphin or turtle (caution zone) and not approach closer than 100 m from a whale. project vessels will not approach closer than 50 m for a dolphin or turtle and/or 100 m for a whale (with the exception of animals bowriding). if the cetacean or turtle shows signs of being disturbed, project vessels will immediately withdraw from the caution zone at a constant speed of less than six knots. project vessels will not travel faster than eight knots within 250 m of a whale shark and not allow the vessel to approach closer than 30 m of a whale shark. Exception: the above does not apply to project vessels operating under limited/constrained manoeuvrability, and in the event of an emergency.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Implementation of these controls will reduce the likelihood of a collision between a cetacean, whale shark or turtle occurring. The consequence of a collision is unchanged.	Controls based on legislative requirements – must be adopted.	Yes C 8.1
Good Practice				
Variation of the timing of the Petroleum Activities Program	F: Yes. However, activities will occur over a short duration and a small number of	Not considered – control not feasible.	Not considered – control not feasible.	No

²⁸ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁸	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
to avoid whale migration periods.	vessels will be slow moving within the Operational Area. CS: Costs outweigh the benefits.			
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
The use of dedicated MFOs on vessels for the duration of each activity to watch for whales and provide direction on and monitor compliance with Part 8 of the EPBC Regulations.	F: Yes, however vessel bridge crews already maintain a constant watch during operations, and crew complete specific cetacean observation training. CS: Additional cost of MFOs considered unnecessary.	Given vessel bridge crews already maintain a constant watch during operations, additional MFOs would not significantly further reduce the risk.	Disproportionate. The cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit gained.	No
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of potential vessel collision with protected marine fauna. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, vessel collision with marine fauna represents a low risk rating that is unlikely to result in a potential impact to fauna greater than slight and short-term, with no population-level effects. BIAs within the Operational Area include humpback whale and pygmy blue whale migration BIAs. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice and meet the requirements of Part 8 (Division 8.1) of the EPBC Act Regulations 2000. As demonstrated in Section 6.8 , the residual risk of vessel collision with marine fauna is not inconsistent with the relevant objectives and actions of any applicable recovery plans or threat abatement plans, based on the adopted controls. Regard has been given to relevant conservation advice during the assessment of potential risks. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of vessel collision with marine fauna to a level that is broadly acceptable.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes	Outcomes
EPO 15 No vessel strikes with protected marine fauna (whales, whale sharks, turtles) during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 8.1 Refer to Section 6.6.6	PS 8.1.1 Refer to Section 6.6.6	MC 8.1.1 Refer to Section 6.6.6
		PS 8.1.2 Refer to Section 6.6.6	MC 8.1.2 Refer to Section 6.6.6

6.7.8 Physical Presence: Disturbance to Seabed from Dropped Objects and Accidental Sinking of RTM

Context													
Relevant Activities RTM – Section 3.5.1 Project Vessels – Section 3.10			Existing Environment Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Dropped objects resulting in the disturbance of benthic habitat.				X			A	F	2	L	LCSGPJ	Broadly acceptable	EPO 17
Accidental sinking of the RTM.				X			A	F	2	L			
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>Dropped objects</p> <p>During the Petroleum Activities Program, there is the potential for objects to be dropped overboard from project vessels to the marine environment. Reported dropped objects during previous offshore activities include small numbers of personal protective gear (e.g. glasses, gloves, hard hats), small tools (e.g. spanners) and hardware fixtures. The area of disturbance to the seabed is restricted to the Operational Area.</p> <p>Accidental sinking of the RTM</p> <p>Extended duration of the RTM in the field increases the potential for partial loss of buoyancy, and therefore there is potential for the RTM to sink to the seabed prior to the removal of the structure from the Operational Area (Section 3.7). Given the mooring lines would still be attached, the RTM would be expected to settle within the area bound by the mooring anchors. There is also an unlikely possibility that the RTM could lose integrity during the tow or could be dropped during lifting, and sink to the seabed.</p> <p>In the unlikely event that the RTM sinks to the seabed, this will result in localised disturbance to the seabed at that location. The potential disturbance footprint of the RTM would be approximately 83 m by 8.5 m (i.e. approximately 700 m²). Residual hydrocarbons/chemicals within the RTM are described in Section 6.7.4.</p>													
Impact Assessment													
Potential impacts to environmental values													
<p>Benthic habitats and communities</p> <p>The seafloor within the Operational Area is generally composed of sand, silt, clays and fines, with isolated areas of hard substrate in the form of isolated boulders. Epifauna and infauna are sparsely distributed and generally heterogeneous, comprising of crustaceans, octocorals, sponges and echinoderms reflective of the wider region (Appendix H).</p> <p>The Operational Area overlaps the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF. The ecological values of the KEF are described in Appendix H: Section 9 and include the potential of enhanced productivity due to upwelling and increased connectivity between the continental shelf and the deep ocean. While the Operational Area overlaps a small portion of the KEF, the ecological functions of the KEFs are not predicted to be impacted by the Petroleum Activities Program.</p> <p><u>Dropped object</u></p>													
<p>This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.</p> <p>Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790 Revision: 11 Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790 Page 253 of 326</p> <p>Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.</p>													

In the unlikely event of the loss of an object being dropped into the marine environment, potential environmental effects would be limited to localised physical impacts on benthic communities. In most cases, objects will be able to be recovered and therefore these impacts will also be temporary in nature. However, there may be instances where objects are unable to be recovered due to health and safety, operational constraints or other factors such as the difficulty of recovering dropped objects at depth. When dropped objects are unable to be recovered, the impact will continue to be localised to a small area beneath the object, but would also be long-term.

The temporary or permanent loss of dropped objects into the marine environment is not likely to have a significant environmental impact, as the benthic communities associated with the Operational Area are of low sensitivity and are broadly represented throughout the NWMR.

RTM sinking

In the unlikely event the RTM sinks, the seabed disturbance would be confined to an area of approximately 700 m² within the Operational Area. As above, the seabed consists of soft sediments, widely represented throughout the region (**Section 4.5**). The Operational Area overlaps with a small portion of the Canyons KEF (Enfield Canyon in particular) (**Section 4.7**) which hosts more diverse and abundant fish assemblages relative to surrounding non-canyon habitat (BMT Oceanica, 2016). However, given the wide-ranging area covered by the KEF and small overlap with the Operational Area (~1.6%), the presence of the RTM on the seafloor is not likely to have a significant environmental impact. Disturbance to the seabed would be temporary, given the structure will be removed following detail survey to assess the condition of the RTM.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal (**Section 3.8**). In the event the RTM were to sink during the tow or lift, the potential seabed disturbance described above may occur outside the title area. Seabed habitats are expected to be similar to the Operational Area, consisting of predominantly soft sediments, widely represented throughout the region. Potential impacts will be therefore be similar to the Operational Area and will be managed to ALARP by implementing the controls adopted for the Operational Area as outlined below.

Summary of Potential Impacts to Environmental Values(s)

Given the adopted controls and the predicted footprint of disturbance, it is considered that an unplanned dropped object or sinking of the RTM would result in only localised impacts to a small area of the seabed and a small proportion of the benthic population; however, no significant impact to environmental receptors, and with no lasting effect (i.e. Environment Impact – F).

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
No additional controls identified.				
Good Practice				
The project vessel work procedures for lifts, bulk transfers and cargo loading, which require: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The security of loads to be checked prior to commencing lifts Loads to be covered if there is a risk of losing loose materials Lifting operations to be conducted using the PTW and JSA systems to manage the specific risks of that lift, including consideration of weather and sea state. 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Occurs after an unplanned release and therefore no change to the likelihood. Since the objects may be recovered, a reduction in consequence is possible.	Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.	Yes C 17.1

²⁹ Qualitative measure

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<p>Lost waste/dropped objects will be recovered, where safe and practicable.</p> <p>Where safe and practicable for this activity, will consider:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> risk to personnel to retrieve object whether the location of the object is in recoverable water depths object's proximity to subsea infrastructure ability to recover the object (i.e. nature of object, lifting equipment and suitable weather). 	<p>F: Yes, however it may not always be practicable. Assessed on a case by case situation.</p> <p>CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>No reduction in likelihood, as this is an unplanned event. Since the equipment may be recovered, a reduction in consequence is possible.</p>	<p>Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 13.5</p>
<p>Project vessel inductions include control measures and training for crew in dropped object prevention.</p>	<p>F: Yes.</p> <p>CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>By ensuring crew are appropriately trained in dropped object prevention, the likelihood of a dropped object event is reduced. No change in consequence will occur.</p>	<p>Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 17.2</p>
<p>RTM removal will be undertaken in accordance with work procedures using the PTW system to manage the specific risks, including consideration of weather and sea state.</p>	<p>F: Yes.</p> <p>CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Work procedures for towing and lifting the RTM will reduce the risk of damage to the RTM during removal that could result in discharges to the marine environment.</p>	<p>Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 12.1</p>
<p>If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically wet towed to a sheltered water location for removal.</p>	<p>F: Yes.</p> <p>CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.</p>	<p>Wet tow to a sheltered water location if metocean conditions are not suitable in the title area will reduce the risk of damage to the RTM during removal that could result in discharges to the marine environment.</p>	<p>Benefit outweighs cost sacrifice.</p>	<p>Yes C 12.2</p>
<p>Inspection and maintenance of RTM</p>	<p>F: Yes</p> <p>CS: Standard practice</p>	<p>RTM maintained in a condition that allows removal from the title area reduces the likelihood of unplanned seabed disturbance.</p>	<p>Benefits outweigh cost/ sacrifice</p>	<p>Yes C 12.3</p>
<p>Assessment of credible failure modes for RTM maintained</p>	<p>F: Yes</p> <p>CS: Reasonable cost</p>	<p>Maintaining an understanding of credible failure modes</p>	<p>Benefits outweigh cost/ sacrifice</p>	<p>Yes C 17.4</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)²⁹	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
		for RTM and implementing additional control measures as required reduces the likelihood of unplanned seabed disturbance.		
In the unlikely event the RTM sinks to the seabed, a survey will be conducted to assess condition of the structure to determine removal method.	F: Yes CS: Woodside is committed to remove the RTM structure.	Conducting a survey will enable Woodside to evaluate removal options to meet its commitment of removing the RTM from the Operational Area.	Benefits outweigh cost/ sacrifice	Yes C 12.4
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
No additional controls identified.				
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
No additional controls identified.				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type (i.e. Decision Type A), Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks from unplanned dropped objects and sinking of the RTM. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, unplanned dropped objects or sinking of the RTM represent a consequence to benthic community/habitat structure limited to no lasting effect. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks to marine sediment from unplanned dropped objects or sinking of the RTM to an acceptable level.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 17 No incidents of dropped objects to the marine environment greater than a consequence level of F ³⁰ during the Petroleum Activities Program	C 16.1 The project vessel work procedures for lifts, bulk transfers and cargo loading, which require: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The security of loads to be checked prior to commencing lifts Loads to be covered if there is a risk of losing 	PS 16.1 Lifts, bulk transfers and cargo loading managed in compliance with the work procedures, including implementation of PTW system.	MC 16.1.1 Records demonstrate adherence to requirements of work procedures and in accordance with PTW system.

³⁰ Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors'.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	loose materials, where practicable. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lifting operations to be conducted using the PTW system to manage the specific risks of that lift, including consideration of weather and sea state. 		
	C 13.5 Refer to Section 6.7.5	PS 13.5 Refer to Section 6.7.5	MC 13.5.1 Refer to Section 6.7.5
	C 16.2 Project vessel inductions and work procedures include control measures in dropped object prevention.	PS 16.2 Site Risk Assessments include awareness of requirements for dropped object prevention.	MC 16.2.1 Records show induction attendance and compliance with work procedures.
EPO 18 No disturbance to the seabed greater than a consequence level of F ³¹ in the event of loss of integrity of the RTM during the Petroleum Activities Program.	C12.1 Refer to Section 6.7.4	PS 12.1 Refer to Section 6.7.4	MC 12.1.1 Refer to Section 6.7.4
	C12.2 Refer to Section 6.7.4	PS 12.2 Refer to Section 6.7.4	MC 12.2.1 Refer to Section 6.7.4
	C12.3 Refer to Section 6.7.4	PS 12.3 Refer to Section 6.7.4	MC 12.3.1 Refer to Section 6.7.4
	C16.3 RTM maintained in condition to allow removal from title area through inspection and maintenance of RTM.	PS 16.3.1 Offshore in-water and topsides survey completed.	MC 16.3.1 Records confirm required surveys and inspections completed.
	C16.4 Assessment of credible failure mechanisms maintained until RTM removed from the title area.	PS 16.4.1 Assessment of RTM failure mechanisms will be reviewed and updated following availability of new and key information such as corrosion assessments or inspection findings that has the potential to materially change the overall RTM integrity condition assessment.	MC 16.4.1 Records confirm review of assessment of RTM failure mechanisms undertaken, if new and key information becomes available which could materially change the overall RTM integrity condition assessment.
	C 12.4 Refer to Section 6.7.4	PS 12.4 Refer to Section 6.7.4	MC 12.4.1 Refer to Section 6.7.4

³¹ Defined as 'No lasting effect (<1 month) or negligible impact. Localised impact not significant to environmental receptors'.

6.7.9 Physical Presence: Accidental Introduction of Invasive Marine Species

Context													
Relevant Activities			Existing Environment				Stakeholder Consultation						
Project Vessels – Section 3.10			Physical Environment – Section 4.4 Biological Environment – Section 4.5				Stakeholder Consultation – Section 5						
Impacts and Risks Evaluation Summary													
Source of Risk	Environmental Value Potentially Impacted						Evaluation						
	Marine Sediment	Water Quality	Air Quality (incl Odour)	Ecosystems/ Habitat	Species	Socio-economic	Decision Type	Consequence	Likelihood	Current Risk Rating	ALARP Tools	Acceptability	Outcome
Introduction of invasive marine species within the Operational Area.				X	X		A	D	0	L	LC	Broadly acceptable	EPO 19
Description of Source of Risk													
<p>Vessel operations</p> <p>During the Petroleum Activities Program, vessels will be transiting to and from the Operational Area, and may mobilise from an Australian port or directly from international waters. Project vessels include a heavy lift vessel, construction vessel and general support vessels.</p> <p>All vessels are subject to some level of marine fouling whereby organisms attach to the vessel hull. This could particularly occur in areas where organisms can find a good attachment surface (e.g. seams, strainers and unpainted surfaces) or where turbulence is lowest (e.g. niches, sea chests, etc.), although commercial vessels typically maintain anti-fouling coatings to reduce the build-up of fouling organisms.</p> <p>Organisms can also be drawn into ballast tanks during onboarding of ballast water as cargo is loaded or to balance vessels under load.</p> <p>Cross contamination between vessels can also occur (e.g. IMS translocated between project vessels) during times when vessels need to be alongside each other.</p> <p>Immersible equipment</p> <p>IMS could be present as biofouling on immersible equipment (e.g. ROV) and could be translocated to the Operational Area and transferred directly to the seafloor or subsea structures where they could establish.</p> <p>RTM</p> <p>The RTM, which has been on location since 2006, may also be subject to some level of marine fouling. The following investigations have been completed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> February 2019: A qualified IMS inspector reviewed the video collected during an in-water inspection of the FPSO and the RTM. The IMS inspector identified widespread <i>Didemnum</i> (assumed to be <i>D. perlucidum</i>) on the RTM. No other suspected IMS were detected. The marine growth on the RTM was sampled for IMS. Sampling of the RTM was undertaken in accordance with an IMS sampling procedure developed using sampling techniques and equipment advised by a suitably qualified and independent IMS inspector, selected in accordance with Woodside's IMS management procedures. Six samples, representing the depths of the length of the RTM, were sent to a qualified IMS assessment laboratory and analysed using quantitative polymerase chain reaction (qPCR) molecular testing to identify IMS of concern, in particular <i>D. perlucidum</i>. The sampling did not detect any IMS of concern and concluded no evidence of <i>D. perlucidum</i>. 													

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

- June 2022: IMS inspector reviewed video footage collected during an in-water inspection in 2021 of the RTM to identify the presence of IMS of concern on the structure. The IMS inspector identified discreet white colonies resembling *D. perlucidum* and stony corals resembling the genus *Tubastraea* (which includes *T. coccinea* and *T. taguensis*). The biofouling communities observed were determined to be typical for offshore structures located in the North West of Western Australia, and no organisms observed showed invasive growth characteristics.

D. perlucidum is considered an IMS and is confirmed to widely distributed throughout Western Australian coastal waters. This species is no longer considered a noxious fish in Western Australian waters with the exception of the Montebello Islands (DPIRD 2016).

Sun coral (*Tubastraea* sp.), a genus which includes the invasive *T. taguensis* and *T. coccinea*, is considered invasive in some regions however it is not currently listed in Western Australia as a species of concern (DPIRD 2016).

Summary

Based on analysis of available video footage, it is reasonable to conclude there is no evidence of IMS of concern on the RTM. In addition, Woodside has applied the Woodside’s IMS risk assessment process to activities undertaken in the Operational Area before ceasing operations and the risk of IMS establishing is remote. Given this, the RTM is not currently considered a potential source of IMS.

Impact Assessment

Potential impacts to environmental values

IMS are a subset of Non-Indigenous Marine Species (NIMS) that have been introduced into a region beyond their natural biogeographic range, resulting in impacts to social/cultural, human health, economic and/or environmental values. NIMS are species that can survive, reproduce, and establish founder populations. However, not all NIMS introduced into an area will thrive or cause demonstrable impacts (i.e. become IMS). Most NIMS around the world are relatively benign and few have spread widely beyond sheltered ports and harbours. NIMS are only considered IMS when they result in impacts to environmental values and/or have social/cultural, economic and/or human health impacts.

Potential IMS have historically been introduced and translocated around Australia by various natural and human means including biofouling and ballast water. Potential IMS vary from one region to another depending on various environmental factors (e.g. water temperature, salinity, nutrient levels, habitat type), which dictate their survival and invasive capabilities. IMS typically require hard substrate in the photic zone, and thus require shallow waters to become established. Highly disturbed, shallow-water environments such as shallow coastal waters, ports and marinas are more susceptible to IMS colonisation—IMS are generally unable to successfully establish in deepwater ecosystems and open-water environments where the rate of dilution and the degree of dispersal are high (Williamson and Fitter, 1996; Paulay et al., 2002; Geiling, 2014). Therefore, the undisturbed, deepwater (>400 m), offshore location (< 30 km from shore) of the Operational Area is unlikely to represent suitable habitat for establishing IMS.

Project Vessels

During the Petroleum Activities Program, project vessels have the potential to introduce IMS to the Operational Area through biofouling (containing IMS) on vessels, as well as ballast water exchange. Cross-contamination between vessels can also occur (e.g. IMS translocated between project vessels) during times when vessels need to be alongside each other.

RTM

As above, IMS typically require hard substrate in the photic zone to become established; the only hard substrate in the Operational Area within the photic zone is the RTM, which has been inspected and sampled for IMS and is not considered to be a credible source of IMS. If IMS are transferred to the RTM from vessels, they may become established on the RTM while in its current location; however, it is not credible for them to become established within the wider Operational Area given the lack of hard substrate and unfavourable water depths in this area.

Potential impacts outside the petroleum title area (WA-28-L)

If metocean conditions are not suitable within the title area to facilitate the RTM lifting, the structure will be vertically towed to a sheltered water location for removal. Any IMS present as biofouling on the RTM could be translocated along the tow route and into the lift area. There is also a possibility that water from the Operational Area entrapped in the free-flooding RTM compartments could contain IMS propagules; exchange of seawater in these compartments during towing and lifting could deposit IMS propagules into new locations.

To reduce the environmental risk of IMS translocation outside the Operational Area, areas away from sensitive receptors have been selected for the tow route and sheltered water location, with a minimum water depth of 65 m and a minimum distance of 10 km from the nearest landfall. The potential for IMS to establish in these locations is deemed low; the seabed in both locations consist predominantly of unconsolidated substrate, which is un conducive to the establishment of many IMS. Additionally, the lack of solid infrastructure, like pier pilings, further reduces the opportunities for encrusting IMS to find suitable substrate on which to settle. The risk of IMS introduction in the tow route and lift location will be actively managed by Woodside to ALARP by implementing the controls adopted for the Operational Area as outlined below.

Summary of Potential Impacts to Environmental Values(s)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

To assess the impacts and risks of IMS introduction associated with the Petroleum Activities Program, Woodside conducted a risk and impact evaluation of the different aspects of a marine pest translocation. The results of this assessment are presented in **Table 6-10**.

As a result of this assessment, Woodside has assessed the potential consequence and likelihood after implementing the identified controls. This assessment concluded that the highest potential consequence is a 'D' and the likelihood is 'Remote' (0), resulting in an overall 'Low' risk.

Table 6-10: Evaluation of risks and impacts from marine pest translocation

IMS Introduction Location	Credibility of Introduction	Consequence of Introduction	Likelihood
Introduced to the Operational Area and establish on the seafloor or subsea structures.	<p>Not Credible</p> <p>The deep offshore open waters of the Operational Area are located away from shorelines (>30 km from a shore) and in waters >400 m deep; therefore, they are not conducive to the settlement and establishment of IMS.</p>		
Introduced to the Operational Area and establish on a project vessel or the RTM.	<p>Credible</p> <p>There is potential for the transfer of marine pests between project vessels or to the RTM while in its current location within the Operational Area.</p>	<p>Environment – Not credible</p> <p>The translocation of IMS from a colonised project vessel to shallower environments via natural dispersion is not considered credible, given the distances of the Operational Area from nearshore environments (i.e. >30 km and >50 m water depth). Therefore, there is no credible environmental risk and the assessment is limited to Woodside's reputation.</p> <p>Reputation – D</p> <p>If IMS were to establish on a project vessel, this could potentially impact the vessel operationally by fouling intakes, resulting in translocation of an IMS into the Operational Area and, depending on the species, potentially transferring an IMS to other vessels or the RTM.</p> <p>If IMS were transferred to another vessel, this would likely result in the quarantine of the vessel until eradication could occur (through cleaning and treating infected areas), which would be costly to perform. Such introduction would be expected to have minor impact on Woodside's reputation, particularly with Woodside's contractors, and would likely have a reputational impact on future proposals.</p> <p>If IMS were transferred to the RTM there would be no impact to the environment as establishment of IMS would be restricted to the top portion of the RTM that is within the photic zone until it is disconnected and removed from its current location and from the Operational Area. Therefore, there is no credible risk for IMS to become established within the Operational Area from establishment on the RTM.</p>	<p>Remote (0)</p> <p>Interactions between project vessels will be limited during the Petroleum Activities Program, with minimum 500 m safety exclusion zones in force around the RTM, and interactions limited to short periods alongside (i.e. during backloading, bunkering activities). There is also no direct contact (i.e. they are not tied up alongside) during these activities.</p> <p>Spread of marine pests via ballast water or spawning in the open ocean environment is also considered remote.</p>
Transfer between project vessels	<p>Not Credible</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

<p>and by extension from project vessels to other marine environments beyond the Operational Area (i.e. transfer of IMS from one project vessel to another and then to another environment).</p>	<p>This risk is considered so remote that it is not credible for the purposes of the activity.</p> <p>The transfer of a marine pest between project vessels was already considered remote, given the offshore open ocean environment (i.e. transfer pathway discussed above).</p> <p>For a marine pest to then establish into a mature spawning population on the new project vessel (which would have been through Woodside's risk assessment process) and then transfer to another environment is not considered credible (i.e. beyond the Woodside risk matrix).</p> <p>Project vessels are located in an offshore, open ocean, deep environment, where IMS survival is implausible. Furthermore this marine pest once transferred would need to survive on a new vessel with good vessel hygiene (i.e. has been through Woodside's risk assessment process), and survive the transport back from the Operational Area to shore. If it was to survive this trip, it would then need to establish a viable population in nearshore waters.</p>
--	--

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)³²	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
Legislation, Codes and Standards				
Project vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of transferring marine pests between project vessels within the Operational Area. No change in consequence would occur.	Controls based on legislative requirements under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> – must be adopted.	Yes C 19.1
Project vessels will manage their vessels biofouling in accordance Australia's mandatory biofouling management requirements.	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Standard practice.	Reduces the likelihood of transferring marine pests between project vessels within the Operational Area. No change in consequence would occur.	Controls based on legislative requirements under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i> – must be adopted.	Yes C 19.2
Good Practice				
Woodside's IMS risk assessment process ³³ will be applied to the RTM, project vessels and relevant immersible equipment (ROVs) undertaking the Petroleum Activities Program. Assessment will consider these risk factors: For RTM and vessels: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • vessel type • recent IMS inspection and cleaning history, including for internal niches • out-of-water period before mobilisation 	F: Yes. CS: Minimal cost. Good practice implemented across all Woodside Operations.	Risk assessment process includes initial risk screening and the application of appropriate controls measures to be implemented. In doing so, the likelihood of transferring marine pests between project vessels, the RTM and immersible equipment within Operational Area is reduced. No change in consequence would occur.	Benefits outweigh cost/sacrifice.	Yes C 19.3

³² Qualitative measure

³³ Woodside's IMS risk assessment process was developed with regard to the national biofouling management guidelines for the petroleum production and exploration industry and guidelines for the control and management of a ships' biofouling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species (IMO Guidelines, 2011).

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)³²	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • age and suitability of antifouling coating at mobilisation date • internal treatment systems and history • origin and proposed area of operation • number of stationary/slow speed periods >7 days • region of stationary or slow periods • type of activity – contact with seafloor. <p>For immersible equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • region of deployment since last thorough clean, particularly coastal locations • duration of deployments • duration of time out of water since last deployment • transport conditions during mobilisation • post-retrieval maintenance regime. <p>Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment, management measures commensurate with the risk (such as treating internal systems, IMS inspections or cleaning) will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced.</p>				
Professional Judgement – Eliminate				
No discharge of ballast water during the Petroleum Activities Program.	F: No. Ballast water discharges are critical for maintaining vessel stability. Given the nature of the Petroleum Activities Program, the use of ballast (including the potential discharge of ballast water) is considered to be a safety-critical requirement. CS: Not assessed, control not feasible.	Not assessed, control not feasible.	Not assessed, control not feasible.	No
Eliminate use of vessels.	F: No. Given vessels must be used to implement the project,	Not assessed, control not feasible.	Not assessed, control not feasible.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)³²	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
	there is no feasible means to eliminate the source of risk. CS: Loss of the project.			
RTM inspected and tested for IMS of concern	F: Yes CS: Reasonable cost.	Given analysis of video footage from recent in-water inspections (February 2019 and April 2021) has been undertaken and did not identify any evidence of IMS on the RTM, the RTM is not considered a potential source of IMS. It is not considered that further inspection will materially reduce the likelihood of IMS introduction .	Cost/sacrifice outweighs the benefit.	No
Professional Judgement – Substitute				
Source project vessels based in Australia only.	F: Removal activities require a specialised heavy lift vessel to safely recover the structure. Limiting the project to only use local vessels could potentially pose a significant risk to the project in terms of time and duration of sourcing a vessel, as well as the ability of the local vessels to perform the required tasks. While the project will attempt to source support vessels locally, it is not always possible. Availability cannot always be guaranteed when considering competing oil and gas activities in the region. In addition, sourcing Australian based vessels only may increase in cost due to pressures of vessel availability. CS: Significant cost and schedule impacts due to restrictions of vessel hire opportunities.	Sourcing vessels from within Australia will reduce the likelihood of IMS from outside Australian waters; however, it does not reduce the likelihood of translocation of species native to Australia but alien to the Operational Area and NWMR, or of IMS that have established elsewhere in Australia. The consequence is unchanged.	Disproportionate. Sourcing vessels from Australian waters may result in a reduction in the likelihood of IMS introduction to the Operational Area; however, the potential cost of implementing this control is grossly disproportionate to the minor environmental gain (or reducing an already remote likelihood of IMS introduction) potentially achieved by using only Australian based vessels. Consequently, this risk is considered not reasonably practicable.	No

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Demonstration of ALARP				
Control Considered	Control Feasibility (F) and Cost/Sacrifice (CS)³²	Benefit in Impact/Risk Reduction	Proportionality	Control Adopted
IMS Inspection of all vessels.	F: Yes. Approach to inspect vessels could be a feasible option. CS: Significant cost and schedule impacts. In addition, the IMS risk assessment process (C 19.3) is seen to be more cost effective, as this control allows Woodside to manage the introduction of marine pests through biofouling, while targeting its efforts and resources to areas of greatest concern.	Inspection of all vessels for IMS would reduce the likelihood of IMS being introduced to the Operational Area. However, this reduction is unlikely to be significant given the other control measures implemented. No change in consequence would occur.	Disproportionate. The cost outweighs the benefit gained, as other controls will be implemented to achieve an ALARP position.	No
Professional Judgement – Engineered Solution				
None identified				
ALARP Statement				
On the basis of the environmental risk assessment outcomes and use of the relevant tools appropriate to the decision type, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of IMS introduction. As no reasonable additional/alternative controls were identified that would further reduce the impacts and risks without grossly disproportionate sacrifice, the impacts and risks are considered ALARP.				

Demonstration of Acceptability
Acceptability Statement
The impact assessment has determined that, given the adopted controls, translocation of marine pests will not result in a potential impact greater than minor, short-term impact on species or habitat within the Operational Area. Further opportunities to reduce the impacts and risks have been investigated above. The adopted controls are considered good oil-field practice/industry best practice. Therefore, Woodside considers the adopted controls appropriate to manage the impacts and risks of invasive marine species to an acceptable level.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
EPO 17 No introduction and establishment of invasive marine species into the Operational Area as a result of the Petroleum Activities Program.	C 19.1 Project vessels will manage their ballast water using one of the approved ballast water management options, as outlined in the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements.	PS 19.1 Project vessels will manage ballast water in accordance with Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements.	MC 19.1.1 Ballast Water Records System maintained by vessels which verifies compliance.
	C 19.2 Internationally sourced project vessels will manage their biosecurity risk as specified in the Australian Biofouling Management Requirements	PS 19.2.1 Compliance with Australian Biofouling Management Requirements.	MC 19.2.1 Records of implementation of biofouling management practices measures and pre-arrival reporting.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Environmental Performance Outcomes, Standards and Measurement Criteria			
Outcomes	Controls	Standards	Measurement Criteria
	<p>C 19.3</p> <p>Woodside's IMS risk assessment process³⁴ will be applied to the RTM, project vessels and relevant immersible equipment undertaking the Petroleum Activities Program. Assessment will consider these risk factors:</p> <p>For RTM and vessels:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> vessel type recent IMS inspection and cleaning history, including for internal niches out-of-water period before mobilisation age and suitability of antifouling coating at mobilisation date internal treatment systems and history origin and proposed area of operation number of stationary/slow speed periods >7 days region of stationary or slow periods type of activity – contact with seafloor. <p>For immersible equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> region of deployment since last thorough clean, particularly coastal locations duration of deployments duration of time out of water since last deployment transport conditions during mobilisation post-retrieval maintenance regime. <p>Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment, management measures commensurate with the risk (such as treating internal systems, IMS inspections or cleaning) will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced.</p>	<p>PS 19.3.1</p> <p>Before entering the Operational Area, project vessels and relevant immersible equipment are determined to be low risk³⁵ of introducing IMS of concern, and maintain this low risk status to mobilisation.</p> <p>PS 19.3.2</p> <p>In accordance with Woodside's IMS risk assessment process, the IMS risk assessments will be undertaken by an authorised environment adviser who has completed relevant Woodside IMS training or by qualified and experienced IMS inspector.</p>	<p>MC 19.3.1</p> <p>Records of IMS risk assessments maintained for all project vessels and relevant immersible equipment entering the operational area or IMS management area to undertake the Petroleum Activities Program.</p> <p>MC 19.3.2</p> <p>Records confirm that the IMS risk assessments undertaken by an Environment Adviser or IMS inspector (as relevant).</p>

³⁴ Woodside's IMS risk assessment process was developed with regard to the national biofouling management guidelines for the petroleum production and exploration industry and guidelines for the control and management of a ships' biofouling to minimise the transfer of invasive aquatic species (IMO Guidelines, 2011).

³⁵ Low risk of introducing IMS of concern is defined as either no additional management measures required or, management measures have been applied to reduce the risk.

6.8 Recovery Plan and Threat Abatement Plan Assessment

As described in **Section 1.10.1.3**, an EP must not be inconsistent with a recovery plan or threat abatement plan for a listed threatened species or ecological community. This section describes the assessment that Woodside has undertaken to demonstrate that the Petroleum Activities Program is not inconsistent with any relevant recovery plans or threat abatement plans. For the purposes of this assessment, the relevant Part 13 statutory instruments (recovery plans and threat abatement plans) are:

- Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).
- Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale 2015–2025 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a). Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*) 2014 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2014).
- Sawfishes and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015b).
- Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans 2018 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2018).

Table 6-11 lists the objectives and (where relevant) the action areas of these plans, and also describes whether these objectives/action areas are applicable to government, the Titleholder, and/or the Petroleum Activities Program. For those objectives/action areas applicable to the Petroleum Activities Program, the relevant actions of each plan have been identified, and an evaluation has been conducted as to whether impacts and risks resulting from the activity are clearly inconsistent with that action or not. The results of this assessment against relevant actions are presented in **Table 6-12** to **Table 6-16**.

Table 6-11: Identification of applicability of recovery plan and threat abatement plan objectives and action areas

EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Applicable to:		
	Government	Titleholder	Petroleum Activities Program
Marine Turtle Recovery Plan			
Long-term Recovery Objective: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for the conservation status of marine turtles to improve so they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list	Y	Y	Y
Interim Recovery Objectives			
1. Current levels of legal and management protection for marine turtle species are maintained or improved, both domestically and throughout the migratory range of Australia's marine turtles	Y		
2. The management of marine turtles is supported	Y		
3. Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised	Y	Y	Y
4. Trends in nesting numbers at index beaches and population demographics at important foraging grounds are described	Y	Y	
Action Areas			
A. Assessing and addressing threats			
A1. Maintain and improve efficacy of legal and management protection	Y		
A2. Adaptatively manage turtle stocks to reduce risk and build resilience to climate change and variability	Y		
A3. Reduce the impacts of marine debris	Y	Y	Y
A4. Minimise chemical and terrestrial discharge	Y	Y	Y
A5. Address international take within and outside Australia's jurisdiction	Y		
A6. Reduce impacts from terrestrial predation	Y		
A7. Reduce international and domestic fisheries bycatch	Y		
A8. Minimise light pollution	Y	Y	Y
A9. Address the impacts of coastal development/infrastructure and dredging and trawling	Y	Y	
A10. Maintain and improve sustainable Indigenous management of marine turtles	Y		
B. Enabling and measuring recovery			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Applicable to:		
	Government	Titleholder	Petroleum Activities Program
B1. Determine trends in index beaches	Y	Y	Y
B2. Understand population demographics at key foraging grounds	Y		
B3. Address information gaps to better facilitate the recovery of marine turtle stocks	Y	Y	Y
Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan			
Long-term recovery objective: Minimise anthropogenic threats to allow for their conservation status to improve so that they can be removed from the EPBC Act threatened species list	Y	Y	Y
Interim Recovery Objectives			
1. The conservation status of blue whale populations is assessed using efficient and robust methodology	Y		
2. The spatial and temporal distribution, identification of biologically important areas, and population structure of blue whales in Australian waters is described	Y	Y	Y
3. Current levels of legal and management protection for blue whales are maintained or improved and an appropriate adaptive management regime is in place	Y		
4. Anthropogenic threats are demonstrably minimised	Y	Y	Y
Action Areas			
A. Assessing and addressing threats			
A.1: Maintain and improve existing legal and management protection	Y		
A.2: Assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise	Y	Y	Y
A.3: Understanding impacts of climate variability and change	Y		
A.4: Minimising vessel collisions	Y	Y	Y
B. Enabling and Measuring Recovery			
B.1: Measuring and monitoring population recovery	Y		
B.2: Investigating population structure	Y		
B.3: Describing spatial and temporal distribution and defining biologically important habitat	Y	Y	Y
Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan			

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Applicable to:		
	Government	Titleholder	Petroleum Activities Program
Overarching Objective			
To assist the recovery of the grey nurse shark in the wild, throughout its range in Australian waters, with a view to: improving the population status, leading to future removal of the grey nurse shark from the threatened species list of the EPBC Act ensuring that anthropogenic activities do not hinder the recovery of the grey nurse shark in the near future, or impact on the conservation status of the species in the future	Y	Y	Y
Specific Objectives			
1. Develop and apply quantitative monitoring of the population status (distribution and abundance) and potential recovery of the grey nurse shark in Australian waters	Y		
2. Quantify and reduce the impact of commercial fishing on the grey nurse shark through incidental (accidental and/or illegal) take, throughout its range	Y		
3. Quantify and reduce the impact of recreational fishing on the grey nurse shark through incidental (accidental and/or illegal) take, throughout its range	Y		
4. Where practicable, minimise the impact of shark control activities on the grey nurse shark	Y		
5. Investigate and manage the impact of ecotourism on the grey nurse shark	Y		
6. Manage the impact of aquarium collection on the grey nurse shark	Y		
7. Improve understanding of the threat of pollution and disease to the grey nurse shark	Y	Y	Y
8. Continue to identify and protect habitat critical to the survival of the grey nurse shark and reduce the impact of threatening processes within these areas	Y	Y	
9. Continue to develop and implement research programs to support the conservation of the grey nurse shark	Y	Y	
10. Promote community education and awareness in relation to grey nurse shark conservation and management	Y		
Sawfish and River Sharks Recovery Plan			
Primary Objective			
To assist the recovery of sawfish and river sharks in Australian waters with a view to: improving the population status leading to the removal of the sawfish and river shark species from the threatened species list of the EPBC Act ensuring that anthropogenic activities do not hinder recovery in the near future, or impact on the conservation status of the species in the future	Y	Y	Y

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Applicable to:		
	Government	Titleholder	Petroleum Activities Program
Specific Objectives			
1. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of commercial fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
2. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of recreational fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
3. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of Indigenous fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
4. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate the impact of illegal, unregulated and unreported fishing on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
5. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of habitat degradation and modification on sawfish and river shark species	Y	Y	Y
6. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate any adverse impacts of marine debris on sawfish and river shark species noting the linkages with the Threat Abatement Plan for the Impact of Marine Debris on Vertebrate Marine Life	Y	Y	Y
7. Reduce and, where possible, eliminate any adverse impacts of collection for public aquaria on sawfish and river shark species	Y		
8. Improve the information base to allow the development of a quantitative framework to assess the recovery of, and inform management options for, sawfish and river shark species	Y		
9. Develop research programs to assist conservation of sawfish and river shark species	Y	Y	
10. Improve community understanding and awareness in relation to sawfish and river shark conservation and management	Y		
Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan			
Objectives			
1. Contribute to long-term prevention of the incidence of marine debris	Y	Y	
2. Understand the scale of impacts from marine plastic and microplastics on key species, ecological communities and locations	Y	Y	Y
3. Remove existing marine debris	Y	Y	Y
4. Monitor the quantities, origins, types and hazardous chemical contaminants of marine debris, and assess the effectiveness of management arrangements for reducing marine debris	Y		
5. Increase public understanding of the causes and impacts of harmful marine debris, including microplastics and hazardous chemical contaminants, to bring about behaviour change	Y		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-12: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Turtle Recovery Plan

Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Relevant Action Areas/Objectives	Relevant Actions	Evaluation	EPO, Controls and PS
<p>Marine Turtle Recovery Plan</p>	<p>Action Area A3: Reduce the impacts from marine debris</p>	<p>Action: Support the implementation of the Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan (TAP)</p> <p><u>Priority actions at stock level:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G-NWS – Understand the threat posed to this stock by marine debris • LH-WA – Determine the extent to which marine debris is impacting loggerhead turtles • F-Pil – no relevant actions 	<p>Refer Sections 6.7.4, 6.7.5</p> <p>Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of release of plastics from the RTM and of accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential impacts to green, loggerhead and flatback turtles.</p>	<p>EPO 11 and 13</p> <p>C 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4</p> <p>PS 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4</p>
	<p>Action Area A4: Minimise chemical and terrestrial discharge</p>	<p>Action: Ensure spill risk strategies and response programs adequately include management for marine turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference to ‘slow to recover habitats’, e.g. nesting habitat, seagrass meadows or coral reefs</p> <p><u>Priority actions at stock level:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G-NWS – Ensure that spill risk strategies and response programs include management for turtles and their habitats • LH-WA & F-Pil – Ensure that spill risk strategies and response programs include management for turtles and their habitats, particularly in reference to slow to recover habitats, e.g. seagrass meadows or corals 	<p>Refer Sections 6.6.3, 6.6.4, 6.7.2, 6.7.3, 6.7.4, 6.7.5</p> <p>Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of accidental release of chemicals / hydrocarbons has considered the potential risks to green, loggerhead and flatback turtles. Spill risk strategies and response program include management measures for turtles and their nesting habitats.</p>	<p>Refer Section 7.9</p> <p>Detailed oil spill preparedness and response performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program are present in Appendix D</p>
	<p>Action Area A8: Minimise light pollution</p>	<p>Action: Artificial light within or adjacent to habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles will be managed such that marine turtles are not displaced from these habitats</p> <p><u>Priority actions at stock level:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • G-NWS – as above • LH-WA – no relevant actions 	<p>Refer Section 6.6.5</p> <p>Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of light emissions has considered the potential impacts to green, loggerhead and flatback turtles. Internesting, mating, foraging or migrating turtles are not impacted by light from offshore vessels. Vessel light emissions could cause localised and temporary behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, which is unlikely to result in displacement of adult turtles from interesting</p>	<p>EPO 7</p> <p>C 7.1</p> <p>PS 7.1.1, 7.1.2, 7.1.3</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Relevant Action Areas/Objectives	Relevant Actions	Evaluation	EPO, Controls and PS
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> F-Pil – Manage artificial light from onshore and offshore sources to ensure biologically important behaviours of nesting adults and emerging/dispersing hatchlings can continue 	or nesting habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles.	
	Action Area B1: Determine trends at index beaches	<p>Action: Maintain or establish long-term monitoring programs at index beaches to collect standardised data critical for determining stock trends, including data on hatchling production</p> <p><u>Priority actions at stock level:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> G-NWS – Continue long-term monitoring of index beaches LH-WA – Continue long-term monitoring of nesting and foraging populations F-Pil – no relevant actions 	Not inconsistent assessment: Woodside contributes to Action Area B1 via its support of the Ningaloo Turtle Program ³⁶ .	N/A
	Action Area B3: Address information gaps to better facilitate the recovery of marine turtle stocks	<p>Action: Understand the impacts of anthropogenic noise on marine turtle behaviour and biology</p> <p><u>Priority actions at stock level:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> G-NWS – Given this is a relatively accessible stock that is likely to be exposed to anthropogenic noise – Investigate the impacts of anthropogenic noise on turtle behaviour and biology and extrapolate findings from the North West Shelf stock to other stocks LH-WA – no relevant actions F-Pil – no relevant actions 	<p>Refer Section 6.6.6</p> <p>Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of acoustic emissions has considered the potential impacts to green, loggerhead and flatback turtles. Vessels could cause localised and short-term behavioural disturbance to isolated transient individuals, which is unlikely to result in displacement of adult turtles from internesting or nesting habitat critical to the survival of marine turtles.</p>	N/A

Assessment Summary

The Marine Turtle Recovery Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activities Program is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.

³⁶ http://www.ningalooturtles.org.au/media_reports.html

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-13: Assessment against relevant actions of the Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan

Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Relevant Action Areas/Objectives	Relevant Actions	Evaluation	EPO, Controls and PS
<p>Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan</p>	<p>Action Area A.2: Assessing and addressing anthropogenic noise</p>	<p>Action 2: Assessing the effect of anthropogenic noise on blue whale behaviour Action 3: Anthropogenic noise in biologically important areas will be managed such that any blue whale continues to use the area without injury, and is not displaced from a foraging area</p>	<p>Refer Section 6.6.6 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of acoustic emissions has considered the potential impacts to pygmy blue whales. Acoustic emissions from project vessels will not cause injury to any blue whale. If the Petroleum Activities Program overlaps with the southbound migration, individuals may deviate slightly from the migratory route, but will continue on their migration and will not be displaced from the possible foraging area at Ningaloo.</p>	<p>N/A</p>
	<p>Action Area A.4: Minimising vessel collisions</p>	<p>Action 3: Ensure the risk of vessel strikes on blue whales is considered when assessing actions that increase vessel traffic in areas where blue whales occur and, if required, appropriate mitigation measures are implemented</p>	<p>Refer Sections 6.7.7 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of vessel collision with marine fauna has considered the potential risks to pygmy blue whales. If the Petroleum Activities Program overlaps with the southbound migration, individuals may deviate slightly from migratory route, but will continue on their migration. Vessel collisions with pygmy blue whales are highly unlikely to occur, given the very slow vessel speeds.</p>	<p>EPO 15 C 8.1 PS 8.1.1 and 8.1.2</p>
	<p>Action Area B.3: Describing spatial and temporal distribution and defining biologically important habitat</p>	<p>Action 2: Identify migratory pathways between breeding and feeding grounds Action 3: Assess timing and residency within Biologically Important Areas</p>	<p>Not inconsistent assessment: Woodside contributes to Action Area B3 via its support of targeted research initiatives (e.g. satellite tracking of pygmy blue whale migratory movements³⁷).</p>	<p>N/A</p>
<p>Assessment Summary The Blue Whale Conservation Management Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activities Program is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.</p>				

³⁷ Double, M.C., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.-N., Laverick, S.M., Branch, T.A., Gales, N.J., 2014. Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry. PloS One 9, e93578

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-14: Assessment against relevant actions of the Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan

Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Relevant Action Areas/Objectives	Relevant Actions	Evaluation	EPO, Controls and PS
<p>Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan</p>	<p>Objective 7: Improve understanding of the threat of pollution and disease to the grey nurse shark</p>	<p>Action 7.1: Review and assess the potential threat of introduced species, pathogens and pollutants</p>	<p>Refer Section 6.7.4, 6.7.5 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of release of plastics from the RTM and of accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential risks to grey nurse sharks.</p>	<p>EPO 11 and 13 C 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4 PS 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4</p>
			<p>Refer Sections 6.6.3, 6.6.4, 6.7.2, 6.7.3, 6.7.4, 6.7.5 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of accidental release of chemicals / hydrocarbons has considered the potential risks to grey nurse sharks.</p>	<p>Refer Section 7.9 Detailed oil spill preparedness and response performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program are present in Appendix D</p>
<p>Assessment Summary The Grey Nurse Shark Recovery Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activities Program is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.</p>				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-15: Assessment against relevant actions of the Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan

Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Relevant Action Areas/Objectives	Relevant Actions	Evaluation	EPO, Controls and PS
<p>Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan</p>	<p>Objective 5: Reduce and, where possible, eliminate adverse impacts of habitat degradation and modification on sawfish and river shark species</p>	<p>Action 5c: Identify risks to important sawfish and river shark habitat and measures needed to reduce those risks</p>	<p>Refer Sections 6.6.3, 6.6.4, 6.7.2, 6.7.3, 6.7.4 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of accidental release of chemicals / hydrocarbons has considered the potential risks to sawfishes and river sharks.</p>	<p>Refer Section 7.9 Detailed oil spill preparedness and response performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria for the Petroleum Activities Program are present in Appendix D</p>
	<p>Objective 6: Reduce and, where possible, eliminate any adverse impacts of marine debris on sawfish and river shark species</p>	<p>Action 6a: Assess the impacts of marine debris including ghost nets, fishing gear and plastics on sawfish and river shark species</p>	<p>Refer Sections 6.7.4, 6.7.5 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of release of plastics from the RTM, and accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential risks to sawfishes and river sharks.</p>	<p>EPO 11 and 13 C 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4 PS 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4</p>
<p>Assessment Summary The Sawfish and River Shark Recovery Plan has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activities Program is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.</p>				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 6-16: Assessment against relevant actions of the Marine Debris Threat Abatement Plan

Part 13 Statutory Instrument	Relevant Action Areas/Objectives	Relevant Actions	Evaluation	EPO, Controls and PS
Marine Debris TAP	Objective 2: Understand the scale of marine plastic and microplastics impact on key species, ecological communities and locations	Action 2.04: Build understanding related to plastic and microplastics pollution	Refer Sections 6.7.4, 6.7.5 Not inconsistent assessment: The assessment of release of plastics from the RTM, and accidental release of solid hazardous and non-hazardous wastes has considered the potential risks to the marine environment. Controls have been implemented to reduce the likelihood of accidental release of solid wastes for the duration of the Petroleum Activities Program.	EPO 11 and 13 C 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4 PS 13.1, 13.2, 13.3, 13.4
<p>Assessment Summary The Marine Debris TAP has been considered during the assessment of impacts and risks, and the Petroleum Activities Program is not considered to be inconsistent with the relevant actions of this plan.</p>				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

7.1 Overview

Regulation 14 of the Environment Regulations requires an EP to contain an implementation strategy for the activity. The Implementation Strategy for the Petroleum Activities Program confirms fit-for-purpose systems, practices and procedures are in place to direct, review and manage the activities so that environmental risks and impacts are continually being reduced to ALARP and are Acceptable, and that environmental performance outcomes and standards outlined in this EP are achieved.

Woodside, as Operator, is responsible for ensuring that the Petroleum Activities Program is managed in accordance with this Implementation Strategy and the WMS (see **Section 1.9**).

7.2 Systems, Practice, and Procedures

All operational activities are planned and carried out in accordance with relevant legislation and standards, management measures (i.e. controls) identified in this EP and internal environment standards and procedures (**Section 6**).

The systems, practices and procedures that will be implemented are listed in the Performance Standards (PS) contained in this EP. Document names and references numbers may change during the statutory duration of this EP and are managed through a changes register and update process.

7.3 Roles and Responsibilities

Key roles and responsibilities for Woodside and contractor personnel relating to implementing, managing and reviewing this EP are described in **Table 7-1**. Roles and responsibilities for oil spill preparation and response are outlined in **Appendix D**.

It is the responsibility of all Woodside employees and contractors to implement the Woodside Corporate Health, Safety, Environment and Quality Policy (**Appendix A**) in their areas of responsibility and to ensure that they are suitably trained and competent in their respective roles.

Table 7-1: Roles and responsibilities

Title (role)	Environmental Responsibilities
Office-based Personnel	
NGA Asset Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ensures compliance with Woodside’s HSE Policy, all relevant environmental legislative requirements and environmental operational controls as detailed in this EP. Liases with regulatory authorities as required.
Project Manager Decommissioning Portfolio	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishes EP compliance expectation with all Delivery Managers for their teams and contractors. Provides resources (financial/personnel) to Delivery Managers so that environmental risk mitigations can be put into place. Ensures resources are available to deliver this EP. Controls work into Operational Area, as per SIMOPS document. Coordinates vessel movements in field, with Delivery Managers, in compliance with SIMOPS Plan document. Communicates environmental incidents to the Decommissioning Environment Lead and ensures follow up actions are carried out. Consults with the Project Environment Adviser to develop corrective actions addressing any environmental issues in relation to the Petroleum Activities Program.
Delivery Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor and manage the Petroleum Activities Program so it is performed as per the relevant standards and commitments in this EP. Manage change requests for the activity and notify the Woodside Environment Adviser in a timely manner of any scope changes. Verify that contractors meet environmental related contractual obligations Complies with requirements of the SIMOPS document. Manages interface between offshore operations and those supporting onshore. Ensures review of daily, weekly and monthly reporting from project vessels. Confirm environmental incident reporting meets regulatory requirements (as outlined in this EP) and Woodside’s HSE Reporting and Investigation Procedure Ensures the importance of appropriate levels of training, competency and environmental awareness are communicated amongst the project vessel personnel. Ensures action items from environmental audits are completed.
Woodside Project Environment Adviser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verifying project team understands legislative and regulatory requirements, EPs and the WMS. Developing, review and control revisions of the EP and maintaining in accordance with EP commitments. Assisting in implementing and facilitating environmental improvement plans. Ensuring appropriate personnel have access to the EP and understand the outcomes, standards and measurement criteria and their environmental responsibilities for the activity. Liaising with applicable regulatory authorities and stakeholders as required.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Title (role)	Environmental Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing and maintaining environmental training inductions, awareness refreshers and environment toolbox topics for deployment to offshore personnel. • Coordinating environmental monitoring and reporting requirements from the EP including environmental performance and compliance reporting. • Monitoring progress against environmental improvement plans. • Participating in environmental audits/inspections to ensure regular checking of compliance with the EP. Communicating findings to management and assisting with closeout of audit actions. • Assisting with review, investigation and reporting of environmental incidents. • Preparation and delivery/dissemination of environmental training material.
Woodside Corporate Affairs Adviser	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Prepare and implement the Stakeholder Consultation Plan for Petroleum Activities Program. • Report on stakeholder consultation. • Ongoing liaison as required.
Woodside Logistics Assurance and Compliance Manager	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Conducts relevant audit and inspection to confirm vessels are in compliance with relevant Marine Orders and Woodside Marine Charters Instructions requirements to meet safety, navigation and emergency response requirements. • Ensures that waste is handled in accordance with the relevant Waste Management Plan.
Woodside Corporate Incident Coordination Centre (CICC) Duty Manager	<p>On receiving notification of an incident, the Woodside CICC Duty Manager shall:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • establish and take control of the Incident Management Team (IMT) and establish an appropriate command structure for the incident • assess situation, identify risks and actions to minimise the risk • communicate impact, risk and progress to the Crisis Management Team and stakeholders • develop the incident action plan (IAP) including setting objectives for action • approve, implement and manage the IAP • communicate within and beyond the incident management structure • manage and review safety of responders • address the broader public safety considerations • conclude and review activities.
Vessel-based Personnel	
Vessel Master	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vessel management system and procedures are implemented. • Personnel commencing work on the vessel receive an environmental induction that meets the relevant requirements specified in this EP. • Personnel are competent to undertake the work they have been assigned. • SOPEP drills are conducted as per the vessel's schedule. • The vessel Emergency Response Team has been given sufficient training to implement the SOPEP.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Title (role)	Environmental Responsibilities
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any environmental incidents or breaches of relevant environmental performance outcomes or performance standards detailed in this EP, are reported immediately to the Woodside Representative. Corrective actions for incidents or breaches are developed, communicated to the Woodside Representative, and tracked to close out in a timely manner. Close out of actions is communicated to the Woodside Representative.
HSE Advisers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify that the environmental performance outcomes and performance standards are undertaken as detailed in this EP. Supports the Woodside Site Representative to ensure the environmental performance outcomes are met and the performance standards detailed in this EP are implemented on the project vessels. Support the Woodside Site Representative to ensure environmental incidents or breaches of outcomes, standards or criteria outlines in this EP, are reported as per the Woodside Corporate Event Notification Matrix. Ensure periodic environmental inspections/reviews are completed and corrective actions from inspections are developed, tracked and closed out in a timely manner. Review Contractors procedures, Input into Toolbox talks and JSAs. Provide day-to-day environmental support for activities in consultation with the Project Environmental Adviser.
Vessel Logistics Coordinators	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste is managed on the relevant project vessels and sent to shore as per the relevant Waste Management Plan.
Woodside Site Representative	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supports the Delivery Manager to ensure the controls detailed in this EP relevant to offshore activities are implemented, and help collect and record evidence of implementation (other controls are implemented and evidence collected onshore). Support the Delivery Manager to ensure environmental incidents or breaches of outcomes or standards outlined in this EP, are reported, and corrective actions for incidents and breaches are developed, tracked and closed out in a timely manner. Ensure periodic environmental inspections/reviews are completed and corrective actions from inspections are developed, tracked and closed out in a timely manner. Review contractors' procedures, input into Toolbox talks and JSAs. Provide day-to-day environmental support for activities in consultation with the Woodside Environment Adviser.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

7.4 Training and Competency

7.4.1 Overview

Woodside as part of its contracting process undertakes assessments of a proposed contractor's environmental management systems to determine the level of compliance with the standard AS NZ ISO 14001. This assessment is undertaken for the Petroleum Activities Program as part of the pre-mobilisation process. The assessment determines whether there is a clearly defined organisational structure that clearly defines the roles and responsibilities for key positions. The assessment also assesses whether there is an up-to-date training matrix that defines any corporate and site/activity-specific environmental training and competency requirements.

As a minimum, environmental awareness training is required for all personnel, detailing awareness and compliance with the contractor's environmental policy and environmental management system.

7.4.2 Inductions

Inductions are provided to all relevant personnel (e.g. contractors and Company representatives) before the mobilisation to or on arrival at the activity location. The induction covers the HSE requirements and environmental information specific to the activity location. A record of attendance will be maintained.

The Petroleum Activities Program induction may cover the following information:

- description of the activity
- ecological and socio-economic values of the activity location
- regulations relevant to the activity
- Woodside Environmental Management System – Health Safety, Environment and Quality Policy
- EP importance/structure/implementation/roles and responsibilities
- main environmental aspects/hazards and potential environmental impacts and related performance outcomes
- oil spill preparedness and response
- monitoring and reporting on performance outcomes and standards using M
- incident reporting.

7.4.3 Activities Program Specific Environmental Awareness

Before petroleum activities begin, a pre-activity meeting will be held on-board the project vessels with all relevant personnel. The pre-activity meeting provides an opportunity to reiterate specific environmental sensitivities or commitments associated with the activity. Attendance lists are recorded and retained. Relevant sections of the pre-activity meeting will also be communicated through to the project vessel personnel.

During operations, regular HSE meetings will be held on project vessels which cover all crew. During these meetings, recent environmental incidents are reviewed and awareness material presented on a regular basis. Attendance is recorded and lists retained on the project vessels.

7.4.4 Management of Training Requirements

All personnel on the project vessels are required to be competent to perform their assigned positions. This may be in the form of external or 'on the job' training. The vessel Safety Training Coordinator

(or equivalent) is responsible for identifying training needs, keeping records of training undertaken and identifying minimum training requirements.

7.5 Monitoring, Auditing, Management of Non-Conformance and Review

7.5.1 Monitoring

Woodside and its contractors will undertake a program of periodic monitoring during the Petroleum Activities Program – starting at mobilisation of each activity and continuing through the duration of each activity to activity completion. This information will be collected using the tools and systems outlined below, developed based on the environmental performance outcomes, controls, standards and measurement criteria in this EP. The tools and systems will collect, as a minimum, the data (evidence) referred to in the measurement criteria in **Section 6** and **Appendix D**.

The collection of this data (against the measurement criteria) will form part of the permanent record of compliance maintained by Woodside and will form the basis for demonstrating that the environmental performance outcomes and standards are met, which will be summarised in a series of routine reporting documents.

7.5.1.1 Source-Based Impacts and Risks

The tools and systems to monitor environmental performance, where relevant, will include:

- daily reports undertaken during RTM removal and inspection and maintenance activities, which include leading indicator compliance
- periodic review of waste management and recycling records
- use of project vessel contractor's risk identification program that requires personnel to record and submit safety and environment risk observation cards routinely (frequency varies with contractor)
- collection of evidence of compliance with the controls detailed in the EP relevant to offshore activities by the Woodside Offshore HSE Adviser (or equivalent) (other compliance evidence is collected onshore)
- environmental discharge reports that record volumes of planned and unplanned discharges to ocean and atmosphere
- monitoring of progress against the Developments function scorecard for KPIs
- internal auditing and assurance program as described in **Section 7.5.2**.

Throughout this activity, Woodside will continuously identify new source-based risks and impacts through the Monitoring and Auditing systems and tools described above and in **Section 7.5.2**.

7.5.1.2 Management of Knowledge

Review of knowledge relevant to the existing environment is undertaken in order to identify changes relating to the understanding of the environment or legislation that supports the risk and impact assessments for EPs (in-force and in-preparation). Relevant knowledge is defined as:

- Environmental science supporting the description of the existing environment.
- Socio-economic environment and stakeholder information.
- Environmental legislation.

The frequency and documentation of reviews, communication of relevant new knowledge and consideration of management of change are documented in the WMS Environment Plan Guideline.

Under the Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Program preparedness, an annual review and update to the environmental baseline studies database is completed and documented. Periodic location-focused environmental studies and baseline data gap analyses are completed and documented. Any subsequent studies scoped and executed as a result of such gap analysis are managed by the Environment Science Team and tracked via the Corporate Environment Baseline Database.

7.5.2 Auditing and Inspections

Environmental performance auditing will be performed to:

- identify potential new, or changes to existing environmental impacts and risk, and methods for reducing those to ALARP
- confirm that mitigation measures detailed in this EP are effectively reducing environmental impacts and risk, that mitigation measures proposed are practicable and provide appropriate information to verify compliance
- confirm compliance with the Performance Outcomes, Controls and Standards detailed in this EP.

Proposed audits include:

- start up or pre-mobilisation audits
- offshore environmental inspections
- contractor-specific HSE audits of the project vessels.

Non-conformances identified will be reported and/or tracked in accordance with **Section 7.5.4**. Audit findings relevant to continuous improvement of environmental performance are tracked through a compliance action register.

7.5.2.1 Start-Up/Pre-Mobilisation Audit

The following internal assurance will be performed for the RTM removal; and inspection and maintenance activities:

- Pre-mobilisation inspection/audit report will be conducted by a relevant person (before commencing). The scope of the audits are risk-based and specific to the relevant activity, but will generally focus on aspects relating to ensuring appropriate understanding of environmental commitments and the operational readiness of the activity scope, including appropriate environmental controls in place. The HLV, to be used for the Petroleum Activity Program, will be audited by Woodside. Support or transport vessels will be assessed on a risk-based approach, but will be audited via the contractor's process.
- At least one operational compliance audit relevant to applicable EP commitments will be conducted by a Woodside Environment Adviser for activity. The audit may be conducted offshore or office-based.
- Contractor-specific HSE audits will also be conducted of the associated support vessels. The audits will consider the implementation of HSE management, risk management, as well as pre-mobilisation and offshore readiness.
- A vessel based HSE inspections will be conducted by vessel HSE personnel. The inspection will focus on a specific risk area relevant to the project activity and a formal report will be issued (for example, bunkering controls, chemical and discharge management, cetacean reporting, etc).

The internal audits and reviews, combined with the ongoing monitoring described in **Section 7.5.1**, and collection of evidence for MC are used to assess EPOs and standards.

As part of Woodside's EMS and/or assurances processes, activities may also be periodically selected for environmental audits as per Woodside's internal auditing process. Audit, inspection and

review findings relevant to continuous improvement of environmental performance are tracked through the Environmental Commitments and Actions Register.

Non-conformances identified will be reported and/or tracked in accordance with **Section 7.5.4**.

7.5.3 Marine Assurance

Marine assurance is undertaken in accordance with Woodside's Marine Offshore Vessel Assurance Procedure. The Woodside process is based on industry standards and consideration of guidelines and recommendations from recognised industry organisations such as Oil Companies International Marine Forum and International Maritime Contractors Association.

Woodside's Marine Offshore Assurance process is mandatory for all vessels (other than Tankers and Floating Production Storage and Offloading vessels) that are chartered directly by or on behalf of Woodside, including for short term hires (i.e. <3 months in duration). It defines applicable marine offshore assurance activities, ensuring all vessel operators operate seaworthy vessels that meet the requirements for a defined scope of work and are managed with a robust Safety Management System.

The process is multi-faceted and encompasses the following marine assurance activities:

- Safety Management System Assessment
- Dynamic Positioning (DP) System Verification
- Vessel Inspections
- Project support for tender review, evaluation and pre/post contract award.

Vessel inspections are used to verify actual levels of compliance with the company's Safety Management System, the overall condition of the vessel and the status of the planned maintenance system onboard. Woodside Marine Assurance Specialist will conduct a risk assessment on the vessel to determine the level of assurance applied and the type of vessel inspection required.

Methods of vessel inspection may include, and are not limited to:

1. Woodside Marine Vessel Inspection
2. OCIMF OVID Inspection
3. IMCA CMID Inspection
4. Marine Warranty Survey

Upon completion of the marine assurance process, to confirm that identified concerns are addressed appropriately and conditions imposed are managed, the Woodside Marine Assurance Team will issue the vessel a statement of approval. Should a vessel not meet the requirements of the Woodside Marine Offshore Vessel Assurance Process and be rejected, there does exist an opportunity to further scrutinise the proposed vessel.

Where a vessel inspection and/or OVMSA Verification Review is not available and all reasonable efforts based on time and resource availability to complete a vessel inspection and/or OVMSA Verification Review are performed (i.e. short term vessel hire), the Marine Assurance Specialist Offshore may approve the use of an alternate means of inspection, known as a risk assessment.

7.5.3.1 Risk Assessment

Woodside conducts a risk assessment of vessels where either an OVMSA Verification Review and/or vessel inspection cannot be completed. This is not a regular occurrence and is typically used when the requirements of the assurance process are unable to be met or the processes detailed are not applicable to a proposed vessel(s). The Marine Vessel Risk Assessment will be conducted by the Marine Assurance Specialist, where the vessel meets the short term hire prerequisites.

The risk assessment is a semi-quantitative method of determining what further assurance process activity, if any, is required to assure a vessel for a particular task or role. The process compares the level of management control a vessel is subject to against the risk factors associated with the activity or role.

Several factors are assessed as part of a vessel risk assessment, including:

- Management control factors:
 - Company audit score (i.e. management system)
 - vessel HSE incidents
 - vessel Port State Control deficiencies
 - instances of Port State Control vessel detainment
 - years since previous satisfactory vessel inspection
 - age of vessel
 - contractors' prior experience operating for Woodside.
- Activity risk factors:
 - people health and safety risks (a function of the nature of the work and the area of operation)
 - environmental risks (a function of environmental sensitivity, activity type and magnitude of potential environment damage (e.g. largest credible oil spill scenario))
 - value risk (likely time and cost consequence to Woodside if the vessel becomes unusable)
 - reputation risk
 - exposure (i.e. exposure to risk based on duration of project)
 - industrial relations risk.

The acceptability of the vessel or requirement for further vessel inspections or audits is based on the ratio of vessel score to activity risk. If the vessel management control is not deemed to appropriately manage activity risk, a satisfactory company audit and/or vessel inspection may be required before awarding work.

The risk assessment is valid for the period a vessel is on hire and for the defined scope of work.

7.5.4 Management of Non-Conformance

Woodside classifies non-conformances with environmental performance outcomes and standards in this EP as environmental incidents. Woodside employees and contractors are required to report all environmental incidents, and these are managed as per Woodside's internal event recording, investigation and learning requirements.

An internal computerised database called First Priority is used to record and report these incidents. Details of the event, immediate action taken to control the situation, investigation outcomes and corrective actions to prevent recurrence are all recorded. Corrective actions are monitored using First Priority and closed out in a timely manner.

Woodside uses a consequence matrix for classification of environmental incidents, with the significant categories being A, B and C (as detailed in **Section 2.6**). Detailed investigations are completed for all categories A, B, C and high potential environmental incidents.

7.5.5 Review

7.5.5.1 Management Review

Within the Environment Function, senior management regularly monitor and review environmental performance and the effectiveness of managing environmental risks and performance. Within in each Function and Business Unit Leadership Team Managers review environmental performance on a regular basis.

7.5.5.2 Learning and Knowledge Sharing

Learning and knowledge sharing occurs via a number of different methods including:

- event investigations
- event bulletins
- after action review conducted at the end of key activities, including review of environmental incidents as relevant
- ongoing communication with project vessel operators
- formal and informal industry benchmarking
- cross asset learnings
- engineering and technical authorities discipline communications and sharing.

7.5.5.3 Review of Impacts, Risks, and Controls Across the Life of the EP

In the unlikely case that activities described in this EP do not occur continuously or sequentially, before recommencing activities after a cessation period greater than 12 months, impacts, risks and controls will be reviewed.

The process will identify or review impacts and risks associated with the newly-commencing activity, and will identify or review controls to ensure impacts and risks remain/are reduced to ALARP and acceptable levels. Information learned from previous activities conducted under this EP will be considered. Controls which have previously been excluded on the basis of proportionality will be reconsidered. Any required changes will be managed by the MoC process outlined below (**Section 7.6**).

7.6 Management of Change and Revision

7.6.1 EP Management of Change

Management of changes relevant to this EP, concerning the scope of the activity description (**Section 3**) including: review of advances in technology at stages where new equipment may be selected such as vessel contracting, changes in understanding of the environment, including all current advice from DAWE on species protected under EPBC Act and current requirements for Australian Marine Parks (**Section 3**); and potential new advice from external stakeholders (**Section 5**) will be managed in accordance with Regulation 17 of the Environment Regulations.

Risk will be assessed in accordance with the environmental risk management methodology (**Section 2.5**) to determine the significance of any potential new environmental impacts or risks not provided for in this EP. Risk assessment outcomes are reviewed in compliance with Regulation 17 of the Environment Regulations.

Minor changes where a review of the activity and the environmental risks and impacts of the activity do not trigger a requirement for a revision, under Regulation 17 of the Environment Regulations, will be considered a 'minor revision'. Minor administrative changes to this EP, where an assessment of the environmental risks and impacts is not required (e.g. document references, phone numbers,

etc.), will also be considered a 'minor revision'. Minor revisions as defined above will be made to this EP using Woodside's document control process. Minor revisions will be tracked in an MoC Register to ensure visibility of cumulative risk changes, as well as enable internal EP updates/reissuing as required. This document will be made available to NOPSEMA during regulator environment inspections.

7.6.2 OPEP Management of Change

Relevant documents from the OPEP will be reviewed in the following circumstances:

- implementation of improved preparedness measures
- a change in the availability of equipment stockpiles
- a change in the availability of personnel that reduces or improves preparedness and the capacity to respond
- the introduction of a new or improved technology that may be considered in a response for this activity
- to incorporate, where relevant, lessons learned from exercises or events
- if national or state response frameworks and Woodside's integration with these frameworks changes.

Where changes are required to the OPEP, based on the outcomes of the reviews described above, they will be assessed against Regulation 17 to determine if EP, including OPEP, resubmission is required (see **Section 7.6.1**). Changes with potential to influence minor or technical changes to the OPEP are tracked in management of change records, project records and incorporated during internal updates of the OPEP or the five-yearly revision.

7.7 Record Keeping

Compliance records (outlined in Measurement Criteria in **Section 6**) will be maintained.

Record keeping will be in accordance with Regulation 14(7) that addresses maintaining records of emissions and discharges.

7.8 Reporting

To meet the environmental performance outcomes and standards outlined in this EP, Woodside undertake reporting at a number of levels, as outlined in the next sections.

7.8.1 Routine Reporting (Internal)

7.8.1.1 Daily Progress Reports and Meetings

Reports for activities are prepared and issued to key support personnel and stakeholders, by relevant managers responsible for the activity. The report provides performance information on the activities, health, safety and environment, and current and planned work activities.

Meetings between key personnel are used to transfer information, discuss incidents, agree plans for future activities and develop plans and accountabilities for issue resolution.

7.8.1.2 Regular HSE Meetings

Regular dedicated HSE meetings are held with the offshore and Perth-based management and advisers to address targeted HSE incidents and initiatives. Minutes of these meetings are produced and distributed as appropriate.

7.8.1.3 Performance Reporting

Monthly and quarterly performance reports are developed and reviewed by the Function and Business Unit Leadership Teams. These reports cover a number of subject matters, including:

- HSE incidents (including high potential incidents and those related to this EP) and recent activities
- corporate Key Performance Indicator targets, which include environmental metrics
- outstanding actions as a result of audits or incident investigations
- technical high and low lights.

7.8.2 Routine Reporting (External)

7.8.2.1 Ongoing Consultation

In accordance with Regulation 14 (9) of the Environment Regulations, the implementation strategy must provide for appropriate consultation with relevant authorities of the Commonwealth, a State or Territory and other relevant interested persons or organisations.

Woodside proposes to undertake the engagements with directly impacted relevant persons or organisations listed in **Table 7-2**.

Any significant changes on this activity will be communicated to relevant persons. Woodside hosts community forums at which members are updated on Woodside activities. These community and heritage meetings are held on a regular basis (for example, Karratha Community Liaison Group, Exmouth Community Reference Group). Representatives are from community and industry and include Woodside, State Government (for instance relevant Regional Development Commissions), Local Government, Indigenous Groups, Industry representative bodies, community and industry organisations.

Relevant persons and those who are interested in the activities, can remain up to date on this activity through subscribing to our website.

Table 7-2: Ongoing consultation engagements

Report/ Information	Recipient	Purpose	Frequency	Content
Notification (email)	AHO	As requested by AMSA during consultation.	No less than 4 weeks prior to commencement.	PS 4.3 (Section 6.6.1) Date of activity start.
Updates (email)			As required.	Changes to planned activities
Notification (email)	AMSA	As requested by AMSA during consultation	At least 24-48 hours before operations commence.	PS 4.5 (Section 6.6.1) Date of activity start.
Update (email)			Provide updates to the AHO and JRCC should there be changes to the activity.	Changes to planned activities
Notification (email)	DoD	As requested by DoD during consultation	Five weeks prior to commencement of activities.	PS 4.8 (Section 6.6.1) Date of activity start.
Notification (email)	DMIRS	Good practice	At least 10 days prior to commencement	Activity start date

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Report/ Information	Recipient	Purpose	Frequency	Content
Notification (email)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AFMA • Western Deepwater Trawl licence holders • WAFIC • CFA • DAWE 	As requested during consultation and/or organisation	No less than 4 weeks prior to commencement and following completion of activities.	PS 4.4 (Section 6.6.1) Date of activity start and end.
Notification (email)	Other relevant persons	Notification of significant change	As required	Notification of significant change

7.8.2.2 Start and End Notifications of the Petroleum Activities Program

In accordance with Regulation 29, Woodside will notify NOPSEMA and DMIRS of the commencement of the Petroleum Activities Program at least ten days before the activity commences, and will notify NOPSEMA and DMIRS within ten days of completing the activity.

7.8.2.3 Environmental Performance Review and Reporting

In accordance with applicable environmental legislation for the activity, Woodside is required to report information on environmental performance to the appropriate regulator. Regulatory reporting requirements are summarised in **Table 7-3**.

Table 7-3: Routine external reporting requirements

Report	Recipient	Frequency	Content
Monthly Recordable Incident Reports	NOPSEMA	Monthly, by the 15th of each month.	Details of recordable incidents that have occurred during the Petroleum Activities Program for previous month (if applicable).
Environmental Performance Report	NOPSEMA	Annually, with the first report submitted within 12 months of the commencement of the Petroleum Activity Program covered by this EP (as per the requirements of Regulation 14(2)).	Compliance with environmental performance outcomes, controls and standards outlined in this EP, in accordance with the Environment Regulations.

7.8.2.4 End of the Environment Plan

The EP will end when Woodside notify NOPSEMA that the Petroleum Activities Program has ended and all the obligations identified in this EP have been completed, and NOPSEMA has accepted the notification, in accordance with Regulation 25A of the Environment Regulations.

7.8.3 Incident Reporting (Internal)

The process for reporting environmental incidents is described in **Sections 7.8.2** and **7.8.4** of this EP. It is the responsibility of the Woodside Project Manager to ensure that reporting of environmental incidents meets Woodside's and regulatory reporting requirements as detailed in the Woodside Health, Safety and Environment Event Reporting and Investigation Procedure and this section of this EP.

7.8.4 Incident Reporting (External) – Reportable and Recordable

7.8.4.1 Reportable Incidents

Definition

A reportable incident as defined under Regulation 4 of the Environment Regulations as:

- ‘an incident relating to the activity that has caused, or has the potential to cause, moderate to significant environmental damage’.

A reportable incident for the Petroleum Activities Program is:

- an incident that has caused environmental damage with a Consequence Level C+ (as defined under Woodside’s Risk Table [refer to **Table 2-3**])
- an incident that has the potential to cause environmental damage with a Consequence Level C+ (as defined under Woodside’s Risk Table [refer to **Table 2-3**]).
- an incident that has the potential to cause a navigation hazard
- an incident that has the potential to result in a non-compliance with s572 and Direction 812.

The environmental risk assessment (**Section 6**) for the Petroleum Activities Program did not identify any risks with a potential consequence level of C+ for environment. The incidents that have the potential to cause the highest level of impact are the unplanned hydrocarbon loss to the marine environment resulting from a vessel collision and the accidental introduction of IMS (both Consequence Level D).

Any such incidents (with a Consequence Level C+) represent potential events which would be reportable incidents. Incident reporting is undertaken with consideration of NOPSEMA (2014) guidance stating, ‘if in doubt, notify NOPSEMA’, and assessed on a case-by-case basis to determine if they trigger a reportable incident as defined in this EP and by the Regulations.

Notification

NOPSEMA will be notified of all reportable incidents, according to the requirements of Regulations 26, 26A and 26AA of the Environment Regulations. Woodside will:

- report all reportable incidents to the regulator (orally) as soon as practicable, but within two hours of the incident or of its detection by Woodside
- provide a written record of the reported incident to NOPSEMA, the National Offshore Petroleum Titles Administrator (NOPTA) and the Department of the responsible State Minister (DMIRS) as soon as practicable after the oral reporting of the incident
- complete a written report for all reportable incidents using a format consistent with the NOPSEMA Form FM0929 – Reportable Environment Incident (**Appendix E**) which must be submitted to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable, but within three days of the incident or of its detection by Woodside
- provide a copy of the written report to NOPTA and DMIRS, within seven days of the written report being provided to NOPSEMA.

AMSA will be notified of oil spill incidents as soon as practicable following the occurrence, and DAWE notified if MNES are to be affected by the oil spill incident.

7.8.4.2 Recordable Incidents

Definition

A recordable incident as defined under Regulation 4 of the Environment Regulations as an incident arising from the activity that 'breaches an environmental performance outcome or environmental performance standard, in the EP that applies to the activity, that is not a reportable incident'.

Notification

NOPSEMA will be notified of all recordable incidents, according to the requirements of Regulation 26B(4), not later than 15 days after the end of the calendar month using the NOPSEMA Form – Recordable Environmental Incident Monthly Summary Report (**Appendix E**) detailing:

- all recordable incidents that occurred during the calendar month
- all material facts and circumstances concerning the recordable incidents that the operator knows or is able, by reasonable search or enquiry, to find out
- any action taken to avoid or mitigate any adverse environment impacts of the recordable incidents
- the corrective action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to prevent similar recordable incidents
- the action that has been taken, or is proposed to be taken, to prevent a similar incident occurring in the future.

7.8.4.3 Other External Incident Reporting Requirements

In addition to the notification and reporting of environmental incidents defined under the Environment Regulations and Woodside requirements, **Table 7-4** describes the incident reporting requirements that also apply in the Operational Area.

Table 7-4: External incident reporting requirements

Event	Responsibility	Notifiable party	Notification requirements	Contact	Contact detail
Any marine incidents during Petroleum Activities Program	Vessel Master	AMSA	Incident Alert Form 18 as soon as reasonably practicable Within 72 hours after becoming aware of the incident, submit Incident Report Form 19	AMSA	reports@amsa.gov.au
Oil pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters	Vessel Master	AMSA JRCC	As per Article 8 and Protocol I of MARPOL within two hours via the national emergency 24-hour notification contacts and a written report within 24 hours of the request by AMSA	AMSA Rescue Coordination Centre (RCC) Australia	If the ship is at sea, reports are to be made to: Free call: 1800 641 792 Phone: 08 9430 2100 (Fremantle)
Oil pollution incidents in Commonwealth waters	Vessel Master	AMSA JRCC	Without delay as per Protection of the Sea Act, part II, section 11(1), AMSA RCC notified verbally via the national emergency 24-hour notification contact of the hydrocarbon spill; follow up with a written Pollution Report as soon as practicable after verbal notification	AMSA RCC Australia	Phone: 1800 641 792 or +61 2 6230 6811 AFTN: YSARYCYX
Any oil pollution incident which has the potential to enter a National Park or requires oil spill response activities to be conducted within a National Park	Vessel Master	Department of Agriculture, Water and Environment (DAWE)	Reported verbally, as soon as practicable	Director of National Parks	Phone: 02 6274 2220
Activity causes unintentional death of or injury to fauna species listed as Threatened or Migratory under the EPBC Act	Vessel Master	DAWE	Within seven days of becoming aware	Secretary of the DAWE	Phone: 1800 803 772 Email: protected.species@environment.gov.au
Within 2 hours of becoming aware of a marine pollution incident (MOP) that occurs in or may impact state waters	CICC DM or delegate	Department of Transport (DoT)	Verbally notify Department of Transport's Maritime Environmental Emergency Response Unit (DoT MEER) Duty Officer that a spill has occurred and, if required, request use of equipment stored in Karratha. Follow up with a written	DoT MEER Duty Officer	Phone: 08 9480 9924

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Event	Responsibility	Notifiable party	Notification requirements	Contact	Contact detail
			pollution reports as soon as practicable following verbal notification. Additionally DoT to be notified if spill is likely to extend into WA State waters. Request DoT to provide Liaison to WEL IMT.		

Additionally, the following activity should also be reported to AMSA via RCC Australia by the Vessel Master:

- any loss of plastic material
- garbage disposed of in the sea within 12 nm of land (garbage includes food, paper, bottles, etc.)
- any loss of hazardous materials.

For oil spill incidents, other agencies and organisations will be notified as appropriate to the nature and scale of the incident as per procedures and contact lists in the Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia).

External incident reporting requirements required under the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations including under subregulation 2.42, notices and reports of dangerous occurrences will be reported to NOPSEMA under the approved activity safety cases.

7.9 Emergency Preparedness and Response

7.9.1 Overview

Under Regulations 14(8) the implementation strategy must contain an Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) and provide for the updating of the OPEP. Regulation 14(8AA) outlines the requirements for the OPEP which must include adequate arrangements for responding to and monitoring of oil pollution.

A summary of how this EP and supporting documents address the various requirements of Environment Regulations relating to oil pollution response arrangements in the Operational Area is shown in **Table 7-5**.

Table 7-5: Oil pollution and preparedness and response overview

Content	Environment Regulations Reference	Document / Section Reference
Details of (oil pollution response) control measures that will be used to reduce the impacts and risks of the activity to as low as reasonably practicable and an acceptable level	Regulation 13 (5), (6), 14 (3)	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Facility Operations Cessation Environment Plan (Appendix D)
Description of the oil pollution emergency plan	Regulation 14 (8)	Environment Plan: Section 7.9.1 and 7.9.1.1 . Woodside's oil pollution emergency plan has the following components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia) Nganhurra Operations Cessation Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix I) Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Facility Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan (Appendix D) <p>In accordance with Regulation 31 of the Environmental Regulations the Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia) was provided with the Julimar Phase 2 Drilling and Subsea Installation EP, accepted by NOPSEMA on 8 November 2019.</p>
Details the arrangements for responding to and monitoring oil pollution (to inform response activities), including control measures	Regulation 14 (8AA)	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Facility Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan (Appendix D) Nganhurra Operations Cessation Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix I)
Details the arrangements for the updating and testing the oil pollution response arrangements	Regulation 14 (8), (8A), (8B), (8C)	Environment Plan: Section 7.9.7 Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan (Appendix D)
Details of provision, monitoring impacts to the environment from oil pollution and response activities	Regulation 14 (8D)	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan (Appendix D)
Demonstrates that the oil pollution response arrangements are consistent with the national system for oil	Regulation 14 (8E).	Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Content	Environment Regulations Reference	Document / Section Reference
pollution preparedness and control.		

7.9.1.1 Emergency Preparedness and Response in the Sheltered Water Location

Activities outside the title area are outside the scope of the Petroleum Activities Program covered in this EP. However, Woodside has undertaken modelling of a 1,020 m³ spill of marine diesel from a vessel collision at the closest point the removal activities could occur to a shoreline. This modelling has been used to inform oil spill contingency planning in accordance with Marine Order 91 (Marine Pollution Prevention – Oil) 2014. The controls for the Operational Area will be applied to towing and lift of the RTM outside the title area (if required), including implementation of emergency response activities in accordance with an Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP). These controls are considered sufficient to manage potential impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon spill during towing and lift operations to ALARP.

7.9.2 Emergency Response Training

Regulation 14(5) requires that the implementation strategy includes measures to ensure that employees and contractors have the appropriate competencies and training. Woodside has conducted a risk-based training needs analysis on the positions required for effective oil spill response. Following the mapping of training to Woodside-identified competencies, training was then mapped to positions based on those required competencies (**Table 7-6**).

Table 7-6: Minimum levels of competency for key IMT positions

IMT Position	Minimum Competency
Corporate Incident Coordinate Centre (CICC) Leader	Incident and Crisis Leadership Development Program (ICLDP) Oil Spill Response Skills Enhancement Course (OSREC – internal course) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (initial) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (refresher)
Security & Emergency Manager Duty Manager	ICLDP OSREC IMO2 or equivalent spill response specialist level with an oil spill response organisation (OSRO) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (initial) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (refresher)
Operations, Planning, Logistics, Safety	OSREC ICC Fundamentals Course (internal course) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (initial) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (refresher)
Environment Coordinator	ICC Fundamentals OSREC IMO2 or equivalent spill response specialist level with an OSRO Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (initial) Participation in L2 oil spill exercise (refresh)
Note on competency/equivalency	

- In 2018 Woodside undertook a review of incident and crisis systems, processes and tools to assess whether these were fit-for purpose and has rolled out a change to the Incident and Crisis Management training and the oil spill response training requirements for both ICC and field-based roles.
- The revised ICC Fundamentals Training Program and Incident and Crisis Leaders Development Program (ICLDP) align with the performance requirements of the *PMAOMIR320 – Manage Incident Response Information* and *PMAOM0R418 - Coordinate Incident Response*.
- Regarding training specific equivalency;
- ICLDP is mapped to *PMAOM0R418* (and which is equivalent to IMOIII when combined with Woodside’s OSREC course) and ensures broader incident management principles aligned with Australasian Inter-service Incident Management System (AIIMS).
- The revised ICC Fundamentals Course is mapped to *PMAOMIR320* (and which is equivalent to IMOII). The blended learning program offers modules aligned to IMOIII, IMOII, IMO I and AMOSC Core Group Training Oil Spill Response Organisation Specialist Level training.
- OSREC involves the completion of two (2) online AMSA Modules (Introduction to National Plan and Incident management; and Introduction to oil spills) as well as elements of IMO I and IMOII tailored to Woodside specific OSR capabilities.
- Woodside Learning Services (WLS) are responsible for collating and maintaining personnel training records. The Hydrocarbon Spill Response Team Competency Dashboard reflects the competencies required for each oil spill role (IMT/operational).

7.9.3 Emergency Response Preparation

The CICC, based in Woodside’s head office in Perth, is the onshore coordination point for an offshore emergency. The CICC is staffed an appropriately skilled team available on call 24 hours a day. The purpose of the team is to coordinate incidents rescues, maintain the safety of personnel, minimise damage to the environment and facilities, and to liaise with external agencies. A description of Woodside’s Incident Command Structure and arrangements is further detailed in the [Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements \(Australia\)](#).

Woodside has an Emergency Response Plan (ERP) in place relevant to the Petroleum Activities Program. The ERP provides procedural guidance specific to the activity and location of operations to control, coordinate and respond to an emergency or incident. The ERPs will contain instructions for vessel emergency, medical emergency, search and rescue, reportable incidents, incident notification, contact information and activation of the Contractor’s emergency centre and Woodside Communication Centre (WCC).

In the event of an emergency of any type:

- Vessel Master (depending on the location of the emergency) will assume overall onsite command and act as the Incident Controller (IC). All persons will be required to act under the IC’s directions. The vessels will maintain communications with the onshore project manager and/ or other emergency services in the event of an emergency. Emergency response support can be provided by the contractor’s emergency centre or WCC if requested by the IC.

The project vessels will have on-board equipment for responding to emergencies including but not limited to medical equipment, fire-fighting equipment and oil spill response equipment.

7.9.4 Hydrocarbon and Other Hazardous Materials Spill

7.9.4.1 Operational Area

A significant hydrocarbon spill during the Petroleum Activities Program is unlikely, but should such an event occur, it has the potential to cause serious environmental and reputational damage if not managed properly. The Nganhurra Operations Cessation Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (**Appendix I**), which provides operational response guidance to the activity/area and **Appendix D** of this EP, covers spill response for this Petroleum Activities Program (**Appendix I**) in the Operational Area.

The Security and Emergency Management Function is responsible for managing Woodside’s hydrocarbon spill response equipment and for maintaining hydrocarbon spill preparedness and

response documentation. In the event of a major spill, Woodside will request that AMSA (administrator of the National Plan) provides support to Woodside through advice and access to equipment, people and liaison. The interface and responsibilities, as defined under the National Plan, are described in the [Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements \(Australia\)](#). AMSA and Woodside have a Memorandum of Understanding in place to support Woodside in the event of an oil spill.

The Nganhurra Operations Cessation Oil Pollution First Strike Plan provides immediate actions required to commence a response (**Appendix I**) in the Operational Area.

Project vessels will have SOPEPs in accordance with the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 Annex I. These plans outline responsibilities, specify procedures and identify resources available in the event of a hydrocarbon or chemical spill from vessel activities. The Oil Pollution First Strike Plan is intended to work in conjunction with the SOPEPs, if hydrocarbons are released to the marine environment from a vessel.

Woodside has established environmental performance outcomes, performance standards and measurement criteria to be used for oil spill response during the Petroleum Activities Program, as detailed in **Appendix D**.

7.9.4.2 Sheltered Water Location

Woodside has prepared a separate Oil Pollution First Strike Plan which details performance standards and immediate actions required to commence a response for a significant hydrocarbon spill along the towing route or at the sheltered water location.

As per the arrangements in the Operational Area, the Security and Emergency Management Function is responsible for managing Woodside's hydrocarbon spill response equipment and for maintaining hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response documentation.

It should be noted that due to the location of this vessel-based activity occurring outside the title area, this is considered a marine transport operation. As such and in accordance with the [State Hazard Plan Maritime Environmental Emergencies](#) arrangements (December 2021), in the event of a spill event arising from the vessel in Commonwealth Waters, AMSA would be the Hazard Management Agency and Controlling Agency until such time as the spill enters State Waters and jurisdictional authority passes to DoT.

As per the arrangements in the Operational Area, project vessels will have SOPEPs in accordance with the requirements of MARPOL 73/78 Annex I. The Oil Pollution First Strike Plan is intended to work in conjunction with the SOPEPs, if hydrocarbons are released to the marine environment from a vessel.

7.9.5 Emergency and Spill Response

Woodside categorises incidents and emergencies in relation to response requirements as follows:

7.9.5.1 Level 1

Level 1 incidents can be resolved through the use of existing resources, equipment and personnel. A Level 1 incident is contained, controlled and resolved by site / regionally based teams using existing resources and functional support services.

7.9.5.2 Level 2

Level 2 incidents are characterised by a response that requires external operational support to manage the incident. It is triggered in the event the capabilities of the tactical level response are exceeded. This support is provided to the activity via the activation of all, or part of, the responsible ICC.

7.9.5.3 Level 3

A Level 3 incident or crisis is identified as a critical event that seriously threatens the organisation’s people, the environment, company assets, reputation, or livelihood. At Woodside, the Crisis Management Team (CMT) manages the strategic impacts in order to respond to and recover from the threat to the company (material impacts, litigation, legal and commercial, reputation etc.). The ICC may also be activated as required to manage the operational incident response.

7.9.6 Emergency and Spill Response Drills and Exercises

Woodside’s capability to respond to incidents will be tested periodically, in accordance with the Emergency and Crisis Management Procedure. The scope, frequency and objective of these tests is described in **Table 7-7**. Emergency response testing is aligned to existing or developing risks associated with Woodside’s operations and activities. Corporate hazards/risks outlined in the corporate risk register, respective Safety Cases or project Risk Registers, are reference points developing and scheduling emergency and crisis management exercises. External participants may be invited to attend exercises (e.g. government agencies, specialist service providers, oil spill response organisations, or industry members with which Woodside has mutual aid arrangements).

The overall objective of exercises is to test procedures, skills and the teamwork of the Emergency Response and Command Teams in their ability to respond to major accident / major environment events. After each exercise, the team holds a debriefing session, during which the exercise is reviewed. Any lessons learned or areas for improvement are identified and incorporated into revised procedures, where appropriate.

Table 7-7: Testing of response capability

Response Category	Scope	Response Testing Frequency	Response Testing Objective
Level 1 Response	Exercises are project- and activity-specific	At least one Level 1 OPEP drill must be conducted during an activity. For campaigns with an operational duration of greater than one month, this will occur within the first two weeks of commencing the activity and then at least every six-month hire period thereafter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Comprehensive exercises test elements of the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (Appendix I). Emergency drills are scheduled to test other aspects of the Emergency Response Plan.
Level 2 Response	Exercises are vessel-specific	Level 2 Emergency Management exercises are relevant to activities with an operational duration of one month or greater. At least one Emergency Management exercise per vessel per campaign must be conducted within the first month of commencing the activity and then at every six-month hire period thereafter, where applicable based on duration.	Test both the facility Incident Management Team response and that of the CICC following handover of incident control.
Level 3 Response	Exercises are relevant to all Woodside assets	The number of Crisis Management Team exercises conducted each year is determined by the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with the Vice President of Security and Emergency Management.	Test Woodside’s ability to respond to and manage a crisis-level incident.

7.9.7 Hydrocarbon Spill Response Testing of Arrangements

There are a number of arrangements which, in the event of a spill, will underpin Woodside’s ability to implement a response across its petroleum activities. To ensure these arrangements are adequately tested, the Capability Development Team within Security and Emergency Management

ensures tests are conducted in alignment with the Hydrocarbon Spill Testing of Arrangements Schedule.

Woodside’s arrangements for spill response are common across its Australian operating assets and activities to ensure the controls are consistent. The overall objective of testing these arrangements is to ensure Woodside maintains an ability to respond to a hydrocarbon spill, specifically to:

- ensure relevant responders, contractors and key personnel understand and practice their assigned roles and responsibilities
- test response arrangements and actions to validate response plans
- ensure lessons learned are incorporated into Woodside’s processes and procedures and improvements are made where required.

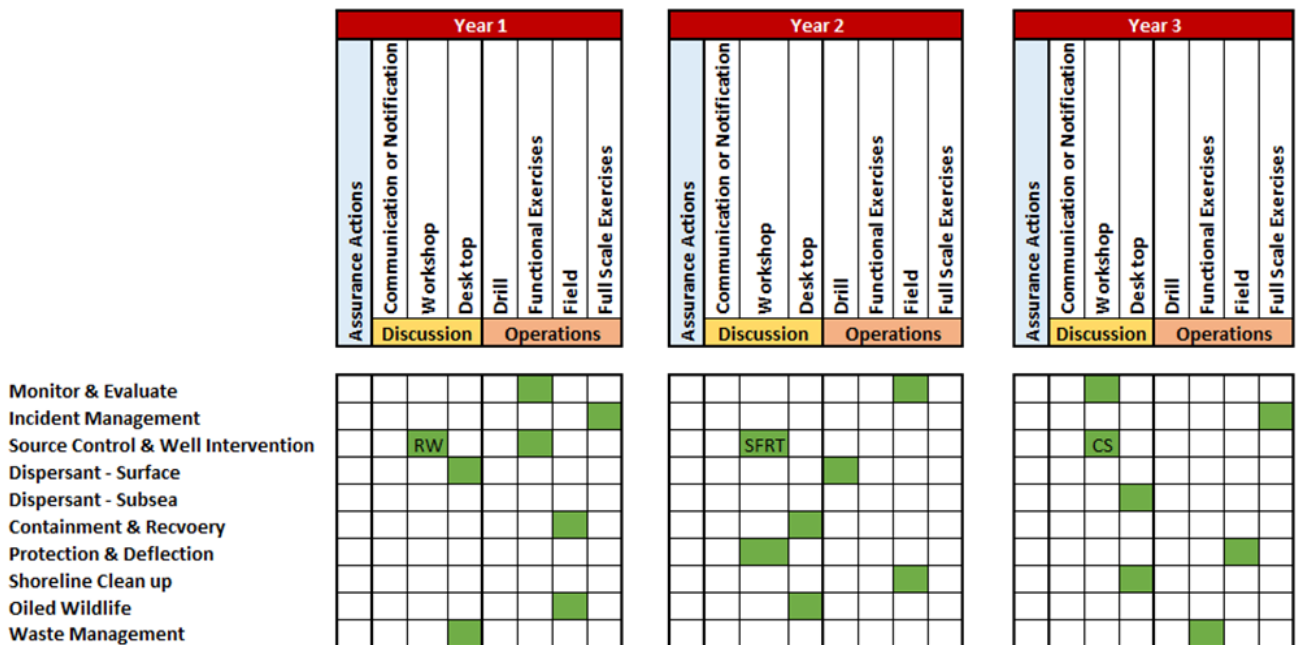
If new response arrangements are introduced, or existing arrangements significantly amended, additional testing is undertaken accordingly. Additional activities or activity locations are not anticipated to occur; however, if they do, testing of relevant response arrangements will be undertaken as soon as practicable.

In addition to the testing of response capability described in **Table 7-7**, up to eight formal exercises are planned annually, across Woodside, to specifically test arrangements for responding to a hydrocarbon spill to the marine environment.

7.9.7.1 Testing of Arrangements Schedule

Woodside’s Testing of Arrangements Schedule ((Snapshot of a selection of oil spill response arrangements tested annually; Note: schedule is subject to change, additional detail is included in the live document)

Figure 7-1) aligns with international good practice for spill preparedness and response management; the testing is compatible with the International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association Good Practice Guide and the Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience Australian Emergency Management Arrangements Handbook. If a spill occurs, enacting these arrangements will underpin Woodside’s ability to implement a response across its petroleum activities.



(Snapshot of a selection of oil spill response arrangements tested annually; Note: schedule is subject to change, additional detail is included in the live document)

Figure 7-1: Indicative three-yearly testing of arrangements schedule

The hydrocarbon spill arrangements shown in the rows of the schedule are tested against Woodside's regulatory commitments. Each arrangement has a support agency or company and an area to be tested (such as capability, equipment and personnel). For example, an arrangement could be to test Woodside personnel's capability for conducting scientific monitoring, or the ability of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre to provide response personnel and equipment.

The vertical columns relate to how hydrocarbon spill arrangements will be tested over the three-year rolling schedule. The subheading for the column describes the standard method of testing likely to be undertaken (such as discussion exercise, desktop exercise), and the green cells indicate the arrangements that could be tested for each method.

Some arrangements may be tested across multiple exercises (such as critical arrangements) or via other 'additional assurance' methods outside the formal Testing of Arrangements Schedule that also constitute sufficient evidence of testing of arrangements (such as audits, no-notice drills, internal exercises, assurance drills).

7.9.7.2 Exercises, Objectives and Key Performance Indicators

Exercises are designed to cumulatively provide assurance for all arrangements within Woodside's Testing of Arrangements Schedule annually across all facilities. Exercise-initiating scenarios are derived from the worst-case credible scenarios described in the relevant facility's First Strike Plans.

Objectives and KPIs for each exercise are determined by reviewing:

- the Testing of Arrangements Schedule, which identifies which arrangements can be tested for each testing method ((Snapshot of a selection of oil spill response arrangements tested annually; Note: schedule is subject to change, additional detail is included in the live document)
- Figure 7-1)
- the objectives and KPIs master generic plan, which summarises generic objectives and KPIs that could be tested for specific response strategies, based on industry good practice guidance (as in, International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association) for testing oil spill arrangements
- the oil spill ALARP commitments register, which summarises all spill response commitments from accepted EPs (such as timings, numbers) for different response strategies, and considers priority commitments and worst-cast spill scenarios
- actions undertaken from recommendations from previous exercises, where relevant.

The required capabilities, number of personnel, equipment and timeframes (as in, arrangements) form specific KPIs during an exercise. Where this is the case, the ALARP commitments register indicates the specific response strategy performance standards to use and test the arrangements against. Where relevant, the most stringent performance standard across all in-force EPs is used as the KPI. After each exercise, a report is produced that includes recommendations for improvements, which are then converted to actions and tracked in the Testing of Arrangements Register.

Additional assurance actions are also routinely undertaken outside formal exercises (such as response audits, no-notice drills) to support testing of these arrangements. Evidence and outcomes from additional assurance actions are used, where relevant, to support testing individual arrangements, including from external sources (such as evidence of suppliers testing their own arrangements).

7.9.8 Cyclone and Dangerous Weather Preparation

As the timing of the activities associated with the Petroleum Activities Program are not yet determined, it is possible that project activities will overlap with the cyclone season (November to April, with most cyclones occurring between January and March). As the tow route occurs in the cyclone region of WA, an event where the AHT(s) have to disconnect from the RTM in an active cyclone emergency, will be considered. If undertaking activities within cyclone season, the project

vessel contractors must have a Cyclone Contingency Plan (CCP) in place outlining the processes and procedures that would be implemented during a cyclone event, which will be reviewed and accepted by Woodside.

Project vessels will receive daily forecasts from the BoM. If a cyclone (or severe weather event) is forecast, the path and its development will be plotted and monitored using the BoM data. If there is the potential for the cyclone (severe weather event) to affect the Petroleum Activities Program, the CCP will be actioned. If required, vessels can transit from the proposed track of the cyclone (severe weather event).

8. REFERENCES

- Achinger Dias, L., Litz, J., Garrison, L., Martinez, A., Barry, K., Speakman, T., 2017. Exposure of cetaceans to petroleum products following the Deepwater Horizon oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico. *Endangered Species Research* 33: 119-125.
- Advisian, 2020. Scarborough Desktop Lighting Impact Assessment. Prepared by Pendoley Environmental Pty Ltd, Western Australia.
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), 2013. Technical guideline for the preparation of marine pollution contingency plans for marine and coastal facilities. Australian Maritime Safety Authority, Canberra.
- Bartol, S.M., & Musick, J.A., 2003. Sensory biology of sea turtles. In: *Biology of Sea Turtles*, Vol. 2. Lutz, P.L., Musick, J.A., Wyneken, J. (Eds.), pp. 79-102. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- BMT Oceanica, 2016. Offshore canyons of Western Australia: Cape Range Canyon literature review and Enfield Canyon 2015 environment survey (Report No.
- Cannel, B., Hamilton, S., Driessen, J., 2019. Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in Exmouth region. Report for Woodside Energy Ltd. University of Western Australia and Birdlife Australia. Available at: <http://birdlife.org.au/documents/wedge-tailedshearwaterforagingbehaviour.pdf>.
- Catry, T., Ramos, J.A., Le Corre, M., Phillips, R.A., 2009. Movements, at-sea distribution and behaviour of a tropical pelagic seabird: the wedge-tailed shearwater in the western Indian Ocean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 391: 231-242
- Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, 2015. Gorgon gas development and Jansz feed gas pipeline: Long-term marine turtle management plan (No. G1-NaN-PLNX0000296). Chevron Australia Pty Ltd, Perth.
- Cianchetti-Benedetti M., Becciu, P., Massa, B., & Dell’Omo, G., 2018. Conflicts between tourist recreational activities and breeding shearwaters: short-term effect of artificial light and sound on chick weight. *European Journal of Wildlife Research*, 64, doi:10.1007/s10344-018-1178-x.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2006. A Guide to the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia Version 4.0. Department of the Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2013. Recovery plan for the Australian sea lion (*Neophoca cinerea*). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2014. Recovery plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*). Department of Environment (DoE), Canberra.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a. Conservation management plan for the blue whale: A recovery plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 2015–2025. Department of the Environment, Canberra.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2015b. Sawfish and river shark multispecies recovery plan (Recovery Plan). Department of the Environment, Canberra.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2017. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017–2027. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.
- Commonwealth of Australia, 2018. Threat abatement plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia’s coasts and oceans. Department of the Environment and Energy, Canberra.
- Deepwater Horizon Natural Resource Damage Assessment Trustees (DHNRT), 2016. Deepwater Horizon oil spill: final programmatic damage assessment and restoration plan and final programmatic environmental impact statement. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Silver Spring.

- Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE), 2021. Species Profile and Threats Database. Australian Government.
- Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM), 1990, Dampier Archipelago Nature Reserves Management Plan 1990-2000, Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- Department of Conservation and Land Management (CALM), 2005. Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area 2005 – 2015 (Management Plan No. 52). Department of Conservation and Land Management, Perth.
- Department of the Environment (DOE), 2015. Wildlife Conservation Plan for migratory shorebirds. Commonwealth of Australia, Canberra.
- Department of the Environment (DOE), 2017. The National Strategy for Reducing Vessel Strike on Cetaceans and other Marine Fauna. Commonwealth of Australia, 2017.
- Department of Environment and Energy (DoEE), 2016. National Strategy for Mitigating Vessel Strike of Marine Mega-fauna. Commonwealth of Australia, 2016.
- Department of Mines and Petroleum (DMP), 2013. Environmental risk assessment of chemicals used in WA petroleum activities guideline. Department of Mines and Petroleum, Perth.
- Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), 2018. Draft Management Plan for the Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery. Fisheries Management Paper No. 290. Government of Western Australia, 2018.
- Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), 2021. Fishcube data.
- Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), 2016. Western Australian Prevention List for Introduced Marine Pests, Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (November 2016). Government of Western Australia. Available online at: http://www.fish.wa.gov.au/documents/biosecurity/epa_introduced_marine_pests.pdf, accessed 23 June 2022.
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC), 2012a. Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region: prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.
- Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (DSEWPaC), 2012b. Marine bioregional plan for the South-west Marine Region: prepared under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities, Canberra.
- Director of National Parks (DNP), 2018a. North-west Commonwealth Marine Reserves Network Management Plan. Director of National Parks, Canberra.
- Double, M., Gales, N., Jenner, K., Jenner, M., 2010. Satellite tracking of south-bound female humpback whales in the Kimberley region of Western Australia. Australian Marine Mammal Centre, Hobart.
- Double, M., Jenner, K., Jenner, M.-N., Ball, I., Laverick, S., Gales, N., 2012a. Satellite tracking of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) off Western Australia. Australian Marine Mammal Centre, Hobart.
- Double, M., Jenner, K., Jenner, M., Ball, I., Childerhouse, S., Laverick, S., Gales, N., 2012b. Satellite tracking of northbound humpback whales (*Megaptera novaeangliae*) off Western Australia. Australian Marine Mammal Centre, Hobart.
- Double, M.C., Andrews-Goff, V., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.-N., Laverick, S.M., Branch, T.A., Gales, N.J., 2014. Migratory movements of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) between Australia and Indonesia as revealed by satellite telemetry. PLoS one 9: e93578.

- Elchalakani, M. and Karrech, A., 2021. Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring – Foam Compression & Degradation Study. University of Western Australia (UWA) Report Prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Woodside Document No: KA2000RX0000046.
- Environment Australia, 2002. Ningaloo Marine Park (Commonwealth waters) management plan. Environment Australia, Canberra.
- Erbe, C., 2012. Effects of Underwater Noise on Marine Mammals. In: Popper A.N., Hawkins A. (eds) The Effects of Noise on Aquatic Life. Advances in Experimental Medicine and Biology. 730: 17-22.
- Erbe, C., Reichmuth, C., Cunningham, K., Lucke, K., Dooling, R., 2015. Acoustic Masking in Marine Mammals: A review and Research Strategy. Report to the, International Association of Oil and Gas Producers' Joint Industry Program.
- Erbe, C., Dunlop, R., Dolman, S., 2018. Effects of Noise on Marine Mammals. Effects of Anthropogenic Noise on Animals. Springer Handbook of Auditory Research, vol 66, pp 277-309.
- Finneran, J.J., Henderson, E.E., Houser, D.S., Jenkins, K., Kotecki, S. and Mulsow, J., 2017. Criteria and Thresholds for U.S. Navy Acoustic and Explosive Effects Analysis (Phase III). Technical report by Space and Naval Warfare Systems Center Pacific (SSC Pacific). 183 pp.
- Fodrie, F.J., Heck, K.L., 2011. Response of coastal fishes to the Gulf of Mexico oil disaster. PloS ONE 6: e21609. Doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0021609.
- Foote, A.D., Osborne, R.W., and Hoelzel, A.R., 2004. Whale-call Response to Masking Boat Noise. Nature 428 (910).
- Fristrup, K.M. et al., Hatch, L.T., Clark, C.W., 2003. Variation in humpback whale (*Megaptera novaengliae*) song length in relation to low-frequency sound broadcasts. The Journal of the Acoustic Society of America 113 (3411).
- Fugro, 2021, Enfield RTM OIWS by ROV Survey, Report for Woodside Energy Ltd, Woodside Document No: S8PJI6713862-902164827-1517
- Gagnon, M.M., Rawson, C., 2010. Montara well release: Report on necropsies from a Timor Sea green turtle. Curtin University, Perth.
- Gaston, K. J., Duffy, J. P., Gaston, S., Bennie, J., Davies, T. W., 2014. Human alteration of natural light cycles: Causes and ecological consequences. Oecologia, 176: 917– 931.
- Geiling, N., 2014. Arctic Shipping: Good for invasive species, bad for the rest of nature. Smithsonian.
- Geraci, J., 1988. Physiologic and toxicologic effects of cetaceans, in: Geraci, J., St Aubin, D. (Eds.), Synthesis of Effects of Oil on Marine Mammals, OCS Study. Department of Interior, Ventura, pp. 168–202.
- Groom, R.A., Lawler, I.R. & Marsh, H., 2004. The risk to dugongs of vessel strike in the Southern Bay Islands area of Moreton Bay. Report to Queensland Parks and Wildlife Service.
- Hannay, D.E. & Racca, R.G., 2005. Acoustic Model Validation. Document Number: 0000-S-90-04-T-7006-00-E. Revision 02. Technical report for Sakhalin Energy Investment Company Ltd. by JASCO Research Ltd.
- Hazel, J., & Gyuris, E., 2006. Vessel-related mortality of sea turtles in Queensland, Australia. Wildlife Research 33(2):149–154.
- Hazel, J., Lawler, I.R., Marsh, H., & Robson, S., 2007. Vessel speed increases collision risk for the green turtle *Chelonia mydas*. Endangered Species Research 3: 105–113.
- Hazel, J. Lawler, I.R., & Hamann, M., 2009. Diving at the shallow end: Green turtle behaviour in nearshore foraging habitat. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology 371: 84- 92.

- Heintz, R.A., Rice, S.D., Wertheimer, A.C., Bradshaw, R.F., Thrower, F.P., Joyce, J.E., Short, J.W., 2000. Delayed effects on growth and marine survival of pink salmon *Oncorhynchus gorbuscha* after exposure to crude oil during embryonic development. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 208: 205–216.
- Henkel, J.R., Sigel, B.J., Taylor, C.M., 2012. Large-scale impacts of the Deepwater Horizon oil spill: can local disturbance affect distant ecosystems through migratory shorebirds? *BioScience* 62: 676–685. Doi:10.1525/bio.2012.62.7.10
- Heyward, A., Rees, M., 2001. Enfield/Laverda ROV-based deepwater benthos survey. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Heyward, A., Rees, M., Wolff, C., 2001a. Vincent-Enfield-Laverda field report on initial deepwater benthos sampling survey. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Heyward, A., Rees, M., Wolff, C., Smith, L., 2001b. Exploration of biodiversity – data report on benthic habitats and biological collections from an initial benthic survey conducted in the region of WA-271-P. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth.
- Hodge, W., Limpus, C.J., and Smissen, P., 2007. Queensland turtle conservation project. Hummock Hill Island nesting turtle study December 2006. Conservation technical and Data Report. Environmental Protection Agency, Queensland.
- Hodgson, A., J., 2004. Dugong behaviour and responses to human influences. Thesis submission November 2004, James Cook University.
- Huo, Z., Mohamed, M., Nicholas, J.R., Anandan, S. and Chandrashekhara, K. (2018) Effect of salt water exposure on foam-cored polyurethane sandwich composites. *Journal of Sandwich Structures & Materials*, p.1099636218783328.
- International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, 2004. A guide to oiled wildlife response planning (IPIECA Report Series No. 13). International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association, London.
- International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation (ITOPF), 2011. Effects of oil pollution on the marine environment (Technical Information Paper No. 13). International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation Limited, London.
- Jarman, S., Wilson, S., 2004. DNA-based species identification of krill consumed by whale sharks. *Journal of Fish Biology* 65: 586–591.
- Jenner, C., Jenner, M., McCauley, R., 2010. A description of the megafauna distribution and abundance in the SW Pilbara using aerial and acoustic surveys. Centre for Whale Research (WA) Inc., Fremantle.
- Jenner, K., Jenner, M. and McCabe, K., 2001. Geographical and temporal movements of humpback whales in Western Australian waters. *APPEA Journal* 41: 692–707.
- Jensen, A. and Silber, G., 2004. Large whale ship strike database (NOAA Technical Memorandum No. NMFS-OPR). National Marine Fisheries Service, Silver Spring.
- Jiménez-Arranz, G., Glanfield, R., Banda, N., and Wyatt, R., 2017. Review of existing data on underwater sound produced by the oil and gas industry. Report by Seiche Ltd. prepared for the E&P Sound & Marine Life (JIP).
- Kamrowski, R. L., Limpus, C., Jones, R., Anderson, S., and Hamann, M., 2014. Temporal changes in artificial light exposure of marine turtle nesting areas. *Global Change Biology* 20, 2437-2449.
- Ladich, F. and Fay, R.R., 2013. Auditory evoked potential audiometry in fish. *Rev Fish Biol Fisheries*. 23:317-364.
- Laist, D.W., Knowlton, A.R., Mead, J.G., Collet, A.S., Podesta, M., 2001. Collisions between ships and whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 17: 35–75.

- Last, P.R., Lyne, V., Yearsley, G., Gledhill, D., Gomon, M., Rees, T., White, W., 2005. Validation of national demersal fish datasets for the regionalisation of the Australian continental slope and outer shelf (>40m depth). National Oceans Office, Hobart.
- Lenhardt, M.L., 1994. Seismic and very low frequency sound induced behaviours in captive loggerhead marine turtles (*Caretta Caretta*). Pages 238-241 in Bjorndal, K.A., Bolten, A.B., Johnson, D.A. & Eliazar, P.J., eds. Proceedings of the fourteenth annual symposium on Sea Turtle Biology and Conservation. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SEFSC-351.
- Longcore, T. and Rich. C., 2004. Ecological light pollution. *Frontiers in Ecology and the Environment* 2(4): 191-198
- Lutcavage, M., Lutz, P., Bossart, G., & Hudson, D., 1995. Physiologic and clinicopathologic effects of crude oil on loggerhead sea turtles. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 28: 417–422.
- McCauley, R., 1998. Radiated underwater noise measured from the drilling rig Ocean General, rig tenders Pacific Ariki and Pacific Frontier, fishing vessel Reef Venture and natural sources in the Timor Sea, Northern Australia. (Report No. C98-20). Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- McCauley, R., 2005. Underwater sea noise in the Otway Basin – drilling, seismic and blue whales, Oct-Dec 2003, in: Howell, E. (Ed.), *A Compilation of Recent Research into the Marine Environment*. Australian Petroleum Exploration Association, Canberra, pp. 18–19.
- McCauley, R., Fewtrell, J., Duncan, A., Jenner, C., Jenner, M.-N., Penrose, J., Prince, R., Adhitya, A., Murdoch, J., McCabe, K., 2000. Marine seismic surveys: a study of environmental implications. *APPEA Journal* 40, 749–765.
- McCauley, R., Jenner, C., 2010. Migratory patterns and estimated population size of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) traversing the Western Australian coast based on passive acoustics (International Whaling Commission Report No. SC/62/SH26). International Whaling Commission.
- McIntyre, A.D. and Johnston, R., 1975. Effects of nutrient enrichment from sewage in the sea. In *Discharge of Sewage from Sea Outfalls: Proceedings of an International Symposium Held at Church House, London, 27 August to 2 September 1974* (p. 131). Pergamon.
- Meekan, M., Radford, B., 2010. Migration patterns of whale sharks: A summary of 15 satellite tag tracks from 2005 to 2008. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Perth.
- Milton, S., Lutz, P., and Shigenaka, G., 2010. Oil toxicity and impacts on sea turtles, in: *Oil and Sea Turtles: Biology, Planning and Response*. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington, pp. 35–47.
- Milton, S.L. and Lutz, P.L., 2003. Physiological and genetic responses to environmental stress, in: Lutz, P.L., Musick, J.A., Wyneken, J. (Eds.), *The Biology of Sea Turtles*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp. 164–198.
- Mitkus, M., Nevitt, G.A. and Kelber, A., 2018. Development of the Visual System in a Burrow-Nesting Seabird: Leach’s Storm Petrel. *Brain Behaviour Evolution* 91: 4–16.
- Möller, L.M., Attard, C.R., Bilgmann, K., Andrews-Goff, V., Jonsen, I., Paton, D., & Double, M.C., 2020. Movements and behaviour of blue whales satellite tagged in an Australian upwelling system. *Scientific Reports*, 21165 (10).
- National Light Pollution Guidelines (NLPG), 2020. *National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds*, Commonwealth of Australia 2020.
- National Marine Fisheries Service (US) (NMFS), 2014. *Marine Mammals: Interim Sound Threshold Guidance* (webpage). National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce.

- National Science Foundation (U.S.) (NSF), [USGS] U.S. Geological Survey, and [NOAA] National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (U.S.) 2011. Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement/Overseas. Environmental Impact Statement for Marine Seismic Research, Funded by the National Science Foundation or Conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey. National Science Foundation, Arlington, VA
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 2010. Oil and sea turtles: Biology, planning and response. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 2014. Oil spills in mangroves: Planning and response considerations. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Washington.
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), 2018. 2018 Revision to: Technical Guidance for Assessing the Effects of Anthropogenic Sound on Marine Mammal Hearing (Version 2.0): Underwater Thresholds for Onset of Permanent and Temporary Threshold Shifts. US Department of Commerce, NOAA. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-OPR-59. 167 p.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA), 2019. NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 Oil Spill Modelling (April 2019). National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority, Perth. Available at <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf>.
- National Research Council (NRC), 2003. Ocean Noise and Marine Mammals. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. <https://doi.org/10.17226/10564>
- Neff, J., Lee, K. and DeBlois, E.M., 2011. Produced water: overview of composition, fates, and effects, in: Lee, K., Neff, J. (Eds.), Produced Water. Springer, New York, pp. 3–54.
- Negri, A.P. and Heyward, A.J., 2000. Inhibition of fertilization and larval metamorphosis of the coral *Acropora millepora* (Ehrenberg, 1834) by petroleum products. Marine Pollution Bulletin 41: 420–427.
- Noad, M.J. and Cato, D.H., 2007. Swimming speeds of singing and non-singing humpback whales during migration. Marine Mammal Science. 23(3), 481-495.
- Oil and Gas UK, 2014. Guidance on risk related decision making (Issue No. 2). United Kingdom Offshore Operators Association, London.
- Patterson, H., Larcombe, J., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R., 2020. Fishery Status Reports 2020. Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0.
- Paulay, G., Kirkendale, L., Lambert, G., and Meyer, C., 2002. Anthropogenic biotic interchange in a coral reef ecosystem: A case study from Guam. Pacific Science 56(4):403–422
- Peel, D., Smith, J. N., and Childerhouse, S., 2018. Vessel strike of whales in Australia: the challenges of analysis of historical incident data. Frontiers in Marine Science, 5: 69.
- Pendoley Environmental (PENV), 2020. Scarborough Desktop Lighting Impact Assessment. Unpublished report prepared by Pendoley Environmental Pty for Advisian, February 2020, 35 pp.
- Popper, A., Hawkins, A., Fay, R., Mann, D., Bartol, S., Carlson, T., Coombs, S., Ellison, W., Gentry, R., Halvorsen, M., Løkkeborg, S., Rogers, P., Southall, B., Zeddies, D. and Tavalga, W., 2014. ASA S3/SC1.4 TR-2014 Sound Exposure Guidelines for Fishes and Sea Turtles: A Technical Report prepared by ANSI-Accredited Standards Committee S3/SC1 and registered with ANSI. Part of the series SpringerBriefs in Oceanography pp 15–16.
- Popper, A.N. and Hawkins, A.D., 2019. An overview of fish bioacoustics and the impacts of anthropogenic sounds on fishes. Journal of Fish Biology. 94(5):692-713

- Quijano, J. and McPherson, C., 2021. Subsea cutting of the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring: Acoustic Modelling for Assessing Marine Fauna Sound Exposures. Document 02511, Version 1.0. Technical Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for Woodside Energy Limited.
- Richardson, W.J., Greene Jr, C.R., Malme, C.I., Thomson, D.H., 1995. Marine Mammals and Noise. Academic Press, San Diego.
- Rodríguez, A., Holmes, N.D., Ryan, P.G., Wilson, K-J., Faulquier, L., Murillo, Y., Raine, A.F., J. Penniman, V. Neves, B. Rodríguez, J. J. Negro, A. Chiaradia, P. Dann, T. Anderson, B. Metzger, M. Shirai, L. Deppe, J. Wheeler, P. Hodum, C. Gouveia, V. Carmo, G. P. Carreira, L. Delgado-Alburqueque, C. Guerra-Correa, F.-X. Couzi, M. Travers., & M. Le Corre., 2017. A global review of seabird mortality caused by land-based artificial lights. *Conservation Biology* 31: 986–1001.
- Rolland, M.R., Parks, S.E., Hunt, K.E., Castellote, M., Corkeron, P.J., Nowacek, D.P., Wasser, S.K., Kraus, S., 2012. Evidence that ship noise increases stress in right whales. *The Royal Society*. 279(1737).
- Runcie, J., Macinnis-Ng, C., Ralph, P., 2010. The toxic effects of petrochemicals on seagrasses – literature review. Institute for Water and Environmental Resource Management, University of Technology Sydney, Sydney.
- Salgado-Kent, C., McCauley, R.D., Duncan, A., Erbe, C., Gavrilov, A., Lucke, K., & Parnum, I., 2016. Underwater sound and vibration from offshore petroleum activities and their potential effects on marine fauna: An Australian Perspective. Centre for Marine Science and Technology (CMST), Curtin University.
- Salmon, M., Wyneken, J., Fritz, E., and Lucas, M., 1992. Seafinding by hatchling sea turtles: role of brightness, silhouette and beach slope as orientation cues. *Behaviour* 122:56-77.
- Salmon, M., Reiners, R., Lavin, C., Wyneken, J., 1995a. Behavior of loggerhead sea turtles on an urban beach. I. Correlates of nest placement. *Journal of Herpetology* 560–567.
- Salmon, M., Tolbert, M.G., Painter, D.P., Goff, M., Reiners, R., 1995b. Behavior of loggerhead sea turtles on an urban beach. II. Hatchling orientation. *Journal of Herpetology* 568–576.
- Salmon, M. and Witherington, B.E., 1995. Artificial lighting and seafinding by loggerhead hatchlings: evidence for lunar modulation. *Copeia* 931–938.
- Schianetz, K., Jones, T., Kavanagh, L., Walker, P.A., Lockington, D., Wood, D., 2009. The practicalities of a Learning Tourism Destination: a case study of the Ningaloo Coast. *International Journal of Tourism Research* 11: 567–581. Doi:10.1002/jtr.729
- Simmonds, M., Dolman, S. and Weilgart, L. (eds), 2004. Oceans of noise – A Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society Science Report, Wiltshire, United Kingdom.
- Southall B. L., Finneran J. J., Reichmuth C., Nachtigall P. E., Ketten D. R., Bowles A. E., Ellison W. T., Nowacek D. P. and Tyack P. L., 2019, Marine Mammal Noise Exposure Criteria: Updated Scientific Recommendations for Residual Hearing Effects. *Aquatic Mammals* 2019, 45(2), 125-232, DOI 10.1578/AM.45.2.2019.125.
- Stevens, J., Last, P., White, W., McAuley, R., Meekan, M., 2009. Diversity, abundance and habitat utilisation of sharks and rays (Final report to Western Australian Marine Science Institute). CSIRO, Perth.
- Strain, L., Brown, J., & Walters, S., 2018. West Coast Roe's Abalone Resource Status Report. In: Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2017/18: The State of the Fisheries eds. Gaughan, D.J., Maloney, B. and Santoro, K. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia
- Taylor, J.G., 2007. Ram filter-feeding and nocturnal feeding of whale sharks (*Rhincodon typus*) at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Fisheries Research* 84: 65–70.

- Telfer, T.C., Sincock, J. L., Byrd, G.V., & Reed, J.R., 1987. Attraction of Hawaiian seabirds to lights: conservation efforts and effects of moon phase. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 15: 406–413.
- Teuten, E.L., Saquing, J.M., Knappe, D.R.U., Barlaz, M.A., Jonsson, S., Björn, A., Rowland, S.J., Thompson, R.C., Galloway, T.S., Yamashita, R., Ochi, D., Watanuki, Y., Moore, C., Viet, P.H., Tana, T.S., Prudente, M., Boonyatumanond, R., Zakaria, M.P., Akkhavong, K., Ogata, Y., Hirai, H., Iwasa, S., Mizukawa, K., Hagino, Y., Imamura, A., Saha, M., Takada, H. (2009) Transport and release of chemicals from plastics to the environment and to wildlife. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences*. 364(1526).
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee (TSSC), 2015. Conservation advice *Rhincodon typus* whale shark. Department of the Environment, Canberra.
- Vanderlaan, A.S.M. and Taggart, C.T., 2007. Vessel collisions with whales: the probability of lethal injury based on vessel speed. *Marine Mammal Science* 23: 144–156. Doi:10.1111/j.1748-7692.2006.00098.x
- Van Warebeek, K., Baker, A.N., Felix, F., Gedamke, J., Inigues, M., Sanino, G.P., Sutaria, D., van Helden, A., & Wang, Y., 2007. Vessel collisions with small cetaceans worldwide and with large whales in the Southern Hemisphere, an initial assessment. *The Latin American Journal of Aquatic Mammals*, 6(1).
- Warner, G. and McCrodan, A., 2011. Underwater sound measurements (Chapter 3). In: Hartin, K.G., Bisson, L.N., Case, S.A., Ireland, D.S., Hannay, D. (Eds.). *Marine mammal monitoring and mitigation during site clearance and geotechnical surveys by Statoil USA E&P Inc. in the Chukchi Sea, August-October 2011: 90 day report*. LGL Rep. P1193. Rep. from LGL Alaska Research Associates Inc., LGL Ltd., and JASCO Research Ltd. For Statoil USA E&P Inc., Nat. Mar. Fish. Serv., and U.S. Fish and Wild. Serv. 202 pp plus appendices.
- Weilgart, L.S., 2007. The impacts of anthropogenic ocean noise on cetaceans and implications for management. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 85(11).
- Whale and Dolphin Conservation Society (WDCS), 2006. Vessel collisions and cetaceans: what happens when they don't miss the boat. A WDCS Science Report.
- Whittow, G.C., 1997. Wedge-tailed shearwater (*Puffinus pacificus*). In: Poole, A. (Ed.) *The birds of North America Online*, Vol. 305. Ithaca, NY: Cornell Lab of Ornithology.
- Williamson, M. and Fitter, A., 1996. The Characteristics of Successful Invaders, *Biological Conservation*, vol. 78, pp. 163-170.
- Woodside Energy Limited, 2011. Browse LNG Development Draft Upstream Environmental
- Zieman, J.C., Orth, R., Phillips, R.C., Thayer, G., Thorhaug, A., 1984. Effects of oil on seagrass ecosystems, in: Cairns Jr., J., Buikema, A.L. (Eds.), *Restoration of Habitats Impacted by Oil Spills*. Butterworth-Heinemann, Boston, pp. 37–64.
- Zykov, M., 2013. Underwater sound modelling of low energy geophysical equipment operations. JASCO Document 00600, Version 2.0. Technical Report by JASCO Applied Sciences for CSA Ocean Sciences Inc.

9. GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS

9.1 Glossary

Term	Meaning
(the) Regulator	The Government Agency (State or Commonwealth) that is the decision maker for approvals and undertakes ongoing regulation of the approval once granted.
Acceptability	The EP must demonstrate that the environmental impacts and risks of an activity will be of an acceptable level as per Regulation 10A(c).
ALARP	A legal term in Australian safety legislation, it is taken here to mean that all contributory elements and stakeholders have been considered by assessment of costs and benefits, and which identifies a preferred course of action
API (gravity)	is a measure of how heavy or light a petroleum liquid is compared to water
Australian Standard	An Australian Standard which provides criteria and guidance on design, materials, fabrication, installation, testing, commissioning, operation, maintenance, re-qualification and abandonment
Ballast	Extra weight taken on to increase a ship's stability to prevent rolling and pitching. Most ships use seawater as ballast. Empty tank space is filled with inert (non-combustible) gas to prevent the possibility of fire or explosion
Bathymetry	Related to water depth – a bathymetry map shows the depth of water at a given location on the map
Benthos/Benthic	Relating to the seabed, and includes organisms living in or on sediments/rocks on the seabed
Biodiversity	Relates to the level of biological diversity of the environment. The EPBC Act defines biodiversity as: "the variability among living organisms from all sources (including terrestrial, marine and other aquatic ecosystems and the ecological complexes of which they are part) and includes: (a) diversity within species and between species; and (b) diversity of ecosystems"
Biota	The animal and plant life of a particular region, habitat, or geological period
Cetacean	Whale and dolphin species
Consequence	The worst-case credible outcome associated with the selected event assuming some controls (prevention and mitigation) have failed. Where more than one impact applies (e.g. environmental and legal/compliance), the consequence level for the highest severity impact is selected.
Coral	Anthozoa that are characterised by stone like, horny, or leathery skeletons (external or internal). The skeletons of these animals are also called coral
Coral Reef	A wave-resistant structure resulting from skeletal deposition and cementation of hermatypic corals, calcareous algae, and other calcium carbonate-secreting organisms
Crustacean	A large and variable group of mostly aquatic invertebrates which have a hard external skeleton (shell), segmented bodies, with a pair of often very modified appendages on each segment, and two pairs of antennae (e.g. crabs, crayfish, shrimps, wood lice, water fleas and barnacles)
Cyclone	A rapidly-rotating storm system characterised by a low-pressure centre, strong winds, and a spiral arrangement of thunderstorms that produce heavy rain
dB	Decibel – this is a measure of the overall noise level of sound across the audible spectrum with a frequency weighting (that is, 'A' weighting) to compensate for the varying sensitivity of the human ear to sound at different frequencies
dB re 1 µPa (RMS)	Measure of underwater noise, in terms of sound pressure. Because the dB is a relative measure, rather than an absolute measure, it must be referenced to a standard "reference intensity", in this case 1 micro Pascal (1 µPa), which is the standard reference that is used. The dB is also measured over a specified frequency, which is usually either a one Hertz bandwidth (expressed as dB re 1 µPa ² /Hz), or over a broadband which has not been filtered. Where a frequency is not specified, it can be assumed that the measurement is a broadband measurement

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Term	Meaning
dB re 1 $\mu\text{Pa}^2.s$	Normal unit for sound exposure level
Demersal	Living close to the floor of the sea (typically of fish)
DRIMS	Woodside's internal document management system.
Dynamic positioning	In reference to a marine vessel that uses satellite navigation and radio transponders in conjunction with thrusters to maintain its position
EC50	the concentration of a drug, antibody or toxicant which induces a response halfway between the baseline and maximum after a specified exposure time
Echinoderms	Any of numerous radially symmetrical marine invertebrates of the phylum Echinodermata, which includes the starfishes, sea urchins, and sea cucumbers, which have an internal calcareous skeleton and often covered with spines
Endemic	A species that is native to, or confined to a certain region
Environment	The surroundings in which an organisation operates, including air, water, land, natural resources, flora, fauna, humans and their interrelations (Source: ISO 14001).
Environment Plan	Prepared in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009, which must be assessed and accepted by the Designated Authority (NOPSEMA) before any petroleum-related activity can be carried out
Environment Regulations	OPGGS (Environment) Regulation 2020
Environmental approval	The action of approving something, which has the potential to have an adverse impact on the environment. Environmental impact assessment is generally required before environmental approval is granted.
Environmental Hazard	The characteristic of an activity or event that could potentially cause damage, harm or adverse effects on the environment
Environmental impact	Any change to the environment, whether adverse or beneficial, wholly or partially resulting from an organisation's activities, products or services (Source: HB 203:2006).
Environmental impact assessment	An orderly and systematic process for evaluating a proposal or scheme (including its alternatives), and its effects on the environment, and mitigation and management of those effects (Source: Western Australian Environmental Impact Assessment Administrative Procedures, 2010).
EPBC Act	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act, 1999. Commonwealth legislation designed to promote the conservation of biodiversity and protection of the environment.
Epifauna	Benthic animals that live on the surface of a substrate
Fauna	Collectively, the animal life of a particular region
GVI	General Visual Inspection
Infauna	Aquatic animals that live in the substrate of a body of water, especially in a soft sea bottom
ISO 14001	ISO 14001 is an international standard that specifies a process (called an Environmental Management System [EMS]) for controlling and improving a company's environmental performance. An EMS provides a framework for managing environmental responsibilities so that they become more efficient and more integrated into overall business operations.
LC50	The concentration of a substance that is lethal to 50% of the population exposed to it for a specified time.
Likelihood	The description that best fits the chance of the selected consequence actually occurring, assuming reasonable effectiveness of the prevention and mitigation controls.

Term	Meaning
MARPOL (73/78)	<p>The International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships 1973, as modified by the Protocol of 1978.</p> <p>MARPOL 73/78 is one of the most important international marine environmental conventions. It was designed to minimise pollution of the seas, including dumping, oil and exhaust pollution. Its stated object is to preserve the marine environment through the complete elimination of pollution by oil and other harmful substances and the minimization of accidental discharge of such substances</p>
Meteorology	The study of the physics, chemistry, and dynamics of the earth's atmosphere, including the related effects at the air–earth boundary over both land and the oceans.
Mitigation	Management measures which minimise and manage undesirable consequences
pH	measure of the acidity or basicity of an aqueous solution
Protected Species	Threatened, vulnerable or endangered species which are protected from extinction by preventive measures. Often governed by special federal or state laws
Putrescible	Refers to food scraps and other organic waste associated with food preparation that will be subject to decay and rot (putrefaction)
Risk	The combination of the consequences of an event and its associated likelihood. For guidance see Environmental Guidance on Application of Risk Management Procedure
Sessile	Organism that is fixed in one place; immobile
Thermocline	A temperature gradient in a thermally stratified body of water
Zooplankton	Plankton consisting of small animals and the immature stages of larger animals

9.2 Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
~	Approximately
°C	Degrees Celsius
ABARES	Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resources Economics
ACE	Authority for Contract Execution
AFMA	Australian Fisheries Management Authority
AHO	Australian Hydrographic Office
AIMS	Australian Institute of Marine Science
AIS	Automatic Identification System
ALARP	As Low As Reasonably Practicable
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
RPS APASA	RPS Asia Pacific Applied Science Associates
ATSB	Australian Transport Safety Bureau
AUSCOAST	Australian Coastal (weather warning)
BCF	Bioconcentration Factor
BIA	Biologically Important Area
BP	Boiling Point
BTEX	Benzene, toluene, ethylbenzene and xylenes
CAES	Catch and Effort System
CALM	Former Western Australian Department of Conservation and Land Management (now DBCA) (CALM dates: from 22 Mar 1985 to 30 Jun 2006)
CEFAS	Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science (UK)
CH ₄	Methane
CHP	Commonwealth Heritage Places
CO	Carbon monoxide
CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
cP	Centipoise
CP	Contract Plan
CS	Cost/Sacrifice
CV	Company Values
DAA	Department of Aboriginal Affairs
DAWE	Commonwealth Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment
dB	Decibel
DEWHA	Former Commonwealth Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts (now Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment [DAWE] from 1 Feb 2020) (DEWHA dates: from 3 Dec 2007 to 14 Sep 2010)
DMP	Former Western Australian Department of Mines and Petroleum (now Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety [DMIRS] [from 1 July 2017]; DMP dates: 1 January 2009 to 1 July 2017)
DNP	Director of National Parks

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Abbreviation	Meaning
DoEE	Former Commonwealth Department of the Environment and Energy (formerly Department of the Environment and Water; Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]; and Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities [SEWPaC]) (DoEE dates: from 19 Jul 2016 to 31 Jan 2020) (Energy functions split from this department and incorporated into the Department of Industry, Science, Energy and Resources [DISER] 1 Feb 2020) (Environment functions split from this department in incorporated into the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment [DAWE] 1 Feb 2020)
DP	Dynamic Positioning; a computer-controlled system to automatically maintain a vessel's position and heading by using its propellers and thrusters
DPIRD	Western Australian Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (formerly Department of Agriculture and Food, Department of Fisheries, and Department of Regional Development and Lands) (from 1 Jul 2017 to [ongoing])
DPLH	Western Australian Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (formerly Department of Planning, Department of Lands, State Heritage Office, and Department of Aboriginal Affairs) (from 1 July 2017 to [ongoing])
DSEWPaC	Former Commonwealth Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities (formerly Department of the Environment and Water; Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts [DEWHA]; now DAWE) (DSEWPaC dates: 14 Sep 2010 to 18 Sep 2013)
EC50	half maximal effective concentration
EMBA	Environment that May Be Affected
ENVID	Environmental hazard Identification
EOI	Expression of Interest
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC Act	Commonwealth <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i>
EPO	Environmental Performance Objective / Outcome
EPS	Environmental Performance Standard
(F)	Control Feasibility
FPSO	Floating Production, Storage and Offtake (vessel)
g	Gram
g/cm ³	Grams per cubic centimetre
g/m ²	Grams per square metre
GHG	Greenhouse gas
GP	Good Practice
HAZID	Hazard Identification
HF	High-frequency
HFC	Hydrofluorocarbons
HOCNF	Harmonised offshore chemical notification format
HQ	Hazard Quotient
HSE	Health, Safety and Environment
IAPP	International Air Pollution Prevention
IAR	Integrated Artificial Reef
IMCRA	Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia
IMO	International Maritime Organization

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Abbreviation	Meaning
IMS	Invasive Marine Species
IPIECA	International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
JRCC	AMSA's Joint Rescue Coordination Centre
KEF	Key Ecological Feature
km	Kilometre
L	Litre
LBL	Long Baseline
LC50	Lethal concentration, 50%
LCS	Legislation, Codes and Standards
LF	Low-frequency
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas
m	Metre
m ³	Cubic metre
MC	Measurement Criteria
MEG	Monoethylene glycol
MFO	Marine Fauna Observer
MNES	Matters of National Environmental Significance
MoC	Management of Change
MPA	Marine Protected Area
MSIN	Maritime Safety Information Notifications
N2O	Nitrous Oxide
N/A	Not Applicable
NGA	Nganhurra
NHP	National Heritage Places
NIMS	Non-indigenous Marine Species
NLPG	National Light Pollution Guidelines
nm	Nautical mile (1852 m); a unit of distance on the sea
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service (division of NOAA)
NO	Nitrogen oxides
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NTM	Notices to Mariners
NWMR	North-west Marine Region
NWS	North West Shelf
OCNS	Offshore Chemical Notification Scheme
OIW	Oil in Water
OIWS	Offshore in-Water Survey

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Abbreviation	Meaning
OPGGGS Act	Commonwealth <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i>
OSPAR	Oslo and Paris Commission for the Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic
OSPRMA	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment
P&A	Plug and abandonment
PBA	Pre-emptive Baseline Areas
PENV	Pendoley Environmental Pty Ltd
PFC	Perfluorocarbons
PJ	Professional Judgement
PLF	Pilbara Line Fishery
PM10	Particulate matter less than 10 microns
PMST	Protected Matters Search Tool
ppb	Parts Per Billion
ppm	Parts Per Million
PTS	Permanent Threshold Shift
Q1, Q2 etc.	Three-month quarter of a calendar year
qPCR	Quantitative polymerase chain reaction
RBA	Risk-based Analysis
RBI	Risk-based Inspection
RMS	Root Mean Square
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle
RTM	Riser Turret Mooring
SCSSSV	Surface Controlled Sub-surface Safety Valve
SF6	Sulphur hexafluoride
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program
SIMOPS	Simultaneous Operations
SMPEP	Spill Monitoring Programme Execution Plan
SO2	Sulphur dioxide
SOLAS	Safety of Life at Sea
SOPEP	Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SPL	Sound Pressure Level
SV	Societal Values
SWMR	South-west marine region
TAP	Threat Abatement Plan
TEC	Threatened Ecological Communities
TEG	Triethylene glycol
TTS	Temporary Threshold Shift
UK	United Kingdom
US	United States
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound
WA	Western Australia

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Abbreviation	Meaning
WEL	Woodside Energy Ltd
WHP	World Heritage Property
WMS	Woodside Management System
WOMP	Well Operations Management Plan
Woodside	Woodside Energy Ltd

APPENDIX A WOODSIDE HEALTH, SAFETY, ENVIRONMENT AND QUALITY AND RISK MANAGEMENT POLICIES

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 318 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

Health, Safety and Environment Policy

OBJECTIVES

Strong health, safety and environment (HSE) performance is essential for the success and growth of our business. Our aim is to be recognised as an industry leader in HSE through managing our activities in a sustainable manner with respect to our workforce, our communities and the environment.

At Woodside we believe that process and personal safety related incidents, and occupational illnesses, are preventable. We are committed to managing our activities to minimise adverse health, safety or environmental impacts.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside will achieve this by:

- implementing a systematic approach to HSE risk management
- complying with relevant laws and regulations and applying responsible standards where laws do not exist
- setting, measuring and reviewing objectives and targets that will drive continuous improvement in HSE performance
- embedding HSE considerations in our business planning and decision-making processes
- integrating HSE requirements when designing, purchasing, constructing and modifying equipment and facilities
- maintaining a culture in which everybody is aware of their HSE obligations and feels empowered to speak up and intervene on HSE issues
- undertaking and supporting research to improve our understanding of HSE and using science to support impact assessments and evidence-based decision making
- taking a collaborative and pro-active approach with our stakeholders
- requiring contractors to comply with our HSE expectations in a mutually beneficial manner
- publicly reporting on HSE performance

APPLICATION

Responsibility for the application of this Policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venturers engaged in activities under Woodside operational control. Woodside managers are also responsible for promotion of this Policy in non-operated joint ventures.

Updated by the Board in April 2021

Risk Management Policy

OBJECTIVES

Woodside recognises that risk is inherent in our business and the effective management of risk is vital to deliver our strategic objectives, continued growth and success. We are committed to managing risks in a proactive and effective manner as a source of competitive advantage.

Our approach protects us against potential negative impacts, enables us to take risk for reward and improves our resilience against emerging risks. The objective of our risk management framework is to provide a single consolidated view of risks across the company to understand our full risk exposure and prioritise risk management and governance.

The success of our approach lies in the responsibility placed on everyone at all levels to proactively identify, assess and treat risks relating to the objectives they are accountable for delivering.

PRINCIPLES

Woodside achieves these objectives by:

- Applying a structured and comprehensive framework for the identification, assessment and treatment of current risks and response to emerging risks;
- Ensuring line of sight of financial and non-financial risks at appropriate levels of the organisation;
- Demonstrating leadership and commitment to integrating risk management into our business activities and governance practices;
- Recognising the value of stakeholder engagement, best available information and proactive identification of potential changes in external and internal context;
- Embedding risk management into our critical business processes and control framework;
- Understanding our exposure to risk and tolerance for uncertainty to inform our decision making and assure that Woodside is operating with due regard to the risk appetite endorsed by the Board; and
- Evaluating and improving the effectiveness and efficiency our approach.

APPLICATION

The Managing Director of Woodside is accountable to the Board of Directors for ensuring this policy is effectively implemented.

Managers are responsible for promoting and applying the Risk Management Policy. Responsibility for the effective application of this policy rests with all Woodside employees, contractors and joint venturers engaged in activities under Woodside operational control.

This policy will be reviewed regularly and updated as required.

Revised by the Woodside Petroleum Ltd Board on 4 December 2020.

APPENDIX B RELEVANT REQUIREMENTS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 319 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

This appendix refers to Commonwealth Legislation related to the project. Western Australian State Legislation relevant to an accidental release of hydrocarbons in WA State waters is outlined in the Julimar Phase 2 Drilling and Subsea Installation Oil Pollution Emergency Plan.

Commonwealth Legislation	Legislation Summary
<p><i>Air Navigation Act 1920</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Air Navigation Regulations 1947</i> • <i>Air Navigation (Aerodrome Flight Corridors) Regulations 1994</i> • <i>Air Navigation (Aircraft Engine Emissions) Regulations 1995</i> • <i>Air Navigation (Aircraft Noise) Regulations 1984</i> • <i>Air Navigation (Fuel Spillage) Regulations 1999</i> 	<p>This Act relates to the management of air navigation.</p>
<p><i>Australian Maritime Safety Authority Act 1990</i></p>	<p>This Act establishes a legal framework for the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA), which represents the Australian Government and international forums in the development, implementation and enforcement of international standards including those governing ship safety and marine environment protection. AMSA is responsible for administering the Marine Orders in Commonwealth waters.</p>
<p><i>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998</i></p>	<p>This Act relates to the protection of the health and safety of people, and the protection of the environment from the harmful effects of radiation.</p>
<p><i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Quarantine Regulations 2000</i> • <i>Biosecurity Regulation 2016</i> • <i>Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements 2017</i> 	<p>This Act provides the Commonwealth with powers to take measures of quarantine, and implement related programs as are necessary, to prevent the introduction of any plant, animal, organism or matter that could contain anything that could threaten Australia's native flora and fauna or natural environment. The Commonwealth's powers include powers of entry, seizure, detention and disposal.</p> <p>This Act includes mandatory controls on the use of seawater as ballast in ships and the declaration of sea vessels voyaging out of and into Commonwealth waters. The Regulations stipulate that all information regarding the voyage of the vessel and the ballast water is declared correctly to the quarantine officers.</p>
<p><i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000</i> 	<p>This Act protects matters of national environmental significance (NES). It streamlines the national environmental assessment and approvals process, protects Australian biodiversity and integrates management of important natural and culturally significant places.</p> <p>Under this Act, actions that may be likely to have a significant impact on matters of NES must be referred to the Commonwealth Environment Minister.</p>
<p><i>Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Act 1981</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Environment Protection (Sea Dumping) Regulations 1983</i> 	<p>This Act provides for the protection of the environment by regulating dumping matter into the sea, incineration of waste at sea and placement of artificial reefs.</p>
<p><i>Industrial Chemicals (Notification and Assessment Act) 1989</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Industrial Chemicals (Notification and Assessment) Regulations 1990</i> 	<p>This Act creates a national register of industrial chemicals. The Act also provides for restrictions on the use of certain chemicals which could have harmful effects on the environment or health.</p>

Commonwealth Legislation	Legislation Summary
<p><i>National Environment Protection Measures (Implementation) Act 1998</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>National Environment Protection Measures (Implementation) Regulations 1999</i> 	<p>This Act and Regulations provide for the implementation of National Environment Protection Measures (NEPMs) to protect, restore and enhance the quality of the environment in Australia and ensure that the community has access to relevant and meaningful information about pollution.</p> <p>The National Environment Protection Council has made NEPMs relating to ambient air quality, the movement of controlled waste between states and territories, the national pollutant inventory, and used packaging materials.</p>
<p><i>National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting (Safeguard Mechanism) Rule 2015</i> 	<p>This Act and associated Rule establishes the legislative framework for the NGER scheme for reporting greenhouse gas emissions and energy consumption and production by corporations in Australia.</p>
<p><i>Navigation Act 2012</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Marine order 12 – Construction – subdivision and stability, machinery and electrical installations</i> • <i>Marine order 30 - Prevention of collisions</i> • <i>Marine order 47 - Mobile offshore drilling units</i> • <i>Marine order 57 - Helicopter operations</i> • <i>Marine order 60 - Floating offshore facilities</i> • <i>Marine order 91 - Marine pollution prevention—oil</i> • <i>Marine order 93 - Marine pollution prevention—noxious liquid substances</i> • <i>Marine order 94 - Marine pollution prevention—packaged harmful substances</i> • <i>Marine order 96 - Marine pollution prevention—sewage</i> • <i>Marine order 97 - Marine pollution prevention—air pollution</i> 	<p>This Act regulates navigation and shipping including Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS). The Act will apply to some activities of the MODU and project vessels.</p> <p>This Act is the primary legislation that regulates ship and seafarer safety, shipboard aspects of marine environment protection and pollution prevention.</p>
<p><i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage Act 2006</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009</i> • <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Resource Management and Administration) Regulations 2011</i> • <i>Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Safety) Regulations 2009</i> 	<p>This Act is the principal Act governing offshore petroleum exploration and production in Commonwealth waters. Specific environmental, resource management and safety obligations are set out in the Regulations listed.</p>
<p><i>Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Act 1989</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Ozone Protection and Synthetic Greenhouse Gas Management Regulations 1995</i> 	<p>This Act provides for measures to protect ozone in the atmosphere by controlling and ultimately reducing the manufacture, import and export of ozone depleting substances (ODS) and synthetic greenhouse gases, and replacing them with suitable alternatives. The Act will only apply to Woodside if it manufactures, imports or exports ozone depleting substances.</p>

Commonwealth Legislation	Legislation Summary
<p><i>Protection of the Sea (Powers of Intervention) Act 1981</i></p>	<p>This Act authorises the Commonwealth to take measures for the purpose of protecting the sea from pollution by oil and other noxious substances discharged from ships and provides legal immunity for persons acting under an AMSA direction.</p>
<p><i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i></p> <p><i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) (Orders) Regulations 1994</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Marine order 91 - Marine pollution prevention—oil</i> • <i>Marine order 93 - Marine pollution prevention—noxious liquid substances</i> • <i>Marine order 94 - Marine pollution prevention—packaged harmful substances</i> • <i>Marine order 95 - Marine pollution prevention—garbage</i> • <i>Marine order 96 - Marine pollution prevention—sewage</i> <p><i>Maritime Legislation Amendment (Prevention of Air Pollution from Ships) Act 2007</i></p> <p>MARPOL Convention</p>	<p>This Act relates to the protection of the sea from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships. Under this Act, discharge of oil or other harmful substances from ships into the sea is an offence. There is also a requirement to keep records of the ships dealing with such substances.</p> <p>The Act applies to all Australian ships, regardless of their location. It applies to foreign ships operating between 3 nautical miles (nm) off the coast out to the end of the Australian Exclusive Economic Zone (200 nm). It also applies within the 3 nm of the coast where the State/Northern Territory does not have complementary legislation.</p> <p>All the Marine Orders listed, except for Marine Order 95, are enacted under both the <i>Navigation Act 2012</i> and the <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i>.</p> <p>This Act is an amendment to the <i>Protection of the Sea (Prevention of Pollution from Ships) Act 1983</i>. This amended Act provides the protection of the sea from pollution by oil and other harmful substances discharged from ships.</p>
<p><i>Protection of the Sea (Harmful Antifouling Systems) Act 2006</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Marine order 98—(Marine pollution prevention—anti-fouling systems)</i> 	<p>This Act relates to the protection of the sea from the effects of harmful anti-fouling systems. It prohibits the application or reapplication of harmful anti-fouling compounds on Australian ships or foreign ships that are in an Australian shipping facility.</p>

APPENDIX C EPBC ACT PROTECTED MATTERS SEARCH REPORTS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 320 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 10-May-2022

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	1
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	46
Listed Migratory Species:	64

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	5
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	2
Listed Marine Species:	106
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	31
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	8
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	4

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	5
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	1
EPBC Act Referrals:	131
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	6
Biologically Important Areas:	24
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Legal Status
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Places [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Legal Status
Natural		
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place

Commonwealth Marine Area [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea

Extended Continental Shelf

Listed Threatened Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
BIRD		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
CRUSTACEAN		
Kumonga exleyi Cape Range Remipede [86875]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
FISH		
Milyeringa veritas Blind Gudgeon [66676]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Ophisternon candidum Blind Cave Eel [66678]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thunnus maccoyii Southern Bluefin Tuna [69402]	Conservation Dependent	Breeding known to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis lateralis Black-flanked Rock-wallaby, Moororong, Black-footed Rock Wallaby [66647]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhinonicteris aurantia (Pilbara form) Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Centrophorus zeehaani Southern Dogfish, Endeavour Dogfish, Little Gulper Shark [82679]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]		
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardena carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardena pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mobula alfredi as Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray [90033]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Lands [\[Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Defence	
Defence - EXMOUTH VLF TRANSMITTER STATION [50122]	WA
Defence - EXMOUTH VLF TRANSMITTER STATION [50123]	WA
Defence - LEARMONTH - AIR WEAPONS RANGE [50193]	WA
Defence - LEARMONTH RADAR SITE - VLAMING HEAD EXMOUTH [50001]	WA

Commonwealth Land Name	State
Unknown	
Commonwealth Land - [52236]	WA

Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility	WA	Listed place
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Ardena carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardena pacifica as Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Bubulcus ibis as Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [66521]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Chalcites osculans as Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [83425]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area overfly marine area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Hydroprogne caspia as Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Onychoprion anaethetus as Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Onychoprion fuscatus as Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [90682]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis as Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons as Sterna albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Thalasseus bengalensis as Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii as Sterna bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area overfly marine area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribbioned Pipehorse, Ribbioned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammal		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Reptile		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Chitulia ornata as Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [87377]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leioselasma czeblukovi as Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Seasnake, Geometrical Seasnake [87374]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans

[Resource Information]

Current Scientific Name

Status

Type of Presence

Mammal

[Balaenoptera acutorostrata](#)

Minke Whale [33]

Species or species
habitat may occur
within area[Balaenoptera bonaerensis](#)Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder
Minke Whale [67812]Species or species
habitat likely to occur
within area[Balaenoptera borealis](#)

Sei Whale [34]

Vulnerable

Foraging, feeding or
related behaviour
likely to occur within
area[Balaenoptera edeni](#)

Bryde's Whale [35]

Species or species
habitat likely to occur
within area[Balaenoptera musculus](#)

Blue Whale [36]

Endangered

Migration route known
to occur within area[Balaenoptera physalus](#)

Fin Whale [37]

Vulnerable

Foraging, feeding or
related behaviour
likely to occur within
area[Delphinus delphis](#)Common Dolphin, Short-beaked
Common Dolphin [60]Species or species
habitat may occur
within area[Eubalaena australis](#)

Southern Right Whale [40]

Endangered

Species or species
habitat likely to occur
within area[Feresa attenuata](#)

Pygmy Killer Whale [61]

Species or species
habitat may occur
within area[Globicephala macrorhynchus](#)

Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]

Species or species
habitat may occur
within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima as Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa sahalensis as Sousa chinensis Australian Humpback Dolphin [87942]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks

[[Resource Information](#)]

Park Name

Zone & IUCN Categories

Carnarvon Canyon

Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)

Park Name	Zone & IUCN Categories
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)

Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Aug - Sep		
Natator depressus		
Flatback Turtle [59257]	Nesting	Known to occur
Dec - Jan		
Chelonia mydas		
Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur
Nov-Feb		
Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Nesting	Known to occur
Nov - May		
Eretmochelys imbricata		
Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves			[Resource Information]
Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State	
Cape Range	National Park	WA	
Jurabi Coastal Park	5(1)(h) Reserve	WA	
Muiron Islands	Nature Reserve	WA	
Muiron Islands	Marine Management Area	WA	

Protected Area Name	Reserve Type	State
Ningaloo	Marine Park	WA

Nationally Important Wetlands [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Wetland Name	State
Cape Range Subterranean Waterways	WA

EPBC Act Referrals [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Action clearly unacceptable			
Highlands 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6680	Action Clearly Unacceptable	Completed

Controlled action

'Van Gogh' Petroleum Field Development	2007/3213	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Ashburton Infrastructure Project	2021/9064	Controlled Action	Guidelines Issued
Construct and operate LNG & domestic gas plant including onshore and offshore facilities - Wheatstone	2008/4469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Develop Jansz-lo deepwater gas field in Permit Areas WA-18-R, WA-25-R and WA-26-	2005/2184	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Coniston/Novara fields within the Exmouth Sub-basin	2011/5995	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Development of Stybarrow petroleum field incl drilling and facility installation	2004/1469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Enfield full field development	2001/257	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Equus Gas Fields Development Project, Carnarvon Basin	2012/6301	Controlled Action	Completed
Gorgon Gas Development	2003/1294	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Gorgon Gas Development 4th Train Proposal	2011/5942	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Greater Enfield (Vincent) Development	2005/2110	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Light Crude Oil Production	2001/365	Controlled Action	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Nava-1 Cable System	2001/510	Controlled Action	Completed
Ningaloo Lighthouse Development, 17km north west Exmouth, Western Australia	2020/8693	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Pluto Gas Project	2005/2258	Controlled Action	Completed
Pluto Gas Project Including Site B	2006/2968	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pyrenees Oil Fields Development	2005/2034	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
The Scarborough Project - FLNG & assoc subsea infrastructure, Carnarvon Basin	2013/6811	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Vincent Appraisal Well	2000/22	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Yardie Creek Road Realignment Project	2021/8967	Controlled Action	Assessment Approach
Not controlled action			
'Van Gogh' Oil Appraisal Drilling Program, Exploration Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2006/3148	Not Controlled Action	Completed
APX-West Fibre-optic telecommunications cable system, WA to Singapore	2013/7102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bollinger 2D Seismic Survey 200km North of North West Cape WA	2004/1868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Bultaco-2, Laverda-2, Laverda-3 and Montesa-2 Appraisal Wells	2000/103	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Carnarvon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2004/1890	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Cazadores 2D seismic survey	2004/1720	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Construction and operation of an unmanned sea platform and connecting pipeline to Varanus Island for the extraction of natural gas	2004/1703	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Controlled Source Electromagnetic Survey	2007/3262	Not Controlled Action	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action			
Development of Halyard Field off the west coast of WA	2010/5611	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration drilling well WA-155-P(1)	2003/971	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well in Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2002/759	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploratory drilling in permit area WA-225-P	2001/490	Not Controlled Action	Completed
HCA05X Macedon Experimental Survey	2004/1926	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Hess Exploration Drilling Programme	2007/3566	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Improving rabbit biocontrol: releasing another strain of RHDV, sthrn two thirds of Australia	2015/7522	Not Controlled Action	Completed
INDIGO West Submarine Telecommunications Cable, WA	2017/8126	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Infill Production Well (Griffin-9)	2001/417	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Jansz-2 and 3 Appraisal Wells	2002/754	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Klammer 2D Seismic Survey	2002/868	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Montesa-1 and Bultaco-1 Exploration Wells	2000/102	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Project Highclere Geophysical Survey	2021/9023	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Spool Base Facility	2001/263	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Subsea Gas Pipeline From Stybarrow Field to Griffin Venture Gas Export Pipeline	2005/2033	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wanda Offshore Research Project, 80 km north-east of Exmouth, WA	2018/8293	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Wheatstone 3D seismic survey, 70km north of Barrow Island	2004/1761	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
'Kate' 3D marine seismic survey, exploration permits WA-320-P and WA-345-P, 60km	2005/2037	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
"Leanne" offshore 3D seismic exploration, WA-356-P	2005/1938	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D and 3D seismic surveys	2005/2151	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D marine seismic survey	2012/6296	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
2D seismic survey	2008/4493	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey	2008/4281	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Survey in Permit Areas WA-15-R, WA-18-R, WA-205-P, WA-253-P, WA-267-P and WA-268-P	2003/1271	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D marine seismic survey over petroleum title WA-268-P	2007/3458	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Marine Seismic Surveys - Contos CT-13 & Supertubes CT-13, offshore WA	2013/6901	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D seismic survey	2006/2715	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
3D Seismic Survey, WA	2008/4428	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2009/4968	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Acheron Non-Exclusive 2D Seismic Survey	2008/4565	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Agrippina 3D Seismic Marine Survey	2009/5212	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Apache Northwest Shelf Van Gogh Field Appraisal Drilling Program	2007/3495	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Aperio 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA	2012/6648	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Australia to Singapore Fibre Optic Submarine Cable System	2011/6127	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Babylon 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Commonwealth Waters, nr Exmouth WA	2013/7081	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Balnaves Condensate Field Development	2011/6188	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Bonaventure 3D seismic survey	2006/2514	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
CGGVERITAS 2010 2D Seismic Survey	2010/5714	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Charon 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3477	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Coverack Marine Seismic Survey	2001/399	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Cue Seismic Survey within WA-359-P, WA-361-P and WA-360-P	2007/3647	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6654	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Drilling Program	2010/5532	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Draeck 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-205-P	2006/3067	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Drilling 35-40 offshore exploration wells in deep water	2008/4461	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Eendracht Multi-Client 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4749	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M3 & Vincent 4D Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/3981	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Completed
Enfield M3 4D, Vincent 4D & 4D Line Test Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/4122	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M4 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield oilfield 3D Seismic Survey	2006/3132	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Exmouth West 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4132	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Foxhound 3D Non-Exclusive Marine Seismic Survey	2009/4703	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Gazelle 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-399-P and WA-42-L	2010/5570	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Geco Eagle 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/3958	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Glencoe 3D Marine Seismic Survey WA-390-P	2007/3684	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Guacamole 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4381	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Harmony 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6699	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Honeycombs MC3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6368	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas MC3D Marine Seismic Survey (HZ-13) Carnarvon Basin, offshore WA	2013/7003	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Huzzas phase 2 marine seismic survey, Exmouth Plateau, Northern Carnarvon Basin, WA	2013/7093	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
INDIGO Marine Cable Route Survey (INDIGO)	2017/7996	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
John Ross & Rosella Off Bottom Cable Seismic Exploration Program	2008/3966	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Julimar Brunello Gas Development Project	2011/5936	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Klimt 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3856	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laverda 3D Marine Seismic Survey and Vincent M1 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5415	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laying a submarine optical fibre telecommunications cable, Perth to Singapore and Jakarta	2014/7332	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Leopard 2D marine seismic survey	2005/2290	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Lion 2D Marine Seismic Survey	2007/3777	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Macedon Gas Field Development	2008/4605	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Marine reconnaissance survey	2008/4466	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Munmorah 2D seismic survey within permits WA-308/9-P	2003/970	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Program, WA-264-P	2007/3844	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Ocean Bottom Cable Seismic Survey	2005/2017	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Orcus 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-450-P	2010/5723	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Osprey and Dionysus Marine Seismic Survey	2011/6215	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
		Manner)	
Palta-1 exploration well in Petroleum Permit Area WA-384-P	2011/5871	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pomodoro 3D Marine Seismic Survey in WA-426-P and WA-427-P	2010/5472	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees 4D Marine Seismic Monitor Survey, HCA12A	2012/6579	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees-Macedon 3D marine seismic survey	2005/2325	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Quiberon 2D Seismic Survey, permit area WA-385P, offshore of Carnarvon	2009/5077	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rose 3D Seismic Program	2008/4239	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Rydal-1 Petroleum Exploration Well, WA	2012/6522	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Salsa 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5629	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Skorpion Marine Seismic Survey WA	2001/416	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Sovereign 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5861	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Stybarrow 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2011/5810	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Stybarrow Baseline 4D marine seismic survey	2008/4530	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tantabiddi Boat Ramp Sand Bypassing	2015/7411	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Tortilla 2D Seismic Survey, WA	2011/6110	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Triton 3D Marine Seismic Survey, WA-2-R and WA-3-R	2006/2609	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Undertake a three dimensional marine seismic survey	2010/5679	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vincent M1 and Enfield M5 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5720	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Warramunga Non-Inclusive 3D Seismic Survey	2008/4553	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
West Anchor 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4507	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Westralia SPAN Marine Seismic Survey, WA & NT	2012/6463	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Referral decision			
3D Seismic Survey	2008/4219	Referral Decision	Completed
Bianchi 3D Marine Seismic Survey, Carnavon Basin, WA	2013/7078	Referral Decision	Completed
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6270	Referral Decision	Completed
Enfield 4D Marine Seismic Surveys, Production Permit WA-28-L	2005/2370	Referral Decision	Completed

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Referral decision			
Rose 3D Seismic acquisition survey	2008/4220	Referral Decision	Completed
Stybarrow Baseline 4D Marine Seismic Survey (Permit Areas WA-255-P, WA-32-L, WA-	2008/4165	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features

[[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	North-west
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Exmouth Plateau	North-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities	South-west

Biologically Important Areas

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Dugong		
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Breeding	Known to occur
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Calving	Known to occur
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Foraging (high density seagrass beds)	Known to occur
Dugong dugon		
Dugong [28]	Nursing	Known to occur

Marine Turtles

Caretta caretta		
Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Nesting	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Nesting	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Nesting	Known to occur
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Internesting buffer	Known to occur
Seabirds		
Ardena pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur
Ardena pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Foraging (in high numbers)	Known to occur
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]	Foraging (in high numbers)	Known to occur
Onychoprion fuscata Sooty Tern [82847]	Foraging	Known to occur
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]	Breeding	Known to occur
Sternula nereis Fairy Tern [82949]	Breeding	Known to occur
Thalasseus bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [66546]	Breeding	Known to occur

Sharks

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging	Known to occur
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Foraging (high density prey)	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Distribution	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Foraging	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Migration (north and south)	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected. Please see the caveat for interpretation of information provided here.

Report created: 02-May-2022

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)

Summary

Matters of National Environment Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	1
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	21
Listed Migratory Species:	34

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Lands:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	30
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	27
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	None
Habitat Critical to the Survival of Marine Turtles:	None

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have

State and Territory Reserves:	None
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
EPBC Act Referrals:	19
Key Ecological Features (Marine):	2
Biologically Important Areas:	4
Bioregional Assessments:	None
Geological and Bioregional Assessments:	None

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside a Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Feature Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea

Listed Threatened Species

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Status of Conservation Dependent and Extinct are not MNES under the EPBC Act.
Number is the current name ID.

Scientific Name

Threatened Category

Presence Text

BIRD

[Calidris canutus](#)

Red Knot, Knot [855]

Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

[Calidris ferruginea](#)

Curlew Sandpiper [856]

Critically Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

[Macronectes giganteus](#)

Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]

Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

[Numenius madagascariensis](#)

Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]

Critically Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

[Phaethon lepturus fulvus](#)

Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]

Endangered

Species or species habitat may occur within area

[Pterodroma mollis](#)

Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]

Vulnerable

Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
FISH		
Thunnus maccoyii Southern Bluefin Tuna [69402]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
MAMMAL		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
REPTILE		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
SHARK		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sphyrna lewini Scalloped Hammerhead [85267]	Conservation Dependent	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Listed Migratory Species [Resource Information]		
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis as Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Mobula birostris as Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray [90034]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species		[Resource Information]
Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Bird		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Ardenna carneipes as Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area overfly marine area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus fulvus Christmas Island White-tailed Tropicbird, Golden Bosunbird [26021]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptile		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chitulia ornata as Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [87377]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Scientific Name	Threatened Category	Presence Text
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and Other Cetaceans [[Resource Information](#)]

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammal		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia sima as Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [85043]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Current Scientific Name	Status	Type of Presence
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Extra Information

EPBC Act Referrals			[Resource Information]
Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Controlled action			
Development of Stybarrow petroleum field incl drilling and facility installation	2004/1469	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Enfield full field development	2001/257	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Greater Enfield (Vincent) Development	2005/2110	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Pyrenees Oil Fields Development	2005/2034	Controlled Action	Post-Approval
Not controlled action			
Exploration drilling well WA-155-P(1)	2003/971	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploration Well in Permit Area WA-155-P(1)	2002/759	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Exploratory drilling in permit area WA-225-P	2001/490	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Subsea Gas Pipeline From Stybarrow Field to Griffin Venture Gas Export Pipeline	2005/2033	Not Controlled Action	Completed
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6654	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Deep Water Northwest Shelf 2D Seismic Survey	2007/3260	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Title of referral	Reference	Referral Outcome	Assessment Status
Not controlled action (particular manner)			
Enfield M3 & Vincent 4D Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/3981	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Completed
Enfield M3 4D, Vincent 4D & 4D Line Test Marine Seismic Surveys	2008/4122	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Enfield M4 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2008/4558	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Laverda 3D Marine Seismic Survey and Vincent M1 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5415	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees 4D Marine Seismic Monitor Survey, HCA12A	2012/6579	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Pyrenees-Macedon 3D marine seismic survey	2005/2325	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval
Vincent M1 and Enfield M5 4D Marine Seismic Survey	2010/5720	Not Controlled Action (Particular Manner)	Post-Approval

Referral decision

CVG 3D Marine Seismic Survey	2012/6270	Referral Decision	Completed
Enfield 4D Marine Seismic Surveys, Production Permit WA-28-L	2005/2370	Referral Decision	Completed

Key Ecological Features

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west

Biologically Important Areas

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
-----------------	-----------	----------

Scientific Name	Behaviour	Presence
Seabirds		
Ardena pacifica		
Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]	Breeding	Known to occur
Whales		
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda		
Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Distribution	Known to occur
Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda		
Pygmy Blue Whale [81317]	Migration	Known to occur
Megaptera novaeangliae		
Humpback Whale [38]	Migration (north and south)	Known to occur

Caveat

1 PURPOSE

This report is designed to assist in identifying the location of matters of national environmental significance (MNES) and other matters protected by the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth) (EPBC Act) which may be relevant in determining obligations and requirements under the EPBC Act.

The report contains the mapped locations of:

- World and National Heritage properties;
- Wetlands of International and National Importance;
- Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves;
- distribution of listed threatened, migratory and marine species;
- listed threatened ecological communities; and
- other information that may be useful as an indicator of potential habitat value.

2 DISCLAIMER

This report is not intended to be exhaustive and should only be relied upon as a general guide as mapped data is not available for all species or ecological communities listed under the EPBC Act (see below). Persons seeking to use the information contained in this report to inform the referral of a proposed action under the EPBC Act should consider the limitations noted below and whether additional information is required to determine the existence and location of MNES and other protected matters.

Where data are available to inform the mapping of protected species, the presence type (e.g. known, likely or may occur) that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. It is the responsibility of any person using or relying on the information in this report to ensure that it is suitable for the circumstances of any proposed use. The Commonwealth cannot accept responsibility for the consequences of any use of the report or any part thereof. To the maximum extent allowed under governing law, the Commonwealth will not be liable for any loss or damage that may be occasioned directly or indirectly through the use of, or reliance

3 DATA SOURCES

Threatened ecological communities

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are generated based on information contained in recovery plans, State vegetation maps and remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been discerned through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, distributions are inferred from either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc.) together with point locations and described habitat; or modelled (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using

Where little information is available for a species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc.).

In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More detailed distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions

4 LIMITATIONS

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in this report:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered vagrants;
- some recently listed species and ecological communities;
- some listed migratory and listed marine species, which are not listed as threatened species; and
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in Australia in small numbers.

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- listed migratory and/or listed marine seabirds, which are not listed as threatened, have only been mapped for recorded
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

The breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Refer to the metadata for the feature group (using the Resource Information link) for the currency of the information.

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- Natural history museums of Australia
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence](#)
- [Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- Other groups and individuals

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

[© Commonwealth of Australia](#)

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111

APPENDIX D OIL SPILL PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE STRATEGY SELECTION AND EVALUATION

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

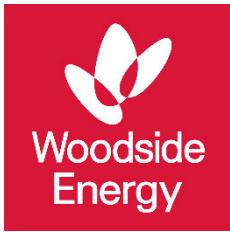
Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 321 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.



Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Security and Emergency Management
Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness

June 2022
Revision 4

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Controlled Ref No: K9000GF1400302570

Revision: 4

Woodside ID: 1400302570

Page 3 of 125

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	8
1 INTRODUCTION	10
1.1 Overview.....	10
1.2 Purpose	10
1.3 Scope	10
1.4 Oil spill response document overview	10
2 RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS.....	16
2.1 Response planning process outline.....	18
2.1.1 Response Planning Assumptions	19
2.2 Environment plan risk assessment (credible spill scenarios)	20
2.2.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics	22
2.3 Hydrocarbon spill modelling	23
2.3.1 Stochastic modelling.....	23
2.3.2 Deterministic modelling	24
2.3.3 Spill modelling results.....	29
3 IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS (RPAS)	31
3.1 Identified sensitive receptor locations.....	32
3.2 Identify Response Protection Areas	32
3.2.1 Response Protection Areas.....	32
4 NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA)	33
4.1 Pre-operational / Strategic NEBA	34
4.2 Stage 1: Evaluate data	34
4.2.1 Define the scenario(s)	34
4.2.2 Determining potential response options	36
4.2.3 Exclusion of response techniques	39
4.3 Stage 2: Predict Outcomes.....	40
4.4 Stage 3: Balance trade-offs	40
4.5 Stage 4: Select Best Response Options	40
5 HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS	42
5.1 Operational Monitoring	43
5.1.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters	43
5.1.2 Environmental performance based on need.....	45
5.2 Source Control via Vessel SOPEP	47
5.2.1 Environmental performance based on need.....	47
5.3 Oiled wildlife response (including hazing)	48
5.3.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters	48
5.3.2 Environmental performance based on need.....	51
5.4 Waste Management	52
5.4.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters	52
5.4.2 Environmental performance based on need.....	53
5.5 Scientific monitoring	54

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

5.5.1	Scientific Monitoring Deployment Considerations	56
5.5.2	Response planning assumptions.....	56
5.5.3	Summary – scientific monitoring.....	58
5.5.4	Response planning: need, capability and gap – scientific monitoring	58
5.5.5	Environmental performance based on need.....	60
5.6	Incident Management System	63
5.6.1	Incident action planning.....	63
5.6.2	Operational NEBA process.....	63
5.6.3	Stakeholder engagement process.....	63
5.6.4	Environmental performance based on need.....	64
5.7	Measurement criteria for all response techniques.....	65
6	ALARP EVALUATION	69
6.1	Operational Monitoring – ALARP Assessment.....	69
6.1.1	Operational Monitoring – Control Measure Options Analysis	69
6.1.2	Selected Control Measures	70
6.2	Source Control via Vessel SOPEP – ALARP Assessment	71
6.2.1	Source Control via Vessel SOPEP – Control Measure Options Analysis.....	71
6.2.2	Selected control measures	71
6.3	Wildlife Response – ALARP Assessment	72
6.3.1	Existing capability – wildlife response	72
6.3.2	Oiled wildlife response – control measure options analysis	72
6.3.3	Selected control measures	73
6.4	Waste Management – ALARP Assessment	74
6.4.1	Existing capability – waste management.....	74
6.4.2	Waste management – control measure options analysis	74
6.4.3	Selected control measures	75
6.5	Scientific Monitoring – ALARP Assessment	76
6.5.1	Existing Capability – Scientific Monitoring.....	76
6.5.2	Scientific Monitoring – Control Measure Options Analysis	76
6.5.3	Selected Control Measures	77
6.5.4	Operational Plan.....	77
6.5.5	ALARP and Acceptability Summary	79
7	ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES	80
7.1	Identification of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques	80
7.2	Analysis of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques.....	80
7.3	Evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques	81
7.4	Treatment of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques.....	82
8	ALARP CONCLUSION	83
9	ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION	84
10	REFERENCES	85
11	GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS	91

11.1	Glossary	91
11.2	Abbreviations.....	93
ANNEX A: NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS DETAILED OUTCOMES		96
ANNEX B: OPERATIONAL MONITORING ACTIVATION AND TERMINATION CRITERIA.....		99
ANNEX C: OIL SPILL SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PROGRAM.....		104
ANNEX D: SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PROGRAM AND BASELINE STUDIES FOR THE PETROLEUM ACTIVITIES PROGRAM.....		116
ANNEX E: TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS.....		124

FIGURES

Figure 1-1: Woodside hydrocarbon spill document structure.....	12
Figure 2-1: Response planning and selection process	17
Figure 2-2: Response Planning Assumption – Timing, Resourcing and Effectiveness	19
Figure 2-3: Proportion of total area coverage (AMSA, 2014).....	26
Figure 2-4: Oil thickness versus potential response options (from Allen and Dale 1996).....	27
Figure 3-1: Identify Response Protection Areas (RPAs) flowchart	31
Figure 4-1: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) flowchart.....	33
Figure 5-1: The planning area for scientific monitoring based on the area potentially contacted by the low (below ecological impact) entrained hydrocarbon threshold of 10 ppb in the event of the worst-case credible spill scenario CS-01).....	55
Figure 5-2: Example screen shot of the HSP competency dashboard	66
Figure 5-3: Example screen shot for the Ops Point Coordinator role	66

TABLES

Table 0-1: Summary of the key details for assessment	8
Table 1-1: Hydrocarbon Spill preparedness and response – document references.....	13
Table 2-1: Petroleum Activities Program credible spill scenarios	21
Table 2-2: Summary of thresholds applied to the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling to determine the EMBA and environmental impacts	24
Table 2-3: Surface hydrocarbon thresholds for response planning	25
Table 2-4: Surface hydrocarbon viscosity thresholds	27
Table 2-5: Worst case credible scenario modelling results.....	29
Table 4-1: Scenario summary information (WCCS, Credible Scenario-01).....	34
Table 4-2: Oil fate, behaviour and impacts	35
Table 4-3: Response technique evaluation – Surface release of MDO caused by vessel collision (Credible Scenario-01).....	37
Table 4-4: Selection and prioritisation of response techniques	41
Table 5-1: Description of supporting operational monitoring plans.....	43
Table 5-2: Environmental Performance – Operational Monitoring.....	45
Table 5-3: Key at-risk species potentially in Priority Protection Areas and open ocean	48
Table 5-4: Oiled wildlife response stages	49
Table 5-5: Indicative oiled wildlife response level (adapted from the WA OWRP [AMOSC/DPAW, 2014]).....	50
Table 5-6: Environmental Performance – Oiled Wildlife Response	51
Table 5-7: Response Planning Assumptions – Waste Management.....	52
Table 5-8: Environmental Performance – Waste Management.....	53
Table 5-9: Scientific monitoring.....	60

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Table 5-10: Environmental Performance – Incident Management System..... 64
Table 6-1: Scientific monitoring program operational plan actions 77
Table 7-1: Analysis of risks and impacts..... 81

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside) has developed its oil spill preparedness and response position for Nganhurra Operations Cessation, hereafter known as the Petroleum Activities Program (PAP).

This document demonstrates that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release, and the associated response operations, are controlled to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and Acceptable levels (Sections 8 and 9 respectively). It achieves this by evaluating response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the PAP described in the Environment Plan (EP). This document then outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon release event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness.

A summary of the key facts and references to additional detail within this document are presented below.

Table 0-1: Summary of the key details for assessment

Key details of assessment	Summary	Reference to additional detail
Worst Case Credible Scenario	<p>Credible Scenario-01 (CS-01): Instantaneous hydrocarbon release of MDO (MDO) caused by vessel collision</p> <p>A short-term (instantaneous) uncontrolled release of 1,020 m³ of MDO from a vessel, representing a fuel tank rupture after a collision at the riser turret mooring (RTM) location within the Operational Area.</p> <p>5% residual component – 51 m³</p>	Section 2.2
Hydrocarbon Properties	<p>MDO (API 37.2)</p> <p>MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the oil mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 34.6% should evaporate between 12 hours and 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54.4% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the oil is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the oil is approximately 3%.</p> <p>If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), approximately 41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first two days depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of MDO have a tendency to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction.</p> <p>Specifically, the mass balance forecast for constant 5 knot wind conditions shows that approximately 41% of the MDO is predicted to evaporate within 24 hours. Under these calm conditions the majority of the remaining oil on the water surface would weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of the longer chain compounds with higher boiling points. Evaporation of the residual compounds will slow significantly and they will then be subject to more gradual biodegradation.</p> <p>Under a variable-wind case, where the winds are of greater strength, entrainment into the water column is indicated to be significant. Approximately 24 hours after the spill, around 72% of the oil mass is forecast to have entrained and a further 24% is forecast to have evaporated, leaving only a small proportion of the oil floating on the water surface (<1%). The residual compounds will tend to entrain beneath the surface under conditions that generate wind waves (> ~6 m/s).</p>	<p>Section 6.7.1.1 of the EP</p> <p>Appendix A of the First Strike Plan</p>
Modelling Results	A quantitative, stochastic assessment has been undertaken for CS-01 to help assess the environmental risk of a hydrocarbon spill.	Section 2.3

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

	<p>Stochastic modelling for CS-01 included a total of 200 replicate simulations over an annual period (50 per quarter). Deterministic modelling was not undertaken and the stochastic modelling has, therefore, been used to scale the response.</p> <p>Stochastic modelling results</p> <p>Credible Scenario-01: MDO surface release</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 50 g/m²</td> <td>67 km</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 10 g/m²</td> <td>74 km</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Minimum time to shoreline impact (above 100 g/m²)</td> <td>No contact at threshold.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Largest volume ashore at any single Response Priority Area (RPA) (above 100 g/m²)</td> <td>No contact at threshold.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Largest total shoreline accumulation (above 100 g/m²) all shorelines</td> <td>No contact at threshold.</td> </tr> </table>	Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 50 g/m ²	67 km	Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 10 g/m ²	74 km	Minimum time to shoreline impact (above 100 g/m ²)	No contact at threshold.	Largest volume ashore at any single Response Priority Area (RPA) (above 100 g/m ²)	No contact at threshold.	Largest total shoreline accumulation (above 100 g/m ²) all shorelines	No contact at threshold.	
Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 50 g/m ²	67 km											
Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 10 g/m ²	74 km											
Minimum time to shoreline impact (above 100 g/m ²)	No contact at threshold.											
Largest volume ashore at any single Response Priority Area (RPA) (above 100 g/m ²)	No contact at threshold.											
Largest total shoreline accumulation (above 100 g/m ²) all shorelines	No contact at threshold.											
<p>* Results for CS-01 derived from stochastic modelling results. The minimum timeframes and maximum volumes cited for 'minimum time to shoreline impact' and 'largest volume ashore' for CS-01 are derived from 200 replicate simulations and so the timeframe and volume given may not be associated with the same single release. Therefore, the results presented for CS-01 are likely to be conservative.</p>												
Net Environmental Benefit Analysis	<p>Identified as potentially having a net environmental benefit (dependent on the actual spill scenario) and carried forward for further assessment are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Operational Monitoring 2. Source Control via vessel SOPEP (Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan) 3. Oiled Wildlife Response 4. Scientific monitoring programs. 	Section 4										
ALARP evaluation of selected response techniques	<p>The evaluation of the selected response techniques shows the proposed controls reduced the risk to an ALARP and Acceptable level for the risk presented in Section 2, without the implementation of considered additional, alternative or improved control measures.</p>	Section 7										

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Overview

Woodside Energy Ltd (Woodside) has developed its oil spill preparedness and response position for Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L), hereafter known as the Petroleum Activities Program (PAP). This document outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon loss of containment event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness.

1.2 Purpose

This document, together with the documents listed below, meet the requirements of the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (OPGGS Environment Regulations) relating to hydrocarbon spill response arrangements.

- The Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan (EP)
- Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (OPEA) (Australia)
- The Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (OPEP) including
 - First Strike Plan (FSP)
 - Relevant Operations Plans
 - Relevant Tactical Response Plans (TRPs, also see ANNEX E: Tactical Response Plans)
 - Relevant Supporting Plans
 - Data Directory.

The purpose of this document is to demonstrate that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release and the associated response operations are controlled to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and Acceptable levels.

1.3 Scope

This document demonstrates that the risks and impacts from an unplanned hydrocarbon release, and the associated response operations, are controlled to As Low as Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and Acceptable levels (Sections 8 and 9 respectively). It achieves this by evaluating response options to address the potential environmental risks and impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the PAP described in the EP. This document then outlines Woodside's decisions and techniques for responding to a hydrocarbon release event and the process for determining its level of hydrocarbon spill preparedness. It should be read in conjunction with the documents listed in **Table 1-1**. The location of the Petroleum Activity Program is shown in Figure 3-2 of the EP.

1.4 Oil spill response document overview

The documents outlined in **Table 1-1** and **Figure 1-1** are collectively used to manage the preparedness and response for a hydrocarbon release.

The Oil Pollution First Strike Plan (FSP) contains a pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) summary, outlining the selected response techniques for this PAP. Relevant Operational Plans to be initiated for associated response techniques are identified in the FSP and relevant forms to initiate a response are appended to the FSP.

The process to develop an Incident Action Plan (IAP) begins once the Oil Pollution FSP is underway. The IAP includes inputs from the Operational Monitoring operations and the operational NEBA

(Section 4). Planning, coordination and resource management are initiated by the Incident Management Team (IMT). In some instances, technical specialists may be utilised to provide expert advice. The planning may also involve liaison officers from supporting government agencies.

During each operational period, field reports are continually reviewed to evaluate the effectiveness of response operations. In addition, the operational NEBA is continually reviewed and updated to ensure the response techniques implemented continue to result in a net environmental benefit **(Section 4)**.

The response will continue as described in **Section 5** until the response termination criteria have been met.

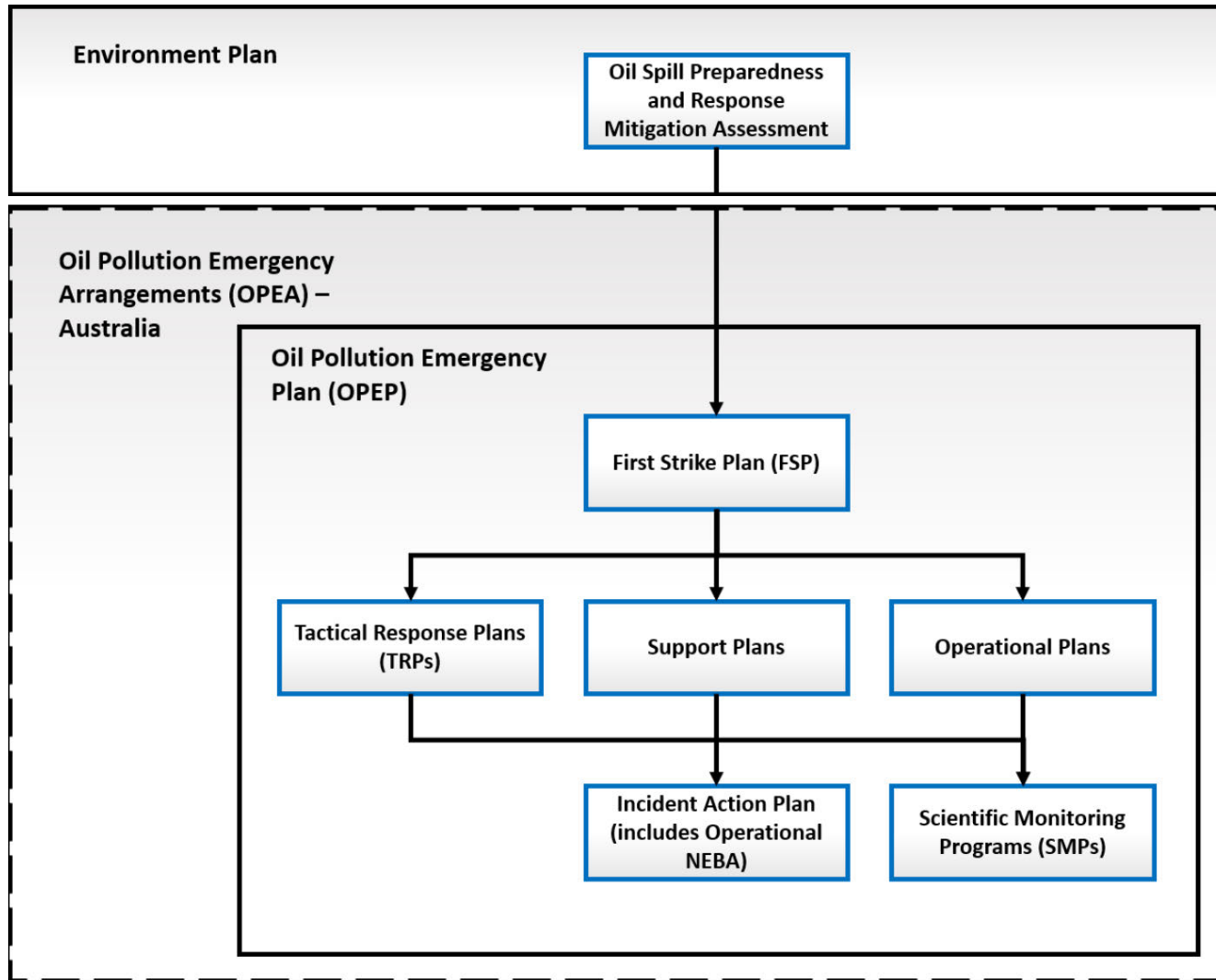


Figure 1-1: Woodside hydrocarbon spill document structure

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Table 1-1: Hydrocarbon Spill preparedness and response – document references

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document name/reference
Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan (EP)	Demonstrates that potential adverse impacts on the environment associated with the Nganhurra Operations Cessation (during both routine and non-routine operations) are mitigated and managed to As Low As Reasonably Practicable (ALARP) and will be of an acceptable level.	NOPSEMA Woodside internal	EP Section 6 (Identification and evaluation of environmental risks and impacts, including credible spill scenarios) EP Section 7 (Implementation strategy) including: 1. EP Section 7.9 – (Emergency preparedness and response) 2. EP Section 7.8 (Reporting) 3. EP Section 6 (Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria)	Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) EP
Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (OPEA) Australia	Describes the arrangements and processes adopted by Woodside when responding to a hydrocarbon spill from a petroleum activity.	Regulatory agencies Woodside internal	All	https://docs.nopsema.gov.au/A682414
Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment for the Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) (this document)	Evaluates response options to address the potential environmental impacts resulting from an unplanned loss of hydrocarbon containment associated with the PAP described in the EP.	Regulatory agencies Corporate Incident Control Centre (CICC): Control function in an ongoing spill response for activity-specific response information.	All Performance outcomes, standards and measurement criteria related to hydrocarbon spill preparedness and response are included in this document.	N/A
Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Oil Pollution First Strike Plan	Facility specific document providing details and tasks required to mobilise a first strike response. Primarily applied to the first 24 hours of a response until a full Incident Action Plan (IAP) specific to the event is developed. Oil Pollution First Strike Plans are intended to be the first document used to provide immediate	Site-based IMT for initial response, activation and notification. CICC for initial response, activation and notification. CICC: Control function in an ongoing spill response for activity-specific response information.	Initial notifications and reporting required within the first 24 hours of a spill event. Relevant spill response options that could be initiated for mobilisation in the event of a spill. Recommended pre-planned tactics. Details and forms for use in immediate response. Activation process for oil spill trajectory modelling (OSTM), aerial	Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Oil Pollution First Strike Plan

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document name/reference
	guidance to the responding Incident Management Team (IMT).		surveillance and oil spill tracking buoy details.	
Operational Plans	<p>Lists the actions required to activate, mobilise and deploy personnel and resources to commence response operations. Includes details on access to equipment and personnel (available immediately) and steps to mobilise additional resources depending on the nature and scale of a release.</p> <p>Relevant operational plans will be initially selected based on the Oil Pollution First Strike Plan; additional operational plans will be activated depending on the nature and scale of the release.</p>	<p>CICC: Operations and Logistics functions for first strike activities.</p> <p>CICC: Planning Function to help inform the IAP on resources available.</p>	<p>Locations from where resources may be mobilised.</p> <p>How resources will be mobilised.</p> <p>Details of where resources may be mobilised to and what facilities are required once the resources arrive.</p> <p>Details on how to use resources to undertake a response.</p>	<p>Operational Monitoring Plan</p> <p>Vessel Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP)</p> <p>Oiled Wildlife</p> <p>Scientific Monitoring</p>
Tactical Response Plans	<p>Provides options for response techniques in selected RPAs. Provides site, access and deployment information to support a response at the location.</p>	<p>CICC: Planning Function to help develop IAPs, and Logistics Function to assist with determining resources required.</p>	<p>Indicative response techniques.</p> <p>Access requirements and/or permissions.</p> <p>Relevant information for undertaking a response at that site.</p> <p>Where applicable, may include equipment deployment locations and site layouts.</p>	<p>For full list of relevant Tactical Plans for the Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) oil spill response, refer to Annex E (or here)</p>
Support Plans	<p>Support Plans detail Woodside's approach to resourcing and the provision of services during a hydrocarbon spill response.</p>	<p>CICC: Operations, Logistics and Planning functions.</p>	<p>Technique for mobilising and managing additional resources outside of Woodside's immediate preparedness arrangements.</p>	<p>Marine</p> <p>Logistics</p> <p>People and Global Capability Surge</p> <p>Labour Requirement Plan</p> <p>Health and Safety</p> <p>Aviation</p> <p>IT Response Plan</p> <p>Communications Response Plan</p> <p>Stakeholder Engagement</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Document	Document overview	Stakeholders	Relevant information	Document name/reference
				Accommodation and Catering Waste Management Guidance for Oil Spill Claims Management Security Support Plan Hydrocarbon Spill Responder Health Monitoring Guideline

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

2 RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS

This document details Woodside's process for identifying potential response options for the hydrocarbon release scenarios, identified in the EP. **Figure 2-1** outlines the interaction between Woodside's response, planning/preparedness and selection process.

This structure has been used because it shows how the planning and preparedness activities inform a response and provides indicative guidance on what activities would be undertaken, in sequential order, if a real event were to occur. The process also evaluates alternative, additional and/or improved control measures specific to the PAP.

The Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) First Strike Plan then summarises the outcome of the response planning process and provides initial response guidance and a summary of ongoing response activities, if an incident were to occur.

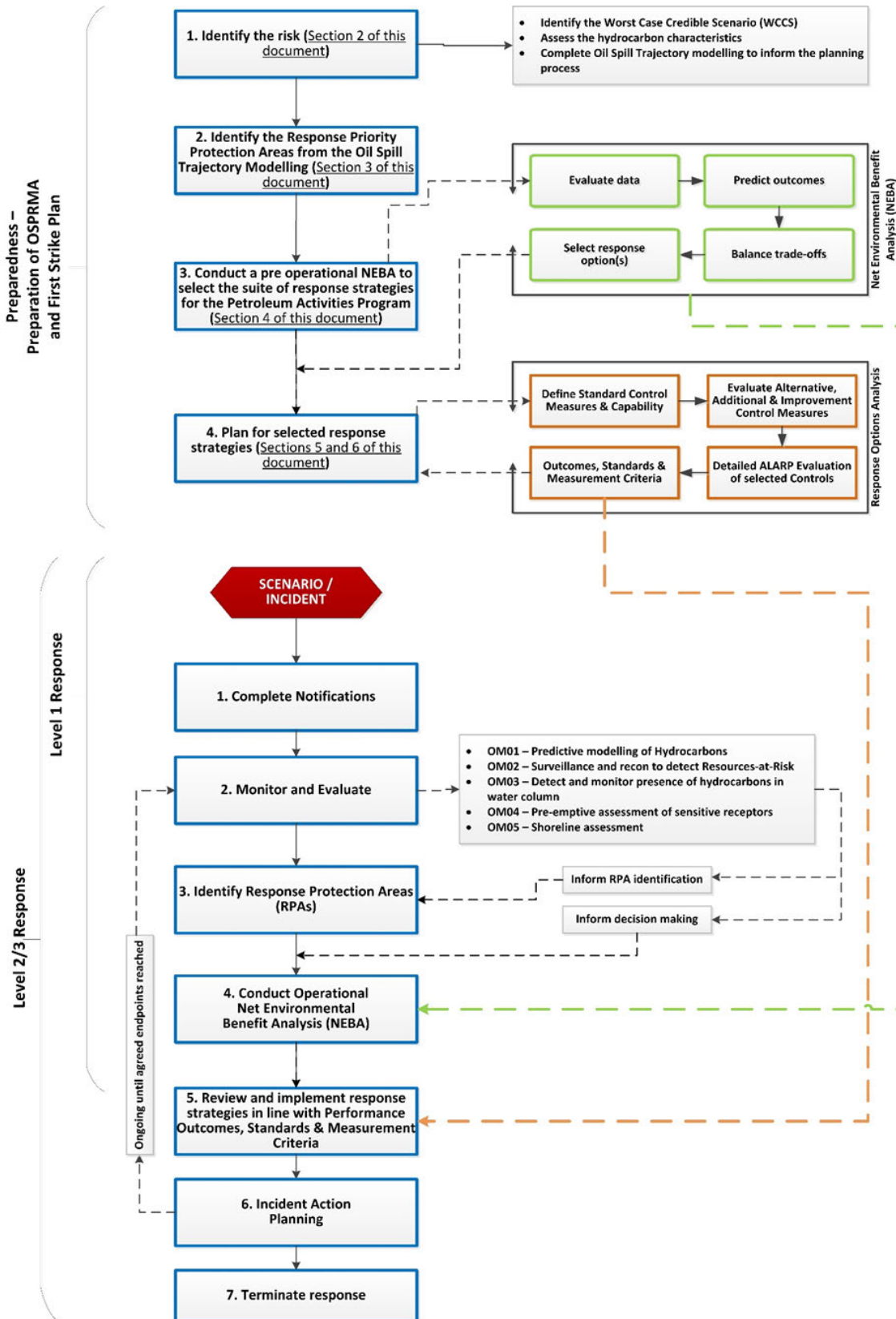


Figure 2-1: Response planning and selection process

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nghanurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

2.1 Response planning process outline

This document is expanded below to provide additional context on the key steps in determining capability, evaluating ALARP and hydrocarbon spill response requirements.

- Section 1. INTRODUCTION
- Section 2. RESPONSE PLANNING PROCESS
 - identification of worst-case credible scenario(s) (WCCS)
 - spill modelling for WCCS.
- Section 3. IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS (RPAs)
 - areas predicted to be contacted at concentration $>100\text{g/m}^2$ ¹
- Section 4. NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA)
 - pre-operational NEBA (during planning/ALARP evaluation): this must be reviewed during the initial response to an incident to ensure its accuracy
 - selected response techniques prioritised and carried forward for ALARP assessment.
- Section 5. HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS
 - determines the response need based on predicted consequence parameters.
 - details the environmental performance of the selected response options based on need.
 - sets the environmental performance outcomes, environmental performance standards and measurement criteria.
- Section 6. ALARP EVALUATION
 - evaluates alternative, additional, and improved options for each response technique to demonstrate the risk has been reduced to ALARP.
 - provides a detailed ALARP assessment of selected control measure options against:
 - predicted cost associated with implementing the option
 - predicted change to environmental benefit
 - predicted effectiveness / feasibility of the control measure.
- Section 7. ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES
 - evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing selected response options.
- Section 8. ALARP CONCLUSION
- Section 9. ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION

¹ This represents the threshold that could impact the survival and reproductive capacity of benthic epifaunal invertebrates living in intertidal habitat.

2.1.1 Response Planning Assumptions

For the purpose of defining terms related to response planning and timing, the following definitions have been developed;

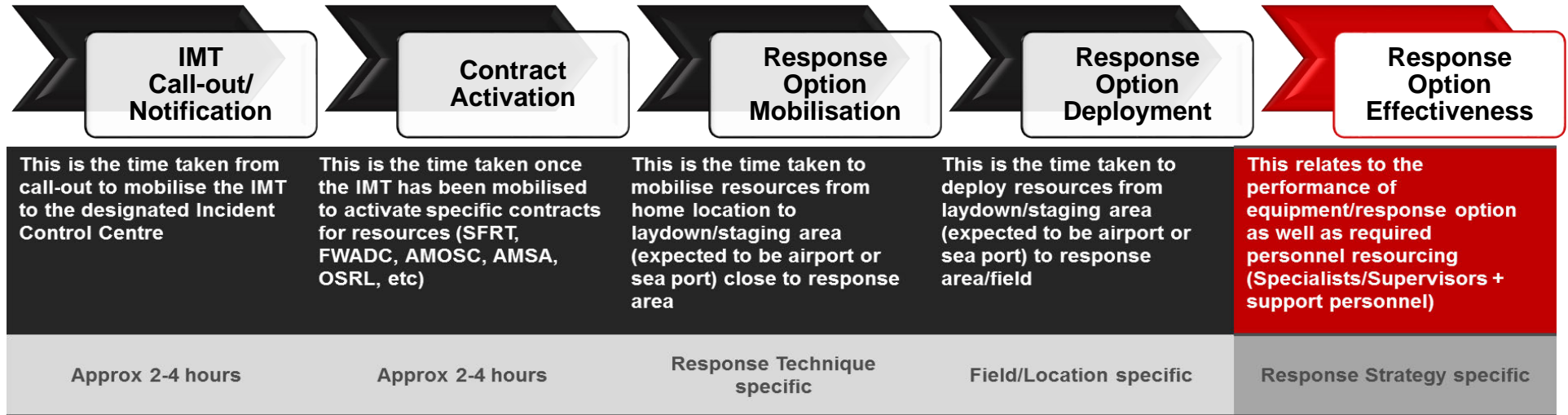


Figure 2-2: Response Planning Assumption – Timing, Resourcing and Effectiveness

2.2 Environment plan risk assessment (credible spill scenarios)

Potential hydrocarbon release scenarios from the PAP have been identified during the risk assessment process (**Section 6 of the EP**). Further descriptions of risk, impacts and mitigation measures (which are not related to hydrocarbon preparedness and response) are provided in **Section 6 of the EP**. One unplanned event or credible spill scenario for the PAP has been selected as representative across types, sources and incident/response levels, up to and including the WCCS.

Table 2-1 presents the credible scenario for the PAP. The WCCS for the activity is then used for response planning purposes, as all other scenarios are of a lesser scale and extent. By demonstrating capability to manage the response to the WCCS, Woodside assumes other scenarios that are smaller in nature and scale can also be managed by the same capability. Response performance measures have been defined based on a response to the WCCS.

The surface release of MDO caused by vessel collision (Credible Scenario-01; CS-01) has been modelled for a worst case spill scenario of an instantaneous surface release of 1,020 m³ of MDO. This is the volume of the largest single fuel tank, and CS-01 is therefore considered for response planning purposes. Marine fuel loss during bunkering has a significantly smaller MDO release volume of 55 m³, based on a release of 5 min at a transfer rate of 1.6 m³/min. A spill from marine bunkering is considered to be within the risk profile and spill response capability requirements of CS-01 which has been selected for response planning purposes.

Table 2-1: Petroleum Activities Program credible spill scenarios

Credible Spill Scenarios	Scenario selected for planning purposes	Scenario description	Maximum credible volume released (liquid m ³) ¹	Incident Level	Hydrocarbon (HC) type	Residual proportion	Residual volume (liquid m ³)
Credible Scenario-01	Yes	Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel collision. Instantaneous release of 1,020 m ³ of MDO at the RTM location within the Operational Area.	1,020 m ³	Level 2	MDO	5.0%	51 m ³

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

2.2.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics

Hydrocarbon characteristics, including modelled weathering data and ecotoxicity, are included in Section 6 of the EP.

MDO

MDO Oil is typically classed as an International Tanker Owners Federation (ITOPF) Group two oil.

MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the diesel mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 34.6% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54.4% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the diesel is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the diesel is approximately 3%.

If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), approximately 41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first couple of days depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of MDO have a tendency to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction.

Specifically, the mass balance forecast for constant 5 knot wind conditions shows that approximately 41% of the MDO is predicted to evaporate within 24 hours. Under these calm conditions the majority of the remaining oil on the water surface would weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of the longer chain compounds with higher boiling points. Evaporation of the residual compounds will slow significantly and they will then be subject to more gradual biodegradation.

Under a variable-wind case, where the winds are of greater strength, entrainment into the water column is indicated to be significant. Approximately 24 hours after the spill, around 72% of the oil mass is forecast to have entrained and a further 24% is forecast to have evaporated, leaving only a small proportion (<1%) of the oil floating on the water surface. The residual compounds will tend to entrain beneath the surface under conditions that generate wind waves (> ~6 m/s).

2.3 Hydrocarbon spill modelling

Oil spill trajectory modelling tools are used for environmental impact assessment and during response planning to understand spatial scale and timeframes for response operations. Woodside recognises that there is a degree of uncertainty related to the use of modelling data and has subsequently utilised conservative approaches to volumes, weathering, spatial areas, timing and response effectiveness to scale capability to need.

The Oil Spill Model and Response System (OILMAP) and Integrated Oil Spill Impact Model System (SIMAP) models are both used for stochastic and deterministic trajectory modelling. They have been developed over three decades of planning, exercises, actual responses, several peer reviews, and validation studies. OILMAP was originally derived from the United States Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) Type A model (French et al. 1996), for assessing marine transport, biological impact and economic impact that was also used under the United States Oil Pollution Act 1990 Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) regulations. Notable spills where the model has been used and validated against actual field observations include Exxon Valdez (French McCay 2004), North Cape Oil Spill (French McCay 2003), along with an assessment of 20 other spills (French McCay and Rowe, 2004). In addition, test spills designed to verify fate, weathering and movement algorithms have been conducted regularly and in a range of climate conditions (French and Rines 1997; French et al. 1997; Payne et al. 2007; French McCay et al. 2007).

Further to this, the algorithms have been updated using the latest findings from the Macondo/Deepwater Horizon well blowout in the Gulf of Mexico and validated according to the Deepwater Horizon (DWH) oil spill in support of the Natural Resource Damage Assessment (NRDA) (Spaulding et al. 2015; French McCay et al. 2015, 2016).

Finally, the OILMAP and SIMAP models have been used extensively in Australia to prosecute pollution offences, predict discharge locations and likely spill volumes based on weathering and surveillance observations, and has been used as expert witness evidence in Australian court proceedings, aiding the prosecution to determine spill quantum estimates.

2.3.1 Stochastic modelling

Stochastic modelling has been completed for the spill scenario CS-01, outlined in **Table 2-1**. A quantitative, stochastic assessment has been undertaken for the credible spill scenario to help assess the environmental consequences of a hydrocarbon spill.

Multiple replicate simulations were completed for the scenario to test for trends and variations in the trajectory and weathering of the spilled oil, with an even number of replicates completed using samples of metocean data that commenced within each calendar quarter. For CS-01, a total of 200 replicate simulations were run over an annual period (50 per quarter).

Further details relating to the assessments for the scenarios can be found in Section 6 of the EP.

2.3.1.1 Environmental impact thresholds – EMBA and hydrocarbon exposure

The outputs of the stochastic spill modelling are used to assess the potential environmental impact from the credible scenarios. The stochastic modelling results are used to delineate areas of the marine and shoreline environment that could be exposed to hydrocarbon levels exceeding environmental impact threshold concentrations. The summary of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded by any of the simulations modelled is defined as Environment that May Be Affected (EMBA) and is discussed further in Section 6 of the EP. As the weathering of different fates of hydrocarbons (surface, entrained and dissolved) differs due to the influence of the metocean mechanism of transportation, a different EMBA is presented for each fate within the EP.

A conservative approach – adopting accepted contact thresholds for impacts on the marine environment – is used to define the EMBA. These hydrocarbon thresholds are presented in **Table 2-2** below and described in **Section 6 of the EP**.

Table 2-2: Summary of thresholds applied to the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling to determine the EMBA and environmental impacts

Threshold (MDO)	Description
10 g/m ²	Surface hydrocarbon
100 ppb	Entrained hydrocarbon (ppb)
50 ppb	Dissolved aromatic hydrocarbon (ppb)
100 g/m ²	Shoreline accumulation

2.3.2 Deterministic modelling

Deterministic modelling is undertaken where initial stochastic modelling has indicated that floating oil is present at an impact threshold of 50 g/m² and/or where there is shoreline accumulations at an impact threshold of 100 g/m². The deterministic modelling outputs are then used to scale the required capability for the offshore (containment and recovery and dispersant) and/or shoreline responses.

The selected stochastic modelling used as a representative of the WCCS for this PAP did not predict the threshold concentrations required to trigger the undertaking of deterministic modelling for any shoreline receptors. A single open water receptor (Gascoyne Marine Park) was predicted to be contacted by floating oil above 50 g/m², however, offshore response techniques (containment and recovery and dispersant) are not feasible for spills of MDO therefore deterministic modelling was not required for CS-01 and thus stochastic modelling has been used to scale the response.

2.3.2.1 Response planning thresholds for surface and shoreline hydrocarbon exposure

Thresholds to determine the EMBA are used to predict and assess environmental impacts and inform the scientific monitoring program (SMP), however they do not appropriately represent the thresholds at which an effective response can be implemented. Additional response thresholds are used for response planning and to determine areas where response techniques would be most effective. The spill modelling results are then used to assess the nature and scale of a response.

In the event of an actual response, existing spill modelling would be reviewed for suitability and additional modelling would be conducted using real-time data and field information to inform Incident Management Team decisions.

The spill modelling outputs are presented at response planning thresholds for surface hydrocarbons for the WCCS. Surface spill concentrations are expressed as grams per square metre (g/m²) (**Section 2.2**). The thresholds used are derived from oil spill response planning literature and industry guidance and are summarised below.

2.3.2.2 Surface hydrocarbon concentrations

Table 2-3: Surface hydrocarbon thresholds for response planning

Surface hydrocarbon concentration (g/m ²)	Description	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code (BAOAC)	Mass per area (g/m ²)
>10	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing operational monitoring ²	Code 3 – Dull metallic colours	5 - 50
50	Predicted minimum floating oil threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application ³	Code 4 – Discontinuous true oil colour	50 - 200
100	Predicted optimum floating oil threshold for containment and recovery and surface dispersant application	Code 5 – Continuous true oil colour	>200
100	Predicted minimum shoreline accumulation threshold for shoreline assessment operations	Stain	>100
250	Predicted minimum threshold for commencing shoreline clean-up operations	Level 3 - Thin Coating	200 - 1000

The surface thickness of oil at which dispersants are typically effective is approximately 100 g/m². However, substantial variations occur in the thickness of the oil within the slick. Additionally, the recommended rate of application for surface dispersant is typically 1-part dispersant to 20 or 25 parts of spilled oil. These figures assume a 0.1 mm slick thickness, averaged over the thickest part of the spill, to calculate a litres/hectare application rate from vessels and aircraft. In practice, this can be difficult to achieve as it is not possible to accurately assess the thickness of the floating oil.

Some degree of localised over-dosage and under-dosage is inevitable in dispersant response. An average oil layer thickness of 0.1 mm is often assumed, although the actual thickness can vary over a wide range (from less than 0.0001 mm to more than 1 mm) over short distances (International Petroleum Industry Environment Conservation Association [IPIECA] 2015).

Guidance from Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA, 2015) indicates that spreading of spills of Group II or III products will rapidly decrease slick thickness over the first 24 hours of a spill resulting in the potential requirement of up to a ten (10) fold increase in capability on day 2 to achieve the same level of performance.

Further guidance from the European Maritime Safety Authority (EMSA) states that spraying the 'metallic' looking area of an oil slick (Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code [BAOAC] 3, approx. 5 – 50 µm) with dispersant from spraying gear designed to treat an oil layer 0.1 mm (100 µm) thick, will inevitably cause dispersant over-treatment by a factor of 2 to 20 times (EMSA 2012).

Therefore, dispersant application should be concentrated on the thickest areas of an oil slick and Woodside intends on applying surface dispersants to only BAOAC 4 and 5. Spraying areas of oil designated as BAOAC Code 4 (Discontinuous true oil colour) with dispersant will, on average, deliver approximately the recommended treatment rate of dispersant.

² Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not this threshold has been reached. Monitoring is needed throughout the response to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and control of the incident passes to Western Australia Department of Transport (WA DoT).

³ At 50 g/m², containment and recovery and surface dispersant application operations are not expected to be particularly effective. This threshold represents a conservative approach to planning response capability and containing the spread of surface oil.

Spraying areas of oil designated as BAOAC Code 5 with dispersant (Continuous true oil colour and more than 0.2 mm thick) will, on average, deliver approximately half the recommended treatment rate of dispersant. Repeated application of these areas of thicker oil, or increased dosage ratios, will be required to achieve the recommended treatment rate of dispersant (EMSA 2012).

Guidance from the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) in the United States is found in the document: *Characteristics of Response Techniques: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments 2013* (NOAA 2013). This guide outlines advice for response planning across all common techniques, including surface dispersant spraying and containment and recovery. It states that oil thickness can vary by orders of magnitude within distinct areas of a slick, thus the actual slick thickness and oil distribution of target areas are crucial for determining response method feasibility. Further to this, ITOPF also states that in terms of oil spill response, sheen can be disregarded as it represents a negligible quantity of oil, cannot be recovered or otherwise dealt with to a significant degree by existing response techniques, and is likely to dissipate readily and naturally (ITOPF, 2014).

Figure 2-3 below from AMSA's Identification of Oil on Water – Aerial Observation and Identification Guide (AMSA, 2014) shows expected percent coverage of surface hydrocarbons as a proportion of total surface area. Wind-rows, heavy oil patches and tar balls, for example, must be considered, as they influence oil encounter rates, chemical dosages and ignition potential. Each method has different thickness thresholds for effective response.

From this information and other relevant sources (Allen and Dale, 1996, EMSA, 2012, Spence, 2018) the surface threshold of 50g/m² was chosen as an average / equilibrium thickness (50g/m² is an average is 50% coverage of 0.1mm Bonn Agreement Code 4 - discontinuous true oil colour, or 25% coverage of 0.2 mm Bonn Agreement Code 5 – continuous true oil colour which would represent small patches of thick oil or wind-rows).

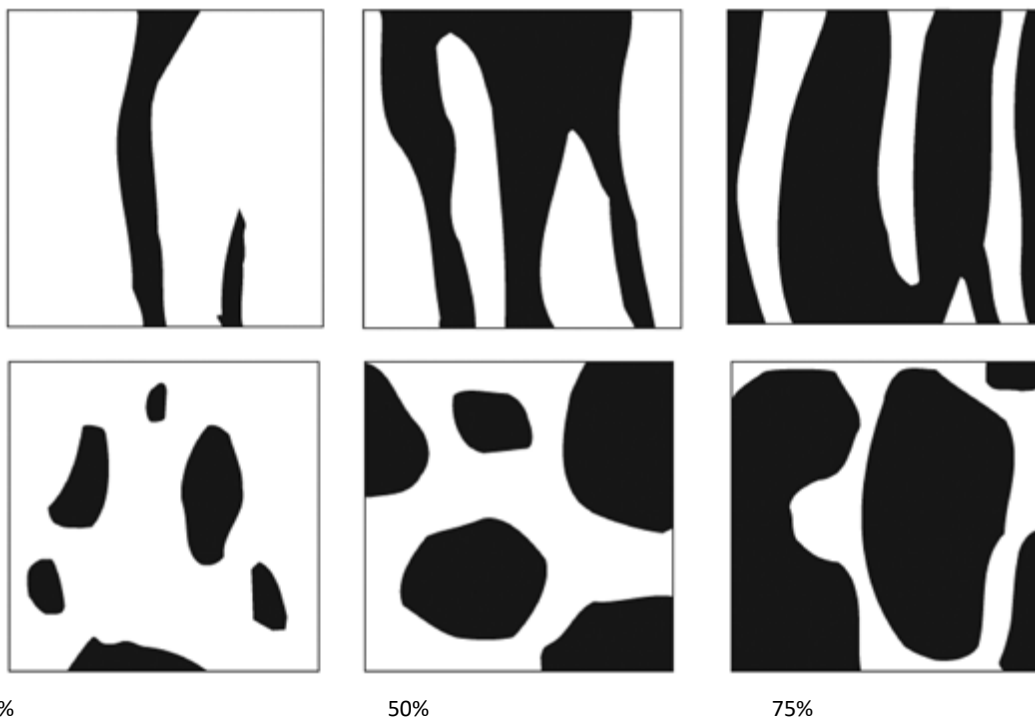


Figure 2-3: Proportion of total area coverage (AMSA, 2014)

Figure 2-4 illustrates the general relationships between on-water response techniques and slick thickness. Wind-rows, heavy oil patches and tar balls, for example, must be considered, as they influence oil encounter rates, chemical dosages and ignition potential. Each method has different thickness thresholds for effective response.

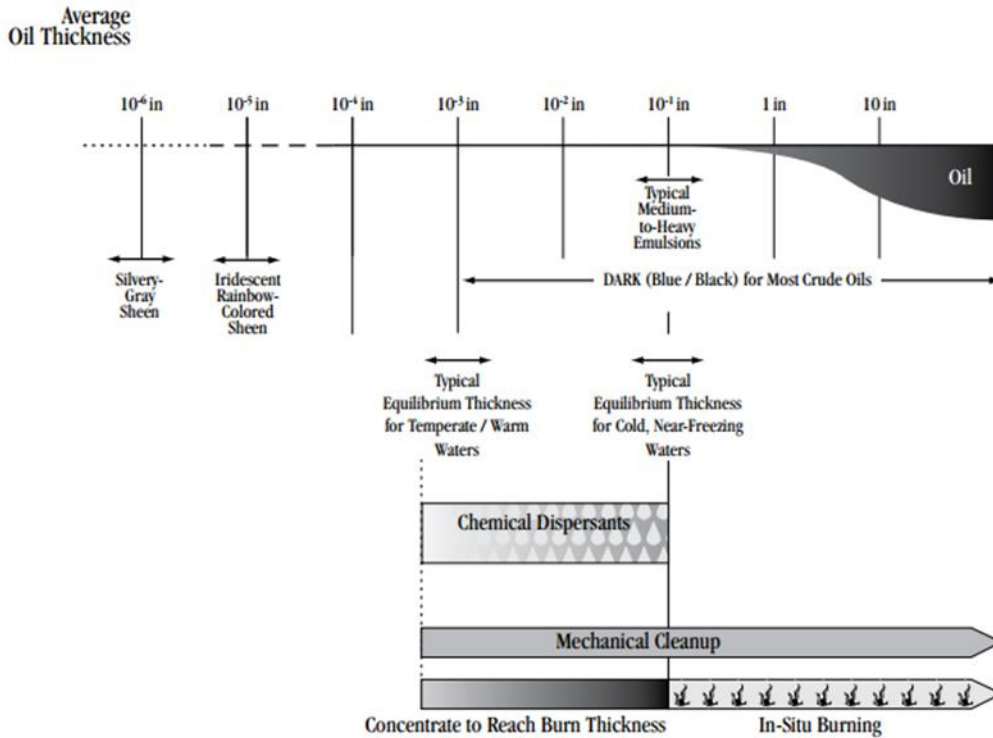


Figure 2-4: Oil thickness versus potential response options (from Allen and Dale 1996)

Wind and waves influence the feasibility of mechanical clean-up operations, dropping the effectiveness significantly because of entrainment and/or splash-over as short period waves develop beyond two to three feet (0.6–0.9m) in height. Waves and wind can also be limiting factors for the safe operation of vessels and aircraft. There is also potential secondary contamination of unimpacted areas and waste issues associated with mechanical dispersion of slicks (Table 4-3 and Section 4.2.3.1).

2.3.2.3 Surface hydrocarbon viscosity

Table 2-4: Surface hydrocarbon viscosity thresholds

Surface viscosity (cSt)	Description	European Maritime Safety Authority (EMSA)	Viscosity at sea temperature (cSt)
5,000	Predicted optimum viscosity for surface dispersant operations	Generally possible to disperse	500-5000
10,000	Predicted maximum viscosity for effective surface dispersant operations	Sometimes possible to disperse	5,000-10,000

Further to the required thickness for surface dispersant application and containment and recovery to be deployed effectively as outlined above, changes to viscosity will also limit the treatment of offshore response techniques. As outlined in the EMSA Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants (EMSA, 2012), guidance around changes to viscosity and likely effectiveness of surface dispersant application is provided.

This includes the following statements: “It has been known for many years that it is more difficult to disperse a high viscosity oil than a low or medium viscosity oil. Laboratory testing had shown that the effectiveness of dispersants is related to oil viscosity, being highest for modern “Concentrate, UK Type 2/3” dispersants at an oil viscosity of about 1,000 or 2,000 mPa.s (1,000 – 2,000 cSt) and then declining to a low level with an oil viscosity of 10,000 mPa.s (10,000 cSt). It was considered that some generally applicable viscosity limit, such as 2,000 or 5,000 mPa.s (2,000 – 5,000 cSt), could be applied to all oils.”

However, modern oil spill dispersants are generally effective up to an oil viscosity of 5,000 mPa.s (5,000 cSt) or more, and their performance gradually decreases with increasing viscosity; oils with a viscosity of more than 10,000 are, in most cases, no longer dispersible. Guidance from EMSA (2012) also indicates that products with a range of 500 – 5,000 cSt at sea temperature are generally possible to disperse, while 5,000 – 10,000 cSt at sea temperature above pour point are sometimes possible to disperse, with products beyond 10,000 cSt at sea temperature below pour point are generally impossible to disperse. The potential use of dispersants is evaluated in **Table 4-3**.

To support decision making and response planning, a threshold of 10,000 cSt at sea temperature was chosen as a conservative estimate of maximum viscosity for surface dispersant spraying operations.

The thresholds described above are compared with the modelling results for CS-01 (**Table 2-5**). Stochastic modelling was undertaken for CS-01 but deterministic modelling was not undertaken. The minimum timeframes and maximum volumes cited for 'minimum time to shoreline impact' and 'largest volume ashore' for CS-01 are derived from 200 replicate simulations and so the timeframe and volume specified may not be associated with the same single release. The 'largest total shoreline accumulation' is also derived from 200 replicate simulations and all three locations may not have been contacted during a single simulation. Therefore, the results presented for CS-01 are likely to be conservative.

Results are presented below in **Table 2-5, Section 2.3.3** below.

2.3.3 Spill modelling results

Details of the credible scenarios and modelling inputs are included along with modelling results in **Table 2-5**.

The selected spill modelling results used to represent the WCCS are:

- Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m²);
- Largest volume ashore at any single RPA (above 100 g/m²); and
- Largest volume ashore on all shorelines from a single model run (above 100 g/m²).

Results are presented below in **Table 2-5**.

Table 2-5: Worst case credible scenario modelling results

Scenario description	Modelled results Credible Scenario-01 MDO surface release
Worst-case credible scenario (WCCS) Total volume released	Hydrocarbon release caused by vessel collision. Instantaneous release of 1,020 m ³
Worst-case credible scenario (WCCS) Residual volume remaining post-weathering	5% residual component – 51 m ³ MDO
Modelling results	
Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 50 g/m ²	67 km
Maximum distance from release location for surface hydrocarbons greater than 10 g/m ²	74 km
Minimum time to shoreline impact (above 100 g/m ²)	No shoreline contact predicted at or below threshold.
Largest volume ashore at any single RPA (above 100 g/m ²)	No shoreline contact predicted at or below threshold.
Largest total shoreline accumulation (above 100 g/m ²) all shorelines	No shoreline contact predicted at or below threshold.
* Results for CS-01 derived from stochastic modelling results. The minimum timeframes and maximum volumes cited for 'minimum time to shoreline impact' and 'largest volume ashore' for CS-01 are derived from 200 replicate simulations and so the timeframe and volume given may not be associated with the same single release. The 'largest total shoreline accumulation' is also derived from 200 replicate simulations and all three locations may not have been contacted during a single simulation. Therefore, the results presented for CS-01 are likely to be conservative.	

From the above modelling results, the volumes and timeframes derived from stochastic modelling results in the case of CS-01 have been considered as the basis for response planning and are included in **Section 4.2**.

Further, stochastic modelling results for CS-01 are summarized in **Section 2.3.3.1**.

2.3.3.1 Credible Scenario-01 (Surface Release, MDO)

- Surface hydrocarbon concentrations greater than 50 g/m² may occur up to 67 km from the release location, at the Gascoyne AMP.
- Surface hydrocarbons greater than 10 g/m² may occur up to 74 km from the release location.
- Weathering of the surface oil occurs rapidly due to the loss of light, volatile components and the spreading. Dispersant application and containment and recovery are not appropriate for use on spills of MDO due to these weathering characteristics.
- No shoreline accumulation is predicted for any receptor at any of the assessed thresholds.

- The Gascoyne AMP and the Ningaloo AMP and WHA are predicted to receive the worst case entrained oil concentrations at the 100 ppb threshold with a probability of 28.5% after 13 hours and 9% after 33 hours, respectively.

3 IDENTIFY RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS (RPAS)

In a response, operational monitoring programs – including trajectory modelling and vessel/aerial observations – would be used to predict RPAs that may be impacted. For the purposes of planning and appropriately scaling a response, modelling has been used to identify RPAs as outlined below in **Figure 3-1**.

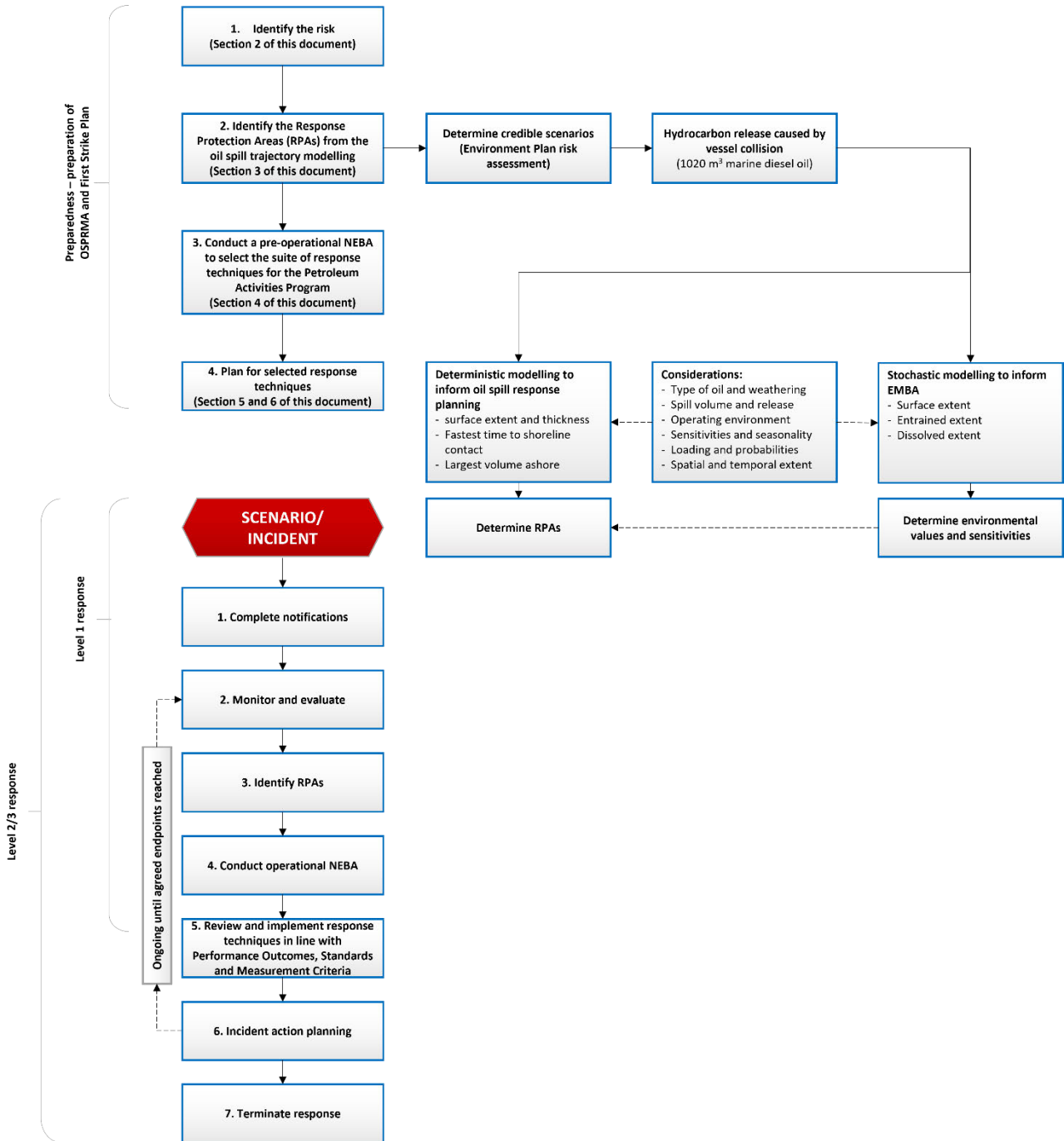


Figure 3-1: Identify Response Protection Areas (RPAs) flowchart

3.1 Identified sensitive receptor locations

Section 6.7.2 of the EP includes the list of sensitive receptor locations that have been identified by stochastic modelling as meeting the requirements outlined below:

- receptors with the potential to incur surface, entrained or shoreline accumulation contact above environmental impact thresholds
- receptors within the EMBA which meet the following:
 - a number of priority protection criteria/categories
 - International Union of Conservation of Nature (IUCN) marine protected area categories
 - high conservation value habitat and species
 - important socio-economic/heritage value.

3.2 Identify Response Protection Areas

From the identified sensitive receptors described in **Section 6.7.2 of the EP**, only those which a shoreline response could feasibly be conducted (accumulation $>100 \text{ g/m}^2$ for shoreline assessment and/or contact with surface slicks $>10 \text{ g/m}^2$ for operational monitoring⁴) have been selected for response planning purposes.

3.2.1 Response Protection Areas

RPAs are selected on the basis of their environmental ecological, social, economic, cultural and heritage values and sensitivities and the ability to conduct a response based on the minimum response thresholds (**Section 2.3.2.1**). No RPAs have been identified as the modelling predicts that the WCCS will be limited to offshore open waters, and hydrocarbons will not accumulate on any shoreline at any concentration.

Any additional sensitive receptors are presented in the existing environment description (**Section 4 of the EP**) and impact assessment section (**Section 6.7 of the EP**) for the spill scenario. The pre-operational NEBA (**Section 4**) considers the results from the stochastic modelling to ensure all feasible response techniques are considered in the planning phase, therefore additional receptors are also included in the pre-operational NEBA.

⁴ Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill whether or not this threshold has been reached. Monitoring is needed throughout the response to assess the nature of the spill, track its location and inform the need for any additional monitoring and/or response techniques. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and/or control of the incident passes to statutory authorities e.g. WA DoT or AMSA.

4 NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS (NEBA)

A Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) is a structured process to consider which response techniques are likely to provide the greatest net environmental benefit.

The NEBA process typically involves four key steps outlined in **Figure 4-1**: evaluate data, predict outcomes, balance trade-offs, and select response options. These steps are followed in the planning/preparedness process and would also be followed in a response.

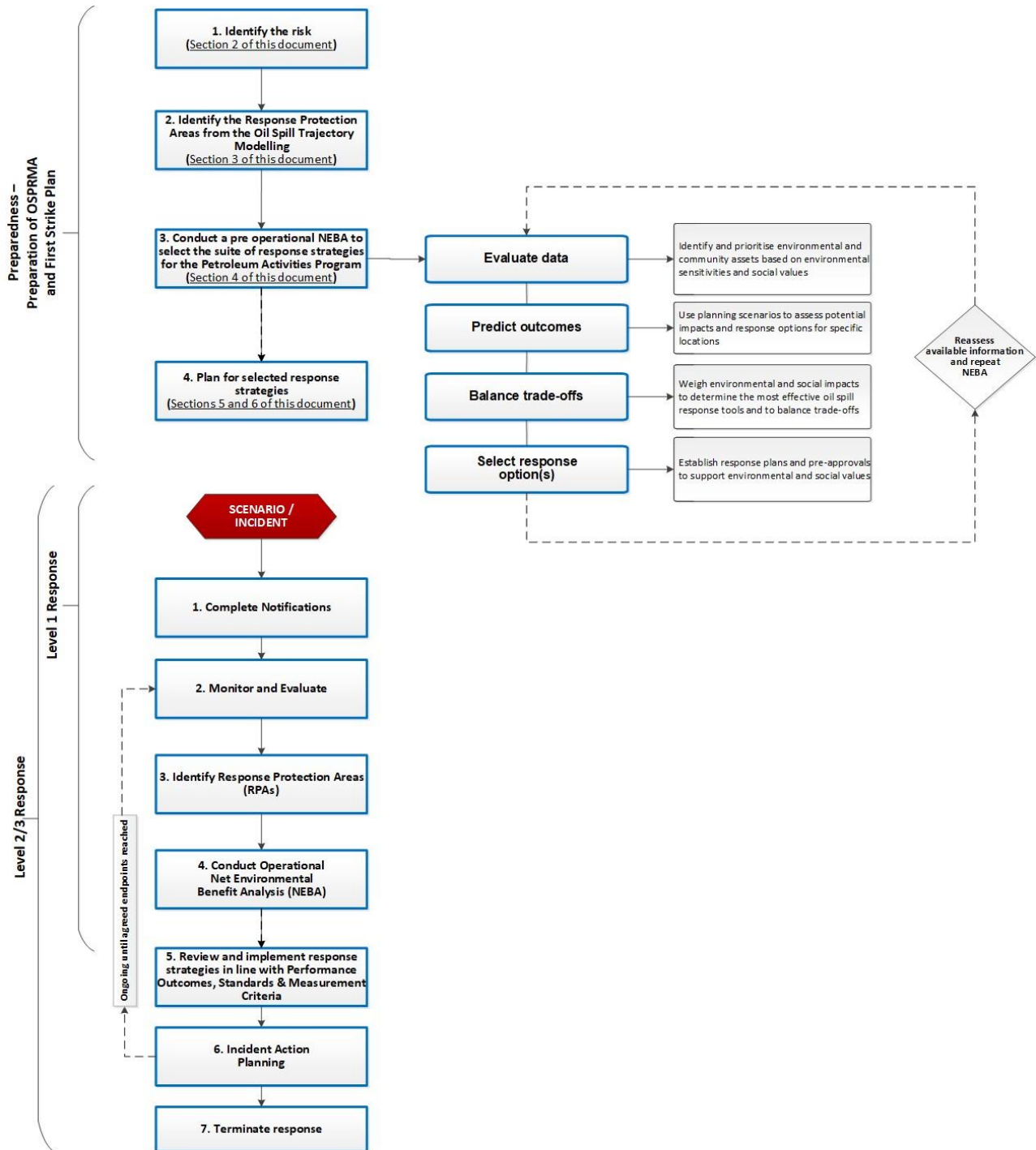


Figure 4-1: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) flowchart

4.1 Pre-operational / Strategic NEBA

The pre-operational NEBA identifies positive and negative impacts to sensitive receptors from implementing the response techniques. Feasibility is considered by assessing the receptors potentially impacted above response thresholds (**Section 2.3.2.1**) and the surface concentrations (**Section 2.3.2.2**) from the modelling.

Completing a pre-operational NEBA is a key response planning control that reduces the environmental risks and impacts of implementing the selected response techniques. Comprehensive details of the pre-operational NEBA for this PAP are contained in **ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes**.

4.2 Stage 1: Evaluate data

Woodside identifies and prioritises environmental and community assets based on environmental sensitivities and social values, informed through the use of trajectory modelling. Interpretation of stochastic oil spill modelling determines the EMBA for the release, which defines the spatial area that may be potentially impacted by the PAP activities.

4.2.1 Define the scenario(s)

Woodside uses scenarios identified from the risk assessment in the EP to assess potential impacts and response options for specific locations. Modelling of the WCCS is then used for this pre-operational NEBA. Outlier locations with potential environmental impacts, selected from the stochastic modelling may also be included for assessment. Response thresholds and modelling are then used to assess the feasibility/effectiveness and scale of the response.

Table 4-1: Scenario summary information (WCCS, Credible Scenario-01)

Scenario summary information (Credible Scenario-01)	
Scenario	Hydrocarbon release caused by marine vessel collision
Location	At the RTM location (within the Operational Area) Latitude: 21° 28' 53.268" S Longitude: 114° 00' 29.249" E
Oil Type	MDO
Volume and duration of release	1,020 m ³ – instantaneous release

4.2.1.1 Hydrocarbon characteristics

MDO – Credible Scenario-01

MDO Oil is typically classed as an International Tanker Owners Federation (ITOPF) Group two oil.

MDO is a mixture of volatile and persistent hydrocarbons with low proportions of highly volatile and residual components. In general, about 6% of the diesel mass should evaporate within the first 12 hours (BP < 180 °C); a further 34.6% should evaporate within the first 24 hours (180 °C < BP < 265 °C); and a further 54.4% should evaporate over several days (265 °C < BP < 380 °C). Approximately 5% of the diesel is shown to be persistent. The aromatic content of the diesel is approximately 3%.

If released in the marine environment and in contact with the atmosphere (i.e. surface spill), approximately 41% by mass of this oil is predicted to evaporate over the first couple of days depending upon the prevailing conditions, with further evaporation slowing over time. The heavier (low volatility) components of MDO have a tendency to entrain into the upper water column due to wind-generated waves but can subsequently resurface if wind-waves abate. Therefore, the heavier components of this oil can remain entrained or on the sea surface for an extended period, with associated potential for dissolution of the soluble aromatic fraction.

Specifically, the mass balance forecast for constant 5 knot wind conditions shows that approximately 41% of the MDO is predicted to evaporate within 24 hours. Under these calm conditions the majority of the remaining oil on the water surface would weather at a slower rate due to being comprised of

the longer chain compounds with higher boiling points. Evaporation of the residual compounds will slow significantly and they will then be subject to more gradual biodegradation.

Under a variable-wind case, where the winds are of greater strength, entrainment into the water column is indicated to be significant. Approximately 24 hours after the spill, around 72% of the oil mass is forecast to have entrained and a further 24% is forecast to have evaporated, leaving only a small proportion of the oil floating on the water surface. The residual compounds will tend to entrain beneath the surface under conditions that generate wind waves (> ~6 m/s).

Table 4-2: Oil fate, behaviour and impacts

Modelling results	
Credible Scenario-01	
Surface area of hydrocarbons (>50 g/m²)	Deterministic modelling was not undertaken for CS-01 so spatial area is not available. Surface hydrocarbon concentrations greater than 50 g/m ² may occur up to 67 km from the release location.
Surface area of hydrocarbons (>50 g/m² and <15,000 cSt)	Deterministic modelling was not undertaken for CS-01 so viscosity data and spatial area are not available.
Minimum time to shoreline contact (>100 g/m²)	No shoreline contact predicted.
Largest volume ashore at any single RPA (>100 g/m²)	No shoreline contact predicted.
Largest total shoreline accumulation (>100 g/m²)	No shoreline contact predicted.

4.2.2 Determining potential response options

The available response techniques for a surface spill of MDO, based on current technology, can be summarised under the following headings:

- Operational Monitoring
- Source control
 - vessel SOPEP
- Containment and recovery
- In-situ burning
- Surface dispersant application:
 - aerial dispersant application
 - vessel dispersant application
- Shoreline protection and deflection:
 - protection
 - deflection
- Shoreline clean-up:
 - Phase 1 – Mechanical clean-up
 - Phase 2 – Manual clean-up
 - Phase 3 – Final polishing
- In-situ burning
- Oiled wildlife response (including hazing)
- Waste management
- Post spill monitoring/scientific monitoring

An assessment of which response options are feasible for the scenarios is included below in **Table 4-3**. These options are evaluated against each scenario's parameters including oil type, volume and characteristics, prevailing weather conditions, logistical support, and resource availability to determine their deployment feasibility.

A shortlist of the feasible response options is then carried forward for the ALARP assessment with a justification for the exclusion of other response techniques included in **Section 4.2.3**. This assessment will typically result in a range of available options, that are deployed at different areas (at-source, offshore, nearshore and onshore) and times through the response. The NEBA process assists in prioritising which options to use where and when and timings throughout the response.

Table 4-3: Response technique evaluation – Surface release of MDO caused by vessel collision (Credible Scenario-01)

Response Technique	Effectiveness	Feasibility	Decision	Rationale for the decision
Hydrocarbon: MDO				
Operational Monitoring	Will be effective in tracking the location of the spill, predicting potential impacts and triggering further monitoring and response techniques as required. Operational Monitoring (OM) techniques include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OM01 Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons – used throughout release. 'Ground-truthed' using the outputs of all other monitoring techniques. OM02 Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk – from outset of release. OM03 Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water – from outset of release. OM04 Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk – triggered once OM01, OM02 and OM03 inform likely RPAs at risk. OM05 Shoreline assessment – if OM02, OM03 and OM04 inform which RPAs may be impacted. 	Monitoring of a MDO release is a feasible response technique and outputs will be used to guide decision making on the use of other monitoring/response techniques and providing information to regulatory agencies including AMSA and Western Australia's Department of Transport (WA DoT).	Yes	Monitoring the release will be necessary to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> validate trajectory and weathering models determine the behaviour of the oil in water determine the location and state of the slick provide forecasts of spill trajectory determine appropriate response techniques determine effectiveness of response techniques confirm impact pathways to receptors provide regulatory agencies with required information.
Source control (vessel)	Controlling the spill of diesel at source would be the most effective way to limit the quantity of hydrocarbon entering the marine environment.	A spill of diesel from a vessel collision will be instantaneous and source control will be limited to what the vessel or facility can achieve whilst responding to the incident.	Yes	Ability to stop the spill at source will be dependent upon the specific spill circumstances and whether or not it is safe for response personnel to access/isolate the source of the spill.
Surface dispersant application (SDA)	Dispersants are not considered effective when applied on thin surface films such as MDO as the dispersant droplets tend to pass through the surface films without binding to the hydrocarbon.	MDO is prone to rapid spreading and evaporation thus the use of dispersant would be deemed an unnecessary response technique.	No	The application of dispersant to MDO is unnecessary as the diesel will rapidly evaporate and would thus unnecessarily introduce additional chemical substances to the marine environment. The additional entrainment would also increase exposure of subsea species and habitats to hydrocarbons.
Mechanical dispersion	Mechanical dispersion involves the use of a vessel's prop wash and/or fire hose to target surface hydrocarbons to achieve dispersion into the water column. However, this technique is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages.	Although the technique is feasible, highly volatile hydrocarbons are likely to weather, spread and evaporate quickly. The volatile nature of the oil is also likely to lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon. Additionally, any vessel used for mechanical dispersion activities would be contaminated by the hydrocarbon and could potentially cause secondary contamination of unimpacted areas when exiting the spill area. The decontamination of a vessel used for mechanical dispersion activities would result in additional quantities of oily waste requiring appropriate handling and treatment.	No	Given the limited benefit of mechanical dispersion over natural wind and wave action, secondary contamination and waste issues, and the associated safety risk of implementing the response for this activity, this strategy is deemed unsuitable.
In-situ burning	In-situ burning is only effective where minimum slick thickness can be achieved.	Use of in-situ burning as a response technique for MDO is unfeasible as the minimum slick thickness cannot be attained due to rapid spreading. In addition, there is a limited window of opportunity in which this technique can be applied (prior to evaporation of the volatiles) which is unlikely to be achieved. Furthermore, entering a volatile environment to undertake this technique would be unsafe for response personnel.	No	Diesel characteristics are not appropriate for the use of in-situ burning as the minimum thickness will not be attained due to rapid spreading. Furthermore, it would unnecessarily cause an increase the release of atmospheric pollutants.
Containment and recovery	Containment and recovery has an effective recovery rate of 5-10% when a hydrocarbon encounter rate of 25-50% is achieved at BAOAC 4 and 5. Containment and recovery requires a spill to be BAOAC 4 or 5 with a 50-100% coverage of 100 g/m ² to 200 g/m ² .	MDO is prone to rapid spreading and evaporation thus reducing the feasibility of containment and recovery as a response technique.	No	Containment and recovery would be an inappropriate response technique as it requires the spilled hydrocarbon to be BAOAC 4 or 5 with a 50-100% coverage of 100 g/m ² to 200 g/m ² which a spill of MDO would not achieve. In addition, most of the spilled diesel would have been subject to rapid evaporation prior to the commencement of containment and recovery operations.
Shoreline protection and deflection	Shoreline protection and deflection can be effective at preventing contamination of at-risk areas.	Use of shoreline protection and deflection for a spill of MDO is unlikely to provide any significant environmental benefit as the diesel will be subject to rapid spreading and evaporation prior to contact with any sensitive areas. The modelling undertaken predicts no shoreline receptors are to be contacted by floating oil concentrations at any of the assessed thresholds and no accumulation of oil on shorelines, therefore shoreline protection and deflection does not require consideration.	No	The modelling undertaken predicts that no shorelines will be impacted thus it is unlikely that this technique would be required.

Response Technique	Effectiveness	Feasibility	Decision	Rationale for the decision
Shoreline clean-up	Shoreline clean-up is an effective means of hydrocarbon removal from contaminated shorelines where coverage is at an optimum level of 250 g/m ² .	<p>An MDO spill would be prone to rapid spreading and evaporation prior to impacting any sensitive receptors. Operational monitoring will, however, be deployed from the outset of a spill to track the spill location and fate in real-time.</p> <p>The modelling undertaken predicts no shoreline receptors are to be contacted by floating oil concentrations at any of the assessed thresholds and no accumulation of oil on shorelines, therefore shoreline protection and deflection does not require consideration.</p>	No	The modelling undertaken predicts that no shorelines will be impacted thus it is unlikely that this technique would be required.
Oiled wildlife	<p>Oiled wildlife response is an effective response technique for reducing the overall impact of a release on wildlife. This is mostly achieved through hazing to prevent additional wildlife from being contaminated and through rehabilitation of those already subject to contamination.</p> <p>Air-breathing fauna such as marine mammals are most at risk from surface exposures due to the high volatile components. Marine mammals that have direct physical contact with surface, entrained or dissolved aromatic hydrocarbons may suffer surface fouling, ingest hydrocarbons and inhale toxic vapours.</p>	Due to the likely volatile atmospheric conditions surrounding a diesel spill, response options would be limited to hazing to ensure the safety of response personnel. In addition, any rehabilitation could only be undertaken by trained specialists.	Yes	The modelling undertaken predicts that no sensitive areas will be impacted thus it is unlikely that this technique would be required. However, in the event that wildlife are at risk of contamination, oiled wildlife response will be undertaken as and where required.

4.2.3 Exclusion of response techniques

Response techniques that are not feasible for CS-01 for the PAP are detailed in the subsections below and are excluded from further assessment within this document.

4.2.3.1 Surface dispersant application

Whilst modelling for this activity predicts that there may be some hydrocarbons present at the 50 g/m² response threshold in open waters (at Gascoyne AMP), surface dispersant application is not deemed to be a feasible response technique for spills of MDO. MDO is prone to rapid spreading, thinning and evaporation leading to low concentrations of surface hydrocarbons that are not conducive to effective surface dispersant application. Under these circumstances, dispersant droplets tend to pass through the surface films without binding to the hydrocarbon, thus proving ineffective. It would thus unnecessarily introduce additional chemical substances to the marine environment and increase exposure of subsea species and habitats to entrained hydrocarbons. These entrained hydrocarbons would likely increase exposure of subsea species and habitats to hydrocarbons.

Modelling has confirmed that shoreline accumulation above response thresholds (>100 g/m²) will not occur under the WCCS scenario, therefore surface dispersants would not be effective in preventing shoreline accumulations.

Furthermore, the volatility of MDO will also make the vicinity of the spill unsafe for response teams. Surface application of dispersants is therefore considered ineffective, with no incremental benefit over natural dispersion.

4.2.3.2 Mechanical dispersion

Mechanical dispersion involves the use of a vessel's prop wash and/or fire hose to target surface hydrocarbons to achieve dispersion into the water column. However, this technique is of limited benefit in an open ocean environment where wind and wave action are likely to deliver similar advantages.

4.2.3.3 In-situ burning

This technique requires calm sea state conditions as is required for containment and recovery operations, which limits its feasibility in Exmouth region. Optimum weather conditions are <20 knot wind speed and waves <1 to 1.5 m with oil collected to a minimum 3 mm thick layer. Due to the conditions in Exmouth region it is expected that the ability to contain oil may be limited as the sea state may exceed the optimum conditions. It is preferable that oil is fresh and does not emulsify to maximise burn efficiency and reduce residue thickness.

There are health and safety risks for response personnel associated with the containment and subsequent burning of hydrocarbons. It is also suggested that the residue from attempts to burn would sink, thereby posing a risk to the environment. The longer-term effects of burn residues on the marine environment are not fully understood and therefore, no assessment of the potential environmental impact can be determined.

Until further operational and environmental information becomes available, Woodside will not consider this option.

4.2.3.4 Containment and recovery

Containment and recovery is not an appropriate technique for diesel spills due to rapid spreading and thinning, coupled with high volatility making it subject to high levels of evaporation. Additionally, whilst modelling of a 1020 m³ spill of MDO for this activity predicts that there may be some hydrocarbons present at the 50 g/m² threshold in open waters (Gascoyne AMP), containment and recovery is not deemed to be a feasible response technique for spills of MDO.

Modelling has confirmed that shoreline accumulation above response thresholds ($>100 \text{ g/m}^2$) will not occur under the WCCS scenario, therefore containment and recovery would not be effective in preventing shoreline accumulation.

Furthermore, corralling a volatile hydrocarbon such as MDO is also deemed unsafe for response personnel thus this response strategy is deemed unsuitable for this activity.

4.2.3.5 Shoreline protection and deflection

Modelling conducted for this PAP predicts that shoreline impacts above the response threshold of 100 g/m^2 are not expected to occur. Therefore, shoreline protection and deflection is not considered feasible.

4.2.3.6 Shoreline clean-up

Modelling conducted for this PAP predicts that shoreline impacts above the response threshold of 100 g/m^2 are not expected to occur. Therefore, shoreline clean-up is not considered feasible.

4.3 Stage 2: Predict Outcomes

Woodside uses planning scenarios to assess potential impacts and response options for specific locations. Locations with potential environmental impacts, selected from the stochastic modelling are included for assessment. Response thresholds and modelling are then used to assess the feasibility/effectiveness of a response.

4.4 Stage 3: Balance trade-offs

Woodside considers environmental impacts and response effectiveness/feasibility to determine the most effective oil spill response tools and balance trade-offs, using an automated NEBA tool. The tool considers potential benefits and impacts associated with a response at sensitive receptors and then considers the effectiveness/feasibility of the response to select the response techniques carried forward to the ALARP assessment. The NEBA can be found in **ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes**.

4.5 Stage 4: Select Best Response Options

To select the response technique, all the other stages in the NEBA process are considered and used to establish response plans and any pre-approvals to support protection of identified environmental and social values.

The response techniques implemented may vary according to a particular spill. The hydrocarbon type released and the sensitivities of the receptors (both ecological and socio-economic) may influence the response. The pre-operational NEBA broadly evaluates each response technique and supports decisions on whether they are feasible and of net environmental benefit. Response techniques that are not feasible or beneficial are rejected at this stage and not progressed to planning.

Further risks and impacts from implementing these selected response options are outlined in **Section 7**.

Table 4-4: Selection and prioritisation of response techniques

Response planning scenario	Key characteristics for response planning (minimum times to contact for first receptor and/or shoreline contacted above response threshold)	Feasibility of response techniques									Outline response technique
		Operational Monitoring	Source control on the vessel	Surface dispersant application	Mechanical dispersion	In-situ burning	Containment and recovery	Shoreline protection and deflection	Shoreline clean-up	Oiled wildlife response	
Credible Scenario-01: Hydrocarbon release caused by vessel collision. Instantaneous release of 1,020 m ³ of MDO within the Operational Area. Residual component of 51 m ³ (5%)	No shoreline contact predicted.	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Operational Monitoring. Initiate vessel source control if feasible. Plan for oiled wildlife response and implement if oiled wildlife is observed.

From the NEBA undertaken on the WCCS identified, the primary response techniques are;

- Operational Monitoring
- Source control on the vessel
- Oiled wildlife response

Support functions include:

- Waste management
- Scientific monitoring programs

5 HYDROCARBON SPILL ALARP PROCESS

Woodside's hydrocarbon spill ALARP process is aligned with guidance provided by NOPSEMA in *Guidance Note GN1488* (2021) and is set out in the 'Woodside Hydrocarbon Spill Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment (OSPRMA) Development Guidelines' ([Link](#)).

From the identified response planning need and pre-operational NEBA, Woodside conducts a structured, semi-quantitative hydrocarbon spill process which has the following steps:

1. Considers the Response Planning Need identified in terms of surface area (km²) and available surface hydrocarbon volumes (m³) against existing Woodside capability
2. Considers alternative, additional, and improved options for each response technique/control measure by providing an initial and, if required, detailed evaluation of:
 - predicted cost associated with adopting the control measure
 - predicted change/environmental benefit
 - predicted effectiveness/feasibility of the control measure.
3. Evaluates the risks and impacts of implementing the proposed response techniques, and any further control measures with associated environmental performance to manage these additional risks and impacts.

Woodside considers the risks and impacts from a hydrocarbon spill to have been reduced to ALARP when:

1. a structured process for identifying and considering alternative, additional, and improved options has been completed for each selected response technique
2. the analysis of alternate, additional, and improved control measures meets one of the following criteria:
 - all identified, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted, or
 - no identified reasonably practicable additional, alternative and/or improved control measures would provide further overall increased proportionate environmental benefit, or
 - no reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measures have been identified.
3. where an alternative, additional and/or improved control measure is adopted, a measurable level of environmental performance has been assigned
4. higher order impacts/risks have received more comprehensive alternative, additional, and improved control measure evaluations and do not just compare the cost of the adopted control measures to the costs of an extreme or clearly unreasonable control measure
5. cumulative effects have been analysed when considered in combination across the whole activity.

The response technique selection is based on the risk assessment conducted in the EP. The risk assessment identifies the type of oil, volume of release, duration of release, predicted fate, weathering and the EMBA (along with other requirements such as time to impact and predicted volumes ashore). Modelling is then used to inform the NEBA and the prioritisation of suitable response options. The scale of the response techniques selected in the pre-operational NEBA is informed through the assessment of results from the modelling.

For the purpose of the ALARP assessment, the following terms and definitions have been used:

- Response techniques are considered the control measures that reduce consequences from hydrocarbon spill events. The terms 'response technique' and 'control measure' are used interchangeably.

- Cost is defined as the time, effort and/or trouble taken in financial, safety, design/storage/installation, capital/lease, and/or operations/maintenance terms to adopt a control measure.
- Where the predicted change to environmental impact is compared against standard environmental values and sensitivities impacts using positive or negative criteria from the NEBA Impact Ranking Classification Guidance in **ANNEX A: Net Environmental Benefit Analysis detailed outcomes**.

5.1 Operational Monitoring

Operational Monitoring includes the gathering and evaluation of data to inform the oil spill response planning and operations. It includes fate and trajectory modelling, spill tracking, weather updates and field observations. This response option is deployed in some capacity for every event.

Table 5-1 provides the operations monitoring plans that support the successful execution of this response technique.

Table 5-1: Description of supporting operational monitoring plans

ID	Title
OM01	Predictive modelling of hydrocarbons to assess resources at risk
OM02	Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk
OM03	Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water
OM04	Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk
OM05	Shoreline assessment

Woodside maintains an *Operational Monitoring Operational Plan*. If shoreline contact is predicted, Response Protection Areas (RPAs) will be identified and assessed before contact. If shorelines are contacted, a shoreline assessment survey will be completed to guide effective shoreline clean-up operations. This plan includes the process for the IMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill.

The proximity of Exmouth to the spill event location means that monitoring of the spill can be undertaken in a relatively short timeframe. The primary mobilisation base for initial monitoring activities would be Exmouth. However, in the unlikely event of an extended spill with potential to impact receptors further afield, monitoring activities may also be mobilised from Onslow, Dampier or Karratha.

5.1.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Operational monitoring will be undertaken from the outset of a spill. This is needed to assess the nature of the spill and track its location. The data collected from the operational monitoring will inform the need for any additional operational monitoring, deployment of response techniques and may assist post-spill scientific monitoring. It also informs when the spill has entered State Waters and control of the incident passes to WA DoT.

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based.

- Floating oil concentrations greater than 10 g/m² and 50 g/m² may occur at the Gascoyne AMP after 16 hours.. Floating oil concentrations greater than 50 g/m² and 10 g/m² may occur up to 64 km and 74 km from the release location, respectively.
- No shoreline receptors are predicted to be contacted by floating oil concentrations at any concentration.
- No shoreline accumulation is predicted for any receptor at any of the assessed thresholds.

- Arrangements for support organisations who provide specialist services or resources should be tested regularly.
- Plans, procedures and support documents need to be in place for Operational and Support functions. These should be reviewed and updated regularly.

5.1.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-2: Environmental Performance – Operational Monitoring

Environmental Performance Outcome		To gather information from multiple sources to establish an accurate Common Operating Picture (COP) as soon as possible and predict the fate and behaviour of the spill to validate planning assumptions and adjust response plans as appropriate to the scenario.		
Control measure	Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria (see 5.7)		
1	Oil spill trajectory modelling	1.1	Initial modelling available within 6 hours using the Rapid Assessment Tool	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		1.2	Detailed modelling available within 4 hours of RPS receiving information from Woodside	
		1.3	Detailed modelling service available for the duration of the incident upon contract activation	
2	Tracking buoy	2.1	Tracking buoy located on vessel and ready for deployment 24/7	1, 3A, 3C, 4
		2.2	Deploy tracking buoy from vessel within 2 hours as per the First Strike Plan.	1, 3A, 3B, 4
		2.3	Contract in place with service provider to allow data from tracking buoy to be received 24/7 and processed.	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		2.4	Data received to be uploaded into Woodside Common Operating Picture (COP) daily to improve the accuracy of other Operational Monitoring techniques.	1, 3B, 4
3	Satellite imagery	3.1	Contract in place with 3 rd party provider to enable access and analysis of satellite imagery. Imagery source/type requested on activation of service.	1, 3C, 4
		3.2	3 rd party provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within 2 hours.	1, 3B, 3C, 4
		3.3	First image received with 24 hours of Woodside confirming to 3 rd party provider its acceptance of the proposed acquisition plan.	1
		3.4	3 rd party provider to submit report to Woodside per image. Report is to include a polygon of any possible or identified slick(s) with metadata.	1
		3.5	Data received to be uploaded into Woodside COP daily to improve accuracy of other Operational Monitoring techniques.	1, 3B, 4
		3.6	Satellite Imagery services available and employed during response.	1, 3C, 4
4	Aerial surveillance	4.1	2 trained aerial observers available to be deployed by day 1 from resource pool.	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		4.2	1 aircraft available for two sorties per day, available for the duration of the response from day 1	1, 3C, 4
		4.3	Observer to compile report during flight as per first strike plan. Observers report available to the IMT within 2 hours of landing after each sortie.	1, 2, 3B, 4
		4.4	Unmanned Aerial Vehicles/Systems (UAV/UASs) to support SCAT, containment and recovery and surface dispersal and pre-emptive assessments as contingency if required.	1, 2
5	Hydrocarbon detections in water	5.1	Activate 3 rd party service provider as per first strike plan. Deploy resources within 3 days: 3 specialists in water quality monitoring 2 monitoring systems and ancillaries 1 vessel for deploying the monitoring systems with a dedicated winch, A-frame or Hiab and ancillaries to deploy the equipment.	1, 2, 3C, 3D, 4
		5.2	Water monitoring services available and employed during response	1, 3C, 4
		5.3	Preliminary results of water sample as per contractor's implementation plan within 7 days of receipt of samples at the accredited lab	
		5.4	Daily fluorometry reports as per service provider's implementation plan will be provided to IMT to validate modelling and monitor presence/absence of entrained hydrocarbons.	
		5.5	Use of Autonomous Underwater Vehicles (AUVs) for hydrocarbon presence and detection may be used as a contingency if the operational SIMA confirms conventional methods are unsafe or not possible.	1, 2, 3C, 4

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

6	Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors	6.1	10 days prior to any impact predicted by OM01/02/03, and in agreement with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 2 specialists from resource pool in establishing the status of sensitive receptors	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		6.2	Daily reports provided to IMT on the status of the receptors to prioritise RPAs and maximise effective utilisation of resources	1, 3B, 4
7	Shoreline assessment	7.1	10 days prior to any impact predicted by OM01/02/03, and in agreement with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 1 specialist(s) in Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Techniques (SCAT) from resource pool for each of the RPAs with predicted impacts	1, 2, 3B, 3C, 4
		7.2	SCAT reports provided to IMT daily detailing the assessed areas to maximise effective utilisation of resources	1, 3B, 4
8	Management of environmental impact of the response risks	8.1	If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified.	1
		8.2	Shoreline access routes with the least environmental impact identified will be selected by a specialist in SCAT operations	1

The control measures and capability of Woodside and its third-party service providers are shown to support Operational Monitoring activities up to and including the identified WCCS. This is demonstrated by the following:

- Woodside has a documented, structured and tested capability for Operational Monitoring operations including internal trajectory modelling capabilities, tracking buoys located offshore and contracted aerial observation platforms with access to trained observers.
- Woodside and its third-party service providers ensure there is sufficient capability for the duration of the response.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures (**Section 6.1**).
- The health and safety, financial, capital and operations/maintenance costs of implementing the alternative, additional or improved control measures identified and not carried forward are considered grossly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained and/or not reasonably practicable for this PAP.
- The Operational Monitoring capability outlined in this section is part of the response developed to manage potential risks and impacts associated with the scenarios to ALARP, and there are no further additional, alternative and improved control measures other than those implemented that would provide further benefit.

5.2 Source Control via Vessel SOPEP

Vessel source control will be conducted, where feasible and in accordance with International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL) 73/78 Annex I⁵, by the Vessel Master under the Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) triggered by any loss of containment from the PAP vessels.

The SOPEP provides guidance to the Master and Officers on board the vessel with respect to the extra steps to be taken when an unexpected pollution incident has occurred or is likely to occur. The SOPEP contains all information and operational instructions required by International Maritime Organisation (IMO) Resolution MEPC.54 (32) adopted on 6 March 1992, as amended by resolution MEPC.86 (44) adopted on 13 March 2000.

Its purpose is to set the necessary actions in motion to stop or minimise oil discharge and mitigate its effects. Furthermore, it outlines responsibilities, pollution reporting requirements, procedures and resources needed in the event of a hydrocarbon spill from vessel activities.

In the event of the WCCS vessel collision event, the vessel master may engage precautionary marine manoeuvres to avoid collision or commence pumping operations to transfer MDO and thus minimise the release.

5.2.1 Environmental performance based on need

Woodside has established control measures, environmental performance outcomes, performance standards and measurement criteria to be used for vessel-source oil spill response during the PAP which are detailed in **Section 6 of the EP**. The vessel master's roles and responsibilities are described in **Section 7 of the EP**.

Performance standards for each contracted PAP vessel are detailed in the vessel's specific SOPEP. These standards ensure that sufficient resources are available and are adequately tested to ensure implementation of the SOPEP in the event of a hydrocarbon spill.

⁵ Marpol 73/78 Annex I entry into force in Australia, 2 Oct 1983

5.3 Oiled wildlife response (including hazing)

Woodside would implement a response in accordance with the Western Australian *Oiled Wildlife Operational Plan* (WA OWRP). This plan includes the process for the IMT to mobilise resources depending on the nature and scale of the spill. Oiled wildlife operations would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the Western Australia Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA).

Oiled wildlife response is undertaken in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan to ensure it is conducted in accordance with legislative requirements under the Animal Welfare Act 2002.

If there is a net environmental benefit, oiled wildlife operations will be conducted 24 hours per day to reduce the time for rehabilitation and release of oiled wildlife. Hazing and pre-emptive capture techniques to keep non-oiled animals away from contaminated habitat in instances where it is deemed appropriate will be conducted in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan, specifically vessels used in hazing/pre-emptive capture will approach fauna at slow speeds to ensure animals are not directed towards the oil and deterrence/hazing and pre-emptive capture will only be conducted if Woodside has licensed authority from DBCA and approval from the Incident Controller.

Woodside retains specialist personnel to support and manage oiled wildlife operations, including trained and competent responders in Exmouth or the wider region. Additional personnel would be sourced through Woodside's arrangements to support an oiled wildlife response as required.

5.3.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

The following statements identify the key parameters upon which a response need can be based:

- No shoreline contact is predicted.
- Surface hydrocarbon concentrations greater than 10 g/m² may travel up to a maximum of 74 km.
- The offshore location of the release site and relatively low floating oil concentrations is expected to initially result in low numbers of at-risk or impacted wildlife.
- It is estimated that an oiled wildlife response would be between Level 1 and 3, as defined in the WA OWRP (**Table 5-5**).

Table 5-3: Key at-risk species potentially in Priority Protection Areas and open ocean

Species	Open Ocean	Gascoyne AMP
Marine turtles	✓	✓
Sea birds and/or migratory shorebirds	✓	✓
Cetaceans – migratory whales	✓	✓
Cetaceans – dolphins and porpoises	✓	✓
Dugongs		
Whale sharks	✓	✓
Sea snakes	✓	✓

The oiled wildlife response technique targets key wildlife populations at risk within Commonwealth open waters and the nearshore waters as described in **Section 4 of the EP**. Responding to oiled wildlife consists of eight key stages, as described in **Table 5-4** below.

Table 5-4: Oiled wildlife response stages

Stage	Description
Stage 1: Wildlife first strike response	Gather situational awareness including potential wildlife assets at risk.
Stage 2: Mobilisation of wildlife resources	Resources include personnel, equipment and facilities.
Stage 3: Wildlife reconnaissance	Reconnaissance to identify potentially affected animals.
Stage 4: IAP wildlife sub-plan development	The IAP includes the appropriate response options for oiled wildlife, including wildlife priorities for protection from oiling; deterrence measures (see below); and recovery and treatment of oiled wildlife; resourcing of equipment and personnel. It includes consideration of deterrence practices such as 'hazing' to prevent fauna from entering areas potentially contaminated by spilled hydrocarbons, as well as dispersing, displacing or relocating fauna to minimise/prevent contact and provide time for clean-up.
Stage 5: Wildlife rescue and staging	This includes the different roles of finding oiled wildlife, capturing wildlife, and holding and/or transportation of wildlife to oiled wildlife facilities.
Stage 6: Establishment of an oiled wildlife facility	Treatment facilities would be required for the first-aid, cleaning and rehabilitation of affected animals. A vessel-based 'on-water' facility would likely need to be established to enable stabilisation of oiled wildlife before transport to a suitable treatment facility. Suitable staging sites in Exmouth have been identified in the draft Regional Oiled Wildlife Response Operational Plan (OWROP), should a land-based site be required.
Stage 7: Wildlife rehabilitation	Considerations include a suitable rehabilitation centre and personnel, wildlife housing, record keeping and success tracking.
Stage 8: Oiled wildlife response termination	Once a decision has been made to terminate operations, the Incident Controller will stand down individual participating and supporting agencies.

Reconnaissance and primary response would be done during operational monitoring and surveillance activities. Where marine fauna are observed on water or transiting near or within the spill area, observations would be recorded through surveillance records. The shoreline assessments would be done in accordance with OM05, which would be used as a further tool to identify fauna and habitats contacted by hydrocarbons.

Staging sites would be established as forward bases for shoreline- or vessel-based field teams. Once recovered to a staging site, wildlife would be transported to the designated oiled wildlife facility or a temporary holding centre (before being transported to the oiled wildlife facility). Temporary holding centres are required when there is significant distance between a staging site and the oiled wildlife facility, to enable stabilisation of oiled animals. The oiled wildlife facility is the primary location where animals would be housed and treated. Sites proposed for staging a regional oiled wildlife response in Exmouth have been identified.

To deploy a response that is appropriate to the nature and scale of the event, as well as scalable over time, Woodside would implement an oiled wildlife response in consultation with DBAC and use the capability outlined in the WA OWRP, with additional capability if required (e.g. volunteers) accessible through Woodside's *People and Global Capability Surge Labour Requirement Plan*.

The WA OWRP provides indicative oiled wildlife response levels (**Table 5-5**) and the resources likely to be needed at each increasing level of response.

Table 5-5: Indicative oiled wildlife response level (adapted from the WA OWRP [AMOSC/DPAW, 2014])

OWR Level	Indicative personnel numbers	Indicative duration	Indicative number of birds (non-threatened species)	Indicative number of birds (threatened species)	Turtles (hatchlings, juveniles, adults)	Cetaceans	Pinnipeds	Dugongs
Level 1	6	< 3 days	1–2/day < 5 total	None	None	None	None	None
Level 2	26	> 4–14 days	1–5/day < 20 total	None	< 20 hatchlings No juv/adults	None	None	None
Level 3	59	> 4–14 days	5–10/day	1–5/day < 10 total	< 5 juv/adults < 50 hatchlings	None	< 5	None
Level 4	77	> 4–14 days	5–10/day < 200 total	5–10/day	< 20 juv/adults < 500 hatchlings	< 5, or known habitats affected	5–50	Habitat affected only
Level 5	116	> 4–14 days	10–100/day > 200 total	10–50/day	> 20 juv/adults > 500 hatchlings	< 5 dolphins	> 50	Dugongs oiled
Level 6	122	> 4–14 days	> 100/day	10–50/day	> 20 juv/adults > 500 hatchlings	> 5 dolphins	> 50	Dugongs oiled

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

5.3.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-6: Environmental Performance – Oiled Wildlife Response

Environmental Performance Outcome		Oiled Wildlife Response is conducted in accordance with the Western Australian Oiled Wildlife Response Plan (WAOWRP) to ensure it is conducted in accordance with legislative requirements to house, release or euthanise fauna under the Animal Welfare Act 2002.		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (see 5.7)
9	Wildlife response equipment	9.1	Contracted capability to treat 100 individual fauna for immediate mobilisation to Response Priority Areas (RPAs)	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		9.2	Contracted capability to treat up to an additional 250 individual fauna within a five-day period.	
		9.3	National plan access to additional resources under the guidance of the DoT (up to a Level 5 oiled wildlife response as specified in the OWRP), with the ability to treat about 600 individual fauna by the time hydrocarbons contact the shoreline.	1, 3C, 4
		9.4	Vessels used in hazing/pre-emptive capture will approach fauna at slow speeds to ensure animals are not directed towards the hydrocarbons.	1, 3A, 3B, 4
		9.5	Facilities for the rehabilitation of oiled wildlife are operational 24/7 as per WAOWRP.	1, 3A, 4
10	Wildlife responders	10.1	2 OWR Team Members to lead the oiled wildlife operations who have completed an Oiled Wildlife Response Management course	1, 2, 3B
		10.2	Wildlife responders to be accessed through resource pool and additional agreements with specialist providers	1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		10.3	Oiled wildlife operations (including hazing) would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the DBCA, and in accordance with the processes and methodologies described in the WA OWRP and the relevant regional plan	1
		10.4	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and infield operations to ensure awareness of progress against plan(s)	1, 3A, 3B

The resulting wildlife response capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to response at identified RPAs.

Under optimal conditions, during the subsea or surface release the capability available meets the need identified. It indicates that, the wildlife response capability has the following expected performance:

- Mobilisation and deployment of approximately two wildlife collection teams within the first 5 days of the incident (if required) which may provide an oiled wildlife response in offshore waters.
- Mobilisation and deployment of two central wildlife treatment and rehabilitation locations at Exmouth in accordance with WA OWRP.

Additional capability could be deployed but given modelling predicts discreet impacts, the response teams can be redeployed and thus additional personnel are unlikely to increase the net environmental benefit. This capability is considered to be a manageable balance between effective response and minimising environmental impact.

Woodside would establish a wildlife collection point at the RPA for identified oiled wildlife collection and sorting. From these locations, recovered wildlife would be transported to a central treatment location at Exmouth.

5.4 Waste Management

Waste management is considered a support technique to wildlife response, containment and recovery and shoreline clean-up. Waste generated and collected during the response that will require handling, management and disposal may consist of:

- Liquids (hydrocarbons and contaminated liquids) collected during wildlife response; and/or
- Solids/semi-solids (oily solids, garbage, contaminated materials) and debris collected during wildlife response.

Expected waste volumes during an event are likely to vary depending on oil type, volume released, response techniques employed and how weathering of hydrocarbons. Waste management, handling and capacity should be scalable to ensure continuous response operations can be maintained.

All waste management activities will follow the Environment Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004 and the waste will be managed to minimise final disposal volumes. Waste treatment techniques will consider contaminated solids treatment to allow disposal to landfill and solids with high concentrations of hydrocarbon will be treated and recycled where possible or used in clean fill if suitable.

The waste products would be transported from response locations to the nearest suitable staging area/waste transfer station for treatment, disposal or recycling. Waste will be transferred with appropriately licensed vehicles. Containers will be available for temporary waste storage and will be:

- labelled with the waste type
- provided with appropriate lids to prevent waste being blown overboard
- bunded if storing liquid wastes.
- processes will be in place for transfers of bulk liquid wastes and include:
 - inspection of transfer hose undertaken prior to transfer
 - watchman equipped with radio visually monitors loading hose during transfer
 - tank gauges monitored throughout operation to prevent overflow

The Oil Spill Preparedness Waste Management Support Plan details the procedures, capability and capacity in place between Woodside and its primary waste services contractor (Veolia Waste Management) to manage waste volumes generated from response activities.

5.4.1 Response need based on predicted consequence parameters

Table 5-7: Response Planning Assumptions – Waste Management

Response planning assumptions: Waste management	
Waste loading per m³ oil recovered (multiplier)	Oiled wildlife response – approx. 1 m ³ of oily liquid waste generated for each wildlife unit cleaned

5.4.2 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-8: Environmental Performance – Waste Management

Environmental Performance Outcome		To minimise further impacts, waste will be managed, tracked and disposed of in accordance with laws and regulations		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria (see 5.7)
10	Waste management	10.1	Contract with waste management services for transport, removal, treatment and disposal of waste	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		10.2	Recovered hydrocarbons and wastes will be transferred to licensed treatment facility for reprocessing or disposal	
		10.3	Teams will segregate liquid and solid wastes at the earliest opportunity	
		10.4	Waste management provider support staff available year-round to assist in the event of an incident with waste management as detailed in contract	
		10.5	Open communication line to be maintained between IMT and waste management services to ensure the reliable flow of accurate information between parties	1, 3A, 3B
		10.6	Waste management to be conducted in accordance with Australian laws and regulations	1, 3A, 3B, 3C, 4
		10.7	Waste management services available and employed during response	
11	Management of environmental impact of the response risks	11.1	All oiled wildlife response sites zoned and marked before operations commence to prevent secondary contamination and minimise the mixing of clean and oiled waste	1, 3A, 3B

The resulting waste management capability has been assessed against the WCCS. The range of techniques provide an ongoing approach to waste management at identified RPAs.

Noting that offshore surface dispersant application, containment and recovery and shoreline clean up operations will not be a part of the response for the WCCS, the greatest waste volumes would be associated with potential oiled wildlife response.

This indicates that the waste management capability has the following expected performance:

- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures. Woodside currently has access to service providers committed to providing approximately 120,000 m³ liquid waste.
- The waste management requirements of all credible spill scenarios are well within Woodside's and its service providers existing capacity.
- Woodside has assessed the existing capability available and considered potential alternative, additional and improved control measures (**Section 6.4**).
- No further control measures that may result in an increased environmental benefit that involve moderate to significant cost and/or dedication of resources have been adopted as the requirements of this technique does not justify the excessive costs of identified alternate, improved or additional controls.

5.5 Scientific monitoring

A scientific monitoring program (SMP) would be activated following a Level 2 or 3 unplanned hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. This would consider receptors at risk (ecological and socio-economic) for the entire predicted Environment that Maybe Affected (EMBA) and in particular, any identified Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) for the credible spill scenario(s) or other identified unplanned hydrocarbon releases associated with the operational activities (refer to **Table 2-1**: PAP credible spill scenarios).

The outputs of the stochastic hydrocarbon spill modelling are used to assess the environmental risk, in terms of delineating which areas of the marine environment are predicted to be exposed to hydrocarbons exceeding environmental threshold concentrations (refer to **Table 2-2, Section 2.3.1.1**). The summary of all the locations where hydrocarbon thresholds could be exceeded by any of the simulations modelled is defined as the EMBA. The Petroleum Activities Program worst-case credible spill scenario (CS-01) defines the EMBA and is the basis of the SMP approach presented in this section.

It should be noted that the resulting SMP receptor locations may differ from the Response Protection Areas (RPAs) discussed in **Section 3** of this document due to the applicability of different hydrocarbon threshold levels. The SMP would be informed by the data collected via the operational monitoring program (OMP) studies, however, it differs from the OMP in being a long-term program independent of, and not directing, the operational oil spill response or monitoring of impacts from response activities (refer to Section 5.1 Operational Monitoring) for the operational monitoring overview.

Key objectives of the Woodside oil spill scientific monitoring program are:

- Assess the extent, severity and persistence of the environmental impacts from the spill event; and
- Monitor subsequent recovery of impacted key species, habitats and ecosystems.

The SMP comprises ten targeted environmental monitoring programs to assess the condition of a range of physico-chemical (water and sediment) and biological (species and habitats) receptors including EPBC Act listed species, environmental values associated with protected areas and socio-economic values, such as fisheries. The ten SMPs are as follows:

- SM01 – Assessment of the presence, quantity and character of hydrocarbons in marine waters (linked to OM01 to OM03)
- SM02 – Assessment of the presence, quantity and character of hydrocarbons in marine sediments (linked to OM01 and OM05)
- SM03 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of subtidal and intertidal benthos
- SM04 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of mangroves/saltmarsh habitat
- SM05 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of seabird and shorebird populations
- SM06 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of nesting marine turtle populations
- SM07 – Assessment of impacts to pinniped colonies including haul-out site populations
- SM08 – Desktop assessment of impacts to other non-avian marine megafauna
- SM09 – Assessment of impacts and recovery of marine fish (linked to SM03)
- SM10 – Assessment of physiological impacts to important fish and shellfish species (fish health and seafood quality/safety) and recovery.

These SMPs have been designed to cover all key tropical and temperate habitats and species within Australian waters and broader, if required. A planning area for scientific monitoring is also identified to acknowledge potential hydrocarbon contact below the environmental threshold concentrations and beyond the EMBA. This planning area has been set with reference to the entrained low exposure value of 10 ppb detailed in the NOPSEMA Bulletin #1 Oil Spill Modelling (2019), and for this activity is shown in **Figure 5-1**.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

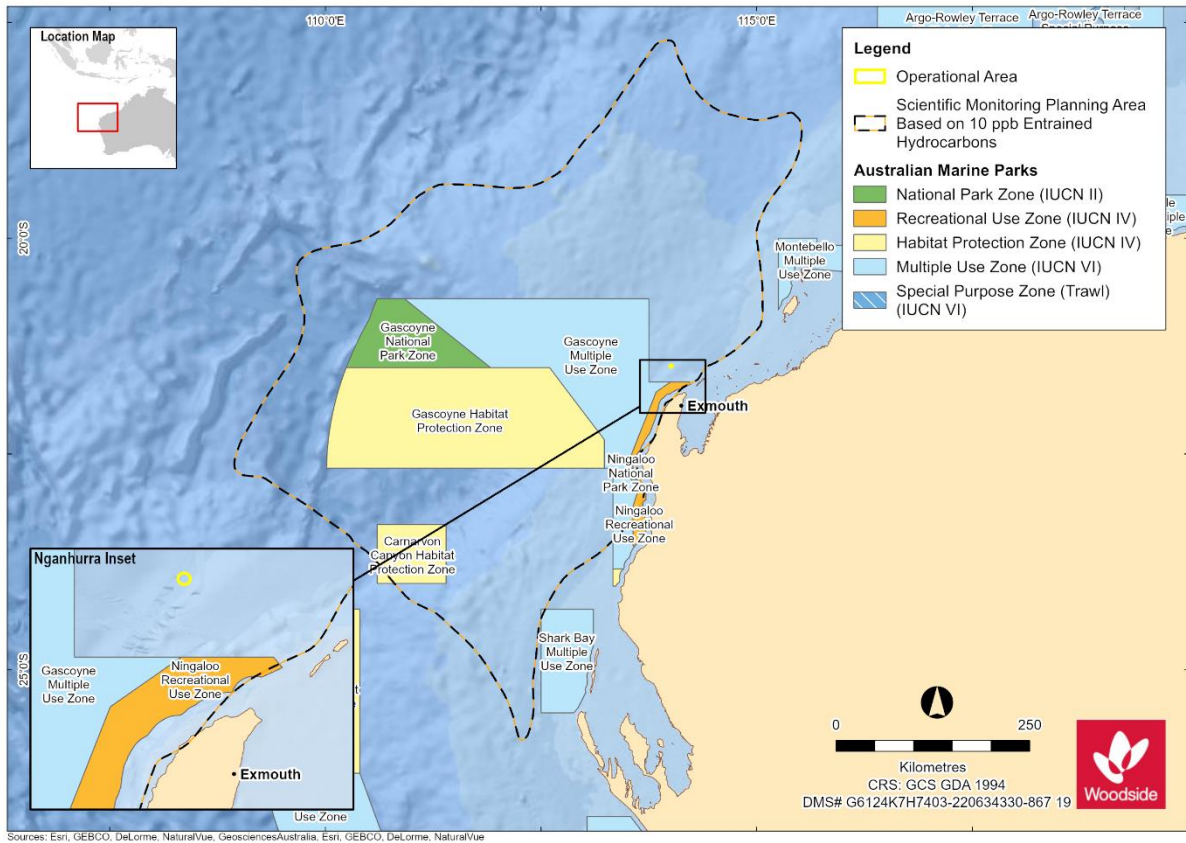


Figure 5-1: The planning area for scientific monitoring based on the area potentially contacted by the low (below ecological impact) entrained hydrocarbon threshold of 10 ppb in the event of the worst-case credible spill scenario CS-01).

Please note that **Figure 5-1** represents the overall combined extent of the oil spill model outputs based on a total of 200 replicate simulations over an annual period for CS-01 and therefore represents the largest spatial boundaries of 200 CS-01 hydrocarbon spill combinations, not the spatial extent of a single CS-01 hydrocarbon spill trajectory.

5.5.1 Scientific Monitoring Deployment Considerations

Scientific Monitoring Deployment Considerations	
Existing baseline studies for sensitive receptor locations predicted to be affected by a spill	<p>Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) of the following two categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PBAs within the predicted <10-day hydrocarbon contact time prediction: As part of this assessment, a desktop review was conducted of available and appropriate baseline data for key receptors for locations (if any) that are potentially impacted within 10 days of a spill (based on the EMBA). Furthermore, the need to conduct baseline data collection to address data gaps and demonstrate spill response preparedness is assessed (refer to ANNEX D). In the scenario, that baseline data needs are identified, planning for baseline data acquisition is typically commenced pre-PAP and the execution of studies undertaken considers: receptor type, seasonality and temporal assessment requirements and location conditions. PBAs predicted >10 days to hydrocarbon contact: As part of this assessment, a desktop review is conducted of available and appropriate baseline data for key receptors for locations (if any) that are potentially impacted >10 days' time of a hydrocarbon spill event and documented (refer to Section 5.5.2). In the event of a spill, the SMP activation (as per the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Oil Pollution First Strike Plan) directs the SMP team to follow the steps outlined in the SMP Operational Plan. The steps include: the review of availability and type of existing baseline data, with particular reference to any Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) identified as >10 days to hydrocarbon contact as predicted by forecast modelling trajectories. Such information is used to identify response phase PBAs and plan for the activation of SMPs for pre-emptive (i.e. pre-hydrocarbon contact) baseline assessment.
Pre-emptive baseline in the event of a spill	Activation of SMPs in order to collect baseline data at sensitive receptor locations with predicted hydrocarbon contact time >10 days (refer to Section 5.5.2) and the process as documented in ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program .
Survey platform suitability and availability	In the event of the SMP activation, suitable survey platforms are available and can support the range of equipment and data collection methodologies to be implemented in nearshore and offshore marine environments.
Trained personnel to implement SMPs suitable and available.	Access to trained personnel and the sampling equipment contracted for scientific monitoring via a dedicated scientific monitoring program standby contract.
Met-ocean conditions	<p>The following met-ocean conditions are the identified limits for implementing SMPs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waves <1 m for nearshore systems Waves <1.5 m for offshore systems Winds <20 knots Daylight operations only <p>SMP implementation will be planned and managed according to HSE risk reviews and the met-ocean conditions on a day to day basis by SMP operations.</p>

5.5.2 Response planning assumptions

Response Planning Assumptions	
Pre-emptive baseline areas (PBAs)	<p>Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) identified through the application of defined hydrocarbon impact thresholds during the Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment process and a consideration of the minimum time to contact at receptor locations fall into two categories:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PBAs for which baseline data exist or are planned for and data collection may commence pre-PAP (≤ 10 days minimum time to contact). PBAs (> 10 days minimum time to contact) for which baseline data may be collected in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release. In the event of a spill, response phase PBAs are prioritized based on vulnerability (i.e. time to contact and environmental sensitivity) to potential impacts from hydrocarbon contact and an identified need to acquire baseline data.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

	<p>Time to hydrocarbon contact of >10 days has been identified as a minimum timeframe within which it is feasible to plan and mobilise applicable SMPs and commence collection of baseline (pre-hydrocarbon contact) data, in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release from the activity.</p> <p>The PBAs for Nganhurra Operations Cessation are identified and listed in ANNEX D, Table D-1. The listed PBAs, together with the situational awareness (provided by the operational monitoring) are the basis for the response phase SMP planning and implementation.</p>
Pre-spill	<p>Activity: Nganhurra Operations Cessation</p> <p>A review of existing baseline data for receptor locations (refer to Annex D, Table D-1) with potential to be contacted by surface, dissolved or entrained hydrocarbons at environmental thresholds ≤10 days, relating to the worse case credible scenario hydrocarbon release for the activity has identified the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ningaloo Coast ⁶ <p>Refer to <u>ANNEX D</u>, Table D-2 – baseline data available.</p> <p>Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) potentially affected includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Gascoyne AMP • Ningaloo AMP • Carnarvon AMP <p>All the Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) are located in offshore waters where hydrocarbon exposure is possible from floating hydrocarbons (on surface waters) and in the upper water column (0-20 m depth range, approximately).</p>
In the event of a spill	<p>Receptor locations with >10 days to hydrocarbon contact, as well as the wider area, will be investigated and identified by the SMP team (in the Environment Unit of the ICC) as the spill event unfolds and as the situational awareness provided by the OMPs permits delineation of the spill affected area (for example, updates to the spill trajectory tracking). The full list of receptor locations is presented in Annex D, based on the PAP worse-case credible spill scenario (CS-01) (Table 2-1).</p> <p>To address the initial focus in a response phase SMP planning situation, receptor locations predicted to be contacted between >10 days have been identified as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Muiron Islands ⁷ <p>Refer to <u>ANNEX D</u>, Table D-2 – baseline data available.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carnarvon Canyon AMP • Shark Bay (AMP, WHA and State Marine Park) including the barrier islands of Bernier and Dorre. • Montebello AMP <p>The unfolding spill affected area predictions and confirmation of appropriate baseline data will determine the selection of receptor locations and SMPs to be activated in order to gather pre-emptive (pre-hydrocarbon contact) data. Refer to <u>ANNEX C</u>: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program for further details on the process for scientific monitoring plan implementation and delivery. The timing of SMP activation and mobilisation of the individual SMPs to undertake data collection will be decided and documented by the Woodside SMP team following the process outlined in the SMP Operational Plan.</p> <p>In the event key receptors within geographic locations potentially impacted after 10 days (following a spill event or commencement of the spill), a response phase SMP effort to collect baseline data would be addressed. SMP planning would assess where adequate and appropriate baseline data are not available and a response phase effort to collect baseline data for the following purposes:</p>

⁶ Ningaloo Coast includes the WHA, State Marine Park

⁷ Muiron Islands includes the WHA and State Marine Management Area

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority will be given to the collection of baseline data for receptors predicted to be within the spill affected area prior to hydrocarbon contact. The process is initiated with the investigation of available baseline and time to hydrocarbon contact (>10 days which is sufficient time to mobilise SMP teams and acquire data before hydrocarbon contact). With reference to the Nganhurra Operations Cessation, priority would be focused on the Ningaloo Coast, south of the predicted minimum time to contact locations. • Highly sensitive and/or valued habitats and communities in coastal waters will be prioritised for pre-emptive baseline surveys over open water areas of AMPs. • Collection of baseline data for receptors predicted to be outside the spill affected area so reference datasets for comparative analysis with impacted receptor types can be assessed post-spill.
Baseline Data	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A summary of the spill affected area and receptor locations as defined by the EMBA for the PAP (PAP) worst case credible spill scenario CS-01 is presented in Nganhurra Operations Cessation EP (Section 7). • The key receptors at risk by location and corresponding SMPs based on the EMBA for the PAP are presented in <u>ANNEX D</u>, Table D-1, as per the worst case credible spill event scenario 01. This matrix maps the receptors at risk with their location and the applicable SMPs that may be triggered in the event of a Level two or three hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. Receptor locations and applicable SMPs are colour coded to highlight possible time to contact based on receptor types and locations. • The status of baseline studies relevant to the PAP are tracked by Woodside through the maintenance of a SMP Environmental Baseline Database (managed by the Woodside Environmental Science team), as well as accessing external databases such as the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (WA) Index of Marine Surveys for Assessment (IMSA)[1] (refer to <u>ANNEX C</u>: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program).

5.5.3 Summary – scientific monitoring

The resulting scientific monitoring capability has been assessed against the PAP worst case credible spill scenario CS-01. The SMP assessment provides for a range of strategies and an ongoing approach to monitoring the response and operations to assess and evaluate the scale and extent of impacts. All known reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted with the cost and organisational complexity of these options determined to be moderate and the overall delivery effectiveness determined to be medium. The SMP's main objectives can be met, with no additional, alternative or improved control measures providing further benefit.

5.5.4 Response planning: need, capability and gap – scientific monitoring

The receptor locations identified in ANNEX D provide the basis of the SMPs likely to be selected and activated. Once the Woodside SMP Delivery team and Standby SMP contractor have been stood up and the exact nature and scale of the spill becomes known, the SMPs to be activated will be confirmed as per the process set out in the SMP Operational Plan.

Scope of SMP Operations in the event of a hydrocarbon spill:

Receptor locations of interest for the SMP during the response phase are:

1. Ningaloo Coast
2. Muiron Islands
3. Ningaloo AMP
4. Gascoyne AMP
5. Carnarvon AMP

^[1] <https://biocollect.ala.org.au/imsa#max%3D20%26sort%3DdateCreatedSort>

Documented baseline studies are available for certain sensitive receptor locations including the Ningaloo Coast and Muiron Islands (ANNEX D, Table D-2). The SMP approach in the response phase would still deploy SMP teams to maximise the opportunity to collect pre-emptive baseline data at sensitive receptor locations, i.e., the sections of the Ningaloo Coast not immediately contacted to hydrocarbons. As the exact locations where hydrocarbon contact occurs may be unpredictable, SM01 would be mobilised as a priority to be able to detect hydrocarbons and track the leading edge of the spill to verify where hydrocarbon contact occurs which will assist with where SMP resources are a priority need to obtain pre-emptive baseline data.

The option analysis in **Section 6.5** considers ways to reduce the gap by considering alternate, additional, and/or improved control measures on each selected response strategy

5.5.5 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-9: Scientific monitoring

Environmental Performance Outcome		Woodside can demonstrate preparedness to stand up the SMP to quantitatively assess and report on the extent, severity, persistence and recovery of sensitive receptors impacted from the spill event		
Control measure		Performance Standard		Measurement Criteria
12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woodside has an established and dedicated SMP team comprising the Environmental Science Team and additional Environment Advisers within the HSE Function. 	12.1	SMP team comprises a pool of competent Environment Advisers (stand up personnel) who receive training regarding the SMP, SMP activation and implementation of the SMP on an annual basis	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training materials Training attendance registers Process that maps minimum qualification and experience with key SMP role competency and a tracker to manage availability of competent people for the SMP team including redundancy and rostering
13	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woodside has a contracted SMP service provider to supply scientific personnel and equipment to implement the SMPs. The service will resource a base capability of one team per SMP (SM01-SM10), see Table C-2, <u>ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program</u> and as detailed in Woodside's SMP standby contractor Implementation Plan. The availability of relevant personnel is reported to Woodside on a monthly basis via a simple report on the base-loading availability of suitable people for each of the SMPs comprising field work for data collection (SMP resourcing report register). In the event of a spill and the SMP is activated, the base-loading availability of scientific personnel will be provided by the SMP standby contractor for the individual SMPs and where gaps in resources are identified, the SMP standby contractor and Woodside will seek additional personnel (if needed) from other sources including Woodside's Environmental Services Panel. 	13.1	<p>Woodside maintains the capability to mobilise personnel required to conduct scientific monitoring programs SM01 – SM10 (except desktop based SM08):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Personnel are sourced through the existing standby contract with SMP standby contractor, as detailed within the SMP Implementation Plan. Scientific Monitoring Program Implementation Plan describes the process for standing up and implementing the scientific monitoring programs. SMP team stand up personnel receive training regarding the stand up, activation and implementation of the SMP on an annual basis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness (HSP) Internal Control Environment tracks the quarterly review of the Oil Spill Contracts. SMP resource report of personnel availability provided by SMP contractor on monthly basis (SMP resourcing report register). Training materials Training attendance registers Competency criteria for SMP roles SMP annual arrangement testing and reporting
14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Roles and responsibilities for SMP implementation are captured in Table C-1 (<u>ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program</u>) and the SMP team (as per the organisational structure of the CICC) is outlined in SMP Operational Plan. Woodside has a defined Crisis and Incident Management structure including Source Control, Operations, Planning and Logistics functions to manage a response. SMP Team structure, interface with SMP standby contractor (standby SMP contractor) and linkage to the CICC is presented in Figure C-1, <u>ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program</u> Woodside has a defined Command, Control and Coordination structure for Incident and Emergency Management that is based on the AIIMS framework utilised in Australia. Woodside utilises an online Incident Management Information System (IMIS) to coordinate and track key incident management functions. This includes specialist modelling programs, geographic information systems (GIS), as well as communication flows within the Command, Control and Coordination structure. SMP activated via the First Strike Plan (FSP) Step by step process to activation of individual SMPs provided in the SMP Operational Plan All decisions made regarding SMP logged in the online IMIS (SMP team members trained in using Woodside's online Incident Management System) SMP component input to the ICC Incident Action Plan (IAP) as per the identified ICC timed sessions and the SMP IAP logged on the online IMIS Woodside Environmental Science Team provide awareness training on the activation and stand-up of the Scientific Monitoring Programme (SMP) for the Environment Advisers in Woodside who are listed on the SMP team on an annual basis. Woodside Environmental Science Team provide awareness training on the activation and stand-up of the Scientific Monitoring Programme (SMP) for the SMP standby contractor. Woodside Environmental Science Team co-ordinates an annual SMP arrangement testing exercise which the SMP standby contractor. 	14.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Woodside has established an SMP organisational structure and processes to stand up and deliver the SMP. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMP Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Operational Plan SMP Implementation Plan SMP annual arrangement testing and reporting

15	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chartered and mutual aid vessels. Suitable vessels would be secured from the Woodside support vessels, regional fleet of vessels operated by Woodside and other operators and the regional charter market. Vessel suitability will be guided by the need to be equipped to operate grab samplers, drop camera systems and water sampling equipment (the individual vessel requirements are outlined in the relevant SMP methodologies (refer to Table C-2, ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program). Nearshore mainland waters could use the same approach as for open water. Smaller vessels may be used where available and appropriate. Suitable vehicles and machinery for onshore access to nearshore SMP locations would be provided by Woodside's transport services contract and sourced from the wider market. Dedicated survey equipment requirements for scientific monitoring range from remote towed video and drop camera systems to capture seabed images of benthic communities to intertidal/onshore surveying tools such as quadrats, theodolites and spades/trowels, cameras and binoculars (specific survey equipment requirements are outlined in the relevant SMP methodologies (refer to Table C-2, ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program)). Equipment would be sourced through the existing SMP standby contract and if additional surge capacity is required this would be available through the other Woodside Environmental Services Panel Contractors and specialist contractors. SMP standby contractor can also address equipment redundancy through either individual or multiple suppliers. MoUs are in place with one marine sampling equipment company and one analytical laboratory (SMP resourcing report register). Availability of SMP equipment for offshore/onshore scientific monitoring team mobilisation is within one week to ten days of the commencement of a hydrocarbon release. This meets the SMP mobilisation lead time that will support meeting the response objective of 'to acquire, where practicable, the environmental baseline data prior to hydrocarbon contact required to support the post-response SMP'. 	15.1	<p>Woodside maintains standby SMP capability to mobilise equipment required to conduct scientific monitoring programs SM01 – SM10 (except desktop based SM08):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equipment is sourced through the existing standby contract with SMP standby contractor as detailed within the SMP Implementation Plan. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> HSP Internal Control Environment tracks the quarterly review of the Oil Spill Contracts SMP standby monthly resource reports of equipment availability provided by SMP contractor (SMP resourcing report register). SMP annual arrangement testing and reporting
16	<p>Woodside's SMP approach addresses the pre-PAP acquisition of baseline data for Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) with ≤10 days if required following a baseline gap analysis process.</p> <p>Woodside maintains knowledge of Environmental Baseline data through:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation annual reviews of the Woodside SMP Baseline Environmental Studies Database, and specific activity baseline gap analyses. Accessing external databases such as the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (WA) Index of Marine Surveys for Assessment (IMSA) (refer to ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program). 	16.1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual reviews of environmental baseline data PAP specific Pre-emptive Baseline Area baseline gap analysis 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annual review/update of Woodside Baseline Environmental Studies Database Desktop review to assess the environmental baseline study gaps completed prior to EP submission Accessing baseline knowledge via the SMP annual arrangement testing
Environmental Performance Outcome		SMP plan to acquire response phase monitoring targeting pre-emptive baseline data achieved		
Control measure		Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria	
17	<p>Woodside's SMP approach addresses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scientific data acquisition for PBAs >10 days to hydrocarbon contact and activated in the response phase and Transition into post-response SMP monitoring. 	17.1	<p>Pre-emptive Baseline Area (PBA) baseline data acquisition in the response phase</p> <p>If baseline data gaps are identified for PBAs predicted to have hydrocarbon contact in >10 days, there will be a response phase effort to collect baseline data. Priority in implementing SMPs will be given to receptors where pre-emptive baseline data can be acquired or improved.</p> <p>SMP team (within the Environment Unit of the CICC) contribute SMP component of the CICC Planning Function in development of the IAP.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response SMP plan Woodside's online Incident Management System records SMP component of the Incident Action Plan.
		17.2	<p>Post Spill contact</p> <p>For the receptors contacted by the spill in where baseline data are available, SMPs programs to assess and monitor receptor condition will be implemented post spill (i.e. after the response phase).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SMP planning document SMP Decision Log Incident Action Plans (IAPs)
Environmental Performance Outcome		Implementation of the SMP (response and post-response phases)		
Control measure		Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria	
18	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scientific monitoring will address quantitative assessment of environmental impacts of a level 2 or 3 spill or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors. The SMP comprises ten targeted environmental monitoring programs. SMP supporting documentation: (1) Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Operational Plan; (2) SMP Implementation Plan and (3) SMP Process and Methodologies Guideline. The Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Operational Plan details the process of SMP selection, input to the IAP to trigger operational logistic support services. Methodology documents for each of the ten SMPs are accessible detailing equipment, data collection techniques and the specifications required for the survey platform support. The SMP standby contractor holds a Woodside SMP implementation plan detailing activation processes, linkage with the Woodside SMP team and the general principles for the planning and mobilisation of SMPs to deliver the individual SMPs activated. Monthly resourcing report are issued by the SMP standby contractor (SMP resourcing report register). All SMP documents and their status are tracked via SMP document register. 	18.1	<p>Implementation of SM01</p> <p>SM01 will be implemented to assess the presence, quantity and character of hydrocarbons in marine waters during the spill event in nearshore areas</p>	<p>Evidence SM01 has been triggered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation as per requirements of the SMP Operational Plan Woodside's online Incident Management System Records. SMP component of the IAP SMP data records from field
			<p>Implementation of SM02-SM10</p> <p>SM02-SM10 will be implemented in accordance with the objectives and activation triggers as per Table C-2 of ANNEX C: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program.</p>	<p>Evidence SMPs have been triggered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Documentation as per requirements of the SMP Operational Plan Woodside's online Incident Management System Records. SMP component of the IAP

		<p>24.2 Termination of SMP plans</p> <p>The Scientific Monitoring Program will be terminated in accordance with termination triggers for the SMPs detailed in Table C-2 of <u>ANNEX C</u>: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program, and the Termination Criteria Decision-tree for Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring (Figure C-3 of <u>ANNEX C</u>: Oil Spill Scientific monitoring Program):</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SMP Data records from field <p>Evidence of Termination Criteria triggered:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Documentation and approval by relevant stakeholders to end SMPs for specific receptor types.
--	--	---	---

5.6 Incident Management System

The Incident Management System is both a control measure and a measurement criterion. As a control measure the IMS function is to prompt, facilitate and record the completion of three key response planning processes detailed below. As a measurement criterion the IMS records the evidence of the timeliness of all response actions included in the environmental performance standards and the plans used of the PAP.

As the IMS does not directly remove hydrocarbons spilt into the marine environment there is no direct relationship to the response planning need.

5.6.1 Incident action planning

The ICC will be required to collect and interpret information from the scene of the incident to determine support requirements to the site-based IMT, develop an incident action plan (IAP) and assist the IMT with the execution of that plan. The site-based incident controller (IC) may request the ICC to complete notifications internally within Woodside, to stakeholders and government agencies as required. Depending on the type and scale of the incident either the ICC Duty Manager (DM) or IC will be responsible for ensuring the development of the IAP. Incident Action Planning is an ongoing process that involves continual review to ensure techniques to control the incident are appropriate to the situation at the time.

5.6.2 Operational NEBA process

In the event of a response Woodside will confirm that the response techniques adopted at the time of Environment Plan/Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (EP/OPEP) acceptance remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill. This process verifies that there is a continuing net environmental benefit associated with continuing the response technique through the operational NEBA process. This process manages the environmental risks and impacts of response techniques during the spill response, an operational NEBA will be undertaken throughout the response, for each operational period.

The operational NEBA will consider the risks and benefits of conducting and response activity. For example, if vessels are required for access to nearshore or onshore areas, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic habitats. Vessel cleanliness would be commensurate with the receiving environment. The operational NEBA will consider the risks and benefits of conducting other response techniques.

The operational NEBA process is also used to terminate a response. Using data from operational and scientific monitoring activities the response to a hydrocarbon spill will be terminated in accordance with the termination process outlined in the Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia). In effect the operational NEBA will determine whether there is net environmental benefit to continue response operations.

5.6.3 Stakeholder engagement process

Woodside will ensure stakeholders are engaged during the spill response in accordance with internal standards as outlined in Table 5-10. This process requires that Woodside will:

- Undertake all required notifications (including government notifications) for stakeholders in the region (identified in the First Strike Plan). This includes notification to mariners to communicate navigational hazards introduced through response equipment and personnel.
- In the event of a response, identify and engage with relevant stakeholders and continually assess and review.

5.6.4 Environmental performance based on need

Table 5-10: Environmental Performance – Incident Management System

Environmental Performance Outcome		To support the effectiveness of all other control measures and monitor/record the performance levels achieved.	
Control measure		Performance Standard	Measurement Criteria (see 5.7)
25	Operational SIMA	25.1	Confirm that the response techniques adopted at the time of acceptance remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill within the next 24 hours.
		25.2	Record the evidence and justification for any deviation from the planned response activities.
		25.3	Record the information and data from operational and scientific monitoring activities used to inform the SIMA.
26	Stakeholder engagement	26.1	Prompt and record all notifications (including government notifications) for stakeholders in the region are made
		26.2	In the event of a response, identification of relevant stakeholders will be re-assessed throughout the response period.
		26.3	Undertake communications in accordance with: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Woodside Crisis Management Functional Support Team Guideline – Reputation • External Communication and Continuous Disclosure Procedure • External Stakeholder Engagement Procedure
27	Personnel required to support any response	27.1	Action planning is an ongoing process that involves continual review to ensure techniques to control the incident are appropriate to the situation at the time.
		27.2	A duty roster of trained and competent people will be maintained to ensure that minimum manning requirements are met all year round.
		27.3	Immediately activate the IMT with personnel filling one or more of the following roles: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Operations Duty Manager • D&C Duty Manager • Operations Coordinator • Deputy Operations Coordinator • Planning Coordinator • Logistics (materials, aviation, marine and support positions) • Management Support • Health and Safety Advisor • Environment Duty Manager • People Coordinator • Public Information Coordinator • Intelligence Coordinator • Finance Coordinator.
		27.4	Collect and interpret information from the scene of the incident to determine support requirements to the site-based IMT, develop an Incident Action Plan (IAP) and assist with the execution of that plan.
		27.5	Security and emergency management (S&EM) advisors will be integrated into ICC to monitor performance of all functional roles.
		27.6	Continually communicate the status of the spill and support Woodside to determine the most appropriate response by delivering on the responsibilities of their role.
		27.7	Follow the OPEA, Operational Plans, FSPs, support plans and the IAPs developed.
		27.8	Contribute to Woodside’s response in accordance with the aims and objectives set by the Duty Manager.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

5.7 Measurement criteria for all response techniques

Woodside ensures compliance with environmental performance outcomes and standards through four primary mechanisms. The aforementioned performance tables identify which of these four mechanisms monitors the readiness and records the effectiveness and performance of the control measures adopted.

The Incident Management System

The Incident Management System (IMS) supports the implementation of the Emergency and Crisis Management Procedure. The IMS provides a near real-time, single source of information for monitoring and recording an incident and measuring the performance of those control measures.

The Emergency and Crisis Management Procedure defines the management framework, including roles and responsibilities, to be applied to any size incident (including hydrocarbon spills). The organisational structure required to manage an incident is developed in a modular fashion and is based on the specific requirements of each incident. The structure can be scaled up or down.

The Incident Action Plan (IAP) process formally documents and communicated the:

- Incident objectives
- Status of assets
- Operational period objectives
- Response techniques (defined during response planning)
- The effectiveness of response techniques.

The information captured in the IMS (including information from personal logs and assigned tasks/close outs) confirms the response techniques implemented remain appropriate to reduce the consequences of the spill. The system also records all information and data that can be used to support the site-based IMT, development and the execution of the IAP.

The S&EM Competency Dashboard

The S&EM competency dashboard records the number of trained and competent responders that are available across Woodside, and some external providers, to participate in a response.

This number varies dependent on expiry of competency certificates, staff attrition, internal rotations, leave and other absences. As such the Dashboard is designed to identify the minimum manning requirements and to identify sufficient redundancy to cater for the variances listed above.

Figure 5-2 shows the minimum manning numbers for the different hydrocarbon spill response roles and the number of qualified persons against those roles.

Woodside's pool of trained responders is composed of but not limited to personnel from the following organisations:

- Woodside internal
- Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC) core group
- AMOSC
- Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)
- Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC)
- AMSA
- Woodside contracted workforce

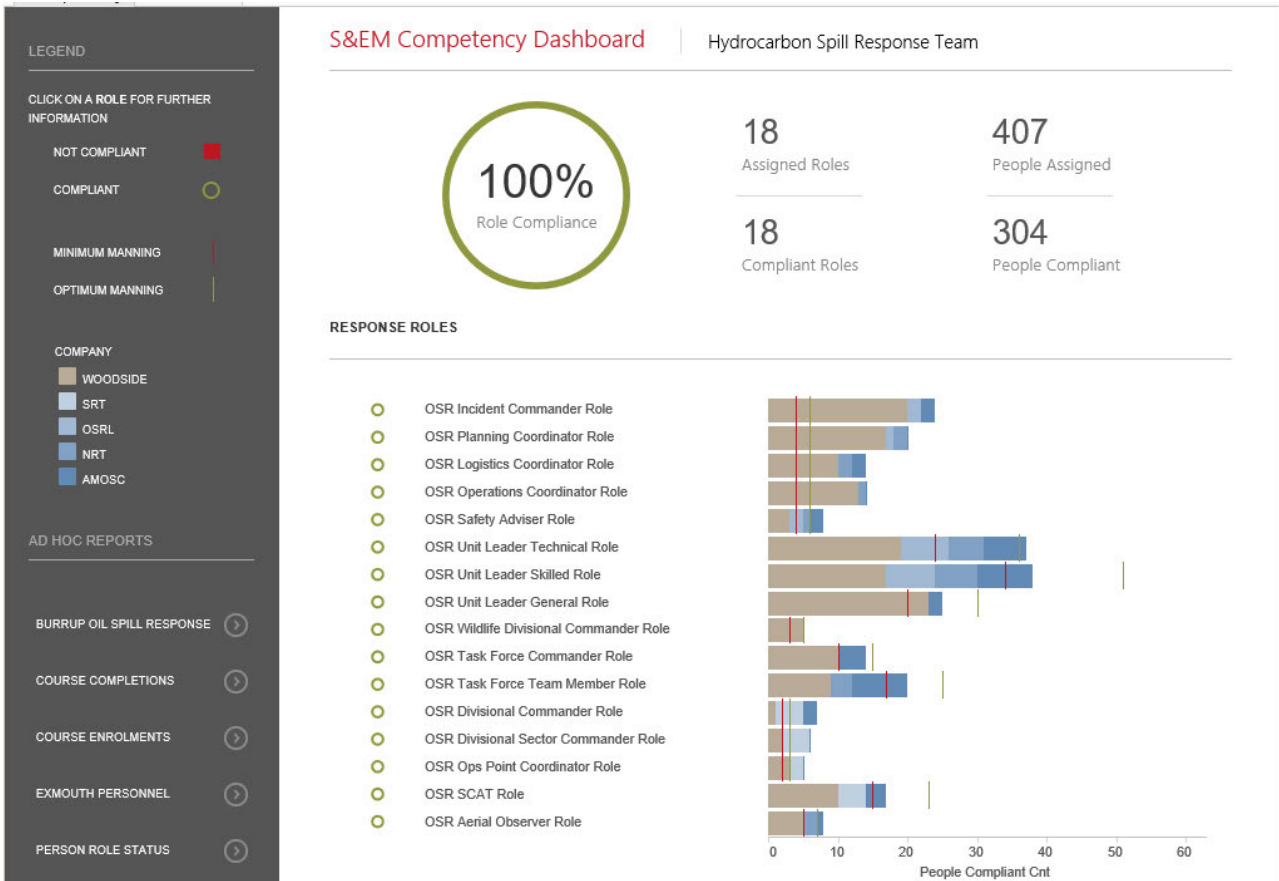


Figure 5-2: Example screen shot of the HSP competency dashboard

The Dashboard is one of Woodside’s key means of monitoring its readiness to respond. It also and shows that Woodside can meet the requirements of the environmental performance standard that relate to filling certain response roles.

Figure 5-3 shows deeper dive into the Ops Point Coordinator role and the training modules required to show competence.

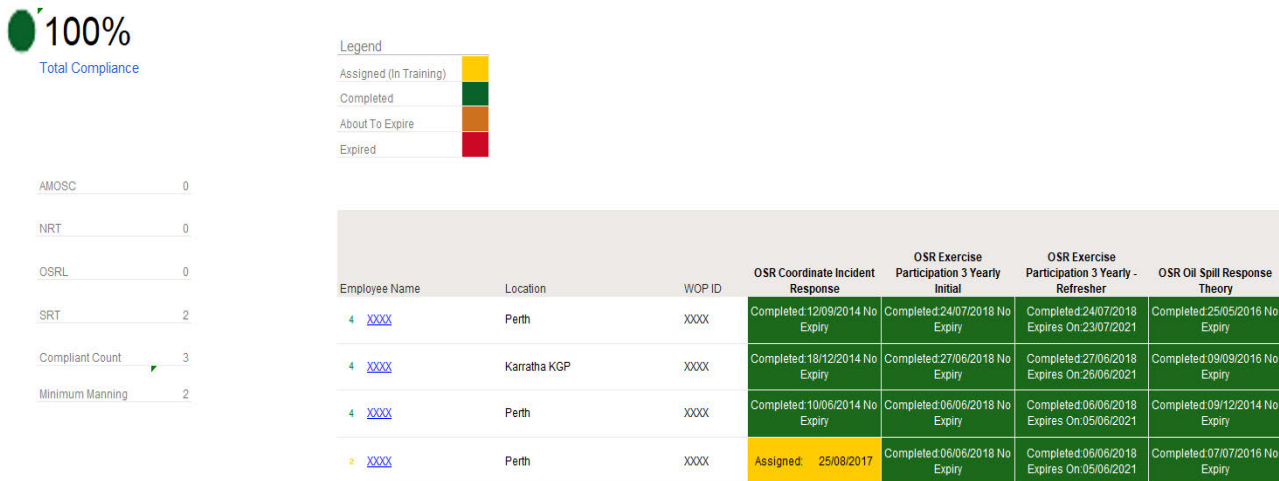


Figure 5-3: Example screen shot for the Ops Point Coordinator role

The Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness ICE Assurance Process

The Hydrocarbon Spill Response Team has developed a Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness and Response Internal Control Environment (ICE) process to align and feed into the Woodside Management System Assurance process for hydrocarbon spill. The process tracks compliance over four key control areas:

- **Plans** – Ensures all plans (including: Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements, First Strike Plans, operational plans, support plans and tactical response plans in ANNEX E) are current and in line with regulatory and internal requirements.
- **Competency** – Ensures the competency dashboard is up to date and there are the minimum competency numbers across ICC, Crisis Management Team (CMT) and hydrocarbon spill response roles. The hydrocarbon spill training plan and exercise schedule, including testing of arrangements is also tracked. The Testing of Arrangements (TOA) register tracks the testing of all hydrocarbon spill response arrangements, key contracts and agreements in place with internal and external parties to ensure compliance.
- **Capability** – Tracks and monitors capability that could be required in a hydrocarbon incident, including but not limited to: integrated fleet⁸ vessel schedule, dispersant availability, rig/vessels monitoring, equipment stockpiles, tracking buoy locations and the CICC duty roster.
- **Compliance and Assurance** – Ensures all regulator inspection outcomes are actioned and closed out, the global legislation register is up to date and that the key assurance components are tracked and managed. Assurance activities (including Audits) conducted on memberships with key Oil Spill Response Organisations (OSROs) including AMOSC and OSRL are also tracked and recorded in the ICE.

The ICE assurance process records how each commitment listed in the performance tables above is managed to ensure ongoing compliance monitoring. The level of compliance can be reviewed in real time and is reported on a monthly basis through the S&EM Function.

The completion of the assurance checks (over and above the ICE process) is also applied via the Woodside Integrated Risk and Compliance System (WiRCs) and subject to the requirements of Woodside's Provide Assurance Procedure.

The Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness and Response Procedure

This procedure sets out how to plan and prepare for a liquid hydrocarbon spill to the marine environment. (Note, this procedure does not apply to scenarios relating to gas releases in the marine environment).

This procedure details the:

- Requirement for an OPEP to be developed, maintained, reviewed, and approved by appropriate regulators (where applicable) including:
 - defining how spill scenarios are developed on an activity specific basis
 - developing and maintaining all hydrocarbon spill related plans
 - ensuring the ongoing maintenance of training and competency for personnel
 - developing the testing of spill response arrangements
 - maintaining access to identified equipment and personnel.
- planning for hydrocarbon spill response preparedness

⁸ The Integrated fleet consists of vessels from multiple operators that have been contracted to Woodside to undertake a number of duties including hydrocarbon spill response

- accountabilities for hydrocarbon spill response preparedness
- spill training requirements
- requirements for spill exercising/testing of spill response arrangements
- Spill equipment and services requirements.

The procedure also details the roles and responsibilities of the dedicated Woodside Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness team. This team is responsible for:

- assuring Woodside hydrocarbon spill responders meet competency requirements
- establishing the competency requirements, annual training schedule and a training register of trained personnel
- establishing and maintaining the total numbers of trained personnel required to provide an effective response to any hydrocarbon spill incident
- ensuring equipment and services contracts are maintained
- establishing OPEPs
- establishing OPEAs
- determining priority response receptors
- determining ALARP
- ensuring compliance and assurance is undertaken in accordance with external and internal requirements.

6 ALARP EVALUATION

This Section should be read in conjunction with **Section 5** which is the capability planned for this activity.

6.1 Operational Monitoring – ALARP Assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in **Section 5** with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.1.1 Operational Monitoring – Control Measure Options Analysis

6.1.1.1 Alternative Control Measures

Alternative Control Measures considered <i>Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Aerostat (or similar inflatable observation platform) for localised aerial surveillance.	Lead time to Aerostat surveillance is disproportionate to the environmental benefit. The system also provides a very limited field of visibility around the vessel it is deployed from.	Long lead time to access (>10 days). Each system would require an operator to interpret data and direct vessels accordingly. Requires multiple systems for shoreline use.	Purchase cost per system approx. A\$300,000.	This option is not adopted as the minimal environmental benefit gained is disproportionate to the cost and complexity of its implementation.	No

6.1.1.2 Additional Control Measures

Additional Control Measures considered <i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Additional personnel trained to use systems.	Current arrangement provides an environmental benefit in the availability of trained personnel facilitating access to monitoring data used to inform all other response techniques. No improvement required.	No improvement can be made, all personnel in technical roles e.g. intelligence unit are trained and competent on the software systems. Personnel are trained and exercised regularly. Use of the software and systems forms part of regular work assignments and projects.	Cost for training in-house staff would be approx. A\$25,000.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need.	No
Additional satellite tracking buoys to enable greater area coverage.	Increased capability does not provide an environmental benefit compared to the disproportionate cost in having an additional contract in place.	Tracking buoy on location at manned facility, additional needs are met from Woodside owned stocks in King Bay Support Base (KBSB) and Exmouth or can be provided by service provider.	Cost for an additional satellite tracking buoy would be A\$200 per day or A\$6000 to purchase.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need, but additional units are available if required.	No
Additional trained aerial observers.	Woodside has access to a pool of trained, competent observers at strategic locations to ensure timely and sustainable response. Additional observers are available through current contracts with AMOSC and OSRL.	Aviation standards and guidelines ensure all aircraft crews are competent for their roles. Woodside maintains a pool of trained and competent aerial observers with various home base locations to be called upon at the time of an incident. Regular audits of oil spill response organisations ensure training and competency is maintained.	Cost for additional trained aerial observers would be A\$2000 per person per day.	This option is not adopted as the current capability meets the need, but additional observers are available via response contractors if required.	No

6.1.1.3 Improved Control Measures

Additional Control Measures considered <i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Faster turnaround time from modelling contractor.	Improved control measure does not provide an environmental benefit compared to the disproportionate cost in having an additional contract in place.	External contractor on ICC roster to be called as soon as required. However initial information needs to be gathered by ICC team to request an accurate model. External contractor has person on call to respond from their own location.	Modelling service with a faster activation time would be achieved via membership of an alternative modelling service at an annual cost of A\$50,000 for 24hr access plus an initial A\$5000 per modelling run.	This option is not adopted as the minimal environmental benefit gained is disproportionate to the cost and the challenge of collecting essential data/implementing reliable modelling in shorter timeframes.	No

Additional Control Measures considered					
<i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>					
Night time aerial surveillance.	The risk of undertaking the aerial observations at night is disproportionate to the limited environmental benefit. The images would be of low quality and as such the variable is not adopted.	Flights will only occur when deemed safe by the pilot. The risk of night operations is disproportionate to the benefit gained, as images from sensors (IR, UV, etc.) will be low quality. Flight time limitations will be adhered to.	No improvement can be made without risk to personnel health and safety and breaching Woodside's Golden Rules.	This option is not adopted as the safety considerations outweigh any environmental benefit gained.	No
Faster mobilisation time (for water quality monitoring).	Due to the restriction on accessing the spill location on Day one there is no environmental benefit in having vessels available from day one. The cost of having dedicated equipment and personnel is disproportionate to the environmental benefit. The availability of vessels and personnel meets the response need. Shortening the timeframes for vessel availability would require dedicated response vessels on standby in KBSB. The cost and organisational complexity of employing two dedicated response vessels (approximately \$15M/year per vessel) is considered disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit to be realised by adopting this delivery options.	Operations are not feasible on day 1 as the hydrocarbon will take time to surface, and volatility has potential to cause health concerns within the first 24 hours of the response.	Cost for purchase of equipment approx. A\$200,000. Ongoing costs per annum for cost of hire and pre-positioning for life of asset/activity would be larger than the purchase cost. Dedicated equipment and personnel, living locally and on short notice to mobilise. The cost would be approx. A\$1 m per annum, which is disproportionate to the incremental benefit this would provide, assets are already available on day 1. 2 integrated fleet vessels are available from day 1, however these could be tasked with other operations.	This option is not adopted as the area could not be accessed earlier due to safety considerations. Additionally, the cost and complexity of implementation outweighs the benefits.	No

6.1.2 Selected Control Measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
 - None selected
- Additional
 - None selected
- Improved
 - None selected

6.2 Source Control via Vessel SOPEP – ALARP Assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been assessed against the base capability described in Section 5 with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.2.1 Source Control via Vessel SOPEP – Control Measure Options Analysis

6.2.1.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures considered <i>Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control</i>				
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Cost	Implemented
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified.				N/A

6.2.1.2 Additional Control Measures

Additional Control Measures considered <i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>				
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Cost	Implemented
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified.				N/A

6.2.1.3 Improved Control Measures

Improved Control Measures considered <i>Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility</i>				
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Cost	Implemented
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified.				N/A

6.2.2 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
 - None selected
- Additional
 - None selected
- Improved
 - None selected

6.3 Wildlife Response – ALARP Assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in **Section 5.3** with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.3.1 Existing capability – wildlife response

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.3.2 Oiled wildlife response – control measure options analysis

6.3.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered <i>Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Direct contracts with service providers	This option duplicates the capability accessed through AMOSC and OSRL and would compete for the same resources. Does not provide a significant increase in environmental benefit.	These delivery options provide increased effectiveness through more direct communication and control of specialists. However, no significant net benefit is anticipated.	Duplication of capability – already subscribed to through contracts with AMOSC and OSRL	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.3.2.2 Additional control measures

Additional Control Measures Considered <i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Additional wildlife treatment systems	The selected delivery options provide access to call-off contracts with selected specialist providers. The agreements ensure that these resources can be mobilised to meet the required response objectives, commensurate with the progressive nature of environmental impact and the time available to monitor hydrocarbon plume trajectories. Provides response equipment and personnel by Day 3. The additional cost in having a dedicated oiled wildlife response (equipment and personnel) in place is disproportionate to environmental benefit. These selected delivery options provide capacity to carry out an oiled wildlife response if contact is predicted; and to scale up the response if required to treat widespread contamination. Current capability meets the needs required and there is no additional environmental benefit in adopting the improvements.	Given the low likelihood of such an event occurring and the low environmental benefit of an offshore response, the cost of implementing measures to reduce the mobilisation time is considered disproportionate to the benefit. Numbers of oiled wildlife are expected to be low in the remote offshore setting of the oiled wildlife response, given the distance from known aggregation areas. Oiled wildlife response capacity would be addressed for open Commonwealth waters through the AMOSC arrangements, as informed by operational monitoring. The cost and organisational complexity of this approach is moderate, and the overall delivery effectiveness is high.	Additional wildlife response resources could total A\$1700 per operational site per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No
Additional trained wildlife responders	Current numbers meet the needs required and additional personnel are available through existing contracts with oil spill response organisations and environmental panel contractors. Numbers of oiled wildlife are expected to be low in the remote offshore setting of the oiled wildlife response, given the distance from known aggregation areas. The potential environmental benefit of training additional personnel is expected to be low.	The capability provides the capacity to treat approximately 600 wildlife units (primarily avian wildlife) by Day 6, with additional capacity available from OSRL. Additional equipment and facilities would be required to support ongoing response, depending on the scale of the event and the impact to wildlife. Materials for holding facilities, portable pools, enclosures and rehabilitation areas would be sourced as required.	Additional wildlife response personnel cost A\$2000 per person per day	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.3.2.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered <i>Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented

<p>Faster mobilisation time for wildlife response</p>	<p>Response time is limited by specialist personnel mobilisation time. Current timing is sufficient for expected first shoreline contact.</p> <p>This control measure provides increased effectiveness through faster mobilisation of specialists. However, no significant net environmental benefit is expected due to shoreline stranding times.</p>	<p>Pre-positioning vessels or equipment would reduce mobilisation time for oiled wildlife response activities. However, RPAs predicted to be contacted are based on modelling data and may differ in a real spill event thus pre-positioning equipment and personnel may provide no additional benefit.</p> <p>The selected delivery options provide the capacity to mobilise an oiled wildlife response capable of treating up to 600 wildlife from at least Day 6 and exceeds the estimated Level 2-3 oiled wildlife response thought to be applicable. This delivery option provides the maximum expertise pooled across the participating operators, backed up by the international resources provided by OSRL.</p> <p>The availability of vessels and personnel meets the response need.</p>	<p>Wildlife response packages to preposition at vulnerable sites identified through the spill modelling cost A\$700 per package per day.</p> <p>The cost of having dedicated equipment and personnel available to respond faster is, however, considered disproportionate to the environmental benefit.</p>	<p>This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.</p>	<p>No</p>
---	--	---	---	--	-----------

6.3.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
 - None selected
- Additional
 - None selected
- Improved
 - None selected

6.4 Waste Management – ALARP Assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in **Section 5** with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.4.1 Existing capability – waste management

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, refuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.4.2 Waste management – control measure options analysis

6.4.2.1 Alternative control measures

Alternative Control Measures Considered					
<i>Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
No reasonably practical alternative control measures identified.					

6.4.2.2 Additional Control Measures

Additional Control Measures Considered					
<i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Increased waste storage capability	The procurement of waste storage equipment options on the day of the event will allow immediate response and storage of collected waste. The environmental benefit of immediate waste storage is to reduce ecological consequence by safely securing waste, allowing continuous response operations to occur.	Access to Veolia's storage options provides the resources required to store and transport sufficient waste to meet the need. Access to waste contractors existing facilities enables waste to be stockpiled and gradually processed within the regional waste handling facilities. Additional temporary storage equipment is available through existing contract and arrangements with OSRL. Existing arrangements meet identified need for the PAP.	Cost for increased waste disposal capability would be approx. A\$1300 per m ³ . Cost for increased onshore temporary waste storage capability would be approx. \$40 per unit per day.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

6.4.2.3 Improved control measures

Improved Control Measures considered					
<i>Improved control measures are evaluated for improvements they could bring to the effectiveness of adopted control measures in terms of functionality, availability, reliability, survivability, independence and compatibility</i>					
Option considered	Environmental consideration	Feasibility	Approximate cost	Assessment conclusions	Implemented
Faster response time	The access to Veolia waste storage options provides the resources to store and transport waste, permitting the wastes to be stockpiled and gradually processed within the regional waste handling facilities. Bulk transport to Veolia's licensed waste management facilities would be undertaken via controlled-waste-licensed vehicles and in accordance with Environmental Protection (Controlled Waste) Regulations 2004. The environmental benefit from successful waste storage will reduce pressure on the treatment and disposal facilities reducing ecological consequences by safely securing waste. In addition, waste storage and transport will allow continuous response operations to occur. This delivery option would increase known available storage, eliminating the risk of additional resources not being available at the time of the event. However, the environmental benefit of Woodside procuring additional waste storage is considered minor as the risk of additional storage not being available at the	Woodside already maintains an equipment stockpile in Exmouth to enable shorter response times to incidents. This stockpile includes temporary waste storage equipment. Woodside has access to stockpiles of waste storage and equipment in Dampier and Exmouth through existing contracts and arrangements.	The incremental benefit of having a dedicated local Woodside owned stockpile of waste equipment and transport is considered minor and cost is considered disproportionate to the benefit gained given predicted shoreline contact times.	This option is not adopted as the existing capability meets the need.	No

	time of the event is considered low and existing arrangements provide adequate storage to support the response.				
--	---	--	--	--	--

6.4.3 Selected control measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
 - None selected
- Additional
 - None selected
- Improved
 - None selected

6.5 Scientific Monitoring – ALARP Assessment

Alternative, Additional and Improved options have been identified and assessed against the base capability described in **Section 5.5** with those that have been selected for implementation highlighted in green. Items highlighted in red have been considered and rejected on the basis that they are not feasible, the costs are clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit, and/or the option is not reasonably practical. Control measures where there is not a clear justification for their inclusion or exclusion may be subject to a detailed ALARP assessment.

6.5.1 Existing Capability – Scientific Monitoring

Woodside's existing level of capability is based on internal and third-party resources that are available 24 hours, 7 days per week. The capability presented below is displayed as ranges to incorporate operational factors such as weather, crew/vessel/aircraft/vehicle location and duties, survey or classification society inspection requirements, overflight/port/quarantine permits and inspections, crew/pilot duty and fatigue hours, re-fuelling/re-stocking provisions, and other similar logistic and operational limitation that are beyond Woodside's direct control.

6.5.2 Scientific Monitoring – Control Measure Options Analysis

6.5.2.1 Alternative Control Measures

Evaluate Alternative Control Measures					
Alternative Control Measures considered <i>Alternative, including potentially more effective and/or novel control measures are evaluated as replacements for an adopted control</i>					
Ref	Control Measure Category	Option considered	Implemented	Environmental Consideration	Feasibility / Cost
SM01	System	Analytical laboratory facilities closer to the likely spill affected area	No	SM01 water quality monitoring requires water samples to be transported to National Association of Testing Authorities (NATA) rated laboratories in Perth or over to the East coast. Consider the benefit of laboratory access and transportation times to deliver water samples and complete lab analysis. There is a time lag from collection of water samples to being in receipt of results and confirming hydrocarbon contact to sensitive receptors). The environmental consideration of having access to suitable laboratory facilities in Karratha or Exmouth to carry out the hydrocarbon analysis would provide faster turnaround in reporting of results only by a matter days (as per the time to transport samples to laboratories).	Laboratory facilities and staff available at locations closer to the spill affected area can reduce reporting times only to a moderate degree (days) with associated high costs of maintaining capability do not improve the environmental benefit.
SM01	System	Dedicated contracted SMP vessel (exclusive to Woodside)	No	Would provide faster mobilisation time of scientific monitoring resources, environmental benefit associated with faster mobilisation time would be minor compared to selected options.	Chartering and equipping additional vessels on standby for scientific monitoring has been considered. The option is reasonably practicable but the sacrifice (charter costs and organisational complexity) is significant, particularly when compared with the anticipated availability of vessels and resources within the required timeframes. The selected delivery provides capability to meet the scientific monitoring objectives, including collection of pre-emptive data where baseline knowledge gaps are identified for receptor locations where spill predictions of time to contact are >10 days. The effectiveness of this alternative control (weather dependency, availability and survivability) is rated as very low. The cost and organisational complexity of employing a dedicated response vessel is considered disproportionate to the potential environmental benefit by adopting these delivery options.

6.5.2.2 Additional Control Measures

Additional Control Measures considered <i>Additional control measures are evaluated in terms of them reducing an environmental impact or an environmental risk when added to the existing suite of control measures</i>					
Ref	Control Measure Category	Option considered	Implemented	Environmental Consideration	Feasibility / Cost
SM01	System	Determine baseline data needs and provide implementation plan in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release	Yes	Address resourcing needs to collect post spill (pre-contact) baseline data as spill expands in the event of a loss of MDO due to vessel collision from the PAP activities.	As part of Woodside's Scientific Monitoring Program the following are considered and incorporated in the SMP Standby Service contract. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Woodside rely on existing environmental baseline for receptors which have predicted hydrocarbon contact (above environment threshold) <10 days and acquiring pre-emptive data in the event of a loss of MDO due to vessel collision from the PAP activities based on receptors predicted to have hydrocarbon contact >10 days. Ensure there is appropriate baseline for key receptors for all geographic locations that are potentially impacted <10 days of spill event. Address resourcing needs to collect pre-emptive baseline as the spill expands in the event of a loss of MDO due to vessel collision from the PAP activities.

6.5.2.3 Improved Control Measures

No reasonably practicable improved Control Measures identified.

6.5.3 Selected Control Measures

Following review of alternative, additional and improved control measures as outlined above, the following controls were selected for implementation for the PAP.

- Alternative
 - None selected
- Additional
 - Determine baseline data needs and activate SMPs for any identified PBAs in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release
- Improved
 - None selected

6.5.4 Operational Plan

Key actions from the Scientific Monitoring Program Operational Plan for implementing the response are outlined in **Table 6-1**.

Table 6-1: Scientific monitoring program operational plan actions

Responsibility	Action
Activation	
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit)	Mobilises SMP Lead/Manager and SMP Coordinator to the CICC Planning function.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager and SMP Coordinator)	Constantly assesses all outputs from OM01, OM02 and OM03 (Annex B) to determine receptor locations and receptors at risk. Confirm sensitive receptors likely to be exposed to hydrocarbons, timeframes to specific receptor locations and which SMPs are triggered. Review baseline data for receptors at risk.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager and SMP Coordinator)	SMP co-ordinator stands up SMP Standby contractor. Stands up subject matter experts, if required.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP Standby contractor)	Establish if, and where, pre-contact baseline data acquisition is required. Determines practicable baseline acquisition program based on predicted timescales to contact and anticipated SMP mobilisation times. Determines scope for preliminary post-contact surveys during the Response Phase. Determines which SMP activities are required at each location based on the identified receptor sensitivities.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP Standby contractor)	If response phase data acquisition is required, stand up the contractor SMP teams for data acquisition and instruct them to standby awaiting further details for mobilisation from the IMT.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit)	SMP standby contractor, to prepare the Field Implementation Plan. Prepare and obtain sign-off of the Response Phase SMP work plan and Field Implementation Plan.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Responsibility	Action
(SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP Standby contractor)	Update the IAP.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP Standby contractor)	<p>Liaise with CICC Logistics, and determine the status and availability of aircraft, vessels and road transportation available to transport survey personnel and equipment to point of departure.</p> <p>Engage with SMP standby contractor, SMP Manager and CICC Logistics to establish mobilisation plan, secure logistics resources and establish ongoing logistical support operations, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessels, vehicles and other logistics resources Vessel fit-out specifications (as Detailed in the Scientific Monitoring Program Operational Plan Equipment storage and pick-up locations Personnel pick-up/airport departure locations Ports of departure Land based operational centres and forward operations bases, Accommodation and food requirements.
CICC Planning (CICC Planning – Environment Unit) (SMP Lead/Manager, SMP Coordinator, SMP Standby contractor)	Confirm communications procedures between Woodside SMP team, SMP standby contractor, SMP Team Leads and Operations Point Coordinator.
Mobilisation	
CICC Logistics	<p>Engage vessels and vehicles and arrange fitting out as specified by the mobilisation Plan Confirm vessel departure windows and communicate with the Jacob's SMP Manager.</p> <p>Agree SMP mobilisation timeline and induction procedures with the Division and Sector Command Point(s).</p>
CICC Logistics	Coordinate with SMP standby contractor to mobilise teams and equipment according to the logistics plan and Sector induction procedures.
SMP Survey Team Leads	SMP Survey Team Leader(s) coordinate on-ground/on-vessel mobilisations and support services with the Sector Command point(s).

6.5.5 ALARP and Acceptability Summary

ALARP and Acceptability Summary		
Scientific Monitoring		
ALARP Summary		All known reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted
	X	Determine baseline data needs and activate SMPs for any identified PBAs in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release
		No reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measure exists
<p>The resulting scientific monitoring capability has been assessed against the worse case credible spill scenario (CS-01). The range of SMP strategies provide an ongoing approach to monitoring operations to assess and evaluate the scale and extent of impacts.</p> <p>All known reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted with the cost and organisational complexity of these options determined to be Moderate and the overall delivery effectiveness considered Medium. The SMP's main objectives can be met.</p>		
Acceptability Summary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The control measures selected for implementation manage the potential impacts and risks to ALARP. • In the event of a hydrocarbon spill for the PAP, the control measures selected, meet or exceed the requirements of Woodside Management System and industry best-practice. • Throughout the PAP, relevant Australian standards and codes of practice will be followed to evaluate the impacts from a loss of MDO due to vessel collision. • The level of impact and risk to the environment has been considered with regards to the principles of ESD; and risks and impacts from a range of identified scenarios were assessed in detail. The control measures described consider the conservation of biological and ecological diversity, through both the selection of control measures and the management of their performance. The control measures have been developed to account for the worse case credible case scenario, and uncertainty has not been used as a reason for postponing control measures. 	
<p>On the basis of the impact assessment above and in Section 7 of the EP, Woodside considers the adopted controls discussed manage the impacts and risks associated with implementing scientific monitoring activities to a level that is ALARP and acceptable.</p>		

7 ENVIRONMENTAL RISK ASSESSMENT OF SELECTED RESPONSE TECHNIQUES

The implementation of response techniques may modify the impacts and risks identified in the EP and response activities can introduce additional impacts and risks from response operations themselves. Therefore, it is necessary to complete an assessment to ensure these impacts and risks have been considered and specific measures are put in place to continually review and manage these further impacts and risks to ALARP and Acceptable levels. A simplified assessment process has been used to complete this task which covers the identification, analysis, evaluation and treatment of impacts and risks introduced by responding to the event.

7.1 Identification of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Each of the control measures can modify the impacts and risks identified in the EP. These impacts and risks have been previously assessed within the scope of the EP. Refer to the EP for details regarding how these risks are being managed. They are not discussed further in this document.

- atmospheric emissions
- routine and non-routine discharges
- physical presence, proximity to other vessels (shipping and fisheries)
- routine acoustic emissions vessels
- lighting for night work/navigational safety
- invasive marine species
- collision with marine fauna
- disturbance to seabed

Additional impacts and risks associated with the control measures not included within the scope of the EP include:

- vessel operations and anchoring
- presence of personnel on the shoreline
- additional stress or injury caused to wildlife
- waste management

7.2 Analysis of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

The table below compares the adopted control measures for this activity against the environmental values that can be affected when they are implemented.

Table 7-1: Analysis of risks and impacts

	Environmental Value						
	Soil & Groundwater	Marine Sediment Quality	Water Quality	Air Quality	Ecosystems/Habitat	Species	Socio-Economic
Operational Monitoring		✓	✓		✓	✓	
Oiled Wildlife					✓	✓	
Scientific Monitoring	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Waste Management	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓

7.3 Evaluation of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

Vessel operations and anchoring

During the implementation of response techniques, where water depths allow, it is possible that response vessels will be required to anchor (e.g. during shoreline surveys). The use of vessel anchoring will be minimal and likely to occur when the impacted shoreline is inaccessible via road. Anchoring in the nearshore environment of sensitive receptor locations will have the potential to impact coral reef, seagrass beds and other benthic communities in these areas. Recovery of benthic communities from anchor damage depends on the size of anchor and frequency of anchoring. Impacts would be highly localised (restricted to the footprint of the vessel anchor and chain) and temporary, with full recovery expected.

Presence of personnel on the shoreline

Presence of personnel on the shoreline during shoreline operations could potentially result in disturbance to wildlife and habitats. During the implementation of response techniques, it is possible that personnel may have minimal, localised impacts on habitats, wildlife and coastlines. The impacts associated with human presence on shorelines during shoreline surveys may include:

- Damage to vegetation/habitat to gain access to areas of shoreline oiling;
- Damage or disturbance to wildlife during shoreline surveys;
- Removal of surface layers of intertidal sediments (potential habitat depletion); and
- Excessive removal of substrate causing erosion and instability of localised areas of the shoreline.

Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife

Additional stress or injury to wildlife could be caused through the following phases of a response:

- Capturing wildlife
- Transporting wildlife
- Stabilisation of wildlife
- Cleaning and rinsing of oiled wildlife
- Rehabilitation (e.g. diet, cage size, housing density)

- Release of treated wildlife

Inefficient capture techniques have the potential to cause undue stress, exhaustion or injury to wildlife, additionally pre-emptive capture could cause undue stress and impacts to wildlife when there are uncertainties in the forecast trajectory of the spill. During the transportation and stabilisation phases there is the potential for additional thermoregulation stress on captured wildlife. Additionally, during the cleaning process, it is important personnel undertaking the tasks are familiar with the relevant techniques to ensure that further injury and the removal of water proofing feathers are managed and mitigated. Finally, during the release phase it's important that wildlife is not released back into a contaminated environment.

Waste generation

Implementing the selected response techniques will result in the generation of the following waste streams that will require management and disposal:

- Liquids (recovered oil/water mixture), recovered from oiled wildlife response operations
- Semi-solids/solids (oily solids), collected during oiled wildlife response operations
- Debris (e.g. seaweed, sand, woods, plastics), collected during oiled wildlife response operations.

If not managed and disposed of correctly, wastes generated during the response have the potential for secondary contamination similar to that described above, impacts to wildlife through contact with or ingestion of waste materials and contamination risks if not disposed of correctly onshore.

7.4 Treatment of impacts and risks from implementing response techniques

In respect of the impacts and risks assessed the following treatment measures have been adopted. It must be recognised that this environmental assessment is seeking to identify how to maintain the level of impact and risks at levels that are ALARP and of an acceptable level rather than exploring further impact and risk reduction. It is for this reason that the treatment measures identified in this assessment will be captured in Operational Plans, Tactical Response Plans, and/or First Strike Plans.

Vessel operations and access in the nearshore environment

If vessels are required for access, anchoring locations will be selected to minimise disturbance to benthic primary producer habitats. Where existing fixed anchoring points are not available, locations will be selected to minimise impact to nearshore benthic environments with a preference for areas of sandy seabed where they can be identified (Performance Standard (PS) 8.1).

Presence of personnel on the shoreline

Shoreline access route (foot, car, vessel and helicopter) with the least environmental impact identified will be selected by a specialist in SCAT operations (PS 8.2)

Additional stress or injury caused to wildlife

Oiled wildlife operations (including hazing) would be implemented with advice and assistance from the Oiled Wildlife Advisor from the DBCA and in accordance with the processes and methodologies described in the WA OWRP and the relevant regional plan (PS 10.3).

Waste generation

All oiled wildlife response sites zoned and marked before operations commence to prevent secondary contamination and minimise the mixing of clean and oiled waste (PS 11.1).

8 ALARP CONCLUSION

An analysis of alternative, additional and improved control measures has been undertaken to determine their reasonableness and practicability. The tables in **Section 6** document the considerations made in this evaluation. Where the costs of an alternative, additional, or improved control measure have been determined to be clearly disproportionate to the environmental benefit gained from its adoption it has been rejected. Where this is not considered to be the case the control measure has been adopted.

The risks from a hydrocarbon spill have been reduced to ALARP because:

- Woodside has a significant hydrocarbon spill response capability to respond to the WCCS through the control measures identified.
- New and modified impacts and risks associated with implementing response techniques have been considered and will not increase the risks associated with the activity.
- A consideration of alternative, additional, and improved control measures identified any other control measures that delivered proportionate environmental benefit compared to the cost of adoption for this activity ensuring that:
 - All known, reasonably practicable control measures have been adopted.
 - No additional, reasonably practicable alternative and/or improved control measures would provide further environmental benefit.
 - No reasonably practical additional, alternative, and/or improved control measure exists.
- A structured process for considering alternative, additional, and improved control measures was completed for each control measure.
- The evaluation was undertaken based on the outputs of the WCCS so that the capability in place is sufficient for all other scenario from this activity.
- The likelihood of the WCCS spill has been ignored in evaluating what was reasonably practicable.

9 ACCEPTABILITY CONCLUSION

Following the ALARP evaluation process, Woodside deems the hydrocarbon spill risks and impacts have been reduced to an acceptable level by meeting all of the following criteria:

- Techniques are consistent with Woodside's processes and relevant internal requirements including policies, culture, processes, standards, structures and systems.
- Levels of risk/ impact are deemed acceptable by relevant persons (external stakeholders) and are aligned with the uniqueness of, and/or the level of protection assigned to the environment, its sensitivity to pressures introduced by the activity, and the proximity of activities to sensitive receptors, and have been aligned with Part 3 of the EPBC Act.
- Selected control measures meet requirements of legislation and conventions to which Australia is a signatory (e.g. International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL), the World Heritage Convention, the Ramsar Convention, and the Biodiversity Convention etc.). In addition to these, other non-legislative requirements met include:
 - Australian IUCN reserve management principles for Commonwealth marine protected areas and bioregional marine plans.
 - National Water Quality Management Strategy and supporting guidelines for marine water quality).
 - Conditions of approval set under other legislation.
 - National and international requirements for managing pollution from ships.
 - National biosecurity requirements.
- Industry standards, best practices and widely adopted standards and other published materials have been used and referenced when defining acceptable levels. Where these are inconsistent with mandatory/ legislative regulations, explanation has been provided for the proposed deviation. Any deviation produces the same or a better level of environmental performance (or outcome).

10 REFERENCES

- Astron Environmental Service (2014). Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program January 2014 Field Survey. Report prepared on behalf of Apache Energy (now Quadrant Energy).
- AAM (2012), Exmouth-Carnarvon Satellite Orphophoto from RapidEye, Vol 2, Deliverable to Woodside Energy Ltd, Perth, WA.
- AAM (2014), RapidEye satellite images were captured along the coastline of Central/Northern, Western Australia in between September 2011 to April 2014.
- AIMS (2010) Reefs: Ningaloo Reef Biodiversity Expeditions (2008-2010). <http://www.aims.gov.au/creefs>
- AIMS (2014). AIMS 2013 Biodiversity Survey of Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank. Report
- AIMS (2014). AIMS 2013 Biodiversity Survey of Glomar Shoal and Rankin Bank. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. October 2014 Rev 1,153pp.
- AIMS (2014). AIMS 2014 Extended Benthic Models and Habitat Maps of Rankin Bank. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. December 2014 Rev 0 (43pp.).
- AIMS (2014). Ningaloo and Outer Shark Bay Baseline Survey 2014. AIMS Field Report for Woodside. 21 pp. Co-funded Baseline Surveys (November-December 2014).
- AIMS (2017a) Greater Western Flank-2 Environmental Monitoring Field Report: Pre-Drilling Baseline Survey. Report prepared by the Australian Institute of Marine Science for Woodside Energy Ltd. Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville. February 2017, 43pp.
- AIMS (2017b) Juvenile fish recruitment surveys, Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia (WAMSI Node 3 Project 3.1.2). <https://data.gov.au/dataset/juvenile-fish-recruitment-surveys-ningaloo-reef-western-australia-wamsi-node-3-project-3-1-2>
- Allen, A. and D. Dale. 1996. Computerized Mission Planners: Useful tools for the planning and implementation of oil spill response operations. Proceedings, "Prevention is the Key: A Symposium on Oil Spill Prevention and Readiness," Valdez, AK, Oct. 8–11, 1996, 24 pp.
- ANZECC / ARMCANZ 2000. Australian and New Zealand guidelines for fresh and marine water quality. Volume 1, The guidelines / Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council, Agriculture and Resource Management Council of Australia and New Zealand.
- APASA 2013. Xena Vessel Collision – Spill Modelling Results. Memorandum to Woodside Energy Ltd.
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority. The National Plan Oil Spill Control Agents List. Available from: <https://www.amsa.gov.au/environment/maritime-environmental-emergencies/national-plan/General-Information/control-agents/list/index.asp> [Accessed 23 June 2014]
- Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA). 2015a. Automated Identification System Point Density Data. Australian Government, Canberra, Australian Capital Territory. Available at: <https://www.operations.amsa.gov.au/Spatial/DataServices/MapProduct> (accessed 08/10/2015).

- Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council, 2011, Fundamentals of Doctrine: A best practice guide, East Melbourne, VIC, AFAC Limited.
- AMOSC/DPAW (2014). Inter-Company Oil Spill Wildlife Response Plan – Pilbara region. pp. 272 http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/conservation-management/marine/wildlife/PROWRP_20141103.pdf
- Bancroft, K.P. (2009). Establishing long-term coral community monitoring sites in the Montebello/
Barrow Islands marine protected areas: data collected in December 2006. Marine Science Program Data Report Series MSPDR4. January 2009. Marine Science Program, Science Division, Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia. 68p.
- Bamford M.J. (2004). Gorgon Development on Barrow Island. Technical Report: Avifauna
- Bamford and Moro (2011). Barrow Island as an important bird area for migratory waders in the East Asian – Australasian Flyway. *Stilt* 60: 46–55
- Brandvik, P.J., Johansen, Ø., Farooq, O., Angell, G. and Leirvik, F. (2014). Subsurface oil releases – Experimental study of droplet distributions and different dispersant injection techniques. A scaled experimental approach using the SINTEF Tower basin. SINTEF report no. A26122. Norway.
- Brown M, 2012, Implementing an Operational Capability System within Fire & Rescue NSW, Australasian Fire and Emergency Service Authorities Council Conference Paper, September 2012.
- BirdLife Australia (2017) Shorebirds 2020 programme – Data Extraction (1993-2017). <http://www.birdlife.org.au/projects/shorebirds-2020>
(<http://dmslink/link/link.aspx?dmsn=1400456992>)
- BSEE. 2016. <https://www.bsee.gov/site-page/worst-case-discharge-scenarios-for-oil-and-gas-offshore-facilities-and-oil-spill-response>
- BSEE. 2016. <https://www.bsee.gov/what-we-do/oil-spill-preparedness/response-system-planning-calculators>
- Cassata, L. and L.B. Collins (2008). Coral reef communities, habitats and substrates in and near Sanctuary Zones of Ningaloo Marine Park. *Journal of Coastal Research* Vol. 24 (1): 139-51.
- Chevron Australia (2010). Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Coastal and Marine Baseline State and Environmental Impact Report: Domestic Gas Pipeline. Document Number: G1-NT-REPX0002750
http://www.chevronaustralia.com/Libraries/Chevron_Documents/Gorgon_Project_Coastal_and_Marine_Baseline_State_and_Environmental_Impact_Report_Domestic_Gas_Pipeline.pdf.sflb.ashx
- Chevron Australia (2011). Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Dredging and spoil disposal Management and Monitoring Plan, Document number: G1-NT-PLNX0000373. Pp. 255. <https://www.chevronaustralia.com/docs/default-source/default-document-library/gorgon-emp-dredging-and-spoil-disposal-plan.pdf?sfvrsn=2>
- Chevron Australia (2014). Gorgon Gas Development and Jansz Feed Gas Pipeline: Post-Development Coastal and Marine State and Environment Impact Survey Report, Year 2:2012-2013. Document number G1-NT-REPX0005152. Pp. 362
<https://www.chevronaustralia.com/docs/default-source/default-document-library/gorgon-emp-post-development-coastal-and-marine-state-and-environmental-impact-survey.pdf?sfvrsn=4>

- Colquhoun J and Heyward A. (eds) (2008). WAMSI Node 3 Project 1 Subproject 3.1.1 Deepwater Communities at Ningaloo Marine Park: Ningaloo Reef Marine Park Deepwater Benthic Biodiversity Survey Annual Report 2007. 209 pp. <http://www.wamsi.org.au/sites/default/files/Node%203.1.1%20Ningaloo%20Reef%20Marine%20Park.pdf>
- CSIRO (2017) Environmental drivers shaping the Ningaloo shallow water fish communities. Presentation from Ningaloo Outlook Symposium 2017. <https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/research-outputs/>
- CSIRO (2017) Shallow Reefs. Presentation from Ningaloo Outlook Symposium 2017. <https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/research-outputs/>
- CSIRO (2017) Deep Reefs. Presentation from Ningaloo Outlook Symposium 2017. <https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/research-outputs/Depczynski> M, Heyward A, Wilson S, Holmes T, Case M, Colquhoun J, O'Leary RA, Radford B (2011). Methods of monitoring the health of benthic communities at Ningaloo – Coral & Fish recruitment. WAMSI Node 3 Project 3.1.2. Final Report to the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth. 101 pp. <http://www.wamsi.org.au/research-ningaloo/node-3-reports>
- Edwards v National Coal Board, 1949. 1 All ER 743 CA
- European Maritime Safety Agency (EMSA), 2012. Manual on the Applicability of Oil Spill Dispersants, Version 2, p.57.
- Fingas, M. 2001. The Basics of Oil Spill Clean-up. Second Edition. Lewis Publishers, CRC Press LLC, Boca Raton, Florida. 233 p.
- Fingas, M. 2011a. Physical Spill Countermeasures. Oil Spill Science and Technology: Prevention, Response, and Clean-up, edited by M. Fingas. Elsevier, Inc.
- Fingas, M. 2011b. Weather Effects on Oil Spill Countermeasures. Oil Spill Science and Technology: Prevention, Response, and Clean-up, edited by M. Fingas. Elsevier, Inc.
- Fitzpatrick B.M., Harvey E.S., Heyward A.J., Twigg E.J. and Colquhoun J. (2012). Habitat Specialization in Tropical Continental Shelf Demersal Fish Assemblages. PLoS ONE 7(6): e39634. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0039634 <http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0039634>
- French-McCay, D.P. 2003. Development and application of damage assessment modeling: Example assessment for the North Cape oil spill. Mar. Pollut. Bull. 47(9-12), 341-359.
- French-McCay, D.P. 2004. Oil spill impact modeling: development and validation. Environ. Toxicol. Chem. 23(10), 2441-2456.
- French, D., Reed, M., Jayko, K., Feng, S., Rines, H., Pavignano, S. 1996. The CERCLA Type A Natural Resource Damage Assessment Model for Coastal and Marine Environments (NRDAM/CME), Technical Documentation, Vol. I - Model Description, Final Report. Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance, U.S. Department of the Interior. Washington, D.C.: Contract No. 14-0001-91-C-11
- French, D.P., H. Rines and P. Masciangioli. 1997. Validation of an Orimulsion spill fates model using observations from field test spills. In: Proceedings of the 20th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 20, 933-961.
- French, D.P. and H. Rines. 1997. Validation and use of spill impact modeling for impact assessment. International Oil Spill Conference Proceedings, Vol. 1997, No. 1, pp. 829-834. [<https://doi.org/10.7901/2169-3358-1997-1-829>]

- French-McCay, D.P. and J.J. Rowe. 2004. Evaluation of bird impacts in historical oil spill cases using the SIMAP oil spill model. In Proceedings of the 27th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 27, 421-452.
- French-McCay, D.P, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, B. Longval, M. Schroeder, J.R. Payne, E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, S. Y. Kim, W. Nordhausen, M. Lampinen, and C. Ohlmann, 2007. Evaluation of Field-Collected Data Measuring Fluorescein Dye Movements and Dispersion for Dispersed Oil Transport Modeling. In: Proceedings of the 30th Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, pp.713-754.
- French McCay, D.P, K. Jayko, Z. Li, M. Horn, Y. Kim, T. Isaji, D. Crowley, M. Spaulding, L. Decker, C. Turner, S. Zamorski, J. Fontenault, R. Shmookler, and J.J. Rowe. 2015. Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment – WC_TR14: Modeling Oil Fate and Exposure Concentrations in the Deepwater Plume and Cone of Rising Oil Resulting from the Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill. DWH NRDA Water Column Technical Working Group Report. Prepared for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration by RPS ASA, South Kingstown, RI, USA. September 29, 2015. Administrative Record no. DWH-AR0285776.pdf [https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord]
- French-McCay, D.P, Z. Li, M. Horn, D. Crowley, M. Spaulding, D. Mendelsohn, and C. Turner. 2016. Modeling oil fate and subsurface exposure concentrations from the Deepwater Horizon oil spill. In: Proceedings of the 39th AMOP Technical Seminar, Environment and Climate Change Canada, Ottawa, ON, Canada, 39, 115-150.
- Hutchins, J.B. (2004). Fishes of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia. Records of the Western Australian Museum Supplement No. 66: 343-398.
- IOGP International Association of Oil and Gas Producers, 2016. Environmental fates and effects of ocean discharge of drill cuttings and associated drilling fluids from offshore oil and gas operations (Report No. 543). International Association of Oil and Gas Producers, London.
- IPIECA, 2015, Dispersants: surface application, IOGP Report 532, p.43.
- ITOPF, 2011. Fate of Marine Oil Spills, Technical Information Paper #2.
- ITOPF, 2014, Use of Dispersants to Treat Oil Spills, Technical Information Paper #4, p. 7.
- ITOPF, 2014, Aerial Observation of marine oil spills, Technical Information Paper #1, p. 5
- ITOPF, 2014, Use of skimmers in oil pollution response, Technical Information Paper #5, p. 9
- Johnstone R.E, Burbidge A. H, Darnell J.C. (2013). Birds of the Pilbara Region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: distribution, status and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 78: 343-441. [http://museum.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/WAM_Supp78\(B\)_JOHNSTONEetal%20pp343-441_0.pdf](http://museum.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/WAM_Supp78(B)_JOHNSTONEetal%20pp343-441_0.pdf)
- Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators (2012), 'Draft Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators North West Cape Sensitivity Mapping, Part A', Apache Energy Ltd, Woodside Energy Ltd, BHP Billiton and the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre Pty Ltd (AMOSC).388 pp.Kobryn, H.T., Wouters, K.,
- Keulen, M. Vand Langdon, M.W. (2011) Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Biodiversity and ecology of the Ningaloo Reef lagoon. Final Report No. 1c. <http://www.ningaloo.org.au/www/en/NingalooResearchProgram/Publications/Cluster-finalreports.html>

- Kobryn, H.T., Wouters, K., Beckley, L.E. and T. Heege (2013). Ningaloo Reef: Shallow marine habitats mapped using a Hyperspectral sensor. PLoS ONE 8(7): e70105. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0070105. <http://dx.plos.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0070105>
- Markovina, K. (2015), 'Ningaloo Turtle Program Annual Report 2014-2015'. Department of Parks and Wildlife and the Ningaloo Turtle Program, Exmouth, Western Australia.
- Markovina, K. (2016), 'Ningaloo Turtle Program Annual Report 2015-2016'. Department of Parks and Wildlife and the Ningaloo Turtle Program, Exmouth, Western Australia.
- McLean, D. and Langlois, T. (2017) Fish and shark communities of the Pilbara: informing conservation and fisheries management. Proceedings from the Pilbara Marine Conservation Partnership Symposium 2016
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Characteristics of Response Strategies: A Guide for Spill Response Planning in Marine Environments, 2013, p.19 and p24.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Environment Plan Assessment Policy, N-04700-PL0930, Perth, WA.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Environment Plan Preparation Guidance Note, N-04700-GL0931, Perth, WA
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Control Measures and Performance Standards, Guidance Note N04300-N0271, Perth, WA.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. Oil Spill Contingency Planning, Guidance Note N-04700-GN0940, Perth, WA.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2012. ALARP, Guidance Note N-04300-GN0166, Perth, WA.
- National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority. 2016. ALARP, Guidance Note N-04750-GL1687 (DRAFT), Perth, WA.
- Payne, J.R., E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, W. Middleton, A. Chen, D. French-McCay, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, W. Nordhausen, R. Lewis, M. Lampinen, T. Evans, C. Ohlmann, G.L. Via, H. Ruiz-Santana, M. Maly, B. Willoughby, C. Varela, P. Lynch and P. Sanchez, 2007a. Evaluation of Field-Collected Drifter and Subsurface Fluorescein Dye Concentration Data and Comparisons to High Frequency Radar Surface Current Mapping Data for Dispersed Oil Transport Modeling. In: Proceedings of the Thirtieth Arctic and Marine Oil Spill Program (AMOP) Technical Seminar, Emergencies Science Division, Environment Canada, Ottawa, ON, pp. 681-711.
- Payne, J.R., D. French-McCay, C. Mueller, K. Jayko, B. Longval, M. Schroeder, E. Terrill, M. Carter, M. Otero, S.Y. Kim, W. Middleton, A. Chen, W. Nordhausen, R. Lewis, M. Lampinen, T. Evans, and C. Ohlmann, 2007b. Evaluation of Field-Collected Drifter and In Situ Fluorescence Data Measuring Subsurface Dye Plume Advection/Dispersion and Comparisons to High Frequency Radar-Observation System Data for Dispersed Oil Transport Modeling, Draft Final Report 06-084, Coastal Response Research Center, NOAA/University of New Hampshire, Durham, NH, 98 p. plus 8 appendices. Available at <http://www.crrc.unh.edu/>
- Pendoley Environment (2005). Proposed Gorgon Development: Sea turtle Monitoring program results November 2004 to February 2005. Report for Chevron Australia.
- Pendoley Environmental (2006). Pluto LNG Development Holden Beach Sea Turtle Habitat Use Survey (Conducted 3 January 2006). Report Prepared for Woodside Energy Limited.

- Pendoley, K. (2009). Marine Turtle beach Survey. Onslow Mainland Area and Nearby Islands. Report to URS for the Chevron Wheatstone Project Team, 91 pp.
https://www.chevronaustralia.com/Files/PDF/Wheatstone%20Draft%20EIS_ERMP%20Technical%20Appendices%20O8%20to%20O12%20and.pdf
- Pitcher, C.R., Miller, M., Morello, E., Fry, G., Strzelecki, J., McLeod, I., Slawinski, D., Ellis, N., Thomson, D., Bearham, D., Keesing, J., Donovan, A., Mortimer, N. Babcock, R., Fromont, J, Gomez, O., Hosie, A., Hara, A., Moore, G., Morrison, S., Kirkendale, L., Whisson, C., Richards, Z., Bryce, M., Marsh, L., Naughton, K., O'Loughlin, M., O'Hara, T., Boddington, D., Huisman, J. (2016) Environmental Pressures: Regional Biodiversity — Pilbara Seabed Biodiversity Mapping and Characterisation. Final report, CSIRO Oceans and Atmosphere, Published Brisbane, March 2016, 62 pages
- Quadrant Energy - Seabird Monitoring - Lowendal, Airlie, Serrurier islands - 1994 to present. Industry-Government Environmental Meta-database (IGEM). UUID: bdd428fe-cf24-4596-a822-cd578695ee16. Accessed June 2017
- RPS 2019. WEL Seismic Survey Quantitative Spill Risk Assessment Report. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd.
- RPS-Bowman Bishaw Gorham (2005). Gorgon Development on Barrow Island, Technical Report, Marine Benthic Habitats. Prepared for Chevron Australia.
https://www.chevronaustralia.com/docs/default-source/default-document-library/c8_marine_benthic_habitats.pdf?sfvrsn=0
- Spaulding, M.S., D. Mendelsohn, D. Crowley, Z. Li, and A. Bird, 2015. Draft Technical Reports for Deepwater Horizon Water Column Injury Assessment: WC_TR.13: Application of OILMAP DEEP to the Deepwater Horizon Blowout. DWH NRDA Water Column Technical Working Group Report. Prepared for National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration by RPS ASA, South Kingstown, RI 02879. Administrative Record no. DWH-AR0285366.pdf
[<https://www.doi.gov/deepwaterhorizon/adminrecord>]
- Spence, A, McTaggart, A (2018) Defining response capability: effectiveness, limitations and determining ALARP. Interspill Conference, London 2018.
- Stevens, J.D., Last, P.R., White, W.T., McAuley, R.B., Meekan, M.G. (2009) Diversity, abundance and habitat utilisation of sharks and rays. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research. Final report to Western Australian Marine Science Institute
- Surman CA and Nicholson LW (2015). Exmouth Sub basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program: Final Report. Unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd. by Halfmoon Biosciences. 188 pp.
- Surman CA and Nicholson LW (2012) Monitoring of annual variation in seabird breeding colonies throughout the Lowendal Group of islands: 2012 Annual Report. Unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd. by Halfmoon Biosciences.
- Watson, D.L., Harvey, E.S., Fitzpatrick, B.M. et al. Mar Biology (2010) Assessing reef fish assemblage structure: how do different stereo-video techniques compare? Vol 157 (6): pp 1237-1250. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-010-1404-x>
- Wadsworth, T, 1995, *Containment and Recovery of Oil Spills at Sea. Methods and limitations*, ITOFF, London, United Kingdom.

11 GLOSSARY AND ABBREVIATIONS

11.1 Glossary

Term	Description / Definition
ALARP	Demonstration through reasoned and supported arguments that there are no other practicable options that could reasonably be adopted to reduce risks further.
Availability	The availability of a control measure is the percentage of time that it is capable of performing its function (operating time plus standby time) divided by the total period (whether in service or not). In other words, it is the probability that the control has not failed or is undergoing a maintenance or repair function when it needs to be used.
Control	The means by which risk from events is eliminated or minimised.
Control effectiveness	A measure of how well the control measures perform their required function.
Control measure (risk control measure)	The features that eliminate, prevent, reduce or mitigate the risk to environment associated with PAP.
Credible spill scenario	A spill considered by Woodside as representative of maximum volume and characteristics of a spill that could occur as part of the PAP.
Dependency	The degree of reliance on other systems in order for the control measure to be able to perform its intended function.
Environment that may be affected	The summary of quantitative modelling where the marine environment could be exposed to hydrocarbons levels exceeding hydrocarbon threshold concentrations.
Incident	An event where a release of energy resulted in or had (with) the potential to cause injury, ill health, damage to the environment, damage to equipment or assets or company reputation.
Major Environment Event	The events with potential environment, reputation, social or cultural consequences of category C or higher (as per Woodside's operational risk matrix) which are evaluated against credible worst case scenarios which may occur when all controls are absent or have failed.
Performance outcome	A statement of the overall goal or outcome to be achieved by a control measure
Performance standard	The parameters against which [risk] controls are assessed to ensure they reduce risk to ALARP. A statement of the key requirements (indicators) that the control measure has to achieve in order to perform as intended in relation to its functionality, availability, reliability, survivability and dependencies.
Preparedness	Measures taken before an incident in order to improve the effectiveness of a response
Reasonably practicable	... a computation ... made by the owner, in which the quantum of risk is placed on one scale and the sacrifice involved in the measures necessary for averting the risk (whether in money, time or trouble) [showing whether or not] that there is a gross disproportion between them ... made by the owner at a point of time anterior to the accident. (Judgement: Edwards v National Coal Board [1949])

Term	Description / Definition
Receptors at risk	Physical, biological and social resources identified as at risk from hydrocarbon contact using oil spill modelling predictions.
Receptor areas	Geographically referenced areas such as bays, islands, coastlines and/or protected area (World Heritage Area, WHA, Commonwealth or State marine reserve or park) containing one or more receptor type.
Receptor Sensitivities	This is a classification scheme to categorise receptor sensitivity to an oil spill. The Environmental Sensitivity Index (ESI) is a numerical classification of the relative sensitivity of a particular environment (particularly different shoreline types) to an oil spill. Refer to the Woodside Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements (Australia) for more details.
Regulator	NOPSEMA are the Environment Regulator under the Environment Regulations.
Reliability	The probability that at any point in time a control measure will operate correctly for a further specified length of time.
Response technique	The key priorities and objectives to be achieved by the response plan Measures taken in response to an event to reduce or prevent adverse consequences.
Survivability	Whether or not a control measure is able to survive a potentially damaging event is relevant for all control measures that are required to function after an incident has occurred.
Threshold	Hydrocarbon threshold concentrations applied to the risk assessment to evaluate hydrocarbon spills. These are defined as: surface hydrocarbon concentration – $\geq 10 \text{ g/m}^2$, dissolved – $\geq 50 \text{ ppb}$ and entrained hydrocarbon concentrations – $\geq 100 \text{ ppb}$.
Zone of Application (ZoA)	The zone in which Woodside may elect to apply dispersant. The zone is determined based on a range of considerations, such as hydrocarbon characteristics, weathering and metocean conditions. The zone is a key consideration in the Net Environmental Benefit Analysis for dispersant use.

11.2 Abbreviations

Abbreviation	Meaning
AIIMS	Australasian Inter-Service Incident Management System
ALARP	As low as reasonably practicable
AMOSC	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre
AMP	Australian Marine Park
AMSA	Australian Maritime Safety Authority
API	American Petroleum Institute
APPEA	Australian Petroleum Production & Exploration Association
AUV	Autonomous Underwater Vehicle
BAOAC	Bonn Agreement Oil Appearance Code
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
CF	Condition Factor
CICC	Corporate Incident Coordination Centre
CMT	Crisis Management Team
COP	Common Operating Picture
CS	Credible Scenario
DBCA	Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (former Department of Parks and Wildlife)
DM	Duty Manager
DNA	Deoxyribonucleic Acid
DoT	Department of Transport
DP	Dynamically Positioned
EMBA	Environment that May Be Affected
EMSA	European Maritime Safety Agency
EP	Environment Plan
EPBC	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation
EROD	Ethoxyresorufin-O-deethylase
ESI	Environmental Sensitivity Index
ESD	Environmentally Sustainable Development
ESP	Environmental Services Panel
FSP	First Strike Plan
FST	Functional Support Team
GIS	Geographic Information System
GSI	Gonadosomatic Index
HSE	Health Safety and Environment
HSP	Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness
IAP	Incident Action Plan
IC	Incident Controller
ICC	Incident Coordination Centre

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Abbreviation	Meaning
ICE	Internal Control Environment
ID	Identification
IGEM	Industry-Government Environmental Meta-database
IMIS	Incident Management Information System
IMS	Incident Management System
IMO	International Maritime Organisation
IMT	Incident Management Team
IPIECA	International Petroleum Industry Environment Conservation Association
IR	Infrared
ITOPF	International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation
IUCN	International Union for Conservation of Nature
KBSB	King Bay Support Base
KGP	Karratha Gas Plant
LSI	Liver Somatic Index
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MSRC	Marine Spill Response Corporation
NATA	National Association of Testing Authorities
NEBA	Net Environmental Benefit Analysis
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NOPSEMA	National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority
NRDA	Natural Resource Damage Assessment
OILMAP	Oil Spill Model and Response System
OM	Operational Monitoring
OMP	Operational Monitoring Program
OPEA	Oil Pollution Emergency Arrangements
OPEP	Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
OPGGS	Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage
OSPRMA	Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment
OSRL	Oil Spill Response Limited
OSRO	Oil Spill Response Organisation
OSTM	Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling
OWR	Oiled Wildlife Response
OWRP	Oiled Wildlife Response Plan
OWROP	Oiled Wildlife Response Operational Plan
QA/QC	Quality Assurance/Quality Control
PAH	Polyaromatic Hydrocarbon
PAP	Petroleum Activities Program
PBA	Pre-emptive Baseline Areas

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Abbreviation	Meaning
PPB	Parts per billion
PS	Performance Standard
ROV	Remotely Operated Vehicle(s)
RPA	Response Protection Area
S&EM	Security and Emergency Management
SCAT	Shoreline Contamination Assessment Techniques
SDA	Surface Dispersant Application
SDH	Sorbitol Dehydrogenase
SIMAP	Spill Impact Mapping and Analysis Program
SIMOPS	Simultaneous Operations
SM	Scientific Monitoring
SME	Subject Matter Expert
SMP	Scientific Monitoring Program
SOPEP	Ship Oil Pollution Emergency Plan
SQGV	Sediment Quality Guideline Values
SSDI	Subsea Dispersant Injection
TOA	Testing of Arrangements
TRP	Tactical Response Plan
UV	Ultraviolet
WA DoT	Western Australia Department of Transport
WCCS	Worst Case Credible Scenario
WHA	World Heritage Area
WMS	Woodside Management System
WiRCs	Woodside Integrated Risk & Compliance System
Woodside	Woodside Energy Limited
ZoA	Zone of Application

ANNEX A: NET ENVIRONMENTAL BENEFIT ANALYSIS DETAILED OUTCOMES

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Controlled Ref No: K9000GF1400302570

Revision: 4

Woodside ID: 1400302570

Page 96 of 125

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

A NEBA has been conducted to assess the net environmental benefit of different response techniques to selected receptors in the event of an oil spill from the PAP for a surface hydrocarbon release due to a support vessel tank rupture of MDO (CS-01). The complete list of potential receptor locations within the EMBA within the PAP is included in **Section 6 of the EP**.

The locations utilised for the NEBA include RPAs of the PAP identified from stochastic modelling (see **Section 3** for outline of selection).

These include receptors which have potential for the following impact thresholds and are shown in the tables below:

- Surface contact (>50 g/m²)
- Shoreline accumulation (>100g/m²) at any time (NB no shoreline contact was predicted by the modelling)
- Entrained contact prior to day 14 (>100 ppb)

The full NEBA assessment outcomes are available via this [Link](#)

Table A - 1: NEBA assessment technique recommendations for surface hydrocarbon release due to a support vessel tank rupture of MDO (Credible Scenario-01)

Receptor	Operational Monitoring	Containment and Recovery	Dispersant application: > 20 m water depth and > 10 km from shore/reefs	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled Wildlife Response	In situ burning	Mechanical dispersion	Source Control (vessel SOPEP)
Open Ocean - Commonwealth Waters (Operational Area)	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Gascoyne AMP	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Ningaloo Coast	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Ningaloo State MP	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Ningaloo Coast WHA	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Ningaloo AMP	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Ningaloo Reef	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Muiron Islands MMA	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Carnarvon Canyon AMP	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Shark Bay AMP	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Exmouth coastline	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Cape Range NP	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes

Overall assessment

Receptor	Operational Monitoring	Containment and Recovery	Dispersant application: > 20 m water depth and > 10 km from shore/reefs	Shoreline protection	Shoreline clean-up (manual)	Shoreline clean-up (mechanical)	Shoreline clean-up (chemical)	Oiled Wildlife Response	In situ burning	Mechanical dispersion	Source Control (vessel SOPEP)
Is this response Practicable?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
NEBA identifies Response potentially of Net Environmental Benefit?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	Yes

NEBA Impact Ranking Classification Guidance

To reduce variability between assessments, the following ranking descriptions have been devised to guide the workshop process:

		Degree of impact ⁹		Potential duration of impact	Equivalent Woodside Corporate Risk Matrix Consequence Level
Positive	3P	Major	Likely to prevent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> behavioural impact to biological receptors behavioural impact to socio-economic receptors e.g. changes to day-to-day business operations, public opinion/behaviours (e.g. avoidance of amenities such as beaches) or regulatory designations. 	Decrease in duration of impact by > 5 years	N/A
	2P	Moderate	Likely to prevent: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> significant impact to a single phase of reproductive cycle of biological receptors detectable financial impact, either directly (e.g. loss of income) or indirectly (e.g. via public perception), for socio-economic receptors. 	Decrease in duration of impact by 1–5 years	N/A
	1P	Minor	Likely to prevent impacts on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> significant proportion of population or breeding stages of biological receptors socio-economic receptors such as: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> significant impact to the sensitivity of protective designation; or significant and long-term impact to business/industry. 	Decrease in duration of impact by several seasons (< 1 year)	N/A
	0	Non-mitigated spill impact	No detectable difference to unmitigated spill scenario.		
Negative	1N	Minor	Likely to result in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> behavioural impact to biological receptors behavioural impact to socio-economic receptors e.g. changes to day-to-day business operations, public opinion/behaviours (e.g. avoidance of amenities such as beaches), or regulatory designations. 	Increase in duration of impact by several seasons (< 1 year)	Increase in risk by one sub-category, without changing category (e.g. Minor (E) to Minor (D))
	2N	Moderate	Likely to result in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> significant impact to a single phase of reproductive cycle for biological receptors; or detectable financial impact, either directly (e.g. loss of income) or indirectly (e.g. via public perception), for socio-economic receptors. This level of negative impact is recoverable and unlikely to result in closure of business/industry in the region. 	Increase in duration of impact by 1–5 years	Increase in risk by one category (e.g. Minor (D) to Moderate (C or B))
	3N	Major	Likely to result in impacts on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> significant proportion of population or breeding stages of biological receptors socio-economic receptors resulting in either: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> significant impact to the sensitivity of protective designation; or significant and long-term impact to business/industry. 	Increase in duration of impact by > 5 years or unrecoverable	Increase in risk by two categories (e.g. Minor (E) to Major (A))

⁹ The maximum likely impact should be considered; for example, if a spill were to directly impact the behaviour that results in an impact to reproduction and/or the breeding population (such as fish failing to aggregate to spawn), then the score should be a 2 or 3 rather than a 1. Similarly, if a change in behaviour resulted in an increased risk of mortality of a population, then it should be scored as a 2 or 3.

ANNEX B: OPERATIONAL MONITORING ACTIVATION AND TERMINATION CRITERIA

Table B-1: Operational monitoring objectives, triggers and termination criteria

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
<p>Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 1 (OM01)</p> <p>Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk</p>	<p>OM01 focuses on the conditions that have prevailed since a spill commenced, as well as those that are forecasted in the short term (1–3 days ahead) and longer term. OM01 utilises computer-based forecasting methods to predict hydrocarbon spill movement and guide the management and execution of spill response operations to maximise the protection of environmental resources at risk.</p> <p>The objectives of OM01 are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide forecasting of the movement and weathering of spilled hydrocarbons • Identify resources that are potentially at risk of contamination • Provide simulations showing the outcome of alternative response options (booming patterns etc.) to inform on-going Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) and continually assess the efficacy of available response options in order to reduce risks to ALARP 	<p>OM01 will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.</p>	<p>The criteria for the termination of OM01 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The hydrocarbon discharge has ceased • Response activities have ceased • Hydrocarbon spill modelling (as verified by OM02 surveillance observations) predicts no additional natural resources will be impacted

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
<p>Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 2 (OM02)</p> <p>Surveillance and reconnaissance to detect hydrocarbons and resources at risk</p>	<p>OM02 aims to provide regular, on-going hydrocarbon spill surveillance throughout a broad region, in the event of a spill.</p> <p>The objectives of OM02 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify spill modelling results and recalibrate spill trajectory models (OM01) • Understand the behaviour, weathering and fate of surface hydrocarbons • Identify environmental receptors and locations at risk or contaminated by hydrocarbons • Inform ongoing Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) and continually assess the efficacy of available response options in order to reduce risks to ALARP • To aid in the subsequent assessment of the short- to long-term impacts and/or recovery of natural resources (assessed in SMPs) by ensuring that the visible cause and effect relationships between the hydrocarbon spill and its impacts to natural resources have been observed and recorded during the operational phase. 	<p>OM02 will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.</p>	<p>The termination triggers for the OM02 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 72 hours has elapsed since the last confirmed observation of surface hydrocarbons • Latest hydrocarbon spill modelling results (OM01) do not predict surface exposures at visible levels

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
<p>Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 3 (OM03)</p> <p>Monitoring of hydrocarbon presence, properties, behaviour and weathering in water</p>	<p>OM03 will measure surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons in the water column to inform decision-making for spill response activities.</p> <p>The specific objectives of OM03 are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Detect and monitor for the presence, quantity, properties, behaviour and weathering of surface, entrained and dissolved hydrocarbons • Verify predictions made by OM01 and observations made by OM02 about the presence and extent of hydrocarbon contamination <p>Data collected in OM03 will also be used for the purpose of longer-term water quality monitoring during SM01.</p>	<p>OM03 will be triggered immediately following a level 2/3 hydrocarbon spill.</p>	<p>The criteria for the termination of OM03 are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The hydrocarbon release has ceased • Response activities have ceased • Concentrations of hydrocarbons in the water are below available ANZECC/ ARMCANZ (2000) trigger values for 99% species protection.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
<p>Operational Monitoring Operational Plan 4 (OM04)</p> <p>Pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk</p>	<p>OM04 aims to undertake a rapid assessment of the presence, extent and current status of shoreline sensitive receptors prior to contact from the hydrocarbon spill, by providing categorical or semi-quantitative information on the characteristics of resources at risk.</p> <p>The primary objective of OM04 is to confirm understanding of the status and characteristics of environmental resources predicted by OM01 and OM02 to be at risk, to further assist in making decisions on the selection of appropriate response actions and prioritisation of resources.</p> <p>Indirectly, qualitative/semi-quantitative pre-contact information collected by OM04 on the status of environmental resources may also aid in the verification of environmental baseline data and provide context for the assessment of environmental impacts, as determined through subsequent SMPs.</p>	<p>Triggers for commencing OM04 include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Contact of a sensitive habitat or shoreline is predicted by OM01, OM02 and/or OM03 ○ The pre-emptive assessment methods can be implemented before contact from hydrocarbons (once a receptor has been contacted by hydrocarbons it will be assessed under OM05) 	<p>The criteria for the termination of OM04 at any given location are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Locations predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons have been contacted • The location has not been contacted by hydrocarbons and is no longer predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons (resources should be reallocated as appropriate)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Operational Monitoring Operational Plan	Objectives	Activation triggers	Termination criteria
<p>Operational monitoring operational plan 5 (OM05)</p> <p>Monitoring of contaminated resources</p>	<p>OM05 aims to implement surveys to assess the condition of fauna and habitats contacted by hydrocarbons at sensitive habitat and shoreline locations.</p> <p>The primary objectives of OM05 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record evidence of oiled fauna (mortalities, sub-lethal impacts, number, extent, location) and habitats (mortalities, sub-lethal impacts, type, extent of cover, area, hydrocarbon character, thickness, mass and content) throughout the response and clean-up at locations contacted by hydrocarbons to inform and prioritise clean-up efforts and resources, while minimising the potential impacts of these activities. <p>Indirectly, the information collected by OM05 may also support the assessment of environmental impacts, as determined through subsequent SMPs.</p>	<p>OM05 will be triggered when a sensitive habitat or shoreline is predicted to be contacted by hydrocarbons by OM01, OM02 and/or OM03.</p>	<p>The criteria for the termination of OM05 at any given location are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No additional response or clean-up of fauna or habitats is predicted Spill response and clean-up activities have ceased <p>OM05 survey sites established at sensitive habitat and shoreline locations will continue to be monitored during SM02.</p> <p>The formal transition from OM05 to SM02 will begin on cessation of spill response and clean-up activities.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

ANNEX C: OIL SPILL SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PROGRAM

Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring

The following provides some further detail on Woodside's oil spill scientific monitoring Program and includes the following:

- The organisation, roles and responsibilities of the Woodside oil spill scientific monitoring team and external resourcing.
- A summary table of the ten scientific monitoring programs as per the specific focus receptor, objectives, activation triggers and termination criteria.
- Details on the oil spill environmental monitoring activation and termination decision-making processes.
- Baseline knowledge and environmental studies knowledge access via geo-spatial metadata databases.
- An outline of the reporting requirements for oil spill scientific monitoring programs.

Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring – Delivery Team Roles and Responsibilities

Woodside Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Delivery Team

The Woodside science team are responsible for the delivery of the oil spill scientific monitoring. The roles and responsibilities of the Woodside scientific monitoring delivery team are presented in Table C-1 and the organisational structure and Central Incident Control Centre (CICC) linkage provided in Figure C-1.

Woodside Oil Spill Scientific monitoring program – External Resourcing

In the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors, scientific monitoring personnel and scientific equipment to implement the appropriate SMPs will be provided by SMP Standby contractor who hold a standby contract for SMP via the Woodside Environmental Services Panel (ESP). In the event that additional resources are required other consultancy capacity within the Woodside ESP will be utilised (as needed and may extend to specialist contractors such as research agencies engaged in long-term marine monitoring programs). In consultation with the SMP Standby Contractor and/or specialist contractors, the selection, field sampling and approach of the SMPs will be determined by the nature and scale of the spill.

Table C-1: Woodside and Environmental Service Provider – Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Program Delivery Team Key Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Location	Responsibility
Woodside Roles		
SMP Lead/Manager	Onshore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Approves activated the SMPs based on operational monitoring data provided by the Planning Function • Provides advice to the CICC in relation to scientific monitoring • Provides technical advice regarding the implementation of scientific monitoring • Approves detailed sampling plans prepared for SMPs • Directs liaison between statutory authorities, advisors and government agencies in relation to SMPs.
SMP Co-Ordinator	Onshore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activates the SMPs based on operational monitoring data provided by the Planning Function • Sits in the Planning function of the CICC. • Liaises with other CICC functions to deliver required logistics, resources and operational support from Woodside to support the Environmental Service Provider in delivering on the SMPs. Acts as the conduit for advice from the SMP Lead/Manager to the Environmental Service Provider • Manages the Environmental Service Provider's implementation of the SMPs • Liaises with the Environmental Service Provider on delivery of the SMPs • Arranges all contractual matters, on behalf of Woodside, associated with the Environmental Service Provider's delivery of the SMPs.

Role	Location	Responsibility
Environmental Service Provider Roles		
SMP standby contractor: SMP Duty Manager/Project Manager	Onshore	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Coordinates the delivery of the SMPs • Provides costings, schedule and progress updates for delivery of SMPs • Determines the structure of the Environmental Service Provider's team to necessitate delivery of the SMPs • Verifies that HSE Plans, detailed sampling plans and other relevant deliverables are developed and implemented for delivery of the SMPs • Directs field teams to deliver SMPs • Arranges all contractual matters, on behalf of Environmental Service Provider, associated with the delivery of the SMPs to Woodside • Manages sub-consultant delivery to Woodside • Provides required personnel and equipment to deliver the SMPs
SMP Field Teams	Offshore – Monitoring Locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delivers the SMPs in the field consistent with the detailed sampling plans and HSE requirements, within time and budget. • Early communication of time, budget, HSE risks associated with delivery of the SMPs to the Environmental Service Provider – Project Manager • Provides start up, progress and termination updates to the Environmental Service Provider – Project Manager (will be led in-field by a party chief).

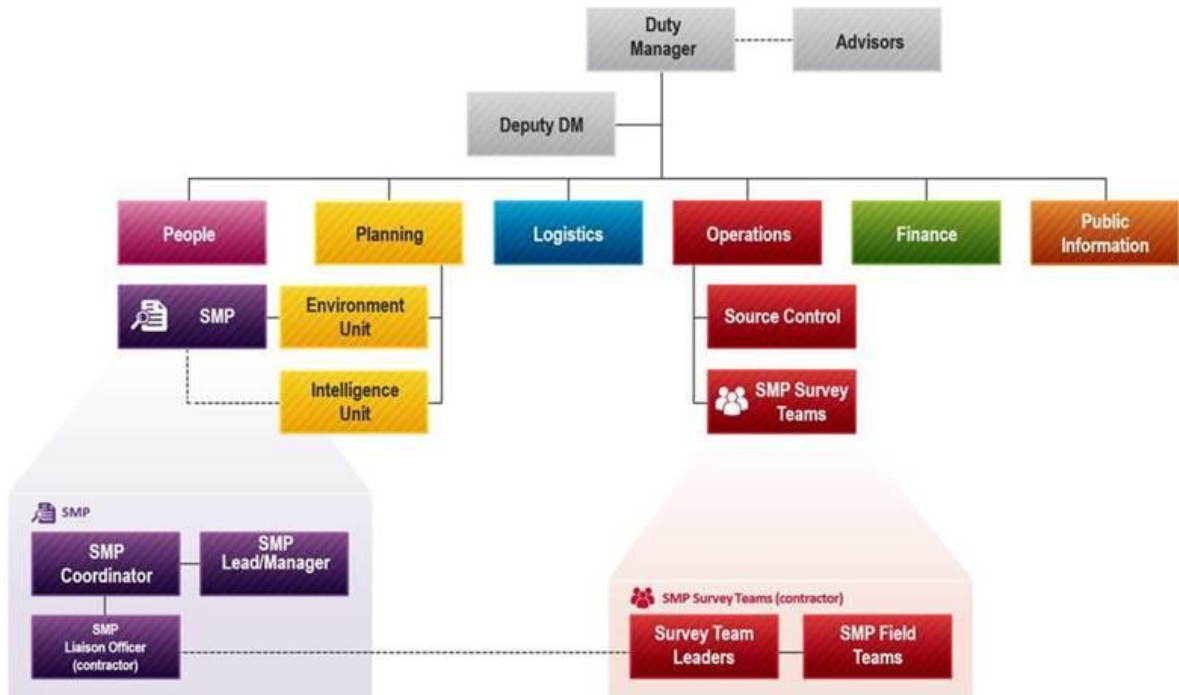


Figure C-1: Woodside Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Program Delivery Team and Linkage to Corporate Incident Coordination Centre (CICC) organisational structure.

Table C-2: Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring: Scientific Monitoring Program – Objectives, Activation Triggers and Termination Criteria

Scientific monitoring Program (SMP)	Objectives	Activation Triggers	Termination Criteria
Scientific monitoring program 1 (SM01) Assessment of Hydrocarbons in Marine Waters	<p>SM01 will detect and monitor the presence, extent, persistence and properties of hydrocarbons in marine waters following the spill and the response. The specific objectives of SM01 are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assess and document the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbon contamination with reference to observations made during surveillance activities and / or in-water measurements made during operational monitoring; and Provide information that may be used to interpret potential cause and effect drivers for environmental impacts recorded for sensitive receptors monitored under other SMPs. 	<p>SM01 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors</p>	<p>SM01 will be terminated when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational monitoring data relating to observations and / or measurements of hydrocarbons on and in water have been compiled, analysed and reported; and The report provides details of the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons which can be used for analysis of impacts recorded for sensitive receptors monitored under other SMPs. <p>SMP monitoring of sensitive receptor sites:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concentrations of hydrocarbons in water samples are below NOPSEMA guidance note (2019¹⁰) concentrations of 1 g/m² for floating, 10 ppb for entrained and dissolved; and Details of the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons from concentrations recorded in water have been documented at sensitive receptor sites monitored under other SMPs.
Scientific monitoring program 2 (SM02) Assessment of the Presence, Quantity and Character of Hydrocarbons in Marine Sediments	<p>SM02 will detect and monitor the presence, extent, persistence and properties of hydrocarbons in marine sediments following the spill and the response. The specific objectives of SM02 are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Determine the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons in marine sediments across selected sites where hydrocarbons were observed or recorded during operational monitoring; and Provide information that may be used to interpret potential cause and effect drivers for environmental impacts recorded for sensitive receptors monitored under other SMPs. 	<p>SM02 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Response activities have ceased; and Operational monitoring results made during the response phase indicate that shoreline, intertidal or sub-tidal sediments have been exposed to surface, entrained or dissolved hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m² surface, 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m² for shoreline accumulation). 	<p>SM02 will be terminated once pre-spill condition is reached and agreed upon as per the SMP termination criteria process and include consideration of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Concentrations of hydrocarbons in sediment samples are below ANZECC/ ARMCANZ (2013¹¹) sediment quality guideline values (SQGVs) for biological disturbance; and Details of the extent, severity and persistence of hydrocarbons from concentrations recorded in sediments have been documented.
Scientific monitoring program 3 (SM03) Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Subtidal and Intertidal Benthos	<p>The objectives of SM03 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Characterize the status of intertidal and subtidal benthic habitats and quantify any impacts to functional groups, abundance and density that may be a result of the spill; and Determine the impact of the hydrocarbon spill and subsequent recovery (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options). <p>Categories of intertidal and subtidal habitats that may be monitored include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Coral reefs Seagrass Macro-algae Filter-feeders <p>SM03 will be supported by sediment contamination records (SM02) and characteristics of the spill derived from OMPs.</p>	<p>SM03 will be activated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of a pre-emptive assessment of PBAs of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days, to target receptors and sites where it is possible to acquire pre-hydrocarbon contact baseline; and Operational monitoring identified shoreline potential contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m² surface, 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m² for shoreline accumulation) for subtidal and intertidal benthic habitat. 	<p>SM03 will be terminated once pre-spill condition is reached and agreed upon as per the SMP termination criteria process and include consideration of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Overall impacts to benthic habitats from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. Recovery of impacted benthic habitats has been evaluated. Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 4 (SM04) Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Mangroves / Saltmarsh	<p>The objectives of SM04 are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Characterize the status of mangroves (and associated salt marsh habitat) at shorelines exposed/contacted by spilled hydrocarbons; Quantify any impacts to species (abundance and density) and mangrove/saltmarsh community structure; and Determine and monitor the impact of the hydrocarbon spill and potential subsequent recovery (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options). <p>SM04 will be supported by sediment sampling undertaken in SM02 and characteristics of the spill derived from OMPs.</p>	<p>SM04 will be activated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; and 	<p>SM04 will be terminated once pre-spill condition is reached and agreed upon as per the SMP termination criteria process and include consideration of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts to mangrove and saltmarsh habitat from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. Recovery of impacted mangrove/saltmarsh habitat has been evaluated.

¹⁰ NOPSEMA (2019) Bulletin #1 – Oil spill modelling – April 2019, <https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Bulletins/A652993.pdf>

¹¹ Simpson SL, Batley GB and Chariton AA (2013). Revision of the ANZECC/ARMCANZ Sediment Quality Guidelines. CSIRO and Water Science Report 08/07. Land and Water, pp. 132.

Scientific monitoring Program (SMP)	Objectives	Activation Triggers	Termination Criteria
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operational monitoring identified shoreline potential contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m² surface, 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m² for shoreline accumulation) for mangrove/saltmarsh habitat. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 5 (SM05) Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Seabird and Shorebird Populations	The Objectives of SM05 are to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Collate and quantify impacts to avian wildlife from results recorded during OM02 and OM05 (such as mortalities, oiling, rescue and release counts) and undertake a desk-based assessment to infer potential impacts at species population level; and Undertake monitoring to quantify and assess impacts of hydrocarbon exposure to seabirds and shorebird populations at targeted breeding colonies / staging sites / important coastal wetlands where hydrocarbon contact was recorded. 	SM05 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; Operational monitoring predicts shoreline contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m² surface, 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m² for shoreline accumulation) at important bird colonies / staging sites / important coastal wetland locations; or Records of dead, oiled or injured bird species made during the hydrocarbon spill or response. 	SM05 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts to seabird and shorebird populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. Recovery of impacted seabird and shorebird populations has been evaluated. Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 6 (SM06) Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Nesting Marine Turtle Populations	The objectives of SM06 are to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To quantify impacts of hydrocarbon exposure or contact on marine turtle nesting populations (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options); Collate and quantify impacts to adult and hatchling marine turtles from results recorded during OM02 and OM05 (such as mortalities, oiling, rescue and release counts) and undertake a desk-based assessment to infer potential impacts at species population levels (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options); and Undertake monitoring to quantify and assess impacts of hydrocarbon exposure to nesting marine turtle populations at known rookeries (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options). 	SM06 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; Predicted shoreline contact of hydrocarbons (at or above 0.5 g/m² surface, 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m² for shoreline accumulation) at known marine turtle rookery locations; or Records of dead, oiled or injured marine turtle species made during the hydrocarbon spill or response. 	SM06 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts to nesting marine turtle populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. Recovery of impacted nesting marine turtle populations has been evaluated. Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 7 (SM07) Assessment of Impacts to Pinniped Colonies including Haul-out Site Populations	The objectives of SM07 are to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quantify impacts on pinniped colonies and haul-out sites as a result of hydrocarbon exposure/contact. Collate and quantify impacts to pinniped populations from results recorded during OM02 and OM05 (such as mortalities, oiling, rescue and release counts) and undertake a desk-based assessment to infer potential impacts at species population levels. 	SM07 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring has: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of a pre-emptive assessment of receptor locations identified by time to hydrocarbon contact >10 days; Identified shoreline contact of hydrocarbons ((at or above 0.5 g/m² surface, ≥5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons and ≥1 g/m² for shoreline accumulation) at known pinniped colony or haul-out site(s) (i.e. most northern site is the Houtman Abrolhos Islands); or Records of dead, oiled or injured pinniped species made during the hydrocarbon spill or response. 	SM07 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Impacts to pinniped populations from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. Recovery of pinniped populations has been evaluated. Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 8 (SM08) Desk-Based Assessment of Impacts to Other Non-Avian Marine Megafauna	The objective of SM08 is to provide a desk-based assessment which collates the results of OM02 and OM05 where observations relate to the mortality, stranding or oiling of mobile marine megafauna species not addressed in SM06 or SM07, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cetaceans; Dugongs; Whale sharks and other shark and ray populations; Sea snakes; and Crocodiles. 	SM08 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring reports records of dead, oiled or injured non-avian marine megafauna during the spill/ response phase.	SM08 will be terminated when the results of the post-spill monitoring have quantified impacts to non-avian megafauna. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.

Scientific monitoring Program (SMP)	Objectives	Activation Triggers	Termination Criteria
	The desk-based assessment will include population analysis to infer potential impacts to marine megafauna species populations.		
Scientific monitoring program 9 (SM09) Assessment of Impacts and Recovery of Marine Fish associated with SM03 habitats	The objectives of SM09 are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Characterise the status of resident fish populations associated with habitats monitored in SM03 exposed/contacted by spilled hydrocarbons; • Quantify any impacts to species (abundance, richness and density) and resident fish population structure (representative functional trophic groups); and • Determine and monitor the impact of the hydrocarbon spill and potential subsequent recovery (including impacts associated with the implementation of response options). 	SM09 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented with SMO3.	SM09 will be undertaken and terminated concurrent with monitoring undertaken for SM03, as per the SMP termination criteria process <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.
Scientific monitoring program 10 (SM10) SM10 - Assessment of physiological impacts important fish and shellfish species (fish health and seafood quality/safety) and recovery	SM10 aims to assess any physiological impacts to important commercial fish and shellfish species (assessment of fish health) and if applicable, seafood quality/safety. Monitoring will be designed to sample key commercial fish and shellfish species and analyse tissues to identify fish health indicators and biomarkers, for example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liver Detoxification Enzymes (ethoxyresorufin-O-deethylase (EROD) activity) • Polyaromatic Hydrocarbon (PAH) Biliary Metabolites • Oxidative DNA Damage • Serum Sorbitol Dehydrogenase (SDH) • Other physiological parameters, such as condition factor (CF), liver somatic index (LSI), gonado-somatic index (GSI) and gonad histology, total weight, length, condition, parasites, egg development, testes development, abnormalities. • Seafood tainting may be included (where appropriate) using applicable sensory tests to objectively assess targeted finfish and shellfish species for hydrocarbon contamination. Results will be used to make inferences on the health of commercial fisheries and the potential magnitude of impacts to fishing industries.	SM10 will be initiated in the event of a Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors and implemented if operational monitoring (OM01, OM02 and OM05) indicates the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The hydrocarbon spill will or has intersected with active commercial fisheries or aquaculture activities. • Commercially targeted finfish and/or shellfish mortality has been observed/recorded. • Commercial fishing or aquaculture areas have been exposed to hydrocarbons (≥ 0.5 g/m² surface and ≥ 5 ppb for entrained/dissolved hydrocarbons); and • Taste, odour or appearance of seafood presenting a potential human health risk is observed. 	SM10 will be terminated once it is agreed that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition. The SMP termination criteria process will be followed and include consideration of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physiological impacts to important commercial fish and shellfish species from hydrocarbon exposure have been quantified. • Recovery of important commercial fish and shellfish species from hydrocarbon exposure has been evaluated. • Impacts to seafood quality/safety (if applicable) have been assessed and information provided to the relevant stakeholders and regulators for the management of any impacted fisheries. • Agreement with relevant stakeholders and regulators based on the nature and scale of the hydrocarbon spill impacts and/or that observed impacts can no longer be attributed to the spill.

Activation Triggers and Termination Criteria

Scientific monitoring program Activation

The Woodside oil spill scientific monitoring team will be stood up immediately with the occurrence of a hydrocarbon spill (actual or suspected) Level 2 or 3 hydrocarbon release, or any release event with the potential to contact sensitive environmental receptors via the FSRP for the PAP. The presence of any level of hydrocarbons in the marine environment triggers the activation of the oil spill scientific monitoring program (SMP). This is to ensure the full range of eventualities relating to the environmental, socio-economic and health consequences of the spill are considered in the planning and execution of the SMP. The activation process also takes into consideration the management objectives, species recovery plans, conservation advices and conservations plans for any World Heritage Area (WHA), CMRs, State Marine Parks, other protected area designations (e.g., State nature reserves) and Matters of National Environmental Significance (including listed species under part 3 of the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act) potentially exposed to hydrocarbons. With the first 24-48 hours of a spill event, such information will be sourced and evaluated as part of the SMP planning process guided by Appendix D (identified receptors vulnerable to hydrocarbon contact), the information presented in the Existing Environment section of the EP as well as other information sources such as the Woodside Baseline Environmental Studies Database.

The starting point for decision-making on what SMPs are activated and spatial extent of monitoring activities will be based on the predictive modelling results (OM01) in the first 24-48 hours until more information is made available from other operational monitoring activities such as aerial surveillance and shoreline surveys. Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (WHA, CMRs and State Marine Parks encompassing key ecological and socio-economic values) are a key focus of the SMP activation decision-making process, particularly, in the early spill event/response phase. As the operational monitoring progresses and further situational awareness information becomes available, it will be possible to understand the nature and scale of the spill. The SMP activation and implementation decision-making will be revisited on a daily basis to account for the updates on spill information. One of the priority focus areas in the early phase of the incident will be to identify and execute pre-emptive SMP assessments at key receptor locations, as required. The SMP activation and implementation decision tree is presented in Figure C-2.

Scientific monitoring Program Termination

The basis of the termination process for the active SMPs (SMPs 1-10) will include quantification of impacts, evaluation of recovery for the receptor at risk and consultation with relevant authorities, persons and organisations. Termination of each SMP will not be considered until the results (as presented in annual SMP reports for the duration of each program) indicate that the target receptor has returned to pre-spill condition.

Once the SMP results indicate impacted receptor(s) have returned to pre-spill condition (as identified by Woodside) a termination decision-making process will be triggered and a number of steps will be undertaken as follows:

- Woodside will engage expert opinion on whether the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition (based on monitoring data). Subject Matter Expert (SMEs) will be engaged (via the Woodside SME scientific monitoring terms of reference) to review program outcomes, provide expert advice and recommendations for the duration of each SMP.
- Where expert opinion agrees that the receptor has returned to pre-spill condition, findings will then be presented to the relevant authorities, persons and organisations (as defined by the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulation 11A). Stakeholder identification, planning and engagement will be managed by Woodside's Reputation Functional Support Team (FST) and follow the stakeholder management FST. These guidelines outline the FST roles and responsibilities, competencies, stakeholder communications and planning

processes. An assessment of the merits of any objection to termination will be documented in the SMP final report.

- Woodside will decide on termination of SMP based on expert opinion and merits of any stakeholder objections. The final report following termination will include: monitoring results, expert opinion and stakeholder consultation including merits of any objections.
- Termination of SMPs will also consider applicable management objectives, species recovery plans, conservation advices and conservations plans for any World Heritage Area (WHA), CMRs, State Marine Parks, other protected area designations (e.g., State nature reserves) and Matters of National Environmental Significance (including listed species under part 3 of the EPBC Act).

The SMP termination decision-making process will be applied to each active SMP and an iterative process of decision steps continued until each SMP has been terminated (refer to decision-tree diagram for SMP termination criteria, Figure C-3).

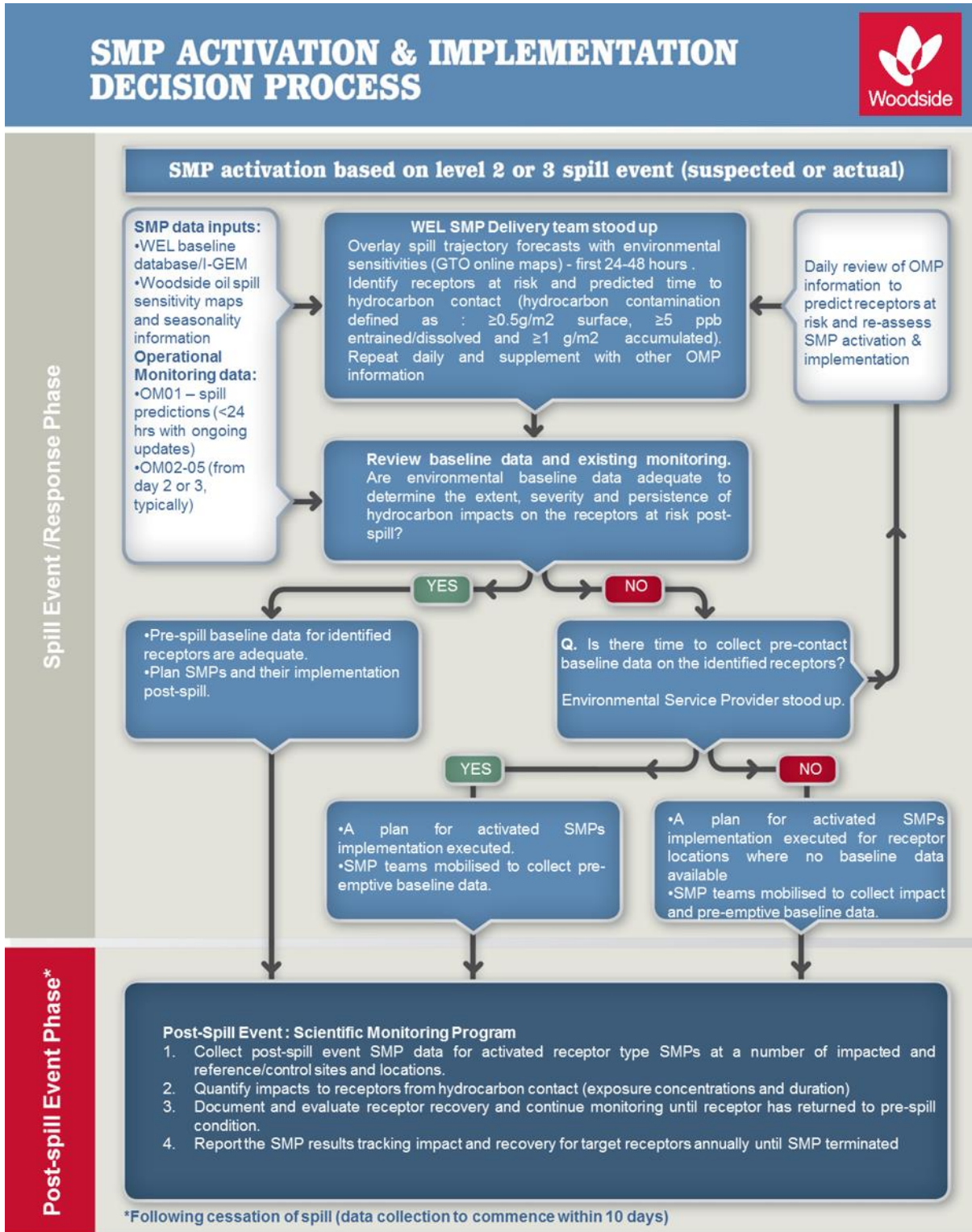


Figure C-2: Activation and Implementation Decision-tree for Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring

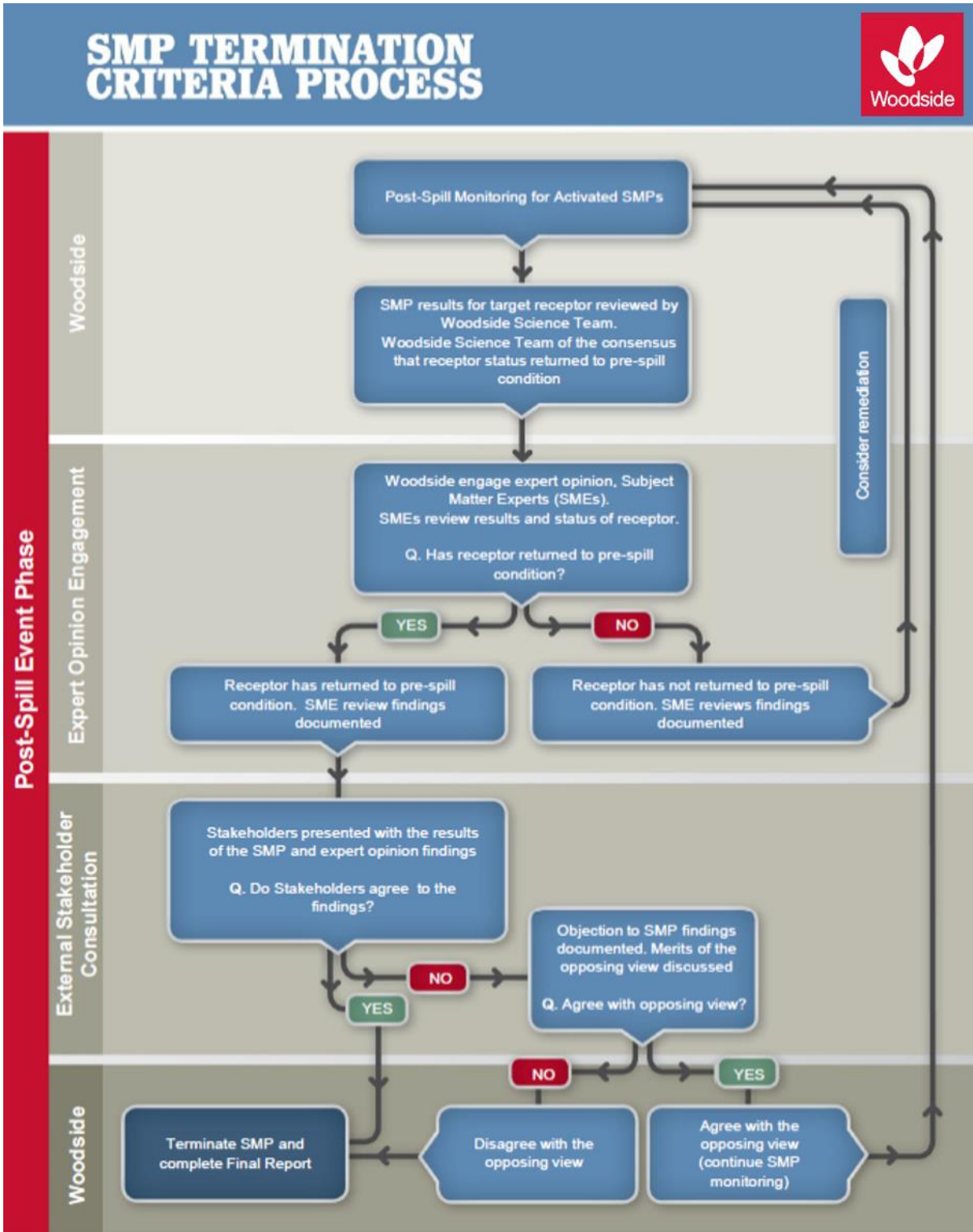


Figure C-3: Termination Criteria Decision-tree for Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring

Receptors at Risk and Baseline Knowledge

In order to assess the baseline studies available and suitability for oil spill scientific monitoring, Woodside maintains knowledge of environmental baseline studies through the upkeep and use of its Environmental Knowledge Management System.

Woodside's Environmental Knowledge Management System is a centralised platform for scientific information on the existing environment, marine biodiversity, Woodside environmental studies, key environmental impact topics, key literature and web-based resources. The system comprises a number of data directories and an environmental baseline database, as well as folders within the 'Corporate Environment' server space. The environmental baseline database was set up to support Woodside's SMP preparedness and as a SMP resource in the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon spill. The environmental baseline database is subject to updates including annual reviews completed as part of SMP standby contract. This database is accessed pre-PAP to identify Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs) where hydrocarbon contact is predicted to occur <10 days.

In addition to Woodside's Environmental Knowledge Management System, it is acknowledged that many relevant baseline datasets are held by other organisations (e.g. other oil and gas operators, government agencies, state and federal research institutions and non-governmental organisations). In order to understand the present status of environmental baseline studies a spatial environmental metadata database for Western Australia (Industry-Government Environmental Metadata, I-GEM) was established. IGEM is a collaboration comprising oil and gas operators (including Woodside), government and research agencies and other organisations. IGEM held data were integrated into the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (WA) Index of Marine Surveys for Assessment (IMSA)¹² in 2020. The Index of Marine Surveys for Assessments (IMSA) is an online portal for information about marine-based environmental surveys in Western Australia. IMSA is a project of the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (the department) for the systematic capture and sharing of marine data created as part of an environmental impact assessment (EIA).

In the event of an unplanned hydrocarbon release, Woodside intends to interrogate the information on baseline studies status as held by the various databases (e.g. Woodside Environmental Knowledge Management System, IMSA and other sources of existing baseline data) to identify Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (PBAs), i.e., receptors at risk where hydrocarbon contact is predicted to be >10 days, and baseline data can be collected before hydrocarbon contact.

Reporting

For the scientific monitoring program relevant regulators will be provided with:

- Annual reports summarising the SMPs deployed and active, data collection activities and available findings; and
- Final reports for each SMP summarising the quantitative assessment of environmental impacts and recovery of the receptor once returned to pre-spill condition and termination of the monitoring program.

The reporting requirements of the scientific monitoring program will be specific to the individual SMPs deployed and terms of responsibilities, report templates, schedule, Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) and peer-review will be agreed with the contractors engaged to conduct the SMPs. Compliance and auditing mechanisms will be incorporated into the reporting terms.

¹² <https://biocollect.ala.org.au/imsa#max%3D20%26sort%3DdateCreatedSort>

ANNEX D: SCIENTIFIC MONITORING PROGRAM AND BASELINE STUDIES FOR THE PETROLEUM ACTIVITIES PROGRAM

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan

Controlled Ref No: K9000GF1400302570

Revision: 4

Woodside ID: 1400302570

Page 116 of 125

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

Table D-1: Oil Spill Environmental Monitoring – scientific monitoring program scope for the Petroleum Activities Program based on Spill EMBA for the Nghanurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L)

Receptor Areas - Potential Impact and Reference Scientific Monitoring Sites (marked X)																																																
Receptors to be Monitored	Applicable SMP	Kimberley AMP	Agro-Rowley Terrace AMP	Montebello AMP	Dampier AMP	Carnarvon Canyon AMP	Ningaloo AMP	Gascoyne AMP	Shark Bay Open Ocean (including AMP)	Abrothos AMP	Jurien AMP	Two Rocks AMP	Perth Canyon AMP	Geographe AMP	South-west Corner AMP	Ashmore Reef and AMP	Seringapatam Reef	Scott Reef (North and South)	Mermaid Reef and AMP	Clerke Reef and State Marine Park	Imperieuse Reef and State Marine Park	Rankin Bank	Glomar Shoals	Rowley Shoals (including Sate Maine Park)	Fantome Shoal	Adele Island	Lacepede Islands	Montebello Islands (including State Marine Park)	Lowendal Islands (including State Nature Reserves)	Barrow Island (including State Nature Reserves, State Marine Park and Marine Management Area)	Muiron Islands (WHA, Marine Management Area)	Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group (Serrurier, Thevenard and Bessieres Islands - State Nature Reserves)	Pilbara Islands - Northern Island Group (Sandy Island Passage Islands - State nature reserves)	Abrothos Islands	Kimberley Coast	Dampier Peninsula	Northern Pilbara Shoreline	Ningaloo Coast (North/North West Cape, Middle and South) (WHA, and State Marine Park)	Shark Bay - Open Ocean Coast	Shark Bay (WHA, State Marine Park)	Ngari Capes State Marine Park							
Habitat																																																
Water Quality	SM01	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Marine Sediment Quality	SM02	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Coral Reef	SM03	X		X												X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			
Seagrass / Macro-Algae	SM03	X								X						X	X	X									X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Deeper Water Filter Feeders	SM03	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X																						
Mangroves and Saltmarsh	SM04																											X																				
Species																																																
Sea Birds and Migratory Shorebirds (significant colonies / staging sites / coastal wetlands)	SM05	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
Marine Turtles (significant nesting beaches)	SM06	X	X	X	X		X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	X						X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pinnipeds (significant colonies / haul-out sites)	SM07									X	X	X			X																																	
Cetaceans - Migratory Whales	SM08	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X										X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Oceanic and Coastal Cetaceans	SM08	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Dugongs	SM08	X							X							X												X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Sea Snakes	SM08	X		X	X		X	X	X							X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Whale Sharks	SM08			X			X	X										X											X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Other Shark and Ray Populations	SM08, SM09	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Fish Assemblages	SM09	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Socio-economic																																																
Fisheries - Commercial	SM10		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X															X	X	X	X																			
Fisheries - Traditional	SM10															X	X	X										X																				
Tourism (incl. recreational fishing)	SM10	X		X			X	X	X		X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

Table D-2: Baseline Studies for the SMPs applicable to identified Pre-emptive Baseline Areas (<10 days to predicted hydrocarbon contact) for the Petroleum Activities Program: Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L)

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo Coast and the Muiron Islands
Benthic Habitat (Coral Reef)	SM03 Quantitative assessment using image capture using either diver held camera or towed video. Post analysis into broad groups based on taxonomy and morphology.	Studies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DBCA LTM Ningaloo Reef program: 1991-ongoing. 2. AIMS/DBCA 2014 Baseline Ningaloo and Muiron Islands Survey – repeat and expansion on the LTM (Co-funded survey: Woodside and AIMS). 3. Pilbara Marine Conservation Partnership. 4. WAMSI LTM Study: Ningaloo Research node: 2009 -10 over the length of Ningaloo reef system (with a focus on coral and fish recruitment). 5. Ningaloo Outlook (CSIRO) - Shallow and Deep Reefs Program (2015-ongoing). 6. Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Habitats of the Ningaloo Reef and adjacent coastal areas determined through hyperspectral imagery 7. Allen Coral Atlas
		Methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrats, specimen collection. 2. LTM sites, transects, diver-based video quadrat. 3. Diver video transects, still photography, video and in situ visual estimates from transects, quadrats, manta-tows, towed video and ROV. 4. Video point intercept transects recorded by towed video or diver hand-held video camera. 5. Video transects. 6. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrat. 7. Combination of satellite imagery analysis and mapped/monitored areas.
		References and Data: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DBCA unpublished data. DATAHOLDER: DBCA 2. AIMS 2015. DATAHOLDER: AIMS. 3. Pilbara Marine Conservation Partnership DATAHOLDER: CSIRO 4. Depczynski et al. 2011 DATAHOLDER: AIMS, DBCA and WAMSI. 5. CSIRO 2019 – Ningaloo Outlook Program 6. Murdoch University – HyVista Corporation – April and May 2006 (Kobryn et al 2022) 7. https://allencoralatlas.org/atlas/#7.58/-21.5563/114.9133 (accessed 18/05/2022)
Benthic Habitat (Seagrass and Macro-algae)	SM03 Quantitative assessment using image capture using either diver held camera or towed video. Post analysis into broad groups based on taxonomy and morphology.	Studies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Quantitative descriptions of Ningaloo sanctuary zones habitats types including lagoon and offshore areas – Cassata and Collins (2008). 2. CSIRO/BHP Ningaloo Outlook Program. 3. Ningaloo Collaboration Cluster: Habitats of the Ningaloo Reef and adjacent coastal areas determined through hyperspectral imagery. 4. Australian Institute of Marine Science – CReefs: Ningaloo Reef Biodiversity Expeditions (2008-2010).
		Methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Video transects to ground truth aerial photographs and satellite imagery. 2. Diver video transects. 3. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrat. 4. LTM transects, diver based (video) photo quadrats, specimen collection. 5. Satellite imagery, mapping and monitoring
		References and Data: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cassata and Collins 2008.DATAHOLDER: Curtin University – Applied Geology. 2. CSIRO – Ningaloo Outlook Program 3. AIMS - AIMS (2010) - http://www.aims.gov.au/creefs 4. Murdoch University - HyVista Corporation – April and May 2006 (Kobryn et al 2022) 5. https://allencoralatlas.org/atlas/#7.58/-21.5563/114.9133 (accessed 18/05/2022)
	SM03	Studies:

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo Coast and the Muiron Islands
Benthic Habitat (Deeper Water Filter Feeders)	Quantitative assessment using image capture using towed video. Post analysis into broad groups based on taxonomy and morphology.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> WAMSI 2007 deep-water Ningaloo benthic communities' study, Colquhoun and Heyward (2008). CSIRO/BHP Ningaloo Outlook Program - Deep reef themes 2020
		Methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Towed video and benthic sled (specimen sampling). Side-scan sonar and AUV transects.
		References and Data: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Colquhoun and Heyward (eds) 2008. DATAHOLDER: WAMSI, AIMS. CSIRO – Ningaloo Outlook 2020
Mangroves and Saltmarsh	SM04 Aerial photography and satellite imagery will be used in conjunction with field surveys to map the range and distribution of mangrove communities.	Studies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Atmospheric corrected land cover classification, NW Cape. Woodside hold Rapid Eye imagery of the Ningaloo Reef and coastal area. Hyperspectral survey (2006) of Ningaloo Reef and coastal area (not yet analysed for Mangroves). North West Cape sensitivity mapping 2012 included Mangrove Bay. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Global mangrove distribution as mapped by the USGS and located on UNEP's Ocean Data viewer.
		Methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Modular Inversion Program. May 2017 Rapid Eye imagery – High resolution satellite imagery from October/November/December 2011 and 2017. Remote sensing – acquisition of HyMap airborne hyperspectral imagery and ground truthing data collection. Reconnaissance surveys of the shorelines of the North West Cape and Muiron Islands. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Remote sensing study of global mangrove coverage.
		References and Data: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> EOMAP 2017 DATAHOLDER: Woodside. AAM 2014. Dataholder: Woodside Kobryn et al. 2013. DATAHOLDER: Murdoch University, AIMS; Woodside. Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators, 2012. DATAHOLDER: Woodside and Apache Energy Ltd. http://data.unep-wcmc.org/
Seabirds	SM05 Visual counts of breeding seabirds, nest counts, intertidal bird counts at high tide.	Studies: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> LTM Study of marine and shoreline birds: 1970-2011. LTM of shorebirds within the Ningaloo coastline (Shorebirds 2020). Exmouth Sub-basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program (Quadrant Energy/Santos). Seabird and Shorebird baseline studies, Ningaloo Region – Report on January 2018 bird surveys. Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth Region – Final Report
		Methods: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Counts of nesting areas, counts of intertidal zone during high tide. The Shorebirds 2020 database comprises the most complete shorebird count data available in Australia. The data have been collected by volunteer counters and BirdLife Australia staff for approximately 150 roosting and feeding sites, mainly in coastal Australia. The data go back as far as 1981 for key areas. The Exmouth Sub-basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program undertook a detailed assessment of seabird and shorebird use in the Exmouth Sub-basin. Four aerial surveys and four island surveys were conducted between February 2013 and January 2015 for this Program, inclusive of the mainland coasts, of shore islands and a 2,500 km² area of ocean adjacent to the Exmouth Sub-basin. Shorebird counts, Shearwater Burrow Density. Telemetry (GPS & Satellite).

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo Coast and the Muiron Islands
		<p>References and Data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Johnstone et al. 2013. DATAHOLDER: WA MUSEUM. AMOSC/DBCA (DPaW) 2014. 2. BirdLife Australia DATAHOLDER: Woodside and BirdLife Australia 3. Surman & Nicholson 2015. 4. BirdLife Australia: DATAHOLDER: Woodside 5. Cannel et al. 2019 DATAHOLDER: UWA and BirdLife Australia
<p>Turtles</p>	<p>SM06 Beach surveys (recording species, nests, and false crawls).</p>	<p>Studies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program. 2. Ningaloo Turtle Program 3. Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast (2018). 4. Spatial and temporal use of inter-nesting habitat by sea turtles along the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast – 2018-2019 <p>Methods:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Astron (on behalf of Santos) to address a gap in the knowledge of turtle numbers at key locations (offshore islands within the region) that are not currently part of an existing monitoring programs (e.g. the NTP). Field surveys were conducted in October 2013 and January 2014. Surveys were conducted on 12 islands, with each island surveyed once (with the exception of Beach 8 at North Muiron Island) and all tracks counted. 2. Long term trends in marine turtle populations, beach surveys, track counts, best location, mortality counts. 3. On-beach monitoring and aerial surveys. 4. Tagging (satellite transmitter), analysis of internesting, migration and foraging grounds movements and behaviour. <p>References/Data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Santos – Report. 2. NTP Annual Reports DATAHOLDERS: DBCA. Reports available at http://www.ningalooturtles.org.au/media_reports.html 3. Rob et al. 2019 DATAHOLDER: DBCA 4. Tucker et al. 2019 DATAHOLDER: DBCA
<p>Fish</p>	<p>SM09 Baited Remote Underwater Video Stations (BRUVS), Visual Underwater Counts (VUC), Diver Operated Video (DOV).</p>	<p>Studies:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AIMS/DBCA 2014 Baseline Ningaloo Survey – repeat and expansion on the LTM (Co-funded survey: Woodside and AIMS). 2. Demersal fish populations – baseline assessment (AIMS/WAMSI). 3. DBCA study measured Species Richness, Community Composition, and Target Biomass, through UVC. BRUVS studies determining max N, Species Richness, and Biomass. 4. Pilbara Marine Conservation Partnership Stereo BRUVS in shallow water (~10m) in 2014 in northern region of the Ningaloo Marine Park, in shallow water (~10m) inside the lagoonal reef of the Ningaloo Marine Park in 2016, in deep water (~40m) across the length of the Ningaloo Marine Park in 2015, in shallow water outside of Ningaloo Reef from Waroora to Jurabi in 2015 and offshore of the Muiron Islands in 2015. 5. Elasmobranch faunal composition of Ningaloo Marine Park. 6. Juvenile fish recruitment surveys at Ningaloo reef. 7. Demersal fish assemblage sampling method comparison 8. Ningaloo Outlook (CSIRO) - Shallow and Deep Reefs Program <p>Methods:</p>

Major Baseline	Proposed Scientific monitoring operational plan and Methodology	Ningaloo Coast and the Muiron Islands
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. UVC surveys. 2. BRUVS Study with 304 video samples at three specific depth ranges (1-10 m, 10-30 m and 30-110m). 3. UVC surveys. 4. Stereo BRUVS 5. Snorkel and Scuba surveys. 5. Underwater visual census. 6. Diver operated video. 7. Diver UVC. 8. Diver UVC, stereo BRUVs <p>References/Data:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. AIMS 2014. DATAHOLDER: AIMS/Woodside. 2. Fitzpatrick et al. 2012. DATAHOLDERS: WAMSI, AIMS. 3. DBCA unpublished data. DATAHOLDER: DBCA/AIMS. 4. CSIRO Data DATAHOLDER: CSIRO Data Centre (██████████). 5. Stevens, J.D., P.R., White, W.T., McAuley, R.B., Meekan, M.G. 2009. 6. WAMSI unpublished data DATAHOLDER: AIMS (██████████). 7. DATAHOLDER: WAMSI 8. CSIRO – Ningaloo Outlook 2020.

REFERENCES

- Astron Environmental Service (2014). Exmouth Islands Turtle Monitoring Program January 2014 Field Survey. Report prepared on behalf of Apache Energy/Quadrant Energy (now Santos).
- AAM (2014), RapidEye satellite images were captured along the coastline of Central/ Northern, Western Australia in between September 2011 to April 2014.
- AIMS (2010) Reefs: Ningaloo Reef Biodiversity Expeditions (2008-2010). <http://www.aims.gov.au/creefs>
- AIMS (2015). Ningaloo and Outer Shark Bay Baseline Survey 2014. AIMS Field Report for Woodside. 21 pp. Co-funded Baseline Surveys (November-December 2014).
- AIMS (2017) Juvenile fish recruitment surveys, Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia (WAMSI Node 3 Project 3.1.2). <https://data.gov.au/dataset/juvenile-fish-recruitment-surveys-ningaloo-reef-western-australia-wamsi-node-3-project-3-1-2>
- AMOSC/DPAW (2014). Inter-Company Oil Spill Wildlife Response Plan – Pilbara region. pp. 272 http://www.dpaw.wa.gov.au/images/documents/conservation-management/marine/wildlife/PROWRP_20141103.pdf
- Babcock R, Donovan A, Collin S and Ochieng-Ertfemeijer C (2017). Pilbara Marine Conservation Partnership – Final Report – Volume 2 (Part III: Coral Reef Health). CSIRO Oceans & Atmosphere, Published Brisbane. <https://research.csiro.au/pmcp/pmcp-publications/>
- BirdLife Australia (2018) Seabird and Shorebird Baseline Studies, Ningaloo Region – Report on January 2018 bird surveys. Interim Report for Woodside Energy Ltd.
- BirdLife Australia (2017) Shorebirds 2020 programme – Data Extraction (1993-2017). <http://www.birdlife.org.au/projects/shorebirds-2020>
- Cannell B, Hamilton S and Driessen (2019). Wedge-tailed Shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth Region. Final Report. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. The University of Western Australia and BirdLife, pp.36.
- Cassata, L. and L.B. Collins (2008). Coral reef communities, habitats and substrates in and near Sanctuary Zones of Ningaloo Marine Park. *Journal of Coastal Research* Vol. 24 (1): 139-51.
- Colquhoun J and Heyward A. (eds) (2008). WAMSI Node 3 Project 1 Subproject 3.1.1 Deepwater Communities at Ningaloo Marine Park: Ningaloo Reef Marine Park Deepwater Benthic Biodiversity Survey Annual Report 2007. 209 pp. <http://www.wamsi.org.au/sites/default/files/Node%203.1.1%20Ningaloo%20Reef%20Marine%20Park.pdf>
- CSIRO (2020). Highlights Report – Ningaloo Outlook Program. <https://research.csiro.au/ningaloo/outlook/shallow-reefs/shallow-reefs-research-2015-2020/>
- Depczynski M, Heyward A, Wilson S, Holmes T, Case M, Colquhoun J, O’Leary RA, Radford B (2011). Methods of monitoring the health of benthic communities at Ningaloo – Coral & Fish recruitment. WAMSI Node 3 Project 3.1.2. Final Report to the Western Australian Marine Science Institution, Perth. 101 pp. <http://www.wamsi.org.au/research-ningaloo/node-3-reports>
- EOMAP. (2017). Atmospheric correction and land cover classification, NW Cape. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Ltd.
- Fitzpatrick B.M., Harvey E.S., Heyward A.J., Twiggs E.J. and Colquhoun J. (2012). Habitat Specialization in Tropical Continental Shelf Demersal Fish Assemblages. *PLoS ONE* 7(6):

e39634. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0039634
<http://www.plosone.org/article/info%3Adoi%2F10.1371%2Fjournal.pone.0039634>

- Johnstone R.E, Burbidge A. H, Darnell J.C. (2013). Birds of the Pilbara Region, including seas and offshore islands, Western Australia: distribution, status and historical changes. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Supplement 78: 343-441.
[http://museum.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/WAM_Supp78\(B\)_JOHNSTONEetal%20pp343-441_0.pdf](http://museum.wa.gov.au/sites/default/files/WAM_Supp78(B)_JOHNSTONEetal%20pp343-441_0.pdf)
- Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators (2012). Draft Joint Carnarvon Basin Operators North West Cape Sensitivity Mapping. Part A. (Apache Energy Ltd, Woodside Energy Ltd, BHP Billiton and the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre Pty Ltd (AMOSOC).
- Kobryn, H.T., Beckley, L.E. and Wouters, K. (2013). Bathymetry derivatives and habitat data from hyperspectral imagery establish a high-resolution baseline for managing Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Remote Sensing* 14: 1827
- Rob D, Barnes P, Whiting S, Fossette S, Tucker T and Mongan T (2019) Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast: Final Report 2018, Ningaloo Turtle Program. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Exmouth, pp.51.
- Stevens, J.D., Last, P.R., White, W.T., McAuley, R.B., Meekan, M.G. (2009) Diversity, abundance and habitat utilisation of sharks and rays. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research. Final report to Western Australian Marine Science Institute
- Surman CA and Nicholson LW (2015). Exmouth Sub basin Marine Avifauna Monitoring Program: Final Report. Unpublished report prepared for Apache Energy Ltd. by Halfmoon Biosciences. 188 pp.
- Tucker T, Fossette S, Whiting S, Rob, D and Barnes P (2019) Spatial and temporal use of interesting habitat by sea turtles along the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast. Final Report. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Kensington, pp.77.

ANNEX E: TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS

TACTICAL RESPONSE PLANS

Exmouth

Mangrove Bay

Turquoise Bay

Yardie Creek

Muiron Islands

Jurabi to Lighthouse Beaches Exmouth

Ningaloo Reef - Refer to Mangrove/ Turquoise Bay and Yardie Creek

Exmouth Gulf

Shark Bay Area 1: Carnarvon to Wooramel

Shark Bay Area 2: Wooramel to Petite Point

Shark Bay Area 3: Petite Point to Dubaut Point

Shark Bay Area 4: Dubaut Point to Herald Bight

Shark Bay Area 5: Herald Bight to Eagle Bluff

Shark Bay Area 6: Eagle Bluff to Useless Loop

Shark Bay Area 7: Useless Loop to Cape Bellefin

Shark Bay Area 8: Cape Bellefin to Steep Point

Shark Bay Area 9: Western Shores of Edel Land

Shark Bay Area 10: Dirk Hartog Island

Shark Bay Area 11: Bernier and Dorre Islands

Abrohlos Islands: Pelseart Group

Abrohlos Islands: Wallabi Group

Abrohlos Islands: Easter Group

Dampier

Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoals

Barrow and Lowendal Islands

Pilbara Islands - Southern Island Group

Montebello Is - Stephenson Channel Nth

Montebello Is Champagne Bay and Chippendale channel

Montebello Is - Claret Bay

Montebello Is - Hermite/Delta Is Channel

Montebello Is - Hock Bay

Montebello Is - North and Kelvin Channel

Montebello Is - Sherry Lagoon Entrance

Withnell Bay

Holden Bay

King Bay

No Name Bay / No Name Beach

Enderby Island - Dampier

Rosemary Island - Dampier

Legendre Island - Dampier

Karratha Gas Plant

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved. Document to be read in conjunction with Nganhurra Operations Cessation (WA-28-L) Environment Plan.

KGP to Whitnell Creek

KGP to Northern Shore

KGP Fire Pond and Estuary

KGP to No Name Creek

Broome

Sahul Shelf Submerged Banks and Shoals

Clerke Reef (Rowley Shoals)

Imperieuse Island (Rowley Shoals)

Mermaid Reef (Rowley Shoals)

Scott Reef

Oiled Wildlife Response

Exmouth

Dampier region

Shark Bay

APPENDIX E NOPSEMA REPORTING FORMS

NOPSEMA Recordable Environmental Incident Monthly Reporting Form:
<https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Forms/A198750.doc>

Report of an accident, dangerous occurrence or environmental incident:
<https://www.nopsema.gov.au/assets/Forms>

APPENDIX F STAKEHOLDER CONSULTATION

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

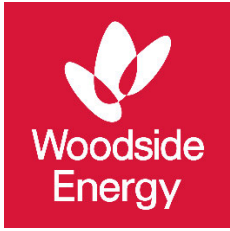
Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 323 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.



Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

Date: July 2022

Revision: 11

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	CONSULTATION	4
1.1	Email sent to the following relevant persons (25 May 2022)	4
1.2	Email sent to Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) (25 May 2022) ..	5
1.3	Email sent to Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) and Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Safety (25 May 2022)	9
1.4	Email sent to Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution (27 May 2022).....	10
1.5	Email sent to Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) (25 May 2022).....	11
1.6	Email sent to Department of Defence (DoD) (25 May 2022).....	15
1.7	Email sent to Director of National Parks (25 May 2022)	16
1.8	Email sent to Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) (25 May 2022).....	19
1.9	Email sent to Department of Transport (DoT) (27 May 2022)	22
1.10	Email sent to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022)..	25
1.11	Letter sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2) licence holders (25 May 2022) ..	29
1.12	Letter sent to Marine Aquarium Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022)	33
1.13	Letter sent to Specimen Shell Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022).....	37
1.14	Email sent to Pilbara Trap Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022).....	40
1.15	Email sent to BHP Petroleum (Australia), Santos WA PVG, INPEX Alpha Ltd, Carnarvon Energy Ltd, KATO Energy (WA), KATO Corawa (25 May 2022)	43
1.16	Email sent to Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), Tuna Australia (25 May 2022)	45
1.17	Email sent to Pearl Producers Australia (PPA) (25 May 2022).....	48
1.18	Email sent to Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC) (25 May 2022)	51
1.19	Email sent to Cape Conservation Group (CCG) (25 May 2022).....	55
1.20	Email sent to Exmouth Community Reference Group (25 May 2022).....	56
1.21	Email sent to Exmouth Chamber of Commerce and Industry (25 May 2022)	58
1.22	Email sent to Shire of Exmouth (25 May 2022)	59
1.23	Email sent to Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Group (25 May 2022)	61
1.24	Email sent to Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (via the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation) (25 May 2022)	62
1.25	Email sent to Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (via the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation) (25 May 2022)	64
1.26	Woodside Consultation Information Sheet (sent to all relevant persons) (25 May 2022)	66
1.27	Commonwealth fisheries map sent to AFMA, DAWE, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia and PPA (25 May 2022)	70

1.28	State fisheries map sent to DPIRD, WAFIC, Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery (25 May 2022).....	70
1.29	Shipping lane map sent to AHO and AMSA – Marine Safety (25 May 2022).....	73
1.30	Defence zone map sent to DoD (25 May 2022)	73
1.31	Titleholder map sent to BHP Petroleum (Australia), Santos WA PVG, INPEX Alpha Ltd, Carnarvon Energy Ltd, KATO Energy (WA) KATO Corawa (25 May 2022)	74
2.	ADDITIONAL CONSULTATION	74
2.1	Email sent to DAWE (9 June 2022)	74
2.2	Email sent to DNP (9 June 2022)	75
2.3	Email sent to CFA, ASBTIA and Tuna Australia (9 June 2022).....	75
2.4	Email sent to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery Licence Holders (9 June 2022).	76
2.5	Email sent to DPIRD (9 June 2022)	76
2.6	Email sent to WAFIC (9 June 2022)	77
2.7	Letter sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery and Specimen Shell Fishery Licence Holders (9 June 2022)	78
2.8	Email sent to Pilbara Trap Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery Licence Holders (9 June 2022).....	78
2.9	Presentation to the Exmouth Community Reference Group (7 April 2022)	79

1. Consultation

1.1 Email sent to the following relevant persons (25 May 2022)

- *ABF*
- *DISER*
- *DBCA*
- *DMIRS*
- *DoT*
- *APPEA*
- *Recfishwest*
- *Marine Tourism WA*
- *WA Game Fishing Association*
- *Exmouth-based charter boat, tourism and dive operators*
- *Protect Ningaloo*
- *Exmouth Game Fishing Club*

Dear Stakeholder

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

- Summary:** Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
- Location:** Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.2 Email sent to Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) (25 May 2022)

Dear AFMA

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December

2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Relevant fisheries	Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are five overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, only one of which – Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – has been active in the Operational Area in recent years. The following fisheries have not been active:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements

	in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.3 Email sent to Australian Hydrographic Office (AHO) and Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Safety (25 May 2022)

Dear AHO / AMSA

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)), and shipping lane map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

**Exclusionary/Cautious
Zone:**

The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels:

Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.4 Email sent to Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) – Marine Pollution (27 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED],

As part of Woodside's ongoing consultation for its current and planned activities, I would like to advise the Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA) that Woodside is preparing a revision to the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan to decommission the Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from Production Licence WA-28-L and transporting it to shore.

Woodside would like to offer AMSA the opportunity to review or provide comment on the activity.

Information is presented as follows:

- A Consultation Information Sheet is available on our [website here](#), providing information on the proposed activities.
- The revised *Nganhurra Operations Cessation First Strike Plan* is attached. This will form part of the approval submission in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Woodside propose to submit an Environment Plan (EP) on 1 July 2022 to support these activities. Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the

proposed activity, please contact me by close of business 24 June 2022 to allow incorporation of any amendments prior to the assessment period closing.

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Many thanks,

1.5 Email sent to Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) (25 May 2022)

Dear DAWE

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Relevant fisheries	Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery
Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are three overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, listed below, none of which have been active in the Operational Area in recent years.

- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Biosecurity:

With respect to the biosecurity matters, please note the following information below:

Environment description:

The Operational Area is located in water depths of approximately 400 m on the middle continental shelf and the seabed is relatively flat and featureless, comprised of soft sediments. However, the western portion of the Operational Area overlaps the Enfield Escarpment which is approximately 50 m in height, with a relatively steep slope in comparison to the surrounding seabed. The Enfield canyon lies in the southern portion of the Operational Area and comprises the North and South Enfield Canyons.

Potential IMS risk IMS mitigation management

Accidental introduction and establishment of invasive marine species	Vessels are required to comply with the Australian Biosecurity Act 2015, specifically the Australian Ballast Water Management Requirements (as defined under the Biosecurity Act 2015) (aligned with the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments) to prevent introducing IMS. Vessels will be assessed and managed to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species in accordance with Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan. Woodside's Invasive Marine Species Management Plan includes a risk assessment process that is applied to vessels undertaking Activities. Based on the outcomes of each IMS risk assessment, Management measures commensurate with the risk (such as the treatment of internal systems, IMS inspections or cleaning) will be implemented to minimise the likelihood of IMS being introduced.
--	--

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are five overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, only one of which – Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – has been active in the Operational Area in recent years. The following fisheries have not been active:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area
Unplanned Risks		

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.6 Email sent to Department of Defence (DoD) (25 May 2022)

Dear Department of Defence

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and defence zone maps are attached.

We also seek feedback from the Department on the potential location of UXOs, which we are aware may overlap the sheltered water location.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Exclusionary/Cautionary Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.7 Email sent to Director of National Parks (25 May 2022)

Dear Director of National Parks

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

We note Australian Government Guidance on consultation activities and confirm that:

- The proposed activities are outside the boundaries of a proclaimed Australian Marine Park.
 - The title area is located approximately 15 km north west of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park, approximately 15 km north of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve and approximately 30 km north west of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area.
 - The sheltered water location is located approximately 29 km north east of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park, approximately 75 km north east of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve and approximately 9 km north east of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area.
- We have assessed potential risks to Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) in the development of the proposed Environment Plan revision and believe that there are no credible risks as part of planned activities that have potential to impact the values of the Marine Parks.
- The worst-case credible spill scenario assessed in this EP is the remote likelihood event of a vessel collision resulting a spill of marine diesel to the marine environment. Through review of hydrocarbon spill modelling, and with consideration of a 10 ppb dissolved and entrained hydrocarbon threshold, the following AMPs may be contacted in the event of a spill:
 - Ningaloo
 - Gascoyne
 - Shark Bay
 - Abrolhos Islands
 - Carnarvon Canyon
 - Montebellos
- A Commonwealth Government-approved oil spill response plan will be in place for the duration of the activities, which will include notification to relevant agencies and organisations as to the nature and scale of the event, as soon as practicable following an occurrence. The Director of National Parks will be advised if an environmental incident occurs that may impact on the values of the Marine Park.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.8 Email sent to Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m

- Schedule:** Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
- Duration:** Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
- Relevant fisheries** **Commonwealth:** Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery
- Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:** The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
- Vessels:** Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine.	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements

	These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.9 Email sent to Department of Transport (DoT) (27 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED],

As part of Woodside's ongoing consultation for its current and planned activities, I would like to advise WA Department of Transport (DoT) that Woodside is preparing a revision to the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan to decommission the Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from Production Licence WA-28-L and transporting it to shore.

Woodside would like to offer DoT the opportunity to review or provide comment on the activity.

Information is presented as follows:

- A Consultation Information Sheet is available on our [website here](#), providing information on the proposed activities.
- The revised *Nganhurra Operations Cessation First Strike Plan* is attached. This will form part of the approval submission in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth)*.
- In the table below, as requested in the *Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note (July 2020)* and from recent engagement activities between DoT and Woodside, responses to the information requirements in a succinct summary and source of information.

Woodside propose to submit an Environment Plan (EP) on 1 July 2022 to support these activities. Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please contact me by close of business 24 June 2022 to allow incorporation of any amendments prior to the assessment period closing.

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth)*.

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Many thanks,

[REDACTED]

Information Requested in the
Offshore Petroleum Industry
Guidance Note (July 2020)

Information Provided & Reference

Description of activity, including the intended schedule, location (including coordinates), distance to nearest landfall and map.	Included in the consultation information sheet
Worst case spill volumes.	Included in Appendix A of the First Strike Plan
Known or indicative oil type/properties.	Included in Appendix A of the First Strike Plan
Amenability of oil to dispersants and window of opportunity for dispersant efficacy.	Dispersant is not deemed to be suitable for marine diesel spill.
Description of existing environment and protection priorities.	Included in Section 3 of the First Strike Plan
Details of the environmental risk assessment related to marine oil pollution - describe the process and key outcomes around risk identification, risk analysis, risk evaluation and risk treatment. For further information see the Oil Pollution Risk Management Information Paper (NOPSEMA 2021).	<p>Unplanned loss of containment events from the Petroleum Activities Program have been identified during the risk assessment process (presented in Section 6 of the EP). Further descriptions of risk, impacts and mitigation measures (which are not related to hydrocarbon preparedness and response) are provided in Section 6 of the EP. One unplanned event or credible spill scenario for the Petroleum Activities Program has been selected as representative across types, sources and incident/response levels, up to and including the WCCS.</p> <p>Table 2-1 of the OSPRMA presents the credible scenarios for the Petroleum Activities Program. One worst-case credible scenario (CS-01) has been used for response planning purposes for the activity as all other scenarios are of a lesser scale and extent. By demonstrating capability to meet and manage an event of this size and timescale, Woodside assumes relevant scenarios that are smaller in nature and scale can also be managed by the same capability. Response performance outcomes have been defined based on a response to the WCCS.</p>
Outcomes of oil spill trajectory modelling, including predicted times to enter State waters and contact shorelines.	<p>Credible Scenario-01 – surface release of marine diesel after a vessel collision 1020 m³ marine diesel – residue of 51 m³ (5%) Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m²) in days</p> <p><i>No contact at response thresholds</i></p>
Details on initial response actions and key activation timeframes.	Included in Section 2 of the First Strike Plan
Potential Incident Control Centre arrangements.	Included in Appendix D and E of the First Strike Plan
Potential staging areas / Forward Operating Base.	A Forward Operating Base can be established at Exmouth and/ or Dampier.
Details on response strategies.	Included in Section of the First Strike Plan
Use of DoT equipment resources	Woodside has access to its own and contracted stockpiles of response equipment and acknowledges

	that potential use of DoT resources cannot be assumed and is at the discretion of DoT.
Details and diagrams on proposed IMT structure including integration of DoT arrangements as per this IGN.	Included in Appendix D and E of the First Strike Plan
Details on testing of arrangements of OPEP/OSCP.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Level 1 Response – one Level 1 First Strike drill must be conducted during the activity. For campaigns with an operational duration of greater than one month this will occur within the first two weeks of commencing the activity and then at least every 6 month hire period thereafter. • Level 2 Response – Level 2 Emergency Management exercises are relevant to activities with an operational duration of one month or greater. At least one Emergency Management exercise per MODU/vessel per campaign must be conducted within the first month of commencing the activity and then at every 6 month hire period thereafter, where applicable based on duration. • Level 3 Response – the number of CMT exercises conducted each year is determined by the Chief Executive Officer, in consultation with the Vice President of Security and Emergency Management. <p>Testing of Oil Spill Response Arrangements</p> <p>Woodside’s arrangements for spill response are common across its Australian operating assets and activities to ensure the controls are consistent. The overall objective of testing these arrangements is to ensure that Woodside maintains an ability to respond to a hydrocarbon spill, specifically to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure relevant responders, contractors and key personnel understand and practise their assigned roles and responsibilities. • Test response arrangements and actions to validate response plans. • Ensure lessons learned are incorporated into Woodside’s processes and procedures and improvements are made where required. <p>Woodside’s Testing of Arrangements Schedule aligns with international good practice for spill preparedness and response management; the testing is compatible with the IPIECA Good Practice Guide and the Australian Institute for Disaster Resilience (AIDR) Australian Emergency Management Arrangements Handbook. If a spill occurs, enacting these arrangements will underpin Woodside’s ability to implement a response across its petroleum activities. The hydrocarbon spill arrangements included within the schedule are tested against Woodside’s regulatory commitments. Each arrangement has a support agency/company and an area to be tested (e.g. capability, equipment and personnel). For example, an</p>

	<p>arrangement could be to test Woodside’s personnel capability for conducting scientific monitoring, or the ability of the Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre to provide response personnel and equipment.</p> <p>If new response arrangements are introduced, or existing arrangements significantly amended, additional testing is undertaken accordingly. Additional activities or activity locations are not anticipated to occur; however, if they do, testing of relevant response arrangements will be undertaken as soon as practicable.</p> <p>In addition to the testing of response capability within the schedule, up to eight formal exercises are planned annually, across Woodside, to specifically test arrangements for responding to a hydrocarbon spill to the marine environment.</p> <p>Some arrangements may be tested across multiple exercises (e.g. critical arrangements) or via other ‘additional assurance’ methods outside the formal Testing of Arrangements Schedule that also constitute sufficient evidence of testing of arrangements (e.g. audits, no-notice drills, internal exercises, assurance drills).</p>
Additional comments	Please note some of the links in the document are still being finalised, and as such may show a reference error in the attached version.

1.10 Email sent to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022)

Dear Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it’s disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Relevant fisheries	Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery
Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are five overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, only one of which – Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – has been active in the Operational Area in recent years. The following fisheries have not been active:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery’s representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies

of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity

A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM

A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains.

A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities

Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.11 Letter sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2) licence holders (25 May 2022)

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Feedback
T: 1800 442 977
E: Feedback@woodside.com.au

25 May 2022

Dear Mackerel Managed Fishery

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary: Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.

Location: Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth



Woodside Energy Ltd.

ACN 005 482 986

Mia Yellagonga

11 Mount Street

Perth WA 6000

Australia

T +61 8 9348 4000

F +61 8 9214 2777

www.woodside.com.au

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Relevant fisheries Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery

Exclusionary/Cautionary Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory

	bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	requirements and Woodside's Environmental Performance Standards where applicable
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area
Unplanned Risks		
<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

Woodside Feedback



Woodside Energy Ltd.
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com.au
www.woodside.com.au
f t in y @

Attached: Consultation Information Sheet and Fishery Map

1.12 Letter sent to Marine Aquarium Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022)

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Feedback
T: 1800 442 977
E: Feedback@woodside.com.au



Woodside Energy Ltd.

ACN 005 482 986

Mia Yellagonga
11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T +61 8 9348 4000

F +61 8 9214 2777

www.woodside.com.au

25 May 2022

Dear Marine Aquarium Fishery

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary: Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.

Location: Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Relevant fisheries Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory

	bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	requirements and Woodside's Environmental Performance Standards where applicable
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

Woodside Feedback



Woodside Energy Ltd.
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com.au
www.woodside.com.au
f t in v @

Attached: Consultation Information Sheet and Fishery Map

1.13 Letter sent to Specimen Shell Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022)

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Feedback
T: 1800 442 977
E: Feedback@woodside.com.au



Woodside Energy Ltd.
ACN 005 462 988
Mia Yellagonga
11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia
T +61 8 9348 4000
F +61 8 9214 2777
www.woodside.com.au

25 May 2022

Dear Specimen Shell Fishery

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary: Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.

Location: Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Relevant fisheries Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery

Exclusionary/Cautionary Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory

	bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	requirements and Woodside's Environmental Performance Standards where applicable
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area
Unplanned Risks		
<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth)*.

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

Woodside Feedback



Woodside Energy Ltd.
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com.au
www.woodside.com.au
f t in y @

Attached: Consultation Information Sheet and Fishery Map

1.14 Email sent to Pilbara Trap Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery licence holders (25 May 2022)

Dear Fishery Stakeholders

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

- Summary:** Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
- Location:** Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
- Approx. Water Depth (m):** ~400m
- Schedule:** Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
- Duration:** Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
- Relevant fisheries** **Commonwealth:** Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery
- Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:** The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
- Vessels:** Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area
Unplanned Risks		

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.15 Email sent to BHP Petroleum (Australia), Santos WA PVG, INPEX Alpha Ltd, Carnarvon Energy Ltd, KATO Energy (WA), KATO Corawa (25 May 2022)

Dear Titleholder

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and Titleholder map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Exclusionary/Cautionary Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.16 Email sent to Commonwealth Fisheries Association (CFA), Australian Southern Bluefin Tuna Industry Association (ASBTIA), Tuna Australia (25 May 2022)

Dear Fisheries Stakeholder

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m

- Schedule:** Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
- Duration:** Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
- Relevant fisheries** **Commonwealth:** Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery
- Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:** The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
- Vessels:** Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are five overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, only one of which – Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – has been active in the Operational Area in recent years. The following fisheries have not been active:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained
----------------------------	--	---

		Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.17 Email sent to Pearl Producers Australia (PPA) (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Relevant fisheries	Commonwealth: Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery
Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are five overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, only one of which – Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – has been active in the Operational Area in recent years. The following fisheries have not been active:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery’s representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP
<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific

vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity
A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM
A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains.
A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities
Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.18 Email sent to Western Australian Fishing Industry Council (WAFIC) (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A 1500 m radius operational exclusion zone will apply during activities. The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

We have identified potential impacts to active commercial fishers and the environment, which are summarised below. We have endeavoured to reduce these risks to an as low as reasonably practicable level.

Fisheries have been identified as being relevant based on fishing licence overlap with the activity area, assessment of government fishing effort data (including Fishcube and ABARES) from recent years, fishing methods and water depth.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Relevant fisheries **Commonwealth:** Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery
State: Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery, Pilbara Line Fishery

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
 General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
 The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
 Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Commercial fishing implications:

Woodside has assessed potential impacts for commercial fisheries based on Fishcube, ABARES data, fishing methods and water depth. We note there are five overlapping Commonwealth managed fisheries, only one of which – Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery – has been active in the Operational Area in recent years. The following fisheries have not been active:

- North West Slope and Trawl Fishery
- Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery
- Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery
- Western Skipjack Fishery

Woodside has provided information to the fishery's representative organisation on AFMA advice that it expects all Commonwealth fishers who have entitlements to fish within the proposed area to be consulted, which can be through the relevant fishing industry associations.

Potential risks to commercial fishing and proposed mitigation measures:

Potential Risk	Risk Description	Mitigation And / Or Management Measures
Planned		
<i>Physical presence of infrastructure</i>	Physical presence of infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	RTM proposed to be removed RTM location marked on marine charts until removal completed Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP

<i>Marine discharges</i>	Discharges from the operation of project vessels may include sewage, grey water, drain and bilge water, cooling water and brine. These discharges may result in a localised short-term reduction in water quality however they will be rapidly diluted and dispersed in the water column	All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements
<i>Seabed disturbance</i>	Disturbance to the seabed from removal activities	No anchoring of vessels Attempted retrieval of dropped objects
<i>Vessel interaction</i>	The presence of vessels may preclude other marine users from access to the area	Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users Notification to relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of the activity A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area

Unplanned Risks

<i>Hydrocarbon release</i>	Loss of hydrocarbons to the marine environment from a vessel collision resulting in a tank rupture	Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment
<i>Invasive Marine Species</i>	Introduction or translocation and establishment of invasive marine species to the area via vessels ballast water or biofouling	All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.19 Email sent to Cape Conservation Group (CCG) (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Woodside is consulting the Cape Conservation Group individually and as a member of the Exmouth Community Reference Group.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

- Summary:** Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
- Location:** Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.20 Email sent to Exmouth Community Reference Group (25 May 2022)

Dear Exmouth Community Reference Group

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

- Summary:** Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
- Location:** Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
- Approx. Water Depth (m):** ~400m
- Schedule:** Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
- Duration:** Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
- Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:** The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
- Vessels:** Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.
Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.21 Email sent to Exmouth Chamber of Commerce and Industry (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Woodside is consulting the Exmouth Chamber of Commerce and Industry individually and as a member of the Exmouth Community Reference Group.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary: Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.

Location: Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.22 Email sent to Shire of Exmouth (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Woodside is consulting the Shire of Exmouth individually and as a member of the Exmouth Community Reference Group.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary:	Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.

Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.23 Email sent to Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Advisory Group (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary: Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.

Location: Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth

Approx. Water Depth (m): ~400m

Schedule: Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

Duration: Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Exclusionary/Cautious Zone: The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.

Vessels: Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.24 Email sent to Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (via the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation) (25 May 2022)

Dear YMAC

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

- Summary:** Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.
- Location:** Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth
Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
- Approx. Water Depth (m):** ~400m
- Schedule:** Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
- Duration:** Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
- Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:** The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
- Vessels:** Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM.
General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.

Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.25 Email sent to Nganhurra Thanardi Garrbu Aboriginal Corporation (via the Yamatji Marlpa Aboriginal Corporation) (25 May 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

Activity:

Summary: Removal and recovery of the Nganhurra RTM from the title area.

Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision

Location:	Title area location: ~38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: ~60 km north east of Exmouth
Approx. Water Depth (m):	~400m
Schedule:	Planned activities are expected to be completed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Duration:	Removal and recovery is expected to take up to 30 days to complete.
Exclusionary/Cautious Zone:	The RTM has an existing 500 m exclusion zone which will continue to be in place until it's disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m operational exclusion zone will apply during monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required.
Vessels:	Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities, if required. The vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed. Vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities.

Feedback:

If you have any feedback on these activities, please respond to Woodside at: Feedback@woodside.com.au or 1800 442 977.

Your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan which will be submitted to the National Offshore Petroleum Safety and Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA) for acceptance in accordance with the *Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009* (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

Please provide your views by **25 June 2022**.

1.26 Woodside Consultation Information Sheet (sent to all relevant persons) (25 May 2022)



NGANHURRA OPERATIONS CESSATION ENVIRONMENT PLAN REVISION

EXMOUTH PLATEAU SUB-BASIN, NORTH-WEST AUSTRALIA

Proposed activity

Woodside is planning to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 - 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 - April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability. The preferred option is to use a heavy lift vessel (HLV) to lift the RTM and recover the structure to either the HLV or a barge for transport onshore.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on meteorological forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

Project Vessels

Removal and recovery will be completed using a range of project vessels. A HLV will undertake the RTM preparation and lifting activities and will be supported by Anchor Handling Tug (AHT) Vessels for RTM mooring disconnection and towing. A Barge or HLV will be used for transporting the RTM ashore. The project vessels may be supported by general support vessels. The project vessels will operate on dynamic positioning (DP) and will not anchor/moor on the seabed.

It is anticipated that vessels will operate 24 hours per day for the duration of the activities. The duration of these activities is subject to change due to project schedule requirements, vessel availability, weather or unforeseen circumstances. Removal and recovery activities are expected to take up to 30 days to complete.

Communications with mariners

A 1500 m radius Operational Area already exists around the RTM. A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains.

A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities. Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area and remain clear of the Exclusion zone.

The RTM will continue to be marked on navigational charts until it is removed.

Background

In October 2021, Woodside consulted relevant persons on an Environment Plan (EP) revision addressing the ongoing management of the RTM remaining on station until its proposed removal, including monitoring, inspection and maintenance activities. The EP revision was accepted by NOPSEMA in March 2022.

The RTM removal activities within the title area will be managed under a further revision to the Nganhurra Cessation of Operations EP (this EP consultation).

A number of activities have already been undertaken at WA-28-L, including shutting-in and depressurising the former production wells following the end of production in Q4 2018. Woodside also commenced permanent plugging and abandoning of these wells in April 2022. This activity is being managed under the accepted Enfield Plug and Abandonment (P&A) EP.

Removal of the remaining subsea infrastructure will be managed under the accepted Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning EP and will involve the removal of remaining subsea infrastructure above the mudline associated with the Enfield Project, including manifolds, manifold foundations, flowlines and umbilicals, by end 2024. Ten fully buried drag anchors and a small section of each mooring line is planned to remain *in situ*.

Decommissioning assessment

Woodside has undertaken an assessment to identify potential risks to the marine environment and relevant person, considering timing, duration, location and potential impacts arising from the planned activities. A number of mitigation and management measures will be implemented and are summarised in Table 2. Further details will be provided in the revised EP.

Options to remove the RTM from the title were assessed through contractor engagement. The proposed activity has been assessed as being the most technically appropriate method to achieve safe removal of the RTM.

In preparing the EP, our intent is to minimise environmental and social impacts associated with the proposed activities, and we are seeking any interest or comments you may have to inform our decision making.

Joint Venture

Woodside Energy Ltd is operator on behalf of the Joint Venture with joint venture partner Mitsui E&P Australia Pty Ltd.

We welcome your feedback by 25 June 2022.

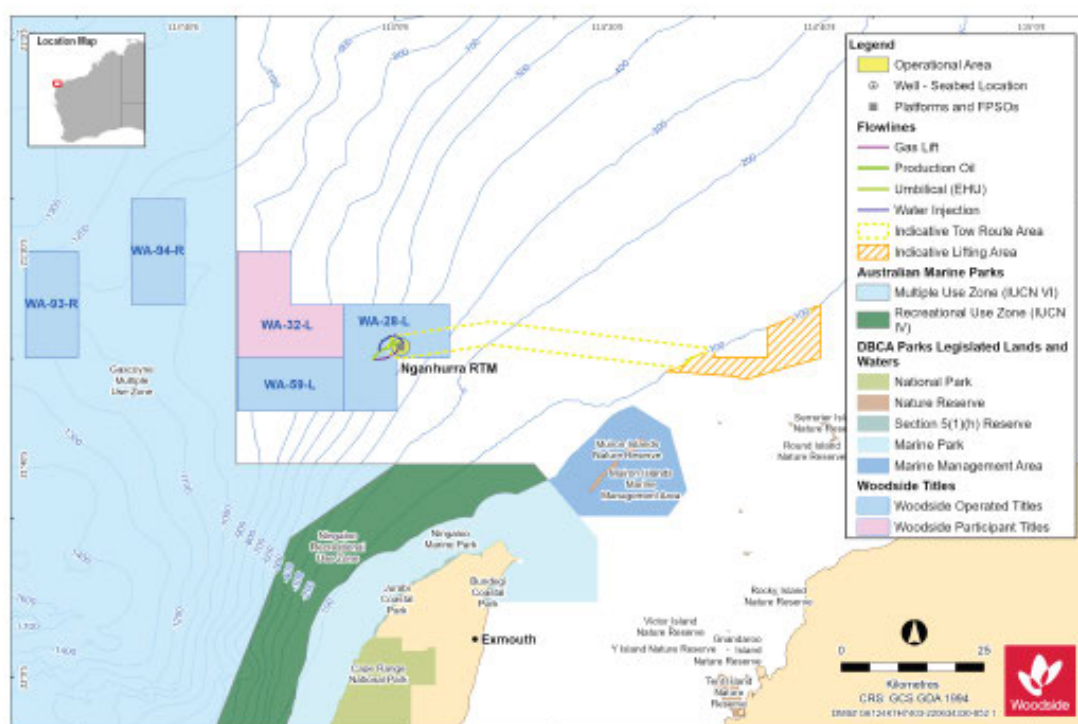


Figure 1. Petroleum Activity Program Operational Area

Table 1. Activity summary for removal of the RTM

RTM removal activities	
Commencement date	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 - 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 - April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.
Approximate estimated duration (excluding weather delays)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Removal and recovery activities are expected to take up to 30 days to complete. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RTM preparatory activities are expected to take approximately 5 days to complete. RTM mooring line disconnection is expected to take approximately 5 days to complete. Tow and removal from sheltered water location activities are expected to take approximately 6 days to complete. If weather and sea state permits removal and recovery in the title area, the duration is expected to take approximately 5 days to complete. Transportation to and offloading at onshore disposal location is expected to take approximately 10 days to complete.
Water depth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -400 m in title area ->65 m if towed to sheltered water location
Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The RTM is approximately 83 m in length and between 4.5 m and 8.5 m in diameter below the sea surface and 12.5 m above the sea surface. The RTM is buoyant and approximately 6.5 m of the RTM protrudes above the water line.
Vessels	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dynamically positioned (DP) heavy lift vessel (HLV) will be used to lift the RTM. General support vessels will be used to support the RTM removal activities. They may also be used to undertake inspection and maintenance activities, if required. General support vessels include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> anchor handling tugs (AHTs) required to support the towing of the RTM to the sheltered water location (if required), to support the HLV and towing (if required) of the RTM to onshore disposal. barge required to transport the RTM to shore for disposal (if required). activity support vessels for general re-supply and support for the HLV and support vessels.
Exclusion zones	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The RTM has an existing 500 m radius petroleum safety zone which will continue to be in place until it is disconnected from its moorings. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during IMR activities.

RTM removal activities	
Distance to nearest town	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Title area location: -38 km north west of Exmouth Sheltered water location: -60 km north east of Exmouth
Distance to nearest marine park/nature reserve	<p>Title area location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -15 km north west of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park. -15 km north of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve. -30 km north west of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area. <p>Sheltered water location:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -29 km north east of the Commonwealth boundary of the Ningaloo Marine Park. -75 km north east of the Gascoyne Commonwealth Marine Reserve. -9 km north east of the Muiron Islands Marine Management and Conservation Area.

Mitigation and Management Measures

Woodside has undertaken an assessment to identify potential impacts and risks to the marine environment arising from the decommissioning activities considering timing, duration, location.

A number of mitigation and management measures for the removal of the RTM are outlined in Table 2. Further details will be provided in the EP.

Table 2. Summary of key risks and/or impacts and management measures for the RTM removal activities. Key risks and/or impacts and management measures apply to activities occurring within the title area and the sheltered water area.

Potential Risk and/or Impact	Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Planned	
Physical presence of Infrastructure on seafloor causing interference or displacement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RTM proposed to be removed. RTM location marked on marine charts until removal from title area completed. Consultation with relevant persons. For example, commercial fishers and their representative organisations, petroleum titleholders and, government departments and agencies to inform decision making for the proposed activity and development of the EP.
Chemical use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical use will be managed in accordance with Woodside and contractor chemical selection and approval procedures.
Light emissions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement relevant controls in the National Light Pollution Guidelines for Wildlife Including Marine Turtles, Seabirds and Migratory Shorebirds (2020).
Marine discharges	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All routine marine discharges will be managed according to legislative and regulatory requirements.
Seabed disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No anchoring of vessels. Attempted retrieval of dropped objects. Navigation aids and practices will be used as required by Maritime Regulations to minimise potential impact on other marine users. Woodside will notify relevant fishery stakeholders and Government maritime safety agencies of specific start and end dates, specific vessel-on-location dates and any exclusion zones prior to commencement of any inspection and maintenance activities.
Vessel interaction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A 500 m radius petroleum safety zone will remain in place around the RTM until it is disconnected from its mooring chains. A temporary 500 m exclusion zone will apply during any vessel activities. Commercial fishers and other marine users are permitted to use but should take care when entering the Operational Area and remain clear of the Exclusion zone.
Waste generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proposing to transport RTM onshore for disposal, recycling and reuse opportunities. Wastes transported onshore will be sent to appropriate recycling or disposal facilities by a licensed waste contractor. Waste generated on the vessels will be managed in accordance with legislative requirements. Wastes will be managed and disposed of in a safe and environmentally responsible manner that prevents accidental loss to the environment.
Emissions to atmosphere	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard vessel operations.
Unplanned	
Hydrocarbon release	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Appropriate spill response plans, equipment and materials will be in place and maintained. Appropriate refuelling procedures and equipment will be used to prevent spills to the marine environment.

Potential Risk and/or Impact	Mitigation and/or Management Measure
Introduction of invasive marine species	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All vessels will be assessed and managed as appropriate to prevent the introduction of invasive marine species. Compliance with Australian biosecurity requirements and guidance.
Marine fauna interactions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Vessel masters will implement interaction management actions in accordance with the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2000 (Cth). The EP will consider potential cumulative impacts from concurrent operations within the title and adopt additional mitigation and/or management measures where required.

Feedback

Woodside consults relevant persons in the course of preparing Environment Plans to ensure relevant feedback informs its planning for proposed petroleum activities and builds upon Woodside's relevant person consultation for its offshore petroleum activities in the region.

If you would like to comment on the proposed activities outlined in this information sheet, or would like additional information, please contact Woodside before **25 June 2022** via:

E: Feedback@woodside.com.au

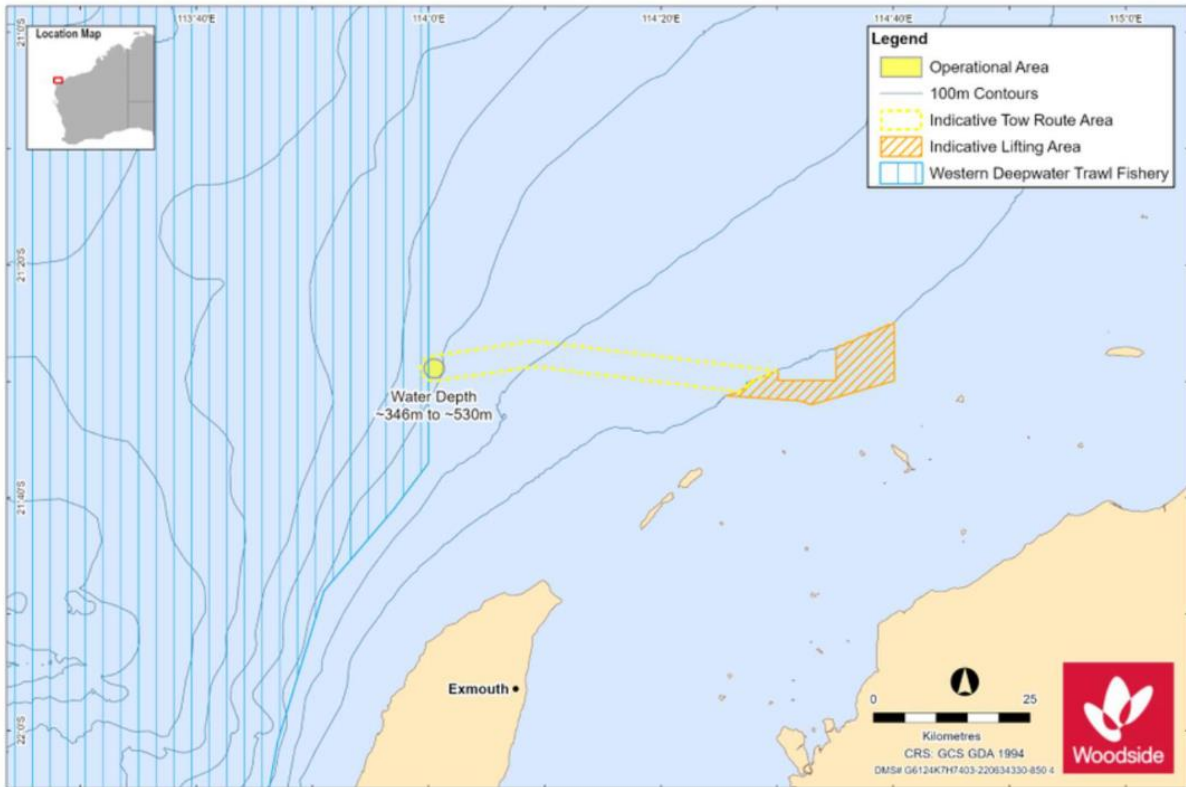
Toll free: 1800 442 977

You can subscribe on our website to receive Consultation Information Sheets for proposed activities: www.woodside.com.au.

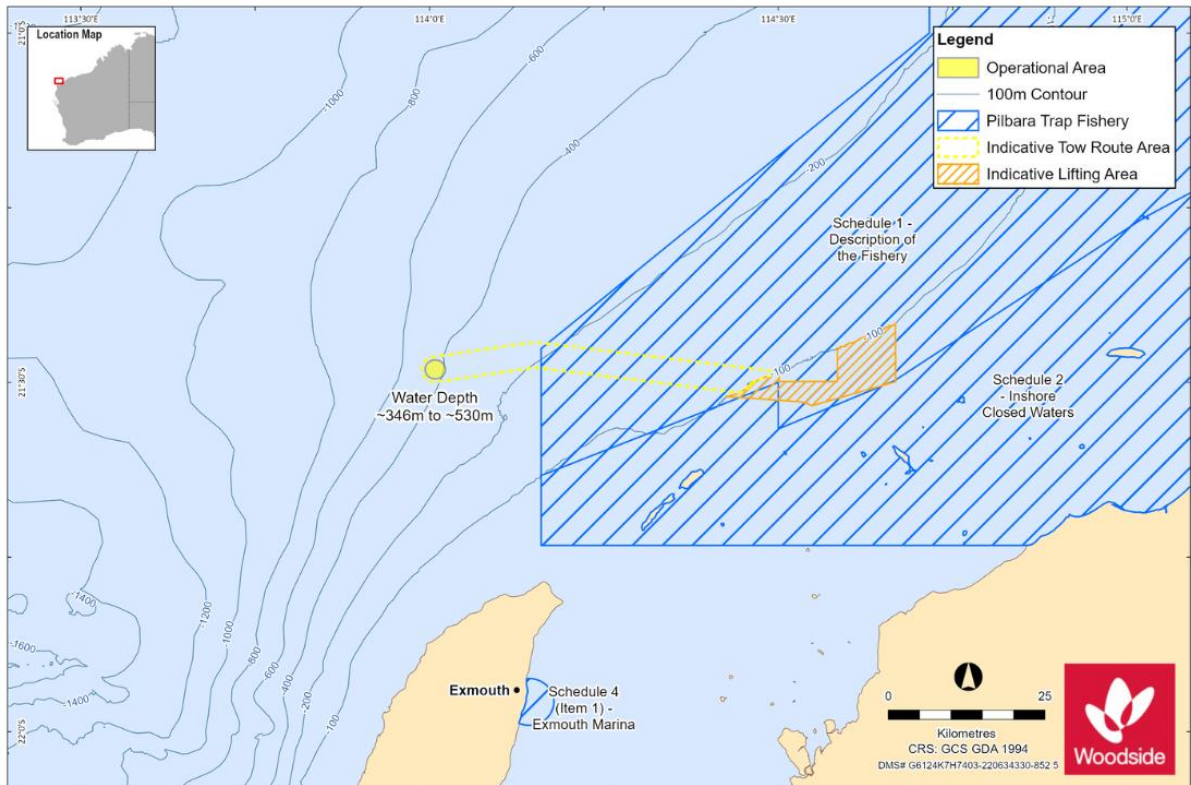
Please note that your feedback and our response will be included in our Environment Plan for the proposed activity, which will be submitted to the NOPSEMA for acceptance in accordance with the Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 (Cth).

Please let us know if your feedback for this activity is sensitive and we will make this known to NOPSEMA upon submission of the Environment Plan in order for this information to remain confidential to NOPSEMA.

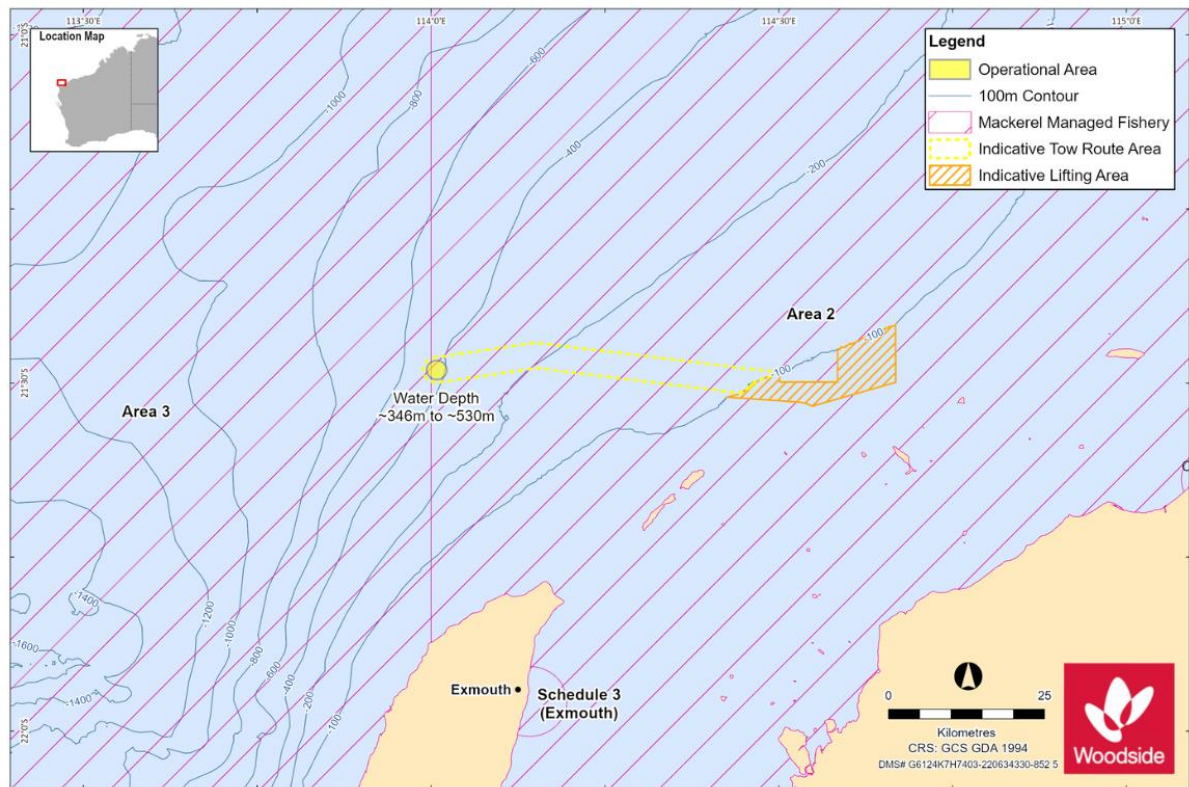
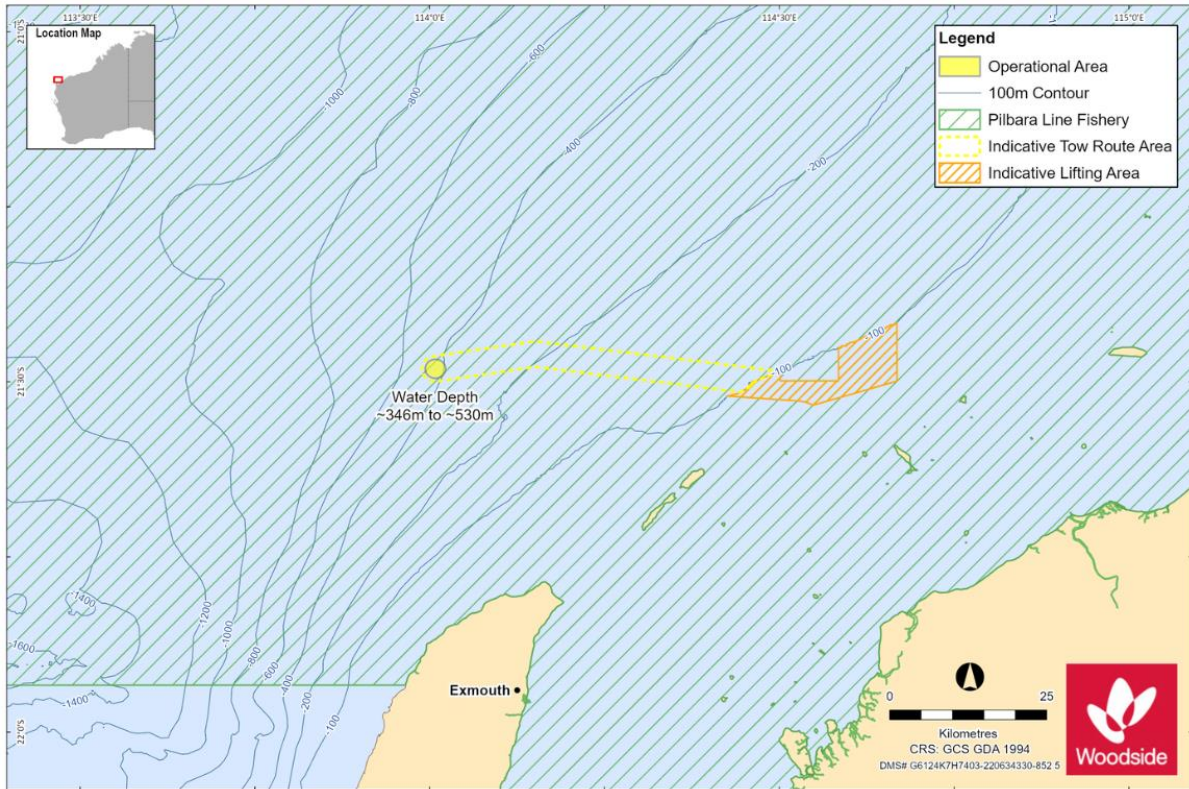
1.27 Commonwealth fisheries map sent to AFMA, DAWE, Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery, CFA, ASBTIA, Tuna Australia and PPA (25 May 2022)



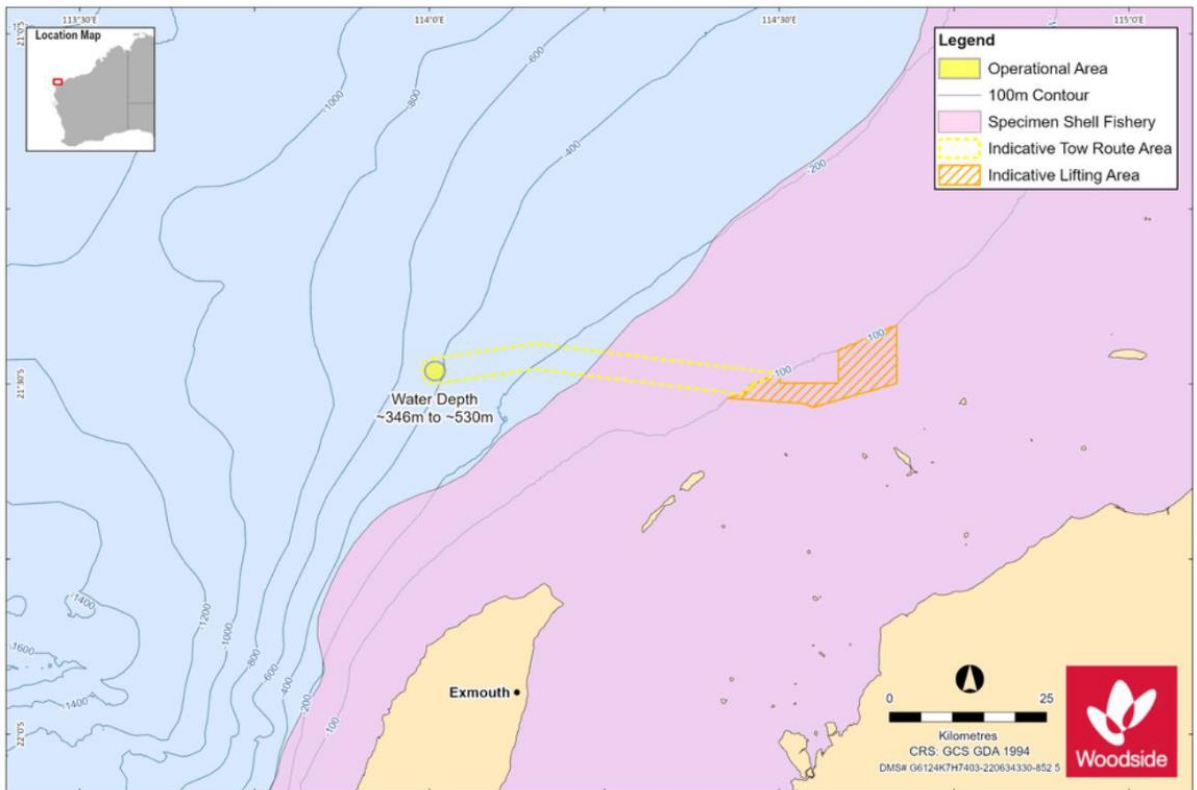
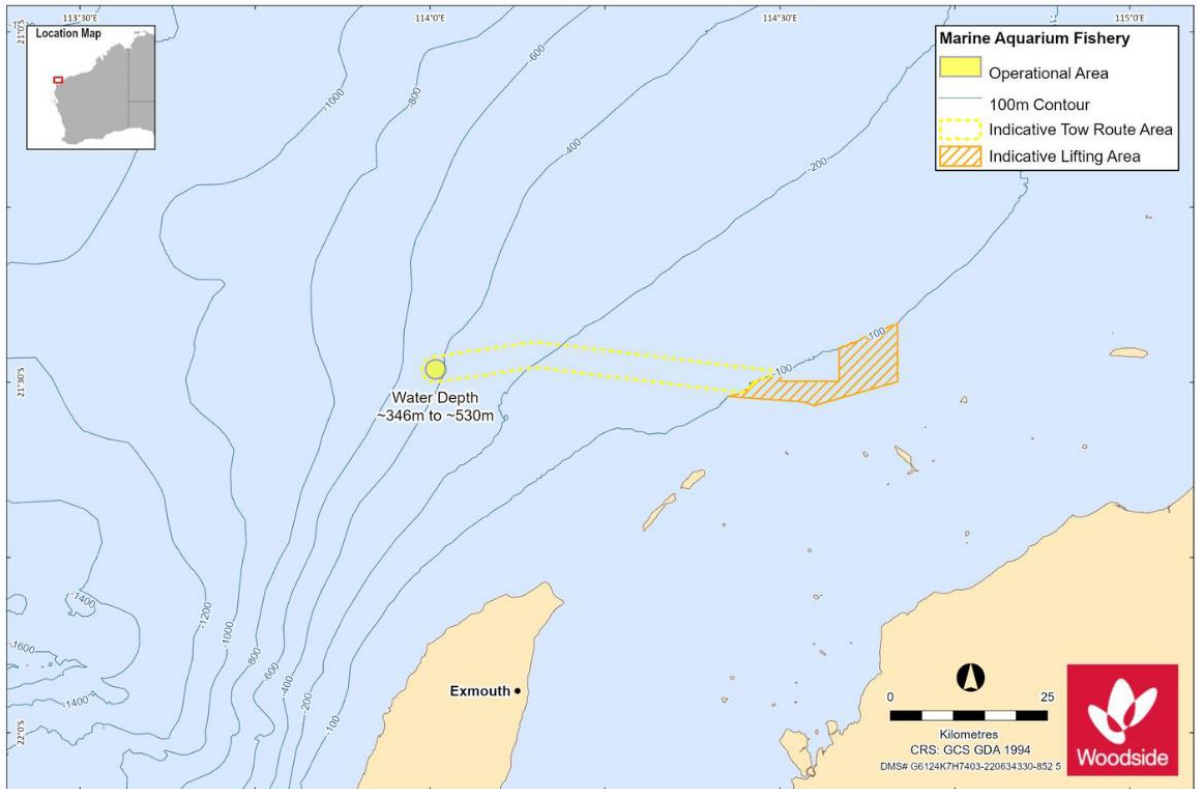
1.28 State fisheries map sent to DPIRD, WAFIC, Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery, Specimen Shell Fishery, Pilbara Trap Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery (25 May 2022)



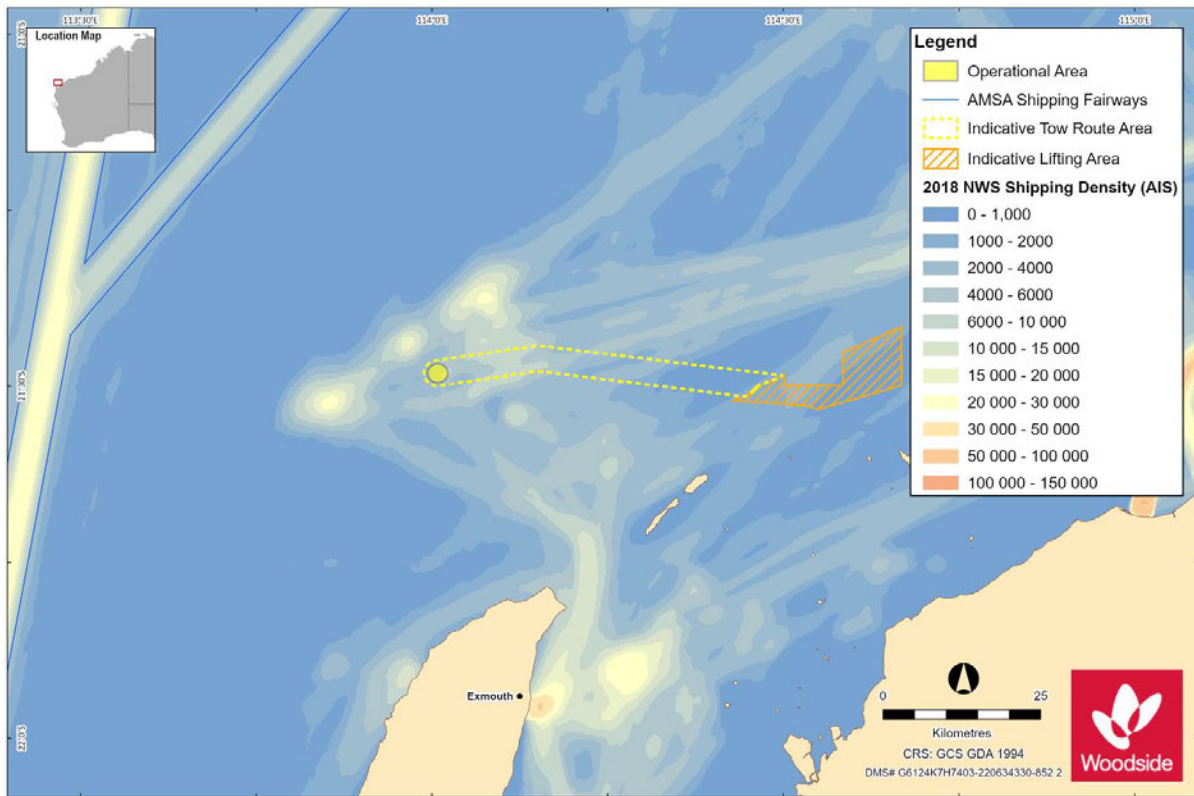
Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision



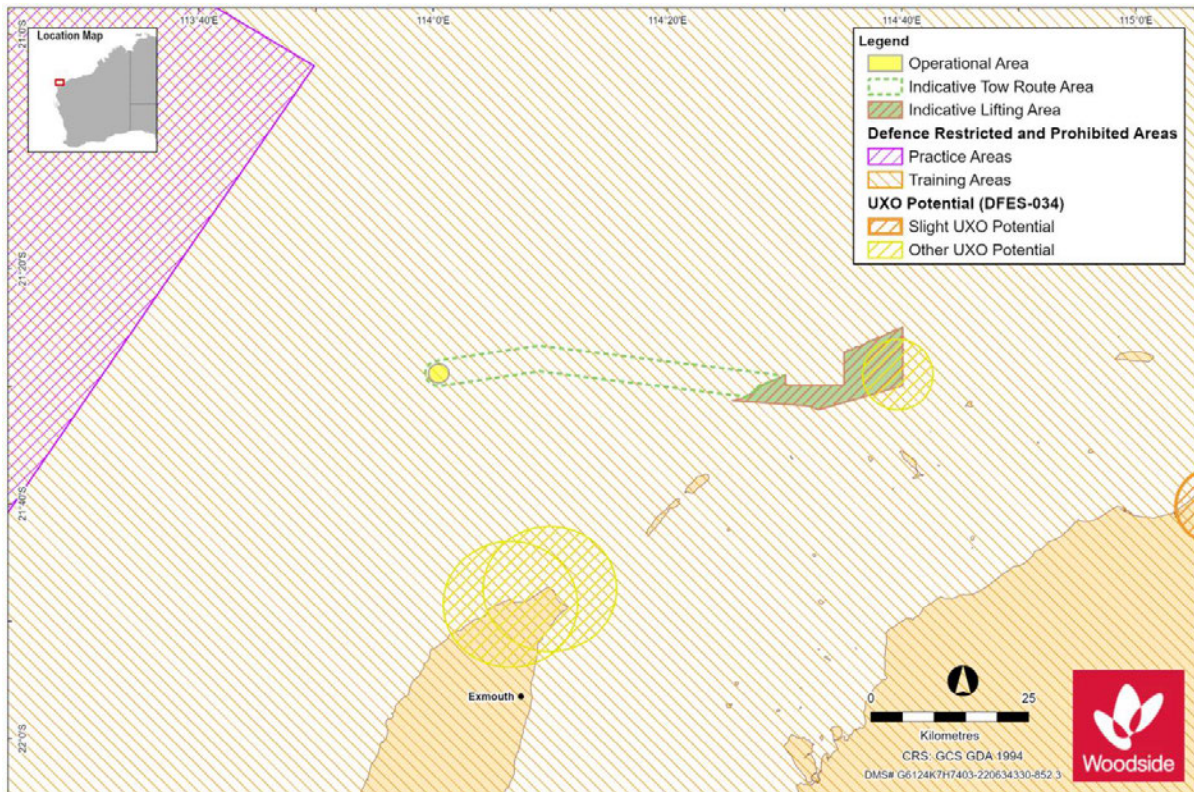
Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Revision



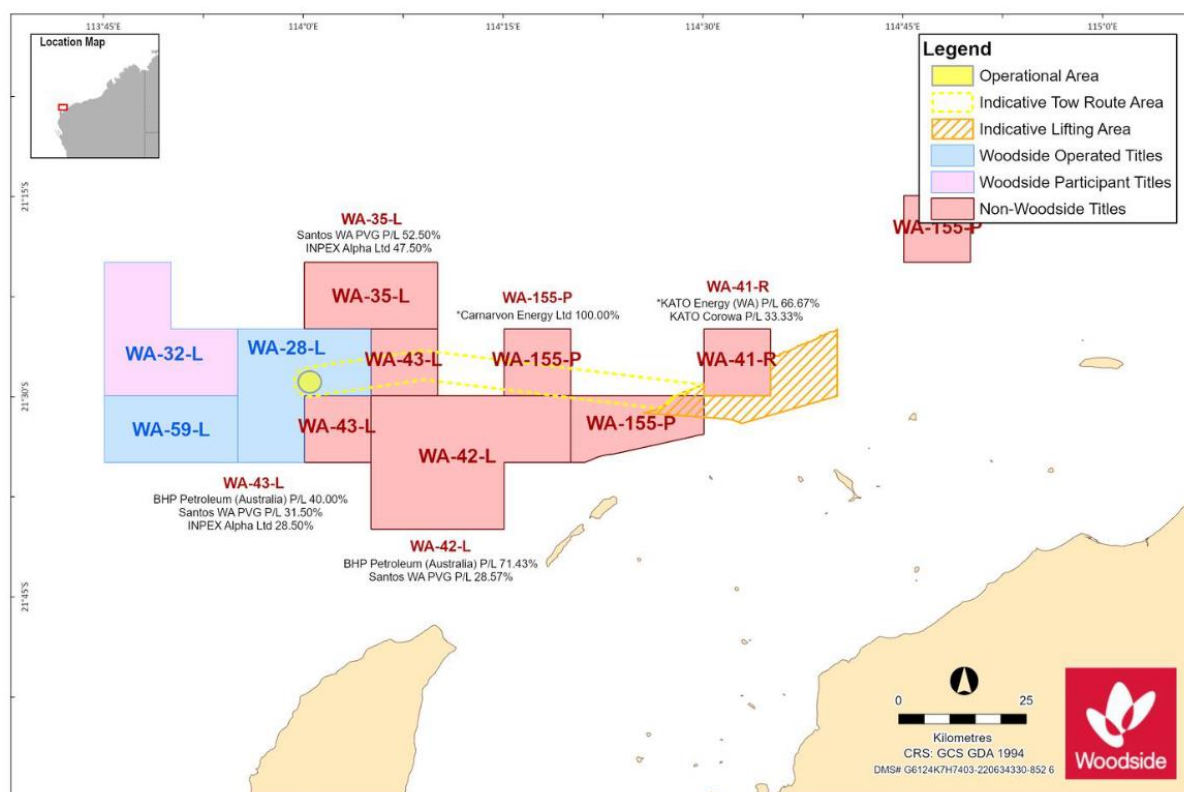
1.29 Shipping lane map sent to AHO and AMSA – Marine Safety (25 May 2022)



1.30 Defence zone map sent to DoD (25 May 2022)



1.31 Titleholder map sent to BHP Petroleum (Australia), Santos WA PVG, INPEX Alpha Ltd, Carnarvon Energy Ltd, KATO Energy (WA) KATO Corawa (25 May 2022)



2. Additional Consultation

2.1 Email sent to DAWE (9 June 2022)

Dear DAWE

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.2 Email sent to DNP (9 June 2022)

Dear Director of National Parks

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

A Consultation Information Sheet is attached, which provides background on the proposed activity, including a summary of potential key risks and associated management measures. The Information Sheet is also available on our [website](#).

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.3 Email sent to CFA, ASBTIA and Tuna Australia (9 June 2022)

Dear Fishery Stakeholders

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.4 Email sent to Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery Licence Holders (9 June 2022)

Dear Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.5 Email sent to DPIRD (9 June 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.6 Email sent to WAFIC (9 June 2022)

Dear [REDACTED]

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.7 Letter sent to Mackerel Managed Fishery (Area 2), Marine Aquarium Fishery and Specimen Shell Fishery Licence Holders (9 June 2022)

Please direct all responses/queries to:
Woodside Feedback
T: 1800 442 977
E: Feedback@woodside.com.au



Woodside Energy Ltd.
ACN 005 482 986
Mia Yellagonga
11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia
T +61 8 9348 4000
F +61 8 9214 2777
www.woodside.com.au

9 June 2022

Dear Fishery Stakeholder

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our website) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

Woodside Feedback



Woodside Energy
Mia Yellagonga
Karlak, 11 Mount Street
Perth WA 6000
Australia

T: 1800 442 977
E: feedback@woodside.com.au
www.woodside.com
f t in v @

Attached: Consultation letter (25 May 2022), Consultation Information Sheet and Fishery Map

2.8 Email sent to Pilbara Trap Fishery and Pilbara Line Fishery Licence Holders (9 June 2022)

Dear Fishery Stakeholders

Woodside previously consulted you (email below) on its plans to decommission the Nganhurra Riser Turret Mooring (RTM) by removing the infrastructure from the field and transporting it to shore for recycling and reuse opportunities.

The RTM is located in Production Licence WA-28-L, approximately 38 km north of the North West Cape, Western Australia.

The RTM is planned to be removed between October 2023 and February 2024, with a potential opportunity to execute all or part of the scope in the 2022 – 2023 cyclone season (December 2022 – April 2023). Timing of the activities will be dependent on weather conditions, engineering and vessel availability.

The RTM will be towed approximately 55-75 km to a sheltered water location east of the title area, approximately 43 km north of the North West Cape, where the lifting activities would occur. If weather and sea state permits, the RTM may be removed and recovered directly from the title area. The decision to commence tow to a sheltered water location or remove and recover from the title area will be based on metocean forecast conditions to ensure safe tow and recovery operations.

An information sheet (also on our [website](#)) and relevant fisheries map is attached.

Should you require additional information or have a comment to make about the proposed activity, please provide your feedback by **25 June 2022**.

Regards,

2.9 Presentation to the Exmouth Community Reference Group (7 April 2022)

STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT
Environment Plan Consultation Update

Enfield Plug & Abandonment (P&A)	Enfield Subsea Infrastructure Decommissioning	Nganhurra Cessation of Operations Revision
<ul style="list-style-type: none">The Enfield P&A Environment Plan was accepted by NOPSEMA on 14 OctoberTwo vessel inspection and maintenance of well activities were completed in March 2022We are planning to permanently P&A 18 wells around 38 km north of the North West Cape in ~400-600 m water depthP&A activities planned to commence late April, with completion anticipated by end April 2023The mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU) will be supported by two Platform Supply Vessels and a Multipurpose Vessel to assist with removing equipment from the seabed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">All remaining subsea infrastructure above the mudline is planned to be removed (manifolds, manifold foundations, flowlines and umbilical).10 drag anchors (fully buried) and a small section of each mooring line is planned to remain <i>in situ</i>The Environment Plan was submitted to NOPSEMA in January for assessmentPlanned infrastructure removal activities are scheduled in 2022-2024	<ul style="list-style-type: none">EP accepted by NOPSEMA in March 2022 for the ongoing management of the Nganhurra RTM while it remains on station.RTM maintenance and inspection activities took place early April 2022RTM removal activities will be subject to a separate EP revision. Stakeholder consultation is anticipated in May 2022The RTM is anticipated to be removed from the field between December 2022 – April 2023

¹³

APPENDIX G DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING LAND, HERITAGE AND ABORIGINAL ENQUIRY SYSTEM RESULTS

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 324 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

Search Criteria

13 Registered Aboriginal Sites in Shapefile - EMBA_Model_WGS84. Warning: Search area complex so results may be inaccurate. Contact DPLH for assistance.

Disclaimer

The *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* preserves all Aboriginal sites in Western Australia whether or not they are registered. Aboriginal sites exist that are not recorded on the Register of Aboriginal Sites, and some registered sites may no longer exist.

The information provided is made available in good faith and is predominately based on the information provided to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage by third parties. The information is provided solely on the basis that readers will be responsible for making their own assessment as to the accuracy of the information. If you find any errors or omissions in our records, including our maps, it would be appreciated if you email the details to the Department at AboriginalHeritage@dplh.wa.gov.au and we will make every effort to rectify it as soon as possible.

Copyright

Copyright in the information contained herein is and shall remain the property of the State of Western Australia. All rights reserved.

Coordinate Accuracy

Coordinates (Easting/Northing metres) are based on the GDA 94 Datum. Accuracy is shown as a code in brackets following the coordinates.

Terminology (NB that some terminology has varied over the life of the legislation)

Place ID/Site ID: This a unique ID assigned by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to the place.

Status:

- **Registered Site:** The place has been assessed as meeting Section 5 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.
- **Other Heritage Place which includes:**
 - **Stored Data / Not a Site:** The place has been assessed as not meeting Section 5 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.
 - **Lodged:** Information has been received in relation to the place, but an assessment has not been completed at this *stage* to determine if it meets Section 5 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*.

Access and Restrictions:

- **File Restricted = No:** Availability of information that the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage holds in relation to the place is not restricted in any way.
- **File Restricted = Yes:** Some of the information that the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage holds in relation to the place is restricted if it is considered culturally sensitive. This information will only be made available if the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage receives written approval from the informants who provided the information. To request access please contact AboriginalHeritage@dplh.wa.gov.au.
- **Boundary Restricted = No:** Place location is shown as accurately as the information lodged with the Registrar allows.
- **Boundary Restricted = Yes:** To preserve confidentiality the exact location and extent of the place is not displayed on the map. However, the shaded region (generally with an area of at least 4km²) provides a general indication of where the place is located. If you are a landowner and wish to find out more about the exact location of the place, please contact the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.
- **Restrictions:**
 - **No Restrictions:** *Anyone* can view the information.
 - **Male Access Only:** Only *males* can view restricted information.
 - **Female Access Only:** Only *females* can view restricted information.

Legacy ID: This is the former unique number that the former Department of Aboriginal Sites assigned to the place. This has been replaced by the Place ID / Site ID.

List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

Basemap Copyright

Map was created using ArcGIS software by Esri. ArcGIS and ArcMap are the intellectual property of Esri and are used herein under license. Copyright © Esri. All rights reserved. For more information about Esri software, please visit www.esri.com.

Satellite, Hybrid, Road basemap sources: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

Topographic basemap sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

ID	Name	File Restricted	Boundary Restricted	Restrictions	Status	Type	Knowledge Holders	Coordinate	Legacy ID
6754	OSPREY BAY 6	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792942mE 7538749mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06165
6755	OSPREY BAY INTERDUNAL 1	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792342mE 7537149mN Zone 49 [Unreliable]	P06166
6756	OSPREY BAY INTERDUNAL 2	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792642mE 7537149mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06167
6758	BLOODWOOD CREEK MIDDEN 2	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	794942mE 7545049mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06169
6760	BLOODWOOD CREEK SHORELINE	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	794942mE 7545249mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06171
6782	28 MILE CREEK NORTH 1	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	795242mE 7545949mN Zone 49 [Unreliable]	P06140
6802	OSPREY BAY 1	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792742mE 7538149mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06160
6803	OSPREY BAY 2	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792742mE 7538049mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06161
6804	OSPREY BAY 3	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792542mE 7537849mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06162
6805	OSPREY BAY 4	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792342mE 7537049mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06163
6806	OSPREY BAY 5	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	792742mE 7538149mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P06164
7126	MESA CAMP	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	798442mE 7554749mN Zone 49 [Unreliable]	P05792



Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

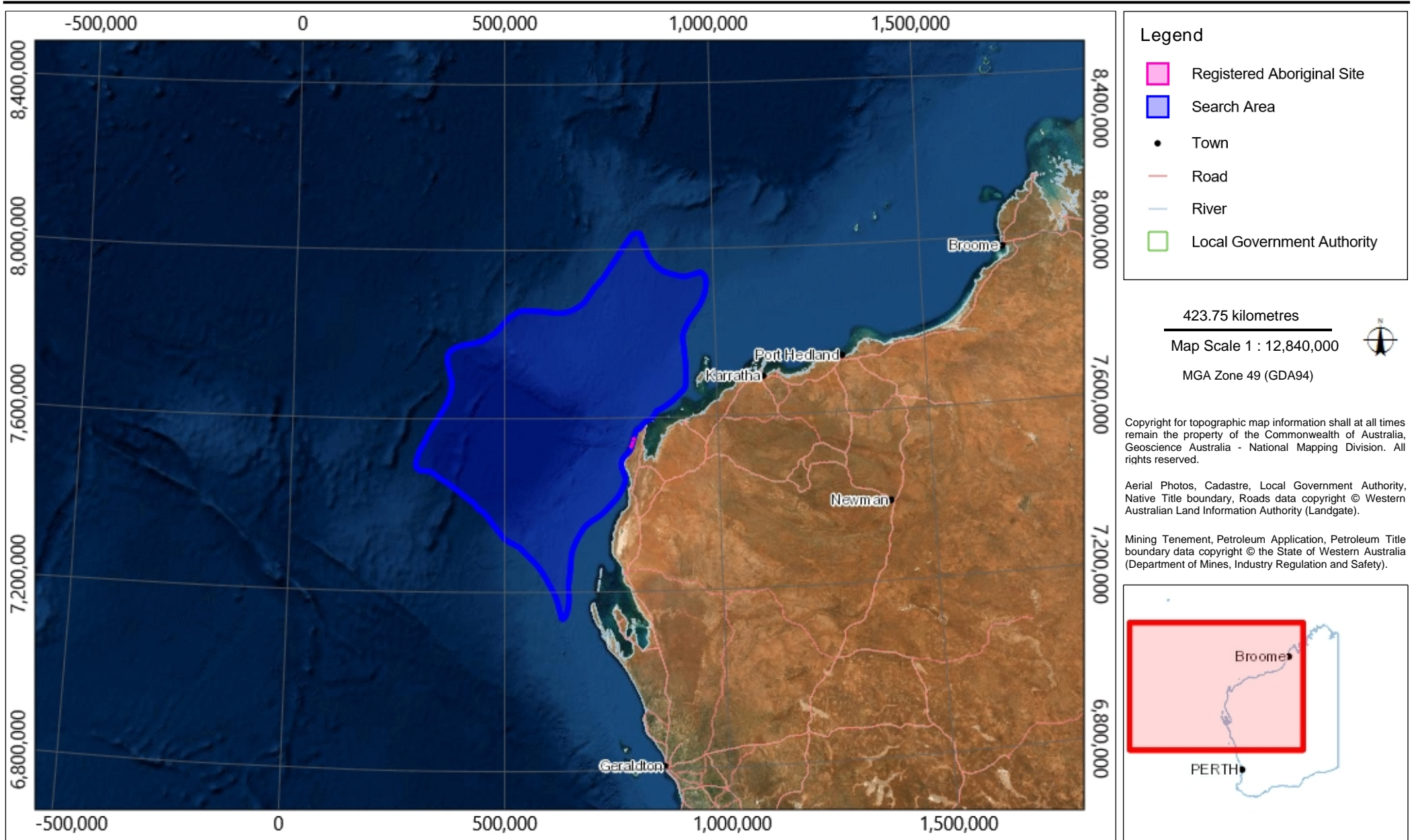
List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

ID	Name	File Restricted	Boundary Restricted	Restrictions	Status	Type	Knowledge Holders	Coordinate	Legacy ID
7254	SANDY BAY NORTH	No	No	No Gender Restrictions	Registered Site	Artefacts / Scatter, Midden / Scatter	*Registered Knowledge Holder names available from DPL	793442mE 7539949mN Zone 49 [Reliable]	P05652

Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

For further important information on using this information please see the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage's Disclaimer statement at <https://www.dph.wa.gov.au/about-this-website>

Map of Registered Aboriginal Sites



List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

Search Criteria

No Registered Aboriginal Sites in Shapefile - OPs Area Shapefile/Nganhurra_RTM_Tow_Operational_Area

Disclaimer

The Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 preserves all Aboriginal sites in Western Australia whether or not they are registered. Aboriginal sites exist that are not recorded on the Register of Aboriginal Sites, and some registered sites may no longer exist.

The information provided is made available in good faith and is predominately based on the information provided to the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage by third parties. The information is provided solely on the basis that readers will be responsible for making their own assessment as to the accuracy of the information. If you find any errors or omissions in our records, including our maps, it would be appreciated if you email the details to the Department at AboriginalHeritage@dplh.wa.gov.au and we will make every effort to rectify it as soon as possible.

Copyright

Copyright in the information contained herein is and shall remain the property of the State of Western Australia. All rights reserved.

Coordinate Accuracy

Coordinates (Easting/Northing metres) are based on the GDA 94 Datum. Accuracy is shown as a code in brackets following the coordinates.

List of Registered Aboriginal Sites

Basemap Copyright

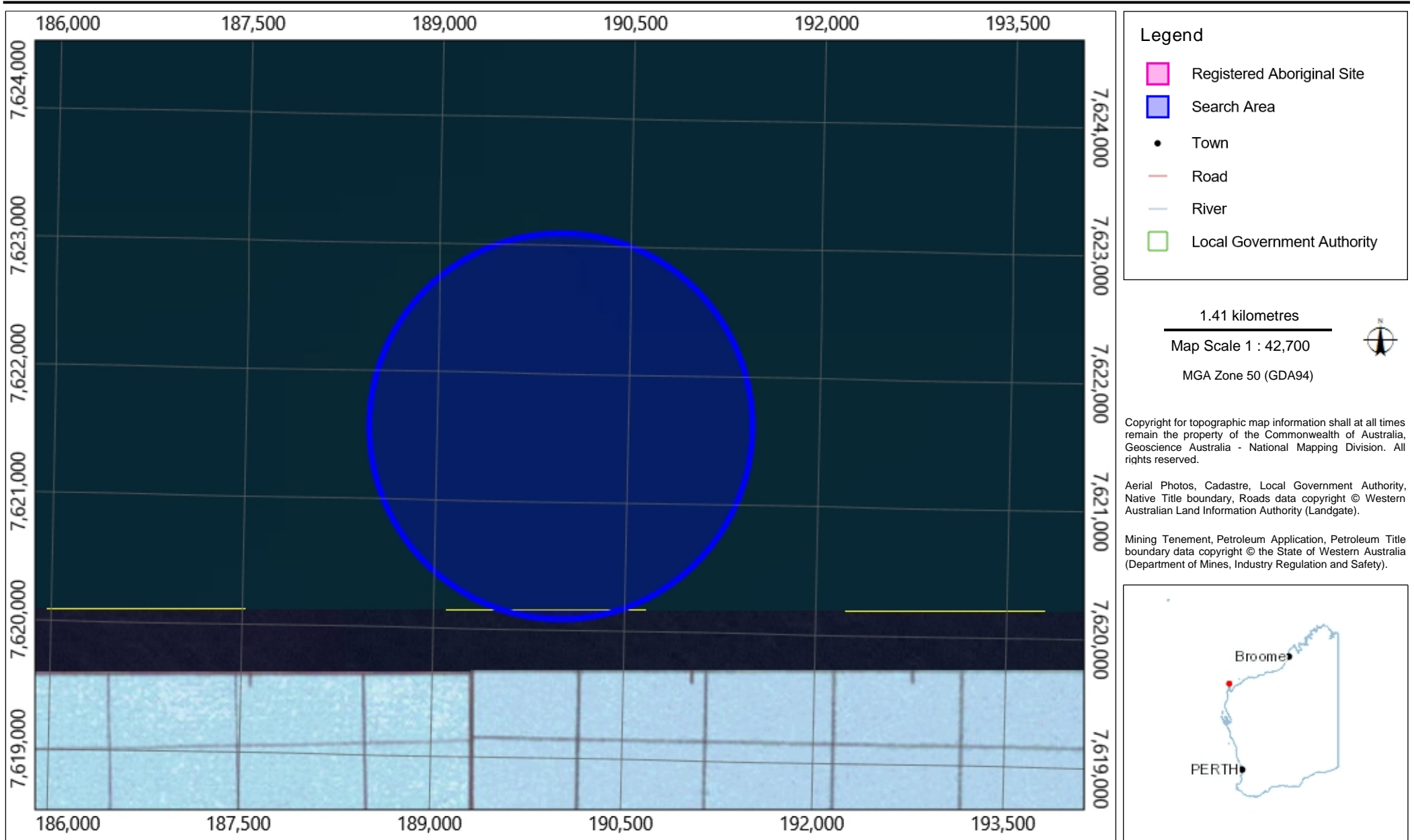
Map was created using ArcGIS software by Esri. ArcGIS and ArcMap are the intellectual property of Esri and are used herein under license. Copyright © Esri. All rights reserved. For more information about Esri software, please visit www.esri.com.

Satellite, Hybrid, Road basemap sources: Esri, DigitalGlobe, GeoEye, Earthstar Geographics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, INCREMENT P, NRCan, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri Korea, Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, NGCC, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

Topographic basemap sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, Intermap, increment P Corp., GEBCO, USGS, FAO, NPS, NRCAN, GeoBase, IGN, Kadaster NL, Ordnance Survey, Esri Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), swisstopo, MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community.

Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System

Map of Registered Aboriginal Sites



APPENDIX H MASTER WOODSIDE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 325 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.



Description of the Existing Environment

THIS PAGE HAS BEEN INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUCTION	10
1.1	Purpose	10
1.2	Scope	10
1.3	Review and Revision	10
1.4	Regional Context	10
2.	PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT	12
2.1	Regional Context	12
2.2	Marine Systems of the North-west Marine Region.	12
2.3	Meteorology and Oceanography	14
2.3.1	Browse	21
2.3.2	North West Shelf / Scarborough	21
2.3.3	North-west Cape	22
2.4	Physical Environment of NWMR	22
2.5	Air quality	23
3.	MATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE (EPBC ACT)...	27
3.1	Summary of Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES).....	27
3.2	Part 13 Statutory Instruments for EPBC Act Listed Threatened and Migratory Species in the NWMR, SWMR and NMR	31
4.	HABITAT AND BIOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES	34
4.1	Regional context	34
4.2	Biological Productivity of NWMR.....	34
4.3	Planktonic Communities in the NWMR	35
4.3.1	Browse	35
4.3.2	North-west Shelf / Scarborough	36
4.3.3	North-west Cape	36
4.4	Habitats and Biological Communities in the NWMR	37
4.4.1	Offshore Habitats and Biological communities	37
4.4.2	Shoreline habitats and biological communities.....	37
5.	FISHES, SHARKS AND RAYS	45
5.1	Regional Context	45
5.2	Protected Sharks, Sawfishes and Rays in the NWMR	47
5.2.1	Sharks and Sawfishes	47
5.2.2	Rays	49
5.3	Fish, Shark and Sawfish Biological Important Areas in the NWMR	50
5.4	Fish Assemblages of the NWMR	54
5.4.1	Regional Context for Fish Assemblages of NWMR	54
5.4.2	Listed Fish Species in the NWMR.....	54
5.4.3	Browse	55
5.4.4	NWS / Scarborough	55
5.4.5	North-west Cape	55
6.	MARINE REPTILES	56

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

6.1	Regional Context for Marine Reptiles.....	56
6.2	Marine Turtles in the NWMR.....	58
6.2.1	Life Cycle Stages.....	58
6.2.2	Habitat Critical to Survival for Marine Turtles in the NWMR	59
6.3	Marine Turtle Biological Important Areas in the NWMR	64
6.4	Marine Turtle Summary for NWMR	69
6.4.1	Browse	69
6.4.2	North-west Shelf / Scarborough	70
6.4.3	North-west Cape.....	71
6.5	Sea Snakes	72
6.6	Crocodiles.....	73
7.	MARINE MAMMALS.....	74
7.1	Regional Context	74
7.2	Cetaceans in the NWMR	77
7.3	Dugongs in the NWMR	77
7.4	Pinnipeds in the NWMR.....	77
7.5	Biological Important Areas in the NWMR	83
7.6	Marine Mammal Summary for the NWMR.....	93
7.6.1	Browse	93
7.6.2	North-west Shelf / Scarborough	93
7.6.3	North-west Cape.....	93
8.	SEABIRDS AND MIGRATORY SHOREBIRDS OF THE NWMR	94
8.1	Regional Context	94
8.2	Seabirds in the NWMR	98
8.2.1	Biologically Important Areas in the NWMR.....	101
8.2.2	Seabird Summary for NWMR.....	107
8.2.2.1	Browse	107
8.2.2.2	NWS / Scarborough	107
8.2.2.3	North-west Cape	107
8.3	Shorebirds	107
9.	KEY ECOLOGICAL FEATURES	110
10.	PROTECTED AREAS	124
10.1	Regional Context	124
10.2	World Heritage Properties.....	124
10.3	National and Commonwealth Heritage Places - Natural.....	124
10.4	Wetlands of International Importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)	124
10.5	Australian Marine Parks.....	124
10.6	Threatened Ecological Communities.....	125
10.7	Australian Whale Sanctuary.....	125
10.8	State Marine Parks and Reserves.....	125
10.9	Summary of Protected Areas within the NWMR.....	126
10.10	Summary of Protected Areas within the SWMR	143
10.11	Summary of Protected Areas within the NMR	151

11.	SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT.....	156
11.1	Cultural Heritage.....	156
11.1.1	Indigenous Sites of Significance	156
11.1.2	European Sites of Significance	157
11.1.3	Underwater Cultural Heritage.....	157
11.1.4	National and Commonwealth Listed Heritage Places.....	157
11.2	Summary of Heritage Places within the NWMR	158
11.3	Summary of Heritage Places within the NMR	159
11.4	Summary of Heritage Places within the SWMR	159
11.5	Fisheries - Commercial.....	162
11.5.1	Commonwealth and State Fisheries	162
11.5.2	Aquaculture	187
11.6	Fisheries – Traditional.....	187
11.7	Tourism and Recreation.....	188
11.7.1	Gascoyne Region	188
11.7.2	Pilbara region	189
11.7.3	Kimberley Region	189
11.8	Shipping.....	189
11.9	Oil and Gas Infrastructure	190
11.10	Defence	190
12.	REFERENCES	191
	APPENDIX A. Protected Matter Search Reports for NWMR, SWMR and NMR	211
	APPENDIX B. Supporting Figures for Section 2.3 Meteorology and Oceanography	212

TABLE OF FIGURES

Figure 1-1. Marine Bioregions: North-west (NWMR), South-west (SWMR) and North (NMR)	11
Figure 2-1. The marine systems of the North-west Marine Region (NWMR)	13
Figure 2-2. Average daily maximum air temperature for land surface adjacent to NWMR: (a) summer (northern wet season) and (b) winter (northern dry season)	16
Figure 2-3. Average monthly surface wind direction and velocity for NWMR: (a) summer (February, northern wet season) and (b) winter (July, northern dry season)	17
Figure 2-4. Tropical cyclone annual occurrence and cyclone tracks for NWMR	18
Figure 2-5. Ocean surface temperature for NWMR: (a) summer (February, northern wet season) and (b) winter (July, northern dry season)	19
Figure 2-6. Ocean surface and sub-surface currents of the NWMR and wider region	20
Figure 2-7. The eight provincial bioregions of the NWMR (Commonwealth of Australia, 2006)	24
Figure 2-8. Bathymetry of the NWMR	25
Figure 2-9. Overview of the seabed sediments of the NWMR (Baker <i>et al.</i> , 2008)	26
Figure 5-1 Whale shark BIAs for the NWMR and tagged whale shark tracks	52
Figure 6-1 Generalised life cycle of marine turtles (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)	59
Figure 6-2 Marine turtle species habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and interesting buffers) for the NWMR	63
Figure 6-3 Marine turtle species BIAs within the NWMR	68
Figure 7-1 Humpback whale BIAs for the NWMR and tagged tracks for north and south bound migrations	87
Figure 7-2 Pygmy blue whale BIAs for the NWMR and tagged whale tracks for northbound migration	88
Figure 7-3 Australian snubfin dolphin BIAs for the NWMR	89
Figure 7-4 Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin BIAs for the NWMR	90
Figure 7-5 Dugong BIAs for the NWMR	91
Figure 7-6 Australian sea lion BIAs in the northern extent of the SWMR closest to the NWMR	92
Figure 8-1 Wedge-tailed shearwater BIAs for the NWMR	104
Figure 8-2 Tern species BIAs for the NWMR	105
Figure 8-3 Red-footed and brown booby BIAs for the NWMR	106
Figure 9-1 Key Ecological Features (KEFs) within the NWMR	116
Figure 9-2. Key Ecological Features (KEFs) within the SWMR	120
Figure 9-3. Key Ecological Features (KEFs) within the NMR	123
Figure 10-1 Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas for the NWMR	142
Figure 10-2. Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas for the SWMR	150
Figure 10-3. Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas within the NMR	155
Figure 11-1 MOU 74 Box. Operations of Indonesian Traditional Fishermen in Areas of the Australian Fishing Zone and Continental Shelf – 1974	188

TABLE OF TABLES

Table 1-1. Description of the Marine Bioregions	11
Table 2-1 Key physical characteristics of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR	12
Table 2-2. Key characteristics of the Marine Systems of the NWMR	14
Table 2-3 NWMR climate and oceanography summary	15
Table 2-4 Summary meteorology and oceanography for Browse (refer to Appendix B for supporting metocean figures)	21
Table 2-5 Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North West Shelf and Scarborough (refer to Appendix B for supporting metocean figures)	21
Table 2-6 Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North-west Cape (refer to Appendix B for supporting metocean figures)	22
Table 3-1 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the NWMR	28

Table 3-2 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the SWMR	29
Table 3-3 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the NMR	30
Table 3-4 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) to be considered for impact or risk evaluation for Woodside operations	32
Table 4-1 Habitats and biological communities within the NWMR	38
Table 4-2 Habitats within the SWMR.....	41
Table 4-3 Habitats and Biological Communities within the NMR	43
Table 5-1 Fish species (including sharks and rays) identified by the EPBC Act PMST for the NWMR	46
Table 5-2 Information on the threatened shark and sawfish species within the NWMR.....	47
Table 5-3 Information on migratory ray species within the NWMR	49
Table 5-4 Fish, whale shark and sawfish BIAs within the NWMR.....	51
Table 6-1 Marine reptile species identified by the EPBC Act PMST as potentially occurring within or utilising habitats in the NWMR for key life cycle stages	57
Table 6-2 Genetic stock, habitat critical to survival and key life cycle stage seasonality of the four species of marine turtles within the NWMR	60
Table 6-3 Marine turtle BIAs within the NWMR	65
Table 6-4 Marine turtle key information for Browse activity area	69
Table 6-5 Marine turtle key information for NWS / Scarborough activity area.....	70
Table 6-6 Marine turtle key information for North-west Cape activity area.....	71
Table 6-7 Information on the two threatened sea snake species within the NWMR.....	72
Table 7-1 Marine mammal species identified by the EPBC Act PMST as occurring within the NWMR	75
Table 7-2 Information on the threatened/migratory marine mammal species within the NWMR	78
Table 7-3 Marine mammal BIAs within the NWMR.....	84
Table 8-1. Bird species (threatened/migratory) identified by the EPBC Act PMST and other sources of information as potentially occurring within the NWMR.....	95
Table 8-2 Information on threatened/migratory seabird species of the NWMR.....	98
Table 8-3 Seabird BIAs within the NWMR.....	102
Table 8-4. Information on threatened/migratory shorebird species of the NWMR.....	108
Table 9-1 Key Ecological Features (KEF) within the NWMR	111
Table 9-2 Key Ecological Features (KEF) within the SWMR	117
Table 9-3 Key Ecological Features (KEF) within the NMR	121
Table 10-1 Protected Areas within the NWMR	126
Table 10-2 Protected Areas within the SWMR	143
Table 10-3 Protected Areas within the NMR	151
Table 11-1 Heritage Places (Indigenous and Historic) within the NWMR	158
Table 11-2 Heritage Places (Indigenous and Historic) within the NMR.....	159
Table 11-3 Heritage Places (Indigenous and Historic) within the SWMR	159
Table 11-4 Commonwealth and State managed fisheries	163

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose

This document applies, where indicated in the relevant Environment Plan, to Woodside Energy Ltd. (Woodside) activities and operations.

1.2 Scope

This document describes the existing environment within the Woodside areas of activity located in Commonwealth waters off north-western Western Australia (WA), with a focus on the North-west Marine Region (NWMR) (**Figure 1-1**). This document includes details of the particular and relevant values and sensitivities of the environment as required by the Commonwealth Offshore Petroleum and Greenhouse Gas Storage (Environment) Regulations 2009 in order to inform the impact and risk evaluation of Woodside's activities within the NWMR. Furthermore, the key values of the South-west Marine Region (SWMR) and the North Marine Region (NMR) are summarised to encompass areas outside the NWMR. This is with reference to the environment that may be affected (EMBA), as defined and described in individual EPs, for unplanned hydrocarbon spill risks. Additional information appropriate to the nature and scale of the impacts and risks of activities that may interact with the environment will be used to further inform impact and risk assessments and included in the Description of the Existing Environment of individual EPs.

This document is informed by a variety of resources that includes: a search of the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) for the marine bioregions (NWMR, SWMR and NMR) and the three PMST reports provided in **Appendix A**; State (WA)/Commonwealth Marine Park Management Plans, the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (EPBC Act) Species Profile and Threats Database (SPRAT), Part 13 statutory instruments (recovery plans, conservation advices and wildlife conservation plans for listed threatened and migratory species); and peer reviewed scientific publications, as well as Woodside and Joint Venture (JV) funded studies and other titleholder funded study findings available in the public domain.

1.3 Review and Revision

The information presented in this document is reviewed and updated, where relevant, on at least an annual basis to address any relevant changes, which includes but is not limited to the status of EPBC Act listed species, Part 13 Instruments, policies and guidelines and recently published scientific literature.

1.4 Regional Context

Where relevant, the physical, biological and social environments within the areas of interest are discussed with reference to the three marine bioregions of Australia—NWMR, SWMR and NMR (**Table 1-1**). The NWMR is the focal marine bioregion for the Description of the Existing Environment as this is currently the location of most of Woodside's activities.

Table 1-1. Description of the Marine Bioregions

Marine Bioregion	Description
North-west	The NWMR includes all Commonwealth waters (from 3 nautical mile [nm] from the Territorial Sea Baseline [TSB] to the 200 nm Exclusive Economic Zone [EEZ] boundary) extending from the WA/Northern Territory (NT) border to Kalbarri, south of Shark Bay in WA, covering an area of approximately 1.07 million square kilometres and includes extensive areas of shallower waters on the continental shelf, as well as deep areas of abyssal plain where water depths are 5000 m or greater.
South-west	The SWMR comprises Commonwealth waters from the eastern end of Kangaroo Island in SA to Shark Bay in WA. The region spans approximately 1.3 million square kilometres of temperate and subtropical waters and abuts the coastal waters of SA and WA.
North	The NMR comprises Commonwealth waters from west Cape York Peninsula to the NT/WA border). The region covers approximately 625,689 square kilometres of tropical waters in the Gulf of Carpentaria and Arafura and Timor seas, and abuts the coastal waters of Queensland and the NT.

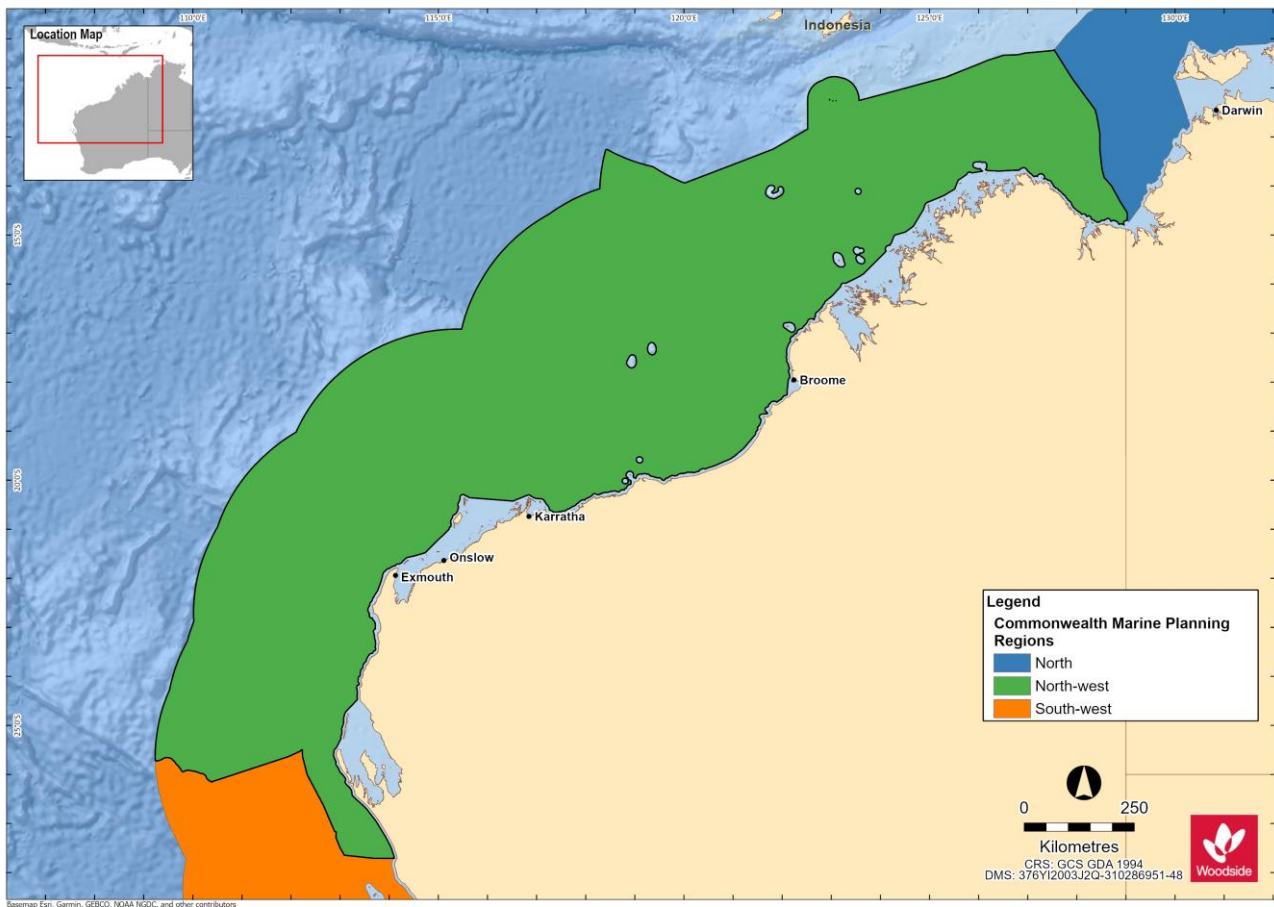


Figure 1-1. Marine Bioregions: North-west (NWMR), South-west (SWMR) and North (NMR)

2. PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT

2.1 Regional Context

The key physical characteristics of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR are presented in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 Key physical characteristics of the NWMR, SWMR and NMR

Bioregion	Key Characteristics
North-west Marine Region	The NWMR experiences a tropical monsoonal climate towards the northern extent of the region, transitioning to tropical arid and subtropical arid within the central and southern areas of the region (DSEWPAC, 2012a).
	The NWMR is part of the Indo-Australian Basin, the ocean region between the north-west coast of Australia and the Indonesian islands of Java and Sumatra. Dominant currents in the Region include: the South Equatorial Current, the Indonesian Throughflow; the Eastern Gyral Current, and the Leeuwin Current (DEWHA, 2007a).
	The seafloor of the NWMR consists of four general feature types: continental shelf; continental slope; continental rise; and abyssal plain and is distinguished by a range of topographic features including canyons, plateaus, terraces, ridges, reefs, and banks and shoals.
South-west Marine Region	The SWMR contains both subtropical and temperate climates, with overall light climatic cycles.
	The SWMR experiences complex and unusual oceanographic patterns, driven largely by the Leeuwin Current and its associated currents that have a significant influence on biodiversity distribution and abundance.
	The major seafloor features of the SWMR include a narrow continental shelf on the west coast to the waters off south-west WA, and a wide continental shelf dominated by sandy carbonate sediments of marine origin in the Great Australian Bight, the region also contains a steep, muddy continental slope, many canyons and large tracts of abyssal plains (DSEWPAC, 2012b).
North Marine Region	The NMR experiences a tropical monsoonal climate with complex weather cycles, including high temperatures and heavy seasonal yet variable rainfall and cyclones, which can be both destructive (loss of seagrass and mangroves) and constructive (mobilisation of sediment into coastal habitats).
	The NMR comprises Commonwealth waters from west Cape York Peninsula to the NT-WA border, covering tropical waters in the Gulf of Carpentaria and Arafura and Timor seas. Currents in the NMR are driven largely by strong winds and tides, with only minor influences from oceanographic currents such as the Indonesian Throughflow and the South Equatorial Current (DSEWPAC, 2012c).
	The seafloor of the NMR consists mainly of a wide continental shelf, as well as other geomorphological features such as shoals, banks, terraces, valleys, shallow canyons and limestone pinnacles.

2.2 Marine Systems of the North-west Marine Region.

The NWMR can be divided into three large scale ecological marine systems on the basis of the influence of major ocean currents, seafloor features and eco-physical processes (e.g. climate, tides, freshwater inflow) upon the Region (DSEWPAC, 2012a). The three large scale marine systems approximate the Woodside activity areas within the NWMR (**Figure 2-1**). The key characteristics of each marine system are outlined below in **Table 2-2**.

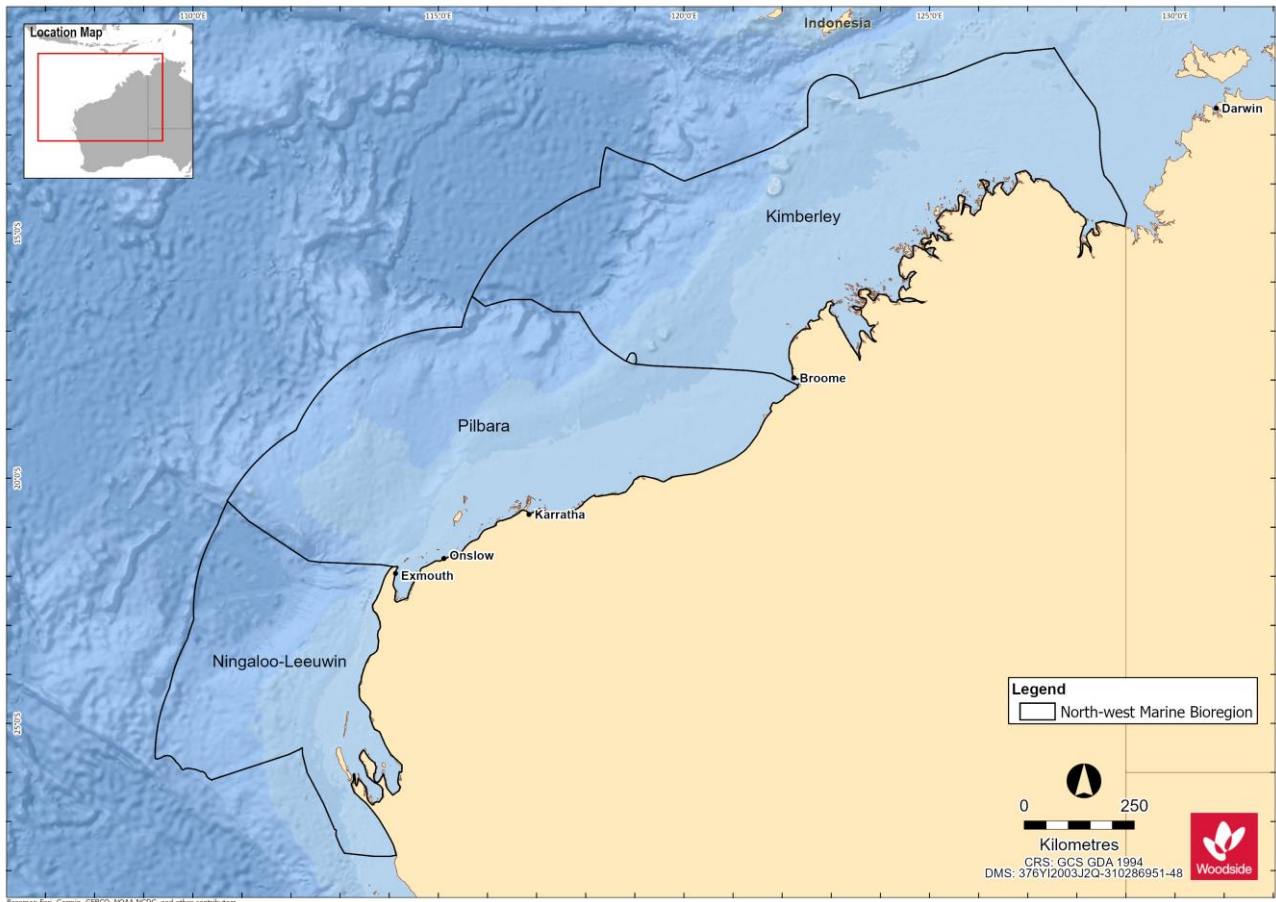


Figure 2-1. The marine systems of the North-west Marine Region (NWMR)

Table 2-2. Key characteristics of the Marine Systems of the NWMR

Note: Woodside areas align with the marine systems as described in DEWHA (2007a)

Marine System	Woodside Activity Area	Key Characteristics
Kimberley	Browse	Tropical monsoonal climate Strong influence from Indonesian Throughflow Predominantly tropical Indo-Pacific species Subject to episodic offshore cyclonic activity, rarely crossing the coast Large tidal regimes Freshwater input from terrestrial monsoonal run-off Turbid coastal waters (i.e. light limited systems) Dominated by shelf environments Predominantly hard substrates in inner to mid-shelf environments Includes a number of shelf-edge atolls (i.e. Scott Reef, Rowley Shoals)
Pilbara	North-west Shelf (NWS) / Scarborough	Tropical arid climate Transition between Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current dominated areas Predominantly tropical species High cyclone activity with frequent crossing of the coast Transitional tidal zone Internal tide activity Large areas of shelf and slope Dry coast with ephemeral freshwater inputs
Ningaloo-Leeuwin	North-west Cape	Subtropical arid climate Leeuwin Current consolidates Transitional tropical/temperate faunal area Higher water clarity in near-shore and offshore environments Narrow shelf and slope Marginal tidal range Seasonal wind forcing more dominant influence on marine environment

2.3 Meteorology and Oceanography

This section describes the general meteorological conditions and oceanography for the NWMR and provides further detail for the three Woodside activity areas. The NWMR is influenced by a complex system of ocean currents that change between seasons and between years, which generally result in its surface waters being warm and nutrient-poor, and of low salinity (DEWHA, 2007a). The mix of bathymetric features, complex topography and oceanography across the whole north-west marine environment has created and supports a globally important marine biodiversity hotspot (Wilson, 2013).

Table 2-3 NWMR climate and oceanography summary

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The NWMR associated land mass of the Australian continent is characterised as a hot and humid summer climate zone. The broader NWMR experiences variations of a tropical or monsoon climate. In the far north-west (Kimberley), there is a hot summer season from December to March and a milder winter season between April and November. The Pilbara area is described as having a tropical arid climate with high cyclone activity (DEWHA, 2007a). The Pilbara and North-west Cape has a hot summer season from October to April and a milder winter season between May and September with transition periods between the summer and winter regimes.
Air temperature and rainfall	In summer (between September and March), maximum daily temperatures range from 31°C to 33°C. During winter (May to July), mean daily temperatures range from 18°C to 31°C (BOM ¹), refer to Figure 2-2a and b . Rainfall in the region typically occurs during the summer, with highest falls observed late in the season. This is often associated with the passage of tropical low-pressure systems and cyclones.
Wind	Wind patterns in north-west WA are dictated by the seasonal movement of atmospheric pressure systems. During summer, high-pressure cells produce prevailing winds from the north-west and south-west, which vary between 10 and 13 ms ⁻¹ . During winter, high-pressure cells over central Australia produce north-easterly to south-easterly winds with average speeds of between 6 and 8 ms ⁻¹ . Refer to Figure 2-3a and b .
Tropical cyclones	The NWS and Pilbara coast (within the NWMR) experiences more cyclonic activity than any other region of the Australian mainland coast (BOM, 2021a). Tropical cyclone activity typically occurs between November and April and is most frequent in the region during December to March (i.e. considered the peak period), with an average of about one cyclone per month (BOM, 2021a). Refer to Figure 2-4 .
Oceanography	
Ocean temperature	Waters in NWMR are tropical year-round, with sea surface temperature in open shelf waters reaching ~26°C in summer and dropping to ~22°C in winter. Nearshore temperatures (as recorded for the NWS area) fluctuate more widely on an annual basis from ~17°C in winter to ~31°C in summer (Chevron Australia, 2010). Refer to Figure 2-5a and b .
Currents	The major surface currents influencing north-west WA flow towards the poles and include the Indonesian Throughflow, the Leeuwin Current, the South Equatorial Current, and the Eastern Gyral Current. The Ningaloo Current, the Holloway Current, the Shark Bay Outflow, and the Capes Current are seasonal surface currents in the region. Below these surface currents are several subsurface currents, the most important of which are the Leeuwin Undercurrent and the West Australian Current. These subsurface currents flow towards the equator in the opposite direction to surface currents (DEWHA, 2007a). Refer to Figure 2-6 . The offshore waters of the NWMR are characterised by surface and subsurface boundary currents that flow along the continental shelf/slope and are enhanced through inflows from the ocean basins and are an important conduit for the poleward heat and mass transport along the west coast (Wijeratne <i>et al.</i> , 2018). Local physical oceanography is strongly influenced by the large-scale water movements of the Indonesian Throughflow (Liu <i>et al.</i> 2015; Sutton <i>et al.</i> 2019). Typically, a warm and well-mixed oligotrophic surface layer and a cooler and more nutrient rich, deeper water layer (Menezes <i>et al.</i> 2013).
Waves	Sea surface waves within the NWMR, generally reflect the direction of the synoptic winds and flow predominately from the south-west in the summer and east in winter (Pearce <i>et al.</i> , 2003). The NWS within the NWMR is a known area of internal wave generation. Both internal tides and internal waves are thought to be more prevalent during summer months due to the increased stratification of the water column (DEWHA, 2007a). Along the continental slope of the NWMR, strong internal waves and interaction between semi-diurnal tidal currents and seabed topographic features facilitates upwelling events and localised productivity events (Holloway, 2001).
Tides	Tides on the NWS (NWMR) increase as the water moves from deep towards the shallower coast. The highest offshore tides are experienced at the border of the Browse and Canning basins. The smallest tides are experienced at the Exmouth Plateau, near the coast. Tides of NWS (NWMR) are predominantly semi-diurnal (two highs and two lows each day), but with increasing importance of the diurnal (once per day) inequality at the southern and northern extremities of the NWS.

¹ http://www.bom.gov.au/jsp/ncc/climate_averages/temperature/index.jsp, accessed 21 January 2021.

Receptor	Description
	The tide range—represented by the Mean Spring Range (MSR)—increases northwards along the coast from 1.4 m at North-west Cape (Point Murat) to 7.7 m at Broome, before decreasing again (apart from local amplification in King Sound and Collier Bay) to about 5 m off Cape Londonderry. The MSR then increases again through Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and on up 5.5 m at Darwin (RPS, 2016).

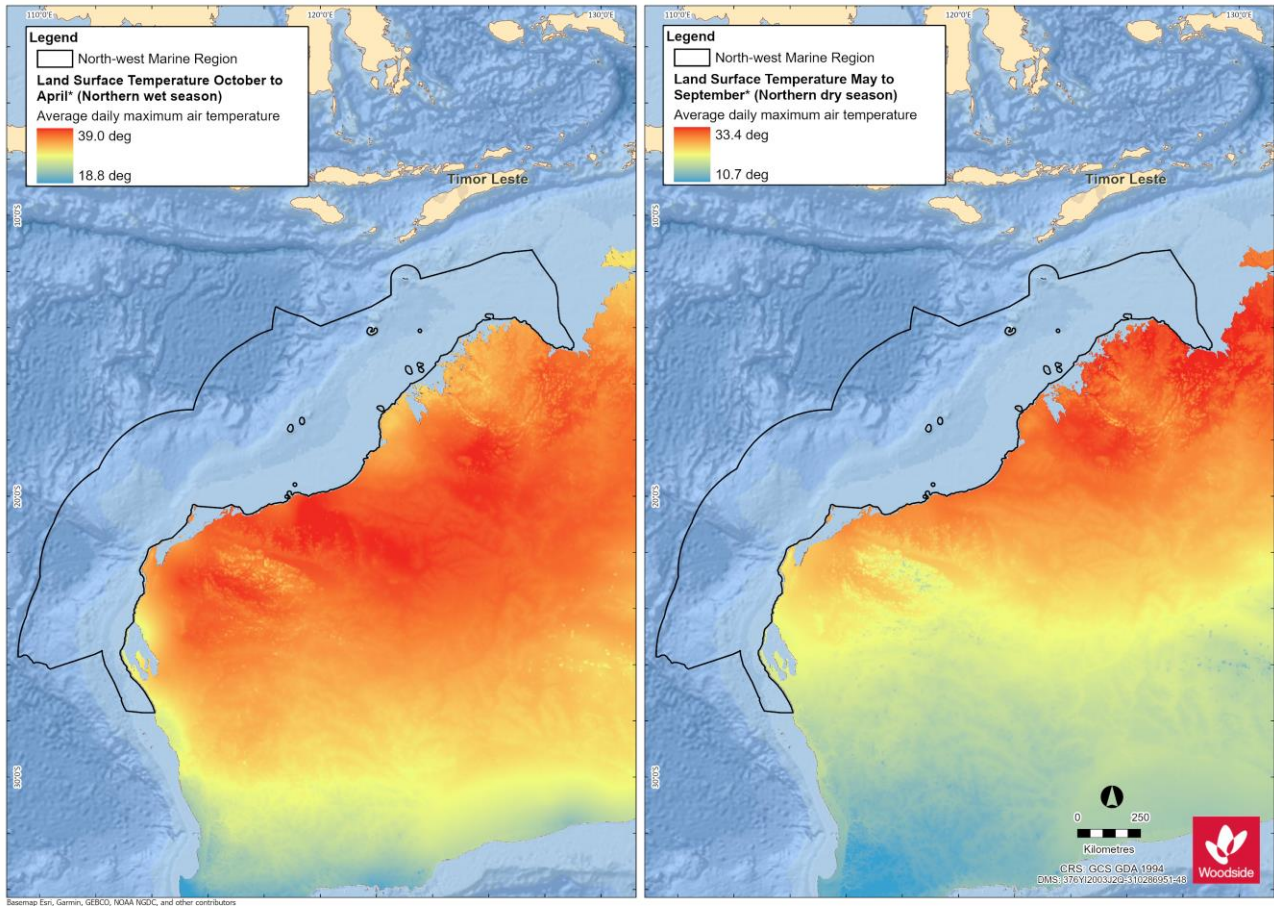


Figure 2-2. Average daily maximum air temperature for land surface adjacent to NWMR: (a) summer (northern wet season) and (b) winter (northern dry season)

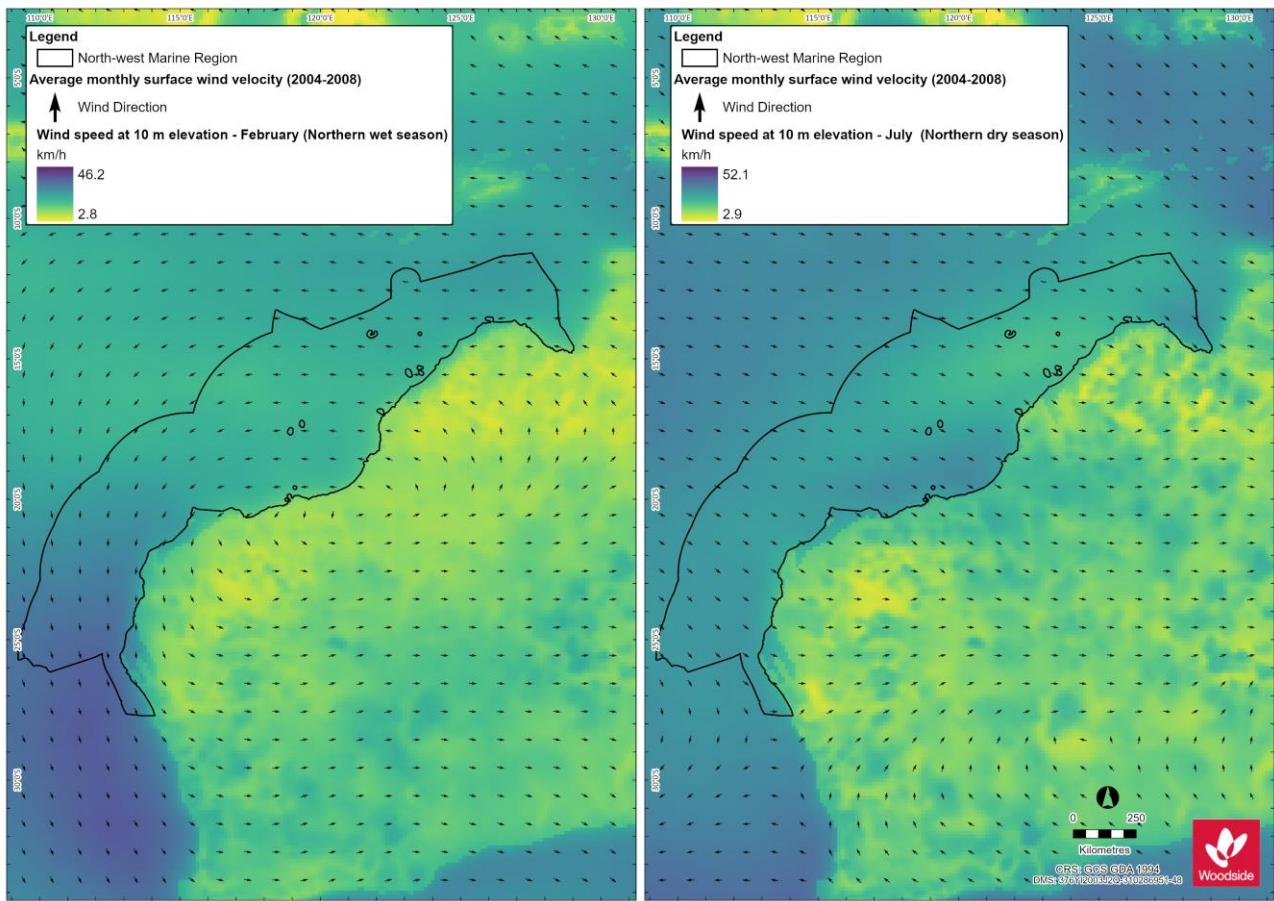


Figure 2-3. Average monthly surface wind direction and velocity for NWMR: (a) summer (February, northern wet season) and (b) winter (July, northern dry season)

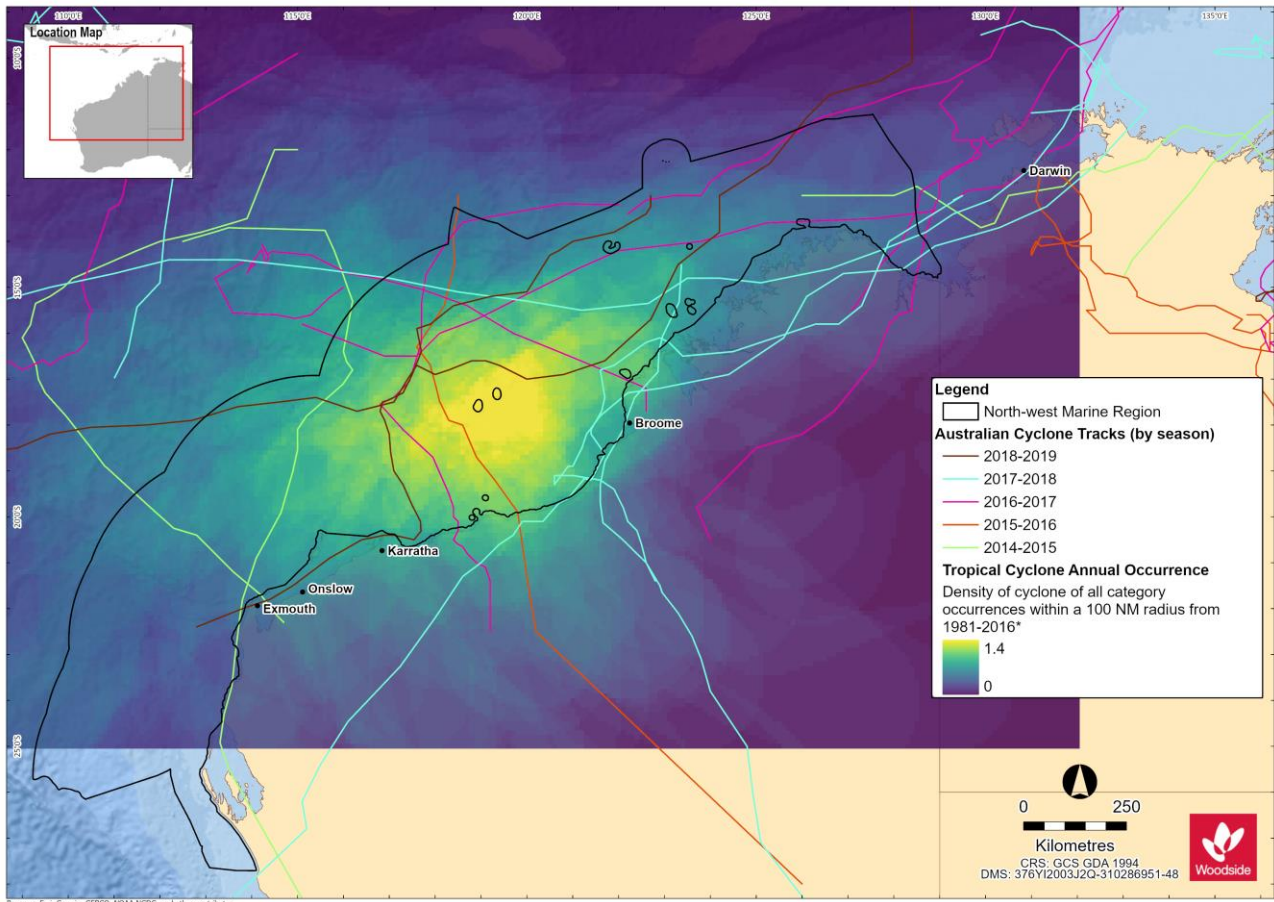


Figure 2-4. Tropical cyclone annual occurrence and cyclone tracks for NWMR

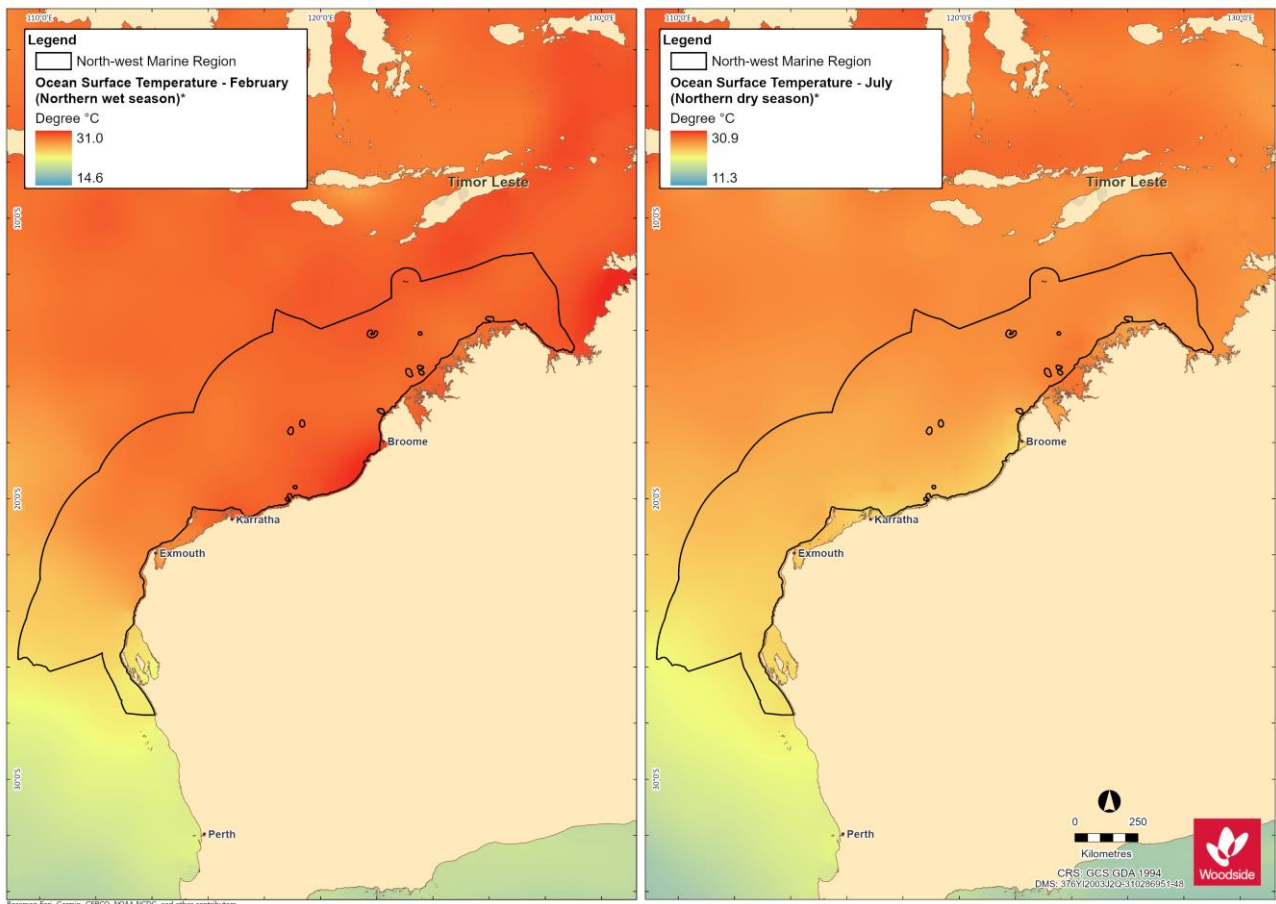


Figure 2-5. Ocean surface temperature for NWMR: (a) summer (February, northern wet season) and (b) winter (July, northern dry season)

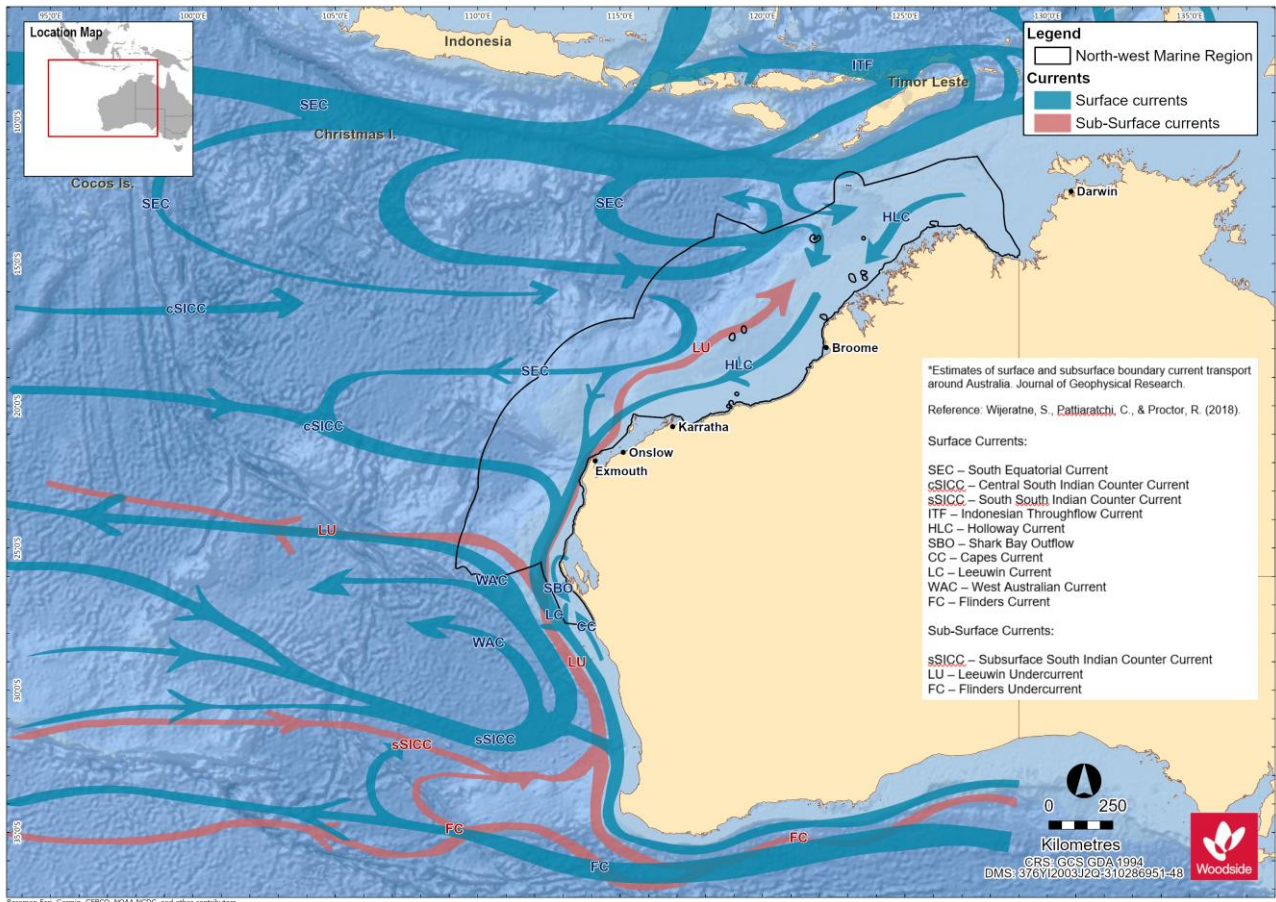


Figure 2-6. Ocean surface and sub-surface currents of the NWMR and wider region

2.3.1 Browse

Table 2-4 Summary meteorology and oceanography for Browse (refer to Appendix B for supporting metocean figures)

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The Browse area overlapping the Kimberley marine system experiences tropical monsoon climate with two distinct seasons: the wet season from December to March and dry season from April to November.
Air temperature	The mean annual air temperature recorded at Troughton Island between 2010 and 2020 ranged from 30.1°C in 2011 to 32.6°C in 2016 and highest mean monthly air temperatures were recorded for the months of November and December (BOM, 2021b).
Rainfall	Rainfall recorded from Troughton Island in the Browse basin ranged from barely detectable (<1 mm) mean monthly level to >100 mm in December to March, with the highest rainfall recorded for January. Reflecting the wet monsoon season of the Kimberley marine system (BOM, 2021c).
Wind	The dry season experiences high pressure systems that bring east to south-easterly winds with average wind speeds during the season of approximately 16.6 km/hr and maximum wind gusts of 65 km/hr. In contrast the wet season brings predominately westerly winds with average wind speeds approximately 17 km/hr and maximum gusts exceeding 100 km/hr (generally associated with tropical cyclones (MetOcean Engineers, 2005).
Oceanography	
Currents	Surface currents exhibit seasonal directionality, with flow to the south-west during March to June and more variable outside this period (Woodside, 2019). This is consistent with the stronger Leeuwin Current flow during winter months, with more variable currents driven by local wind stress during periods of weaker Leeuwin Current flow.

2.3.2 North West Shelf / Scarborough

Table 2-5 Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North West Shelf and Scarborough (refer to Appendix B for supporting metocean figures)

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The NWS and Scarborough areas experience the monsoonal climate of the wider NWMR with a distinct wet and dry seasonal regime and transitions periods between seasons.
Air temperature	Air temperatures as measured at the North Rankin A platform on NWS ranged from a maximum average of 39.5°C in summer to a minimum average temperature of 15.6°C in winter (Woodside, 2012).
Rainfall	Rainfall patterns annually reveal the wet season with highest rainfalls during the late summer, often associated with the passage of tropical low-pressure systems and cyclones. Rainfall in the dry season is typically extremely low. (Pearce <i>et al.</i> 2003).
Wind	Winds are typically from the southwest during the wet season (summer) and tending from the south-east during the dry season (winter). The summer south-westerly winds are driven by high pressure cells that pass from west to east over the Australian continent. During the winter period, the relative position of the high-pressure cells shifts further north, leading to prevailing south-easterly winds from the mainland (Pearce <i>et al.</i> 2003).
Oceanography	
Currents	The large-scale ocean currents of the NWMR, primarily the Indonesian Throughflow and Leeuwin Current (and Holloway Current), are the primary influence on the NWS and Scarborough areas. The ITF and Leeuwin Current are strongest during the late summer and winter and flow reversals to the north-east, typically short-lived and weak, when there are strong south-westerly winds can generate localised upwelling on the shelf edge (Holloway and Nye, 1985; James <i>et al.</i> 2004 and Condie <i>et al.</i> 2006).

2.3.3 North-west Cape

Table 2-6 Summary meteorology and oceanography for the North-west Cape (refer to Appendix B for supporting metocean figures)

Receptor	Description
Meteorology	
Seasonal patterns	The climate of the NWMR is dry tropical exhibiting a hot summer season and a mild winter season. There are often distinct transition periods between the summer and winter regimes, characterised by periods of relatively low winds.
Air temperature	Air temperatures in the North-west Cape area range from high summer temperatures (maximum average of 37.5°C) and mild winter temperatures (minimum average of 12.2°C).
Rainfall	Rainfall typically occurs during the summer, with highest rainfall during later summer and autumn, often associated with the passage of tropical low-pressure systems and cyclones. Rainfall is typically low in winter.
Wind	Winds vary seasonally, generally from the south-west quadrant during summer months and the south, south-east quadrant during the autumn and winter months. The summer south-westerly winds are driven by high pressure cells that pass from west to east over the Australian continent. Winds typically weaken and are more variable during the transitional period between the summer and winter seasons, generally between April to August.
Oceanography	
Currents	Surface currents exhibit seasonal directionality, with flow to the south-west during March to June and more variable outside this period (Woodside, 2016). This is consistent with the stronger Leeuwin Current flow during winter months, with more variable currents driven by local wind stress during periods of weaker Leeuwin Current flow.

2.4 Physical Environment of NWMR

Based on the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) Version 4.0, there are eight provincial bioregions that occur within the NWMR, which are based on patterns of demersal fish diversity, benthic habitat and oceanographic data (Commonwealth of Australia, 2006), **Figure 2-7**. Of the eight provincial bioregions that occur within the NWMR, these include four offshore (~65% of total NWMR area) and four shelf (~35% of total NWMR area) bioregions (Baker *et al.*, 2008).

The NWMR is a tropical carbonate margin that comprises an extensive area of shelf, slope and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor, as well as complex areas of bathymetry such as plateau, terraces and major canyons (Harris *et al.*, 2005). A series of reefs are located on the outer shelf/slope of the NWMR, including Ashmore, Cartier, Scott and Seringapatam reefs (Baker *et al.*, 2008). The distribution of seafloor geomorphic features has been systematically mapped over much of the Australian margin and adjacent seafloor. The mapped area can be divided into 10 geomorphic regions, of which the NWMR overlays two; the Western Margin and Northern Margin (Harris *et al.*, 2005). Most of the region consists of either continental slope (61%) or continental shelf (28%) (DEWHA, 2007a) with more than 40% of the NWMR having a water depth less than 200 m. The shallow shelf is contrasted by features such as the Cuvier and Argo abyssal plains, which reach depths more than five kilometres. A unique feature of the region is the significant narrowing of the continental shelf around North-west Cape (approximately 7 km wide) from the broad continental shelf in the north of the region (approximately 400 km wide at Joseph Bonaparte Gulf) (DEWHA, 2007a), **Figure 2-8**.

The geological history of the region, as well as its geomorphology and oceanography, has influenced the composition and distribution of sediments (DEWHA, 2007a). The sedimentology of the NWMR is dominated by marine carbonates, which show a broad zoning and fining with water depth. Main trends of the NWMR sediments include a tropical carbonate shelf that is dominated by sand and gravel, an outer shelf/slope zone that is dominated by mud and a relatively homogenous rise and abyssal plain/deep ocean floor that is dominated by non-carbonate mud (Baker *et al.*, 2008), **Figure 2-9**.

The distribution and resuspension of sediments on the inner shelf is strongly influenced by the strength of tides across the continental shelf as well as episodic events such as cyclones. Further offshore, on the mid to outer shelf and on the slope itself, sediment movement is primarily influenced by ocean currents and internal tides (DEWHA, 2007a).

This variation in bathymetry and interactions with oceanographic processes provides a diversity of habitats to marine fauna and flora within the NWMR.

2.5 Air quality

The ambient air quality of all three marine regions is largely unpolluted due to the extent of the open ocean area, the activities currently carried out in each and the relative remoteness of each region.

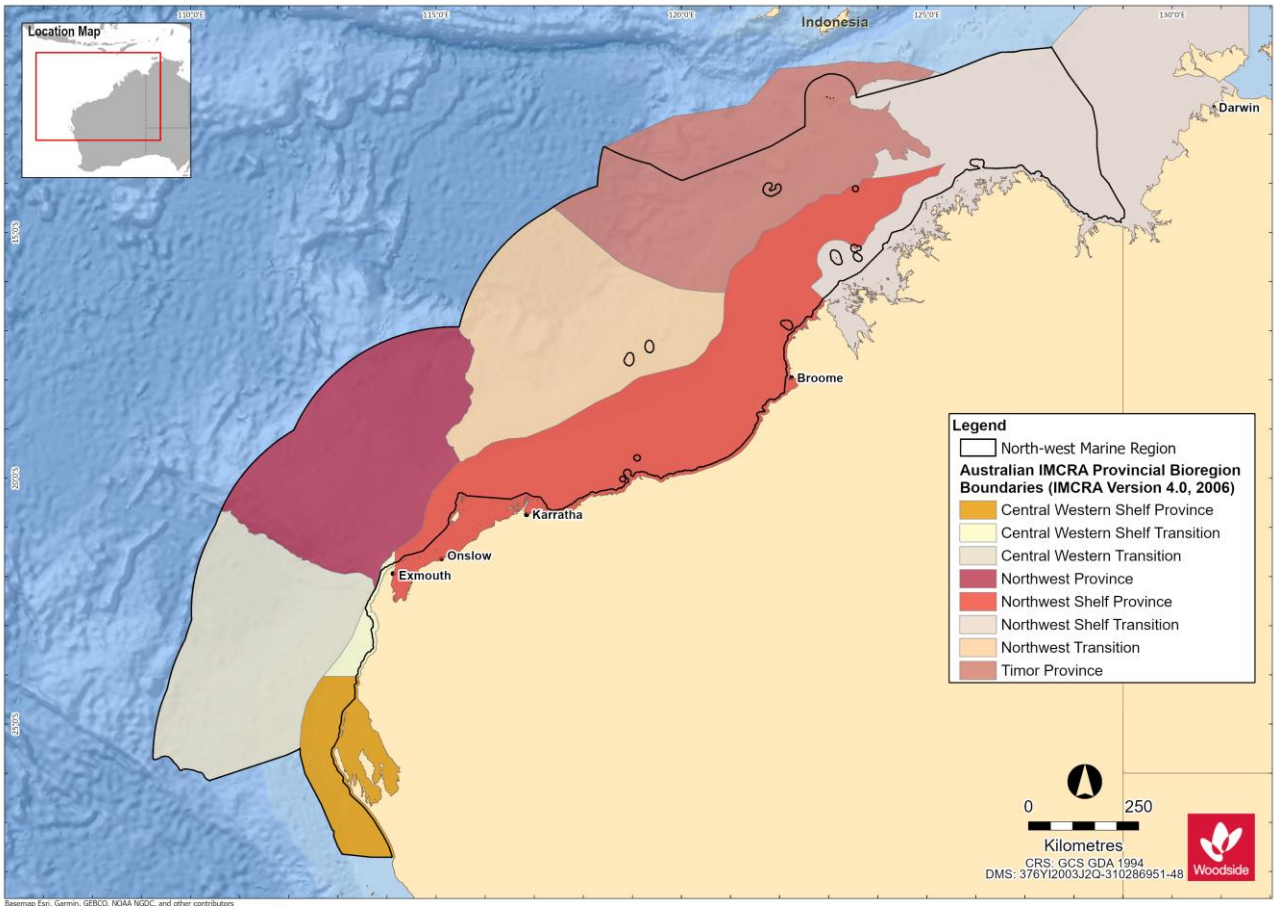


Figure 2-7. The eight provincial bioregions of the NWMR (Commonwealth of Australia, 2006)

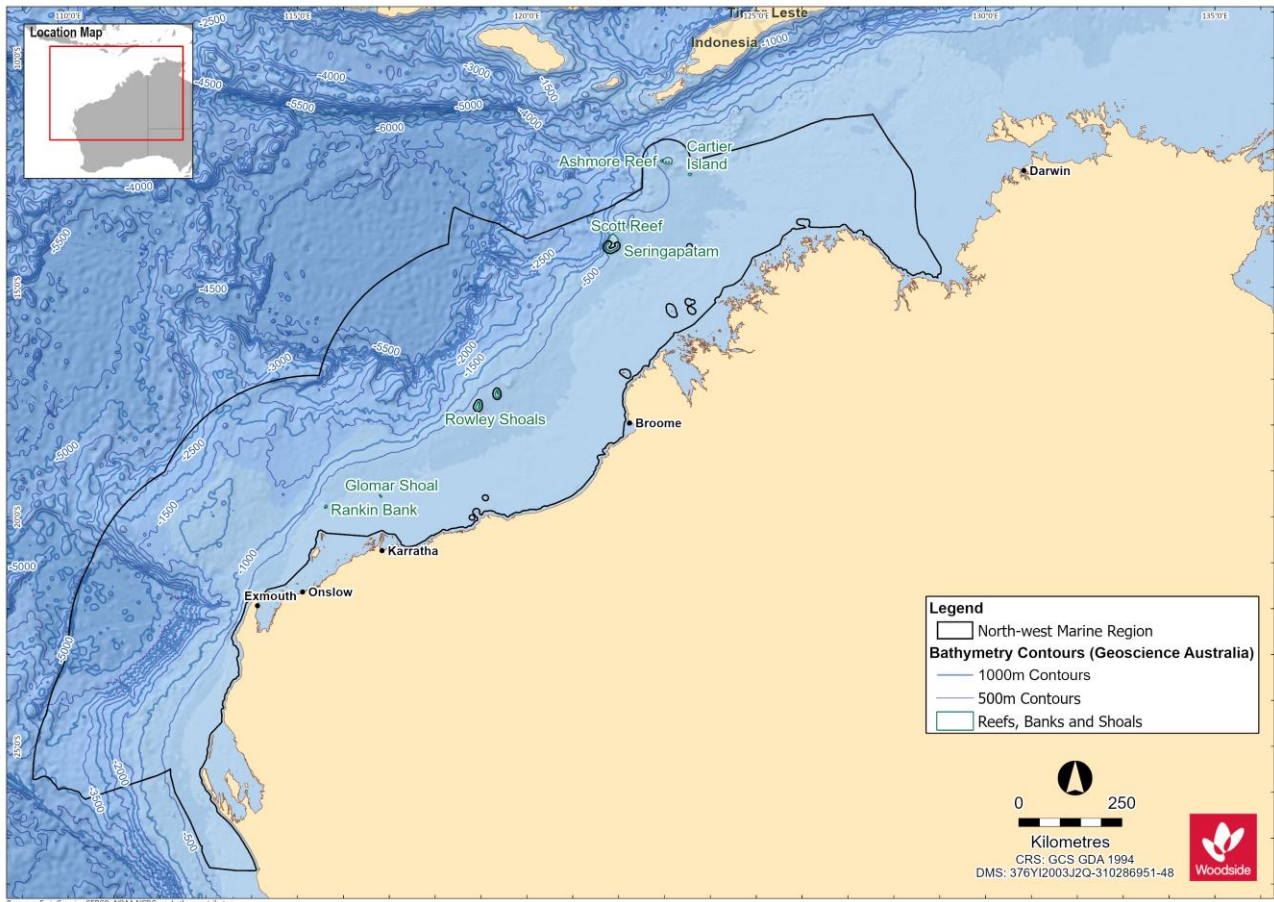


Figure 2-8. Bathymetry of the NWMR

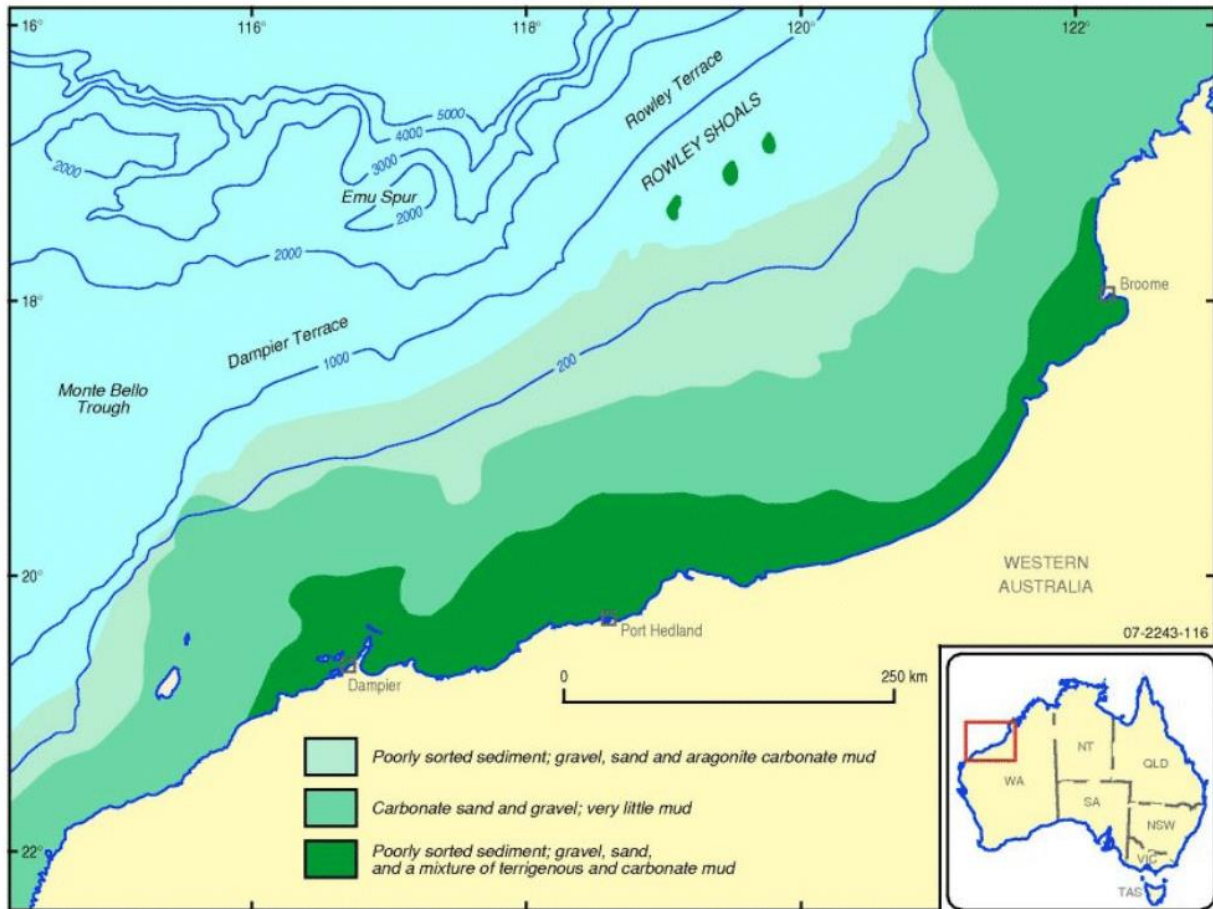


Figure 2-9. Overview of the seabed sediments of the NWMR (Baker *et al.*, 2008)

3. MATTERS OF NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL SIGNIFICANCE (EPBC ACT)

3.1 Summary of Matters of National Environmental Significance (MNES)

This section summarises the matters of national environmental significance (MNES) reported for the three bioregions; NWMR (**Table 3-1**), SWMR (**Table 3-2**) and NMR (**Table 3-3**), based on the Protected Matters search reports (**Appendix A**).

Additional information on these MNES are provided in subsequent sections (referenced below).

Table 3-1 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the NWMR

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this Document
World Heritage Properties	2	Shark Bay The Ningaloo Coast	Section 10
National Heritage Places	5	Shark Bay The Ningaloo Coast The West Kimberley The Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula) Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616	Section 10
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	3	Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve Eighty Mile Beach Roebuck Bay ¹	Section 10
Commonwealth Marine Area	2	EEZ and Territorial Sea Key Ecological Features (KEFs) Australian Marine Parks (AMPs) Australian Whale Sanctuary Extended Continental Shelf	Section 9 Section 10
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	1	Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula	Terrestrial community and not considered further
Listed Threatened Species	70	Refer NWMR PMST report (Appendix A)	Section 5 – Section 8
Listed Migratory Species	84	Refer NWMR PMST report (Appendix A)	Section 5 – Section 8

¹ Roebuck Bay is a designated Wetland of International Importance (Ramsar site), which was not included in the PMST Report (**Appendix A**).

Table 3-2 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the SWMR

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this Document
World Heritage Properties	0	N/A	N/A
National Heritage Places	3	Cheetup Rock Shelter Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area 1629 – Houtman Abrolhos HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	Section 10
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	4	Becher Point Wetlands Forrestdale and Thomsons Lakes Peel-Yalgorup System Vasse-Wonnerup System	Section 10
Commonwealth Marine Area	2	EEZ and Territorial Sea KEFs AMPs Australian Whale Sanctuary Extended Continental Shelf	Section 9 Section 10
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	3	Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community Proteaceae Dominated Kwongan Shrublands of the Southeast Coastal Floristic Province of Western Australia Tuart (<i>Eucalyptus gomphocephala</i>) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Terrestrial communities and not considered further
Listed Threatened Species	65	Refer SWMR PMST report (Appendix A)	N/A
Listed Migratory Species	67	Refer SWMR PMST report (Appendix A)	N/A

Table 3-3 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) as potentially occurring within the NMR

MNES	Number	Description	Section of this Document
World Heritage Properties	0	N/A	N/A
National Heritage Places	0	N/A	N/A
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)	0	N/A	N/A
Commonwealth Marine Area	2	EEZ and Territorial Sea KEFs AMPs Australian Whale Sanctuary Extended Continental Shelf	Section 9 Section 10
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	0	N/A	N/A
Listed Threatened Species	33	Refer NMR PMST report (Appendix A)	N/A
Listed Migratory Species	70	Refer NMR PMST report (Appendix A)	N/A

3.2 Part 13 Statutory Instruments for EPBC Act Listed Threatened and Migratory Species in the NWMR, SWMR and NMR

A screening process was conducted to identify which EPBC Act listed threatened and migratory species, and associated Part 13 statutory instruments, are relevant in the context of the assessment of impacts and risks associated with petroleum activities in each of the Woodside activity areas, using the following criteria:

- overlap between the Woodside activity areas with habitat critical for the survival of marine turtles, and with BIAs (overlapping the marine environment) for any listed threatened species as reported in the PMST searches;
- published literature, unpublished reports and/or credible anecdotal information (e.g. feedback from stakeholders) indicating species presence/occurrence within the Woodside activity areas;
- temporal overlap between the likely timing of petroleum activities and peak periods for key behaviours (e.g. breeding, nesting, calving, resting, foraging, migration); and
- environmental aspects associated with petroleum activities have been identified as a key threat to a species in a Part 13 statutory instrument (e.g. anthropogenic noise, light emissions, marine debris).

Relevant EPBC Act threatened and migratory species and their Part 13 statutory instruments are listed in **Table 3-4**. For the full list of EPBC Act listed species for each marine bioregion refer to the PMST reports (**Appendix A**).

Table 3-4 Summary of MNES identified by the EPBC Act Protected Matters Search Tool (PMST) to be considered for impact or risk evaluation for Woodside operations

Species	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
All vertebrate marine fauna	Threat Abatement Plan for the impacts of marine debris on vertebrate marine life (Commonwealth of Australia, 2018)
Marine Mammals	
Blue whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale: A Recovery Plan under the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> 2015–2025 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a)
Southern right whale	Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale: A Recovery Plan under the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> 2011–2021 (DSEWPAC, 2012d)
Sei whale	Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> sei whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015a)
Humpback whale	Conservation Advice <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> humpback whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b)
Fin whale	Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> fin whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015c)
Australian sea lion	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>) 2013 (DSEWPAC, 2013a) (due to expire in October 2023) Conservation Advice <i>Neophoca cinerea</i> Australian Sea Lion (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020a) (in effect under the EPBC Act from 23-Dec-2020)
Marine Reptiles	
All marine turtle species (loggerhead, green, leatherback, hawksbill, flatback, olive ridley)	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)
Short-nosed sea snake	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i> (Short-nosed Sea Snake) (DSEWPAC, 2011a)
Leaf-scaled sea snake	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i> (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake) (DSEWPAC, 2011b)
Fishes, Sharks, Rays and Sawfishes	
Grey nurse shark (west coast population)	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (<i>Carcharias taurus</i>) 2014 (DOE, 2014)
White shark	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>) 2013 (DSEWPAC, 2013b)
Whale shark	Conservation Advice <i>Rhincodon typus</i> whale shark (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015d)
All sawfishes (largetooth, green, dwarf, speartooth, narrow)	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015b)

Species	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
Seabirds	
Migratory seabird species	Draft Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Seabirds (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019)
Southern giant petrel	National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011–2016 (DSEWPAC, 2011c)
Indian yellow-nosed albatross	National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011–2016 (DSEWPAC, 2011c)
Abbott's booby	Conservation Advice for the Abbott's booby - <i>Papasula abbotti</i> (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020b)
Australian fairy tern	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Sterna nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern) (DSEWPAC, 2011d)
Australian lesser noddy	Conservation Advice <i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i> Australian lesser noddy (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015e)
Soft-plumaged petrel	Conservation Advice <i>Pterodroma mollis</i> soft-plumaged petrel (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015f)
Shorebirds	
Migratory shorebird species	Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015c)
Eastern curlew, far eastern curlew	Conservation Advice <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> eastern curlew (DOE, 2015a)
Curlew sandpiper	Conservation Advice <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> curlew sandpiper (DOE, 2015b)
Great knot	Conservation Advice <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> Great knot (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016a)
Red knot, knot	Conservation Advice <i>Calidris canutus</i> Red knot (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016b)
Bar-tailed godwit (<i>menzbieri</i>)	Conservation Advice <i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i> Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberia) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016c)
Greater sand plover	Conservation Advice <i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i> Greater sand plover (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016d)
Lesser sand plover	Conservation Advice <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> Lesser sand plover (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016e)

4. HABITAT AND BIOLOGICAL COMMUNITIES

4.1 Regional context

The NWMR habitats range from nearshore benthic primary producer habitats such as seagrass beds, coral communities and mangrove forests, to offshore soft sediment seabed habitats and submerged and emergent reef systems. These habitats support biological communities that range from low density sessile and mobile benthos, such as sponges, molluscs and echinoids (with noted areas of sponge hotspot diversity) in offshore soft sediment habitat (DSEWPAC, 2012a) to complex, diverse, remote coral reef systems.

Benthic primary producer habitats, such as seagrass beds, coral communities and mangrove forests within the SWMR, are described as a mixture of tropical and temperate species, due to the seasonal influences of the tropical waters carried south by the Leeuwin Current and the temperate waters carried north by the Capes Current (DSEWPAC, 2012b).

The NMR shares similar habitat types to the NWMR. The predominant habitat of the region includes soft muddy sediments on relatively flat terrain. Other habitat types include seagrasses, reefs, shoals and coastal habitats such as mangroves and coastal wetlands (Rochester *et al.*, 2007).

The summary of key habitats and biological communities provided in the following sub-sections is focused on the primary features of relevance to the activity areas within the NWMR – primarily the offshore habitats of the continental shelf and slope, submerged shoals and banks, and remote oceanic reef systems of recognised conservation value.

4.2 Biological Productivity of NWMR

Primary productivity of the NWMR is generally low and appears to be largely driven by offshore influences (Brewer *et al.*, 2007), with periodic upwelling events and cyclonic influences driving coastal productivity with nutrient recycling and advection. Seasonal weather patterns also influence the delivery of nutrients from deep-water to shallow water. Cyclones and north-westerly winds during the North-west monsoon (approximately November–March) and the strong offshore winds of the South-east monsoon (approximately April–September) facilitate the upwelling and mixing of nutrients from deep-water to shallow water environments (Brewer *et al.*, 2007).

The Indonesian Throughflow (ITF) has an important effect on productivity in the northern areas of the Region. Generally, its deep, warm and low nutrient waters suppress upwelling of deeper comparatively nutrient-rich waters, thereby forcing the highest rates of primary productivity to occur at depths associated with the thermocline. When the ITF is weaker, the thermocline lifts bringing deeper, more nutrient-rich waters into the photic zone and hence resulting in conditions favourable to increased productivity (DEWHA, 2007a). Similarly, the Leeuwin Current has a significant role in determining primary productivity in the southern areas of the NWMR. As with the ITF, the overlying warm oligotrophic waters of the Leeuwin Current suppress upwelling. A subsurface chlorophyll maximum is therefore formed at a depth in the water column where nutrients and light are sufficient for photosynthesis to proceed. Seasonal changes in the strength of the Leeuwin Current influence primary productivity levels and seasonal interactions between the Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents in the south of the NWMR are believed to be particularly important (DEWHA, 2007a).

Internal tides (defined as internal waves generated by the barotropic tide) are a striking characteristic of many parts of the NWMR and are associated with highly stratified water columns. Internal waves (solitons), which can raise cooler, generally more nutrient rich water higher in the water column, are generated between water depths of 400 m and 1000 m where bottom topography results in a significant change in water depth over a relatively short distance. Cyclones are episodic events in the NWMR that contribute to spikes in productivity through enrichment of surface water layers due to enhanced vertical mixing of the water column. Temporary increases in primary productivity as a result of cyclones generally last between one and two weeks, and it is believed that the impacts of

cyclones are generally limited to waters less than 100 m deep and affect benthic communities more substantially than pelagic systems (DEWHA, 2007a).

Water depth also has a significant overriding influence over productivity in the marine environment, due to its influence on light availability. This is reflected by distinct onshore and offshore assemblages of major pelagic groups of phytoplankton, microzooplankton, mesoplankton and ichthyoplankton. Productivity booms are thought to be triggered by seasonal changes to physical drivers or episodic events, as detailed above, which result in rapid increases in primary production over short periods, followed by extended periods of lower primary production. The trophic systems in the NWMR are able to take advantage of blooms in primary production, enabling nutrients generated to be used by different groups of consumers over long periods (DEWHA, 2007a).

Little detailed information is available about the trophic systems in the NWMR. The utilisation of available nutrients is thought to differ between pelagic and benthic environments, influenced by water depth and vertical migration of some species groups in the water column. In the pelagic system, it is thought that approximately half of the nutrients available are utilised by microzooplankton (e.g. protozoa) with the remainder going to macro/meso-zooplankton (e.g. copepods). As primary and secondary consumers, gelatinous zooplankton (e.g. salps, coelenterates) and jellyfish are thought to play an important role in the food web, contributing a significant proportion of biomass in the marine system during and for periods after booms in primary productivity. Salps are semi-transparent, barrel-shaped marine animals that can reproduce quickly in response to bursts in primary productivity and provide a food source for many pelagic fish species (DEWHA, 2007a).

4.3 Planktonic Communities in the NWMR

The NWMR has two distinct phytoplankton assemblages; a tropical oceanic community in offshore waters and a tropical shelf community confined to the NWS (Hallegraeff, 1995). MODIS (Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectrometer) satellite datasets from the NWMR indicates that chlorophyll (and thus phytoplankton) levels are low in summer months (December to March) and higher in the winter months (Schroeder *et al.*, 2009). Low chlorophyll levels during summer months may be a result of lower plankton productivity during the wet season or lower nutrient inputs from warm surface waters dominant during summer. However, it is likely that much of the primary production is taking place below the surface, where the MODIS imagery does not penetrate (Schroeder *et al.*, 2009). The winter months are relatively cloud free and surface chlorophyll is high throughout most of the region.

Zooplankton and may include organisms that complete their lifecycle as plankton (e.g. copepods, euphausiids) as well as larval stages of other taxa such as fishes, corals and molluscs. Peaks in zooplankton such as mass coral spawning events (typically in March and April) (Rosser and Gilmour, 2008) and fish larvae abundance (CALM, 2005a) can occur throughout the year. Spatial and temporal patterns in the distribution and abundance of macro-zooplankton on the North-west Shelf are influenced by sporadic climatic and oceanographic events, with large inter-annual changes in assemblages (Wilson *et al.*, 2003). Amphipods, euphausiids, copepods, mysids and cumaceans are among the most common components of the zooplankton in the region (Wilson *et al.*, 2003).

4.3.1 Browse

Phytoplankton within the Browse activity area is expected to reflect the conditions of the NWMR. There is a tendency for offshore phytoplankton communities in the NWMR to be characterised by smaller taxa (e.g. bacteria), whereas shelf waters are dominated by larger taxa such as diatoms (Hanson *et al.*, 2007).

Zooplankton within the activity area may include organisms that complete their lifecycle as plankton (e.g. copepods, euphausiids) as well as larval stages of other taxa such as fishes, corals and molluscs. Peaks in zooplankton such as mass coral spawning events (typically in March and April) (Rosser and Gilmour, 2008; Simpson *et al.*, 1993) and fish larvae abundance (CALM, 2005a) can occur throughout the year.

The influence of the Indonesian Throughflow restricts upwelling across the Kimberley System (approximately equates to the Browse activity area). However, small-scale topographically associated current movements and upwellings are thought to occur, which inject nutrients into specific locations within the system and result in 'productivity hot-spots'. Similarly, internal waves, generated at the shelf break (e.g. west of Browse Island and around submerged cliffs) play a role in making nutrients available in the photic zone. Productivity within shallow nearshore waters is driven primarily by tidal movement and terrestrial runoff whereby nutrients are mixed by tidal action and new inputs of organic matter come from the land.

4.3.2 North-west Shelf / Scarborough

Plankton communities within the NWS / Scarborough activity area are expected to reflect conditions of the NWMR. Within the Pilbara system of the NWMR (approximately equates to the NWS / Scarborough activity area). Internal tides along the NWS and Exmouth Plateau result in the drawing of deeper cooler waters into the photic zone, stirring up nutrients and triggering primary productivity. Broadly the greatest productivity within this sub-system is found around the 200 m isobath associated with the shelf break.

4.3.3 North-west Cape

Waters of the North-west Cape experience a relatively high diversity of phytoplankton groups including diatoms, coccolithophorids and dinoflagellates. During the warmer months blooms of *Trichodesmium* occur in the region, these have been observed particularly on the frontal systems around Point Murat (Heyward *et al.*, 2000).

Average Leeuwin Current phytoplankton biomass is characteristic of low productivity oceanic waters like the Indian, Pacific and Atlantic Oceans (Hanson *et al.*, 2005). However, the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and Cape Range Peninsula KEF are connected to the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef, and may also have connections to Exmouth Plateau. The canyons are thought to interact with the Leeuwin Current to produce eddies inside the heads of the canyons, resulting in waters from the Antarctic intermediate water mass being drawn into shallower depths and onto the shelf (Brewer *et al.* 2007). These waters are cooler and richer in nutrients and strong internal tides may also aid upwelling at the canyon heads (Brewer *et al.* 2007). The narrow shelf width (about 10 kilometres) near the canyons facilitates nutrient upwelling and relatively high productivity. This high primary productivity leads to high densities of primary consumers, such as micro and macro-zooplankton, such as amphipods, copepods, mysids, cumaceans, euphausiids (Brewer *et al.*, 2007).

4.4 Habitats and Biological Communities in the NWMR

4.4.1 Offshore Habitats and Biological communities

The NWMR has a large area of continental shelf and continental slope, with a range of bathymetric features such as canyons, plateaus, terraces, ridges, reefs, banks and shoals. The marine environment in this region is typified by tropical to sub-tropical marine ecosystems with diverse habitats from soft sediments, canyons, remote coral reefs and limestone pavement.

The key habitats and biological communities representative of the broader NWMR are summarised in **Table 4-1**.

The key habitats and biological communities representative of the broader SWMR and NMR are summarised in **Table 4-2** and **Table 4-3**.

4.4.2 Shoreline habitats and biological communities

The NWMR encompasses offshore and coastal waters, islands and mainland shoreline habitats typified by mangroves, tidal flats, saltmarshes, sandy beaches, and smaller areas of rocky shores. Each of these shoreline types has the potential to support different flora and fauna assemblages due to the different physical factors (e.g. waves, tides, light, etc.) influencing the habitat.

The key shoreline habitats representative of the broader NWMR are summarised in **Table 4-1**.

The key shoreline habitats representative of the broader SWMR and NMR are summarised in **Table 4-2** and **Table 4-3**.

Table 4-1 Habitats and biological communities within the NWMR

Habitat/Community	Browse	NWS / Scarborough	North-west Cape	Reference
Offshore habitats and biological communities				
Soft sediment with infauna	The offshore environment of the NWMR comprises predominately of seabed habitats dominated by soft sediments (sandy and muddy substrata with occasional patches of coarser sediments) and sparse benthic biota. The benthic communities inhabiting the predominantly soft, fine sediments of the offshore habitats are characterised by infauna such as polychaetes, and sessile and mobile epifauna such as crustacea (shrimp, crabs and squat lobsters) and echinoderms (starfish, cucumbers). The density of benthic fauna is typically lower in deep-sea sediment habitats (greater than 200 m) than in shallower coastal sediment habitats, but the diversity of communities may be similar.			
Soft sediment with hard substrate outcropping	A unique seafloor feature combining both soft sediment and hard substrates, including outcrops, terraces, continental slope, and escarpments. This habitat is found in offshore areas of the NWMR, often associated with key ecological features such as the Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF.			Section 9
	Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities KEF	Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities KEF	Ancient Coastline at 125 m Depth Contour KEF Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities KEF	Section 9
Coral Reef	Coral reef habitats within the NWMR have a high species diversity that includes corals, and associated reef species such as fishes, crustaceans, invertebrates, and algae. Coral reef habitats of the offshore environment of the NWMR include remote oceanic reef systems, large platform reefs, submerged banks and shoals.			
	Browse Island Scott Reef Seringapatam Reef Ashmore Reef Cartier Island Hibernia Reef	Rowley Shoals (including Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef, Imperieuse Reef) Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank	-	Section 10
Seagrass and Macroalgae communities	Seagrass beds and benthic macroalgae reefs are a main food source for many marine species and also provide key habitats and nursery grounds (Heck Jr. <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Wilson <i>et al.</i> , 2010). In the northern half of Western Australia, these habitats are restricted to sheltered and shallow waters, including around offshore reef systems, due to large tidal movement, high turbidity, large seasonal freshwater run-off and cyclones.			
	Scott Reef Seringapatam Reef Ashmore Reef	Rowley Shoals (including; Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef, Imperieuse Reef)		Section 10
Filter Feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water, by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA, 2008). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum, often associated with deeper environments of the shoals and banks in the offshore NWMR.			
	Lower outer reef slopes of the oceanic reef	Glomar Shoal Rankin Bank	Cape Range canyon system	Section 10

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/Community	Browse	NWS / Scarborough	North-west Cape	Reference
	systems such as Scott Reef	Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour KEF		
Sandy Beaches	Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors (e.g. waves, currents, etc). Sandy beaches vary in length, width and gradient, and in sediment type, composition, and grain size throughout the NWMR, being found around islands and reefs in the offshore areas of the region.			
	Browse Island Scott Reef (Sandy Islet) Ashmore Reef Cartier Island	Montebello Islands Lowendal Islands Barrow Island	Muiron Islands	Section 10
Nearshore/coastal habitats and biological communities				
Coral Reef	Coral reef habitats typically found in nearshore regions of the NWMR include the fringing reefs around coastal islands and the mainland shore.			
	Kimberley East Holothuria and Long reefs Bonaparte and Buccaneer Archipelagos Montgomery Reef Adele complex (Beagle, Mavis, Albert, Churchill reefs, Adele Island)	Dampier Archipelago Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island Groups	Ningaloo Reef Exmouth Gulf Shark Bay	Section 10
Seagrass and Macroalgae communities	Seagrass beds and benthic macroalgae reefs are a main food source for many marine species and also provide key habitats and nursery grounds (Heck Jr. <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Wilson <i>et al.</i> , 2010). In the nearshore areas of the NWMR, these habitats are restricted to sheltered and shallow waters due to large tidal movement, high turbidity, large seasonal freshwater run-off and cyclones. These areas include in bays and sounds and around reef and island groups.			
	King Sound	Roebuck Bay Dampier Archipelago Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island Groups	Ningaloo Reef Exmouth Gulf Shark Bay	Section 10
Filter Feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water, by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA, 2007a). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum. Conversely, higher diversity infauna are mainly associated with soft unconsolidated sediment and infauna communities are considered widespread and well represented along the continental shelf and upper slopes of the NWMR. In nearshore areas of the NWMR, these species are generally found around reef systems.			
	-	Deeper habitats of Rankin Bank and Glomar Shoal	Deeper habitats of Ningaloo Reef and the protected sponge zone in the south	

Habitat/Community	Browse	NWS / Scarborough	North-west Cape	Reference
Mangroves	Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie <i>et al.</i> , 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie <i>et al.</i> , 2006). Mangroves are confined to shoreline habitats, in nearshore areas of the NWMR.			
	Dampier Peninsula (including Carnot Bay, Beagle Bay and Pender Bay)	Pilbara Coastline (including; Ashburton River Delta, Coolgra Point, Robe River Delta, Yardie Landing, Yammadery Island and the Mangrove Islands) Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island Groups Roebuck Bay	Shark Bay Mangrove Bay, Cape Range Peninsula Exmouth Gulf	
Saltmarshes	Saltmarshes communities are confined to shoreline habitats and are typically dominated by dense stands of halophytic plants such as herbs, grasses, and low shrubs. The diversity of saltmarsh plant species increases with increasing latitude (in contrast to mangroves). The vegetation in these environments is essential to the stability of the saltmarsh, as they trap and bind sediments. The sediments are generally sandy silts and clays and can often have high organic material content.			
	-	Eighty Mile Beach Roebuck Bay	Shark Bay	
Sandy Beaches	Sandy beaches are dynamic environments, naturally fluctuating in response to external forcing factors (e.g. waves, currents, etc). Sandy beaches vary in length, width and gradient, and in sediment type, composition, and grain size throughout the NWMR. Sandy beaches are important for both resident and migratory seabirds and shorebirds and can also provide an important habitat for turtle nesting and breeding. They are located along many coastlines of the nearshore environments of the NWMR.			
	Cape Domett Lacrosse Island	Eighty Mile Beach Eco Beach Dampier Archipelago Inshore Pilbara Islands (Northern, Middle, and Southern)	Ningaloo coast Muiron Islands Exmouth Gulf	

Table 4-2 Habitats within the SWMR

Habitat/Community	Location
Offshore	
Soft sediment with infauna	Most of the SWMR seafloor is composed of soft unconsolidated sediments, but due to large variations in bathymetry there are marked differences in sedimentary composition and benthic assemblage structure across the region. Despite the prevalence of these habitats in the SWMR, very little is known about the composition or distribution of the region's sedimentary infauna (DEWHA, 2008b)
Soft sediment with hard substrate outcropping	A unique seafloor feature combining both soft sediment and hard substrates, including outcrops, terraces, continental slope, and escarpments. Perth Canyon Marine Park Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth contour KEF Diamantina Fracture Zone Naturaliste Plateau
Coral Reef	To date, studies and understanding of the corals within the SWMR have concentrated on the shallow water areas in State Waters. Within the deeper Commonwealth waters of the SWMR little is known of the distribution of corals.
Filter Feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water, by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWR, 2007). Filter feeders generally inhabit deeper habitat (below the photic zone) that have strong currents and hard substratum Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth Diamantina Fracture Zone Naturaliste Plateau Perth Canyon Marine Park South-west Corner Marine Park
Nearshore	
Coral Reef	The northern extent of the SWMR coincides loosely with the disappearance of abundant and diverse coral from coastal habitats. To the south of Shark Bay, abundant corals occur predominantly around offshore islands, with corals at inshore sites occurring in very isolated patches of non-reef coral communities, usually of reduced species richness. Houtman Abrolhos Islands Rottneest Island
Seagrass and Macroalgae communities	Within the SWMR, macroalgae and seagrass communities are noted for their extent, species richness and endemism. The clear waters of the region allow light to reach greater depths, with some species found at much greater depths than usual (down to 120 m) (DEWR, 2007). Of the known species there are more than 1000 species of macro-algae and 22 species of seagrass consisting of tropical and temperate species. Seagrass and macro-algae occur in areas with sheltered bays and in the inter-reef lagoons along exposed sections of the coast. Houtman Abrolhos Islands Jurien Marine Park Shoalwater Islands Marine Park Geographe Marine Park Cockburn Sound Rottneest Island

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Habitat/Community	Location
	Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west-coast inshore lagoons KEF Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to Geographe Bay KEF Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Recherche Archipelago KEF
Filter Feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water, by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWR, 2007). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum. Houtman Abrolhos Islands Recherche Archipelago
Mangroves	Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie <i>et al.</i> , 2006). Mangrove forests can help stabilise coastal sediments, provide a nursery ground for many species of fish and crustacean, and provide shelter or nesting areas for seabirds (McClatchie <i>et al.</i> , 2006). Mangroves are confined to shoreline habitats, in nearshore areas of the SWMR. Houtman Abrolhos Islands
Sandy Beaches	Sandy beaches within the SWMR are important for both resident and migratory seabirds and shorebirds and can also host breeding populations of the Australian sea lion. They are found along many coastlines of the nearshore environments of the SWMR. In addition to this, beaches in the SWMR provide a variety of socio-economic values including tourism, commercial and recreational fishing, and support other recreational activities. Houtman Abrolhos Islands Marmion Marine Park Ngari Capes Marine Park Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park

Table 4-3 Habitats and Biological Communities within the NMR

Habitat/Community	Location		
Offshore habitats and biological communities			
Soft sediment with infauna	Most of the offshore environment of the NMR is characterised by relatively flat expanses of soft sediment seabed. The soft sediments of the region are characterised by moderately abundant and diverse communities of infauna and mobile epifauna dominated by polychaetes, crustaceans, molluscs, and echinoderms.		
Soft sediment with hard substrate outcropping	A unique seafloor feature combining both soft sediment and hard substrates, including outcrops, terraces, continental slope, and escarpments. The variability in substrate composition may contribute to the presence of unique ecosystems. Species present include sponges, soft corals and other sessile filter feeders associated with hard substrate sediments.		
	Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise KEF Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF		
Coral Reef	Offshore coral reefs within the NMR is generally associated with a series of submerged shoals and banks. The shoals/banks in the region support tropical marine biota consistent with that found on emergent reef systems of the Indo West Pacific region such as Ashmore Reef, Cartier Island, Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef (Heyward <i>et al.</i> , 1997)		
	Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF Evans Shoal Tassie Shoal Blackwood Shoal		
Filter Feeders/ heterotrophic	Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water, by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA, 2007b). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum and typically associated with the deeper habitats of the submerged shoals and banks, and canyon features.		
	Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise KEF Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression KEF Evans Shoal Tassie Shoal Goodrich Bank		
Nearshore			
Coral Reef	Within the NMR corals occur both as reefs and in non-reef coral communities. Nearshore reefs include patch reefs and fringing reefs sparsely distributed within the region. Coral reefs within the NMR provides breeding and aggregation areas for many fish species including mackerel and snapper and offer refuges for sea snakes and apex predators such as sharks.		
	Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria KEF Darwin Harbour		
Seagrass and Macroalgae communities	Seagrasses provide key habitats in the NMR. They stabilise coastal sediments and trap and recycle nutrients. They provide nursery grounds for commercially harvested fish and prawns and provide feeding grounds for dugongs and green turtles. Seagrass distribution in the region is largely associated with sheltered small bays and inlets including shallow waters surrounding inshore islands.		
	Field Island The mainland coastline adjacent to Kakadu National Park		
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.			
Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486	Revision: 0	Woodside ID: 1401743486	Page 43 of 231
Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.			

Habitat/Community	Location
Filter Feeders/ heterotrophic	<p>Filter feeder epifauna such as sponges, ascidians, soft corals, and gorgonians are animals that feed by actively filtering suspended matter and food particles from water, by passing the water over specialised filtration structures (DEWHA, 2007b). Filter feeders generally live in areas that have strong currents and hard substratum.</p> <p>Cape Helveticus</p>
Mangroves	<p>Mangroves grow in intertidal mud and sand, with specially adapted aerial roots (pneumatophores) that provide for gas exchange during low tide (McClatchie <i>et al.</i>, 2006). Mangroves provide habitat for waterbirds and support many commercially and recreationally important fish and crustacean species for parts of their life cycles. They buffer the coast from large tidal movements, storm surges and flooding.</p> <p>Tiwi Islands Darwin Harbour The mainland coastline adjacent to the Daly River</p>
Sandy Beaches	<p>Sandy beaches vary in length, width and gradient, and in sediment type, composition, and grain size throughout the NMR and are important for both resident and migratory seabirds and shorebirds. Sandy beaches can also provide an important habitat for turtle nesting. They are located along many coastlines of the nearshore environments of the islands and mainland shores of the NMR.</p> <p>Tiwi Islands Cobourg Peninsula Joseph Bonaparte Gulf</p>

5. FISHES, SHARKS AND RAYS

5.1 Regional Context

Western Australian waters provide important habitat for listed fishes, sharks, and rays including areas that support key life stages such as breeding, foraging, and migration routes for fish species. Pelagic and demersal fishes occupy a range of habitats throughout each of the regions, from coral reefs to open offshore waters, and are an extremely important component of ecosystems, providing a link between primary production and higher predators, with many species being of conservation value and important for commercial and recreational fishing.

The fish fauna in the NWMR is diverse. Of the approximately 500 shark species found worldwide, 94 are found in the region (DEWHA, 2008). Approximately 54 species of syngnathids (seahorses, seadragons, pipehorses and pipefishes) and one species of solenostomids (ghostpipefishes) are also known to occur in the NWMR or adjacent State waters (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

The fish fauna of the SWMR includes more than 900 species occupying a large variety of habitats. However, only three species of bony fishes known to occur in the region are listed under the EPBC Act as threatened or marine species, and seven listed species of shark (DSEWPAC, 2012b).

The NMR is considered an important area for the sawfish and river shark species group, with five species of sawfishes and river sharks listed under the EPBC Act known to occur in the region (DSEWPAC, 2012c). Approximately 28 species of syngnathids and two species of solenostomids are listed marine and known to occur in the NMR, however there is a paucity of knowledge on the distribution, relative abundance and habitats of these species in the region (DEWHA, 2008).

The following sections focus on the fish species (including sharks and rays) listed as threatened or migratory that are known to occur within the NWMR. In addition, listed, conservation dependent fish and shark species for the NWMR are described. A detailed account of commercial and recreational fisheries that operate in the region is provided in **Section 11**.

Table 5-1 outlines the threatened and migratory fish species that may occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and/or conservation advice. **Table 5-2** provides information for species of fish that are listed as conservation dependent that may occur within the NWMR, NMR and SWMR. Note that currently there are no approved Conservation Advices in place for any of these five species.

Table 5-1 Fish species (including sharks and rays) identified by the EPBC Act PMST for the NWMR

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
<i>Rhincodon typus</i>	Whale shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Other specially protected fauna	Conservation Advice <i>Rhincodon typus</i> whale shark. (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015d)
<i>Carcharias taurus</i>	Grey nurse shark (west coast population)	Vulnerable	N/A	Marine	Vulnerable	Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (<i>Carcharias taurus</i>) (DOE, 2014a)
<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>	White shark	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Recovery Plan for the White Shark (<i>Carcharodon carcharias</i>) (DSEWPAC, 2013b)
<i>Isurus oxyrinchus</i>	Shortfin mako	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A
<i>Isurus paucus</i>	Longfin mako	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A
<i>Lamna nasus</i>	Porbeagle shark Mackerel shark	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A
<i>Carcharhinus longimanus</i>	Oceanic whitetip shark	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A
<i>Anoxypristis cuspidata</i>	Narrow sawfish	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A
<i>Pristis clavata</i>	Dwarf sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Priority	Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015b)
<i>Pristis pristis</i>	Largetooth (Freshwater) sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Priority	
<i>Pristis zijsron</i>	Green sawfish	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Glyphis garricki</i>	Northern river shark	Endangered	N/A	Marine	Priority	
<i>Manta alfredi</i>	Reef manta ray	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A
<i>Manta birostris</i>	Giant manta ray	N/A	Migratory	Marine	N/A	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 5-2 EPBC Act listed Conservation Dependent species of fishes and sharks that may occur in the NWMR, NMR and SWMR

Species Name	Common Name	Likely Occurrence / Distribution	Listing Advice
<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>	Orange roughy, Deep-sea perch, Red roughy	SWMR	No conservation listing advice for this species. Refer to the Marine bioregional plan for the SWMR (DSEWPAC, 2012b) for further information
<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>	Southern bluefin tuna	NWMR and SWMR	Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2010)
<i>Sphyrna lewini</i>	Scalloped hammerhead	NWMR, NMR and SWMR	Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2018)
<i>Centrophorus zeehaani</i>	Southern dogfish, Endeavour dogfish, Little gulper shark	SWMR	Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2013)
<i>Galeorhinus galeus</i>	School shark, Eastern school shark, Snapper shark, Tope, Soupfin shark	SWMR	Threatened Species Scientific Committee (2009)

5.2 Protected Sharks, Sawfishes and Rays in the NWMR

The EPBC Act Protected Matters search (**Appendix A**) identified seven species of shark and five species of river shark or sawfish listed as threatened and/or migratory within the NWMR. In addition, two species of ray (the reef manta ray and giant manta ray) are listed as migratory within the region (refer **Table 5-2**).

5.2.1 Sharks and Sawfishes

The shark species known to occur within the NWMR include: the whale shark, grey nurse shark, white shark, shortfin mako, and longfin mako (**Table 5-2**).

Five species of river shark or sawfish known to occur in the NWMR and include: the narrow sawfish, northern river shark, freshwater sawfish, green sawfish and dwarf sawfish (**Table 5-2**).

There are identified BIAs within the NWMR for the whale shark, freshwater sawfish, green sawfish, and dwarf sawfish (refer **Section 5.3.2**).

Table 5-2 Information on the threatened shark and sawfish species within the NWMR

Species	Preferred Habitat and Diet	Habitat Location
Whale shark	Preferred habitat: They have a widespread distribution in tropical and warm temperate seas, both oceanic and coastal (Last and Stevens, 2009). The species is widely distributed in Australian waters. Diet: Whale sharks are planktivorous sharks and feed on a variety of planktonic organisms including krill, jellyfish, and crab larvae (Last and Stevens, 2009).	Ningaloo Reef is the main known aggregation site for whale sharks in Australian waters and has the largest density of whale sharks per kilometre in the world (Martin, 2007). Refer Table 5-3 for the BIA summary for the whale shark.
Grey nurse shark (west coast population)	Preferred habitat: Most commonly found in temperate waters on, or close to, the bottom of the continental shelf, from close inshore to depths of about 200 m (McAuley, 2004). Diet: A variety of teleost and elasmobranch fishes and some cephalopods (Gelsichter <i>et al.</i> , 1999; Smale, 2005).	Details of movement patterns of the western sub-population are unclear (McAuley, 2004) and key aggregation sites have not been formally identified within the NWMR (Chidlow <i>et al.</i> , 2006). The NWMR represents the northern limit of the west coast population.

Species	Preferred Habitat and Diet	Habitat Location
White shark	<p>Preferred habitat: The species typically occurs in temperate coastal waters between the shore and the 100 m depth contour; however, adults and juveniles have been recorded diving to depths of 1000 m (Bruce <i>et al.</i>, 2006; Bruce, 2008).</p> <p>Diet: Smaller white sharks (less than 3 m in length) feed primarily on teleost and elasmobranch fishes, broadening their diet as larger sharks to include marine mammals (Last and Stevens, 2009).</p>	<p>There are no known aggregation sites for white sharks in the NWMR, and this species is most often found south of North-west Cape, in low densities (DSEWPAC, 2012a).</p> <p>Given the migratory nature of the species, most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for NWMR.</p>
Shortfin mako	<p>Preferred habitat: The shortfin mako shark is a pelagic species with a circumglobal, wide-ranging oceanic distribution in tropical and temperate seas (Mollet <i>et al.</i>, 2000). Tagging studies indicate shortfin makos spend most of their time in water less than 50 m deep but with occasional dives up to 880 m (Abascal <i>et al.</i>, 2011; Stevens <i>et al.</i>, 2010).</p> <p>Diet: Feeds on a variety of prey, such as teleost fishes, other sharks, marine mammals, and marine turtles (Campana <i>et al.</i>, 2005).</p>	<p>Given the migratory nature of the species, most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for NWMR.</p>
Longfin mako	<p>Preferred habitat: A pelagic species with a wide-ranging oceanic distribution in tropical and temperate seas (Mollet <i>et al.</i>, 2000).</p> <p>Diet: Primarily teleost fishes and cephalopods (primarily squid) (Last and Stevens, 2009).</p>	<p>Records on longfin mako sharks are sporadic and their complete geographic range is not well known (Reardon <i>et al.</i>, 2006).</p> <p>Given the migratory nature of the species, most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for NWMR.</p>
Mackerel/Porbeagle shark	<p>Preferred habitat: The porbeagle shark primarily inhabits offshore waters around the edge of the continental shelf. They occasionally move into coastal waters, but these movements are temporary (Campana and Joyce, 2004; Francis <i>et al.</i>, 2002). The porbeagle shark is known to dive to depths exceeding 1300 m (Campana <i>et al.</i>, 2010; Saunders <i>et al.</i>, 2011).</p> <p>Diet: Primarily teleost fish, elasmobranchs, and cephalopods (primarily squid) (Joyce <i>et al.</i>, 2002; Last and Stevens, 2009).</p>	<p>In Australia, the species occurs in waters from southern Queensland to south-west Australia (Last and Stevens, 2009). Distribution within the NWMR is unknown, but there are several records for this species on the NWS in the Atlas of Living Australia (ALA).</p>
Oceanic whitetip shark	<p>Preferred habitat: The oceanic whitetip shark is globally distributed in warm-temperate and tropical oceans (Andrzejczek <i>et al.</i>, 2018). The species may occur in tropical and sub-tropical offshore and coastal waters around Australia. They primarily occupy pelagic waters in the upper 200 m of the water column; however, they have been observed diving to depths of around 1000 m, potentially associated with foraging behaviour (Howey-Jordan <i>et al.</i>, 2013; D'Alberto <i>et al.</i>, 2017). The species is highly migratory, travelling large distances between shallow reef habitats in coastal waters and oceanic waters (Howey-Jordan <i>et al.</i>, 2013). The species does exhibit a strong preference for warm and shallow waters above 120 m.</p> <p>Diet: Opportunistic feeders and generally target a variety of finfishes and pelagic squid, depending on habitat. Target pelagics such as tuna in open ocean as noted by the large bycatch numbers in the long line fisheries.</p>	<p>Given the migratory nature of the species, most likely has a broad distribution within the NWMR. No BIAs identified for NWMR.</p>

Species	Preferred Habitat and Diet	Habitat Location
Narrow sawfish	Preferred habitat ¹ : Shallow coastal, estuarine, and riverine habitats, however it may occur in waters up to 40 m deep (D'Anastasi <i>et al.</i> , 2013). Diet: Shoaling fishes, such as mullet, as well as molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson, 1994).	Shallow coastal waters of the Pilbara and Kimberly coasts (Last and Stevens, 2009).
Northern river shark	Preferred habitat ¹ : Rivers, tidal sections of large tropical estuarine systems and macrotidal embayments, as well as inshore and offshore marine habitats (Pillans <i>et al.</i> , 2009; Thorburn and Morgan, 2004). Adults have been recorded only in marine environments. Juveniles and sub-adults have been recorded in freshwater, estuarine and marine environments (Pillans <i>et al.</i> , 2009). Diet: Variety of fish and crustaceans (Stevens <i>et al.</i> , 2005)	Within the NWMR records have come from both the west and east Kimberley, including King Sound, the Ord and King rivers, West Arm of Cambridge Gulf and also from Joseph Bonaparte Gulf (Thorburn and Morgan, 2004; Stevens <i>et al.</i> , 2005; Thorburn, 2006; Field <i>et al.</i> , 2008; Pillans <i>et al.</i> , 2008, Whitty <i>et al.</i> , 2008; Wynen <i>et al.</i> , 2008).
Large-tooth (Freshwater) sawfish	Preferred habitat: Sandy or muddy bottoms of shallow coastal waters, estuaries, river mouths and freshwater rivers, and isolated water holes. Diet: Shoaling fishes, such as mullet, as well as molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson, 1994).	Refer Table 5-3 for the BIA summary for the freshwater sawfish.
Green sawfish	Preferred habitat ¹ : Inshore coastal environments including estuaries, river mouths, embayments, and along sandy and muddy beaches, as well as offshore marine habitat (Stevens <i>et al.</i> , 2005; Thorburn <i>et al.</i> , 2003). Diet: Schools of baitfish and prawns (Pogonoski <i>et al.</i> , 2002), molluscs and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson, 1994).	Refer Table 5-3 for the BIA summary for the green sawfish.
Dwarf sawfish	Preferred habitat ¹ : Shallow (2 to 3 m) silty coastal waters and estuarine habitats, occupying relatively restricted areas and moving only small distances (Stevens <i>et al.</i> , 2008) Diet: Shoaling fish such as mullet, molluscs, and small crustaceans (Cliff and Wilson, 1994).	Refer Table 5-3 for the BIA summary for the dwarf sawfish.

¹ Preferred habitat as described within the *Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan* (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015b).

5.2.2 Rays

Rays are commonly found in the NWMR. Two listed and migratory species of ray known to occur within the NWMR: the reef manta ray and giant manta ray.

No BIAs for either the reef or giant manta ray species have been identified in the NWMR.

Table 5-3 Information on migratory ray species within the NWMR

Species	Preferred Habitat and Diet	Habitat Location
Reef manta ray	Preferred habitat: The reef manta ray is commonly sighted within productive nearshore environments, such as island groups, atolls or continental coastlines. However, the species has also been recorded at offshore coral reefs, rocky reefs, and seamounts (Marshall <i>et al.</i> , 2009). Diet: Feed on planktonic organisms including krill and crab larvae.	A resident population of reef manta rays has been recorded at Ningaloo Reef. No BIAs identified for NWMR.
Giant manta ray	Preferred habitat: The species primarily inhabits near-shore environments along productive coastlines with regular upwelling, but they appear	The Ningaloo Coast is an important area for giant manta rays from March to August (Preen <i>et al.</i> , 1997).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Preferred Habitat and Diet	Habitat Location
	to be seasonal visitors to coastal or offshore sites including offshore island groups, offshore pinnacles and seamounts (Marshall <i>et al.</i> , 2011). Diet: Feed on planktonic organisms including krill and crab larvae.	No BIAs identified for NWMR.

5.3 Fish, Shark and Sawfish Biological Important Areas in the NWMR

A review of the National Conservation Values Atlas identified Biologically Important Areas (BIAs) for four species of shark and sawfish (whale shark, freshwater sawfish, green sawfish and dwarf sawfish) within the NWMR. The BIAs for the whale shark and the sawfish species include foraging, nursing and pupping areas. These are described in **Table 5-4**.

Table 5-4 Fish, whale shark and sawfish BIAs within the NWMR

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs		
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Pupping	Nursing	Foraging
Whale shark	✓	✓	✓	No pupping BIA identified within the NWMR	No nursing BIA identified within the NWMR	Foraging (high density) in Ningaloo Marine Park and adjacent Commonwealth waters (March–July) Foraging northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath (July – Nov).
Green sawfish	✓	✓	-	Pupping in Cape Keraudren (pupping occurs in summer in a narrow area adjacent to shoreline) Pupping in Willie Creek Pupping in Roebuck Bay Pupping in Cape Leveque Pupping in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach Pupping (likely) in Camden Sound.	Nursing in Cape Keraudren Nursing in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	Foraging in Cape Keraudren Foraging in Roebuck Bay Foraging in Cape Leveque Foraging in Camden Sound
Largetooth (freshwater) sawfish	✓	✓	-	Pupping in the mouth of the Fitzroy River (January to May) Roebuck Bay (Jan – May) Pupping likely in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	Nursing (likely) in King Sound Roebuck Bay (Jan – May)	Foraging in the mouth of the Fitzroy River (January to May) Foraging in King Sound Roebuck Bay (Jan – May) Foraging in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach
Dwarf sawfish	✓	✓	-	Pupping in King Sound Pupping in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	Nursing in King Sound Nursing waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach	Foraging in King Sound Foraging in Camden Sound Foraging in waters adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach

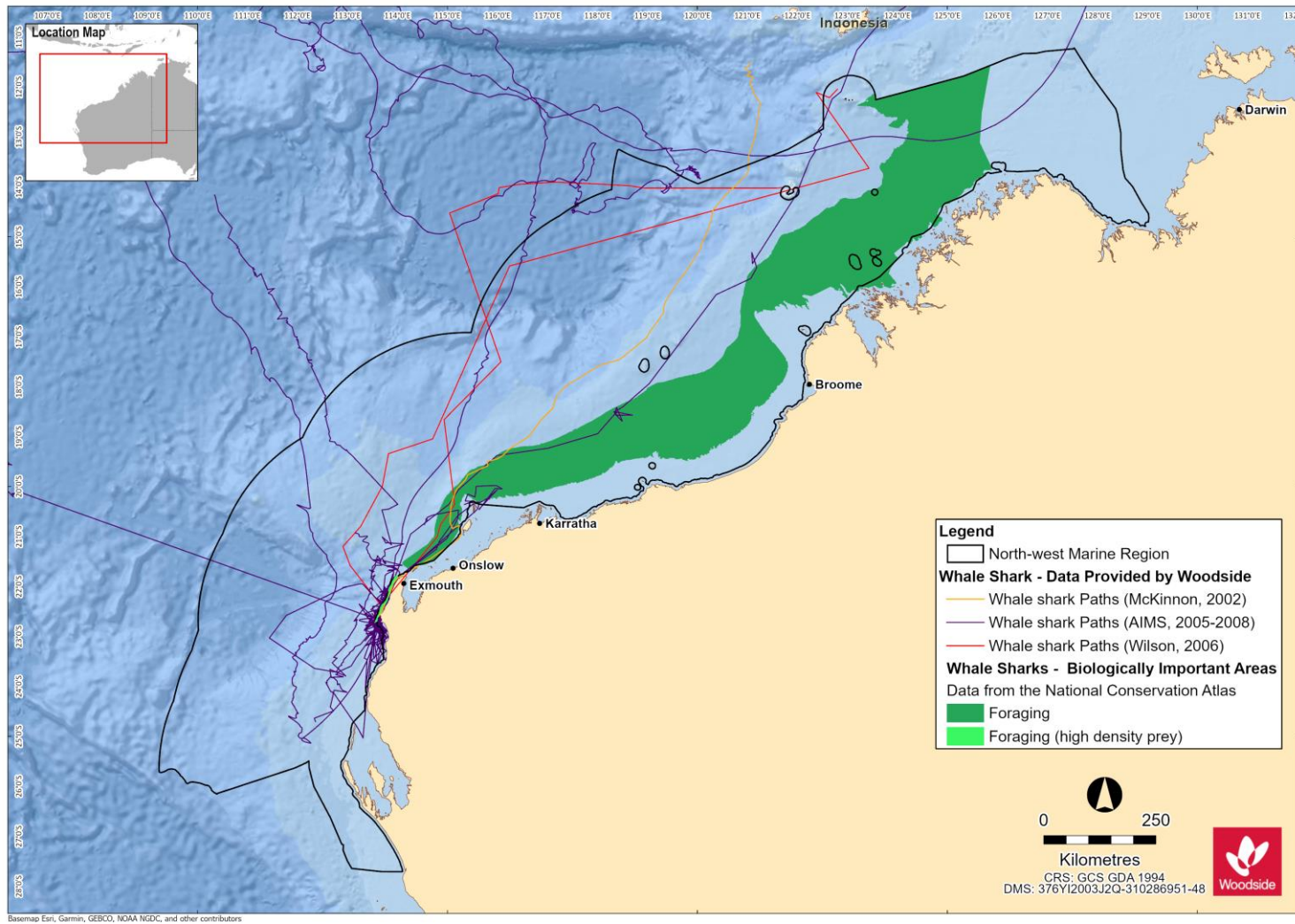


Figure 5-1 Whale shark BIAs for the NWMR and tagged whale shark tracks

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 52 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

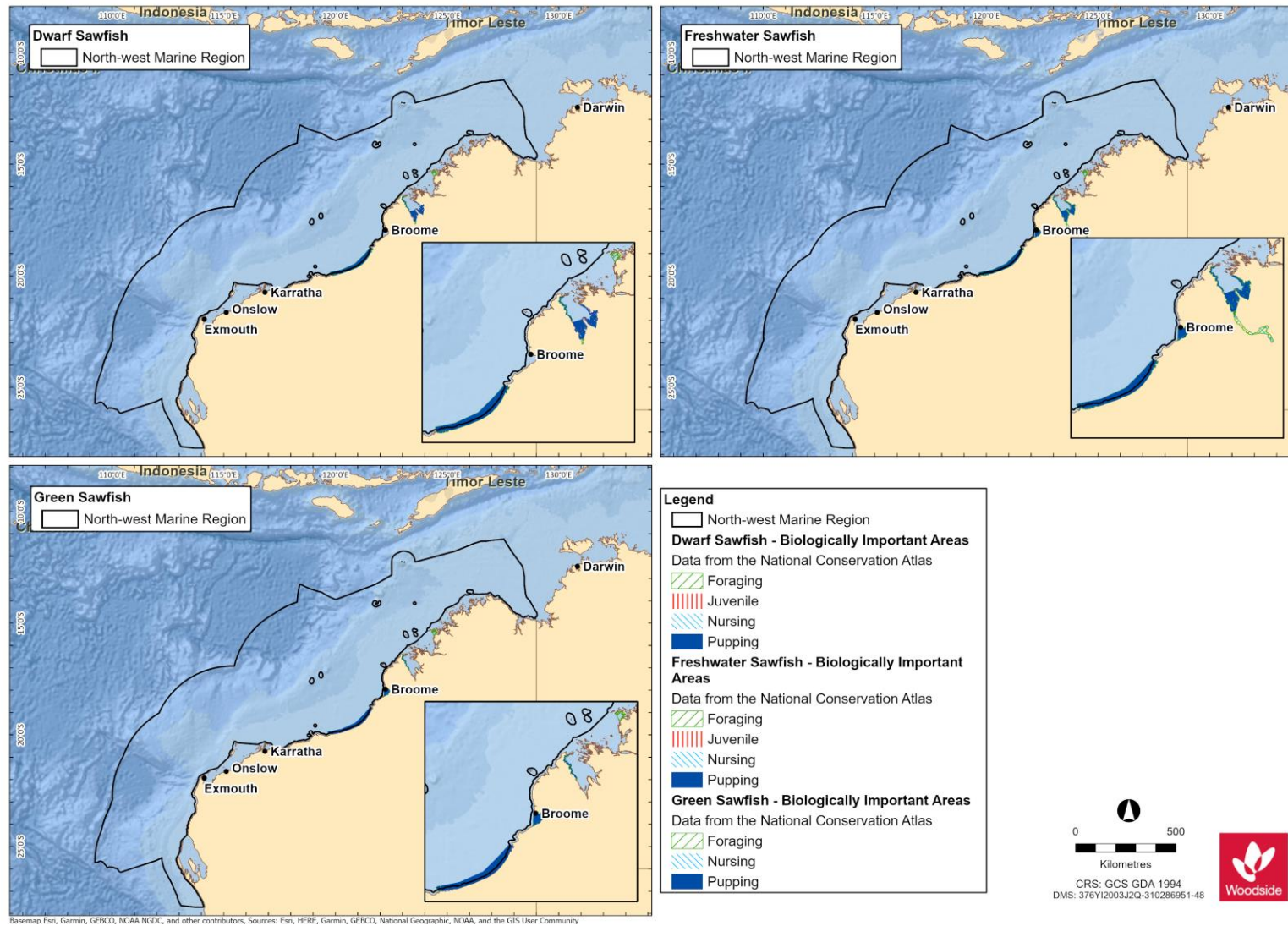


Figure 5-2 Sawfish BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 53 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

5.4 Fish Assemblages of the NWMR

5.4.1 Regional Context for Fish Assemblages of NWMR

The NWMR contains a diverse range of fishes of tropical Indo-west Pacific affinity (Allen *et al.*, 1988). The region is characterised by the highest level of endemism and species diversity compared with other areas of the Australian continental slope. Last *et al.* (2005) recorded 1431 species from the three bioregions encompassing the continental slope, whilst also acknowledging some information gaps.

The NWMR is known for its demersal slope fish assemblages; the continental slope of the Timor Province and the North-west Transition supports more than 418 and 505 species of demersal fishes respectively, of which 64 are considered to be endemic. This is the second richest area for demersal fish species across the entire Australian continental slope. Conversely, the broad Southern Province, which covers most of southern Australia, supports 463 species, only 26 possibly being endemic. The continental slope demersal fish assemblages of the NWMR have been identified as a KEF (DEWHA, 2008), as described in **Section 9**.

The NWMR also features a diversity of pelagic fishes (those living in the pelagic zone) and benthopelagic fishes, including tuna, billfish, bramids, lutjanids, serranids and some sharks (DEWHA, 2007a). These species feed on salps and jellyfish, and more often on secondary consumers such as squid and bait fish. Water depth provides an indication of the level of interaction between pelagic and benthic communities within the NWMR; in waters deeper than 1000 m, for instance, the trophic system is pelagically-driven and benthic communities rely on particulates that fall to the seafloor (DEWHA, 2007a).

Pelagic fishes play an important ecological role within the NWMR; small pelagic fishes, such as lantern fish, inhabit a range of marine environments, including inshore and continental shelf waters and form a vital link in and between many of the region's trophic systems, feeding on pelagic phytoplankton and zooplankton and providing a food source for a wide variety of predators including large pelagic fishes, sharks, seabirds and marine mammals (Bulman, 2006; Mackie *et al.*, 2007). Large pelagic fishes, such as tuna, mackerel, swordfish, sailfish and marlin, are found mainly in oceanic waters and occasionally on the continental shelf (Brewer *et al.*, 2007). Both juvenile and adult phases of the large pelagic species are highly mobile and have a wide geographic distribution, although the juveniles more frequently inhabit warmer or coastal waters (DEWHA, 2008).

5.4.2 Listed Fish Species in the NWMR

The family Syngnathidae is a group of bony fishes that includes seahorses, pipefishes, pipehorses and seadragons. Along with syngnathids, members of the related Solenostomidae family (ghost pipefishes) are also found in the NWMR (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

There are 44 solenostomid and syngnathid species that are listed marine species that may occur within the NWMR, although no species is currently listed as threatened or migratory, according to the PMST report (**Appendix A**).

Syngnathids live in nearshore and inner shelf habitats, usually in shallow coastal waters, among seagrasses, mangroves, coral reefs, macroalgae dominated reefs, and sand or rubble habitats (Dawson, 1985; Lourie *et al.*, 1999, Lourie *et al.*, 2004; Vincent, 1996). Two species, the winged seahorse (*Hippocampus alatus*) and western pipehorse (*Solegnathus sp. 2*) have been identified in deeper waters of the NWMR (up to 200 m) (DSEWPAC, 2012a), however, these species were not identified by the Protected Matters search of the NWMR.

Knowledge about the distribution, abundance and ecology of both syngnathids and solenostomids in the NWMR is limited. No BIAs for syngnathids and solenostomids have been identified in the NWMR.

5.4.3 Browse

The proposed Browse activity area includes biologically important habitat for the whale shark and three sawfish species:

- whale shark (foraging northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath (July – Nov),
- freshwater sawfish (pupping, nursing and foraging areas),
- green sawfish (pupping, nursing and foraging areas); and
- dwarf sawfish (pupping, nursing and foraging areas).

BIAs for the shark and sawfish species are outlined in **Table 5-4** and **Figure 5-1**.

The proposed Browse activity area has partial overlap with the Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF.

5.4.4 NWS / Scarborough

The NWS / Scarborough activity area includes biologically important habitat for the whale shark and three sawfish species:

- whale shark (foraging northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath (July – Nov),
- freshwater sawfish (pupping, nursing and foraging areas),
- green sawfish (pupping, nursing and foraging areas); and
- dwarf sawfish (pupping, nursing and foraging areas).

BIAs for the whale shark and sawfish species are outlined in **Table 5-4** and **Figure 5-1**.

The NWS / Scarborough activity area has partial overlap with the Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF. The continental slope between North-west Cape and the Montebello Trough has more than 500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia (Last *et al.*, 2005).

5.4.5 North-west Cape

The North-west Cape activity area includes biologically important foraging habitat for the whale shark:

- whale shark, including:
 - Foraging (high density) in Ningaloo Marine Park and adjacent Commonwealth waters (March–July); and
 - Foraging northward from Ningaloo along the 200 m isobath (July – Nov).

BIAs for the whale shark are outlined in **Table 5-4** and **Figure 5-1**.

The North-west Cape activity area coincides with part of the Continental slope demersal fish communities KEF.

6. MARINE REPTILES

6.1 Regional Context for Marine Reptiles

The NWMR contains important habitat for listed marine reptiles, including areas that support key life stages such as nesting, internesting, migration and foraging for marine turtle species, and habitats supporting resident sea snake and crocodile populations.

Six of the seven marine turtle species occur in Australian waters, and all six (the green turtle, hawksbill turtle, loggerhead turtle, flatback turtle, leatherback turtle and olive ridley turtle) occur in the NWMR and NMR.

There are 25 listed species of sea snake reported within or adjacent to the NWMR (Guinea, 2007a; Udyawer *et al.*, 2016), of which four are endemic to reef habitats in the remote parts of the region. Nineteen (19) listed sea snake species are known to occur in the NMR, as reported in the Protected Matters search (**Appendix A**).

There are significantly fewer marine reptile species that frequently occur within the SWMR and presently include three species of listed marine turtle and one sea snake species. Other species of sea snake may occur because of the southward-flowing Leeuwin Current, as vagrants in the region (DSEWPAC, 2012b).

The following sections focus on the listed marine reptile species known to occur within the NWMR.

Table 6-1 outlines the threatened and migratory marine reptile species that occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and/or conservation advice.

Table 6-1 Marine reptile species identified by the EPBC Act PMST as potentially occurring within or utilising habitats in the NWMR for key life cycle stages

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
<i>Caretta caretta</i>	Loggerhead turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia 2017-2027 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)
<i>Chelonia mydas</i>	Green turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Dermochelys coriacea</i>	Leatherback turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Eretmochelys imbricata</i>	Hawksbill turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Natator depressus</i>	Flatback turtle	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Lepidochelys olivacea</i>	Olive ridley turtle	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i>	Short-nosed sea snake	Critically endangered	N/A	Marine	Critically endangered	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus apraefrontalis</i> (Short-nosed Sea Snake) (DSEWPAC, 2011a)
<i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i>	Leaf-scaled sea snake	Critically endangered	N/A	Marine	Critically endangered	Approved Conservation Advice for <i>Aipysurus foliosquama</i> (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake) (DSEWPAC, 2011b)
<i>Crocodylus porosus</i>	Salt-water crocodile	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Other protected fauna	N/A

6.2 Marine Turtles in the NWMR

According to the Protected Matters search (**Appendix A**) six species of marine turtle known to occur within the NWMR are listed as threatened and migratory (three Vulnerable and three Endangered) under the EPBC Act—the green (*Chelonia mydas*), hawksbill (*Eretmochelys imbricata*), flatback (*Natator depressus*), loggerhead (*Caretta caretta*), leatherback (*Dermochelys coriacea*) and olive ridley (*Lepidochelys olivacea*) turtle (DSEWPAC, 2012a) (refer **Table 6-1**).

The NWMR supports globally significant breeding populations of four marine turtle species: the green, hawksbill, flatback and loggerhead turtle. Olive ridley turtles are known to forage within the NWMR, but there are only occasional records of the species nesting in the region. Leatherback turtles regularly forage over Australian continental shelf waters within the NWMR but there are also no records of the species nesting in the region (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

The six marine turtle species reported for the NWMR also occur within the NMR.

Three marine turtle species; the green, loggerhead, and leatherback turtle, have presumed feeding areas within the SWMR; however, no known nesting areas exist within the region (DSEWPAC, 2012b).

Discrete genetic stocks have evolved within each marine turtle species. This is the result of marine turtles returning to the location where they hatched. These genetically distinct stocks are defined by the presence of regional breeding aggregations. Stocks are composed of multiple rookeries in a region and are delineated by where there is little or no migration of individuals between nesting areas. Turtles from different stocks typically overlap at feeding grounds (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017). There are 17 genetic stocks across both the NWMR and NMR (nine in the NWMR, six in the NMR, and two overlapping both regions). Of these 17 genetic stocks, nine are known to occur within Woodside's three areas of activity (**Table 6-2**).

6.2.1 Life Cycle Stages

Marine turtles are highly migratory during non-reproductive life phases and have high site fidelity during breeding and nesting life phases. Majority of their lives are spent in the ocean, but the adult female marine turtles will come ashore to lay eggs in the sand above the high water mark on natal beaches (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017). **Figure 6-1** summarises the generalised life cycle of marine turtles. Species-specific life cycle information is outlined within the Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles of Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).

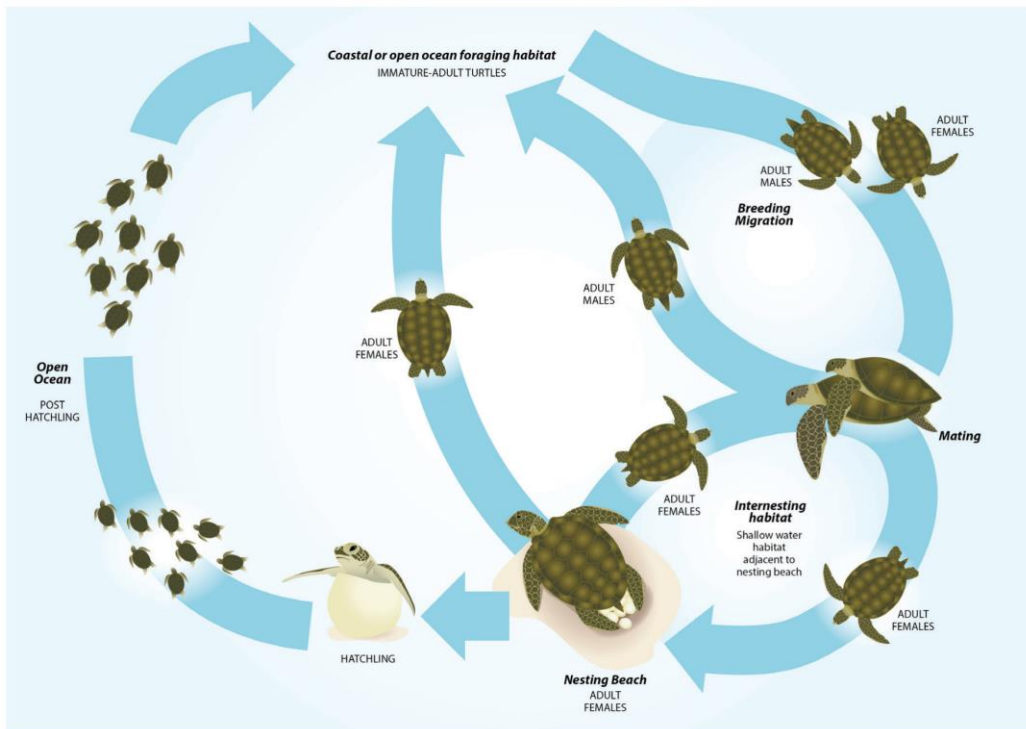


Figure 6-1 Generalised life cycle of marine turtles (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)

6.2.2 Habitat Critical to Survival for Marine Turtles in the NWMR

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles of Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) identifies habitat critical to the survival of a species for marine turtle stocks under the EPBC Act. Habitat critical to survival is defined by the EPBC Act *Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 – Matters of National Environmental Significance* as areas necessary:

- for activities such as foraging, breeding or dispersal;
- for the long-term maintenance of the species (including the maintenance of species essential to the survival of the species);
- to maintain genetic diversity and long term evolutionary development; and
- for the reintroduction of populations or recovery of the species.

The Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles of Australia (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) has identified nesting locations and associated internesting areas as habitat critical to survival for four marine turtle species within the NWMR and these are identified, described and mapped in **Table 6-2** and **Figure 6-2**. No habitat critical to survival has been identified within the NWMR for olive ridley or leatherback turtles.

Table 6-2 outlines the relevant genetic stock, habitat critical to survival and key life cycle stage seasonality of the four species of marine turtles within the NWMR.

Table 6-2 Genetic stock, habitat critical to survival and key life cycle stage seasonality of the four species of marine turtles within the NWMR

Species	Woodside Activity Area			Habitat Critical to Survival			
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Nesting (* Major Rookery ¹)	Internesting Buffer	Seasonality-Nesting	Preferred Habitat ²
Green Turtle							
NWS Stock (G-NWS)	✓	✓	✓	Adele Island Maret Island Cassini Island Lacepede Islands* Barrow Island* Montebello Islands (all with sandy beaches)* Serrurier Island Dampier Archipelago Thevenard Island Northwest Cape* Ningaloo coast	20 km radius	Nov-Mar	Nearshore reef habitats in the photic zone.
Ashmore Reef Stock (G-AR)	✓	-	-	Ashmore Reef* Cartier Reef*		All year (peak: Dec-Jan)	
Scott Reef-Browse Island Stock (G-ScBr)	✓	-	-	Scott Reef (Sandy Islet)* Browse Island*		Nov-Mar	
Hawksbill Turtle							
Western Australia Stock (H-WA)	-	✓	-	Dampier Archipelago (including Rosemary Island and Delambre Island)* Montebello Islands (including Ah Chong Island, South East Island and Trimouille Island)* Lowendal Islands (including Varanus Island, Beacon Island and Bridled Island) Sholl Island	20 km radius	Oct-Feb	Nearshore and offshore reef habitats.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside Activity Area			Habitat Critical to Survival			
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Nesting (* Major Rookery ¹)	Internesting Buffer	Seasonality-Nesting	Preferred Habitat ²
Flatback Turtle							
Cape Domett Stock (F-CD)	✓	-	-	Cape Domett* Lacrosse Island	60 km radius	All year (peak: Jul-Sep)	Nearshore and offshore sub-tidal and soft bottomed habitats of offshore islands.
South-west Kimberley Stock (F-swKim)	-	✓	-	Eighty Mile Beach* Eco Beach* Lacepede Islands		Oct-Mar	
Pilbara Stock (F-Pil)	-	✓	-	Montebello Islands Mundabullangana Beach* Barrow Island* Cemetery Beach Dampier Archipelago (including Delambre Island* and Huay Island) Coastal islands from Cape Preston to Locker Island		Oct-Mar	
Unknown genetic stock Kimberley, Western Australia	✓	✓	-	Maret Islands Montilivet Islands Cassini Island Coronation Islands (includes Lamarck Island) Napier-Broome Bay Islands (West Governor Island, Sir Graham Moore Island – near Kalumbaru) Champagny, Darcy and Augustus Islands (Camden Sound)		May-July	

Species	Woodside Activity Area			Habitat Critical to Survival			
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Nesting (* Major Rookery ¹)	Interesting Buffer	Seasonality-Nesting	Preferred Habitat ²
Loggerhead Turtle							
Western Australia Stock (LH-WA)	-	-	✓	Dirk Hartog Island* Muiron Islands* Gnaraloo Bay* Ningaloo coast	20 km radius	Nov-May	Nearshore and island coral reefs, bays and estuaries in tropical and warm temperate latitudes.

¹ Major rookeries as outlined in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)

² Preferred habitat as outlined in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017)

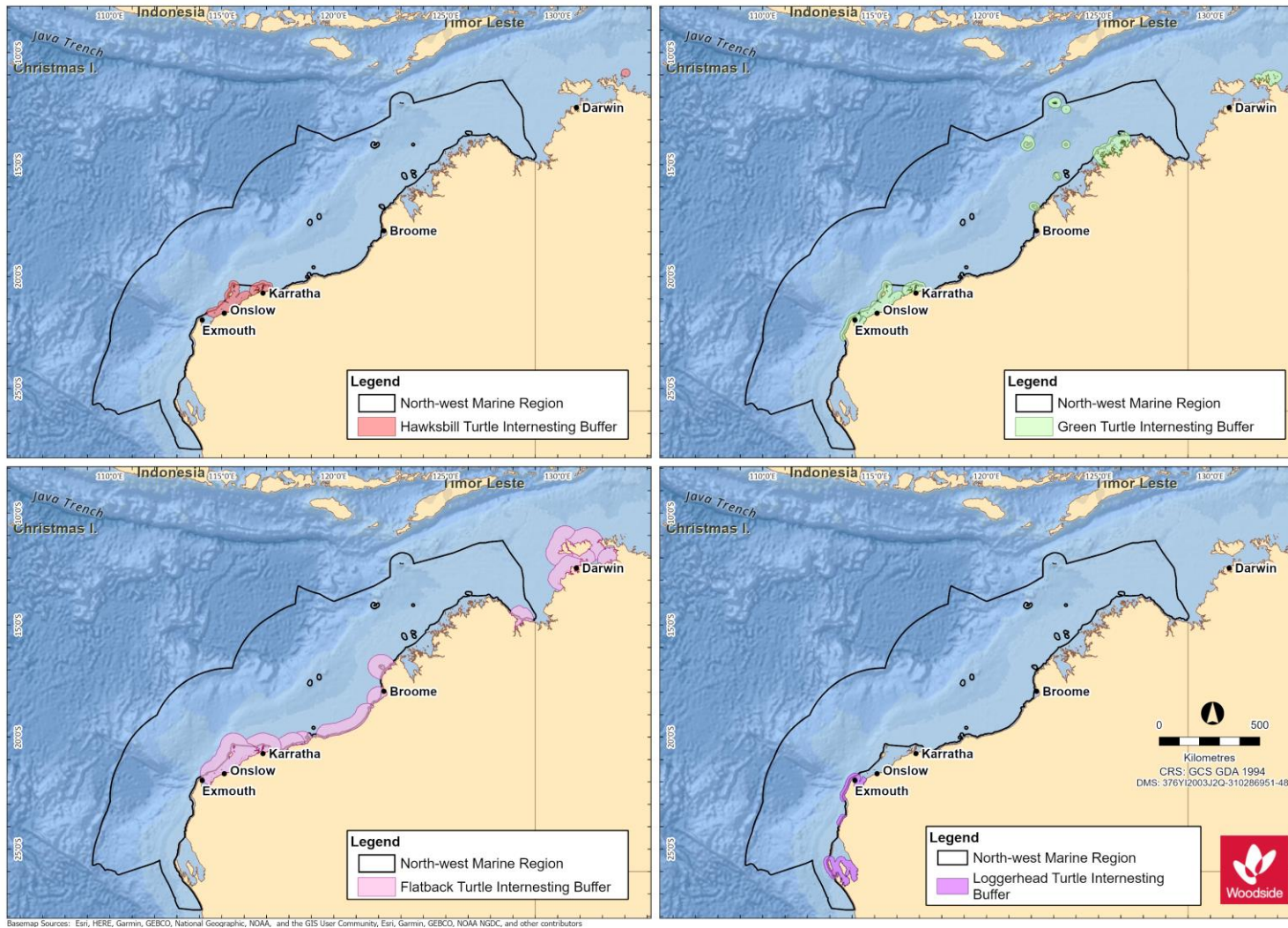


Figure 6-2 Marine turtle species habitat critical to survival (nesting beaches and interesting buffers) for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 63 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

6.3 Marine Turtle Biological Important Areas in the NWMR

A review of the National Conservation Values Atlas (DAWE, 2020²) identified BIAs for the four marine turtle species that occur within the NWMR. These are described in **Table 6-3**. Note that nesting and interesting BIAs are not listed in **Table 6-3** as they are defined as in the Recovery Plan as habitat critical to survival for marine turtles nesting beaches and interesting areas (refer **Table 6-2**).

² <http://www.environment.gov.au/webgis-framework/apps/ncva/ncva.jsf>

Table 6-3 Marine turtle BIAs within the NWMR

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs		
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Mating	Foraging	Migration ³
Green turtle	✓	✓	✓	No mating BIA identified within the NWMR.	Foraging inshore areas of Barrow Island Foraging at Montgomery Reef Foraging at Montebello Islands Foraging at Dixon Island Foraging around Ashmore Reef Foraging at Seringapatam Reef and Scott Reef Foraging in the De Grey River area to Bedout Island Foraging around the Islands between Cape Preston and Onslow and inshore of Barrow Island Foraging around Dampier Archipelago (islands to the west of the Burrup Peninsula) Foraging at Legendre Island and Huay Island Foraging around Delambre Island Foraging in the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Foraging in waters adjacent to James Price Point	Green turtles can migrate more than 2600 km between their feeding and nesting grounds. Individual turtles foraging in the same area do not necessarily take the same migration route (Limpus <i>et al.</i> , 1992). Ferreira <i>et al.</i> (2021) broadly identified two migratory corridors, one used by the NWS stock-Pilbara and another used by the NWS stock-Kimberley and the Scott-Browse stock with some overlap at the northern and southern extents respectively. This study showed that the foraging distribution of green turtles from two stocks in WA expands throughout north-west and northern Australian coastal waters, including the NT and Queensland.
Hawksbill turtle	✓	✓	✓	No mating BIA identified within the NWMR.	Foraging around the Lowendal Island group Foraging at Delambre Island Foraging around Dixon Island Foraging in the De Grey River area to Bedout Island Foraging around the islands between Cape Preston and	Individuals may migrate up to 2400 km between their nesting and foraging grounds (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

³ Migration BIA does not exist for Marine Turtles – general information provided.

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs		
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Mating	Foraging	Migration ³
					Onslow and inshore of Barrow Island Foraging around the islands of the Dampier Archipelago (to the west of the Burrup Peninsula) Foraging at Ashmore Reef	
Flatback turtle	✓	✓	-	Lacepede Islands Mating at Montebello Islands Mating at Dampier Archipelago (islands to the west of the Burrup Peninsula) Mating at Barrow Island A year-round internesting buffer biologically important area (BIA) of 80 km is located north and north-west of the Montebello Islands, extending 20 km further than the habitat critical to survival. However, use level for this BIA has been defined as very low (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) and the habitat critical to survival internesting buffer is the legally recognised area of protection under the EPBC Act <i>Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 – Matters of National Environmental Significance</i> Refer to the Marine Bioregional Plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPAC, 2012a) for locations of seasonal 80 km internesting buffer BIAs for flatback turtles	Foraging at the islands between Cape Preston and Onslow and inshore of Barrow Island. Foraging at Montebello Islands Foraging at Dampier Archipelago (islands to the west of the Burrup Peninsula) Foraging at Legendre Island and Huay Island Foraging at Delambre Island Foraging in the Joseph Bonaparte Depression Foraging in waters adjacent to James Price Point	There is evidence that some flatback turtles undertake long-distance migrations between breeding and feeding grounds (Limpus <i>et al.</i> , 1983). However, flatback turtles generally do not have a pelagic phase to their lifecycle. Instead, hatchlings grow to maturity in shallow coastal waters thought to be close to their natal beaches (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs		
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Mating	Foraging	Migration ³
Loggerhead turtle	✓	✓	-	No mating BIA identified within the NWMR	Foraging in the De Grey River area to Bedout Island Foraging on the Western Joseph Bonaparte Depression Foraging in the waters adjacent to James Price Point	Adult loggerhead turtles dispersing from Dirk Hartog Island beaches (near Shark Bay) have remained within WA waters from southern WA to the Kimberley. Turtles dispersing from the North-west Cape–Muiron Islands nesting area have ranged north as far as the Java Sea and the north-western Gulf of Carpentaria, and to south-west WA (DSEWPAC, 2012).
Olive ridley turtle	✓	✓	-	No mating BIA identified within the NWMR	Foraging in the Western Joseph Bonaparte Depression and Gulf Foraging in the Dampier Archipelago (islands to the west of the Burrup Peninsula)	Migration routes and distances between nesting beaches and foraging areas are not known for Australian olive ridley turtles.

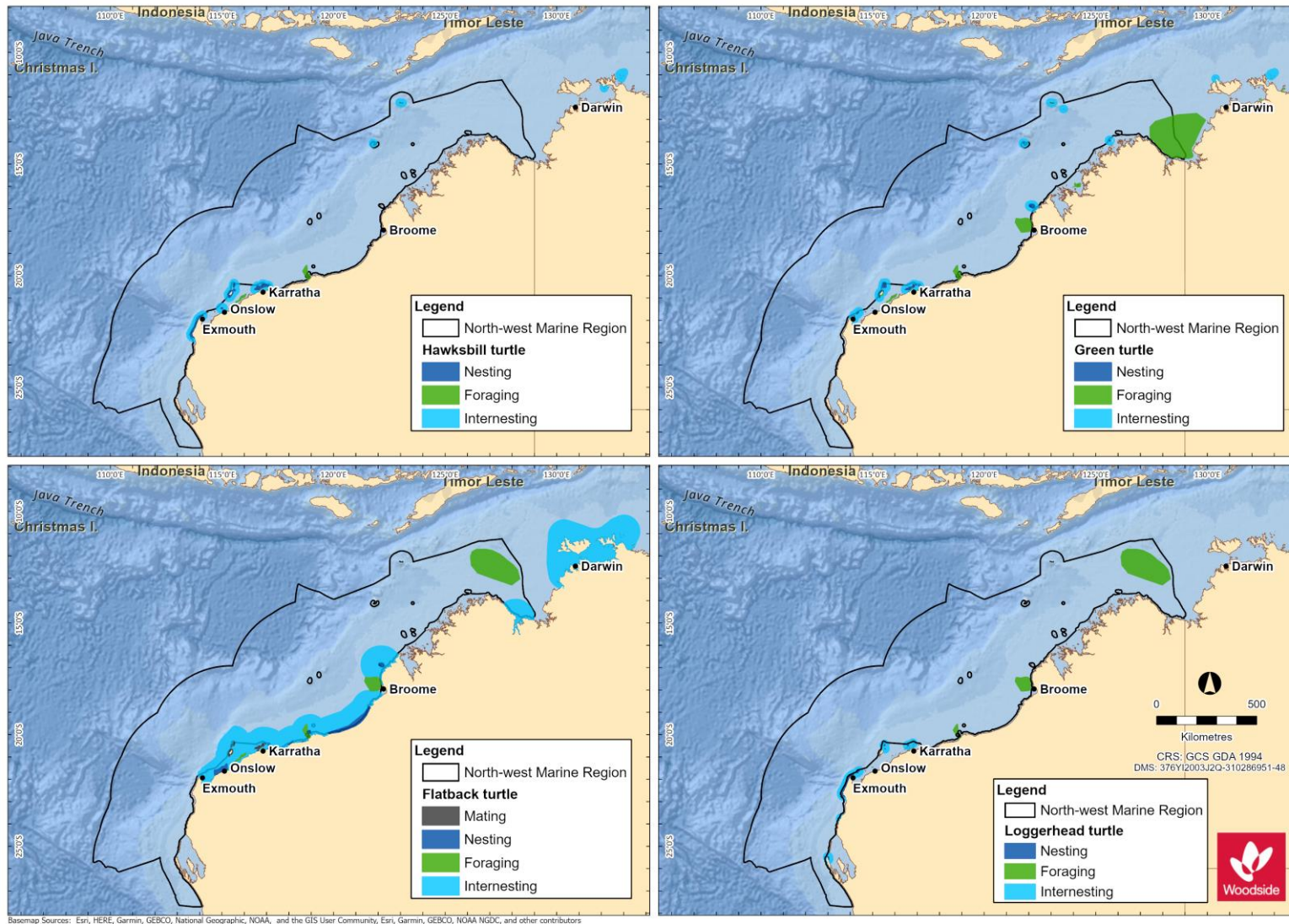


Figure 6-3 Marine turtle species BIA within the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 68 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

6.4 Marine Turtle Summary for NWMR

Six of the seven marine turtle species occur within the Woodside activity areas. Across all three areas, globally significant breeding populations of four marine turtle species; the green, hawksbill, flatback and loggerhead turtle, have been recorded.

However, offshore waters do not represent biologically important habitat for marine turtles in any of the three Woodside activity areas. Isolated records of transient individuals (on post-nesting migration) are expected, but there is no evidence of important habitat or behaviours for marine turtles in offshore, open water environment of the NWS, in general.

6.4.1 Browse

The proposed Browse activity area includes major nesting areas that support globally significant breeding populations of two marine turtle species:

- the green turtle, including two distinct genetic stocks (Ashmore Reef and Scott Reef-Browse Island); and
- the flatback turtle, Cape Domett genetic stock.

Locations of habitat critical for each of the two species are outlined in **Table 6-2** and **Figure 6-2**.

BIAs for the green and flatback turtle are outlined in **Table 6-3** and **Figure 6-3**.

Table 6-4 Marine turtle key information for Browse activity area

Species / Genetic Stock	Key Information
Green Turtle	
Ashmore Reef Stock (G-AR)	<p>The G-AR stock nests in a localised area of the Indian Ocean in the Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island AMP areas. Population estimates are not available for Ashmore Reef, although annual breeding numbers are thought to be in the low hundreds (Whiting, 2000).</p> <p>Designated habitat critical for the G-AR stock are the nesting locations of Ashmore Reef and Cartier Reef, and an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, year-round with peak internesting activity occurring December to January (refer Table 6 of the Recovery Plan).</p> <p>Juvenile and adult turtles forage within the tidal/sub-tidal habitats of offshore islands and coastal waters with coral reef, mangrove, sand, rocky reefs, and mudflats where there are algal turfs or seagrass meadows present (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).</p>
Scott Reef-Browse Island Stock (G-ScBr)	<p>The G-ScBr stock is a discrete unit known to nest at only two locations within the north-east Indian Ocean—Sandy Islet and Browse Island. There is currently very limited data available for the G-ScBr stock, therefore population numbers are not known.</p> <p>Designated habitat critical for the G-ScBr stock are the nesting locations of Sandy Islet and Browse Island, and an internesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, for the period November to March (refer Table 6 of the Recovery Plan).</p> <p>Surveys conducted at Scott Reef in 2006, 2008 and 2009 indicate that the summer months from late November to February are the preferred breeding season for green turtles at Sandy Islet (Guinea, 2009).</p> <p>Satellite tagging studies (Pendoley, 2005; Guinea, 2011) have provided an indication of the behaviour and migratory routes of adult green turtles leaving Scott Reef. Most animals appear to swim through South Reef lagoon and disperse toward the Western Australian mainland via two distinct post-nesting migration pathways; travelling east and north toward the Bonaparte Archipelago and then north along the coast to foraging areas in NT waters, or travelling south to Cape Leveque and then south along the coast to the Turtle Islands off the mouth of the De Grey River in the Pilbara region (Ferreira <i>et al.</i>, 2021).</p>

Species / Genetic Stock	Key Information
Flatback Turtle	
Cape Domett Stock (F-CD)	<p>Cape Domett is an important high density nesting area. Combined with a smaller site at Lacrosse Island, the F-CD stock is one of the largest flatback turtle stocks in Australia. Average nesting abundance at Cape Domett is estimated at 3250 females per year (Whiting <i>et al.</i>, 2008).</p> <p>Designated habitat critical for the F-CD stock are the nesting locations of Cape Domett and Lacrosse Island, and an interesting buffer of 60 km radius around these rookeries, year-round with peak interesting activity occurring July to September.</p> <p>Extending further than the habitat critical interesting buffer, an interesting buffer BIA of 80 km is located at Cape Domett and Lacrosse Island.</p>

6.4.2 North-west Shelf / Scarborough

The NWS / Scarborough activity area includes major nesting areas that support globally significant breeding populations of three marine turtle species, representing four discreet genetic stocks:

- the green turtle, NWS genetic stock;
- the hawksbill turtle, WA genetic stock; and
- the flatback turtle, South-west Kimberley stock and Pilbara genetic stocks.

Locations of habitat critical for each of the four species are outlined in **Table 6-2** and **Figure 6-2**.

BIAs for the green, hawksbill, and flatback are outlined in **Table 6-3** and **Figure 6-3**.

Table 6-5 Marine turtle key information for NWS / Scarborough activity area

Species / Genetic Stock	Key Information
Green Turtle	
NWS Stock (G-NWS)	<p>The G-NWS stock is one of the largest green turtle stocks in the world and the largest in the Indian Ocean. The G-NWS stock is estimated at approximately 20,000 individuals (DSEWPAC, 2012a) and the trend for the stock is reported as stable (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).</p> <p>Major rookeries of the G-NWS stock within the NWS / Scarborough activity area are located at Barrow Island and the Montebello Islands. These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an interesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, November to March.</p>
Hawksbill Turtle	
Western Australia Stock (H-WA)	<p>The H-WA stock is the largest in the Indian Ocean. The majority of the nesting for this stock is located in the Pilbara. The Dampier Archipelago has the largest nesting aggregation recorded. In particular, Rosemary Island supports the most significant hawksbill turtle rookery in the WA region and one of the largest in the Indian Ocean; approximately 500-1000 females nest on the island annually, more than at any other WA rookery (Pendoley, 2005; Pendoley <i>et al.</i>, 2016).</p> <p>Major rookeries of the H-WA stock within the NWS / Scarborough activity area are located at Rosemary Island, Delambre Island and the Montebello Islands. These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an interesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, October to February.</p>
Flatback Turtle	
South-west Kimberley Stock (F-swKim)	<p>The genetic relationship between this nesting aggregation and the Cape Domett and Pilbara stocks is currently under review. Population numbers of the F-swKim stock are unknown.</p> <p>Major rookeries of the F-swKim stock are located at Eighty Mile Beach and Eco Beach. These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an interesting buffer of 60 km radius around these rookeries, October to March.</p>

Species / Genetic Stock	Key Information
Pilbara Stock (F-Pil)	<p>The extent of genetic relatedness of flatback turtles along the WA coast is currently under review. Population numbers of the F-Pil stock are unknown. This stock nests on many islands in the Pilbara and southern Kimberley, with major rookeries at Mundabullangana Beach, Delambre Island and Barrow Island. These areas are designated habitat critical for the F-Pil stock and include an interesting buffer of 60 km radius around these rookeries, October to March.</p> <p>Extending further than the habitat critical interesting buffer, a year-round interesting buffer BIA of 80 km is located north and north-west of the Montebello Islands. However, use level for this BIA has been defined as very low (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017) and the habitat critical interesting buffer is the legally recognised area of protection under the EPBC Act <i>Significant Impact Guidelines 1.1 – Matters of National Environmental Significance</i>.</p> <p>Post-nesting satellite tracking indicates foraging occurs along the WA coast in water shallower than 130 m and within 315 km of shore (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).</p>

6.4.3 North-west Cape

The North-west Cape activity area includes major nesting areas that support globally significant breeding populations of two marine turtle species, representing two discreet genetic stocks:

- the green turtle, NWS genetic stock; and
- the loggerhead turtle, Western Australia genetic stock.

Locations of habitat critical for each of the two species are outlined in **Table 6-2** and **Figure 6-2**.

BIAs for the green and loggerhead turtles are outlined in **Table 6-3** and **Figure 6-3**.

A 2018 survey, including on-beach monitoring of the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast from North-west Cape to Bungelup (Rob *et al.*, 2019), supports the concept that North-west Cape and the Muiron Islands are major important nesting areas for green and loggerhead turtles, as identified in the Recovery Plan (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).

Table 6-6 Marine turtle key information for North-west Cape activity area

Species / Genetic Stock	Key Information
Green Turtle	
NWS Stock (G-NWS)	<p>The G-NWS stock is one of the largest green turtle stocks in the world and the largest in the Indian Ocean. The G-NWS stock is estimated at approximately 20,000 individuals (DSEWPAC, 2012a) and the trend for the stock is reported as stable (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).</p> <p>There is one major rookery of the G-NWS stock located within the North-west Cape activity area. Located on the mainland coast of the North-west Cape, this area is designated habitat critical for the stock and includes an interesting buffer of 20 km radius around the rookery, November to March.</p>
Loggerhead Turtle	
Western Australia Stock (LH-WA)	<p>The LH-WA stock is one of the largest in the world (Limpus, 2009). The trend for the stock is reported as stable (Commonwealth of Australia, 2017).</p> <p>Major rookeries of the LH-WA stock are located at Dirk Hartog Island, Muiron Islands and Gnaraloo Bay. These areas are designated habitat critical for the stock and include an interesting buffer of 20 km radius around these rookeries, November to May.</p> <p>Dirk Hartog Island in the Shark Bay Marine Park, with an average of 122 nests per day over 2.1 km (Reinhold and Whiting, 2014), is recognised as the most important loggerhead turtle rookery in WA (Commonwealth of Australia, 2016; as cited in Rob <i>et al.</i>, 2019).</p>

6.5 Sea Snakes

Sea snakes are commonly found in the NWMR and NMR, but less so in the SWMR, and occupy three broad habitat types: shallow water coral reef and seagrass habitats, deepwater soft bottom habitats away from reefs, and surface water pelagic habitats (Guinea, 2007a).

There are 25 listed species of sea snake reported within or adjacent to the NWMR (Guinea, 2007a; Udyawer *et al.*, 2016), of which four are endemic to reef habitats in the remote parts of the region:

- dusky sea snake (*Aipysurus fuscus*);
- large headed sea snake (*Hydrophis pacificus*);
- short-nosed sea snake (*Aipysurus apraefrontalis*); and
- leaf-scaled sea snake (*Aipysurus foliosquama*).

The short-nosed sea snake and the leaf-scaled sea snake are listed threatened species (Critically Endangered) under the EPBC Act (**Table 6-7**).

There is currently limited knowledge about the ranges and distribution patterns of sea snake species in the NWMR, in addition to a lack of understanding of population status and threats. Recent findings of *A. apraefrontalis* and *A. foliosquama* in locations outside of their previously defined ranges have highlighted the lack of information on species distributions in the NWMR (Udyawer *et al.*, 2016). Udyawer *et al.* (2020) used a correlative modelling approach to understand habitat associations and identify suitable habitats for five sea snake species (*A. apraefrontalis*, *A. foliosquama*, *A. fuscus*, *A. l. pooleorum* and *A. tenuis*). Species-specific habitat suitability was modelled across 804,244 km² of coastal waters along the NWS, and the resulting habitat suitability maps enabled the identification of key locations of suitable habitat for these five species (refer **Table 6-6**).

No habitat critical to survival or BIAs for sea snake species have been identified in the NWMR. While the Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island AMPs have been recognised for their high diversity and density of sea snakes (DSEWPAC, 2012a), surveys have revealed a steep decline in sea snake numbers at Ashmore Reef (Guinea, 2007b; Lukoschek *et al.*, 2013). Leaf-scaled and short-nosed sea snakes have been absent from surveys at Ashmore Reef since 2001, despite an increase in survey intensity (Guinea, 2006, 2007b; Guinea and Whiting, 2005; Lukoschek *et al.*, 2013). The reason for the decline is unknown.

Table 6-7 Information on the two threatened sea snake species within the NWMR

Species	Preferred Habitat and Diet	Habitat Location
Short-nosed sea snake	Preferred habitat: Primarily on the reef flats or in shallow waters of the outer reef edges to depths of 10 m (Minton <i>et al.</i> , 1975). Typically, movement is restricted to within 50 m of reef flat habitat (Guinea and Whiting, 2005). Diet: Primarily fishes and eels.	The short-nosed sea snake has been recorded from Exmouth Gulf to the reefs of the Sahul Shelf, although most records come from Ashmore and Hibernia reefs (Guinea and Whiting, 2005). Key locations of suitable habitat: Ashmore Reef, Exmouth Gulf, Muiron Islands, Montebello Islands (Udyawer <i>et al.</i> , 2020).
Leaf-scaled sea snake	Preferred habitat: The leaf-scaled sea snake occurs in shallow protected areas of reef flats, typically in water depth less than 10 m. Diet: Primarily shallow water coral-associated wrasse, gudgeons, clinids and eels (McCosker, 1975; Voris, 1972; Voris and Voris, 1983)	The leaf-scaled sea snake has only been recorded at Ashmore and Hibernia reefs (Guinea and Whiting, 2005), indicating it has a very limited distribution. Key locations of suitable habitat: Ashmore Reef, Shark Bay, Exmouth Gulf, Barrow Island and Montebello Islands (Udyawer <i>et al.</i> , 2020).

6.6 Crocodiles

The salt-water crocodile (*Crocodylus porosus*) is a listed migratory species under the EPBC Act known to occur within the NWMR. The species is found in most major river systems of the Kimberley, including the Ord, Patrick, Forrest, Durack, King, Pentecost, Prince Regent, Lawley, Mitchell, Hunter, Roe and Glenelg rivers. The largest populations occur in the rivers draining into the Cambridge Gulf and the Prince Regent River and Roe River systems. There have also been isolated records in rivers of the Pilbara region, around Derby near Broome and as far south as Carnarvon on the mid-west coast.

No BIAs for salt-water crocodile have been identified in the NWMR.

7. MARINE MAMMALS

7.1 Regional Context

The offshore waters of WA include important habitat for marine mammals, including areas that support key life stages such as breeding, foraging, and migration. Of the 45 species of cetacean occurring in Australian waters, 27 species occur regularly in the waters of the NWMR, nine species in the waters of the NMR and 33 species in the SWMR. The waters of the NWMR and the NMR also support significant populations of dugong (DSEWPAC, 2012a, c).

The NWMR is an important migratory pathway between feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean and breeding grounds in tropical waters of the NWMR for several cetacean species (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Numerous large mysticetes (baleen whale) species, in particular the humpback whale, are known to utilise the region for migration and calving, and the pygmy blue whale for foraging and as a migration pathway between southern feeding and northern breeding/feeding areas, north of the equator.

The SWMR is an important area for numerous marine mammal species including pinniped species, large, migratory whale species and resident coastal whale and dolphin species (DSEWPAC, 2012b).

The NMR and adjacent areas are important for several species of cetacean, particularly inshore dolphin species. These species, and other marine mammals, rely on the waters of the NMR and adjacent coastal areas for breeding and foraging. However, there is little knowledge of the seasonal movements, migrations and breeding seasonality for many of the marine mammal species in the NMR due to lack of extensive surveys (DSEWPAC, 2012c).

Table 7-1 outlines the threatened and migratory marine mammal species that may occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and/or conservation advice.

Table 7-1 Marine mammal species identified by the EPBC Act PMST as occurring within the NWMR

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
Cetaceans - Mysticeti						
<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>	Blue whale	Endangered	Migratory	Cetacean	Endangered	Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale - A Recovery Plan under the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> 2015-2025 (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a)
<i>Eubalaena australis</i>	Southern right whale	Endangered	Migratory	Cetacean	Vulnerable	Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale: A Recovery Plan under the <i>Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999</i> 2011-2021 (DSEWPAC, 2012d)
<i>Balaenoptera borealis</i>	Sei whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera borealis</i> sei whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015a)
<i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i>	Humpback whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Conservation dependent	Conservation Advice <i>Megaptera novaeangliae</i> humpback whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b)
<i>Balaenoptera physalus</i>	Fin whale	Vulnerable	Migratory	Cetacean	Endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Balaenoptera physalus</i> fin whale (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015c)
<i>Balaenoptera edeni</i>	Bryde's whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	N/A	N/A
<i>Balaenoptera bonaerensis</i>	Antarctic minke whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	N/A	N/A
Cetaceans - Odontoceti						
<i>Physeter macrocephalus</i>	Sperm whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Vulnerable	N/A
<i>Orcinus orca</i>	Killer whale	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	N/A	N/A
<i>Orcaella heinsohni</i>	Australian snubfin dolphin	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Priority	N/A
<i>Sousa chinensis</i>	Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	Priority	N/A

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
<i>Tursiops aduncus</i>	Spotted bottlenose dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations)	N/A	Migratory	Cetacean	N/A	N/A
Sirenians and Pinnipeds						
<i>Dugong dugon</i>	Dugong	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Other protected fauna	N/A
<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>	Australian sea lion	Endangered	N/A	Marine	Vulnerable	Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (<i>Neophoca cinerea</i>) 2013 (DSEWPAC, 2013a) Conservation Advice <i>Neophoca cinerea</i> Australian Sea Lion (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020a) (in effect under the EPBC Act from 23-Dec-2020)

7.2 Cetaceans in the NWMR

Cetaceans are generally widely distributed and highly mobile. In general, distribution patterns reflect seasonal feeding areas, characterised by high productivity, and migration routes associated with reproductive patterns. The NWMR is thought to be an important migratory pathway between feeding grounds in the Southern Ocean and breeding grounds in tropical waters for several cetacean species (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

From the Protected Matters search, 34 EPBC Act listed species were recorded as potentially occurring or having habitat within the NWMR (**Appendix A**). Of those, 12 cetacean species are listed as threatened and/or migratory, including baleen whales, toothed whales and dolphins that occur within the NWMR (**Table 7-2**).

7.3 Dugongs in the NWMR

The dugong is listed as migratory under the EPBC Act. Dugongs inhabit seagrass meadows in coastal waters, estuarine creeks and streams, and reef systems (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

Some of the coastal waters adjacent to the NWMR support significant populations of dugongs, including Shark Bay, Exmouth Gulf, in and adjacent to Ningaloo Reef, in coastal waters along the Kimberley coast, and on the edge of the continental shelf at Ashmore Reef (DEWHA, 2008).

Although the patterns of dugong movement in WA are not well understood, it is thought that dugongs move in response to availability of seagrass (Marsh *et al.*, 1994; Preen *et al.*, 1997) and water temperature.

There are a number of BIAs for dugong within and adjacent to waters of the NWMR (refer **Section 7.5**).

7.4 Pinnipeds in the NWMR

The Australian sea lion is listed as a species that may occur, or may have habitat within the NWMR (Protected Matters search - **Appendix A**). It is included here as the Australian sea lion is the only pinniped endemic to Australia (Strahan, 1983) and has been recorded within the southern extent of the NWMR at Shark Bay, WA (Kirkwood *et al.*, 1992). The most northern known breeding colony is at the Houtman Abrolhos Islands in the SWMR. The Australian sea lion's breeding range extends from the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, WA to The Pages Island, east of Kangaroo Island, SA. The Australian sea lion was listed as endangered in 2020 (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020a). An assessment of the status and trends in abundance of this endemic, coastal pinniped species (Goldsworthy *et al.* 2021) documented an overall reduction in pup abundance over three generations, providing strong evidence that the species meets IUCN endangered criteria.

There are no BIAs for the Australian sea lion in the NWMR.

Table 7-2 Information on the threatened/migratory marine mammal species within the NWMR

Species	Key Information
Baleen whales (Mysticeti)	
Humpback whale	<p>In Australian waters two genetically distinct populations migrate annually along the west (Group IV) and east coasts (Group V) between May and November. In WA, the migration pathway for the Group IV population (also known as Breeding Stock D) extends from Albany to the Kimberley coastline, passing through the NWMR (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b). Since the 1982 moratorium on commercial whaling population numbers have recovered significantly; from approximately 2000 to 3000 individuals in 1991, to between 19,200–33,850 individuals in 2008 (Bannister and Hedley, 2001; Bejder <i>et al.</i>, 2019; Hedley <i>et al.</i>, 2011). Aerial surveys off the WA coast undertaken between 2000 and 2008 produced a population estimate for the Group IV population of 26,100 individuals (CI 20,152–33,272) in 2008 (Salgado Kent <i>et al.</i>, 2012). Current population growth for the Group IV population is estimated to be between 9.7 and 13% per annum (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b). Using the Salgado-Kent <i>et al.</i> (2012) estimate of 26,100 individuals and an annual population growth rate of ~10%, current population size could be in excess of 75,000 individuals (Woodside, 2019).</p> <p>The Group IV population migrates northward from their Antarctic feeding grounds around May each year, reaching the NWMR around early June. The southward migration subsequently starts in mid-September, around the time of breeding and calving (typically August to September) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b). Within the NWMR there are key calving areas between Broome and the northern end of Camden Sound, and resting areas in the southern Kimberley region, Exmouth Gulf and Shark Bay. In particular, high numbers of humpback whales are observed in Camden Sound and Pender Bay from June to September each year (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015b). There are reports of neonates further south, suggesting that the calving areas may be poorly defined. Aerial photogrammetric surveys in 2013 and 2015 recorded large numbers of humpback whale calves along North-west Cape, with estimated minimum relative calf abundance of 463–603 in 2013 and 557–725 in 2015 (Irvine <i>et al.</i>, 2018). The majority of calves sighted in both years (85% in 2013; 94% in 2015) were neonates, and these observations indicate that a minimum of approximately 20% of the expected number of calves of this population are born near, or south of, North-west Cape. Thus, the calving grounds for the Group IV population extend south from Camden Sound to at least North-west Cape, 1000 km south-west of the currently recognized calving area (Irvine <i>et al.</i>, 2018).</p> <p>There are BIAs for migration and breeding and calving for the humpback whale along the WA coast and within the NWMR (refer Table 7-3 and Figure 7-1).</p>
Blue whale	<p>There are two recognised sub-species of blue whale in the Southern Hemisphere, both of which are recorded in Australian waters. These are the southern (or 'true') blue whale (<i>Balaenoptera musculus</i>) and the 'pygmy' blue whale (<i>Balaenoptera musculus breviceauda</i>) (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a). In general, southern blue whales occur in waters south of 60°S and pygmy blue whales occur in waters north of 55°S (i.e. not in the Antarctic). On this basis, nearly all blue whales sighted in the NWMR are likely to be pygmy blue whales.</p> <p>The East Indian Ocean (EIO) pygmy blue whale population is seasonally distributed from Indonesia (a potential breeding ground) to south-west of Australia and east across the Great Australian Bight and Bonney Upwelling to beyond the Bass Strait (Blue Planet Marine, 2020). Migration seems to be variable, with some individuals appearing as resident to areas of high productivity and others undertaking migrations across long distances (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a). McCauley <i>et al.</i> (2018) describe three migratory stages around Australia for the EIO pygmy blue whale population: a 'southbound migratory stage' where whales travel southwards from Indonesian waters offshore from the WA coastline, mostly from October to December but possibly into January of the following year; a protracted 'southern Australian stage' (January to June) where animals spread across southern waters of the Indian Ocean and south of Australia; and a 'northbound migratory stage' (April to August) where animals travel north back to Indonesia again.</p> <p>There are currently insufficient data to accurately estimate population numbers of the pygmy blue whale in Australian waters (Blue Planet Marine, 2020; Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a). There are, however, two estimates of population size of the EIO pygmy blue whale for WA. McCauley and Jenner (2010) calculated the population to be between 662 and 1559 individuals in 2004 based on passive acoustics (whale vocalisations), and Jenner <i>et al.</i> (2008) (based on photographic mark and recapture) calculated between 712 and 1754 individuals, but both estimates did not account for animals</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key Information
	<p>travelling further west into the Indian Ocean (McCauley <i>et al.</i>, 2018). More recent passive acoustic data estimates a 4.3% growth rate that applies to the proportion of EIO pygmy blue whales seasonally present in offshore water of the south-eastern Australia and may not reflect the full population but does imply an increasing population (McCauley <i>et al.</i>, 2018).</p> <p>The pygmy blue whale is typically present in the Perth Canyon from November to June, with an observed peak between March and May (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a; Blue Planet Marine, 2020). The pygmy blue whale feeds in the Perth Canyon at depths of 200 to 300 m, which overlaps the typical distribution of krill (200–500 m water depth (day) to surface (night) (McCauley <i>et al.</i>, 2004; Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a). Other possible feeding grounds off the WA coast include the wider area around the Perth Canyon, and possible foraging areas off the Ningaloo Coast and at Scott Reef (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015a).</p> <p>Refer Table 7-3 and Figure 7-2 for the location and type of BIAs for blue whales in the NWMR. There is a migratory BIA for the pygmy blue whale within WA waters, which extends for most of the length of the NWMR within offshore waters.</p>
Bryde's whale	<p>The Bryde's whale is the least migratory of its genus and is restricted geographically from the equator to approximately 40°N and S, or the 20° isotherm (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). The species is known to exhibit inshore and offshore forms in other international locations that vary in morphology and migratory behaviours (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). This appears to also be the case within Australian waters. Bryde's whales have been identified as occurring in both oceanic and inshore waters, with the only key localities recognised in WA being in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands and north of Shark Bay (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). Data suggests offshore whales migrate seasonally, heading towards warmer tropical waters during the winter; however, information about migration within the NWMR is not well known (McCauley and Duncan, 2011). McCauley (2011) detected Bryde's whales using acoustic loggers deployed in and around Scott Reef from 2006 to 2009. Other acoustic logger data of Bryde's whale vocalisations recorded between Ningaloo and north of Darwin showed no apparent trends or seasonality (McCauley, 2011).</p> <p>There are no identified BIAs for this species in the National Conservation Values Atlas.</p>
Southern right whale	<p>The southern right whale occurs primarily in waters between about 20°S and 60°S and moves from high latitude feeding grounds in summer to warmer, low latitude, coastal locations in winter (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). Southern right whales aggregate in calving areas along the south coast of WA outside of the NWMR. However, there have been sightings in waters of the NWMR as far north as Ningaloo (Bannister and Hedley, 2001), and a stranding record exists for the far north Kimberley coast (ALA, 2020). Southern right whale calving grounds are found at mid to lower latitudes and are occupied during the austral winter and early-mid spring. They are regularly present on the southern Australian coast from about mid-May to mid-November, and peak periods for mating are from mid-July through August. Mating occurs within these breeding grounds as evidenced by many observations of intromission and mating behaviours. Southern right whales in south-western Australia appear to be increasing at the maximum biological rate but there is limited evidence of increase in south-eastern Australian waters (DSEWPAC, 2012d).</p> <p>There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.</p>
Antarctic minke whale	<p>The Antarctic minke whale is distributed worldwide and has been recorded off all Australian states (but not in the NT), feeding in cold waters and migrating to warmer waters to breed. It is thought that the Antarctic minke whale migrates up the WA coast to about 20°S to feed and possibly breed (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996); however, detailed information about timing and location of migrations and breeding grounds within the NWMR is not well known. In the high latitudinal winter breeding grounds in other regions, the species appears to be distributed off the continental shelf edge. No population estimates are available for Antarctic minke whales in Australian waters.</p> <p>There are no identified BIAs for this species in the National Conservation Values Atlas.</p>
Sei whale	<p>The sei whale is a baleen whale with a worldwide oceanic distribution and is expected to seasonally migrate between low latitude wintering areas and high latitude summer feeding grounds (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996; Prieto <i>et al.</i>, 2012). There are no known mating or calving areas in Australian waters. The species has a preference for deep waters, typically occurs in oceanic basins and continental slopes (Prieto <i>et al.</i>, 2012), and exhibits a migration pathway influenced by seasonal feeding and breeding patterns. Sei whales have been infrequently recorded in Australian waters (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). Reliable estimates of the sei whale population size in Australian waters are currently not possible due to a lack of dedicated surveys and their elusive characteristics. Similarly, the extent of occurrence and area of occupancy of sei whales in Australian waters cannot be calculated due to the</p>

Species	Key Information
	<p>rarity of sighting records. They will typically travel in small pods of three to five individuals, with some segregation by age, sex and reproductive status. Calving grounds are presumed to exist in low latitudes with mating and calving potentially occurring during winter months (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015a).</p> <p>There are no known mating or calving areas in Australian waters, and there are no identified BIAs for this species in the National Conservation Values Atlas.</p>
Fin whale	<p>The fin whale is a large baleen whale distributed worldwide. Fin whales migrate annually between high latitude summer feeding grounds and lower latitude over-wintering areas (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996) and follow oceanic migration paths. The species is uncommonly encountered in coastal or continental shelf waters. Australian Antarctic waters are important feeding grounds for fin whales but there are no known mating or calving areas in Australian waters (Morrice <i>et al.</i>, 2004). The species has been observed in groups of six to 10 individuals, as well as in pairs and alone (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015c). Accurate distribution patterns are not known within Australian waters and the majority of data are from stranding events.</p> <p>Fin whales have been recorded vocalising off the Perth Canyon, WA, between January and April 2000 (McCauley <i>et al.</i>, 2000). It is currently not possible to accurately estimate the population size of fin whales in Australian waters predominantly due to the species' behaviour and local ecology, as the proportion of time they spend at the surface varies greatly depending on these factors. In addition, natural fluctuations of fin whales in Australian waters are unknown; however, long-range movements do appear to be prey-related. A recent study by Aulich <i>et al.</i> (2019) used passive acoustic monitoring as a tool to identify the migratory movements of fin whales in Australian waters. On the west coast, the earliest arrival of these animals occurred at Cape Leeuwin in April, and between May and October they migrated along the WA coastline to the Perth Canyon, which likely acts as a way-station for feeding (Aulich <i>et al.</i>, 2019). Some whales were found to continue migrating as far north as Dampier (Aulich <i>et al.</i>, 2019).</p> <p>There are no identified BIAs for this species in the National Conservation Values Atlas.</p>
Toothed whales (Odontoceti)	
Sperm whale	<p>Sperm whales are the largest of the toothed whales and are distributed worldwide in deep waters (greater than 200 m) off continental shelves and sometimes near shelf edges (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). The species tends to inhabit offshore areas at depths of 600 m or more and is uncommon in waters less than 300 m deep (Ceccarelli <i>et al.</i>, 2011). There is limited information about sperm whale distribution in Australian waters, however, they are usually found in deep offshore waters, with more dense populations close to continental shelves and canyons. In the open ocean, there is a generalised movement of sperm whales southwards in summer, and corresponding movement northwards in winter, particularly for males. Detailed information about the distribution and migration patterns of sperm whales off the WA coast is not available. Females with young may reside within the NWMR all year round, males may migrate through the region and the species may be associated with canyon habitats (Ceccarelli <i>et al.</i>, 2011).</p> <p>Sperm whales have been recorded in deep waters off North-west Cape and appear to occasionally venture into shallower waters in other areas. Twenty-three (23) sightings of sperm whales (variable pod sizes, ranging from one to six animals) were recorded by marine mammal observers (MMOs) during the North West Cape MC3D marine seismic survey (December 2016 to April 2017) (Woodside, 2020). These animals were observed in deep, continental slope waters of the Montebello Saddle (maximum distance of approximately 90 km from North-west Cape), and the waters overlying the Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula KEF. The deep waters above the gully/saddle on the inner edge of the plateau (the Montebello Saddle) are thought to be important for sperm whales that may feed in the region (based on 19th Century whaling records; Townsend, 1935).</p> <p>There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.</p>
Killer whale	<p>The preferred habitat of killer whales includes oceanic, pelagic and neritic (relatively shallow waters over the continental shelf) regions, in both warm and cold waters. Killer whales appear to be more common in cold, deep waters; however, they have been observed along the continental slope and shelf, particularly near seal colonies, as well as in shallow coastal areas of WA (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996; Thiele and Gill, 1999). The total number of killer whales in Australian waters is unknown, however, it may be that the total number of mature animals within waters around the continent is less than 10,000. Killer whales are known to make seasonal movements, and probably follow regular migratory routes, but no information is available for the</p>

Species	Key Information
	<p>species in Australian waters. Killer whales are top-level carnivores, and there are reports from around Australia of attacks on dolphins, juvenile humpback whales, blue whales, sperm whales, dugongs and Australian sea lions (Bannister <i>et al.</i>, 1996). Killer whales are known to target humpback whales, particularly calves, off Ningaloo Reef during the humpback southern migration season (Pitman <i>et al.</i>, 2015). Overall, observations suggest that humpback calves are a predictable, plentiful, and readily taken prey source for killer whales off Ningaloo Reef for at least five months of the year. Additionally, there are records of killer whales attacking dugongs in Shark Bay (Anderson and Prince, 1985). However, there are no recognised key localities or important habitats for killer whales within the NWMR (DSEWPAC, 2012a). There are no identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR.</p>
Australian snubfin dolphin	<p>Stranding and museum specimen records indicate that Australian snubfin dolphins occur only in waters off northern Australia, from approximately Broome on the west coast to the Brisbane River on the east coast (Parra <i>et al.</i>, 2002). Aerial and boat-based surveys indicate that Australian snubfin dolphins occur mostly in protected shallow waters close to the coast, and close to river and creek mouths (Parra, 2006; Parra <i>et al.</i>, 2006; Parra <i>et al.</i>, 2002). Within the NWMR, species has been found in the shallow coastal waters and estuaries along the Kimberley coast. Beagle and Pender bays on the Dampier Peninsula, and tidal creeks around Yampi Sound and between Kuri Bay and Cape Londonderry are important areas for Australian snubfin dolphins (DEWHA, 2008). Roebuck Bay has generally been considered the south-western limit of snubfin dolphin distribution across northern Australia, but the species has been recorded in Port Hedland harbour, the Dampier Archipelago, Montebello Islands, Exmouth Gulf and off North-west Cape (Allen <i>et al.</i>, 2012). A first comprehensive catalogue of snubfin dolphin sightings has been compiled for the Kimberley, north-west Western Australia (Bouchet <i>et al.</i> 2021) and documented that snubfin dolphins are consistently encountered in shallow water (<21 m depth) close to (<15 km) freshwater inputs with high detection rates in known hotspots such as Roebuck Bay and Cygnet Bay as well as suitable coastal habitat in the wider Kimberley region. Refer Table 7-3 and Figure 7-3 for the location and type of BIAs for Australian snubfin dolphins in the NWMR.</p>
Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (Australian humpback dolphin)	<p>Previously included with <i>Sousa chinensis</i>, the Australian humpback dolphin (<i>S. sahalensis</i>) was elevated to a species in 2014. <i>S. chinensis</i> is now applied for humpback dolphins in the eastern Indian and western Pacific Oceans and <i>S. sahalensis</i> for humpback dolphins in the waters of the Sahul Shelf from northern Australia to southern New Guinea (Jefferson and Rosenbaum, 2014). The Australian humpback dolphin is listed as <i>S. chinensis</i> under EPBC Act.</p> <p>The Australian humpback dolphin (referred to as 'humpback dolphin' hereafter) inhabits the tropical/subtropical waters of the Sahul Shelf across northern Australia and southern Papua New Guinea (Jefferson and Rosenbaum, 2014). Based on historical stranding data, museum specimens and opportunistic sightings collected during aerial and boat-based surveys for other fauna it has been inferred that humpback dolphins occur from the WA/NT border south-west to Shark Bay (Hanf <i>et al.</i>, 2016). Allen <i>et al.</i> (2012) suggested that humpback dolphins use a range of inshore habitats, including both clear and turbid coastal waters across northern WA. The waters surrounding North-west Cape are an important area for the species. Boat-based surveys up to 5 km out from the coast (Brown <i>et al.</i>, 2012) recorded humpback dolphins from 0.3 to 4.5 km away from shore and in depths ranging from 1.2 to 20 m, with a mean of ~8 m. Other studies around North-west Cape, surveying waters up to 5 km from the coast, recorded humpback dolphins in water depths of up to 40 m (Hanf <i>et al.</i>, 2016). Based on density, site fidelity and residence patterns, North-west Cape is clearly an important habitat toward the south-western limit of this species' range (Hunt <i>et al.</i>, 2017).</p> <p>Aerial surveys targeting dugongs over the western Pilbara have recorded humpback dolphins more than 60 km from the mainland in shallow shelf waters (i.e. <30 m deep) near Barrow Island and the western Lowendal Islands (Hanf, 2015). The species has also been recorded in fringing coral reef and shallow, sheltered sandy lagoons at the Montebello Islands (Raudino <i>et al.</i>, 2018). Over the past ten years a number of studies have focused on populations of humpback dolphins along the Kimberley coast, including Roebuck Bay, the Dampier Peninsula, Cone Bay, Yampi Sound, Prince Regent River and the Cambridge Gulf (Brown <i>et al.</i>, 2016).</p> <p>Refer Table 7-3 and Figure 7-4 for the location and type of BIAs for Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins in the NWMR.</p>
Indo-Pacific bottlenose dolphin (Spotted bottlenose dolphin)	<p>There are four known sub-populations of spotted bottlenose dolphins, of which the Arafura/Timor Sea populations were identified as potentially occurring within the NWMR. The species is restricted to inshore areas such as bays and estuaries, nearshore waters, open coast environments, and shallow offshore waters including coastal areas around oceanic islands, from Shark Bay to the western edge of the Gulf of Carpentaria. The species</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key Information
	forages in a range of habitats but is generally restricted to water depths of less than 200 m (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Important foraging/breeding areas include the shallow coastal waters and estuaries along the Kimberley coast and Roebuck Bay. Refer Table 7-3 the location and type of BIAs for spotted bottlenose dolphins in the NWMR.
Sirenians	
Dugong	Dugongs are distributed along the WA coast throughout the Gascoyne, Pilbara and Kimberley. Specific areas supporting dugong populations include: Shark Bay; Ningaloo and Exmouth Gulf; the Pilbara coast (Exmouth Gulf to De Grey River [Marsh <i>et al.</i> , 2002]); and Eighty Mile Beach and the Kimberley coast, including Roebuck Bay (Brown <i>et al.</i> , 2014). Dugong distribution is correlated with the seagrass habitats upon which it feeds, although water temperature has also been correlated with dugong movements and distribution (Preen <i>et al.</i> , 1997; Preen, 2004). Dugongs are known to migrate between seagrass habitats (hundreds of kilometres) (Sheppard <i>et al.</i> , 2006), and in Shark Bay they exhibit seasonal movements as a behavioural thermoregulatory response to winter water temperatures (Holley <i>et al.</i> , 2006; Marsh <i>et al.</i> , 2011). Aerial surveys since the mid-1980s indicate that dugong populations are now stable at a regional scale in Shark Bay and in the Exmouth/Ningaloo Reef. Refer Table 7-3 and Figure 7-5 for the location and type of BIAs for dugong in the NWMR.
Pinnipeds	
Australian sea lion	<p>The Australian sea lion is the only endemic pinniped (true seals, fur seals and sea lions) in Australian waters. It is a member of the Otariidae (eared seals) family. The birth interval in Australian sea lions is around 17–18 months. The Australian sea lion is unique among pinnipeds in being the only species that has a non-annual breeding cycle that is also temporally asynchronous across its range (DSEWPAC, 2013a; Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020a). This means the breeding period (copulation and birthing) in one colony will occur at different times to breeding in another colony. The Australian sea lion is considered to be a specialised benthic forager—that is, it feeds primarily on the sea floor. Studies have shown that the species will eat a range of prey, including fish, cephalopods (squid, cuttlefish and octopus), sharks, rays, rock lobsters and penguins (DSEWPAC, 2013a; Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020a). The Australian sea lion feeds on the continental shelf, most commonly in depths of 20–100 m, and they typically travel up to about 60 km from their colony on each foraging trip, with a maximum distance of around 190 km when over shelf waters.</p> <p>The current breeding distribution of the Australian sea lion extends from the Houtman Abrolhos Islands on the west coast of WA to the Pages Islands in SA. Sites for the 58 breeding colonies occurring in WA and SA are designated as habitat critical to the survival of the species under the Recovery Plan for the Australian sea lion (DSEWPAC, 2013a). Of these, four are located in the SWMR along the west coast of WA: Abrolhos Islands (Easter Group), Beagle Island, North Fisherman Island and Buller Island. There are also a number of foraging BIAs for both males and females along the west coast, extending from the Abrolhos Islands south to Rockingham.</p> <p>There is no designated habitat critical to survival or identified BIAs for this species in the NWMR. Figure 7-6 shows the foraging BIAs for the Australian sea lion to the south of the NWMR.</p>

7.5 Biological Important Areas in the NWMR

BIAs representing important life cycle stages and behaviours for six species of marine mammal in the NWMR: the humpback whale, the pygmy blue whale, Australian snubfin dolphin, Australian humpback dolphin, spotted bottlenose dolphin and dugong, are presented in **Table 7-3**.

Table 7-3 Marine mammal BIAs within the NWMR

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs				
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Resting	Foraging	Breeding	Calving	Migration
Humpback whale ¹	✓	✓	✓	Shark Bay Exmouth Gulf (north migration – early June) (south migration – late Aug to Oct) Southern Kimberley region	No foraging BIA identified within the NWMR	Kimberley coast from the Lacepede Islands to north of Camden Sound (mid Aug – early Sept)	Core calving in waters off the Kimberley coast from the Lacepede Islands to north of Camden Sound (mid Aug – early Sept)	Southern border of the NWMR to north of the Kimberley (arrive June)
Blue whale and Pygmy blue whale ^{1 2}	✓	✓	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Possible foraging areas off Ningaloo and Scott Reef	No breeding BIA identified within the NWMR	No calving BIA identified within the NWMR	Augusta to Derby. Along the shelf edge at depths of 500 m to 1000 m; appear close to Ningaloo coast Montebello Islands area on southern migration (north: April – Aug) (south: Oct – late Dec)
Australian snubfin dolphin ¹	✓	✓	-	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Maret Islands Bigge Island Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay Deep Bay Vansittart Bay Anjo Peninsula Napier	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Maret Islands Bigge Island Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay Deep Bay Prince Regent River King George River Cape Londonderry	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Maret Islands Bigge Island Admiralty Gulf Parry Harbour Bougainville Peninsula Vansittart Bay Anjo Peninsula Napier Broome Bay Deep Bay Prince Regent River	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs				
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Resting	Foraging	Breeding	Calving	Migration
					Broome Bay Deep Bay Prince Regent River King George River Cape Londonderry Ord River	Ord River	King George River Cape Londonderry Ord River	
Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin	✓	✓	-	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Roebuck Bay Willie Creek Prince Regent River King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Walcott Inlet Doubtful Bay Deception Bay Augustus Island Maret Islands Bigge Island King Sound, southern sector Vansittart Bay, Anjo Peninsula	Roebuck Bay Willie Creek Prince Regent River King Sound (north) Yampi Sound Talbot Bay Walcott Inlet Doubtful Bay Deception Bay Augustus Island	Roebuck Bay Willie Creek Prince Regent River	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR
Spotted bottlenose dolphin	✓	✓	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound	Roebuck Bay Cambridge Gulf Camden Sound area King Sound (south) King Sound (north) Yampi Sound	No calving BIA identified within the NWMR	No migration BIA identified within the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs				
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Resting	Foraging	Breeding	Calving	Migration
Dugong ¹	✓	✓	✓	No resting BIA identified within the NWMR	Exmouth Gulf Ningaloo Reef Shark Bay Roebuck Bay Dampier Peninsula	No breeding BIA identified within the NWMR	Exmouth Gulf Ningaloo Reef Shark Bay	Not listed as a migratory species

¹ DSEWPAC (2012a)

² Commonwealth of Australia (2015a)

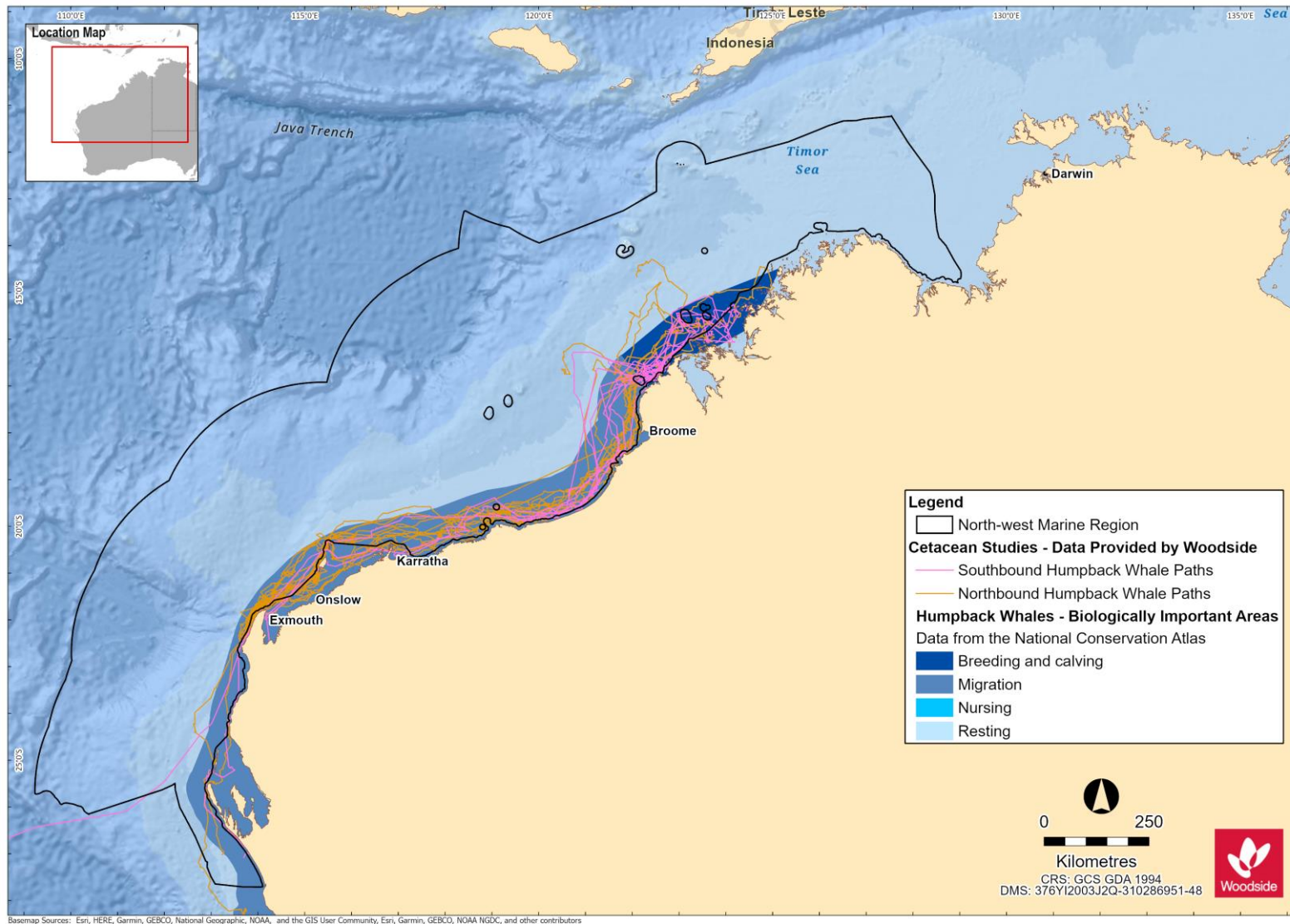


Figure 7-1 Humpback whale BIAs for the NWMR and tagged tracks for north and south bound migrations

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

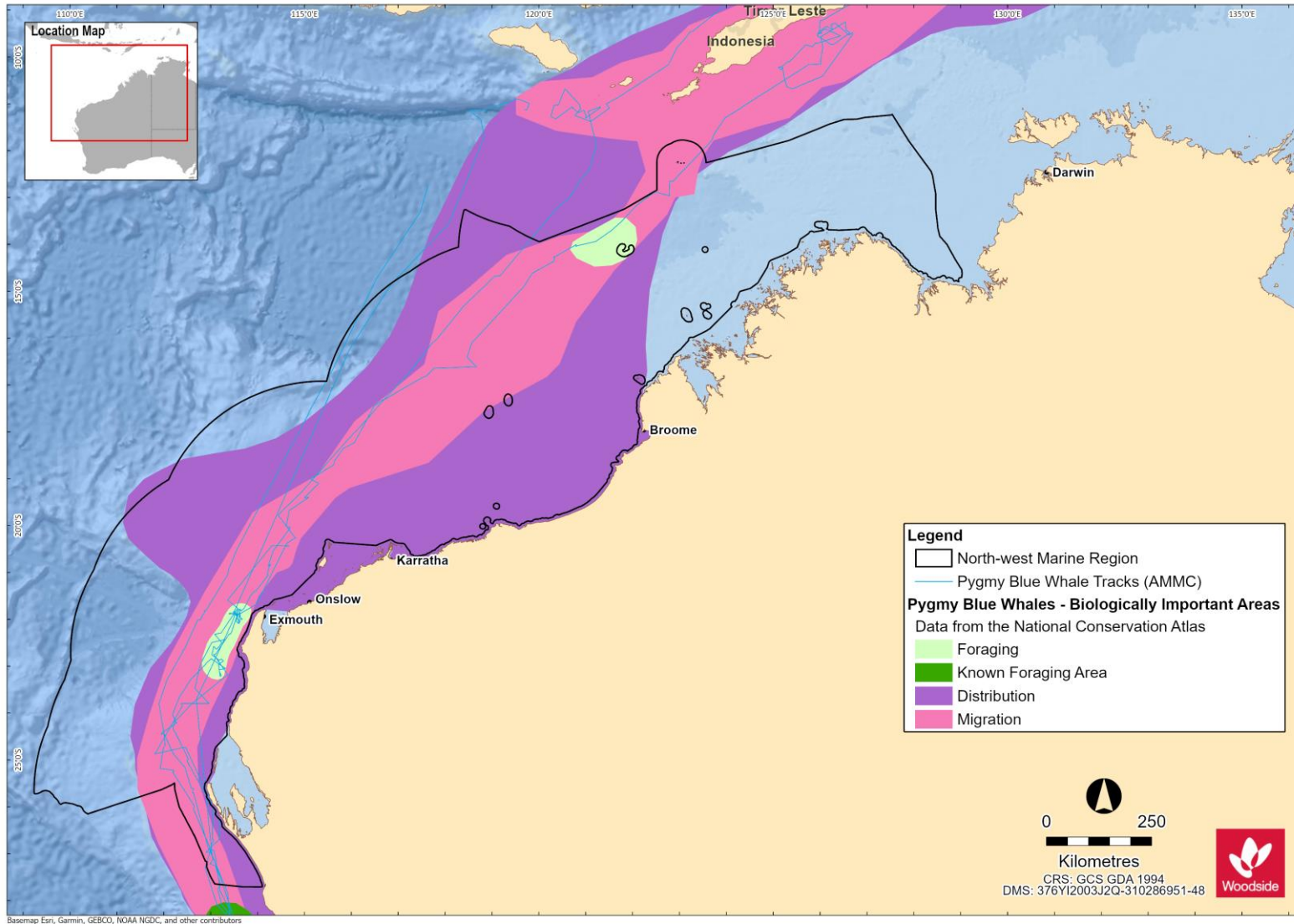


Figure 7-2 Pygmy blue whale BIAs for the NWMR and tagged whale tracks for northbound migration

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 88 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

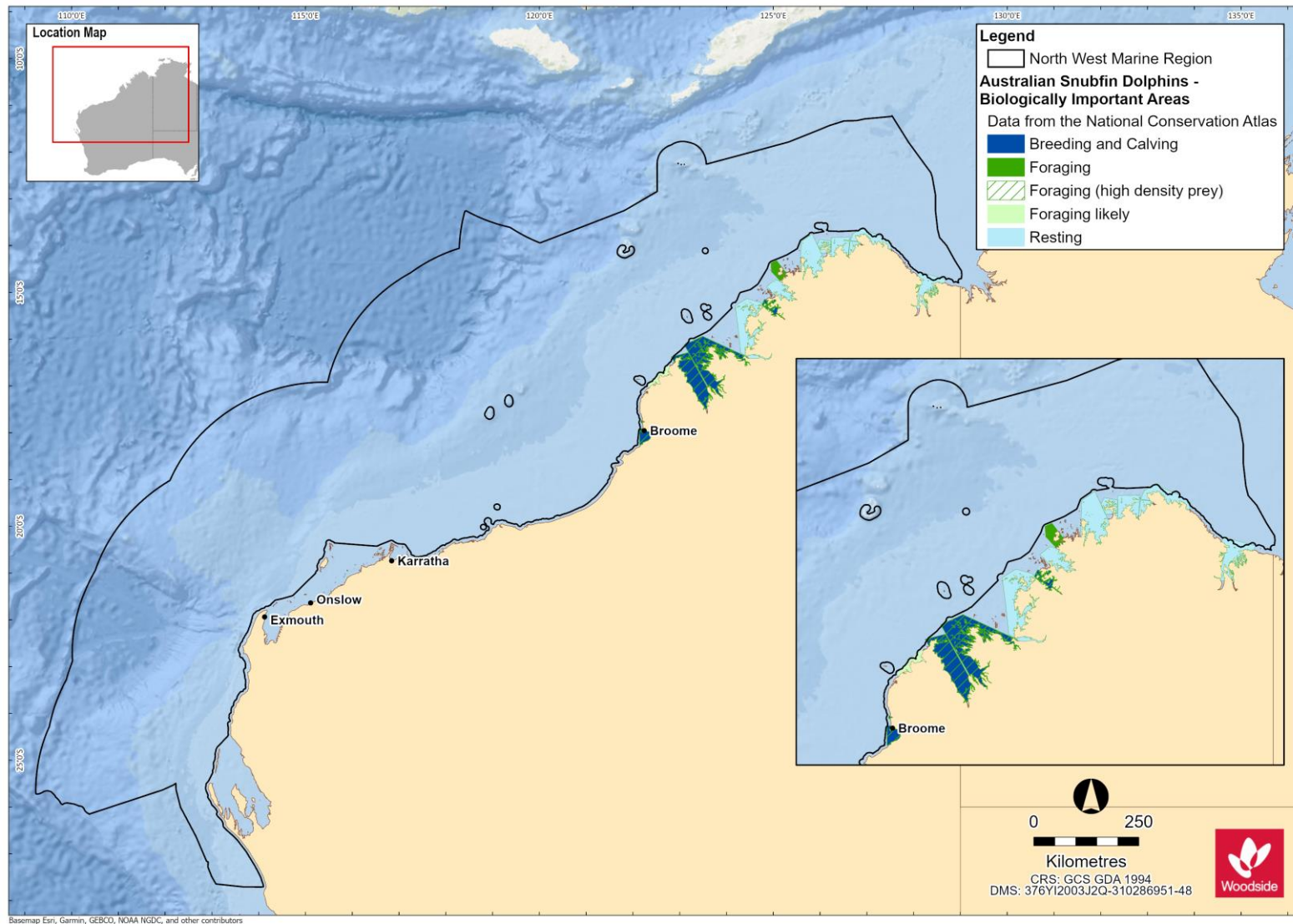


Figure 7-3 Australian snubfin dolphin BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 89 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

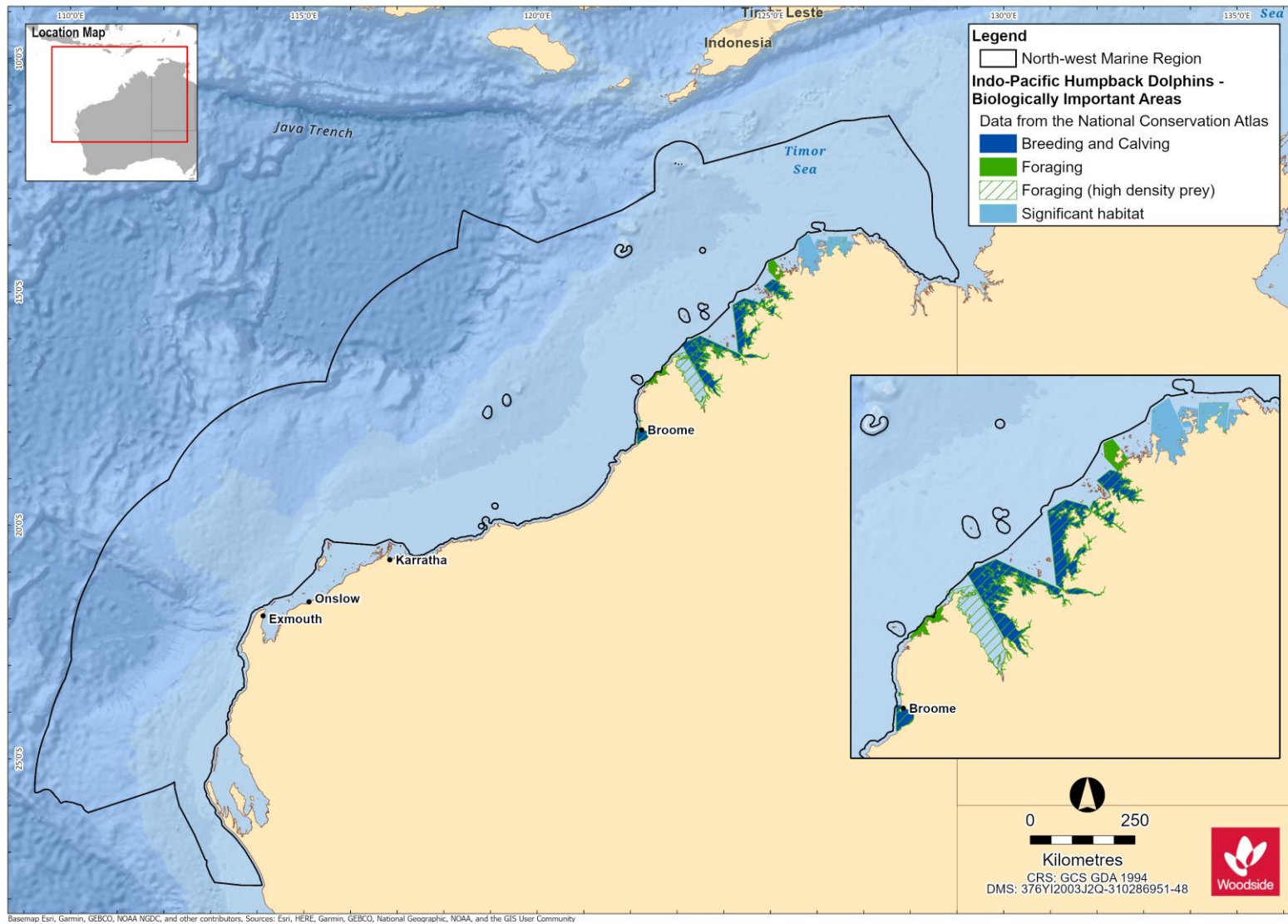


Figure 7-4 Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 90 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

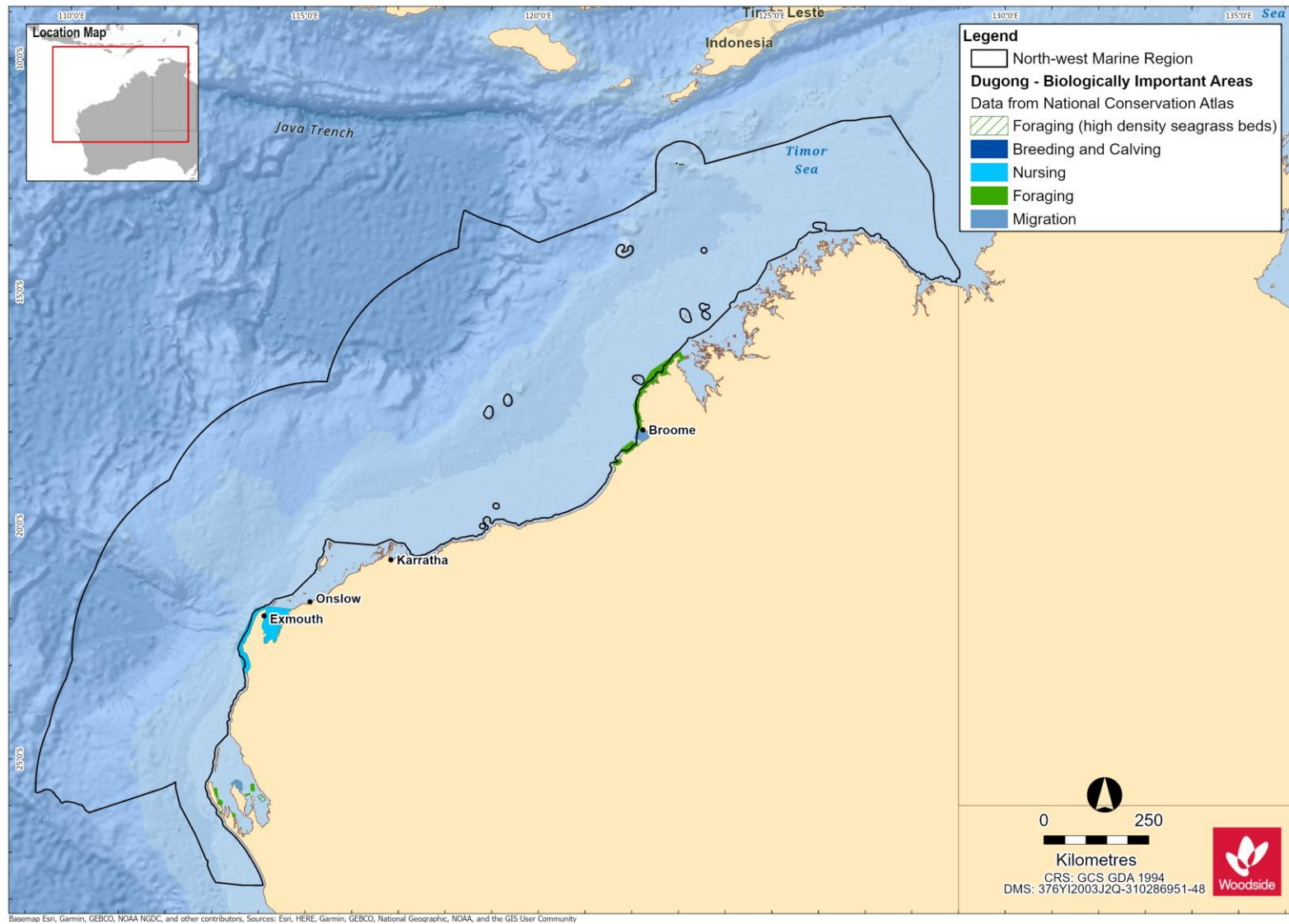


Figure 7-5 Dugong BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 91 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

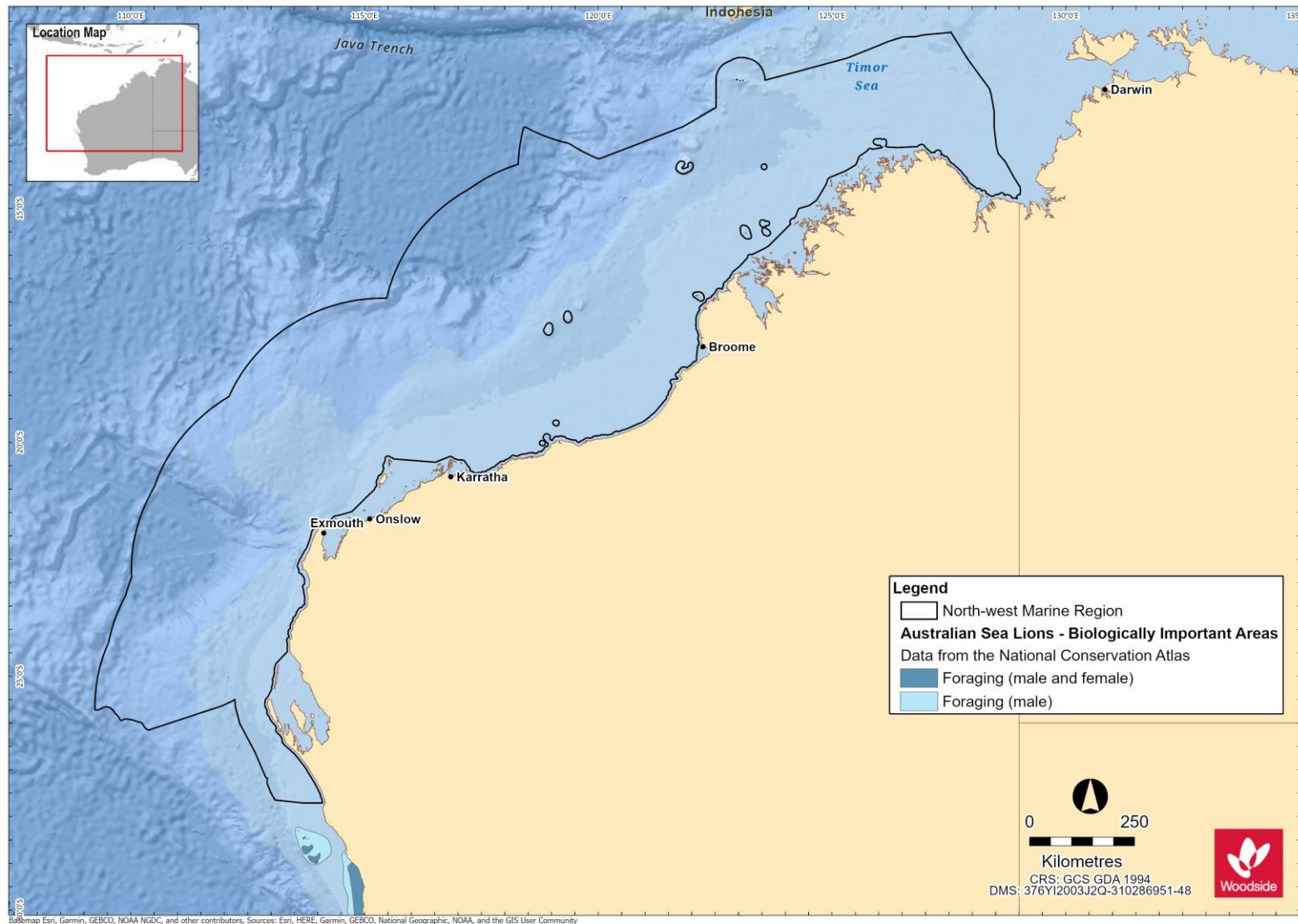


Figure 7-6 Australian sea lion BIAs in the northern extent of the SWMR closest to the NWMR

7.6 Marine Mammal Summary for the NWMR

7.6.1 Browse

The Browse activity area includes biologically important habitat for five threatened and/or migratory marine mammal species:

- blue whale and pygmy blue whale (foraging and migration areas);
- humpback whale (breeding, calving and migration areas);
- Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (foraging, breeding and calving areas);
- Australian snubfin dolphin (foraging, breeding and calving areas); and
- dugong (foraging).

BIAs for the marine mammal species are outlined in **Table 7-3**.

7.6.2 North-west Shelf / Scarborough

The NWS / Scarborough activity area includes biologically important habitat for five threatened and/or migratory marine mammal species:

- blue whale and pygmy blue whale (foraging and migration areas);
- humpback whale (resting and migration areas);
- Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin (foraging, breeding and calving areas);
- Australian snubfin dolphin (foraging, breeding and calving areas); and
- dugong (foraging and calving areas).

BIAs for the marine mammal species are outlined in **Table 7-3**.

7.6.3 North-west Cape

The North-west Cape activity area includes biologically important habitat for three threatened and/or migratory marine mammal species:

- blue whale and pygmy blue whale (foraging and migration areas);
- humpback whale (resting and migration areas); and
- dugong (foraging and calving areas).

BIAs for the marine mammal species are outlined in **Table 7-3**.

8. SEABIRDS AND MIGRATORY SHOREBIRDS OF THE NWMR

8.1 Regional Context

The NWMR supports high numbers and species diversity of seabirds and migratory shorebirds including many that are EPBC Act listed, threatened and migratory. The NWMR marine bioregional plan reported 34 seabird species (listed as threatened, migratory and/or marine) that are known to occur, and 30 of 37 species of migratory shorebird species that regularly occur in Australia, are recorded at Ashmore Reef in the NWMR (DSEWPAC, 2012e). The NWMR marine bioregional plan also noted that Roebuck Bay and Eighty Mile Beach are internationally significant and recognised migratory shorebird locations.

Many migratory seabirds and shorebirds are protected through bilateral agreements between Australia and Japan (JAMBA), China (CAMBA) and the Republic of Korea (ROKAMBA), recognising the migratory route and important stopover and resting habitats of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway (EAAF). Important migratory bird habitats are also recognised as part of protected wetlands of the international significance under the Ramsar Convention. Important Bird Areas (IBAs) for the NWMR, which are also recognised as global Key Biodiversity Areas (KBAs) (BirdLife Australia⁴), include:

- Roebuck Bay KBA (and Ramsar site): Internationally significant migratory shorebird species.
- Mandora Marsh and Anna Plains KBA (adjacent to Eighty Mile Beach, Ramsar site): Internationally significant migratory shorebird species.
- Dampier Saltworks KBA: Internationally significant migratory shorebird species.
- Montebello Islands KBA: Shorebird and seabird species.
- Barrow Island KBA: Shorebird and seabird species.
- Exmouth Gulf Mangroves KBA: Internationally significant migratory shorebird species.

Table 8-1 presents a list of the threatened and migratory seabird and shorebird species that occur within the NWMR, with their conservation status and relevant recovery plans and/or conservation advice.

4

[https://www.birdlife.org.au/projects/KBA#:~:text=The%20Key%20Biodiversity%20Areas%20\(KBAs,of%20advocacy%20for%20protected%20areas.](https://www.birdlife.org.au/projects/KBA#:~:text=The%20Key%20Biodiversity%20Areas%20(KBAs,of%20advocacy%20for%20protected%20areas.)

Accessed April, 2021.

Table 8-1. Bird species (threatened/migratory) identified by the EPBC Act PMST and other sources of information as potentially occurring within the NWMR

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
Seabirds						
<i>Macronectes giganteus</i>	Southern giant petrel	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016 (DSEWPAC, 2011c)
<i>Papasula abbotti</i>	Abbott's booby	Endangered	N/A	Marine	N/A	Conservation Advice for the Abbott's booby - <i>Papasula abbotti</i> (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020b)
<i>Pterodroma mollis</i>	Soft-plumaged petrel	Vulnerable	N/A	Marine	N/A	Conservation Advice <i>Pterodroma mollis</i> soft-plumaged petrel (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015f)
<i>Sternula nereis nereis</i>	Australian fairy tern	Vulnerable	N/A	N/A	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice for <i>Sternula nereis nereis</i> (Fairy Tern) (DSEWPAC, 2011d)
<i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i>	Australian lesser noddy	Vulnerable	N/A	Marine	Endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Anous tenuirostris melanops</i> Australian lesser noddy (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015e)
<i>Thalassarche carteri</i>	Indian yellow-nosed albatross	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016 (DSEWPAC, 2011c)
<i>Anous stolidus</i>	Common noddy	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	Draft Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019)
<i>Fregata ariel</i>	Lesser frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Fregata minor</i>	Great frigatebird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Sula leucogaster</i>	Brown booby	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Sula sula</i>	Red-footed booby	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
<i>Onychoprion anaethetus</i> (listed as <i>Sterna anaethetus</i>)	Bridled tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Thalasseus bergii</i>	Greater crested tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Sternula albifrons</i>	Little tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Sterna dougallii</i>	Roseate tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Onychoprion fuscata</i>	Sooty tern	N/A	N/A	Marine	N/A	
<i>Hydroprogne caspia</i>	Caspian tern	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Ardenna pacifica</i>	Wedge-tailed shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Puffinus assimillis</i>	Little shearwater	N/A	N/A	Marine	N/A	
<i>Ardenna carneipes</i>	Flesh-footed shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	
<i>Calonectris leucomelas</i>	Streaked shearwater	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Phaethon lepturus</i>	White-tailed tropicbird	N/A	Migratory	Marine	Migratory	
<i>Chroicocephalus novaehollandiae</i>	Silver gull	N/A	N/A	Marine	N/A	
Migratory shorebirds						
<i>Numenius madagascariensis</i>	Eastern curlew, Far Eastern curlew	Critically endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Numenius madagascariensis</i> eastern curlew (DOE, 2015a)
<i>Calidris ferruginea</i>	Curlew sandpiper	Critically endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Calidris ferruginea</i> curlew sandpiper (DOE, 2015b)
<i>Calidris tenuirostris</i>	Great knot	Critically endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Calidris tenuirostris</i> Great knot (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016a)
<i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i>	Bar-tailed godwit (<i>menzbieri</i>)	Critically endangered	Migratory	Marine	Critically endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Limosa lapponica menzbieri</i> Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberia). (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016c)

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species Name	Common Name	Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999			WA Biodiversity Conservation Act 2016	EPBC Act Part 13 Statutory Instrument
		Threatened Status	Migratory Status	Listed	Conservation Status	
<i>Calidris canutus</i>	Red knot	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Calidris canutus</i> Red knot (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016b)
<i>Charadrius mongolus</i>	Lesser sand plover	Endangered	Migratory	Marine	Endangered	Conservation Advice <i>Charadrius mongolus</i> Lesser sand plover (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016e)
<i>Charadrius leschenaultii</i>	Greater sand plover	Vulnerable	Migratory	Marine	Vulnerable	Conservation Advice <i>Charadrius leschenaultia</i> Greater sand plover (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016d)
All migratory shorebird species	Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015c).					

8.2 Seabirds in the NWMR

Seabirds are birds that are adapted to life within the marine environment (oceanic and coastal) and are generally long-lived, have delayed breeding and have fewer young than other bird species (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). At least 34 seabird species listed as threatened, migratory and/or marine under the EPBC Act are known to occur regularly in the NWMR and include a variety of species of terns, noddies, petrels, shearwaters, frigatebirds, and boobies. Many of these species spend most of their lives at sea (predominately pelagic species), ranging over large distances to forage. These pelagic species only come onshore to breed and raise chicks at natal or high-fidelity breeding colonies on remote, offshore island locations in and adjacent to the NWMR. Many species are ecologically significant to the NWMR, as they are endemic to the region, can be present in large numbers in breeding seasons and non-breeding seasons, and many exhibit extensive annual migrations that include marine areas outside the Australian EEZ (DSEWPAC, 2012e).

The presence of seabirds within the NWMR is influenced by seabird species that migrate and forage in the area during the non-breeding season and this includes many seabird species that breed on the Houtman Abrolhos in the SWMR. Pelagic seabirds have been documented foraging at current boundaries and seasonal upwellings within the NWMR (refer to Sutton *et al.*, 2019). The Houtman Abrolhos Islands National Park located in the SWMR, is one of the most significant seabird breeding locations in the eastern Indian Ocean. Sixteen (16) species of seabirds breed there. Eighty percent of common (brown) noddies, 40% of sooty terns and all the lesser noddies found in Australia nest at the Houtman Abrolhos (Surman, 2019). Important seabird areas in the NWMR are as identified by the KBAs (refer to **Section 8.1**) and the information on a select number of seabird species documented for the NWMR (based on the screening criteria presented in **Section 3**), as presented in **Table 8-2**.

Table 8-2 Information on threatened/migratory seabird species of the NWMR

Species	Key Information
Seabirds	
Southern giant petrel	This species is included in the National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels. Habitat critical to survival is defined for breeding and foraging. There are six known breeding localities under Australian jurisdiction (for all species giant petrels) and all are located in the Southern Ocean including islands off Tasmania and within the Australian Antarctic Territory (DSEWPAC, 2011c). Habitat critical to survival identified for foraging is defined as waters south of 25 degrees latitude. The giant petrel species distribution is mainly within the Southern Ocean but this species does migrate into subtropical waters during the winter and its distribution includes the southern extent of the NWMR. No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Abbott's booby	The Abbott's booby is a large, long-lived seabird known to nest only at Christmas Island. The recovery of this species is strongly dependent on the protection of breeding habitat defined habitat critical to the survival of this species on Christmas Island (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2020b). This species spends much of its time at sea and known to forage over large distances offshore when nesting and its range includes off the coast of Java, near the Chagos and in the Banda Sea, and may possibly extend into the north-western extent of the NWMR. No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Soft-plumaged petrel	This petrel species breeds only at two locations in Australian waters within the Southern Ocean (one off Tasmania and Macquarie Island) (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2015f). As a mainly sub-Antarctic species they are usually distributed in cooler seas but distribution extends into subtropical waters and its known distribution includes the southern extent of the NWMR. No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Australian fairy tern	The Australian fairy tern is listed as Vulnerable for the sub-species only recorded for WA. It has a coastal distribution from Sydney, south to Tasmania and around southern WA up to the Dampier Archipelago and out on the offshore island groups of Barrow, Montebello and the Lowendals (DSEWPAC, 2011d). The Australian fairy tern feeds on small baitfish and roosts and nests on sandy beaches below vegetation. These behaviours, generally, occur in inshore waters of island archipelagos and on the Australian mainland shores and adjacent wetlands. Fairy terns breed from August to February. The Australian fairy tern is unlikely to be present
<p>This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.</p> <p>Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486 Revision: 0 Woodside ID: 1401743486 Page 98 of 231</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.</p>	

Species	Key Information
	within the offshore environment of the NWMR. The largest breeding colony in Western Australia for this species is in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, SWMR (Surman, 2019). For the description and location of BIAs in the NWMR, refer to Table 8-3 and Figure 8-2 .
Australian lesser noddy	The Houtman Abrolhos, WA is an important breeding habitat for the Australian lesser noddy in the eastern Indian Ocean. This species exhibits nesting habitat specialisation (white mangrove stands) and has a limited foraging range during the breeding season. Furthermore, the lesser noddy forages over shelf waters and appears not to disperse over their non-breeding period as they remain largely in the general vicinity or slightly to the south of the colony in the non-breeding season (February to September; Surman <i>et al.</i> , 2018). No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Indian yellow-nosed albatross	This species is included in the National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels. Habitat critical to survival is defined for breeding and foraging. There are six known breeding localities under Australian jurisdiction (for all species of albatrosses) and all are located in the Southern Ocean including islands off Tasmania and within the Australian Antarctic Territory (DSEWPAC, 2011c). Habitat critical to survival identified for foraging is defined as waters south of 25 degrees latitude. All albatross species distribution (including the Indian yellow-nose albatross) is mainly within the Southern Ocean but this species does migrate into subtropical waters during the winter and its distribution includes the southern extent of the NWMR. No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Common noddy	This species is listed as migratory and marine. The common (or brown) noddy is the largest species of noddy found in Australian waters. The species is widespread in tropical and subtropical areas beyond Australia. This seabird species is gregarious and normally occurs in flocks, up to hundreds of individuals, when feeding or roosting. The Houtman Abrolhos, WA is the primary breeding habitat for the common noddy in the Eastern Indian Ocean. This species spends their non-breeding season (March to August) in the NWS area, around 950 km north from the breeding colony (Surman <i>et al.</i> 2018). The species occurs within NWMR waters, particularly around offshore islands such as the Montebello Island group. This species is recorded on unmanned oil and gas platforms within the NWS. No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Lesser frigatebird Great frigatebird	Both species of frigatebird are listed as migratory and marine. Within the NWMR, the lesser frigatebird is known to breed on Adele, Bedout and West Lacepede islands, Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). The lesser frigatebird feeds mostly on fish and sometimes cephalopods, and all food is taken while the bird is in flight. Lesser frigatebirds generally forage close to breeding colonies. Breeding/foraging BIAs for the lesser frigatebird are located in the NWMR; refer to Table 8-3 .
Brown booby	The brown booby is the most common booby, occurring throughout all tropical oceans bounded by latitudes 30° N and 30° S. There are large colonies on offshore islands within the NWMR such as the Lacepede Islands (one of the largest colonies in the world), Ashmore Reef, and other offshore Kimberley islands. This seabird species is a specialised plunge diver, mostly eating fish and some cephalopods (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). Breeding/foraging BIAs for the brown booby are located in the NWMR; refer to Table 8-3 and Figure 8-3 .
Red-footed booby	Within the NWMR, its known breeding sites for this species include Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island. It is a pelagic species and generally occurs away from land. It mainly eats flying fish and squid. Prey abundance is reliant on the high productivity in slope areas off remote islands where the birds breed (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). Breeding/foraging BIAs for the red-footed booby are located in the NWMR; refer to Table 8-3 and Figure 8-3 .
Greater crested tern	The greater crested tern has a widespread distribution recorded on islands and coastlines of tropical and subtropical areas, ranging from the Atlantic coast of South Africa, Indian Ocean and through south-east Asia and Australia. Outside the breeding season it can be found at sea throughout its range, with the exception of the central Indian Ocean (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). The largest breeding colony in WA for this species is the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, SWMR (Surman, 2019). No BIAs for this species are located in the NWMR.
Little tern	There are three sub-populations of this species in Australia and two of these occur in the NWMR: northern Australian breeding sub-population occurring around Broome and extending across in to the NMR, and an east Asian breeding sub-population, with the terns present from Shark Bay to south-eastern Queensland during the austral summer. Little terns

Species	Key Information
	usually forage close to breeding colonies in the shallow water of estuaries (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). For the description and location of BIAs in the NWMR, refer to Table 8-3 and Figure 8-2 .
Roseate tern	This species is generally tropical in distribution and there are many breeding populations in the NWMR, including Ashmore Reef, Napier Broome Bay, Bonaparte Archipelago, Lacepede Islands, Dampier Archipelago and the Lowendal Islands. A large number of non-breeding roseate terns have been observed at several remote locations in the Kimberley and there are high numbers also recorded for Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar site. The Kimberley colonies are likely to be another sub-species that breeds in east Asia. Roseate terns predominately eat small pelagic fish (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). The largest breeding colony in Western Australia for this species is in the Houtman Abrolhos Islands, SWMR (Surman, 2019). For the description and location of BIAs in the NWMR, refer to Table 8-3 and Figure 8-2 .
Wedge-tailed shearwater	The wedge-tailed shearwater is a pelagic, marine seabird known from tropical and subtropical waters. Its distribution is widespread across the Indian and Pacific oceans. It is known to breed on the east and west coasts (and offshore islands) of Australia. This species is known to consume fish, cephalopods, and other biota primarily via contact-dipping. Wedge-tailed shearwaters are now understood to undertake extensive foraging trips (over thousands of kilometres over periods of days when chicking and provisioning young) and much longer and extensive pelagic travels over the north-west Indian Ocean during the non-breeding season, targeting current boundaries and upwellings. The species breeds throughout its range, mainly on vegetated islands, atolls and cays and excavates burrows in the ground where chicks are raised (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). Large breeding colonies of the wedge-tailed shearwater are located on the Houtman Abrolhos islands (SWMR) (Surman <i>et al.</i> , 2018) and several locations in the NWMR including: Muiron Islands (North-west Cape), Varanus Island and the Dampier Archipelago in the Pilbara where burrow numbers were estimated to several hundred thousand to half a million such as on the Muiron Islands, though it is not known if all burrows are utilised on an annual basis (Birdlife Australia, 2018; Surman <i>et al.</i> , 2018). Cannell <i>et al.</i> (2019) satellite tracked adult wedge-tailed shearwaters during egg incubation and chick rearing on the Muiron Islands in January 2018. For the incubation trips, there was a strong consistency for the birds to travel towards seamounts, typically located north-west of the Muiron Islands, between Australia and Indonesia. One bird however remained south-west of the islands, in the Cape Range Canyon. A similar pattern to utilise areas associated with sea mounts was also observed for the long foraging trips during chick rearing, though some of the foraging was concentrated in deeper waters. A bimodal foraging strategy during chick-rearing was observed, with adults undertaking long foraging trips after a series of shorter foraging trips within the NWMR. Surman <i>et al.</i> (2018) reported most wedge-tailed shearwaters from the breeding colonies on the Houtman Abrolhos undertook extensive non-breeding migrations. This seabird species occupied waters adjacent or to the north of their nesting sites or migrated 4200 km north-west into the equatorial central Indian Ocean near the Ninety East Ridge during the non-breeding season (later April to mid-November). For the description and location of BIAs in the NWMR, refer to Table 8-3 and Figure 8-1 .
Flesh-footed shearwater	The species mainly occurs in the subtropics, over continental shelves and slopes and occasionally inshore waters, with individual birds pass through the tropics and over deeper waters during migration to the North Pacific and Indian oceans (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). They are a common visitor to the waters off southern Australia, from south-western WA to south-eastern Queensland. The fleshy-footed shearwater is a trans-equatorial migrant, breeding from late September to May off south-western Australia, and migrating north by early May, across the southern Indian and possibly Indonesia to the northern Pacific Ocean. No BIAs for the flesh-footed shearwater are located in the NWMR.
Streaked shearwater	The streaked shearwater has a broad distribution in the western Pacific Ocean, breeding on the coast and offshore islands of Japan, Russia, China and the Korean Peninsula. During winter months (non-breeding season), the species undertakes trans-equatorial migration to the coasts of Vietnam, New Guinea, the Philippines, Australia, southern India and Sri Lanka. The streaked shearwater feeds mainly on fish and squid that it catches by surface-seizing and shallow plunges (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). No BIAs for the streaked shearwater are located in the NWMR.
White-tailed tropicbird	Tropicbirds are predominately pelagic species and the white-tailed tropicbird forages in warm waters and over long distances (pan-tropical). The species is most common off north-west Australia. In the NWMR, this species is considered a sub-species and are limited in number and distribution. Nesting sites are known for Clerke Reef (Rowley Shoals) and Ashmore

Species	Key Information
	Reef. Christmas Island is also a known nesting site and the species can disperse several thousand kilometres during foraging trips. This species feeds mainly on fish and cephalopods, captured by deep plunge diving (Commonwealth of Australia, 2019). There are breeding BIAs at the Rowley Shoals and Ashmore Reef within the NWMR for the white-tailed tropicbird; refer to Table 8-3 .
Silver gull	The silver gull is typically described as an inshore and coastal foraging seabird and has an Australian-wide distribution including locations within the NWMR. It is noted as it has been recorded on unmanned oil and gas platforms located within the NWS.

8.2.1 Biologically Important Areas in the NWMR

BIAs representing important life cycle stages and behaviours for eight species of seabird in the NWMR are presented in **Table 8-3**.

Table 8-3 Seabird BIAs within the NWMR

Seabird Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs			
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Breeding/foraging	Foraging	Breeding	Resting
Australia fairy tern	-	✓	✓	-	No foraging BIAs in the NWMR Foraging in high numbers: the BIA is located in the SWMR including the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	Dampier Archipelago, Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island Groups, south Ningaloo and barrier island of Shark Bay	-
Wedge-tailed shearwater	✓	✓	✓	Widespread area of the NWMR offshore and inshore waters	Foraging in high numbers: the BIA is located in the SWMR including the Houtman Abrolhos Islands	-	-
Great frigatebird	✓	-	-	Ashmore Reef, Adele Island	-	-	-
Lesser frigatebird	✓	✓	-	Off Eighty Mile Beach, Lacepedes, Adele Island, North Kimberley and Ashmore Reef	-	-	-
Brown booby	✓	✓	-	Off Eighty Mile Beach, Lacepedes, Adele Island, North Kimberley and Ashmore Reef	-	-	-
Red-footed booby	✓	-	-	Adele Island, Ashmore Reef	-	-	-
Little tern	✓	✓	-	Rowley Shoals, Adele Island	-	-	-
Roseate tern	✓	✓	✓	-	No foraging BIAs in the NWMR Foraging (provisioning young) and foraging BIAs located in the SWMR – Houtman Abrolhos Islands the	Dampier Archipelago, Montebello, Lowendal and Barrow Island Groups, south Ningaloo and barrier island of Shark Bay	Eighty Mile Beach

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Seabird Species	Woodside Activity Area			BIAs			
	Browse	NWS/S	NWC	Breeding/foraging	Foraging	Breeding	Resting
					nearest BIA to the NWMR		
White-tailed tropicbird	✓	-	-			Rowley Shoals Ashmore Reef	

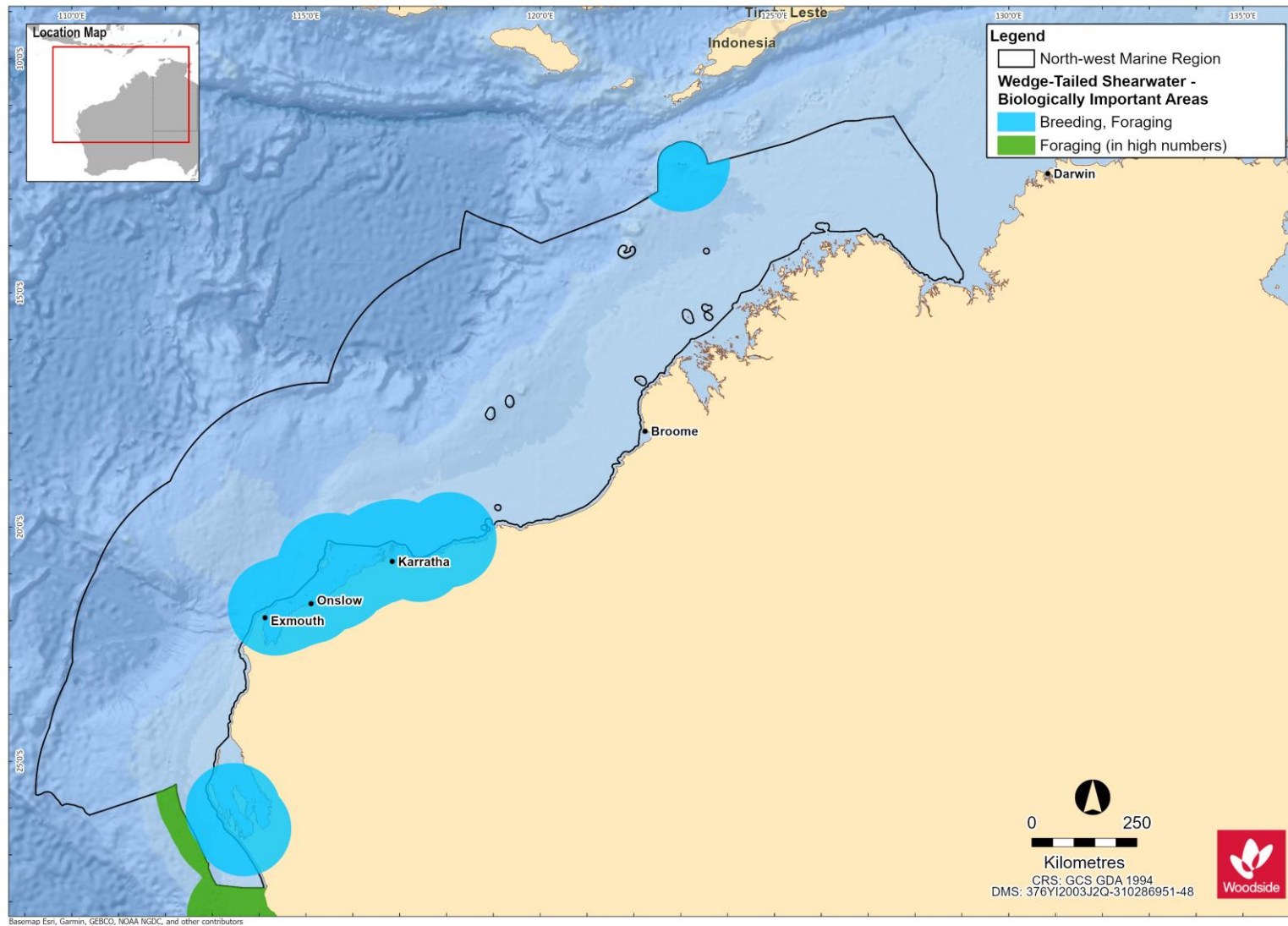


Figure 8-1 Wedge-tailed shearwater BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 104 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

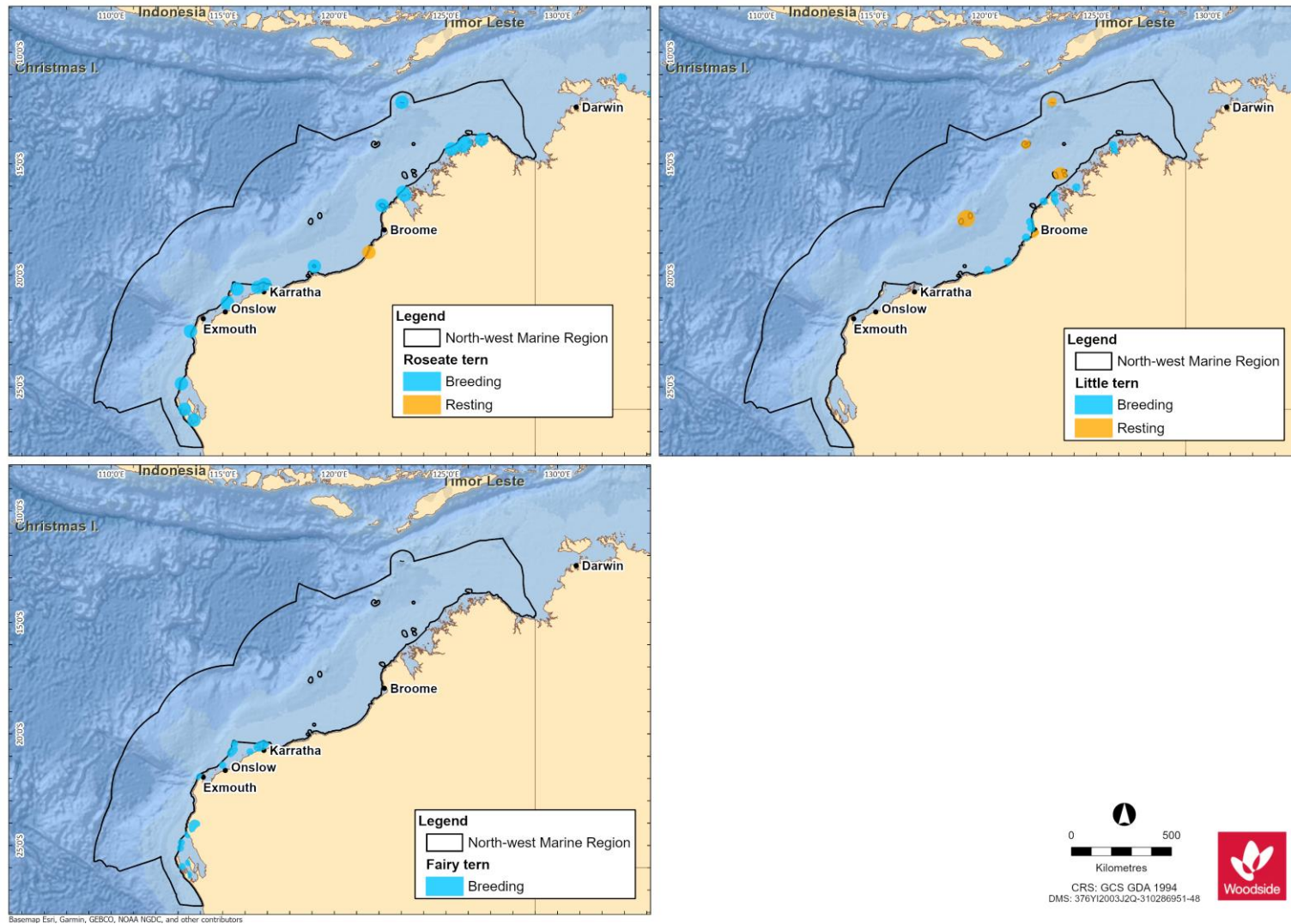


Figure 8-2 Tern species BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

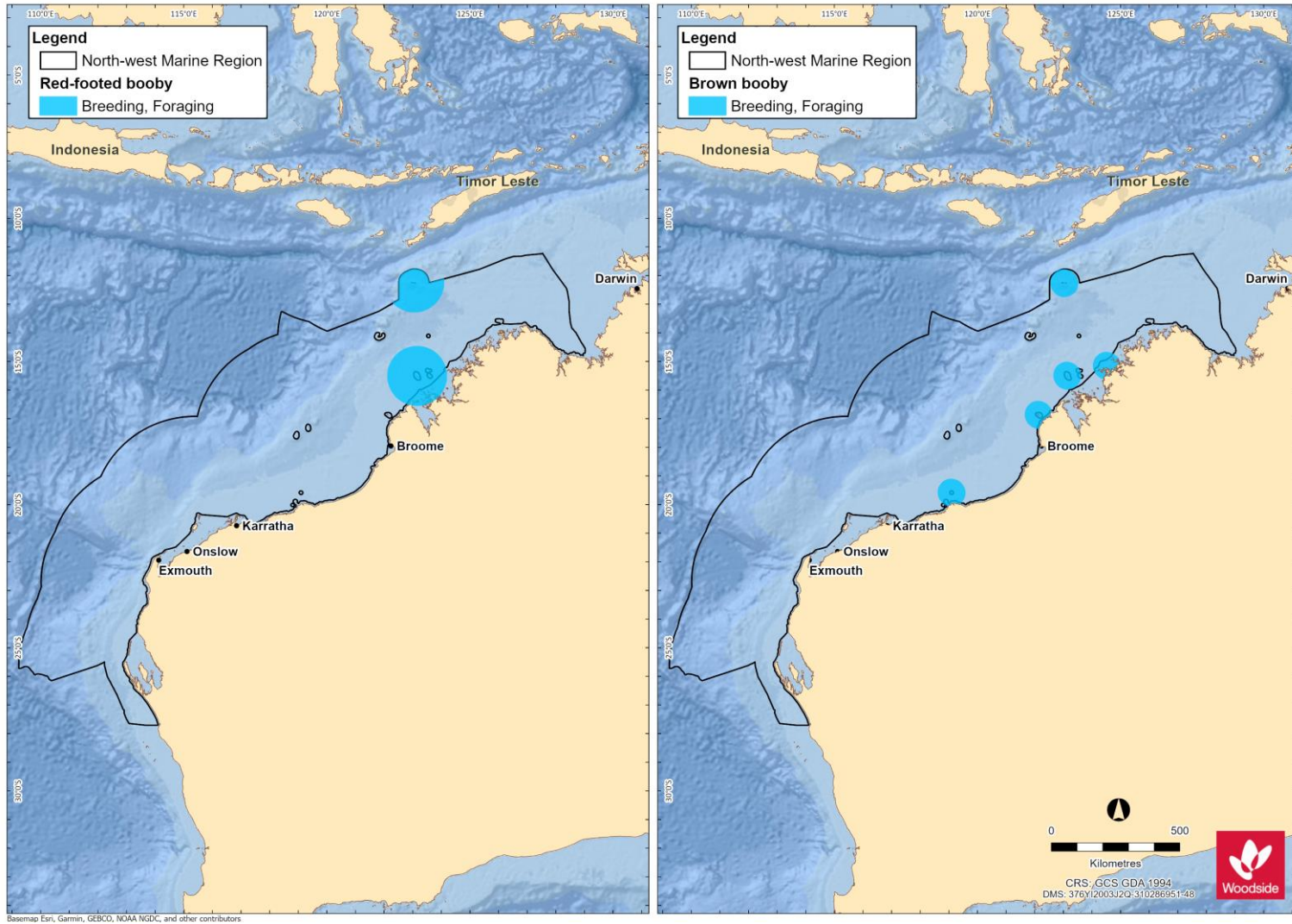


Figure 8-3 Red-footed and brown booby BIAs for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 106 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

8.2.2 Seabird Summary for NWMR

8.2.2.1 Browse

The Browse activity area includes biologically important habitat for seven threatened and/or migratory seabird species:

- wedge-tailed shearwater (breeding/foraging);
- great and lesser frigatebirds (breeding/foraging);
- brown booby (breeding/foraging);
- red-footed booby (breeding/foraging);
- little tern (breeding/foraging);
- roseate tern (breeding and resting); and,
- white-tailed tropicbird (breeding).

BIAs for the seabird species are outlined in **Table 8-3**.

8.2.2.2 NWS / Scarborough

The NWS / Scarborough activity area includes biologically important habitat for five threatened and/or migratory seabird species:

- wedge-tailed shearwater (breeding/foraging);
- lesser frigatebird (breeding/foraging);
- brown booby (breeding/foraging);
- little tern (breeding/foraging); and
- roseate tern (breeding and resting).

BIAs for the seabird species are outlined in **Table 8-3**.

8.2.2.3 North-west Cape

The North-west Cape activity area includes biologically important habitat for five threatened and/or migratory seabird species:

- Australian fairy tern (breeding);
- wedge-tailed shearwater (breeding/foraging); and
- roseate tern (breeding and resting).

BIAs for the seabird species are outlined in **Table 8-3**.

8.3 Shorebirds

Shorebirds (migratory and resident species) are generally associated with wetland or coastal environments, and the NWMR hosts a large number of many shorebird species, particularly in the Austral summer (refer to **Appendix A** for the EPBC Act PMST reports on listed species of shorebirds). Shorebirds may use coastal environments for feeding, nesting or migratory stopovers. In coastal environments, shorebirds generally feed during low tide on exposed intertidal mud and sand flats, and roost in suitable habitat above the high water mark. Many shorebird species undergo annual migrations, typically breeding at high latitudes of the Northern Hemisphere and migrating south for the non-breeding season and Australia is part of the East Asian-Australasian Flyway (EAAF). The EAAF extends from breeding grounds in the Russian tundra, Mongolia and Alaska

southwards through east and south-east Asia, to non-breeding areas of Indonesia, Papua New Guinea, Australia and New Zealand (Weller and Lee, 2017). The EAAF is of most relevance to the NWMR. There are 37 species of shorebird which annually migrate to Australia via the EAAF and 36 of these species spend the austral summer (non-breeding season) foraging and roosting in coastal and wetland habitats (Commonwealth of Australia, 2015c; Weller and Lee, 2017).

Ashmore Reef is documented as a BIA for migratory shorebirds in the NWMR (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

Table 8-4. Information on threatened/migratory shorebird species of the NWMR

Species	Key Information
Shorebirds	
Eastern curlew, Far eastern curlew	This species is the largest, migratory shorebird in the world, with a long neck, long legs and a very long downcurved bill and is a long-haul flyer. The eastern curlew is a coastal species with a continuous distribution north from Barrow Island to the Kimberley region. The species is endemic to the EAAF and is a non-breeding visitor to Australia from August to March, primarily foraging on crabs and molluscs in intertidal mudflats. During the non-breeding season in Australia, this species is most associated with sheltered coasts, especially estuaries, bays, harbours, inlets and coastal lagoons, with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats, often with beds of seagrass (DOE, 2015a).
Curlew sandpiper	The curlew sandpiper breeds in northern Siberia but has a non-breeding range that extends from western Africa to Australia, with small numbers reaching New Zealand (Bamford <i>et al.</i> , 2008). In Australia, curlew sandpipers occur around the coasts and are also quite widespread inland, though in smaller numbers. Records occur in all states and the NT during the non-breeding period, and also during the breeding season when many non-breeding one-year old birds remain in Australia rather than migrating north along the EAAF. The species preferred habitat for foraging is mudflats and nearby shallow waters in sheltered coastal areas such as estuaries, bay, inlets and lagoons (DOE, 2015b).
Great knot	The great knot breeds in the Northern Hemisphere and undertakes biannual migrations along the EAAF to non-breeding habitat in Australia. The great knot winters in Australia and has been recorded around the entirety of the Australian coast the greatest numbers are found in northern Western Australia (Pilbara (Dampier Archipelago) and Kimberley and the Northern Territory. In Australia, this species prefers sheltered, coastal habitat with large intertidal mudflats or sandflats (inkling inlets, bays, harbours, estuaries and lagoons). High numbers (exceeding several thousand birds are regularly recorded from Roebuck Bay. The great knot feeds on a variety of invertebrates by pecking at or just below the surface of moist mud or sand (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016a).
Bar-tailed godwit (<i>menzbieri</i>)	The bar-tailed godwit is a large, migratory shorebird and there are two sub-species in the EAAF (<i>Limosa lapponica baueri</i> and <i>L. l. menzbieri</i>). The sub-species <i>L. l. menzbieri</i> breeds in northern Siberia and spends its non-breeding period mostly in the north of WA but also in South-east Asia. The bar-tailed godwit (<i>menzbieri</i>) usually forages near the water in shallow water, mainly in tidal estuaries and harbours with a preference for exposed sandy or soft mud substrates on intertidal flats, banks and beaches (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016c).
Red knot (<i>piersmai</i>)	This species is a small to medium migratory shorebird. There are two sub-species that cannot be distinguished from each other in nonbreeding plumage, however, <i>Calidris canutus piersmai</i> tend to overwinter almost exclusively in north-west Australia. The red knot migrates long distances from breeding grounds in high northern latitudes, where it breeds during the boreal summer, to the Southern Hemisphere during the austral summer with migration along the EAAF. Very large numbers are recorded for the north-west Australia and is common in all suitable habitats around the coast, including inland clay pans near Roebuck Bay (where the species roosts). The red knot usually forages in soft substrate along the waters edge on intertidal mudflats, sandflats and sandy beaches of sheltered coasts (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016b).
Lesser sand plover	The lesser sand plover is a small to medium shorebird and one of 36 migratory shorebirds that breed in the Northern Hemisphere during the boreal summer and are known to annually migrate to the non-breeding grounds of Australia along the EAAF for the austral summer. There are five different sub-species and it is most likely the non-breeding ranges of the sub-species <i>Charadrius m. mongolus</i> overlaps with the NWMR. This species is widespread in coastal regions, preferring sandy beaches, mudflats of coastal bays and estuaries (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016e).
Greater sand plover	The greater sand plover is a small to medium shorebird and in its non-breeding plumage is difficult to distinguish from the lesser sand plover. This species breeds in the Northern

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Species	Key Information
	Hemisphere and undertakes annual migrations to and from Southern Hemisphere feeding grounds in the austral summer along the EAAF. The species distribution in Australia during the non-breeding season is widespread, in WA the greater sand plover is widespread between Northwest Cape and Roebuck Bay (Threatened Species Scientific Committee, 2016d).

9. KEY ECOLOGICAL FEATURES

Key ecological features (KEFs) are elements of the Commonwealth marine environment that are considered to be important for a marine region's biodiversity or ecosystem function and integrity. KEFs have been identified by the Australian Government based on advice from scientists about the ecological processes and characteristics of the area.

KEFs meet one or more of the following criteria:

- a species, group of species, or a community with a regionally important ecological role (e.g. a predator, prey that affects a large biomass or number of other marine species),
- a species, group of species or a community that is nationally or regionally important for biodiversity,
- an area or habitat that is nationally or regionally important for:
 - enhanced or high productivity (such as predictable upwellings – an upwelling occurs when cold nutrient-rich waters from the bottom of the ocean rise to the surface),
 - aggregations of marine life (such as feeding, resting, breeding or nursery areas), or
 - biodiversity and endemism (species which only occur in a specific area),
- a unique seafloor feature, with known or presumed ecological properties of regional significance.

Thirteen KEFs are designated within the NWMR, twelve KEFs within the SWMR and eight KEFs within the NMR. These KEFs have been identified in the Protected Matters search (**Appendix A**) and outlined in **Table 9-1**, **Table 9-2** and **Table 9-3**, and **Figure 9-1**, **Figure 9-2** and **Figure 9-3**.

Table 9-1 Key Ecological Features (KEF) within the NWMM

KEF Name	Woodside Activity Area			Values ¹	Description
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape		
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf	✓	-	-	<p>Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance</p> <p>Regionally important because of their role in enhancing biodiversity and local productivity relative to their surrounds. The carbonate banks and terraces provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise soft sediment environment which are important for sessile species</p>	<p>The Carbonate banks and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf are located in the western Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and to the north of Cape Bougainville and Cape Londonderry. The carbonate banks and terraces are part of a larger complex of banks and terraces that occurs on the Van Diemen Rise in the adjacent NMR.</p> <p>The bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise covers approximately 31,278 km² and forms part of the larger system associated with the Sahul Banks to the north and Londonderry Rise to the east. The feature is characterised by terrace, banks, channels and valleys (DSEWPAC, 2012c). The banks, ridges and terraces of the Van Diemen Rise are raised geomorphic features with relatively high proportions of hard substrate that support sponge and octocoral gardens. These, in turn, provide habitat to other epifauna, by providing structure in an otherwise flat environment (Przeslawski <i>et al.</i>, 2011). Plains and valleys are characterised by scattered epifauna and infauna that include polychaetes and ascidians. These epibenthic communities support higher order species such as olive ridley turtles, sea snakes and sharks (DSEWPAC, 2012c)</p>
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	✓	-	-	<p>Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance</p> <p>Provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise soft sediment environment and so are important for sessile species</p> <p>Recognised as a biodiversity hotspot for sponges</p> <p>The Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF is located within both the NWMM and NMR (refer Table 9-3)</p>	<p>The Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise relatively featureless environment, the pinnacles are likely to support a high number of species, although a better understanding of the species richness and diversity associated with these structures is required (DSEWPAC, 2012a, 2012c). Covering >520 km² within the Bonaparte Basin, this feature contains the largest concentration of pinnacles along the Australian margin. The Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin are thought to be the eroded remnants of underlying strata; it is likely that the vertical walls generate local upwelling of nutrient-rich water, leading to phytoplankton productivity that attracts aggregations of planktivorous and predatory fish, seabirds, and foraging turtles (DSEWPAC, 2012a, 2012c).</p>
Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters	✓	-	-	<p>High productivity, biodiversity and aggregation of marine life that apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature</p>	<p>Ashmore Reef is the largest of only three emergent oceanic reefs present in the north-eastern Indian Ocean and is the only oceanic reef in the region with vegetated islands. Ashmore contains a large reef shelf, two large lagoons, several channelled carbonate sand flats, shifting sand cays, an extensive reef flat, three vegetated islands—East, Middle and West islands—and</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF Name	Woodside Activity Area			Values ¹	Description
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape		
					surrounding waters. Rising from a depth of more than 100 m, the reef platform is at the edge of the NWS and covers an area of 239 km ² . Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and the surrounding Commonwealth waters are regionally important for feeding and breeding aggregations of birds and other marine life; they are areas of enhanced primary productivity in an otherwise low-nutrient environment (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Ashmore Reef supports the highest number of coral species of any reef off the WA coast.
Seringapatam Reef and the Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef complex	✓	-	-	Support diverse aggregations of marine life, have high primary productivity relative to other parts of the region, are relatively pristine and have high species richness, which apply to both the benthic and pelagic habitats within the feature	Seringapatam Reef and the Commonwealth waters in the Scott Reef complex are regionally important in supporting the diverse aggregations of marine life, high primary productivity, and high species richness associated with the reefs themselves. As two of the few offshore reefs in the north-west, they provide an important biophysical environment in the region (DSEWPAC, 2012a).
Continental slope demersal fish communities	✓	✓	✓	High biodiversity of demersal fish assemblages, including high levels of endemism	The diversity of demersal fish assemblages on the continental slope in the Timor Province, the Northwest Transition and the North-west Province is high compared to elsewhere along the Australian continental slope (DSEWPAC, 2012a). The continental slope between North-west Cape and the Montebello Trough has more than 500 fish species, 76 of which are endemic, which makes it the most diverse slope bioregion in Australia (Last <i>et al.</i> , 2005). The slope of the Timor Province and the Northwest Transition also contains more than 500 species of demersal fishes of which 64 are considered endemic (Last <i>et al.</i> , 2005), making it the second richest area for demersal fishes throughout the whole continental slope. Demersal fish species occupy two distinct demersal biomes associated with the upper slope (225–500 m water depths) and the mid-slope (750–1000 m). Although poorly known, it is suggested that the demersal slope communities rely on bacteria and detritus-based systems comprised of infauna and epifauna, which in turn become prey for a range of teleost fishes, molluscs and crustaceans (Brewer <i>et al.</i> , 2007). Higher-order consumers may include carnivorous fishes, deepwater sharks, large squid, and toothed whales (Brewer <i>et al.</i> , 2007). Pelagic production is phytoplankton-based, with hot spots around oceanic reefs and islands (Brewer <i>et al.</i> , 2007).

KEF Name	Woodside Activity Area			Values ¹	Description
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape		
Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour	✓	✓	✓	<p>Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance</p> <p>Provides areas of hard substrate and therefore may provide sites for higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to surrounding areas of predominantly soft sediment</p>	<p>Several steps and terraces as a result of Holocene sea level changes occur in the region, with the most prominent of these features occurring as an escarpment along the NWMR and Sahul Shelf at a water depth of 125 m.</p> <p>The Ancient Coastline is not continuous throughout the NWMR and coincides with a well-documented eustatic stillstand at about 130 m worldwide (Falkner <i>et al.</i>, 2009).</p> <p>Where the Ancient Coastline provides areas of hard substrate, it may contribute to higher diversity and enhanced species richness relative to soft sediment habitat (Falkner <i>et al.</i>, 2009). Parts of the Ancient Coastline, represented as rocky escarpment, are considered to provide biologically important habitat in an area predominantly made up of soft sediment.</p> <p>The escarpment type features may also potentially facilitate mixing within the water column due to upwelling, providing a nutrient-rich environment. Although the Ancient Coastline adds additional habitat types to a representative system, the habitat types are not unique to the coastline as they are widespread on the upper shelf (Falkner <i>et al.</i>, 2009)</p>
Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain and Scott Plateau	-	✓	-	<p>Facilitates nutrient upwelling, creating enhanced productivity and encouraging diverse aggregations of marine life</p>	<p>Interactions with the Leeuwin Current and strong internal tides are thought to result in upwelling at the canyon heads, thus creating conditions for enhanced productivity in the region (Brewer <i>et al.</i>, 2007). As a result, aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, humpback whales, sea snakes, sharks, predatory fishes and seabirds are known to occur in the area due to its enhanced productivity (Sleeman <i>et al.</i>, 2007).</p>
Glomar Shoal	-	✓	-	<p>An area of high productivity and aggregations of marine life including commercial and recreational fish species</p>	<p>Glomar Shoal is a submerged littoral feature located about 150 km north of Dampier on the Rowley shelf at depths of 33–77 m (Falkner <i>et al.</i>, 2009). Studies by Abdul Wahab <i>et al.</i> (2018) found a number of hard coral and sponge species in water depths less than 40 m. One hundred and seventy (170) different species of fishes were detected with greatest species richness and abundance in shallow habitats (Abdul Wahab <i>et al.</i>, 2018). Fish species present include a number of commercial and recreational species such as Rankin cod, brown striped snapper, red emperor, crimson snapper, bream and yellow-spotted triggerfish (Falkner <i>et al.</i>, 2009; Fletcher and Santoro, 2009). These species have recorded high catch rates associated with Glomar Shoal, indicating that the shoal is likely to be an area of high productivity.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF Name	Woodside Activity Area			Values ¹	Description
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape		
Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals	-	✓	-	Regionally important in supporting high species richness, higher productivity and aggregations of marine life	The Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding the Rowley Shoals KEF and is adjacent to the three nautical mile State waters limit surrounding Clerke and Imperieuse reefs, and include the Mermaid Reef Marine Park as described in Section 10 . The reefs provide a distinctive biophysical environment in the region. They have steep and distinct reef slopes and associated fish communities. In evolutionary terms, the reefs may play a role in supplying coral and fish larvae to reefs further south via the southward flowing Indonesian Throughflow. Both coral communities and fish assemblages differ from similar habitats in eastern Australia (Done <i>et al.</i> , 1994).
Exmouth Plateau	-	✓	✓	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance, which apply to both benthic and pelagic habitats Likely to be an important area of biodiversity as it provides an extended area offshore for communities adapted to depths of approximately 1000 m	The Exmouth Plateau is a large, mid-slope, continental margin plateau that lies off the northwest coast of Australia. It ranges in depth from about 500 to more than 5000 m and is a major structural element of the Carnarvon Basin (Miyazaki and Stagg, 2013). The large size of the Exmouth Plateau and its expansive surface may modify deep water flow and be associated with the generation of internal tides; both of which may subsequently contribute to the upwelling of deeper, nutrient-rich waters closer to the surface (Brewer <i>et al.</i> , 2007). Satellite observations suggest that productivity is enhanced along the northern and southern boundaries of the plateau (Brewer <i>et al.</i> , 2007). Sediments on the plateau suggest that biological communities include scavengers, benthic filter feeders and epifauna (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Fauna in the pelagic waters above the plateau are likely to include small pelagic species and nekton attracted to seasonal upwellings, as well as larger predators such as billfishes, sharks and dolphins (Brewer <i>et al.</i> , 2007). Protected and migratory species are also known to pass through the region, including whale sharks and cetaceans.
Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula	-	-	✓	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance The feature is an area of moderately enhanced productivity, attracting aggregations of fish and higher-order consumers such as large predatory	The canyons are associated with upwelling as they channel deep water from the Cuvier Abyssal Plain up onto the slope. This nutrient-rich water interacts with the Leeuwin Current at the canyon heads (DSEWPAC, 2012a). Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, sea snakes, sharks, large predatory fish, and seabirds are known to occur in this area.

KEF Name	Woodside Activity Area			Values ¹	Description
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape		
				fish, sharks, toothed whales and dolphins Likely to be important due to their historical association with sperm whale aggregations	
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	-	-	✓	High productivity and diverse aggregations of marine life The Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef and associated canyons and plateau are interconnected and support the high productivity and species richness of Ningaloo Reef, globally significant as the only extensive coral reef in the world that fringes the west coast of a continent	The Leeuwin and Ningaloo currents interact, leading to areas of enhanced productivity in the Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef. Aggregations of whale sharks, manta rays, humpback whales, sea snakes, sharks, large predatory fish, and seabirds are known to occur in this area (DSEWPAC, 2012a). The spatial boundary of this KEF, as defined in the NCVA, is defined as the waters contained in the existing Ningaloo AMP provided in Section 10 .
Wallaby Saddle	-	-	✓	High productivity and aggregations of marine life: Representing almost the entire area of this type of geomorphic feature in the NWMR. It is a unique habitat that neither occurs anywhere else nearby (within hundreds of kilometres) nor with as large an area (Falkner <i>et al.</i> 2009)	The Wallaby Saddle may be an area of enhanced productivity. Historical whaling records provide evidence of sperm whale aggregations in the area of the Wallaby Saddle, possibly due to the enhanced productivity of the area and aggregations of baitfish (DSEWPAC, 2012a).

¹: Values description sourced from Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region (DSEWPAC, 2012a) and the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) SPRAT database.

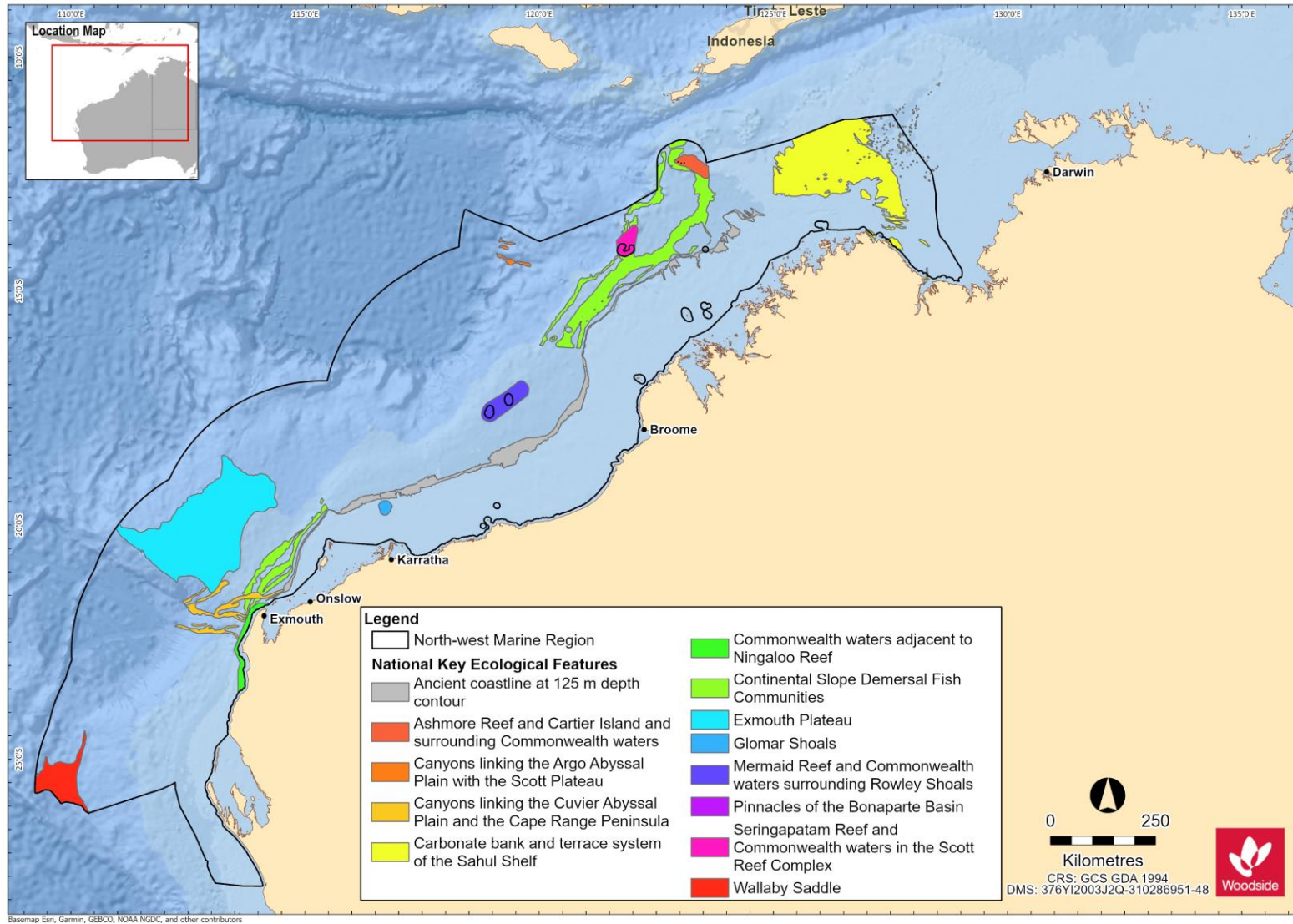


Figure 9-1 Key Ecological Features (KEFs) within the NWMR.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 116 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

Table 9-2 Key Ecological Features (KEF) within the SWMR

KEF Name	Values ¹	Description
Albany Canyons group and adjacent shelf break	High productivity and aggregations of marine life, and unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance Both benthic and demersal habitats within the feature are of conservation value	The Albany Canyons group is thought to be associated with small, periodic subsurface upwelling events, which may drive localised regions of high productivity. The canyons are known to be a feeding area for sperm whale and sites of orange roughly aggregations. Anecdotal evidence also indicates that this area supports fish aggregations that attract large predatory fish and sharks.
Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth	Relatively high productivity and aggregations of marine life, and high levels of biodiversity and endemism The feature creates topographic complexity, that may facilitate benthic biodiversity and enhanced biological productivity	Benthic biodiversity and productivity occur where the ancient coastline forms a prominent escarpment, such as in the western Great Australian Bight, where the sea floor is dominated by sponge communities of significant biodiversity and structural complexity.
Cape Mentelle upwelling	Facilitates nutrient upwelling, supporting high productivity and diverse aggregations of marine life	The Cape Mentelle upwelling draws relatively nutrient-rich water from the base of the Leeuwin Current, up the continental slope and onto the inner continental shelf, where it results in phytoplankton blooms at the surface. The phytoplankton blooms provide the basis for an extended food chain characterised by feeding aggregations of small pelagic fish, larger predatory fish, seabirds, dolphins and sharks.
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands (and adjacent shelf break)	High levels of biodiversity and endemism within benthic and pelagic habitats	The Houtman Abrolhos Islands and surrounding reefs support a unique mix of temperate and tropical species, resulting from the southward transport of species by the Leeuwin Current over thousands of years. The Houtman Abrolhos Islands are the largest seabird breeding station in the eastern Indian Ocean. They support more than one million pairs of breeding seabirds.

KEF Name	Values ¹	Description
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Recherche Archipelago	Aggregations of marine life and high levels of biodiversity and endemism within benthic and demersal communities	The Recherche Archipelago is the most extensive area of reef in the SWMR. Its reef and seagrass habitat supports a high species diversity of warm temperate species, including 263 known species of fish, 347 known species of molluscs, 300 known species of sponges, and 242 known species of macroalgae. The islands also provide haul-out (resting areas) and breeding sites for Australian sea lions and New Zealand fur seals.
Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west-coast inshore lagoons	High productivity and aggregations of marine life within benthic and pelagic habitats Important for benthic productivity and recruitment for a range of marine species	These lagoons are important for benthic productivity, including macroalgae and seagrass communities, and breeding and nursery aggregations for many temperate and tropical marine species. They are important areas for the recruitment of commercially and recreationally important fish species. Extensive schools of migratory fish visit the area annually, including herring, garfish, tailor and Australian salmon.
Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to Geographe Bay	High productivity and aggregations of marine life, and high levels of biodiversity, recruitment within benthic and pelagic communities	Geographe Bay is known for its extensive beds of tropical and temperate seagrass that support a diversity of species, many of them not found anywhere else. The bay provides important nursery habitat for many species. Juvenile dusky whaler sharks use the shallow seagrass habitat as nursery grounds for several years, before ranging out to adult feeding grounds along the shelf break. The seagrass also provides valuable habitat for fish and invertebrates (Carruthers <i>et al.</i> , 2007). It is also an important resting area for migratory humpback whales.
Diamantina Fracture Zone	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance which apply to its benthic and demersal habitats	The Diamantina Fracture Zone is a rugged, deep- water environment of seamounts and numerous closely spaced troughs and ridges. Very little is known about the ecology of this remote, deep- water feature, but marine experts suggest that its size and physical complexity mean that it is likely to support deep-water communities characterised by high species diversity, with many species found nowhere else.
Naturaliste Plateau	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance including high species diversity and endemism which apply to its benthic and demersal habitats	The Naturaliste Plateau is Australia's deepest temperate marginal plateau. The combination of its structural complexity, mixed water dynamics and relative isolation indicate that it supports deep- water communities with high species diversity and endemism.
Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west-coast canyons	An area of higher productivity that attracts feeding aggregations of deep-diving mammals and large predatory fish. It is also recognised as a unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance	The Perth Canyon is the largest known undersea canyon in Australian waters. Deep ocean currents rise to the surface, creating a nutrient-rich cold- water habitat attracting feeding aggregations of deep-diving mammals, such as pygmy blue whales and large predatory fish that feed on aggregations of small fish, krill and squid.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

KEF Name	Values ¹	Description
Western demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province	Provides important habitat for demersal fish communities and supports species groups that are nationally or regionally important to biodiversity	The western demersal slope provides important habitat for demersal fish communities, with a high level of diversity and endemism. A diverse assemblage of demersal fish species below a depth of 400 m is dominated by relatively small benthic species such as grenadiers, dogfish and cucumber fish. Unlike other slope fish communities in Australia, many of these species display unique physical adaptations to feed on the sea floor (such as a mouth position adapted to bottom feeding), and many do not appear to migrate vertically in their daily feeding habits.
Western rock lobster	A species that plays a regionally important ecological role	This species is the dominant large benthic invertebrate in the region. The lobster plays an important trophic role in many of the inshore ecosystems of the SWMR. Western rock lobsters are an important part of the food web on the inner shelf, particularly as juveniles.

¹. Values description sourced from Marine bioregional plan for the South-west Marine Region (DSEWPAC, 2012b) and the Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) SPRAT database

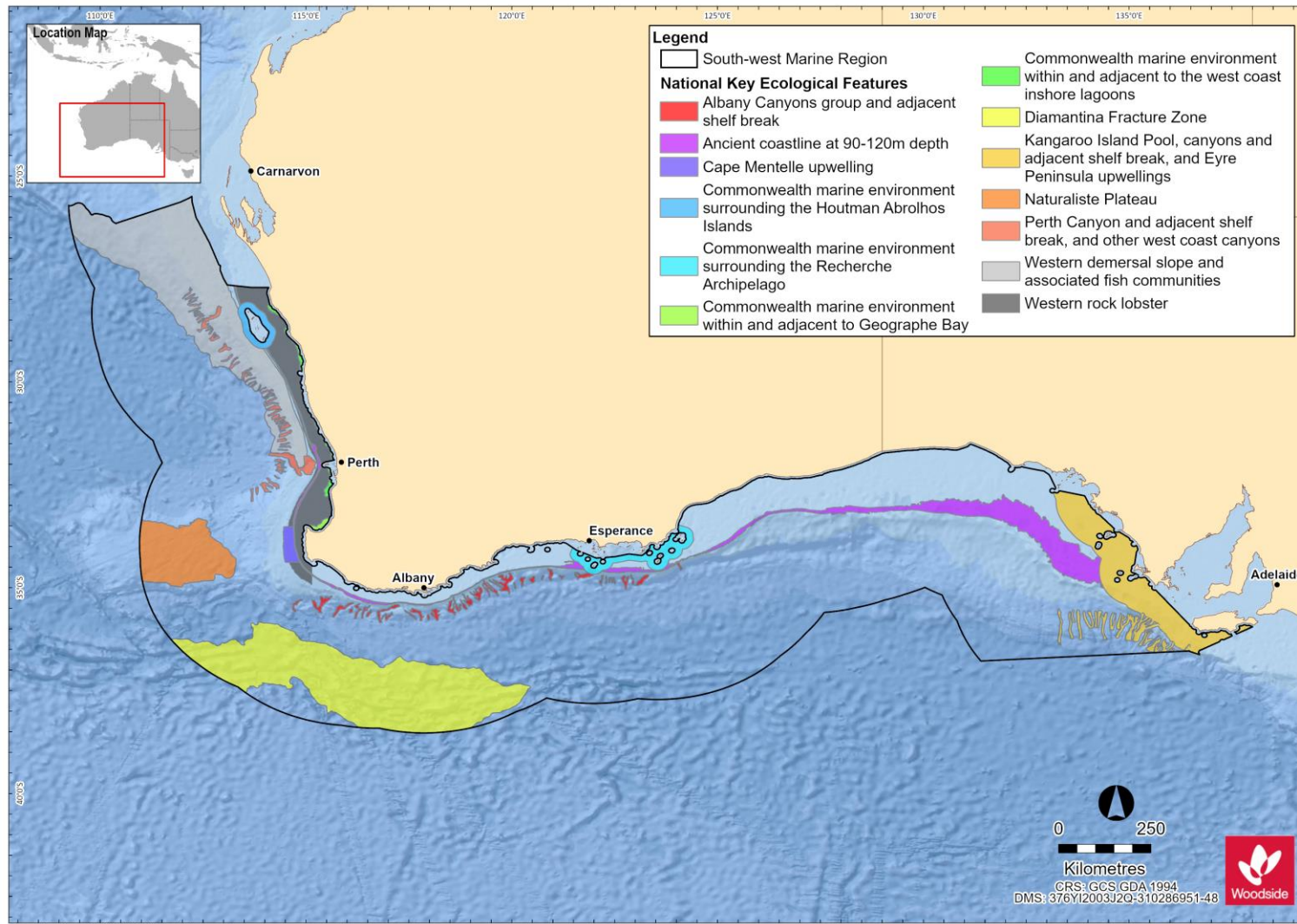


Figure 9-2. Key Ecological Features (KEFs) within the SWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Table 9-3 Key Ecological Features (KEF) within the NMR

KEF Name	Values ¹	Description
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise	Important for its role in enhancing biodiversity and local productivity relative to its surrounds and for supporting relatively high species diversity The feature has been identified as a sponge biodiversity hotspot (Przeslawski <i>et al.</i> 2014)	The bank and terrace system of the Van Diemen Rise is part of the larger system associated with the Sahul Banks to the north and Londonderry Rise to the east; it is characterised by terrace, banks, channels and valleys. The variability in water depth and substrate composition may contribute to the presence of unique ecosystems in the channels. Species present include sponges, soft corals and other sessile filter feeders associated with hard substrate sediments of the deep channels; epifauna and infauna include polychaetes and ascidians. Olive ridley turtles, sea snakes and sharks are also found associated with this feature.
Gulf of Carpentaria basin	Regional importance for biodiversity, endemism and aggregations of marine life relevant to benthic and pelagic habitats	The Gulf of Carpentaria basin is one of the few remaining near-pristine marine environments in the world. Primary productivity in the Gulf of Carpentaria basin is mainly driven by cyanobacteria that fix nitrogen but is also strongly influenced by seasonal processes. The soft sediments of the basin are characterised by moderately abundant and diverse communities of infauna and mobile epifauna dominated by polychaetes, crustaceans, molluscs, and echinoderms. The basin also supports assemblages of pelagic fish species including planktivorous and schooling fish, with top predators such as shark, snapper, tuna, and mackerel.
Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone	High productivity, aggregations of marine life (including several endemic species) and high biodiversity compared to broader region	Nutrient inflow from rivers adjacent to the NMR generates higher productivity and more diverse and abundant biota within the Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone than elsewhere in the region. The coastal zone is near pristine and supports many protected species such as marine turtles, dugongs, and sawfishes. Ecosystem processes and connectivity remain intact; river flows are mostly uninterrupted by artificial barriers and healthy, diverse estuarine and coastal ecosystems support many species that move between freshwater and saltwater environments.
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	Unique seafloor feature with ecological properties of regional significance Provide areas of hard substrate in an otherwise soft sediment environment and so are important for sessile species Recognised as a biodiversity hotspot for sponges The Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin KEF is located within both the NWMR and NMR (refer Table 9-1)	Covering more than 520 km ² within the Bonaparte Basin, this feature contains the largest concentration of pinnacles along the Australian margin. The Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin are thought to be the eroded remnants of underlying strata; it is likely that the vertical walls generate local upwelling of nutrient-rich water, leading to phytoplankton productivity that attracts aggregations of planktivorous and predatory fish, seabirds and foraging turtles.

KEF Name	Values ¹	Description
Plateaux and saddle north-west of the Wellesley Islands	High species abundance, diversity and endemism of marine life	Abundance and species density are high in the plateaux and saddle as a result of increased biological productivity associated with habitats rather than currents. Submerged reefs support corals that are typical of northern Australia, including corals that have bleach-resistant zooxanthellae; and particular reef fish species that are different to those found elsewhere in the Gulf of Carpentaria. Species present include marine turtles and reef fish such as coral trout, cod, mackerel, and shark. Seabirds frequent the plateaux and saddle, most likely due to the presence of predictable food resources for feeding offspring.
Shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf	The Shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf is defined as a key ecological feature for its ecological significance associated with productivity emanating from the slope It also forms part of a unique biogeographic province (Last <i>et al.</i> , 2005)	The shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf is characterised by continental slope and patch reefs and hard substrate pinnacles. The ecosystem processes of the feature are largely unknown in the region; however, the Indonesian Throughflow and surface wind-driven circulation are likely to influence nutrients, pelagic dispersal and species and biological productivity in the region. Biota associated with the feature is largely of Timor–Indonesian Malay affinity.
Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria	High aggregations of marine life, biodiversity and endemism Twenty per cent of the reefs found in the NMR are situated within this KEF (Harris <i>et al.</i> , 2007)	The submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria are characterised by submerged patch, platform and barrier reefs that form a broken margin around the perimeter of the Gulf of Carpentaria basin, rising from the sea floor at depths of 30–50 m. These reefs provide breeding and aggregation areas for many fish species including mackerel and snapper and offer refuges for sea snakes and apex predators such as sharks. Coral trout species that inhabit the submerged reefs are smaller than those found in the Great Barrier Reef and may prove to be an endemic sub-species.
Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression	High productivity and high levels of species diversity and endemism of marine life within the benthic and pelagic habitats of the feature	The tributary canyons are approximately 80–100 m deep and 20 km wide. The largest of the canyons extend some 400 km from Cape Wessel into the Arafura Depression, and are the remnants of a drowned river system that existed during the Pleistocene era. Sediments in this feature are mainly calcium-carbonate rich, although sediment type varies from sandy substrate to soft muddy sediments and hard, rocky substrate. Marine turtles, deep sea sponges, barnacles and stalked crinoids have all been identified in the area.

¹. Values description sourced from *Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region (DSEWPAC, 2012c)* and *Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment (DAWE) SPRAT database*.

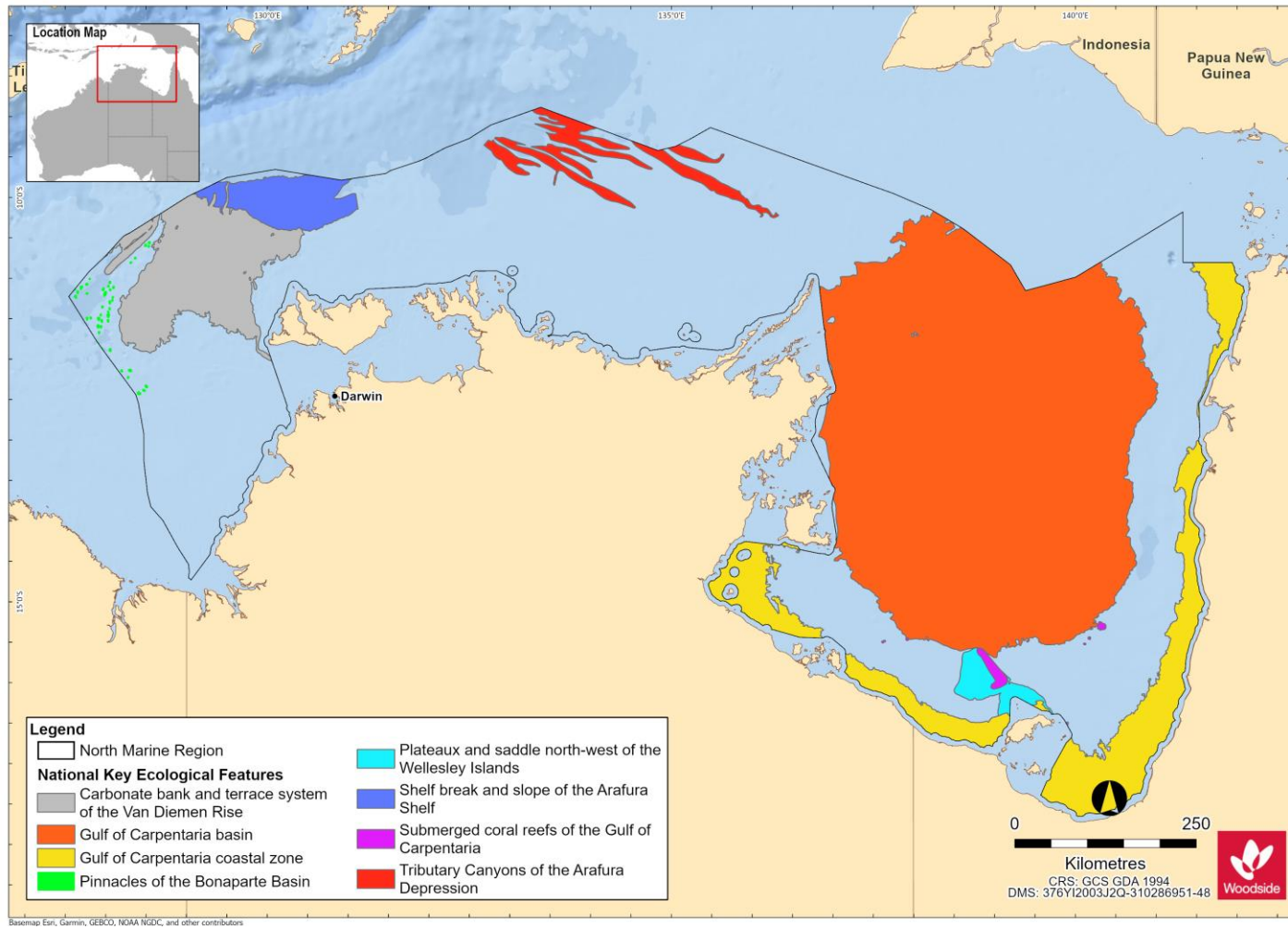


Figure 9-3. Key Ecological Features (KEFs) within the NMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 123 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

10. PROTECTED AREAS

10.1 Regional Context

Protected areas included World Heritage Properties, National Heritage Places, Wetlands of International Importance, Australian Marine Parks, State Marine Parks and Reserves, Threatened Ecological Communities and the Australian Whale Sanctuary. The PMST Reports (**Appendix A**) shows that there are twenty-nine protected areas found in the NWMR, eighteen in the SWMR and nine in the NMR.

Table 10-1, **Table 10-2** and **Table 10-3** outline the protected areas of each of the marine regions NWMR, SWMR and NMR, respectively.

10.2 World Heritage Properties

Properties nominated for World Heritage listing are inscribed on the list only after they have been carefully assessed as representing the best examples of the world's cultural and natural heritage. Only World Heritage listings classed as natural are discussed in this section. World Heritage sites classed as cultural are discussed in **Section 11**.

The list of Australia's World Heritage Properties and the PMST Reports (**Appendix A**) show two World Heritage Properties within the NWMR (**Table 10-1**), no World Heritage Properties within the SWMR (**Table 10-2**), and though not reported in the NMR PMST Report, Kakadu National Park and World Heritage Area is included in **Table 10-3**.

10.3 National and Commonwealth Heritage Places - Natural

The National Heritage List is Australia's list of natural, historic, and Indigenous places of outstanding significance to the nation. The National Heritage List Spatial Database describes the place name, class (Indigenous, natural, historic), and status. Commonwealth Heritage Places are a collection of sites recognised for their Indigenous, historical and/or natural values which are owned or controlled by the Australian Government.

Only National and Commonwealth Heritage Places classed as natural are discussed in this section. Heritage Places classed as indigenous or historic are discussed in **Section 11**.

A search of the National Heritage List Spatial Database and the PMST Reports (**Appendix A**) identified three natural National Heritage Places in the NWMR (**Table 10-1**), three in the SWMR (**Table 10-2**) and for the NMR, Kakadu National Park (not included in the PMST report) is included in **Table 10-3**.

A search of the Commonwealth Heritage List identified four natural commonwealth heritage places within the NWMR (**Table 10-1**).

10.4 Wetlands of International Importance (listed under the Ramsar Convention)

Australia has 65 Ramsar wetlands that cover >8.3 million ha. Ramsar wetlands are those that are representative, rare, or unique wetlands, or that are important for conserving biological diversity.

The List of Wetlands of International Importance held under the Ramsar Convention and the PMST Reports (**Appendix A**) identified four Ramsar Sites with coastal features within the NWMR (**Table 10-1**), four in the SWMR (**Table 10-2**) and two for the New Territory, included for the NMR (**Table 10-3**).

10.5 Australian Marine Parks

Australian Marine Parks (AMPs), proclaimed under the EPBC Act in 2007 and 2013, are located in Commonwealth waters that start at the outer edge of State and Territory waters, generally three

nautical miles (~5.5 km) from the shore, and extend to the outer boundary of Australia's EEZ, 200 nm (~370 km) from the shore.

PMST Reports (**Appendix A**) show sixteen AMPs within the NWMR (**Table 10-1**), ten within the SWMR (**Table 10-2**) and eight within the NMR (**Table 10-3**).

10.6 Threatened Ecological Communities

No Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) as listed under the EPBC Act are known to occur within the marine waters of the NWMR, SWMR or NMR as indicated by the PMST Reports (**Appendix A**).

10.7 Australian Whale Sanctuary

The Australian Whale Sanctuary has been established to protect all whales and dolphins found in Australian waters. Under the EPBC Act all cetaceans (whales, dolphins and porpoises) are protected in Australian waters.

The Australian Whale Sanctuary includes all Commonwealth waters from the three nautical mile State/Territory waters limit out to the boundary of the EEZ (i.e. out to 200 nm and further in some places). Within the Sanctuary it is an offence to kill, injure or interfere with a cetacean. Severe penalties apply to anyone convicted of such offences.

10.8 State Marine Parks and Reserves

State Marine Parks and Reserves, proclaimed under the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984* (CALM Act), are located in State waters and vested in the WA Conservation and Parks Commission. State Marine Parks and Reserves of Western Australia have been considered, with 14 occurring in the NWMR (**Table 10-1**) and six occurring in the SWMR (**Table 10-2**).

10.9 Summary of Protected Areas within the NWMR

Table 10-1 Protected Areas within the NWMR

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
World Heritage Properties						
Shark Bay World Heritage Property	-	-	✓		The Shark Bay World Heritage Property is adjacent to the Shark Bay AMP and was included on the World Heritage List in 1991.	Universal values of the Shark Bay World Heritage Property include large and diverse seagrass beds, stromatolites and populations of dugong and threatened species. Inscribed under Natural Criteria vii, viii, ix and x.
The Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property	-	-	✓		The Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property lies within the Ningaloo AMP and was included on the World Heritage List in 2011.	Universal values of the Ningaloo Coast World Heritage Property include high marine species diversity and abundance; in particular, Ningaloo Reef supports both tropical and temperate marine reptiles and mammals. Inscribed under Natural Criteria vii and x.
National Heritage Places - Natural						
Shark Bay	-	-	✓		The Shark Bay National Heritage Place consists of the same area included in the Shark Bay World Heritage Property (refer above) and was established on the National Heritage List in 2007.	The national heritage place has a number of exceptional natural features, including one of the largest and most diverse seagrass beds in the world, colonies of stromatolites and rich marine life including a large population of dugongs, and also provides a refuge for a number of other globally threatened species. Shark Bay meets the national heritage listing criteria a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h and i.
The Ningaloo Coast	-	-	✓		The Ningaloo Coast National Heritage Place consists of the same area included in the Ningaloo	The Ningaloo Coast contains one of the best developed near-shore reefs in the world, being home to rugged limestone peninsulas, spectacular coral and sponge gardens and the whale shark.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					Coast World Heritage Property (refer above) and was established on the National Heritage List in 2010.	The Ningaloo Coast meets the national heritage listing criteria a, b, c, d, and f.
The West Kimberley	✓	✓	-		The West Kimberley National Heritage Place covers an area of around 192,000 km ² located in the north-west of Australia from Broome to Wyndham, and was established on the National Heritage List in 2011.	The Kimberley plateau, north-western coastline and northern rivers of the West Kimberley provide a vital refuge for many native plants and animals that are found nowhere else or which have disappeared from much of the rest of Australia. In addition, Roebuck Bay is internationally recognised as one of Australia's most significant sites for migratory wading birds. The national heritage place also contains a remarkable history of Aboriginal occupation, with many places of indigenous sacred value. The West Kimberley meets the national heritage listing criteria a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h and i.
Commonwealth Heritage Places - Natural						
Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals	-	✓	-	N/A	The Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals Commonwealth Heritage Place is located within the boundary of the Mermaid Reef Marine National Nature Reserve. The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage Place in 2004.	The Mermaid Reef-Rowley Shoals Commonwealth Heritage Place is regionally important for the diversity of its fauna and together with Clerke and Imperieuse reefs, has biogeographical significance due to the presence of species which are at, or close to, the limits of their geographic ranges, including fishes known previously only from Indonesian waters. Rowley Shoals is important for benchmark studies as one of the few places off the north-west coast of Western Australia which have been the site of major biological collection trips by the WA Museum.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	✓	-	-		The Ashmore Reef Commonwealth Heritage Place is located within the boundary of the Ashmore Reef Marine Park (refer AMPs below). The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage Place in 2004.	Ashmore Reef has major significance as a staging point for wading birds migrating between Australia and the Northern Hemisphere and supports high concentrations of breeding seabirds, many of which are nomadic and typically breed on small isolated islands. Ashmore Reef is an important scientific reference area for migratory seabirds, sea snakes and marine invertebrates. The Ashmore Reef Commonwealth Heritage Place is significant for its history of human occupation and use. The island is believed to have been visited by Indonesian fisherman since the early eighteenth century. The islands were used both for fishing and as a staging point for voyages to the southern reefs off Australia's coast.
Scott Reef and Surrounds – Commonwealth Area	✓	-	-		Scott Reef and Surrounds Commonwealth Heritage Place is located within the Western Australian Coastal Waters surrounding North and South Scott Reef. The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage Place in 2004.	The Scott Reef and Surrounds Commonwealth Heritage Place is regionally important for the diversity of its fauna and has biogeographical significance due to the presence of species which are at, or close to, the limits of their geographic ranges, including fish known previously only from Indonesian waters. Scott Reef is recognised as important for scientific research and benchmark studies due to its age, the extensive documentation of its geophysical and physical environmental characteristics and its use as a site of major biological collection trips and surveys by the WA Museum and the Australian Institute of Marine Science.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
Ningaloo Marine Area – Commonwealth Waters	-	-	✓		The Ningaloo Marine Area Commonwealth Heritage Place is located within the Commonwealth waters of the Ningaloo Marine Park (refer AMPs below). The site was listed as a Commonwealth Heritage Place in 2004.	The Ningaloo Marine Area Commonwealth Heritage Place provides a migratory pathway for humpback whales and foraging habitat for whale sharks. The place is an important breeding area for billfish and manta ray. The Ningaloo Marine Area provides opportunities for scientific research relating to aspects of the area's unique features including tourism (marine ecology, whales, turtles, whale sharks, fish and oceanography).
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)						
Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve	✓	-	-	Ramsar	The Ashmore Reef Ramsar site is located within the boundary of the Ashmore Reef Marine Park (refer AMPs below). The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 2002.	Ashmore Reef Ramsar site supports internationally significant populations of seabirds and shorebirds, is important for turtles (green, hawksbill and loggerhead) and dugong, and has the highest diversity of hermatypic (reef-building) corals on the WA coast. It is known for its abundance and diversity of sea snakes. However, since 1998 populations of sea snakes at Ashmore Reef have been in decline.
Eighty Mile Beach	-	✓	-	Ramsar	The Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar site covers an area of 1250 km ² , located along a long section of the Western Australian coastline adjacent to the Eighty Mile Beach AMP (refer below).	The Eighty Mile Beach Ramsar site includes saltmarsh and a raised peat bog more than 7000 years old. The site contains the most important wetland for waders in north-western Australia, supporting up to 336,000 birds, and is especially important as a land fall for waders migrating south for the austral summer.
Roebuck Bay	-	✓	-	Ramsar	The Roebuck Bay Ramsar site covers an area of 550	The Roebuck Bay Ramsar site is recognised as one of the most important areas for migratory shorebirds in Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					km ² , located south of Broome and adjacent to the Roebuck AMP (refer below).	The site regularly supports over 100,000 waterbirds, with numbers being highest in the austral spring when migrant species breeding in the Palearctic stop to feed during migration.
Ord River Floodplain	✓			Ramsar	The Ord River Floodplain Ramsar Site is in the East Kimberley region and encompasses an extensive system of river, seasonal creek, tidal mudflat, and floodplain wetlands. The Ramsar Site is a nursery, feeding and/or breeding ground for migratory birds, waterbirds, fish, crabs, prawns, and crocodiles.	The site represents the best example of wetlands associated with the floodplain and estuary of a tropical river system in the Tanami-Timor Sea Coast Bioregion in the Kimberley. In addition, the False Mouths of the Ord are the most extensive mudflat and tidal waterway complex in Western Australia.
Wetlands of National Importance (DAWE, 2019)						
Ashmore Reef	✓	-	-		Ashmore Reef is a shelf-edge platform reef located among the Sahul Banks of north-western Australia. It covers an area of 583 km ² and consists of three islets surrounded by intertidal reef and sand flats.	These islets are major seabird nesting sites with 20 breeding species recorded to date. The total bird population has been estimated to exceed 100,000 during the peak breeding season. The marine reserve also has the highest diversity of marine fauna of the reefs on the NWS and differs from other reefs and coastal areas in the region. The area meets criteria 1, 3, 4 and 5 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.
Mermaid Reef	-	✓	-		Mermaid Reef Marine Park covers an area of around 540 km ² , located ~280 km west north-west of Broome, and is the most north-easterly atoll of the Rowley Shoals.	The reefs of the Mermaid Reef Marine Park have biogeographic value due to the presence of species that are at or close to the limit of their distribution. The coral communities are one of the special values of Mermaid Reef. The area meets criteria 1, 2 and 3 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
Exmouth Gulf East	-	-	✓		Exmouth Gulf East covers an area of 800 km ² and includes wetlands in the eastern part of Exmouth Gulf, from Giralia Bay; to Urala Creek, Locker Point.	The Exmouth Gulf East is an outstanding example of tidal wetland systems of low coast of north-west Australia, with well- developed tidal creeks, extensive mangrove swamps and broad saline coastal flats. The site is one of the major population centres for dugong in WA and its seagrass beds and extensive mangroves provide nursery and feeding areas for marine fishes and crustaceans in the Gulf. The area meets criteria 1, 2 and 3 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.
Hamelin Pool	-	-	✓		Hamelin Pool covers an area of 900 km ² in the far south-east part of Shark Bay.	Hamelin Pool is an outstanding example of a hypersaline marine embayment and supports extensive microbialite (subtidal stromatolite) formations, which are the most abundant and diverse examples of growing marine microbialites in the world. The area meets criteria 1 and 6 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.
Shark Bay East	-	-	✓		Shark Bay East covers a 250 km area of coastline comprising tidal wetlands, and marine waters less than 6 m deep at low tide, in the east arm of Shark Bay.	The site is an outstanding example of a very large, shallow marine embayment, with particularly extensive occurrence of seagrass beds and substantial areas of intertidal mud/sandflats and mangrove swamp. The site supports what is probably the world's largest discrete population of dugong; it is also a major nursery and/or feeding area for turtles, rays, sharks, other fishes, prawns and other marine fauna; and is a major migration stop-over area for shorebirds. The area meets criteria 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.
Australian Marine Parks (DNP, 2018a)						
Abrolhos Marine Park	-	-	✓	II, IV, VI	Abrolhos Marine Park is located adjacent to the WA Houtman Abrolhos Islands, covering a large offshore	Abrolhos Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with four bioregions:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					<p>area of 88,060 km² extending from the WA State waters boundary to the edge of Australia's EEZ.</p> <p>The Abrolhos Marine Park is located within both the NWMR and SWMR.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Western Province • Central Western Shelf Province • Central Western Transition • South-west Shelf Transition <p>It includes seven KEFs: Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Houtman Abrolhos Islands; Demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province; Mesoscale eddies; Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west-coast canyons; Western rock lobster; Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth; and Wallaby Saddle.</p> <p>The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging and breeding habitat for seabirds, foraging habitat for Australian sea lions and white sharks, and a migratory pathway for humpback and pygmy blue whales. The AMP is adjacent to the northernmost Australian sea lion breeding colony in Australia on the Houtman Abrolhos Islands.</p>
Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park	-	-	✓	IV	Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park covers an area of 6177 km ² , located ~300 km north-west of Carnarvon.	Carnarvon Canyon Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Central Western Transition bioregion. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. There is limited information about species' use of this AMP.
Shark Bay Marine Park	-	-	✓	VI	Shark Bay Marine Park covers an area of 7443 km ² located ~60 km offshore of Carnarvon, adjacent to the Shark Bay World Heritage Property and National Heritage Place.	Shark Bay Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Western Shelf Province • Central Western Transition. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
						the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding habitat for seabirds, interesting habitat for marine turtles, and a migratory pathway for humpback whales.
Gascoyne Marine Park	-	-	✓	II, IV, VI	Gascoyne Marine Park covers an area of 81,766 km ² , located ~20 km off the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, adjacent to the Ningaloo Marine Park.	Gascoyne Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with three bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Western Shelf Transition • Central Western Transition • Northwest Province. It includes four KEFs: Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula; Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef; Continental slope demersal fish communities; and Exmouth Plateau. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding habitat for seabirds, interesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, and foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales.
Ningaloo Marine Park	-	-	✓	II, IV	Ningaloo Marine Park covers an area of 2435 km ² , stretching ~300 km along the west coast of the Cape Range Peninsula, and is adjacent to the WA Ningaloo Marine Park and Gascoyne Marine Park.	Ningaloo Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with four bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Western Shelf Transition • Central Western Transition • Northwest Province • Northwest Shelf Province. It includes three KEFs: Canyons linking the Cuvier Abyssal Plain and the Cape Range Peninsula; Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef; and Continental slope demersal fish communities. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
						or foraging habitat for seabirds, interesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, foraging habitat and migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales, breeding, calving, foraging and nursing habitat for dugong and foraging habitat for whale sharks.
Montebello Marine Park	-	✓	-	VI	Montebello Marine Park covers an area of 3413 km ² , located offshore of Barrow Island and 80 km west of Dampier extending from the WA State waters boundary, and is adjacent to the WA Barrow Island and Montebello Islands Marine Parks.	Montebello Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Province bioregion. It includes one KEF: Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding habitat for seabirds, interesting, foraging, mating, and nesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales and foraging habitat for whale sharks.
Dampier Marine Park	-	✓	-	II, IV, VI	Dampier Marine Park covers an area of 1252 km ² , located ~10 km north-east of Cape Lambert and 40 km from Dampier extending from the WA State waters boundary.	Dampier Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Province bioregion. The AMP provides protection for offshore shelf habitats adjacent to the Dampier Archipelago, and the area between Dampier and Port Hedland, and is a hotspot for sponge biodiversity. The AMP supports a range of species including those listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, interesting habitat for marine turtles and a migratory pathway for humpback whales.
Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park	-	✓	-	VI	Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park covers an area of 10,785 km ² , located ~74 km north-east of Port Hedland, adjacent to the	Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Province and consists of shallow shelf habitats, including terrace, banks and shoals.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					WA Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park.	The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding, foraging and resting habitat for seabirds, interesting and nesting habitat for marine turtles, foraging, nursing and pupping habitat for sawfishes and a migratory pathway for humpback whales.
Argo – Rowley Terrace Marine Park	✓	✓	-	II, VI, VI (Trawl)	Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park covers an area of 146,003 km ² , located ~270 km north-west of Broome, and extends to the limit of Australia's EEZ. The AMP is adjacent to the Mermaid Reef Marine Park and the WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park.	Argo-Rowley Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northwest Transition • Timor Province. It includes two KEFs: Canyons linking the Argo Abyssal Plain with the Scott Plateau; and Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include resting and breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale.
Mermaid Reef Marine Park	-	✓	-	II	Mermaid Reef Marine Park covers an area of 540 km ² , located ~280 km north-west of Broome, adjacent to the Argo-Rowley Terrace Marine Park and ~13 km from the WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park. Mermaid Reef is one of three reefs forming the Rowley Shoals. The other two are Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef, to the	Mermaid Reef Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Transition. It includes one KEF: Mermaid Reef and Commonwealth waters surrounding Rowley Shoals. The Rowley Shoals have been described as the best geological examples of shelf atolls in Australian waters. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding habitat for seabirds and a migratory pathway for the pygmy blue whale.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					south-west of the AMP, which are included in the WA Rowley Shoals Marine Park.	
Roebuck Marine Park	-	✓	-	VI	Roebuck Marine Park covers an area of 304 km ² , located ~12 km offshore of Broome, and is adjacent to the WA Yawuru Nagulagun/Roebuck Bay Marine Park.	Roebuck Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Province and consists entirely of shallow continental shelf habitat. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and resting habitat for seabirds, foraging and internesting habitat for marine turtles, a migratory pathway for humpback whales and foraging habitat for dugong.
Kimberley Marine Park	✓	✓	-	II, IV, VI	Kimberley Marine Park covers an area of 74,469 km ² , located ~100 km north of Broome, extending from the WA State waters boundary north from the Lacepede Islands to the Holothuria Banks offshore from Cape Bougainville.	Kimberley Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with three bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Northwest Shelf Province • Northwest Shelf Transition • Timor Province. It includes two KEFs: Ancient coastline at 125 m depth contour; and Continental slope demersal fish communities. The AMP supports a range of species, including protected species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting and nesting habitat for marine turtles, breeding, calving and foraging habitat for inshore dolphins, calving, migratory pathway and nursing habitat for humpback whales, migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales, foraging habitat for dugong and foraging habitat for whale sharks.
Ashmore Reef Marine Park	✓	-	-	Ia, IV	Ashmore Reef Marine Park covers an area of 583 km ² , located ~630 km north of	Ashmore Reef Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Timor Province. It includes two KEFs:

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					Broome and 110 km south of the Indonesian island of Roti. The AMP is located in Australia's External Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands and is within an area subject to a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between Indonesia and Australia, known as the MoU Box.	Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters; and Continental slope demersal fish communities. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding, foraging and resting habitat for seabirds, resting and foraging habitat for migratory shorebirds, foraging, mating, nesting and internesting habitat for marine turtles, foraging habitat for dugong, and a migratory pathway for pygmy blue whales.
Cartier Island Marine Park	✓	-	-	Ia	Cartier Island Marine Park covers an area of 172 km ² , located ~45 km south-east of Ashmore Reef Marine Park and 610 km north of Broome. It is also located in Australia's External Territory of Ashmore and Cartier Islands and within an area subject to an MoU between Indonesia and Australia, known as the MoU Box.	Cartier Island Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Timor Province. It includes two key ecological features: Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island and surrounding Commonwealth waters and continental slope demersal fish communities. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting, nesting and foraging habitat for marine turtles and foraging habitat for whale sharks. The AMP is also internationally significant for its abundance and diversity of sea snakes, some of which are listed species under the EPBC Act.
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park	✓	-	-	VI	Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park covers an area of 8597 km ² and is located ~15 km west of Wadeye, NT, and ~90 km north of Wyndham, WA, in the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf.	Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Transition bioregion. It includes one KEF: Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul Shelf. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					It is adjacent to the WA North Kimberley Marine Park. The Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park is located within both the NWMR and NMR.	the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for marine turtles and the Australian snubfin dolphin.
Oceanic Shoals Marine Park	✓	-	-	II, IV, VI	Oceanic Shoals Marine Park covers an area of 71,743 km ² and is located west of the Tiwi Islands, ~155 km north-west of Darwin, NT and 305 km north of Wyndham, WA. The Oceanic Shoals Marine Park is located within both the NWMR and NMR.	Oceanic Shoals Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northwest Shelf Transition bioregion. It contains four KEFs: Carbonate bank and terrace systems of the Van Diemen Rise; Carbonate bank and terrace systems of the Sahul Shelf; Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin; and Shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging and interesting habitat for marine turtles.
State Marine Parks and Reserves						
North Kimberley Marine Park	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and General Use Zones	The North Kimberley Marine Park covers approx. 18,450 km ² with its south-western boundary located ~270 km north-east of Derby.	The coral reefs of the north Kimberley have the greatest diversity in Western Australia and are some of the most pristine and remarkable reefs in the world. The park surrounds more than 1000 islands and is home to listed species such as dugongs, marine turtles, and sawfishes (DPAW, 2016a).
Lalang-garram / Horizontal Falls Marine Park and North Lalang-garram Marine Park (jointly managed)	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and General Use Zones	The Lalang-garram / Horizontal Falls Marine Park covers ~3530 km ² from Talbot Bay in the west and Glenelg River in the east. The North Lalang-garram Marine Park covers ~1100	The Lalang-garram / Horizontal Falls Marine Park's most celebrated attraction is created by massive tides of up to 10 m and narrow gaps in two parallel tongues of land meaning the tide falls faster than the water can escape, producing 'horizontal falls'. There are also islands with fringing coral reefs and mangrove-lined creeks and bays. The North Lalang-garram Marine Park has a number of islands fringed with coral reef and has been identified as an

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
					km ² between Camden Sound and North Kimberley Marine Parks.	ecological hotspot and supports more than 1% of the world's population of brown boobies, with up to 2000 breeding pairs. About 500 pairs of crested terns also nest on the island (DPAW, 2016b).
Lalang-garram / Camden Sound Marine Park	✓	-	-	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and General Use Zones	Lalang-garram / Camden Sound Marine Park covers 7050 km ² located about 150 km north of Derby.	The Lalang-garram / Camden Sound Marine Park is the most important humpback whale nursery in the Southern Hemisphere. It also features the spectacular coastal Montgomery Reef. The marine park is home to six species of threatened marine turtle. Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins, dugongs, saltwater crocodiles, and several species of sawfish (DPAW, 2013).
Rowley Shoals Marine Park	-	✓	-	Sanctuary, Recreation and General Use Zones	The Rowley Shoals comprise of three reef systems, Mermaid Reef, Clerke Reef and Imperieuse Reef, all 30-40 km apart. These reef systems are located ~300 km west north-west of Broome.	The three coral atolls of the Rowley Shoals Marine Park comprise of shallow lagoons inhabited by diverse corals and abundant marine life, each covering around 80 km ² at the edge of Australia's continental shelf. Further offshore, the seafloor slopes away to the abyssal plain, some 6000 m below. Undersea canyons slice the slope; these features are commonly associated with diverse communities of deep-water corals and sponges and create localised upwellings that aggregate pelagic species like tunas and billfish (DEC, 2007a).
Yawuru Nagulagun / Roebuck Bay Marine Park	-	✓	-	Special Purpose Zone	Yawuru Nagulagun / Roebuck Bay Marine Park is a series of intertidal flats lying on the coast to the south-east of Broome.	Roebuck Bay is an internationally significant wetland and one of the most important feeding grounds for migratory shorebirds in Australia. Australian snubfin and Australian humpback dolphins frequent the waters and humpback whales pass through on their annual migration. Flatback turtles nest on the shores and are found in the bay's waters with other sea turtle species. Seagrass and macroalgae communities provide food for protected species such as the dugong and flatback turtle (DPAW, 2016c).
Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park	-	✓	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, Special	Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park covers ~2000 km ² stretching across 220km of	Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park is one of the world's most important feeding grounds for small wading birds that migrate to the area each summer, travelling from countries

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				Purpose and General Use Zones	coastline between Port Hedland and Broome.	thousands of kilometres away. The marine park is a major nesting area for flatback turtles which are found only in northern Australia. Sawfishes, dugongs, dolphins and millions of invertebrates inhabit the sand and mud flats, seagrass meadows, coral reefs and mangroves (DPAW, 2014).
Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area (jointly managed)	-	✓	-	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	The Montebello Islands Marine Park, Barrow Island Marine Park and Barrow Island Marine Management Area are located off the north-west coast of WA, ~1600 km north of Perth, and cover areas of ~583 km ² , 42 km ² and 1,147 km ² , respectively.	The Montebello/Barrow islands marine conservation reserves have very complex seabed and island topography, resulting in a myriad of different habitats subtidal coral reefs, macroalgal and seagrass communities, subtidal soft-bottom communities, rocky shores and intertidal reef platforms, which support a rich diversity of invertebrates and finfish. The reserves are important breeding areas for several species of marine turtles and seabirds, which use the undisturbed sandy beaches for nesting. Humpback whales migrate through the reserves and dugongs occur in the shallow warm waters (DEC, 2007b).
Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area (jointly managed)	-	-	✓	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	The Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area are located off the North-west Cape of WA, ~1200 km north of Perth, and cover areas of ~2633 km ² and 286 km ² , respectively.	Ningaloo Reef is the largest fringing coral reef in Australia. Temperate and tropical currents converge in the Ningaloo region resulting in highly diverse marine life including spectacular coral reefs, abundant fishes and species with special conservation significance such as turtles, whale sharks, dugongs, whales and dolphins. The region has diverse marine communities including mangroves, algae and filter-feeding communities and has high water quality. These values contribute to the Ningaloo Marine Park being regarded as the State's premier marine conservation icon. The Muiron Islands Marine Management Area is also important, containing a very diverse marine environment, with coral reefs, filter-feeding communities and macroalgal beds. In addition, the Islands are important seabird and green turtle nesting areas. (CALM, 2005a).

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	Woodside Activity Area			IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserve (jointly managed)	-	-	✓	Sanctuary, Recreation, General Use and Special Purpose Zones	The Shark Bay Marine Park and Hamelin Pool Marine Nature Reserves are located 400 km north of Geraldton, covering areas of ~7487 km ² and 1270 km ² , respectively.	Seagrass covers over 4000 km ² of the Shark Bay Marine Park, with 12 different species making it one of the most diverse seagrass assemblages in the world. Dugongs regularly use this habitat, with the bay containing one of the largest dugong populations in the world. Humpback whales also use the bay as a staging post in their migration along the coast. Green and loggerhead turtles occur in the bay with Dirk Hartog Island providing the most important nesting site for loggerheads in Western Australia. Hamelin Pool contains the most diverse and abundant examples of stromatolites found in the world. These are living representatives of stromatolites that existed some 3500 million years ago (CALM, 1996).

*Conservation objectives for IUCN categories include:

Ia: Strict Nature Reserve

Ib: Wilderness Area

II: national Park

III: Natural Monument or Feature

IV: Habitat/Species Management Area

V: Protected Landscape

VI: Protected area with sustainable use of natural resources – allow human use but prohibits large scale development.

IUCN categories for the marine park are provided and, in brackets, the IUCN categories for specific zones within each Marine Park as assigned under the North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018a)

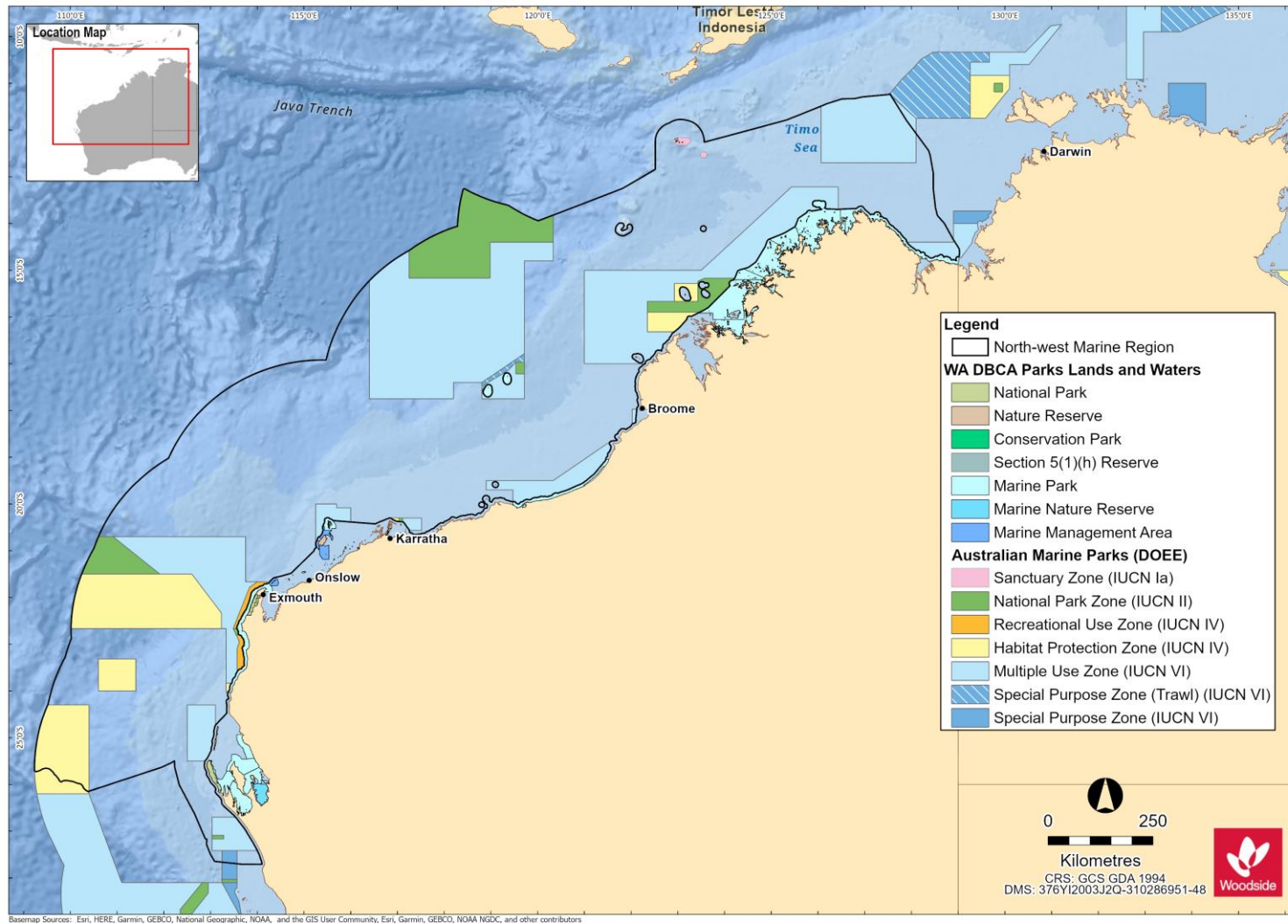


Figure 10-1 Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas for the NWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 142 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

10.10 Summary of Protected Areas within the SWMR

Table 10-2 Protected Areas within the SWMR

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
World Heritage Properties			
N/A			
National Heritage Places - Natural			
N/A			
Commonwealth Heritage Places - Natural			
N/A			
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)			
Beecher Point Wetlands	Ramsar	Beecher Point Wetlands is a system of about sixty small wetlands located near Rockingham in south-west WA, covering an area of around 7 km ² . The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 2001.	The wetlands support sedgeland, herbland, grassland, open-shrubland and low open-forest. The sedgelands that occur within the linear wetland depressions of the Ramsar site are a nationally listed TEC. At least four species of amphibians and twenty-one (21) species of reptiles have been recorded on the site. The site also supports the southern brown bandicoot. The site meets criteria 1 and 2 of the Ramsar Convention.
Forrestdale and Thomsons Lakes	Ramsar	Forrestdale Lake is located in the City of Armadale and Thomsons Lake is located in the City of Cockburn both of which lie within the southern Perth metropolitan area, in Western Australia. The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 1990.	The lakes are surrounded by medium density urban development and some agricultural land. The sediments of Thomsons Lake are between 30,000 and 40,000 years old, which are the oldest lake sediments discovered in WA to date. These lakes are the best remaining examples of brackish, seasonal lakes with extensive fringing sedgeland, typical of the Swan Coastal Plain. The site meets criteria 1, 3, 5 and 6 of the Ramsar Convention.
Peel-Yalgorup System	Ramsar	Peel-Yalgorup System, located adjacent to the City of Mandurah in	Peel-Yalgorup System Ramsar site is the most important area for waterbirds in south-western Australia. It supports a large number of waterbirds, and a

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
		WA, is a large and diverse system of shallow estuaries, coastal saline lakes and freshwater marshes. The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 1990.	wide variety of waterbird species. It also supports a wide variety of invertebrates, and estuarine and marine fish. The site meets criteria 1, 3, 5 and 6 of the Ramsar Convention.
Vasse-wonnerup system	Ramsar	Vasse-Wonnerup System Ramsar wetland is situated in the Perth Basin, south-western WA. The site was listed under the Ramsar Convention in 1990.	Vasse-Wonnerup System is an extensive, shallow, nutrient-enriched wetland system of highly varied salinities. Large areas of the wetland dry out in late summer. Vasse-Wonnerup System supports tens of thousands of resident and migrant waterbirds of a wide variety of species. More than 80 species of waterbird have been recorded in the System such as red-necked avocets and black-winged stilts, wood sandpiper, sharp-tailed sandpiper, long-toed stint, curlew sandpiper and common greenshank. Thirteen waterbird species are also known to breed at the Ramsar site, including the largest regular breeding colony of black swans in south-western Australia. The site meets criteria 5 and 6 of the Ramsar Convention.
Wetlands of National Importance (DAWE, 2019)			
Rottneest Island Lakes		The Rottneest Island Lakes site is the cluster of 18 lakes and swamps on the north-east part of Rottneest Island.	An outstanding example of a series of lakes/swamps of varied depth and salinity located on an offshore island; the only island among 200 plus in WA exceeding 10 ha in area, that has a salt-lake complex; the only known example of seasonally meromictic lakes in Australia. The area meets criteria 1, 2, 3 and 6 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.
Australian Marine Parks (DNP, 2018b)			
Abrolhos Marine Park	II, IV, VI	The Abrolhos Marine Park is located within both the NWMR and SWMR. Refer Table 10-1 for description and conservation values.	
Bremer Marine Park	II, VI	Bremer Marine Park covers an area of 4472 km ² and is located approximately half-way between Albany and Esperance, offshore from the Fitzgerald River National Park, extending from the WA State waters boundary.	Bremer Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Southern Province • South-west Shelf Province. It includes two KEFs: Albany Canyon group and adjacent shelf break; and Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
			The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions, and white sharks, a migratory pathway for humpback whales, and a significant calving area for southern right whales. The AMP includes canyons—important aggregation areas for killer whales.
Eastern Recherche Marine Park	II, VI	Eastern Recherche Marine Park covers an area of 20,575 km ² and is located ~135 km east of Esperance, adjacent to the Recherche Archipelago, close to the WA Cape Arid National Park.	Eastern Recherche Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with three bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • South-west Shelf Province • Southern Province • Great Australian Bight Shelf Transition. It includes three KEFs: Mesoscale eddies; Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth; and Commonwealth marine environment surrounding the Recherche Archipelago. <p>The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions and white sharks, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.</p>
Geographe Marine Park	II, IV, VI	Geographe Marine Park covers an area of 977 km ² and is located in Geographe Bay, ~8 km west of Bunbury and 8 km north of Busselton, adjacent to the WA Ngari Capes Marine Park.	Geographe Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the South-west Shelf Province bioregion. <p>It includes two KEFs: Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to Geographe Bay; and Western rock lobster.</p> <p>The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, a migratory pathway for humpback and pygmy blue whales, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.</p>
Great Australian Bight Marine Park	II, VI	Great Australian Bight Marine Park covers an area of 45,822 km ² and is located ~12 km south-east of Eucla and 174 km west of Ceduna, adjacent to the SA Far West Coast and Nuyts Archipelago Marine Parks.	Great Australian Bight Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Great Australian Bight Shelf Transition • Southern Province. <p>It includes three KEFs: Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth; Benthic invertebrate communities of the eastern Great Australian Bight; and Small pelagic fish of the South-west Marine Region.</p> <p>The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions, white sharks and</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
			pygmy blue and sperm whales, and a calving area, migratory pathway and large aggregation area for southern right whales.
Jurien Marine Park	II, VI	Jurien Marine Park covers an area of 1851 km ² and is located ~148 km north of Perth and 155 km south of Geraldton, adjacent to the WA Jurien Bay Marine Park.	<p>Jurien Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • South-west Shelf Transition • Central Western Province. <p>It includes three KEFs: Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth; Demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province; and Western rock lobster</p> <p>The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions and white sharks, and a migratory pathway for humpback and pygmy blue whales.</p>
Perth Canyon Marine Park	II, IV, VI	Perth Canyon Marine Park covers an area of 7409 km ² and is located ~52 km west of Perth and ~19 km west of Rottnest Island.	<p>Perth Canyon Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with four bioregions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Central Western Province • South-west Shelf Province • Southwest Transition • South-west Shelf Transition. <p>It includes four KEFs: Perth Canyon and adjacent shelf break, and other west-coast canyons; Demersal slope and associated fish communities of the Central Western Province; Western rock lobster; and Mesoscale eddies.</p> <p>The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Antarctic blue, pygmy blue and sperm whales, a migratory pathway for humpback, Antarctic blue and pygmy blue whales, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.</p>
South-west Corner Marine Park	II, IV, VI	South-west Corner Marine Park covers an area of 271,833 km ² and is located adjacent to the WA Ngari Capes Marine Park. It covers an extensive offshore area that is closest to WA State waters ~48 km west of Esperance, 73 km west of Albany and 68 km west of Bunbury.	<p>South-west Corner Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with three bioregions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Southern Province • South-west Transition • South-west Shelf Province. <p>It includes six KEFs: Albany Canyon group and adjacent shelf break; Cape Mentelle upwelling; Diamantina Fracture Zone; Naturaliste Plateau; Western rock lobster; and Ancient coastline at 90 m-120 m depth.</p>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
			The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions, white sharks and sperm whales, a migratory pathway for Antarctic blue, pygmy blue and humpback whales, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.
Twilight Marine Park	II, VI	Twilight Marine Park covers an area of 4641 km ² and is located ~245 km south-west of Eucla and 373 km north-east of Esperance, adjacent to the WA State waters boundary.	Twilight Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Great Australian Bight Shelf Transition bioregion. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds, Australian sea lions and white sharks, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.
Two Rocks Marine Park	II, VI	Two Rocks Marine Park covers an area of 882 km ² and is located ~25 km north-west of Perth, to the north-west of the WA Marmion Marine Park.	Two Rocks Marine Park is significant because it includes habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the South-west Shelf Transition bioregion. It includes three KEFs: Commonwealth marine environment within and adjacent to the west-coast inshore lagoons; Western rock lobster; and Ancient coastline at 90-120 m depth. The AMP supports a range of species including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat for seabirds and Australian sea lions, a migratory pathway for humpback and pygmy blue whales, and a calving buffer area for southern right whales.
State Marine Parks and Reserves			
Jurien Bay Marine Park	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and General Use Zones.	The Jurien Bay Marine Park is located on the central west coast of WA ~200 km north of Perth and covers an area of 824 km ² .	An extensive limestone reef system parallel to the shore has created a huge shallow lagoon that provides perfect habitat for Australian sea lions, dolphins and a myriad of juvenile fish. Extensive seagrass meadows inside the reef shelter many marine animals such as western rock lobsters, octopus and cuttlefish that make up the diet of young sea lions. The marine park also surrounds dozens of ecologically important islands that contain rare and endangered animals found nowhere else in the world (CALM, 2005b).
Marmion Marine Park	Sanctuary, Recreation and Special Use Zones.	The Marmion Marine Park lies within State waters between Trigg Island and Burns Beach and encompasses a coastal area of ~95 km ² . Marmion	The marine park has a number of sanctuary zones including Little Island, The Lumps and the Boyinaboat Reef protecting a variety of habitats from limestone reefs, seagrass beds and clear shallow lagoons that support a diversity of marine life. In addition, to a general use zone and the Waterman Recreation Area. The marine park contains important habitat for the endemic Australian

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
		Marine Park was the State's first marine park, declared in 1987.	sea lion, an array of seabird species migratory whales are regular visitors (CALM, 1992; DPAW, 2016d).
Swan Estuary Marine Park	Special Purpose and Nature Reserve Zones.	Three biologically important areas of Perth's Swan River make up the Swan Estuary Marine Park, including Alfred Cove, Pelican Point and Crawley. These three sites cover a total area of 3.4 km ² .	The sand flats, mud flats and beaches at the three locations of the Swan Estuary Marine Park provide the only remaining significant feeding and resting areas in the Swan Estuary, for trans-equatorial migratory wading and waterbirds. The Park and adjacent reserves also provide habitat for a diverse assemblage of aquatic and terrestrial flora and fauna (CALM, 1999).
Shoalwater Islands Marine Park	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and General Use Zones.	The Shoalwater Islands Marine Park is located adjacent to Rockingham on the south-west coast of WA, ~50 km south of Perth and covers an area of ~66 km ² .	The Shoalwater Islands Marine Park consists of a complex seabed and coastal topography consisting of islands, limestone ridges and reef platforms, protected inshore areas and deeper basins, sandbars and beaches, and is home to five species of cetacean and 14 species of sea and shore bird. The waters of the marine park are also used to access feeding grounds for the little penguin (<i>Eudyptula minor</i>) colony on Penguin Island, which is close to the northernmost limit of the species' range and is the largest known breeding colony in Western Australia (DEC, 2007c).
Ngari Capes Marine Park	Sanctuary, Special Purpose and Recreation Zones.	The Ngari Capes Marine Park is located off the south-west coast of WA, ~250 km south of Perth, covering ~1238 km ² .	The Ngari Capes Marine Park consists of a complex arrangement of sandy bays, high energy limestone and granite reefs bordered by headlands and cliffs and two weathered capes. Coral communities consist of both tropical and temperate species. Cetaceans and pinnipeds are resident in and/or transient through the marine park as well as a diverse range of seabirds and shorebirds (DEC, 2013).
Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park	Recreation Zone.	The Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park is located adjacent to the towns of Walpole and Nornalup on the south coast of WA, ~120 km west of Albany, and covers ~14 km ² .	The Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park consists of a geologically complex lagoonal estuarine system comprising three significant rivers and two connected inlets that are permanently open to the ocean. Approximately 40 marine and estuarine finfish species commonly inhabit the inlet system, as well as a variety of shark and ray species and numerous seabirds and shorebirds. The sandy beaches and shoreline vegetation of the inlet system are of high ecological and social importance to the marine park (DEC, 2009).

*Conservation objectives for IUCN categories include:

Ia: Strict Nature Reserve

Ib: Wilderness Area

II: national Park

III: Natural Monument or Feature

IV: Habitat/Species Management Area

V: Protected Landscape

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 148 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

VI: Protected area with sustainable use of natural resources – allow human use but prohibits large scale development.

IUCN categories for the marine park are provided and, in brackets, the IUCN categories for specific zones within each Marine Park as assigned under the South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018b)

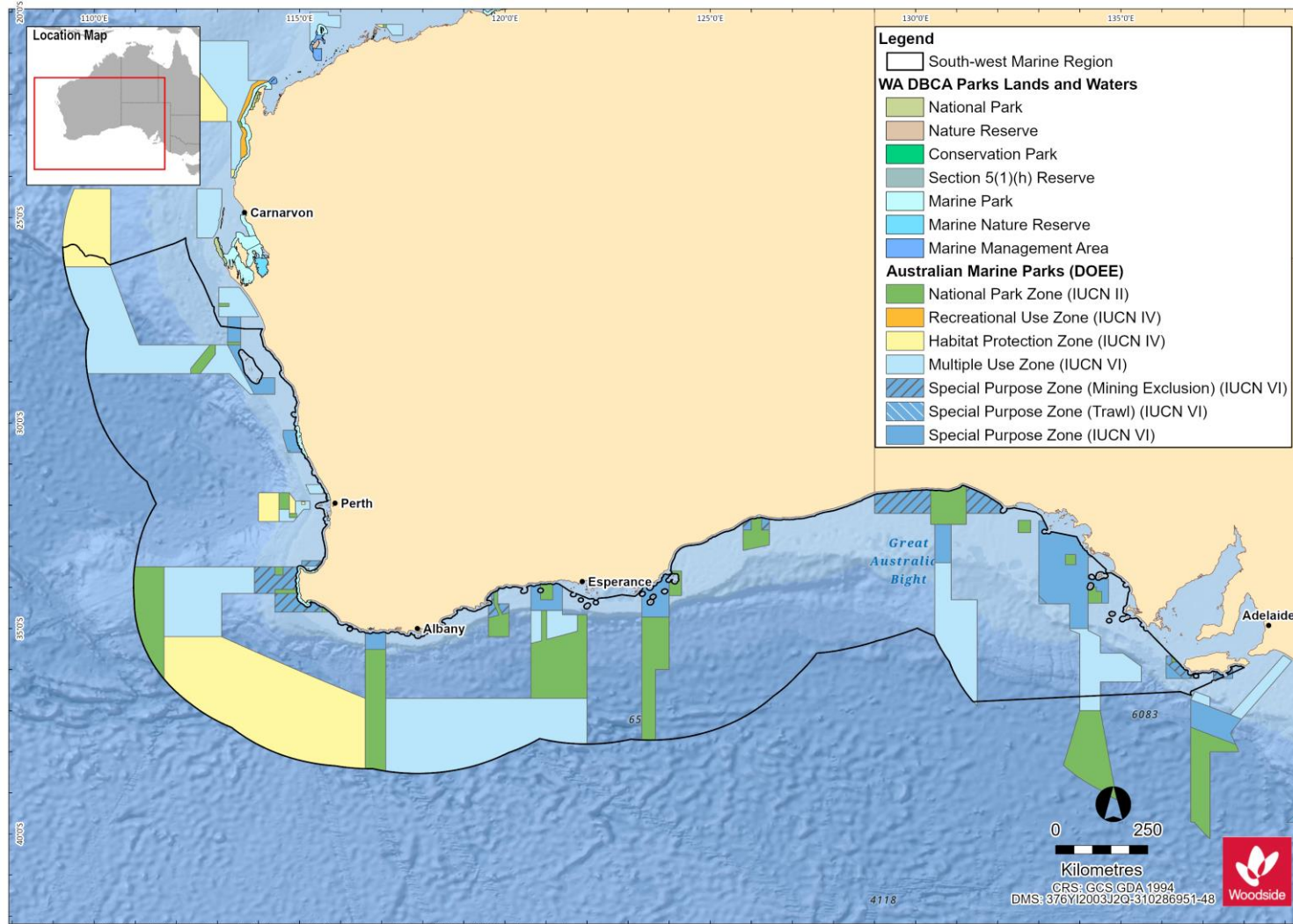


Figure 10-2. Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas for the SWMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

10.11 Summary of Protected Areas within the NMR

Table 10-3 Protected Areas within the NMR

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
World Heritage Properties			
Kakadu National Park		Kakadu National Park is a living landscape with exceptional natural and cultural values. It is the largest National Park in Australia and preserves the greatest variety of ecosystems on the Australian continent including extensive areas of floodplains, mangroves, tidal mudflats, coastal areas and monsoon forests. The park was inscribed the World Heritage list in three stages over 11 years. It is located in tropical north Australia covering a total area of 19,804 square kilometres.	The conservation values reflect the WHA Criterion: (i), (vi), (vii) and (ix): Natural features relate to Criterion (vii) – the remarkable contrast between the internationally recognised Ramsar-listed wetlands and the spectacular rocky escarpment and its outliers and Criterion (ix) – four major river systems of tropical Australia and floodplains that are dynamic environments, shaped by changing sea levels and big floods every wet season. These floodplains illustrate the ecological and geomorphological effects that have accompanied Holocene climate change and sea level rise. Kakadu National Park contains important and significant habitats supporting a diverse range of flora and fauna.
National Heritage Places - Natural			
Kakadu National Park		Refer to World Heritage property description above.	Refer to World Heritage property conservation values above
Commonwealth Heritage Places - Natural			
N/A			
Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)			
Kakadu National Park		Australian Ramsar site number 2. The stage 1 and 2 Ramsar sites, established in 1980, 1985 and 1989, respectfully were combined into a single Ramsar site in 2010.	The Kakadu National Park Ramsar site straddles the western edge of the Arnhem Land Plateau encompassing a range of landforms and extensive floodplains. It is a mosaic of contiguous wetlands comprising the catchments of two large river systems, the East and South Alligator rivers and encompasses extensive tidal mudflat areas. It is an internationally important site for migratory shorebirds as part of the EAAF.
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.			
Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486		Revision: 0	Woodside ID: 1401743486
Page 151 of 231			
Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.			

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
Cobourg Peninsula		Australian Ramsar site number 1 established in 1974. This Ramsar site includes freshwater and extensive intertidal areas but excludes subtidal areas. It is in a remote location and there has been minimal human impact on the site.	The wetlands encompassed in the Ramsar site are some of the better protected and near-natural wetlands in the bioregion and there is a diverse array of wetland in a confined area. The site supports important turtle nesting habitat and habitat for coastal dolphin species and is an internationally significant migratory shorebird habitat as part of the EAAF and an important location for seabird breeding colonies.
Wetlands of National Importance (DAWE, 2019)			
Southern Gulf Aggregation		The site is a complex continuous wetland aggregation in the Gulf of Carpentaria, covering an area of ~5460 km ² located 58 km east of Burketown, Queensland.	The Southern Gulf Aggregation is the largest continuous estuarine wetland aggregation of its type in northern Australia. It is one of the three most important areas for shorebirds in Australia. The area meets criteria 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 for inclusion on the Directory of Important Wetlands in Australia.
Australian Marine Parks (DNP, 2018c)			
Arafura Marine Park	VI	Arafura Marine Park covers an area of 22,924 km ² is located ~256 km north-east of Darwin and 8 km offshore of Croker Island, NT. It extends from NT waters to the limit of Australia's EEZ.	The AMP is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> •Northern Shelf Province •Timor Transition. It includes one KEF: Tributary canyons of the Arafura Depression. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include interesting habitat for marine turtles and important foraging and breeding habitat for seabirds.
Arnhem Marine Park	VI	Arnhem Marine Park covers an area of 7125 km ² and is located ~100 km south-east of Croker Island and 60 km south-east of the Arafura Marine Park. It extends from NT waters surrounding the Goulburn Islands, to the waters north of Maningrida.	Arnhem Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northern Shelf Province bioregion. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include foraging habitat and a migratory pathway for marine turtles and seabirds.
Gulf of Carpentaria Marine Park	II, VI	Gulf of Carpentaria Marine Park covers an area of 23,771 km ² and is located ~90 km north-west of Karumba, Queensland and is adjacent to the Wellesley Islands in	Gulf of Carpentaria Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northern Shelf Province bioregion.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
		the south of the Gulf of Carpentaria basin.	It includes four KEFs: Gulf of Carpentaria basin; Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone; Plateaux and saddle north-west of the Wellesley Islands; and Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and foraging areas for seabirds and interesting and foraging areas for turtles.
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park	VI	The Joseph Bonaparte Gulf Marine Park is located within both the NWMR and NMR. Refer Table 10-1 for description and conservation values.	
Limmen Marine Park	IV	Limmen Marine Park covers an area of 1399 km ² and is located ~315 km south-west of Nhulunbuy, NT, in the south-west of the Gulf of Carpentaria. It extends from NT waters, between the Sir Edward Pellew Group of Islands and Maria Island in the Limmen Bight, adjacent to the NT Limmen Bight Marine Park.	Limmen Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northern Shelf bioregion. It includes one KEF: Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include interesting and foraging habitat for marine turtles.
Oceanic Shoals Marine Park	II, IV, VI	The Oceanic Shoals Marine Park is located within both the NWMR and NMR. Refer Table 10-1 for description and conservation values.	
Wessel Marine Park	IV, VI	Wessel Marine Park covers an area of 5908 km ² and is located ~22 km east of Nhulunbuy, NT. It extends from NT waters adjacent to the tip of the Wessel Islands to NT waters adjacent to Cape Arnhem.	Wessel Marine Park is significant because it contains habitats, species and ecological communities associated with the Northern Shelf bioregion. It includes one KEF: Gulf of Carpentaria basin. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding habitat for seabirds and interesting and foraging habitat for marine turtles.
West Cape York Marine Park	II, IV, VI	West Cape York Marine Park covers an area of 16,012 km ² and is located adjacent to the northern end	West Cape York Marine Park is significant because it contains species and ecological communities associated with two bioregions: • Northeast Shelf Transition

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Protected Area	IUCN Protected Area Category* or Relevant Park Zone	Description	Conservation Values
		of Cape York Peninsula ~25 km south-west of Thursday Island and 40 km north-west of Weipa, Queensland.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Northern Shelf Province. It includes two KEFs: Gulf of Carpentaria basin; and Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone. The AMP supports a range of species, including species listed as threatened, migratory, marine or cetacean under the EPBC Act. BIAs within the AMP include breeding and foraging habitat for seabirds, internesting and foraging habitat for marine turtles and dugong, and foraging, breeding and calving habitat for dolphins.
Territory Marine Parks and Reserves			
Cobourg Marine Park	II, IV, VI	Cobourg Marine Park covers an area of 2,290 km ² and is located in the waters surrounding the Cobourg Peninsula ~220 km north-east of Darwin. The Marine Park is part of the larger Garig Gunak Barlu National Park. Garig Gunak Barlu National Park includes both the Marine Park and the Cobourg Sanctuary.	Cobourg Marine Park is located in the Cobourg and Van Diemen Gulf marine bioregions with the northern portion of the Park covered by the Cobourg marine bioregion and the southern portion covered by the Van Diemen Gulf marine bioregion. The Marine Park is characterised by a number of deeply incised bays and estuaries on its northern shores. These bays are ancient river valleys that were drowned during periods of sea level rise and provide a varied environment and habitat that is quite distinct from the open water areas of the Park. The areas of the Park that have been studied and where extensive collections have been made indicates that the Park supports rich and diverse marine life including live coral reefs, seagrass, diverse reef and pelagic fish populations, marine turtles and dugong.

*Conservation objectives for IUCN categories include:

Ia: Strict Nature Reserve

Ib: Wilderness Area

II: National Park

III: Natural Monument or Feature

IV: Habitat/Species Management Area

V: Protected Landscape

VI: Protected area with sustainable use of natural resources – allow human use but prohibits large scale development.

IUCN categories for the marine park are provided and, in brackets, the IUCN categories for specific zones within each Marine Park as assigned under the North Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018 (DNP, 2018c)

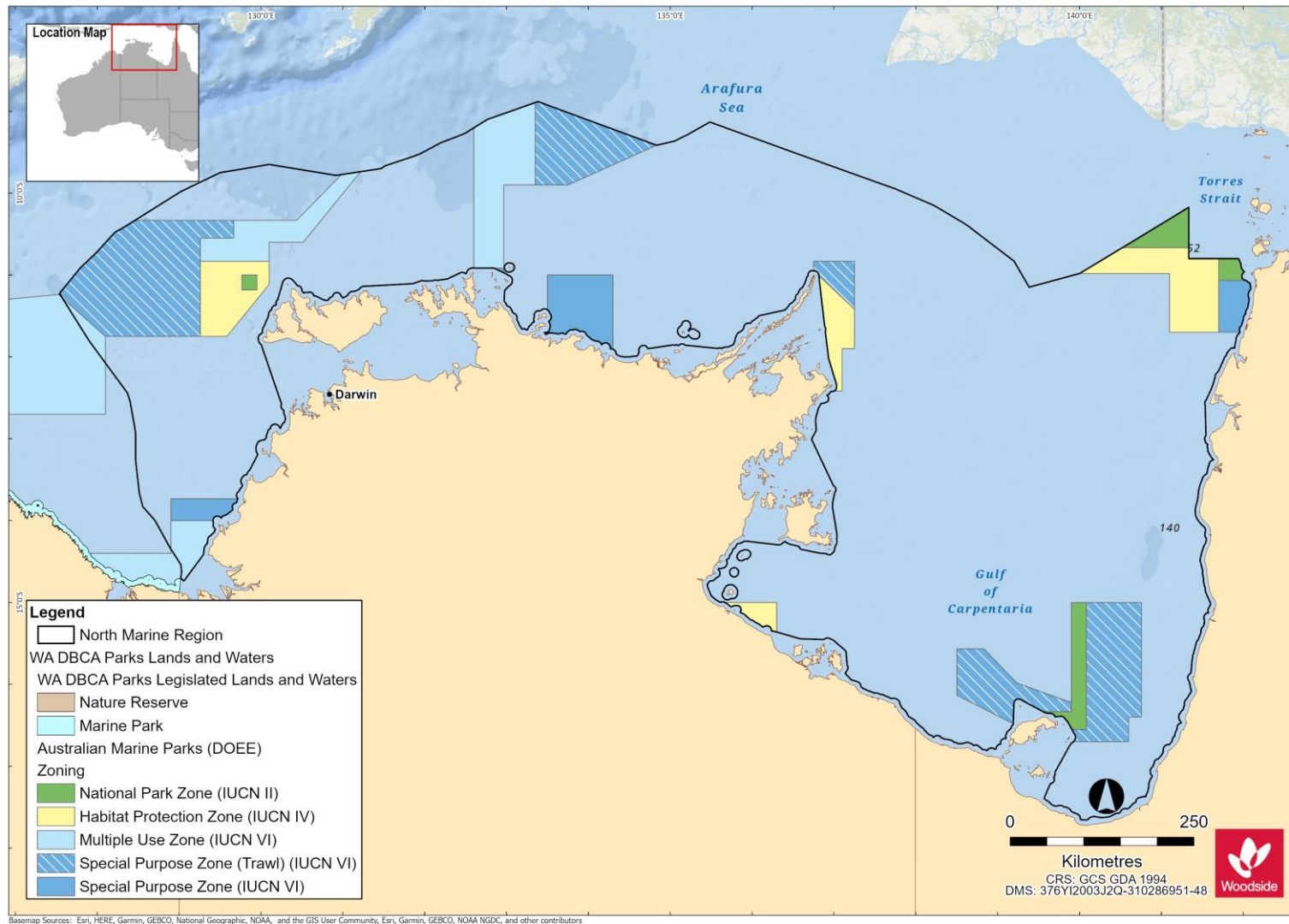


Figure 10-3. Commonwealth and State Marine Protected Areas within the NMR

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: G2000RH1401743486

Revision: 0

Woodside ID: 1401743486

Page 155 of 231

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

11. SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL ENVIRONMENT

This section summarises the information relating to the socio-economic and cultural environment of the regions offshore Western Australia, with a focus on the NWMR and to a lesser extent the SWMR and NWR.

The cultural environment includes Indigenous and European heritage values, including underwater values such as historic shipwrecks. Socio-economic values include commercial and traditional fishing, tourism and recreation, shipping, oil and gas activities and defence activities.

11.1 Cultural Heritage

11.1.1 Indigenous Sites of Significance

Murujuga (the Burrup Peninsula) has a very high density of significant Indigenous heritage sites and places with tangible and intangible heritage values. The area has one of the largest, densest, and most diverse collections of rock art in the world. It is estimated that the peninsula and surrounding islands contain over a million petroglyphs (rock engravings) covering a broad range of styles and subjects. The landscape also contains quarries, middens, fish traps, rock shelters, ceremonial sites, artefact scatters, grinding patches and stone arrangements that evidence tens of thousands of years of human occupation. These places are linked to Aboriginal cosmology, Dreaming stories and songs through the stories, knowledge and customs that are still held by traditional custodians.

In 2007 the Dampier Archipelago (including the Burrup Peninsula) was included on the National Heritage List due to outstanding heritage values relating to Australia's cultural history contained in the large number, density, diversity, distribution and fine execution of rock art. Within the National Heritage Place, the Murujuga National Park covers 4913 ha and is co-managed by the Murujuga Aboriginal Corporation and the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions. The Murujuga Cultural Landscape was also added to Australia's Tentative World Heritage List in 2020, with full World Heritage Listing anticipated in 2024.

Woodside also recognises the potential for heritage to survive in submerged landscapes. Sea-level rises since the last ice age mean that areas now under the sea were once exposed, that many of today's islands would have been connected to the mainland, and that Aboriginal people are highly likely to have inhabited these places. Woodside works with traditional custodians, academics and heritage professionals to identify tangible and intangible heritage values in the submerged landscape to avoid disturbing heritage where possible and to minimise impacts where heritage cannot be avoided.

It is an offence to excavate, destroy, damage, conceal or alter Indigenous heritage onshore or in state waters under section 17 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972 (WA) (AHA)* without ministerial authorisation. Where there is a risk of injury or desecration to a significant Aboriginal area, even where permitted under the AHA, any Aboriginal person may apply to the federal Environment Minister for a declaration under sections 9 or 10 of the *Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Heritage Protection Act 1984 (Cth)* for the protection and preservation of that area.

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage maintains a register of registered sites and heritage places including middens, burial, ceremonial [sites], artefacts, rock shelters, mythological [sites] and engraving sites. There are over 1600 registered sites on Murujuga and the Dampier Archipelago with around 1100 other heritage places. This register is not comprehensive and will be complemented by heritage surveys where necessary. Protection of National and World Heritage values is also legislated through various provisions of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (Cth)*. Murujuga National Park is managed under the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 (WA)*.

11.1.2 European Sites of Significance

European sites of significance and heritage value are found along adjacent foreshores of the SWMR, NWMR and NWR. Heritage values are protected in Western Australia under the *Heritage Act 2018*.

11.1.3 Underwater Cultural Heritage

Places of historic cultural significance are protected under Commonwealth, State and local regimes. Places inscribed on the National or World Heritage list are protected through various provisions of the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth). Historic places may also be protected under the *Heritage Act 2018* (WA); under section 129 the prohibited alteration, demolition, damage, despoilment or removal of objects from a registered place may result in a fine of A\$1 million. Protection of heritage by local government typically emanates from local planning schemes produced under Part 5 of the *Planning and Development Act 2005* (WA).

The remains of vessels and aircraft in Commonwealth waters, along with any associated article, are automatically protected under the *Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018* (Cth) after 75 years. Remains and relics of any ship lost, wrecked or abandoned in Western Australian waters before 1900 are protected by the *Maritime Archaeology Act 1973* (WA).

The Australian National Shipwreck Database and the WA Maritime Museum Shipwreck Database list these protected wrecks.

11.1.4 National and Commonwealth Listed Heritage Places

Australia's National Heritage Sites are those of outstanding natural, historic and/or Indigenous significance to Australia. National Heritage places classed as natural are discussed in **Section 10.3**. Historic and/or Indigenous National Heritage Listed Places of the NWMR include:

- Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula)
- Dirk Hartog Landing Site/Cape Inscription
- HMAS Sydney II and the HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites
- Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area 1629 – Houtman Abrolhos

Commonwealth Heritage Places are a collection of sites recognised for their Indigenous, historical and/or natural values, which are owned or controlled by the Australian Government. A number of these sites are owned or controlled by the Department of Defence, as well as Government agencies relating to maritime safety, customs and communication. Commonwealth Heritage places classed as natural are discussed in **Section 10.3**. Listed Heritage Places in the NWMR include:

- Mermaid Reef – Rowley Shoals (refer **Section 10.3**)
- Ashmore Reef National Nature Reserve (refer **Section 10.3**)
- Scott Reef and Surrounds – Commonwealth Area (refer **Section 10.3**)
- Ningaloo Marine Area (refer **Section 10.3**)

World Heritage Properties are those sites that hold universal value which transcends any value they may be held by any one nation. These sites and their qualities are detailed in the Convention concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (the World Heritage Convention), to which Australia is a founding member. The Protected Matters Search Report (**Appendix A**) lists two natural World Heritage Properties in the NWMR (refer **Section 10.2**). There are no cultural heritage listings located within the NWMR.

Summary tables of heritage places for NWMR, SWMR and NMR are presented in **Table 11-1, Table 11-2** and **Table 11-3**.

11.2 Summary of Heritage Places within the NWMR

Table 11-1 Heritage Places (Indigenous and Historic) within the NWMR

Heritage Places	Woodside Activity Area			Class	Description	Conservation Values
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
National Heritage Properties						
Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula)	-	✓	-	Indigenous	The Dampier Archipelago (including the Burrup Peninsula) contains one of the densest concentrations of rock engravings in Australia with some sites containing thousands or tens of thousands of images.	The rock engravings comprise images of avian, marine and terrestrial fauna, schematised human figures, figures with mixed human and animal characteristics and geometric designs. At a national level it has an exceptionally diverse and dynamic range of schematised human figures some of which are arranged in complex scenes. The fine execution and dynamic nature of the engravings, particularly some of the composite panels, exhibit a degree of creativity that is unusual in Australian rock engravings.
Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 – Cape Inscription Area	-	-	✓	Historic	Cape Inscription is the site of the oldest known landings of Europeans on the WA coastline.	The Cape Inscription area displays uncommon aspects of Australia's cultural history because of the cumulative effect its association with these explorers and surveyors had on growing knowledge of the great southern continent in Europe. The association of the site with these early navigators stimulated the development of the European view of the great southern continent at a time when they began to look at the world with a modern scientific outlook.
Commonwealth Heritage Properties						
N/A						

11.3 Summary of Heritage Places within the NMR

Table 11-2 Heritage Places (Indigenous and Historic) within the NMR

Heritage Places	Class	Description	Conservation Values
National Heritage Properties			
None			
Commonwealth Heritage Properties			
None			

11.4 Summary of Heritage Places within the SWMR

Table 11-3 Heritage Places (Indigenous and Historic) within the SWMR

Heritage Places	Class	Description	Conservation Values
National Heritage Properties			
Cheetup Rock Shelter	Indigenous	Cheetup meaning "place of the birds" is the name of a spacious rock shelter located in Cape Le Grand National Park, about 55 km east of Esperance in WA. Aboriginal people associated with the place identify themselves as Nyungar/Noongar, Ngadju (shortened from Ngadjunmaia) or Mirning.	Cheetup rock shelter provides outstanding evidence for the antiquity of processing and use of cycad seeds by Aboriginal people. The seeds of the cycad are extremely toxic and can cause speedy death if eaten fresh without proper preparation to remove the toxins. The presence of <i>Macrozamia riedlei</i> seeds in a pit lined with Xanthorrhoea (grass tree) leaf bases indicates that the Aboriginal people in the Esperance region had the knowledge to remove the toxins of this important source of carbohydrate and protein at least 13,200 years ago.

Heritage Places	Class	Description	Conservation Values
Batavia Shipwreck Site and Survivor Camps Area 1629 – Houtman Abrolhos	Historic	The Batavia and its associated sites hold an important place in the discovery and delineation of the WA coastline. The wreck of the Batavia, and other Dutch ships like her, convinced the VOC (Dutch East India Company) of the necessity of more accurate charts of the coastline and resulted in the commissioning of Vlamingh's 1696 voyage.	Because of its relatively undisturbed nature the archaeological investigation of the wreck itself has revealed a range of objects of considerable value as well as to artefact specialists and historians.
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	Historic	The naval battle fought between the Australian warship HMAS Sydney II and the German commerce raider HSK Kormoran off the WA coast during World War II was a defining event in Australia's cultural history. HMAS Sydney II was Australia's most famous warship of the time and this battle has forever linked the stories of these warships to each other. The loss of HMAS Sydney II along with its entire crew of 645 following the battle with HSK Kormoran, remains as Australia's worst naval disaster.	The shipwreck sites of HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran have outstanding heritage value to the nation because of their importance in a defining event in Australia's cultural history and for their part in development of the process of the defence of Australia.
Commonwealth Heritage Properties			
Cliff Point Historic Sites	Historic	Cliff Head is a limestone bluff on the east coast of Garden Island. Evidence of occupation has been reported from the beach just north of the head, the immediate hinterland, the ridge above and on the south face of the ridge.	The Cliff Point Historic Site, individually significant within the area of Garden Island is important as the first site inhabited by Governor Stirling's party in 1829 when founding the colony of WA, and as WA's first official non-convict settlement. The site was occupied in the first instance by Captain Charles Fremantle before the arrival of Captain Stirling. The party occupied the site for two months before a move was made to the Swan River settlement on the mainland.
HMAS Sydney II and HSK Kormoran Shipwreck Sites	Historic	As above	As above
J Gun Battery	Historic	J Battery comprised two 155 mm long range guns, the other similar battery being at Cape Peron on the mainland at the entrance to Cockburn Sound. Located in the dune systems at the north western	J Gun Battery (1942) is individually significant within the area of Garden Island (Register No. 019544) and is historically important as the first gun battery constructed on Garden Island and as one of two long range gun batteries which played a

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Heritage Places	Class	Description	Conservation Values
		corner of Garden Island elements of the J Battery complex are now covered in part by sand.	strategic role in the coastal defences of Cockburn Sound and Fremantle following the entry of Japan into the Second World War (1939-45).

11.5 Fisheries - Commercial

11.5.1 Commonwealth and State Fisheries

The diverse range of habitats and species offshore WA has allowed for various fisheries to develop and operate throughout the region.

The Australian Fisheries Management Authority (AFMA) manages fisheries on behalf of the Commonwealth Government and is bound by objectives under the Commonwealth *Fisheries Management Act 1991*.

WA State commercial fisheries are managed by the WA Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (WA DPIRD) under the WA *Fish Resources Management Act 1994* (FRMA), Fisheries Resources Management Regulations 1995, relevant gazetted notices and licence conditions, and applicable Fishery Management Plans.

Commonwealth and State managed fisheries that operate within the NWMR and in areas beyond this region are summarised in the **Table 11-4**.

Table 11-4 Commonwealth and State managed fisheries

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description																				
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape																					
Commonwealth Managed Fisheries																								
Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery	✓	✓	✓	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Management area</td> <td colspan="3">The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery (SBTF) covers the entire EEZ around Australia, out to 200 nm from the coast. They do not fish in the Woodside activity area.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species targeted</td> <td>Fishing methods</td> <td colspan="2">Fishing depth</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Southern bluefin tuna (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)</td> <td>Longline and purse seine fishing.</td> <td colspan="2">Southern bluefin tuna is a pelagic species which can be found to depths of 500 m (AFMA, 2021a)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fishing effort</td> <td colspan="3"> <p>Most of the Australian fishing effort is by purse-seine vessels in the Great Australian Bight and waters off South Australia during summer months, and by longline off the New South Wales coastline during winter months (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020).</p> <p>SBTF is a fishery that is shared amongst many countries. Australia currently has a 35% share of the total global allowable catch, and while wild capture fishing in Australia to sell directly to market can occur anywhere throughout the SBTF's range, currently the vast majority of that quota is value-added through ranching (on-growing the wild captured fish for extra 5-6 months). Ranching requires significant infrastructure, a resident labour force, plus proximity to a fishery able to supply a large quantity of natural feed/sardines (40,000+ tonnes) (for example as available in Port Lincoln). North-west WA is critically important regardless of how the quota is fished because of the proximity to the single spawning ground of this global roaming species.</p> <p>The stock remains classified as overfished.</p> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels</td> <td colspan="3">Seven purse seine vessels, 20 longline vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020).</td> </tr> </table>	Management area	The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery (SBTF) covers the entire EEZ around Australia, out to 200 nm from the coast. They do not fish in the Woodside activity area.			Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth		Southern bluefin tuna (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	Longline and purse seine fishing.	Southern bluefin tuna is a pelagic species which can be found to depths of 500 m (AFMA, 2021a)		Fishing effort	<p>Most of the Australian fishing effort is by purse-seine vessels in the Great Australian Bight and waters off South Australia during summer months, and by longline off the New South Wales coastline during winter months (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020).</p> <p>SBTF is a fishery that is shared amongst many countries. Australia currently has a 35% share of the total global allowable catch, and while wild capture fishing in Australia to sell directly to market can occur anywhere throughout the SBTF's range, currently the vast majority of that quota is value-added through ranching (on-growing the wild captured fish for extra 5-6 months). Ranching requires significant infrastructure, a resident labour force, plus proximity to a fishery able to supply a large quantity of natural feed/sardines (40,000+ tonnes) (for example as available in Port Lincoln). North-west WA is critically important regardless of how the quota is fished because of the proximity to the single spawning ground of this global roaming species.</p> <p>The stock remains classified as overfished.</p>			Active licences/vessels	Seven purse seine vessels, 20 longline vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020).		
				Management area	The Southern Bluefin Tuna Fishery (SBTF) covers the entire EEZ around Australia, out to 200 nm from the coast. They do not fish in the Woodside activity area.																			
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth																		
				Southern bluefin tuna (<i>Thunnus maccoyii</i>)	Longline and purse seine fishing.	Southern bluefin tuna is a pelagic species which can be found to depths of 500 m (AFMA, 2021a)																		
Fishing effort	<p>Most of the Australian fishing effort is by purse-seine vessels in the Great Australian Bight and waters off South Australia during summer months, and by longline off the New South Wales coastline during winter months (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020).</p> <p>SBTF is a fishery that is shared amongst many countries. Australia currently has a 35% share of the total global allowable catch, and while wild capture fishing in Australia to sell directly to market can occur anywhere throughout the SBTF's range, currently the vast majority of that quota is value-added through ranching (on-growing the wild captured fish for extra 5-6 months). Ranching requires significant infrastructure, a resident labour force, plus proximity to a fishery able to supply a large quantity of natural feed/sardines (40,000+ tonnes) (for example as available in Port Lincoln). North-west WA is critically important regardless of how the quota is fished because of the proximity to the single spawning ground of this global roaming species.</p> <p>The stock remains classified as overfished.</p>																							
Active licences/vessels	Seven purse seine vessels, 20 longline vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020).																							
Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery	✓	✓	✓	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Management area</td> <td colspan="3">The combined western and eastern skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>) fisheries (STF) encompass the entire Australian EEZ. The Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery (WSTF) extends westward from the SA/Victorian border across the Great Australian Bight and around the west coast of WA to the Cape York Peninsula.</td> </tr> </table>	Management area	The combined western and eastern skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>) fisheries (STF) encompass the entire Australian EEZ. The Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery (WSTF) extends westward from the SA/Victorian border across the Great Australian Bight and around the west coast of WA to the Cape York Peninsula.																		
Management area	The combined western and eastern skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>) fisheries (STF) encompass the entire Australian EEZ. The Western Skipjack Tuna Fishery (WSTF) extends westward from the SA/Victorian border across the Great Australian Bight and around the west coast of WA to the Cape York Peninsula.																							

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description														
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape															
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Western skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>)</td> <td>Fishers use purse seine gear (about 98% of catch) and sometimes pole and line when fishing for skipjack tuna.</td> <td>Western skipjack tuna is a pelagic species that can be found to depths of 260 m (AFMA, 2021b).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fishing effort:</td> <td colspan="2">The Skipjack Tuna Fishery (STF) has not been actively fished since the 2008-2009 fishing season (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020). The management arrangements for this fishery will be reviewed if active boats re-enter the fishery.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels:</td> <td colspan="2">No active vessels operating since 2009.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Western skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>)	Fishers use purse seine gear (about 98% of catch) and sometimes pole and line when fishing for skipjack tuna.	Western skipjack tuna is a pelagic species that can be found to depths of 260 m (AFMA, 2021b).	Fishing effort:	The Skipjack Tuna Fishery (STF) has not been actively fished since the 2008-2009 fishing season (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020). The management arrangements for this fishery will be reviewed if active boats re-enter the fishery.		Active licences/vessels:	No active vessels operating since 2009.			
Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth																
Western skipjack tuna (<i>Katsuwonus pelamis</i>)	Fishers use purse seine gear (about 98% of catch) and sometimes pole and line when fishing for skipjack tuna.	Western skipjack tuna is a pelagic species that can be found to depths of 260 m (AFMA, 2021b).																
Fishing effort:	The Skipjack Tuna Fishery (STF) has not been actively fished since the 2008-2009 fishing season (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020). The management arrangements for this fishery will be reviewed if active boats re-enter the fishery.																	
Active licences/vessels:	No active vessels operating since 2009.																	
Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery	✓	✓	✓	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Management area</th> <td>The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery (WTBF) extends to the Australian EEZ boundary in the Indian Ocean.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Bigeye tuna (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) Yellowfin tuna (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>) Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) Albacore (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) Striped marlin (<i>Kajikia audax</i>)</td> <td>Fishers mainly use pelagic longline fishing gear to catch the targeted species. Minor line (including handline, troll, rod and reel) can also be used.</td> <td>Species have a broad depth distribution, with tuna occurring at 150 – 300 m, striped marlin at 150 m and swordfish at up to 600 m (BRS, 2007).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fishing effort:</td> <td colspan="2">The WTBF operates in Australia’s EEZ and high seas of the Indian Ocean. Fishing effort in recent years has been concentrated off south-west WA, with occasional activity off SA.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels:</td> <td colspan="2">Two pelagic longline vessels and two minor longline vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Management area	The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery (WTBF) extends to the Australian EEZ boundary in the Indian Ocean.	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Bigeye tuna (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) Yellowfin tuna (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>) Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) Albacore (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) Striped marlin (<i>Kajikia audax</i>)	Fishers mainly use pelagic longline fishing gear to catch the targeted species. Minor line (including handline, troll, rod and reel) can also be used.	Species have a broad depth distribution, with tuna occurring at 150 – 300 m, striped marlin at 150 m and swordfish at up to 600 m (BRS, 2007).	Fishing effort:	The WTBF operates in Australia’s EEZ and high seas of the Indian Ocean. Fishing effort in recent years has been concentrated off south-west WA, with occasional activity off SA.		Active licences/vessels:	Two pelagic longline vessels and two minor longline vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020).	
				Management area	The Western Tuna and Billfish Fishery (WTBF) extends to the Australian EEZ boundary in the Indian Ocean.													
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth												
				Bigeye tuna (<i>Thunnus obesus</i>) Yellowfin tuna (<i>Thunnus albacares</i>) Swordfish (<i>Xiphias gladius</i>) Albacore (<i>Thunnus alalunga</i>) Striped marlin (<i>Kajikia audax</i>)	Fishers mainly use pelagic longline fishing gear to catch the targeted species. Minor line (including handline, troll, rod and reel) can also be used.	Species have a broad depth distribution, with tuna occurring at 150 – 300 m, striped marlin at 150 m and swordfish at up to 600 m (BRS, 2007).												
				Fishing effort:	The WTBF operates in Australia’s EEZ and high seas of the Indian Ocean. Fishing effort in recent years has been concentrated off south-west WA, with occasional activity off SA.													
Active licences/vessels:	Two pelagic longline vessels and two minor longline vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020).																	
		✓	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Management area</th> <td>The Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF) is located in deep water off WA, from the line approximating the 200 m isobath to the edge of the Australian Fishing Zone (AFZ).</td> </tr> </thead> </table>	Management area	The Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF) is located in deep water off WA, from the line approximating the 200 m isobath to the edge of the Australian Fishing Zone (AFZ).													
Management area	The Western Deepwater Trawl Fishery (WDTF) is located in deep water off WA, from the line approximating the 200 m isobath to the edge of the Australian Fishing Zone (AFZ).																	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				Species targeted More than 50 species, historically dominated by six commercial finfish species or species groups: Orange roughy (<i>Hoplostethus atlanticus</i>) Oreos (Oreosomatidae) Boarfish (Pentacerotidae) Eteline snapper (Lutjanidae: Etelinae) Apsiline snapper (Lutjanidae: Apsilinae) Sea bream (Lethrinidae)	Fishing methods Demersal trawl.	Fishing depth Water deeper than 200 m, stakeholder consultation has indicated that this may be to depths of 800 m.
				Fishing effort: The number of vessels active in the fishery and total hours trawled have fluctuated from year to year. Notably, total hours trawled were relatively high for a brief period during the early 2000s when fishers targeted ruby snapper and deepwater bugs (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020). Total fishing effort has been variable but relatively low since then. Effort in 2018-2019 (492 trawl hours) was less than half that of 2017-2018 (1108 trawl hours) (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020).		
				Active licences/vessels: One active vessel in 2018-2019 (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2020).		
North-west Slope Trawl Fishery	✓	✓		Management area The North-west Slope Trawl Fishery (NWSTF) extends, from 114 °E to 125 °E, from the 200 m isobath to the outer limit of the AFZ (200 nm from the coastline, which is the boundary of the Australian EEZ).		
				Species targeted Australian scampi (<i>Metanephrops australiensis</i>) and smaller quantities of velvet and Boschma's scampi (<i>M. velutinus</i> and <i>M. boschmai</i>) Mixed snappers have historically been an important component of the catch.	Fishing methods Demersal trawl.	Fishing depth Typically at depths of 350 to 600 m (Patterson <i>et al.</i> , 2017), however stakeholder consultation has indicated that this may be to depths of 800 m.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				<p>Fishing effort: The NWSTF commenced in 1985 and the number of active vessels peaked at 21 in the 1986-1987 season and declined through the 1990s before increasing to 10 vessels in 2000-2001 and 2002-2002 seasons. Four vessels operated in the 2017-2018 and 2018-2019 seasons (Patterson <i>et al.</i> 2020). Fishing for scampi occurs over soft, muddy sediments or sandy habitats, using demersal trawl gear on the continental slope (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2017).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: Four vessels (Patterson <i>et al.</i>, 2020).</p>		
State Managed Fisheries						
Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery		✓		<p>Management area The Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery is of high intensity and is divided into two zones and an area governed by Schedule 5 (prohibited to trawling). In addition to the Prohibited Trawl Fishing area, no fish trawl units are allocated for use in Zone 1 or Areas 3 and 6 of Zone 2 (which comprises six management areas) (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2020a). No fish trawl units have been allocated for use in Area 6 of Zone 2 since the management plan commenced operation in 1998.</p>		
				<p>Species targeted</p> <p>The Pilbara Fish Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery (PFTIMF) targets more than 50 scalefish species. The five main demersal scalefish species landed by the fisheries in the Pilbara region are blue-spotted emperor, crimson snapper, rosy threadfin bream, red emperor and goldband snapper in 2018 (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2020a).</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p> <p>Demersal trawl.</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p> <p>The Pilbara Fish Trawl Fishery lands the largest component of the catch and operates in waters between 50 and 200 m water depth (Allen <i>et al.</i>, 2014, Newman <i>et al.</i> 2015). Stakeholders have advised that trawling can occur in depths of up to approximately 800 m.</p>
				<p>Fishing effort:</p> <p>Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD, catch trends are seen to be increasing over the past reporting years:</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description						
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape							
				<p>Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery caught 1996 t in 2018-19, 1780 t in 2017-18, 1529 t in 2016-17, 1172 t in 2015-16, 1105 t in 2014-15.</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: Two Pilbara Trawl (Interim) Managed Fishery vessels in 2017 (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2020a). Active vessels data are confidential as there were fewer than three vessels in the Pilbara Fish Trawl Interim Managed Fishery (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2020a).</p>						
Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery		✓	✓	<p>Management area The Pilbara Trap Fishery covers the area from Exmouth northwards and eastwards to the 120° line of longitude, and offshore as far as the 200 m isobath. Like the trawl fishery, the trap fishery is also managed using input controls in the form of individual transferable effort allocations monitored with a satellite-based vessel management system. The fishery includes six licences allocated to three vessels, operating principally from Onslow.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depths</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery catch is made up of around 45-50 different fish species. The four main species landed by the fisheries in the Pilbara region are blue-spotted emperor, red emperor, goldband snapper and Rankin cod. </td> <td>Demersal fish traps.</td> <td>Greatest effort in waters less than 50 m depth targeting high value species such as red emperor and goldband snapper.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Fishing effort Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD, catch trends are seen to be increasing over the past reporting years: Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery caught 563 t in 2018-19, 573 t in 2017-18, 495 t in 2016-17, 510 t in 2015-16, 268 t in 2014-15. In 2018, the total catch for the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery was 563 t, making up 21% of the total catch by the Pilbara Demersal Scale Fishery (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2019).</p>	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depths	Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery catch is made up of around 45-50 different fish species. The four main species landed by the fisheries in the Pilbara region are blue-spotted emperor, red emperor, goldband snapper and Rankin cod.	Demersal fish traps.	Greatest effort in waters less than 50 m depth targeting high value species such as red emperor and goldband snapper.
Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depths								
Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery catch is made up of around 45-50 different fish species. The four main species landed by the fisheries in the Pilbara region are blue-spotted emperor, red emperor, goldband snapper and Rankin cod.	Demersal fish traps.	Greatest effort in waters less than 50 m depth targeting high value species such as red emperor and goldband snapper.								

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				<p>Active licences/vessels</p> <p>In the 2019 season, there were six licences in the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery, (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2020a). Active vessels data are confidential as there were fewer than three vessels in the Pilbara Trap Managed Fishery (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2019).</p>		
Pilbara Line Managed Fishery		✓	✓	<p>Management area</p> <p>The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery boat licences are permitted to operate anywhere within "Pilbara waters", bounded by a line commencing at the intersection of 21°56'S latitude and the high water mark on the western side of the North-west Cape on the mainland of WA; west along the parallel to the intersection of 21°56'S latitude and the boundary of the AFZ and north to longitude 120°E.</p>		
				<p>Species targeted</p> <p>The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery catch is made up around 45-50 different fish species.</p> <p>The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery targets similar demersal species to the Pilbara Trap and Trawl fisheries, as well as some deeper offshore species such as ruby snapper and eightbar grouper</p> <p>The Pilbara Line Managed Fishery operates on an exemption basis that enables licence holders to fish for any nominated five-month block during the year.</p>	<p>Fishing method</p> <p>Demersal long line.</p>	<p>Fishing depths</p> <p>Pilbara Line Fishing Depth: Operates up to a depth of 600 m.</p>
				<p>Fishing effort</p> <p>Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD, catch trends are seen to be increasing over the past reporting years:</p> <p>Pilbara Line Managed Fishery caught 93 t in 2018-19, 143 t in 2017-18, 126 t in 2016-17, 97 t in 2015-16, 40 t in 2014-15.</p> <p>The total catch in 2018 for the Pilbara Line Managed Fishery was 93 t, making up 3% of the total catch by the Pilbara Demersal Scalefish Fishery (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2019).</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				Active licences/vessels In the 2018 season there are nine individual licences in the Pilbara Line Fishery, held by seven operators. Active vessels data is confidential as there were fewer than three vessels in the Pilbara Line Fishery (Newman <i>et al.</i> , 2018).		
Mackerel Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	Management area The commercial fishery extends from Geraldton to the Northern Territory border. There are three managed fishing areas: Kimberley (Area 1), Pilbara (Area 2), and Gascoyne and West Coast (Area 3).		
				Species targeted Spanish mackerel (<i>Scomberomorus commerson</i>) Grey mackerel (<i>S. semifasciatus</i>) Other species from the genus <i>Scomberomorus</i>	Fishing methods Near-surface trawling gear. Jig fishing.	Fishing depth Previous engagement with WAFIC suggests that the depth of fisheries may extend to 70 m.
				Fishing effort: Most of the catch is taken from waters off the Kimberley coasts (Lewis and Brand-Gardner, 2018), reflecting the tropical distribution of mackerel species (Molony <i>et al.</i> , 2015). Most fishing activity occurs around the coastal reefs of the Dampier Archipelago and Port Hedland area, with the seasonal appearance of mackerel in shallower coastal waters most likely associated with feeding and gonad development before spawning (Mackie <i>et al.</i> , 2003). Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPIRD, catch trends are as follows: 213 t in 2018-19 (the lowest on record (Lewis <i>et al.</i> , 2020), 283 t in 2017-18, 276 t in 2016-17, 302 t in 2015-16, 322 t in 2014-15.		
				Active licences/vessels: Fifteen boats fished in 2018, with approximately 35-40 people directly employed in the Mackerel Managed Fishery, primarily from May-November (Lewis <i>et al.</i> , 2020).		
Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	Management area The Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery is able to operate in all State waters. The fishery is typically more active in waters south of Broome and higher levels of effort around the Capes region, Perth, Geraldton, Exmouth, Dampier and Broome (Newman <i>et al.</i> , 2020b).		
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				Finfish, hard coral, soft coral, tridacnid clams, syngnathids (seahorses and pipefish), other invertebrates (including molluscs, crustaceans, echinoderms etc.), algae, seagrasses and 'live rock'.	The fishery is diver-based, which typically restricts effort to safe diving depths (less than 30 m).	Less than 30 m, as advised by WAFIC.
				Fishing effort:	Total catch for the Marine Aquarium Managed Fishery in 2018 was 156,188 fishes, 32.025 t of coral, live rock and living sand and 176.02 L of marine plants and live feed.	
				Active licences/vessels:	Eleven licences were active in 2019 (Newman <i>et al.</i> , 2020b).	
Beche-de-mer Fishery	✓	✓	✓	Management area	Fishing occurs in the northern half of WA from Exmouth Gulf to the NT border and is managed under Ministerial Exemptions.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				The sea cucumber fishery targets two main species: sandfish (<i>Holothuria scabra</i>) and redfish (<i>Actinopyga echinites</i>).	Diving	The targeted species typically inhabit nearshore in shallow depths.
				Fishing effort	Based on State of the Fisheries annual reports provided by DPRID, catch trends are as follows: 62t in 2018 (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020), 135t in 2017, 93t in 2016, 38t in 2015	
				Active licences/vessels	Six active licences in 2019 (Hart <i>et al.</i> , 2019). Active vessels data is confidential as there were fewer than three vessels.	
Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery		✓		Management area	The Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery encompasses a portion of the continental shelf off the Pilbara.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description						
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape							
				<p>The fishery targets: Western king prawns (<i>Penaeus esculentus</i>) Brown tiger prawns (<i>Penaeus esculentus</i>) Blue endeavour prawns (<i>Metapenaeus endeavouri</i>)</p> <p>Low opening, otter prawn trawl systems.</p> <p>Prawn trawling takes place in water depths of approximately 30 metres and less (licence holder feedback). Fishery and or fishing activity overlaps the Beadon Creek dredging scope (Sporer <i>et al.</i>, 2015).</p> <p>Fishing effort: The total landings for the Onslow Prawn Managed Fishery in 2018 were less than 60 t below the target catch range (Kangas <i>et al.</i>, 2020a).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: One vessel (Kangas <i>et al.</i>, 2020a).</p>						
Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	<p>Management area Located in shallow coastal waters with the pearl oyster managed fishery designated by four zones extending from Exmouth to Kununurra and the seaward boundary demarcated by the 200 nm EEZ.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Pearl oysters (<i>Pinctada maxima</i>).</td> <td>Drift diving.</td> <td>Fishing effort is mostly focussed in shallow coastal waters (10-15 m depth), with a maximum depth of 35 m (Lulofs <i>et al.</i> 2002).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Fishing effort: In 2018, catch was taken from Zones 2 and 3 with no fishing in Zone 1. The number of pearl oysters caught for 2018-19 was 614,002. Total effort was 15,637 dive hours, this was an increase from 2017 effort of 12,845 hours. No fishing occurred in Zone 1 in 2017 and 2018 (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: 15,637 diver hours (Hart <i>et al.</i>, 2020a).</p>	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Pearl oysters (<i>Pinctada maxima</i>).	Drift diving.	Fishing effort is mostly focussed in shallow coastal waters (10-15 m depth), with a maximum depth of 35 m (Lulofs <i>et al.</i> 2002).
Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth								
Pearl oysters (<i>Pinctada maxima</i>).	Drift diving.	Fishing effort is mostly focussed in shallow coastal waters (10-15 m depth), with a maximum depth of 35 m (Lulofs <i>et al.</i> 2002).								
		✓	✓	<p>Management area The Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery comprises WA waters off the north-western coast of WA north of 23° 34' south latitude and west of 120° 00' east longitude. Areas of the fishery north and east of Exmouth and</p>						

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery				nearshore are currently closed as per Schedule 2 of the Draft Management Plan for the Pilbara Crab Managed Fishery.		
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Crabs of the Family Portunidae, excluding crabs of the genus <i>Scylla</i> .	Traps.	Up to 50 m deep.
				Fishing effort:	The capacity of the fishery is 600 traps.	
				Active licences/vessels:	No information available at this time.	
South-west Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	Management area		
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Western Australian salmon (<i>Arripis truttaceus</i>)	Beach seine nets.	Information not available however, species generally found in shallow waters (up to 30 m).
				Fishing effort:	No fishing occurs north of the Perth metropolitan area, despite the managed fishery boundary extending to Cape Beaufort (WA/Northern Territory border), as advised by WAFIC. The 2018 commercial catch was 191 t, with 72% taken by the South West Coast Salmon Managed Fishery, 25% by the South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery and 3% by other fisheries (Duffy and Blay, 2020a).	
				Active licences/vessels:	Six licences.	
	✓	✓	✓	Management area		
				The Specimen Shell Managed Fishery (SSMF) encompasses the entire WA coastline, but effort is concentrated in areas adjacent to the population centres such as Broome, Exmouth, Shark Bay,		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description			
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape				
Specimen Shell Managed Fishery				Geraldton, Perth, Mandurah, the Capes area and Albany (Hart <i>et al.</i> , 2020b). There are a number of closed areas where the SSMF is not permitted to operate. These include various marine parks and aquatic reserves, such as Ningaloo Marine Park.			
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	
				The Specimen Shell Managed Fishery targets the collection of specimen shells for display, collection, cataloguing and sale.	Collection is predominantly by hand when diving to wading in shallow, coastal waters, though in deeper water collection may be conducted by remotely operated vehicles (limited to one per licence).	For collection by hand, (diver-based) this typically restricts effort to safe diving depths (less than 30 m). ROV collection could enable depths up to 300 m (Hart <i>et al.</i> , 2017). In the past there has been one licence holder in the Specimen Shell Managed Fishery who has trialled ROV means of shell collection, WAFIC have provided advice that this fishery is no longer active.	
				Fishing effort:	Information not available.		
				Active licences/vessels:	In 2018 there were 31 licences with only two divers allowed in the water per licences at one time (Hart <i>et al.</i> , 2018). The number of people employed regularly in the fishery is likely to be about 21 (Hart <i>et al.</i> , 2018).		
West Australian Abalone Fishery	✓	✓	✓	Management area			
				The Western Australian Abalone Fishery includes all coastal waters from the WA and SA border to the WA and NT border. The fishery is concentrated on the south coast and the west coast.			
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	
Greenlip abalone (<i>Haliotis laevis</i>) Brownlip abalone (<i>Haliotis conicopora</i>) Roe's abalone (<i>Haliotis roei</i>)	Divers.	Distribution to 5 m depth for Roe's abalone and 40 m depth for greenlip / brownlip abalone (DOF, 2011).					

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				<p>Fishing effort: In 2018, the total commercial catch was 48 t, 1 t less than the catch in each of the last two seasons. No commercial fishing for abalone north of Moore River (Zone 8 of the managed fishery) has occurred since 2011–2012 (Strain <i>et al.</i>, 2018).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: 26 vessels active in Roe's abalone fishery (WAFIC⁵).</p>		
West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery	✓	✓	✓	<p>Management area The West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Managed Fishery extends north from Cape Leeuwin to the WA/NT border in water depths greater than 150 m within the AFZ.</p>		
				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>
				<p>The fishery targets deepwater crustaceans. Catches were dominated by crystal crabs of which 99% of their Total Allowable Catch (TAC) was landed (How and Orme, 2020a). Crystal (snow) crab (<i>Chaceon albus</i>) Giant (king) crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>) Champagne (spiny) crabs (<i>Hypothalassia acerba</i>)</p>	<p>Baited pots, or traps, are operated in long-lines which have between 80 and 180 pots attached to a main line marked by a float at each end.</p>	<p>Deeper than 150 m (and mostly at depths of between 500 m – 800 m). Most of the commercial Crystal crab catch is taken in depths of 500 m – 800 m (WAFIC⁶).</p>
				<p>Fishing effort: The total landings in 2018 was 168. t. Two vessels operated in the fishery in 2017, using baited pots operated in a longline formation in the shelf edge waters, mostly in depths between 500 and 800 m (How and Orme, 2020a). Fishing effort was concentrated between Fremantle and Carnarvon.</p>		
				<p>Active licences/vessels: There were four active vessels in 2018 (How and Orme, 2020a).</p>		

⁵ <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/roes-abalone-fishery/>

⁶ <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/west-coast-deep-sea-crustacean-fishery/>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
Abrolhos Islands and Mid-West Trawl Fishery			✓	Management area	The Abrolhos Islands and Mid-West Trawl Fishery (AIMWTMF) operates around the Abrolhos Islands within the SWMR.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Saucer scallops (<i>Ylistrum balloti</i> , formerly <i>Amusium balloti</i>)	Trawl.	Information not available, however, the species occurs at depth of around 30-60 m and therefore fishing effort would likely be at these depths (Himmelman <i>et al.</i> , 2009).
				Fishing effort:	The scallop landings in the AIMWTMF were 31.0 t meat weight (154.8 t whole weight). Between 2011 and 2015, the annual pre-season surveys showed very low recruitment (1-year old), as a result of the 2011 extreme marine heatwave and subsequent poor spawning stock (Kangas <i>et al.</i> , 2020b). The fishery was closed between 2011 and 2016.	
				Active licences/vessels:	Information about licences or vessels is not available but the Department of Primary Industry and Regional Development reported 774 t of catch from this fishery in the 2019 annual report (DPIRD, 2019).	
Broome Prawn Managed Fishery	✓			Management area	The Broome Prawn Managed Fishery (BPMF) operates off Broome and forms part of the North Coast Prawn Fishery.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) Coral prawn	Trawl.	Trawling is generally in waters between 30 and 60 m deep, however can occur down to 100 m (DOEH, 2004).
				Fishing effort:	BPMF recorded extremely low fishing effort in 2018. Only two vessels undertook trial fishing to investigate whether the catch rates were sufficient for commercial fishing. This resulted in negligible landings of Western king prawn (Kangas <i>et al.</i> , 2020a).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description			
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape				
				Active licences/vessels: Two vessels conducting fishing trial operated in 2018 (Kangas <i>et al.</i> , 2020a).			
Exmouth Gulf Prawn Managed Fishery			✓	Management area The estimated employment in the fishery in 2017 was 18 people including skippers and other crew (Kangas <i>et al.</i> , 2018). The fishery occupies a total area of 4000 km ² , with only half of this area being trawled (Fletcher and Santoro, 2015).			
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	
				Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) Brown tiger prawn (<i>Penaeus esculentus</i>) Blue endeavour prawn (<i>Metapenaeus endeavouri</i>) Banana prawn (<i>Penaeus merguinensis</i>)	Trawl.	Information not available.	
				Fishing effort:	The total landings of prawns in 2018 were 880 t (Kangas <i>et al.</i> , 2020a). In the 2016 season, a fishing effort of about 23,000 hours resulted in a catch of 822 t.		
				Active licences/vessels:	The precise number of vessels is unreported. Eighteen people were said to be employed in this fishery in 2018 (Kangas <i>et al.</i> , 2019); however, in 2013 it was reported that 18 skippers as well as other crew and support staff were employed (WAFIC ⁷).		
Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery			✓	Management area The Gascoyne Demersal Scalefish Fishery (GDSF) is located between the southern Ningaloo Coast to south of Shark Bay (23°07.30'S to 26°.30'S) with a closure area at Point Maud to Tantabiddi (21°56.30'S) (WAFIC ⁸).			
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	

⁷ <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/exmouth-gulf-prawn-fishery/>

⁸ <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/gascoyne-demersal-scalefish-fishery/>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				Pink snapper (<i>Chrysophrys auratus</i>) Goldband snapper (<i>Pristipomoides multidentis</i>) Red emperor (<i>Lutjanus sebae</i>) Cods (<i>Gadus morhua</i>) Emperors (<i>Lethrinus miniatus</i>)	Mechanised handlines.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort:	The GDSF reported a total commercial catch of 210 t in 2017-18.	
				Active licences/vessels:	In 2018, 13 vessels fished during the season, in the 2017 season there were 16 vessels (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).	
Kimberley Developing Mud Crab Fishery	✓			Management area	The Kimberley Developing Mud Crab Fishery is one of two small trap-based crab fisheries that exist in the North Coast Bioregion between Cambridge Gulf and Broome (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Brown mud crab (<i>Scylla olivacea</i>) Green mud crab (<i>Scylla serrata</i>)	Trap.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort:	The catch landed represents all commercially caught mud crabs landed in WA for 2018. A nominal catch rate of 0.66 kg/traplift was recorded for 2018, which is a 28% decrease from 2017 but remains above the harvest strategy threshold (Johnston <i>et al.</i> , 2020).	
				Active licences/vessels:	There are currently three licences issued to commercial operators (600 trap limit), and three exemptions issued to Indigenous groups (total of 210 traps currently allocated of a maximum 600 traps) (Johnston <i>et al.</i> , 2020).	
Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery		✓		Management area	The Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fishery operates in nearshore and offshore waters of the Pilbara region along the NWS.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description						
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape							
				<p>Banana prawn (<i>Penaeus merguensis</i>) Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) Brown tiger prawn (<i>Penaeus esculentus</i>) Blue endeavour prawn (<i>Metapenaeus endeavouri</i>)</p> <p>Fishing effort: Trawling has been reported to occur at several locations along the Pilbara coast to the east of the Burrup Peninsula, including within the waters of Nickol Bay (Fletcher and Santoro, 2015). The total landings for the 2018 season were 81 t. Fishing effort was less than half at 138 days, compared to 281 boat days in 2017 (Kangas <i>et al.</i>, 2020a).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: The precise number of vessels is unreported, though low effort produced a catch of 17 t in 2016 (Kangas <i>et al.</i>, 2018).</p>						
Northern Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery	✓			<p>Management area The fishery is divided into two fishing areas: an inshore sector (Area 1) and an offshore sector (Area 2) (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2018). Area 1 permits line fishing only, between the high water mark and the 30 m isobath. Area 2 permits handline, dropline and fish trap fishing methods and is further divided into zones. Zone A is an inshore area, Zone B comprises the area with most historical fishing activity, and Zone C is an offshore deep slope area representing waters deeper than 200 m (Fletcher <i>et al.</i>, 2017).</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> Goldband snapper (<i>Pristipomoides multidentis</i>) Blue-spotted emperor (<i>Lethrinus punctulatus</i>) Red emperor (<i>Lutjanus sebae</i>) Rankin cod (<i>Epinephelus multinotatus</i>) </td> <td>Line fishing, handline, dropline and fish trap fishing.</td> <td>Information not available.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Goldband snapper (<i>Pristipomoides multidentis</i>) Blue-spotted emperor (<i>Lethrinus punctulatus</i>) Red emperor (<i>Lutjanus sebae</i>) Rankin cod (<i>Epinephelus multinotatus</i>)	Line fishing, handline, dropline and fish trap fishing.	Information not available.
Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth								
Goldband snapper (<i>Pristipomoides multidentis</i>) Blue-spotted emperor (<i>Lethrinus punctulatus</i>) Red emperor (<i>Lutjanus sebae</i>) Rankin cod (<i>Epinephelus multinotatus</i>)	Line fishing, handline, dropline and fish trap fishing.	Information not available.								

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description			
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape				
				<p>Fishing effort: In 2018, the fishery reported a total catch of 1297 t. Most of the catch is landed from Zone B, with a catch of 1106 t in 2018. The level of catch in Zone B is the highest reported since zoning was implemented in 2006 (Newman <i>et al.</i>, 2019).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: Six vessels fished in the 2018 season and at least 20 people were directly employed (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).</p>			
Octopus Interim Management Fishery				<p>Management area The developing Octopus Fishery operates from Kalbarri Cliffs in the north to Esperance in the south.</p>			
				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>	
				<p><i>Octopus sp. cf. tetricus</i></p>	<p>Passive shelter pots and active traps.</p>	<p>In inshore waters to a depth of 70 m (DPIRD, 2018).</p>	
				<p>Fishing effort:</p>	<p>In 2019, the total commercial octopus catch was 314 t, which was 22% higher than the 2017 catch of 257 t. In 2016, about 200 vessels reported a total catch of 252 t (Hart <i>et al.</i>, 2020c).</p>		
				<p>Active licences/vessels:</p>	<p>About 21 vessels fish within the octopus specific fisheries, and about 200 vessels from the West Coast Rock Lobster Fishery catch octopus as bycatch (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).</p>		
Shark Bay Beach Seine and Mesh Net Managed Fishery				<p>Management area The Shark Bay Beach Seine and Mesh Net Managed Fishery operates from Denham.</p>			
				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>	
				<p>Whiting (yellowfin <i>Sillago schomburgkii</i> and goldenline <i>S. analis</i>) Sea mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>) Tailor (<i>Pomatomus saltatrix</i>) Western yellowfin bream (<i>Acanthopagrus australis</i>)</p>	<p>Beach seine and mesh net.</p>	<p>Information not available.</p>	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				<p>Fishing effort: In 2018, the total catch was 176 t (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020). The fishery currently employs about 14 fishers based on the seven fishery licences in operation (WAFIC⁹).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: Six vessels operated employing around 12 fishers (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).</p>		
Shark Bay Crab Managed Fishery				<p>Management area The Shark Bay Crab Managed Fishery operates within the NWMR.</p>		
				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>
				Blue swimmer crab (<i>Portunus armatus</i>)	Trap and trawl.	Information not available.
				<p>Fishing effort: Commercial fishing for blue swimmer crabs in Shark Bay was voluntarily halted by industry in 2012 to facilitate stock rebuilding. The stock is still in a recovery phase; however, the fishery has resumed and reported a total commercial catch of 518 t in the 2017/18 season. The average commercial trap catch rate was 1.5 kg/traplift during 2017/18 (Chandrapavan <i>et al.</i>, 2017).</p>	<p>Active licences/vessels: The precise number of vessels in the Shark Bay Blue Swimmer Crab Fishery is unreported. There are five crab trap permits. These permits are consolidated onto three active vessels (WAFIC¹⁰).</p>	
				<p>Management area The Shark Bay Prawn Managed Fishery is the highest producing WA fishery for prawns.</p>		
Shark Bay Prawn and Scallop Managed Fishery				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>
				Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) Brown tiger prawn (<i>Penaeus esculentus</i>)	Low-opening otter trawls.	Information not available.
				<p>Management area The Shark Bay Prawn Managed Fishery is the highest producing WA fishery for prawns.</p>		

⁹ <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/inner-shark-bay-scalefish-fishery/>

¹⁰ <https://www.wafic.org.au/fishery/shark-bay-prawn-and-scallop-managed-fisheries/>

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				<p>Endeavour prawns (<i>Metapenaeus endeavouri</i>) Coral prawns (<i>Metapenaeopsis sp.</i>) Saucer scallop (<i>Amusium balloti</i>)</p> <p>Fishing effort: The Shark Bay Scallop Managed Fishery is currently in a recovery phase due to the results from the pre-season survey of stock abundance (Fletcher and Santoro, 2015; Kangas <i>et al.</i>, 2018).</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: The precise number of vessels in the Shark Bay Prawn Managed Fishery is unreported; however, about 100 people are employed in this fishery (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018). About 20 skippers and crew are employed in scallop fishing in the Shark Bay and South Coast fisheries across 18 vessels in 2015 (Sporer <i>et al.</i>, 2015).</p>		
South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery	-	-	-	<p>Management area The South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery comprises four fisheries: the Windy Harbour/Augusta Rock Lobster Managed Fishery, the Esperance Rock Lobster Managed Fishery, the Southern Rock Lobster Pot Regulation Fishery and the South Coast Deep-Sea Crab Fishery.</p>		
				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>
				<p>Southern rock lobster (<i>Jasus edwardsii</i>) Western rock lobster (<i>Panulirus cygnus</i>) Giant crab (<i>Pseudocarcinus gigas</i>) Crystal crab (<i>Chaceon albus</i>) Champagne crab (<i>Hypothalassia acerba</i>)</p>	<p>Pots.</p>	<p>Information not available.</p>
				<p>Fishing effort: The South Coast Crustacean Managed Fishery reported a total catch of 101.2 t in 2018 season and the value of the fishery for 2017/2018 was about \$5.9 million (Howe and Orme, 2020b).</p>	<p>Active licences/vessels: The number of vessels is unknown; however, a total of 1977 pots are licensed to be used.</p>	
				<p>Management area The fishery is active in coastal waters between Cape Leeuwin and the South Australia border. Landings are primarily at Albany, Bremer Bay and Esperance (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description												
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape													
South Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Small pelagic finfish such as pilchards and yellowtail scad using purse seine nets from vessels. Sandy sprat (<i>Hyperlophus vittatus</i>) Blue sprat (<i>Spratelloides robustus</i>)</td> <td>Purse seine.</td> <td>Information not available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fishing effort:</td> <td colspan="2">In the 2017/18 season the total catch effort was 2,168 t (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels:</td> <td colspan="2">Nine active vessels in 2017/18 (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Small pelagic finfish such as pilchards and yellowtail scad using purse seine nets from vessels. Sandy sprat (<i>Hyperlophus vittatus</i>) Blue sprat (<i>Spratelloides robustus</i>)	Purse seine.	Information not available.	Fishing effort:	In the 2017/18 season the total catch effort was 2,168 t (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).		Active licences/vessels:	Nine active vessels in 2017/18 (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth										
				Small pelagic finfish such as pilchards and yellowtail scad using purse seine nets from vessels. Sandy sprat (<i>Hyperlophus vittatus</i>) Blue sprat (<i>Spratelloides robustus</i>)	Purse seine.	Information not available.										
				Fishing effort:	In the 2017/18 season the total catch effort was 2,168 t (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).											
Active licences/vessels:	Nine active vessels in 2017/18 (Norriss and Blazeski, 2020).															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Management area</th> <td>The South-west Trawl Managed Fishery is a multi-species fishery and includes two of WA's smaller scallop fishing grounds at Fremantle and north of Geographe Bay (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).</td> </tr> <tr> <th>Species targeted</th> <th>Fishing methods</th> <th>Fishing depth</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Scallops (<i>Ylistrum balloti</i>, formerly <i>Amusium balloti</i>) and associated by-products Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) In years of low scallop catches licencees may use other trawl gear to target fin-fish species.</td> <td>Trawl.</td> <td>Information not available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fishing effort:</td> <td colspan="2">Effort in the fishery is highly variable and typically fluctuates in response to recruitment variability in saucer scallops and prawns. The fishery was not active in 2015 or 2016 (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels:</td> <td colspan="2">Only one boat fished in 2018 for a total of 5 boat days for minimal catch (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Management area	The South-west Trawl Managed Fishery is a multi-species fishery and includes two of WA's smaller scallop fishing grounds at Fremantle and north of Geographe Bay (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).	Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Scallops (<i>Ylistrum balloti</i> , formerly <i>Amusium balloti</i>) and associated by-products Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) In years of low scallop catches licencees may use other trawl gear to target fin-fish species.	Trawl.	Information not available.	Fishing effort:	Effort in the fishery is highly variable and typically fluctuates in response to recruitment variability in saucer scallops and prawns. The fishery was not active in 2015 or 2016 (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).		Active licences/vessels:	Only one boat fished in 2018 for a total of 5 boat days for minimal catch (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).			
Management area	The South-west Trawl Managed Fishery is a multi-species fishery and includes two of WA's smaller scallop fishing grounds at Fremantle and north of Geographe Bay (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).															
Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth														
Scallops (<i>Ylistrum balloti</i> , formerly <i>Amusium balloti</i>) and associated by-products Western king prawn (<i>Penaeus latisulcatus</i>) In years of low scallop catches licencees may use other trawl gear to target fin-fish species.	Trawl.	Information not available.														
Fishing effort:	Effort in the fishery is highly variable and typically fluctuates in response to recruitment variability in saucer scallops and prawns. The fishery was not active in 2015 or 2016 (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).															
Active licences/vessels:	Only one boat fished in 2018 for a total of 5 boat days for minimal catch (Fairclough and Walters, 2018).															

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
The South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery	-	-	-	Management area	The South Coast Salmon Managed Fishery is one of two fisheries operating in the South Coast Bioregion that target nearshore and estuarine finfish.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Western Australian salmon (<i>Arripis truttaceus</i>) Southern school whiting (<i>Sillago bassensis</i>) Australian herring (<i>Arripis georgianus</i>) King George whiting (<i>Sillaginodes punctatus</i>) Sea mullet (<i>Mugil cephalus</i>) Estuary cobbler (<i>Cnidoglanis macrocephalus</i>) Black bream (<i>Acanthopagrus butcheri</i>)	Beach seines, haul nets and gill nets.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort:	The total catch for 2018 was 243 t (Duffy and Blay, 2020b).	
				Active licences/vessels:	Number of vessels is unknown; however, 12 commercial fishers were employed in 2018 (Duffy and Blay, 2020b).	
West Coast Beach Bait Managed Fishery	-	-	-	Management area	Primarily active in the Bunbury areas in the SWMR.	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Whitebait	Beach-based haul nets.	Information not available.
				Fishing effort:	In recent years the fishery is primarily active in the Bunbury area. Total catch of whitebait in 2015 was 40.2 t (Duffy and Blay, 2020c).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description																		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape																			
				<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels:</td> <td>Number of vessels is unknown; however, only one license was issued (DPIRD, 2019).</td> </tr> </table>	Active licences/vessels:	Number of vessels is unknown; however, only one license was issued (DPIRD, 2019).																
Active licences/vessels:	Number of vessels is unknown; however, only one license was issued (DPIRD, 2019).																					
West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery	-	-	-	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Management area</td> <td colspan="3">The West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery (WCDGDLF) is part of the Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fishery (TDGDLF), which operates between 26° and 33° S, and the Joint Authority Southern Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Managed Fishery (JASDGDLF), which operates from 33° S to the WA/SA border (Braccini and Blay, 2020).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species targeted</td> <td>Fishing methods</td> <td>Fishing depth</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gummy shark (<i>Mustelus antarcticus</i>) Dusky shark (<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>) Whiskery shark (<i>Furgaleus macki</i>) Sandbar shark (<i>C. plumbeus</i>)</td> <td>Gillnet and longline.</td> <td>Information not available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fishing effort:</td> <td colspan="3">Catch estimated annual value of the fishery was \$0.2 million for 2017 to 2018 (Braccini and Blay, 2020).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Active licences/vessels:</td> <td colspan="3">Vessel numbers are unknown; however, 17 interim managed fishery permits were held in 2019 (DPIRD, 2019) and between 18 and 21 skippers and crew were employed between 2016 and 2017.</td> </tr> </table>	Management area	The West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery (WCDGDLF) is part of the Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fishery (TDGDLF), which operates between 26° and 33° S, and the Joint Authority Southern Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Managed Fishery (JASDGDLF), which operates from 33° S to the WA/SA border (Braccini and Blay, 2020).			Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Gummy shark (<i>Mustelus antarcticus</i>) Dusky shark (<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>) Whiskery shark (<i>Furgaleus macki</i>) Sandbar shark (<i>C. plumbeus</i>)	Gillnet and longline.	Information not available.	Fishing effort:	Catch estimated annual value of the fishery was \$0.2 million for 2017 to 2018 (Braccini and Blay, 2020).			Active licences/vessels:	Vessel numbers are unknown; however, 17 interim managed fishery permits were held in 2019 (DPIRD, 2019) and between 18 and 21 skippers and crew were employed between 2016 and 2017.		
				Management area	The West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery (WCDGDLF) is part of the Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fishery (TDGDLF), which operates between 26° and 33° S, and the Joint Authority Southern Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Managed Fishery (JASDGDLF), which operates from 33° S to the WA/SA border (Braccini and Blay, 2020).																	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth																
				Gummy shark (<i>Mustelus antarcticus</i>) Dusky shark (<i>Carcharhinus obscurus</i>) Whiskery shark (<i>Furgaleus macki</i>) Sandbar shark (<i>C. plumbeus</i>)	Gillnet and longline.	Information not available.																
				Fishing effort:	Catch estimated annual value of the fishery was \$0.2 million for 2017 to 2018 (Braccini and Blay, 2020).																	
Active licences/vessels:	Vessel numbers are unknown; however, 17 interim managed fishery permits were held in 2019 (DPIRD, 2019) and between 18 and 21 skippers and crew were employed between 2016 and 2017.																					
West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fishery	-	-	-	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Management area</td> <td colspan="3">These fisheries include the West Coast Demersal Scalefish (Interim) Managed Fishery (51 boats), the West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery and the temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries. The West Coast Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery is the main commercial fishery that targets demersal species in the West Coast Bioregion. It encompasses the waters from just south of Shark Bay down to just east of Augusta and extends seaward to the 200 nm boundary. The fishery is divided into four inshore management areas and one offshore management area.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Species targeted</td> <td>Fishing methods</td> <td>Fishing depth</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Baldchin groper (<i>Choerodon rubescens</i>) Dhufish (<i>Glaucosoma hebraicum</i>) Pink snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>)</td> <td>Lines.</td> <td>Inshore species – 20 to 250 m water depth.</td> </tr> </table>	Management area	These fisheries include the West Coast Demersal Scalefish (Interim) Managed Fishery (51 boats), the West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery and the temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries. The West Coast Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery is the main commercial fishery that targets demersal species in the West Coast Bioregion. It encompasses the waters from just south of Shark Bay down to just east of Augusta and extends seaward to the 200 nm boundary. The fishery is divided into four inshore management areas and one offshore management area.			Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth	Baldchin groper (<i>Choerodon rubescens</i>) Dhufish (<i>Glaucosoma hebraicum</i>) Pink snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>)	Lines.	Inshore species – 20 to 250 m water depth.								
				Management area	These fisheries include the West Coast Demersal Scalefish (Interim) Managed Fishery (51 boats), the West Coast Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline (Interim) Managed Fishery and the temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries. The West Coast Demersal Scalefish Managed Fishery is the main commercial fishery that targets demersal species in the West Coast Bioregion. It encompasses the waters from just south of Shark Bay down to just east of Augusta and extends seaward to the 200 nm boundary. The fishery is divided into four inshore management areas and one offshore management area.																	
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth																
Baldchin groper (<i>Choerodon rubescens</i>) Dhufish (<i>Glaucosoma hebraicum</i>) Pink snapper (<i>Pagrus auratus</i>)	Lines.	Inshore species – 20 to 250 m water depth.																				

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				<p>Offshore species – more than 250 m water depth.</p> <p>Fishing effort: In 2016, the West Coast Demersal Scalefish (interim) Managed Fishery reported a total catch of 256 t.</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: The precise number of vessels in the West Coast Demersal Scalefish Fisheries is unreported; however, it is restricted to 60 interim managed fishery permit holders.</p>		
West Coast Purse Seine Managed Fishery	-	-	-	<p>Management area Located in waters from Cape Bouvard extending to Lancelin.</p>		
				<p>Species targeted</p>	<p>Fishing methods</p>	<p>Fishing depth</p>
				<p>Small pelagic finfish such as: Scaly mackerel (<i>Sardinella lemuru</i>) Pilchards (<i>Sardinops sagax</i>) Australian anchovy (<i>Engraulis australis</i>) Yellowtail scad (<i>Trachurus novaezelandiae</i>) Maray (<i>Etrumeus teres</i>)</p>	<p>Purse seine.</p>	<p>Information not available.</p>
				<p>Fishing effort: Information not available</p> <p>Active licences/vessels: Seven vessels in 2017 (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).</p>		
West Coast Rock Lobster Managed Fishery			✓	<p>Management area The West Coast Rock Lobster Fishery operates from Shark Bay south to Cape Leeuwin. The fishery is managed using zones, seasons and total allowable catch. The recreational fishery targets the western rock lobsters using baited pots and by diving between North-west Cape and Augusta.</p>		

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Fishery	Woodside Activity Area			Description		
	Browse	NWS/S	NW Cape			
				Species targeted	Fishing methods	Fishing depth
				Western rock lobster (<i>Panulirus cygnus</i>)	Baited pots.	Less than 20 m.
				Fishing effort:	In 2018, 234 vessels reported a total catch of 6400 t in 2017 (de Lestang <i>et al.</i> , 2018). In 2016, 226 vessels reported a total catch of 6,086 t (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).	
				Active licences/vessels:	234 vessels operated in 2017 and 233 vessels operated in 2018 (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018).	

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

11.5.2 Aquaculture

Aquaculture operations in the northwest are typically restricted to inland and shallow coastal waters.

West Coast Bioregion

Aquaculture activities in the West Coast bioregion, defined by the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) (as the government body responsible management of primary industries in WA) are focused on blue mussels and edible oysters (mainly in Cockburn Sound) and marine algae for production of beta-carotene, used as a food additive and as a nutritional supplement. Offshore marine finfish production is also being developed, initially focusing on yellowtail kingfish.

There is also an emerging black pearl industry (from the *Pinctada margaritifera* oyster) in the Abrolhos Islands. As well as expansion in the production of Akoya pearls (small white pearls from *Pinctada fucata martensi*), *Pinctada albina* (small, yellow pearls) and *Pteria penguin*, which are often used to produce half (mabe) pearls in pink and bluish shades.

Aquaculture licences for producing coral and live rock (pieces of old coral reefs colonised by marine life, such as beneficial bacteria, for aquariums) at the Abrolhos Islands have also been issued and other applications are being assessed.

Gascoyne Coast Bioregion

In the Gascoyne Coast bioregion, aquaculture activities are focused on the blacklip oyster (*Pinctada margaritifera*) and Akoya pearl oyster (*Pinctada imbricata*) (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020). Several hatcheries supply *P. margaritifera* juveniles to the region's developing black pearl farms.

Other aquaculture developments in the Gascoyne Coast bioregion include emerging producers of coral and live rock species for aquariums.

North Coast Bioregion

Aquaculture activities in the North Coast bioregion is dominated by the production of pearls. A large number of pearl oysters for seeding are obtained from wild stocks and supplemented by hatchery produced oysters, with major hatcheries operating at Broome and around the Dampier Peninsula (Gaughan and Santoro, 2018). Primary spawning of the pearl oyster occurs from mid-October to December. A smaller secondary spawning occurs in February and March (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020).

Other aquaculture developments in the North Coast include emerging producers of coral and live rock species for aquariums as well as barramundi (*Lates calcarifer*) farms and microalgae culturing for Omega-3, biofuels and protein biomass (Gaughan and Santoro, 2020).

11.6 Fisheries – Traditional

Traditional or customary fisheries are typically restricted to shallow coastal waters and/or areas with structures such as reef.

Dugong, fish and marine turtles that move between coastal and Commonwealth waters are important components of the Aboriginal people's culture and diet. Aboriginal people continue to actively manage their sea country in coastal waters of WA in order to protect and manage the marine environment, its resources and cultural values.

Indonesian fishers can fish within designated areas under the Australia-Indonesia Memorandum of Understanding regarding the Operations of Indonesian Traditional Fishermen in Areas of the Australian Fishing Zone and Continental Shelf – 1974 (MoU 74). Traditional fishing is allowed within the MoU Box (**Figure 11-1**), which encompasses: Ashmore Reef (Pulau Pasir), Cartier Island (Pulau Baru), Seringapatam Reef (Afringan), Scott Reef (Pulau Dato) and Browse Island (Berselan). Restrictions have since been introduced around Ashmore Reef and Cartier Island following their

designation as Nature Reserves under the Commonwealth's *National Parks and Wildlife Conservation Act 1975* in 1983 and 2000, respectively.

The MoU allows Indonesian fishers to fish in designated areas using traditional methods only. These methods include reef gleaning, free-diving, hand lining and other non-mechanised methods. Scott Reef is currently the principal reef in the MoU 74 Box and is utilised seasonally by Indonesian fishers to harvest trepang, trochus shells and other reef species. The peak season is July to October due to more favourable wind conditions, and to allow fishers to sun dry their catch on their boat decks (ERM, 2009). Browse Island is also frequently visited by shark fishers who mostly fish along the eastern margin of the MoU 74 Box.

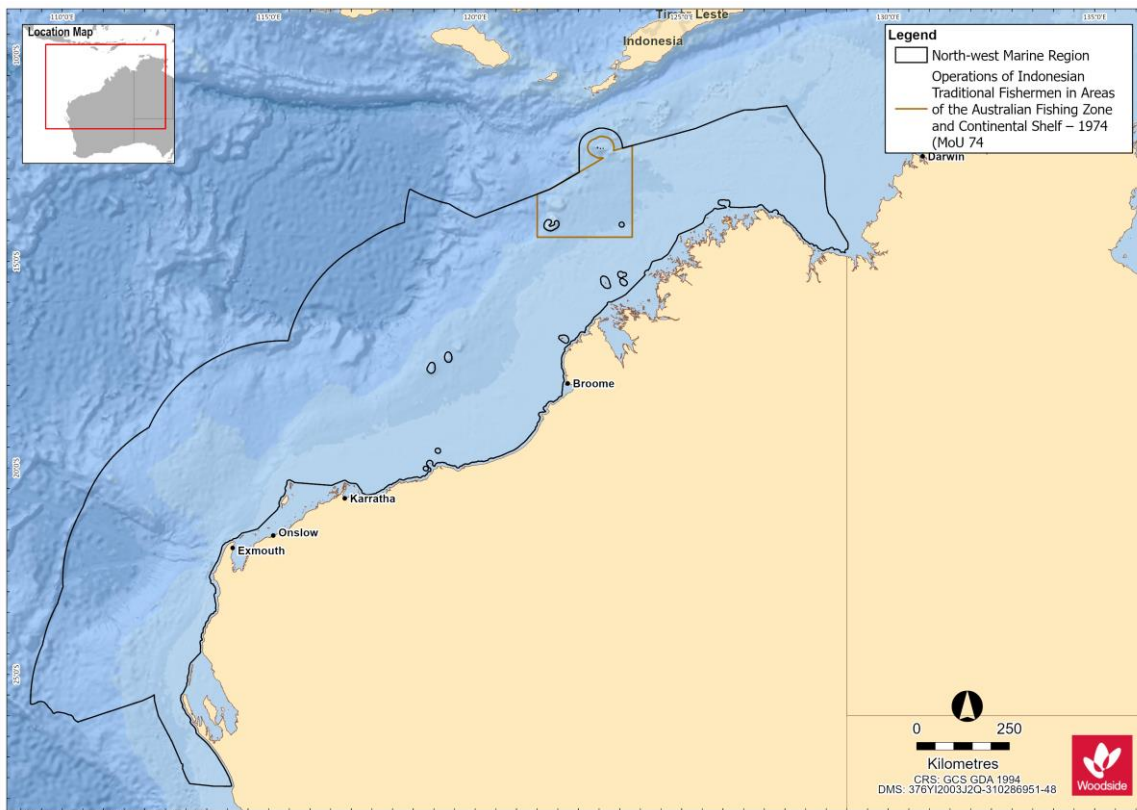


Figure 11-1 MOU 74 Box. Operations of Indonesian Traditional Fishermen in Areas of the Australian Fishing Zone and Continental Shelf – 1974

11.7 Tourism and Recreation

There are growing tourism and recreational sectors in WA. The Kimberley, Pilbara and Gascoyne regions are popular visitor destinations for Australian and international tourists. Tourism is concentrated in the vicinity of population centres including Broome, Dampier, Exmouth, Coral Bay and Shark Bay.

Recreational and tourism activities include: charter fishing, other recreational fishing, diving, snorkelling, marine fauna watching, and yachting.

11.7.1 Gascoyne Region

Outside the petroleum industry, tourism is the largest revenue earner of all the major industries of the Gascoyne region. It contributes significantly to the local economy in terms of both income and

employment. In 2018 there was an average of 337,400 visitors with a visitor spend of \$359 million (Gascoyne Development Commission¹¹).

In 2018-19, the Ningaloo region (Ningaloo Reef and the surrounding coastal region Exmouth Gulf, communities of Exmouth and Coral Bay, and adjacent proposed southern coastal reserves and pastoral leases) contributed an estimated \$110 million in value added to the WA economy (DCBA, 2020). Ningaloo's economic contribution to WA is attributed to four key types of economic activity, tourism expenditure by international, interstate and WA visitors to the Ningaloo region, commercial fishing in the Exmouth Gulf, recreation activity involving the Reef by residents of the Ningaloo region and management and research relating to the Reef (DCBA, 2020). More than 90% of this value added is attributed to the domestic and international tourists who visit Ningaloo each year (DCBA, 2020). The main marine nature-based tourist activities are concentrated around and within the Ningaloo WHA.

11.7.2 Pilbara region

Recreation and tourism activities within the Pilbara are of high social value. Tourism is a key economic driver for the Pilbara with more than 1 million visitors to the region every year, generating \$413 million in gross revenue annually (Pilbara Development Commission¹²).

Recreational fishing within the Pilbara region tends to be concentrated in State waters adjacent to population centres. Recreational fishing is known to occur around the Dampier Archipelago with boats launched from boat ramps around Dampier and Karratha (Williamson *et al.*, 2006). Once at sea, charter vessels may also frequent the waters surrounding the Montebello Islands.

11.7.3 Kimberley Region

Recreation and tourism activities in the Kimberley region occur predominantly in WA State waters (extending offshore 3 nm from the mainland), adjacent to coastal population centres (e.g. Broome), with a peak in activity during the winter months (dry season). These activities include recreational fishing, diving, snorkelling, wildlife watching and boating.

Primary dive locations in the Kimberley region include the Rowley Shoals, including Mermaid Reef AMP, Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef, Ashmore Reef AMP and Cartier Island.

11.8 Shipping

Commercial shipping traffic is high within the NWMR with vessel activities including commercial fisheries, tourism such as cruises, international shipping and oil and gas operations. There are 12 ports adjacent to the NWMR, including the major ports of Dampier, Port Hedland and Broome, which are operated by their respective port authorities. These ports handle large tonnages of iron ore and petroleum exports in addition to salt, manganese, feldspar chromite and copper (DEWHA, 2008).

Heavy vessel traffic exists within the Pilbara Port Authority management area which recorded 10,064 vessel movements in Port of Dampier 2019/20 annual reporting period (PPA, 2020). Twenty-six designated anchorages for bulk carriers, petroleum and gas tankers, drilling rigs, offshore platforms, and pipelay vessels are located offshore of Rosemary Island.

In 2012, AMSA established a network of shipping fairways off the northwest coast of Australia. The shipping fairways, while not mandatory, aim to reduce the risk of collision between transiting vessels and offshore infrastructure. The fairways are intended to direct large vessels such as bulk carriers and LNG ships trading to the major ports into pre-defined routes to keep them clear of existing and planned offshore infrastructure (AMSA, 2013).

¹¹ <https://www.gdc.wa.gov.au/industry-profiles/tourism/>

¹² <https://www.pdc.wa.gov.au/our-focus/strategicinitiatives/tourism>

11.9 Oil and Gas Infrastructure

The NWMR supports a number of industries including petroleum exploration and production.

Within the NWMR there are seven sedimentary petroleum basins: Northern and Southern Carnarvon basins, Perth, Browse, Roebuck, Offshore Canning and Bonaparte basins. Of these, the Northern Carnarvon, Browse and Bonaparte basins hold large quantities of gas and comprise most of Australia's reserves of natural gas (DEWHA, 2008), which is reflected by the level of development in the area. In addition to existing facilities, there are proposed developments in the region. This includes proposals to develop gas and condensate from a number of fields within the NWMR.

In addition to the oil and gas industry, other land-based industries depend upon the marine environment in the nearshore area. These include ports, salt mines such as Karratha and Onslow, LNG onshore processing facilities such as Burrup Hub, Thevenard Island, Barrow Island, Varanus Island, and small-scale desalination plants at Barrow Island, Burrup, Cape Preston, and Onslow.

11.10 Defence

Key Australian Department of Defence (DoD) operational areas and facilities areas of the NWMR for training and operational activities, include:

- An operating logistics base has been established in Dampier to support vessels patrolling the waters around offshore oil and gas facilities. A dedicated navy administrative support facility is also being constructed at the nearby township of Karratha.
- The Royal Australian Air Force currently maintains two 'bare bases' in remote areas of WA that are used for military exercises. One of these is the Royal Australian Air Force Base in Learmonth. The Royal Australian Air Force maintains the Commonwealth Heritage listed Learmonth Air Weapons Range Facility, which is located between Ningaloo Station and the Cape Range National Park. The air training area associated with the Learmonth base extends over the offshore region.
- The Royal Australian Air Force Base Curtin is located on the north coast of WA, south-east of Derby and 170 km east of Broome. It provides support for land, air and sea operations aimed to support Australia's northern approaches.
- The Naval Communications Station Harold E. Holt is located ~6 km north of Exmouth. The main role of the station is to communicate at very low frequencies (19.8 kHz) with Australian and United States submarines and ships in the eastern Indian Ocean and the western Pacific Ocean.

12. REFERENCES

- [AFMA] Australian Fisheries Management Authority 2021a. Southern Blue Fin Tuna. Accessed 3 June 2021 www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-management/species/southern-bluefin-tuna
- [AFMA] Australian Fisheries Management Authority 2021b. Western Skipjack Tuna. Accessed 3 June 2021 www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-management/species/skipjack-tuna
- [ALA] Atlas of Living Australia 2020. *Eubalaena australis* (Desmoulins, 1822). Available at: <https://bie.ala.org.au/species/urn:lsid:biodiversity.org.au:afd.taxon:99e19958-7c6e-4f22-ad50-44027af1e418>
- [AMSA] Australian Maritime Safety Authority 2013. Australian Government Maritime Safety Authority Annual Report 2012/13. Available at: <https://www.amsa.gov.au/sites/default/files/amsa191-annual-report-2012-13.pdf>
- [BOM] Bureau of Meteorology 2021a. Climatology of tropical cyclones in Western Australia. <http://www.bom.gov.au/cyclone/climatology/wa.shtml> [Accessed 05 May 2021].
- [BOM] Bureau of Meteorology 2021b. Climate statistics for Troughton Island, monthly mean maximum air temperatures. http://www.bom.gov.au/jsp/ncc/cdio/weatherData/av?p_nccObsCode=36&p_display_type=dayFile&p_startYear=&p_c=&p_stn_num=001007 [Accessed 05 June 2021].
- [BOM] Bureau of Meteorology 2021c. Climate Statistics for Troughton Island, monthly mean rainfall. http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_001007.shtml [Accessed 05 June 2021].
- [BRS] Bureau of Rural Sciences 2007. Fishery Status Reports 2007. Status of Fish Stocks Managed by the Australian Government. Australian Government Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry, Bureau of Rural Sciences. 304 pp.
- [CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management 1992. Marmion Marine Park Management Plan 1992-2002, Management Plan No 23. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- [CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management 1996. Shark Bay Marine Reserves Management Plan 1996-2006. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- [CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management 1999. Swan Estuary Marine Park and Adjacent Nature Reserves Management Plan 1999-2009, Management Plan No 41. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- [CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management 2005a. Management Plan for the Ningaloo Marine Park and Muiron Islands Marine Management Area 2005 – 2015. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- [CALM] Department of Conservation and Land Management 2005b. Jurien Bay Marine Park Management Plan 2005-2015, Management Plan No 49. Department of Conservation and Land Management.
- [DAWE] Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment 2019. Directory of Important Wetlands. <https://www.environment.gov.au/cgi-bin/wetlands/search.pl?smode=DOIW>
- [DAWE] Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment 2020. National Conservation Values Atlas. Available at: <https://www.environment.gov.au/marine/marine-bioregional-plans/conservation-values-atlas>
- [DBCA] Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions 2020. Economic contribution of Ningaloo: one of Australia's best kept secrets. Deloitte Access Economics. June 2020. 58 pp.

- [DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation 2007a. Rowley Shoals Marine Park Management 2007-2017 Management Plan No. 56. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.
- [DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation 2007b. Management Plan for the Montebello/Barrow Islands Marine Conservation Reserves 2007-2017. Management Plan No 55. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.
- [DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation 2007c. Shoalwater Islands Marine Park Management Plan 2007-2017, Management Plan No 58. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.
- [DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation 2009. Walpole and Nornalup Inlets Marine Park Management Plan 2009–2019, Management Plan No 62. Department of Environment and Conservation, Perth, Western Australia.
- [DEC] Department of Environment and Conservation 2013. Ngari Capes Marine Park management plan 2013– 2023, Management plan number 74. Department of Environment and Conservation,
- [DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 2007a. A characterisation of the marine environment of the North-west Marine Region. A summary of an expert workshop convened in Perth, Western Australia, 5-6 September 2007. Prepared by the North-west Marine Bioregional Planning section, Marine and Biodiversity Division, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 47 pp.
- [DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 2007b. Characterisation of the marine environment of the North Marine Region. Outcomes of an Expert Workshop, Darwin, Northern Territory, 2-3 April 2007. Prepared by the North Marine Bioregional Planning Section, Marine Division, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 37 pp.
- [DEWHA] Department of Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts 2008. The North-west Marine Bioregional Plan, Bioregional Profile. A Description of the Ecosystems, Conservation Values and Uses of the North-west Marine Region. Prepared by the Marine Bioregional Planning – North-west, Marine and Biodiversity Division. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. 288 pp.
- [DEWR] Department of the Environment and Water Resources 2007. A characterisation of the marine environment of the South-west Marine Region: A summary of an expert workshop convened in Perth, Western Australia, September 2006. 40 pp.
- [DNP] Director of National Parks 2018a. North-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.
- [DNP] Director of National Parks 2018b. South-west Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.
- [DNP] Director of National Parks 2018c. North Marine Parks Network Management Plan 2018, Director of National Parks, Canberra.
- [DOE] Department of the Environment 2014. Recovery Plan for the Grey Nurse Shark (*Carcharias taurus*). Canberra, ACT: Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/recovery-plan-grey-nurse-shark-carcharias-taurus>
- [DOE] Department of the Environment 2015a. Conservation Advice *Numenius madagascariensis* eastern curlew. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/847-conservation-advice.pdf>
- [DOE] Department of the Environment 2015b. Conservation Advice *Calidris ferruginea* curlew sandpiper. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/856-conservation-advice.pdf>

- [DOEH] Department of Environment and Heritage 2004. Assessment of the Onslow and Nickol Bay Prawn Managed Fisheries, November 2004. 24 pp.
- [DOF] Department of Fisheries 2011. State of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources Report 2010/11. Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K. (eds), Department of Fisheries, Perth, Western Australia.
- [DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife 2013. Lalang-garram / Camden Sound Marine Park management plan 73 2013–2023, Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth.
- [DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife 2014. Eighty Mile Beach Marine Park Management Plan 2014-2024. Management Plan No. 80. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth, Western Australia.
- [DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife 2016a. North Kimberley Marine Park Joint Management Plan 2016 Unguu, Balanggarra, Miriuwung Gajerrong and Wilinggin management areas, Number Plan 89. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth.
- [DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife 2016b. Lalang-garram / Horizontal Falls and North Lalang-garram Marine Parks joint management plan 2016, Management Plan 88. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth
- [DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife 2016c. Yawuru Nagulagun / Roebuck Bay Marine Park joint management plan 2016. Department of Parks and Wildlife, Perth.
- [DPAW] Department of Parks and Wildlife 2016d. Marmion Marine Park. Visitor Guide.
- [DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development 2018. Western Australian Marine Stewardship Council Report Series No. 14. Resource Assessment Report Western Australian Octopus Resource.
- [DPIRD] Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development 2019. Annual Report. Western Australia.
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2011a. Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus apraefrontalis* (Short-nosed Sea Snake). Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1115-conservation-advice.pdf>
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2011b. Approved Conservation Advice for *Aipysurus foliosquama* (Leaf-scaled Sea Snake). Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1118-conservation-advice.pdf>
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2011c. National recovery plan for threatened albatrosses and giant petrels 2011-2016. Commonwealth of Australia, Hobart. Available from:
<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/national-recovery-plan-threatened-albatrosses-and-giant-petrels-2011-2016>
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2011d. Approved Conservation Advice for *Sternula nereis nereis* (Fairy Tern). Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available

from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82950-conservation-advice.pdf>

- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities 2012a. Marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. 269 pp.
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities 2012b. Marine bioregional plan for the South-west Marine Region. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. 216 pp.
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water Population and Communities 2012c. Marine bioregional plan for the North Marine Region. Prepared under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. 200 pp.
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2012d. Conservation Management Plan for the Southern Right Whale. A Recovery Plan under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 2011-2021. Canberra, ACT: Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/resource/conservation-management-plan-southern-right-whale-recovery-plan-under-environment>
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Populations and Communities 2012e. Species group report card – seabirds and migratory shorebirds. Supporting the marine bioregional plan for the North-west Marine Region.
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2013a. Recovery Plan for the Australian Sea Lion (*Neophoca cinerea*) 2013. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/1eb9233c-8474-40bb-8566-0ea02bbaa5b3/files/neophoca-cinerea-recovery-plan.pdf>
- [DSEWPAC] Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities 2013b. Recovery Plan for the White Shark (*Carcharodon carcharias*). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/recovery-plans/recovery-plan-white-shark-carcharodon-carcharias>
- [ERM] Environmental Resources Management 2009. Browse LNG Development: Social Study on Indonesian Fishers (Phase 2) 2008. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.
- [PPA] Pilbara Ports Authority 2020. 2019-20 Annual Report. Available at: <https://www.pilbaraports.com.au/about-ppa/publications/annual-report>
- Abascal, F.J., Quintans, M., Ramos-Cartelle, A. and Mejuto, J. 2011. Movements and environmental preferences of the shortfin mako, *Isurus oxyrinchus*, in the southeastern Pacific Ocean. *Marine Biology* 158: 1175–1184.
- Abdul Wahab, M.A., Radford, B., Cappo, M., Colquhoun, J., Stewar, M., Depczynski, M., Miller, K. and Heyward, A. 2018. Biodiversity and spatial patterns of benthic habitat and associated demersal fish communities at two tropical submerged reef ecosystems. *Coral Reefs* 37: 327–343. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00338-017-1655-9>
- Allen, G.R. and Swainston, R. 1988. *The Marine Fishes of North-Western Australia. A Field Guide for Anglers and Divers*. Published by the Western Australian Museum, Perth, WA 6000.
- Allen, S.J., Cagnazzi, D.D., Hodgson, A.J., Loneragan, N.R. and Bejder, L. 2012. Tropical inshore dolphins of north-western Australia: Unknown populations in a rapidly changing region. *Pacific Conservation Biology* 18: 56-63. <https://doi.org/10.1071/PC120056>

- Allen, S.J., Tyne, J.A., Kobry, H.T., Bejder, L., Pollock, K.H. and Lonergan, N.R. 2014. Patterns of Dolphin Bycatch in a North-Western Australian Trawl Fishery. PLoS ONE 9(4): e93178. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0093178>
- Anderson, P.K. and Prince, R.I.T. 1985. Predation on dugongs: attacks by killer whales. Journal of Mammalogy 66(3): 554-556.
- Andrzejczek, S., Gleiss, A.C., Jordan, L.K.B. Pattiaratchi, C.B., Howey, L.A., Brooks, E.J. and Meekan, M.G. 2018. Temperature and the vertical movements of oceanic whitetip sharks, *Carcharhinus longimanus*. Scientific Reports 8, 8351. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-26485-3>
- Aulich, M.G., McCauley, R.D., Saunders, B.J., and Parsons, M.J.G. 2019. Fin whale (*Balaenoptera physalus*) migration in Australian waters using passive acoustic monitoring. Scientific Reports 9: 8840. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-019-45321-w>
- Baker, C., Potter, A., Tran, M. and Heap, A.D. 2008. Sedimentology and Geomorphology of the North-west Marine Region of Australia. Geoscience Australia, Canberra. 24 pp.
- Bamford, M., Watkins, D., Bancroft, W., Tischler, G. and Wahl, J. 2008. Migratory shorebirds of the East Asian-Australasian flyway: population estimates and internationally important sites. Wetlands International – Oceania, Canberra.
- Bannister, J., Kemper, C.M. and Warneke, R.M. 1996. The action plan for Australian cetaceans. Australian Nature Conservation Agency, Canberra.
- Bannister, J.L. and Hedley, S.L. 2001. Southern Hemisphere group IV humpback whales: their status from recent aerial survey. Memoirs of the Queensland Museum 47(2): 587–98.
- Bejder, L., Videsen, S., Hermannsen, L., Simon, M., Hanf, D. and Madsen, P.T. 2019. Low energy expenditure and resting behaviour of humpback whale mother-calf pairs highlights conservation importance of sheltered breeding areas. Scientific Reports 9: 771. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41598-018-36870-7>
- BirdLife Australia 2018. Seabird and Shorebird Baseline Studies, Ningaloo Region – Report on January 2018 bird surveys.
- Blue Planet Marine 2020. Australian Blue Whale Species Assessment Report (No. v4). Unpublished report to Woodside Energy Ltd.
- Bouchet, P.J., Thiele, D., Marley, S.A., Waples, K., Weisenberger, F., Balangarra Rangers, Bardi Jawi Rangers, Dambimangari Rangers, Nyamba Buru Yawuru Rangers, Nyul Nyul Rangers, Uunguu Rangers and Raudino, H. 2021. Regional assessment of the conservation status of Snubfin Dolphins (*Orcaella heinsohni*) in the Kimberley Region, Western Australia. Frontiers in Marine Science 7:article 614852.
- Braccini, M. and Blay, N. 2020. Temperate Demersal Gillnet and Demersal Longline Fisheries Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 214-220.
- Brewer, D., Lyne, V., Skewes, T. and Rothlisberg, P. 2007, Trophic Systems of the North West Marine Region, Report to the Department of the Environment and Water Resources, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Cleveland. 167 pp.
- Brown, A., Bejder, L., Cagnazzi, D., Parra, G.J. and Allen, S.J. 2012. The North West Cape, Western Australia: a potential hotspot for Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins *Sousa chinensis*? Pacific Conservation Biology 18: 240–246.
- Brown, A.M., Bejder, L., Pollock, K.H. and Allen, S.J. 2016. Site-specific assessments of the abundance of three inshore dolphin species to inform conservation and management. Frontiers in Marine Science <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmars.2016.00004>

- Brown, A.M., Kopps, A.M., Allen, S.J., Bejder, L., Littleford-Colquhoun, B., Parra, G.J., Cagnazzi, D., Thiele, D., Palmer, C. and Frère, C.H. 2014. Population differentiation and hybridisation of Australian snubfin (*Orcaella heinsohni*) and Indo-Pacific humpback (*Sousa chinensis*) dolphins in north-western Australia. PLoS ONE 9: e101427.
- Bruce, B.D. 2008. The biology and ecology of the white shark, *Carcharodon carcharias*. In: Camhi, M.D., Pikitch, E.K., Babcock, E.A. (eds.), *Sharks of the Open Ocean: Biology, Fisheries and Conservation*. Blackwell Publishing Limited, Oxford, pp. 69–81.
- Bruce, B.D., Stevens, J.D., Malcolm, H. 2006. Movements and swimming behaviour of white sharks (*Carcharodon carcharias*) in Australian waters. *Marine Biology* 150: 161–172.
- Bulman, C., 2006. Trophic webs and modelling of Australia's North West Shelf. North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study (NWSJEMS) Technical Report No. 9. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart. 49 pp.
- Campana, S. and W. Joyce. 2004. Temperature and depth associations of porbeagle shark (*Lamna nasus*) in the northwest Atlantic. *Fisheries Oceanography* 13 (1): 52-64.
- Campana, S.E., Marks, L. and Joyce, W. 2005. The biology and fishery of shortfin mako sharks (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) in Atlantic Canadian waters. *Fisheries Research* 73: 341–352.
- Campana, S.E., Joyce, W. and Fowler, M. 2010. Subtropical pupping ground for a cold-water shark. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 67: 769-773.
- Cannell, B., Hamilton, S. and Driessen, J. 2019. Wedge-tailed shearwater foraging behaviour in the Exmouth Region. BirdLife Australia and University of Western Australian study. Available from: <https://www.birdlife.org.au/documents/wedge-tailed%20shearwater%20foraging%20behaviour.pdf>
- Carruthers, T.J.B., Dennison, W.C., Kendrick, G., Waycott, M., Walker, D.I. and Cambridge, M. 2007. Seagrasses of south west Australia: a conceptual synthesis of the world's most diverse and extensive seagrass meadows. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology & Ecology* 350: 21-45.
- Ceccarelli, D., McCrea, I., Collis, M. and Nicoll, R. 2011. Australia's Last Great Whale Haven – Cetacean distribution and conservation needs in the north-west marine region. International Fund for Animal Welfare, November 2011. 72 pp.
- Chandrapavan, A., Sporer, E., Oliver R. and Cavalli, P. 2017. Shark Bay Blue Swimmer Crab Resource Status Report 2016. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2015/16: The State of the Fisheries* eds. W.J. Fletcher, M.D. Mumme and F.J. Webster, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. pp. 95-98.
- Chevron Australia. 2010. Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Review and Management Programme for the Proposed Wheatstone Project. Appendix Q7 –Baseline water quality assessment report. Chevron Australia, Perth, Western Australia. Available from: <https://australia.chevron.com/our-businesses/wheatstone-project/environmental-approvals> [Accessed 14 May 2021].
- Chidlow, J., Gaughan, D. and McAuley, R. 2006. Identification of Western Australian Grey Nurse Shark Aggregation Sites: Final Report to the Australian Government, Department of the Environment and Heritage. In: Fisheries Research and Development Corporation (ed.), Fisheries Research Report, Perth, Department of Fisheries, Perth.
- Cliff, G. and Wilson, G. 1994. Natal sharks board's guide to sharks and other marine animals. Natal Sharks Board, 33 pp.
- Commonwealth of Australia 2006. A guide to the Integrated Marine and Coastal Regionalisation of Australia (IMCRA) version 4.0. Department of Environment and Heritage, Canberra, Australia. 16 pp.

- Commonwealth of Australia 2015a. Conservation Management Plan for the Blue Whale: A Recovery Plan under the *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* 2015-2025. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/blue-whale-conservation-management-plan>
- Commonwealth of Australia 2015b. Sawfish and River Sharks Multispecies Recovery Plan. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/recovery/sawfish-river-sharks-multispecies-recovery-plan>
- Commonwealth of Australia 2015c. Wildlife Conservation Plan for Migratory Shorebirds. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: <https://www.environment.gov.au/system/files/resources/9995c620-45c9-4574-af8e-a7cfb9571deb/files/wildlife-conservation-plan-migratory-shorebirds.pdf>
- Commonwealth of Australia 2017. Recovery Plan for Marine Turtles in Australia. Australian Government, Canberra. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/marine/publications/recovery-plan-marine-turtles-australia-2017>
- Commonwealth of Australia 2018. Threat abatement plan for the impacts of marine debris on the vertebrate wildlife of Australia's coasts and oceans. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: <https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/publications/tap/marine-debris-2018>
- Commonwealth of Australia 2019. Draft Wildlife Conservation Plan for Seabirds. Canberra, ACT: Commonwealth of Australia. Available from: <https://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/comment/draft-wildlife-conservation-plan-for-seabirds>
- Condie, S.A, Andrewartha, J., Mansbridge, J. and Waring, J.R. 2006. Modelling circulation and connectivity on Australia's North West Shelf, Technical Report No. 6, North West Shelf Joint Environmental Management Study, CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart, Tasmania.
- D'Alberto, D.M., Chin, A., Smart, J.J., Baje, L., White, W.T. and Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2017. Age, growth and maturity of oceanic whitetip shark (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) from Papua New Guinea. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 68: 1118–1129.
- D'Anastasi, B., Simpfendorfer, C.A. and van Herwerden, L. 2013. In: The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2013.2. *Anoxypristis cuspidata* (Narrow Sawfish). <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/39389/0>
- Dawson, C.E. 1985. Indo-Pacific pipefishes (Red Sea to the Americas). Gulf Coast Research Laboratory, Ocean Springs, Mississippi, USA.
- de Lestang, S., Rossbach, M. and Blay, N. 2018. West Coast Rock Lobster Resource Status Report 2017. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2017/18: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 32-36.
- Done, T.J., Williams, D.McB., Speare, P.J., Davidson, J., DeVantier, L.M., Newman, S.J. and Hutchins, J.B. 1994. Surveys of coral and fish communities at Scott Reef and Rowley Shoals., Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville.
- Duffy, R. and Blay, N. 2020a. West Coast Nearshore and Estuarine Finfish Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 55-64.

- Duffy, R. and Blay, N. 2020b. South Coast Estuarine and Nearshore Scalefish and Invertebrate Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 201-209.
- Duffy, R. and Blay, N. 2020c. West Coast Nearshore And Estuarine Finfish Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 55-64.
- Fairclough, D. and Walters, S. 2018. West Coast Demersal Scalefish Resource Status Report 2018. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2017/18: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 56-62.
- Falkner, I., Whiteway, T., Przeslawski, R. and Heap, A.D. 2009. Review of ten key ecological features (KEFs) in the North-west Marine Region. Record 2009/13, Geoscience Australia, Canberra.
- Ferreira, L.C., Thums, M., Fossette, S., Wilson, P., Shimada, T., Tucker, A.D., Pendoley, K., Waayers, D., Guinea, M.L., Loewenthal, G., King, J., Speirs, M., Rob, D. and Whiting, S.D. 2021. Multiple satellite tracking datasets inform green turtle conservation at a regional scale. *Diversity and Distributions* 27(2): 249-266. <https://doi.org/10.1111/ddi.13197>
- Field, I.C., Charters, R., Buckworth, R.C., Meekan, M.G. and Bradshaw, C.J.A. 2008. Distribution and abundance of *Glyphis* and sawfishes in northern Australia and their potential interactions with commercial fisheries. Report to Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Canberra. 39 pp.
- Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K. (eds) 2015. *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia.
- Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K. (eds) 2009. State of the fisheries report 2008/09. Western Australian Department of Fisheries, Perth.
- Fletcher, W.J., Mumme, M.D. and Webster, F.J. (eds) 2017. *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2015/16: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia.
- Francis, M., Natanson, L. and Campana, S. 2002. The Biology and Ecology of the Porbeagle Shark, *Lamna nasus*. In: Camhi, M., E. Pikitch and E. Babcock, eds. *Sharks of the Open Ocean: Biology, Fisheries and Conservation*: 105-113.
- Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K. (eds), 2018. *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.
- Gaughan, D.J. and Santoro, K. (eds). 2020. *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2018/19: The State of the Fisheries*. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia.
- Gelsleichter, J., Musick, J.A. and Nichols, S. 1999. Food habits of the smooth dogfish, *Mustelus canis*, dusky shark, *Carcharhinus obscurus*, Atlantic sharpnose shark, *Rhizoprionodon terraenovae*, and the sand tiger, *Carcharias taurus*, from the northwest Atlantic Ocean. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 54: 205–217.
- Goldsworthy, S.D., Shaughnessy, P.D., MacKay, A.I., Bailleul, F., Holman, D., Lowther, A.D., Page, B., Waples, K., Raudino, H., Bryars, S. and Anderson, T. 2021. Assessment of the status and trends in abundance of a coastal pinniped, the Australian sea lion, *Neophoca cinerea*. *Endangered Species Research* 44: 421-437.

- Guinea, M.L. 2006. Sea Turtles, Sea Snakes and Dugongs of Scott Reef, Seringapatam Reef and Browse Island with Notes on West Lacepede Island. Report to URS, Charles Darwin University.
- Guinea, M.L. 2007a. Marine snakes: species profile for the north-western planning area, report for the Australian Government Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Charles Darwin University, Northern Territory.
- Guinea, M.L. 2007b. Final report survey March 16 – April 2 2007: sea snakes of Ashmore Reef, Hibernia Reef and Cartier Island with comments on Scott Reef, Charles Darwin University, Darwin.
- Guinea, M.L. 2009. Long Term Marine Turtle Monitoring at Scott Reef. Report prepared for Woodside Pty Ltd.
- Guinea, M. 2011. Long term monitoring of the marine turtles of Scott Reef satellite tracking of green turtles from Scott Reef #1 (p. 35). Appendix F27. Report prepared by Sinclair Knight Merz. Browse LNG Development.
- Guinea, M.L. and Whiting, S.D. 2005. Insights into the distribution and abundance of sea snakes at Ashmore Reef. *The Beagle* (Supplement 1): 199-206.
- Hallegraef, G.M. 1995. Marine phytoplankton communities in the Australian region: current status and the future threats. *Our sea, our future: major findings of the State of the Marine Environment Report for Australia*. Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Canberra, Australia.
- Hanf, D.M. 2015. Species Distribution Modelling of Western Pilbara Inshore Dolphins. Masters Research thesis. Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia.
- Hanf, D., Hunt, T. and Parra, G.J. 2016. Humpback dolphins of Western Australia: a review of current knowledge and recommendations for future management. *Advances in Marine Biology* 73: 193–218. <https://doi.org/10.1016/bs.amb.2015.07.004>
- Hanson, C.E., Pattiaratchi, C.B. and Waite, A.M. 2005. Seasonal production regimes off south-western Australia: influence of the Capes and Leeuwin Currents on phytoplankton dynamics. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 56(7): 1011-1026.
- Hanson, C.E., Waite, A.M., Thompson, P.A. and Pattiaratchi, C.B. 2007. Phytoplankton community structure and nitrogen nutrition in Leeuwin Current and coastal waters off the Gascoyne region of Western Australia. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 54 (8–10): 902-924.
- Harris, P., Heap, A., Passlow, V., Sbaffi, L. Fellows, M., Porter-Smith, R., Buchanan, C., and Daniell, J. 2005. Geomorphic Features of the Continental Margin of Australia. *Geoscience Australia, Record 2003/30*, 142 pp.
- Harris, P.T., Heap, A., Marshall, J., Hemer, M., Daniell, J., Hancock, A., Buchanan, C., Brewer, D. and Heales, D. 2007. Submerged coral reefs and benthic habitats of the southern Gulf of Carpentaria: post survey report GA survey 276, RV Southern Surveyor, Record 2007/02, Geoscience Australia, Canberra.
- Hart, A., Ferridge, R., Syers, C. and Kalinowski, P. 2017. Statewide Specimen Shell Resources Status Report 2017. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17*: The State of the Fisheries eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 204-206.
- Hart, A., Bruce, C., Kalinowski, P. and Steele, A. 2018. Statewide Specimen Shell Resources Status Report 2018. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2017/18*: The State of the Fisheries eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 204-206.

- Hart, A., Murphy, D. and Steele, A. 2019. Sea Cucumber Resource Status Report 2019. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2018/19: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 173-175.
- Hart, A., Murphy, D. and Steele, A. 2020a. Pearl Oyster Managed Fishery Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 165-169.
- Hart, A., Bruce, C. and Steele, A. 2020b. Statewide Specimen Shell Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 253-255.
- Hart, A., Murphy, D. and Wiberg, L. 2020c. West Coast Octopus Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 50-54.
- Heck Jr., K.L., Hays, G. and Orth, R.J. 2003. Critical evaluation of the nursery role hypothesis for seagrass meadows. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 253: 123-136.
- Hedley, S.L., Bannister, J.L. and Dunlop, R.A. 2011. Abundance estimates of Breeding Stock 'D' humpback whales from aerial and land-based surveys off Shark Bay, Western Australia, 2008. *Journal of Cetacean Research Management (special issue 3)*: 209–21.
- Heyward, A.J., Halford, A.R., Smith, L.D. and Williams, D.M. 1997. Coral reefs of north west Australia: baseline monitoring of an oceanic reef ecosystem. In: *Proceedings on 8th International Coral Reef Symposium 1*: 289–294.
- Heyward, A.J., Revill, A.T. and Sherwood, C.R. 2000. Review of Research and Data Relevant to Marine Environmental Management of Australia's North West Shelf, Produced for the Western Australian Department of Environmental Protection. (Unpublished report).123 pp.
- Himmelman, J.H., Guderley, H.E. and Duncan, P.F. 2009. Responses of the saucer scallop *Amusium balloti* to potential predators. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 378(1–2): 58-61.
- Holley, D.K., Lawler, I.R. and Gales, N.J. 2006. Summer survey of dugong distribution and abundance in Shark Bay reveals additional key habitat area. *Wildlife Research* 33: 243-250. <https://doi.org/10.1071/WR05031>
- Holloway, P. and Nye, H.C. 1985. Leeuwin Current and wind distributions on the southern part of the Australian North West Shelf between January 1982 and July 1983. *Australian Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 36: 123-137.
- Holloway, P. 2001. A regional model of the semidiurnal internal tide on the Australian North West Shelf. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 106: 19625-19638.
- How, J. and Orme, L. 2020a. West Coast Deep Sea Crustacean Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 113-117.
- How, J. and Orme, L. 2020b. South Coast Crustacean Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 189-194.

- Howey-Jordan, L.A., Brooks, E.J., Abercrombie, D.L., Jordan, L.K., Brooks, A., Williams, S., Gospodarczyk, E. and Chapman, D.D. 2013. Complex movements, philopatry and expanded depth range of a severely threatened pelagic shark, the oceanic whitetip (*Carcharhinus longimanus*) in the western North Atlantic. *PloS One* 8:e56588. <https://doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0056588>
- Hunt, T.N., Bejder, L., Allen, S.J., Rankin, R.W., Hanf, D. and Parra, G.J. 2017. Demographic characteristics of Australian humpback dolphins reveal important habitat toward the southwestern limit of their range. *Endangered Species Research* 32: 71-88. <https://doi.org/10.3354/esr00784>
- Irvine, L.G., Thums, M., Hanson, C.E., McMahon, C.R. and Hindell, M.A. 2018. Evidence for a widely expanded humpback whale calving range along the Western Australian coast. *Marine Mammal Science* 34(2): 294-310. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12456>
- James, N.P., Bone, Y., Kyser, T.K., Dix, G.R. and Collins, L.B. 2004. The importance of changing oceanography in controlling late Quaternary carbonate sedimentation on a high-energy, tropical, oceanic ramp: north-western Australia. *Sedimentology* 51: 1179–1205.
- Jefferson, T.A. and Rosenbaum, H.C. 2014. Taxonomic revision of the humpback dolphins (*Sousa* spp.), and description of a new species from Australia. *Marine Mammal Science* 30(4): 1494-1541.
- Jenner, K., Jenner, M. and McCabe, K. 2001. Geographical and temporal movements of humpback whales in Western Australian waters. *APPEA Journal* 41: 692–707.
- Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Burton, C., Sturrock, V., Salgado Kent, C., Morrice, M., Attard, C., Möller, L. and Double, M. 2008. Mark recapture analysis of pygmy blue whales from the Perth Canyon, Western Australia 2000-2005. Paper SC/60/SH16 presented to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission.
- Johnston, D., Harris, D. and Blazeski, S. 2020. North Coast Crab Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 113-117.
- Joyce, W., Campana, S., Natanson, L., Kohler, N., Pratt Jr., H. and Jensen, C. 2002. Analysis of stomach contents of the porbeagle shark (*Lamna nasus* Bonnaterre) in the northwest Atlantic. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 53: 1263-1269.
- Kangas, M., Sporer, E., Wilkin, S., Shanks, M., Cavalli, P., Pickles, L. and Oliver, R. 2018. North Coast Prawn Resource Status Report 2017. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 119-122.
- Kangas, M., Wilkin, S., Shanks, M. and Brand-Gardner, S. 2019. North Coast Prawn Resource Status Report 2019. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 145-153.
- Kangas, M., Wilkin, S., Shanks, M. and Brown, S. 2020a. North Coast Prawn Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 143-150.
- Kangas, M., Wilkin, S., Breheny, N., Cavalli, P., Grounds, G. and Brown S. 2020b. Saucer Scallop Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 95-101.

- Kirkwood, R., Pemberton, D. and Copson, G. 1992. The conservation and management of seals in Tasmania. Hobart: Department of Parks, Wildlife and Heritage. 48 pp.
- Last, P., Lyne, V., Yearsley, G., Gledhill, D., Gommon, M., Rees, T. and White, W. 2005. Validation of national demersal fish datasets for the regionalisation of the Australian continental slope and outer shelf (>40 m depth). Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage and CSIRO Marine Research, Australia.
- Last, P.R., and Stevens, J.D. 2009. Sharks and rays of Australia, 2nd edition, CSIRO Publishing, Melbourne.
- Lewis, P. and Brand-Gardner, S. 2018. Statewide Large Pelagic Finfish Resource Status Report 2017. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 195-199.
- Lewis, P., Blay, N. and Watt, M. 2020. Statewide Large Pelagic Finfish Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 241-247.
- Limpus, C.J. 1992. Estimation of tag loss in marine turtle research. *Wildlife Research* 19: 457-469. <https://doi.org/10.1071/WR9920457>
- Limpus, C.J. 2009. A biological review of Australian marine turtles. Environmental Protection Agency, Brisbane, QLD.
- Limpus, C.J., Parmenter, C.J., Baker, V. and Fleay, A. 1983. The Flatback Turtle, *Chelonia depressa*, in Queensland: Post-Nesting Migration and Feeding Ground Distribution. *Wildlife Research* 10: 557-561. <https://doi.org/10.1071/WR9830557>
- Liu, Q.Y., Feng, M., Wang, D. and Wijffels, S. 2015. Interannual variability of the Indonesian Throughflow transport: a revisit based on 30 year expendable bathythermograph data. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 120: 8270-8282.
- Lourie, S.A., Foster, S.J., Cooper, E.W.T. and Vincent, A.C.J. 2004. A guide to the identification of seahorses. Project Seahorse and TRAFFIC North America, University of British Columbia and World Wildlife Fund. Available from: <https://cites.unia.es/cites/file.php/1/files/guide-seahorses.pdf> [Accessed 22 Sep 2020]
- Lourie, S.A., Vincent, A.C.J. and Hall, H.J. 1999. Seahorses: an identification guide to the world's species and their conservation. Project Seahorse, London, UK.
- Lukoschek, V., Beger, M., Ceccarelli, D., Richards, Z. and Pratchett, M. 2013. Enigmatic declines of Australia's sea snakes from a biodiversity hotspot. *Biological Conservation* 166: 191e202.
- Lulofs, H.M.A. and Sumner, N.R. 2002. Historical diving profiles for pearl oyster divers in Western Australia. Fisheries Research Report, 138.
- Mackie, M., Gaughan, D.J. and Buckworth, R.C. 2003. Stock assessment of narrow-barred Spanish mackerel (*Scomberomorus commerson*) in Western Australia. FRDC Project No. 1999/151.
- Mackie, M., Nardi, A., Lewis, P. and Newman, S. 2007. Small pelagic fishes of the north-west marine region. Department of Fisheries, Perth.
- Marsh, H., Prince, R.I.T., Saafeld, W.K. and Shepherd, R. 1994. The distribution and abundance of the dugong in Shark Bay, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research* 21: 149-161. <https://doi.org/10.1071/WR9940149>

- Marsh, H., Penrose, H., Eros C. and Hugues, J. 2002. Dugong Status Report and Action Plans for Countries and Territories. Early Warning Assessment Reports. United Nations Environment Programme, Nairobi.
- Marsh, H., O'Shea, T.J. and Reynolds, J.R. 2011. The ecology and conservation of sirenia; dugongs and manatees. Cambridge University Press, London.
- Marshall, A., Bennett, M., Kodja, G., Hinojosa-Alvarez, S., Galvan-Magana, F., Harding, M., Stevens, G. and Kashiwaga, T. 2011. *Manta birostris* (Chevron Manta Ray, Giant Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray) [WWW Document]. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Accessed at <http://www.iucnredlist.org/details/198921/0>
- Marshall, A.D., Compagno, L.J. and Bennett, M.B. 2009. Redescription of the genus *Manta* with resurrection of *Manta alfredi* (Krefft, 1868) (Chondrichthyes; Myliobatoidei; Mobulidae). *Zootaxa* 2301: 1–28.
- Martin, R.A. 2007. A review of behavioural ecology of whale sharks. *Fisheries Research* 84: 10–16.
- McAuley, R. 2004. Western Australian Grey Nurse Shark Pop Up Archival Tag Project. Final Report to Department of Environment and Heritage. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 49 pp.
- McCauley, R.D. 2009. Sea Noise Logger Deployment Scott Reef: 2006–2008 – Whales, Fish and Seismic Survey. Report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd.
- McCauley, R. 2011. Woodside Kimberley sea noise logger program, Sept-2006 to June-2009: Whales, Fish and Man-made Noise. Report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd.
- McCauley, R. and Jenner, C. 2010. Migratory patterns and estimated population size of pygmy blue whales (*Balaenoptera musculus brevicauda*) traversing the Western Australian coast based on passive acoustics. Paper SC/62/SH26 presented to the IWC Scientific Committee, June 2010, Agadir, Morocco (unpublished). 9 pp.
- McCauley, R. and Duncan, A. 2011. Sea noise logger deployment, Wheatstone and Onslow, April 2009 to November 2010 (Technical Report No. R2011-23). Centre for Marine Science and Technology, Curtin University of Technology, Perth.
- McCauley, R., Jenner, C., Bannister, J., Cato, D. and Duncan, A. 2000. Blue whale calling in the Rottneest trench, Western Australia, and low frequency sea noise. *Acoustics Australia / Australian Acoustical Society*: 245-250.
- McCauley, R., Salgado Kent, C., Gavrilov, A., Recalde-Salas, A., Burton, C. and Marley, S. 2004. Passive acoustic monitoring of baleen whales in Geographe Bay, Western Australia. *Acoustics Australia Proceedings of Acoustics 2004 November Gold Coast*.
- McCauley, R.D., Gavrilov, A.N., Jolliffe, C.D., Ward, R. and Gill, P.C. 2018. Pygmy blue and Antarctic blue whale presence, distribution and population parameters in southern Australia based on passive acoustics. *Deep-Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 157-158: 154-168.
- McClatchie, S., Middleton, J.F. and Ward, T.M. 2006. Water mass analysis and alongshore variation in upwelling intensity in the eastern Great Australian Bight. *Journal of Geophysical Research, Oceans* 111(C8). <https://doi.org/10.1029/2004JC002699>
- McCosker, J. 1975. Feeding behavior of Indo-Australian hydrophiidae. *The biology of sea snakes* 1: 217-232.
- Menezes, V.V., Phillips, H.E., Schiller, A., Domingues, C.M. and Bindoff, N.L. 2013. Salinity dominance on the Indian Ocean Eastern Gyral current. *Geophysical Research Letters* 40: 5716-5721.

- MetOcean Engineers, 2005, Preliminary metocean conditions for the Browse Development (Prospective Production Facilities/Areas, Pipeline Routes/Shore Crossings and Flow-Lines/Seabed Manifolds), Scott Reef Vicinity to Shore. Report produced for Woodside Energy Limited.
- Minton, S., Heatwole, H. and Dunson, W. 1975. Sea snakes from reefs of the Sahul Shelf. University of Maryland Press, 1: 141-144.
- Miyazaki, S. and Stagg, H. 2013. Exmouth Plateau [WWW Document]. Geoscience Australia: National Geological Provinces Online Database. Available at: <http://www.ga.gov.au/provexplorer/provinceDetails.do?eno=30351>
- Mollet, H., Cliff, G., Pratt Jr, H. and Stevens, J. 2000. Reproductive biology of the female shortfin mako, *Isurus oxyrinchus* Rafinesque, 1810, with comments on the embryonic development of lamnoids. Fishery Bulletin – National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration 98(2): 299-318.
- Molony, B., Lai, E., and Jones, R. 2015. Mackerel Managed Fishery Report: Statistics Only. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries* eds. W.J. Fletcher and K. Santoro, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, pp. 207-210.
- Morrice, M.G., Gill, P.C., Hughes, J. and Levings, A.H. 2004. Summary of aerial surveys for the Santos Ltd EPP32 seismic survey, 2–13 December 2003. Report WEG-SO 02/2004 to Santos Ltd. Whale Ecology Group, Deakin University, Warrnambool.
- Newman, S.J., Wakefield, C., Skepper, C., Boddington, D., Blay, N., Jones, R. and Dobson, P. 2015. North Coast Demersal Fisheries Status Report 2015. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries* eds. W.J. Fletcher and K. Santoro, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, pp. 189-206.
- Newman, S.J., Wakefield, C., Skepper, C., Boddington, D. and Smith, E. 2018. North Coast Demersal Resource Status Report 2017. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 125-133.
- Newman, S.J., Wakefield, C., Skepper, C., Boddington, D. and Blay, N. 2019. North Coast Demersal Fisheries Status Report 2019. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2018/19: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 159-168.
- Newman, S., Wakefield, C., Skepper, C., Boddington D. and Steele, A. 2020a. North Coast Demersal Fisheries Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 156-165.
- Newman, S., Bruce, C. and Wiberg, L. 2020b. Statewide Marine Aquarium Fish and Hermit Crab Resources Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 247-252.
- Norriss, J. and Blazeski, S. 2020. South Coast Small Pelagic Scalefish Resource Status Report 2020. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2019/20: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 209-213.

- Parra, G.J. 2006. Resource partitioning in sympatric delphinids: Space use and habitat preferences of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 75: 862-874.
- Parra, G.J., Corkeron, P.J. and Marsh, H. 2002. The Indo-Pacific humpback dolphin, *Sousa chinensis* (Osbeck, 1765) in Australian waters: a summary of current knowledge and recommendations for their conservation. Unpublished Report to the Scientific Committee of the International Whaling Commission, SC/54/SM27.
- Parra, G.J., Corkeron, P.J. and Marsh, H. 2006. Population sizes, site fidelity and residence patterns of Australian snubfin and Indo-Pacific humpback dolphins: implications for conservation. *Biological Conservation* 129: 167-180.
- Patterson, H., Noriega, R., Georgeson, L., Larcombe, J. and Curtotti, R. 2017. Fishery status reports 2017, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0.
- Patterson, S.H., Larcombe, J., Woodhams, J. and Curtotti, R. 2020. Fishery status reports 2020, Australian Bureau of Agricultural and Resource Economics and Sciences, Canberra. CC BY 4.0. <https://doi.org/10.25814/5f447487e6749>
- Pearce, A., Buchan, S., Chiffings, T., D'Adamo, N., Fandry, C., Fearn, P., Mills, D., Phillips, R. and Simpson, C. 2003. A review of the oceanography of the Dampier Archipelago, Western Australia, in: Wells, F., Walker, D., Jones, D. (Eds.), *The Marine Flora and Fauna of Dampier, Western Australia*. Western Australian Museum, Perth, pp. 13–50.
- Pendoley, K.L. 2005. Sea turtles and the environmental management of industrial activities in North West Western Australia. PhD thesis, Murdoch University.
- Pendoley, K., Vitenbergs, A., Whittock, P. and Bell, C. 2016. Twenty years of turtle tracks: marine turtle nesting activity at remote locations in the Pilbara region, Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 64. <https://doi.org.10.1071/ZO16021>
- Pillans, R.D., Stevens, J.D., Peverell, S. and Edgar, S. 2008. Spatial distribution and habitat utilisation of the spartooth shark *Glyphis glyphis* in relation to fishing in Northern Australia. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts, Canberra. 47 pp.
- Pillans, R.D., Stevens, J.D., Kyne, P.M. and Salini, J. 2009. Observations on the distribution, biology, short-term movements and habitat requirements of river sharks *Glyphis* spp. in northern Australia. *Endangered Species Research* 10: 321–332.
- Pitman, R.L., Totterdell, J.A., Fearnbach, H., Ballance, L.T., Durban, J.W. and Kemps, H. 2015. Whale killers: Prevalence and ecological implications of killer whale predation on humpback whale calves off Western Australia. *Marine Mammal Science* 31(2): 629-657. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mms.12182>
- Pogonoski, J.J., Pollard, D.A. and Paxton, J.R. 2002. Conservation Overview and Action Plan for Australian Threatened and Potentially Threatened Marine and Estuarine Fishes. Canberra, ACT: Environment Australia. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/coasts/publications/marine-fish-action/pubs/marine-fish.pdf>
- Preen, A. 2004. Distribution, abundance and conservation status of dugongs and dolphins in the southern and western Arabian Gulf. *Biological Conservation* 118(2): 205-218.
- Preen, A., Marsh, H., Lawler, I., Prince, R. and Shepherd, R. 1997. Distribution and abundance of dugongs, turtles, dolphins and other megafauna in Shark Bay, Ningaloo Reef and Exmouth Gulf, Western Australia. *Wildlife Research* 24: 185–208.
- Prieto, R., Janiger, D., Silva, M.A., Waring, G.T. and Gonçalves, J.M. 2012. The forgotten whale: a bibliometric analysis and literature review of the North Atlantic sei whale *Balaenoptera borealis*. *Mammal Review* 42: 235–272. <https://doi.org.10.1111/j.1365-2907.2011.00195.x>

- Przeslawski, R., Daniell, J., Nichol, S., Anderson, T. and Barrie, J.V. 2011. Seabed Habitats and Hazards of the Joseph Bonaparte Gulf and Timor Sea, Northern Australia. Record 2011/040. Geoscience Australia, Canberra.
- Przeslawski, R., Alvarez, B., Battershill, C. and Smith, T. 2014. Sponge biodiversity and ecology of the Van Diemen Rise and eastern Joseph Bonaparte Gulf, northern Australia. *Hydrobiologia* 730: 1-16.
- Raudino, H., Hunt, T.N. and Waples, K.A. 2018. Records of Australian humpback dolphins (*Sousa sahalensis*) from an offshore island groups in Western Australia. *Marine Biodiversity Records* 11:14-20.
- Reardon, M.B., Gerber, L. and Cavanagh, R.D. 2006. *Isurus paucus*. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2006.
- Reinhold, L. and Whiting, A. 2014. High-density Loggerhead Sea Turtle Nesting on Dirk Hartog Island, Western Australia. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* 141: 7-10.
- Rob, D., Barnes, P., Whiting, S., Fossette, S., Tucker, T. and Mongan, T. 2019. Turtle activity and nesting on the Muiron Islands and Ningaloo Coast: Final Report 2018, Ningaloo Turtle Program. Report prepared for Woodside Energy Limited. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions, Exmouth. 51 pp.
- Rochester, W.A., Moeseneder, C.H., Miller, M.J., Milton, D.A., Fry, G.C., Griffiths, S.P, Pillans, R.D., Rothlisberg, P.C., Bustamante, R.H. and Butler, A.J. 2007. The North Marine Region marine bioregional plan: Information and analysis for the regional profile. Final report to the Department of the Environment and Water Resources. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research.
- Rosser, N.L. and Gilmour, J.P. 2008. New insights into patterns of coral spawning on Western Australian reefs. *Coral Reefs* 27: 345-349.
- RPS 2016. Metocean Criteria Guidelines for MODU Mooring on Australia's North West Shelf.
- Salgado Kent, C., Jenner, C., Jenner, M., Bouchet, P. and Rexstad, E. 2012. Southern Hemisphere breeding stock D humpback whale population estimates from North West Cape, Western Australia. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management* 12(1): 29–38.
- Saunders, R., Royer, F. and Clarke, M. 2011. Winter migration and diving behaviour of Porbeagle shark, *Lamna nasus*, in the Northeast Atlantic. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 68(1): 166-174.
- Schroeder, T., Lyne, V., Dekker, A.G. and Rathbone, C. 2009. Regional MODIS Satellite Data Study: Scott Reef. CSIRO report produced for Woodside Energy Ltd. CSIRO.
- Sheppard, J., Preen, A.R., Marsh, H., Lawler, I.R., Whiting S. and Jones, R.E. 2006. Movement heterogeneity of dugongs, *Dugong dugon* (Muller) over large spatial scales. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 334: 64-83.
- Simpson, C.J., Cary, J.L. and Masini, R.J. 1993. Destruction of corals and other reef animals by coral spawn slicks on Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Coral Reefs* 12: 185–191. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00334478>
- Sleeman, J.C., Meekan, M.G., Wilson, S.G., Jenner, K.C.S., Jenner, M.N., Boggs, G. and Bradshaw, C.J.A. 2007. Biophysical correlates of relative abundances of marine megafauna at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 58: 608-623.
- Smale, M.J. 2005. The diet of the ragged-tooth shark *Carcharias Taurus* Rafinesque 1810 in the Eastern Cape, South Africa. *African Journal of Marine Science* 27: 331–335. <https://doi:10.2989/18142320509504091>
- Sporer, E., Kangas, M., Shanks, M. and Blay, N. 2015. North Coast Prawn Managed Fisheries Status Report. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia*

- 2014/15: The State of the Fisheries eds. Fletcher, W.J. and Santoro, K., Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, pp. 173-188.
- Stevens, J.D., Pillans, R.D. and Salini, J.P. 2005. Conservation assessment of *Glyphis glyphis* (spear-tooth shark), *Glyphis garicki* (northern river shark), *Pristis microdon* (freshwater sawfish) and *Pristis zijsron* (green sawfish). Report to Department of Environment and Heritage. Canberra. Australia. 84 pp.
- Stevens, J., McAuley, R., Simpfendorfer, C. and Pillans, R. 2008. Spatial distribution and habitat utilisation of sawfish (*Pristis* spp.) in relation to fishing in northern Australia. CSIRO Marine and Atmospheric Research, Hobart.
- Stevens, J.D., Bradford, R.W. and West, G.J. 2010. Satellite tagging of blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*) and other pelagic sharks off eastern Australia: depth behaviour, temperature experience and movements. *Marine Biology* 157: 575–591.
- Strahan, R. 1983. The Australian Museum Complete Book of Australian Mammals. London, United Kingdom: Angus and Robertson.
- Strain, L., Brown, J. and Walters, S. 2018. West Coast Roe's Abalone Resource Status Report 2017. In: *Status Reports of the Fisheries and Aquatic Resources of Western Australia 2016/17: The State of the Fisheries* eds. D.J. Gaughan and K. Santoro. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, Western Australia. pp. 36–40.
- Surman, C.A. 2019. Houtman Abrolhos – A Natural History. Halfmoon Biosciences. 192 pp.
- Surman, C.A., Nicholson, L.W. and Philipps, R.A. 2018. Distribution and patterns of migration of a tropical seabird community in the Eastern Indian Ocean. *Journal of Ornithology* 158: 867-877.
- Sutton, A.L., Jenner, K.C.S. and Jenner, M.-N.M. 2019. Habitat associations of cetaceans and seabirds in the tropical eastern Indian Ocean. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 166: 171-186.
- Thiele, D. and Gill P.C. 1999. Cetacean observations during a winter voyage into Antarctic sea ice south of Australia. *Antarctic Science* 11(1): 48-53.
- Thorburn, D.C. 2006. Biology, ecology and trophic interactions of elasmobranchs and other fishes in riverine waters of northern Australia. PhD Thesis, Murdoch University, Perth, Western Australia.
- Thorburn, D.C. and Morgan, D.L. 2004. The northern river shark *Glyphis* sp. C. (Carcharhinidae) discovered in Western Australia. *Zootaxa* 685: 1–8.
- Thorburn, D.C., Peverell, S.C., Stevens, J.D., Last, P.R. and Rowland, A.J. 2003. Status of freshwater and estuarine elasmobranchs in Northern Australia. Final Report to the Natural Heritage Trust, pp. 1–75.
- Thorburn, D.C., Morgan, D.L., Rowland, A.J., Gill, H.S. and Paling, E. 2008. Life history notes of the critically endangered dwarf sawfish, *Pristis clavata*, Garman 1906 from the Kimberley region of Western Australia. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 83: 139–145.
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2009. Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Galeorhinus galeus*. Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/68453-listing-advice.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2010. Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Thunnus maccoyii* (Southern Bluefin Tuna). Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/69402-listing-advice.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2013. Commonwealth Listing Advice on *Centrophorus zeehaani* (southern dogfish). Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and

Communities. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/82679-listing-advice.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2014. Listing Advice *Isurus oxyrinchus* shortfin mako shark. Department of Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities.

Department of the Environment and Energy. Accessed at

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/79073-listing-advice.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015a. Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera borealis* sei whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/34-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015b. Conservation Advice *Megaptera novaeangliae* humpback whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/38-conservation-advice-10102015.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015c. Conservation Advice *Balaenoptera physalus* fin whale. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/37-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015d. Conservation Advice *Rhincodon typus* whale shark. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/66680-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015e. Conservation Advice *Anous tenuirostris melanops* Australian lesser noddy. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/26000-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2015f. Conservation Advice *Pterodroma mollis* soft-plumaged petrel. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/1036-conservation-advice-01102015.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2016a. Conservation Advice *Calidris tenuirostris* Great knot. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/862-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2016b. Conservation Advice *Calidris canutus* Red knot. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/855-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2016c. Conservation Advice *Limosa lapponica menzibieri* Bar-tailed godwit (northern Siberian). Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/86432-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2016d. Conservation Advice *Charadrius leschenaultii* Greater sand plover. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/877-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>

Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2016e. Conservation Advice *Charadrius mongolus* Lesser sand plover. Canberra: Department of the Environment. Available from:

<http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/879-conservation-advice-05052016.pdf>

- Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2018. Listing Advice *Sphyrna lewini* scalloped hammerhead. Canberra: Department of the Environment and Energy. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/85267-listing-advice-15032018.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020a. Conservation Advice *Neophoca cinerea* Australian Sea Lion. Canberra: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/22-conservation-advice-23122020.pdf>
- Threatened Species Scientific Committee 2020b. Conservation Advice for the Abbott's Booby - *Papasula abbotti*. Canberra: Department of Agriculture, Water and the Environment. Available from: <http://www.environment.gov.au/biodiversity/threatened/species/pubs/59297-conservation-advice-19102020.pdf>
- Townsend, C.H. 1935. The distribution of certain whales as shown by logbook records of American whaleships. *Zoologica* 19: 3–50.
- Udyawer, V., Read, M., Hamann, M., Heupel, M.R., and Simpfendorfer, C.A. 2016. Importance of shallow tidal habitats as refugia from trawl fishing for sea snakes. *Journal of Herpetology* 50: 527–533. <https://doi.org/10.1670/15-026>
- Udyawer, V., Somaweera, R., Nitschke, C., d'Anastasi, B., Sanders, K., Webber, B.L., Hourston, M. and Heupel, M.R. 2020. Prioritising search effort to locate previously unknown populations of endangered marine reptiles. *Global Ecology and Conservation* 22. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gecco.2020.e01013>
- Vincent, A.C.J. 1996. The international trade in seahorses. TRAFFIC International, Cambridge, UK. Available from: http://www.trafficj.org/publication/96_International_Trade_Seahorse.pdf [Accessed 22 Sep 2020].
- Voris, H.K. 1972. The role of sea snakes (Hydrophiidae) in the trophic structure of coastal ocean communities. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of India* 14(2): 429- 442.
- Voris, H.K. and Voris, H.H. 1983. Feeding strategies in marine snakes: an analysis of evolutionary, morphological, behavioral and ecological relationships. *American Zoology* 23: 411–425. <https://doi.org/10.1093/icb/23.2.411>
- Waayers, D., Smith, L. and Malseed, B. 2011. Internesting distribution of green turtles (*Chelonia mydas*) and flatback turtles (*Natator depressus*) at the Lacepede Islands, Western Australia. *Journal of the Royal Society of Western Australia* 94: 359–364.
- Weller, D.R and Lee, C.V. 2017. Migratory shorebird conservation action plan. BirdLife Australia, unpublished report, September 2017.
- Whiting, S.D. 2000. The foraging ecology of juvenile green and hawksbill sea turtles in north-western Australia. PhD thesis, Northern Territory University, Darwin, NT.
- Whiting, A.U., Thomson, A., Chaloupka, M. and Limpus, C.J. 2008. Seasonality, abundance and breeding biology of one of the largest populations of nesting flatback turtles: Cape Domett. Western Australia. *Australian Journal of Zoology* 56: 297-303.
- Whitty, J.M., Phillips, N.M., Morgan, D.L., Chaplin, J.A., Thorburn, D.C. and Peverell, S.C. 2008. Habitat associations of Freshwater Sawfish (*Pristis microdon*) and Northern River Sharks (*Glyphis garricki*): including genetic analysis of freshwater sawfish across northern Australia. Report to Australian Government, Department of the Environment, Water, Heritage and the Arts. Murdoch University Centre for Fish and Fisheries Research. Perth, Western Australia. 75 pp.

- Wijeratne, S. Pattiaratchi, C. and Proctor, R. 2018. Estimates of surface and subsurface boundary current transport around Australia. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* 123: 3444-3466.
- Williamson, P.C., Sumner, N.R. and Malseed, B.E. 2006. A 12-month survey of recreational fishing in the Pilbara region of Western Australia during 1999-2000, Fisheries Research Report No. 153, Department of Fisheries, Western Australia. 61 pp.
- Wilson, B.R. 2013. The biogeography of the Australian North West Shelf: Environmental Change and Life's Response. Western Australian Museum, Perth, Australia. 415 pp.
- Wilson, S., Carleton, J. and Meekan, M. 2003. Spatial and temporal patterns in the distribution and abundance of macrozooplankton on the southern North West Shelf, Western Australia. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 56: 897-908.
- Wilson, S.K., Depczynski, M. and Fisher, R. 2010. Habitat associations of juvenile fish at Ningaloo Reef, Western Australia: the importance of coral and algae. *PLoS ONE* 5(12): e15185. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0015185>
- Woodside 2012. Eastern Flank – Preliminary Metocean Design and Operating Criteria. Controlled reference number A9650RT7964290. Woodside Energy Limited, Perth, Western Australia.
- Woodside 2016. Vincent – basic design data specification sheet – metocean (No. V0000ST9650826). Woodside Energy Limited, Perth, Western Australia.
- Woodside 2019. Proposed Browse to NWS Project Draft EIS/ERD. EPA Assessment No. 2191, EPBC 2018/8319. December 2019. 1986 pp.
- Woodside 2020. Scarborough Offshore Project Proposal, Revision 5 Submission, February 2020. Woodside Energy Ltd. 806 pp.
- Wynen. L., Larson, H., Thorburn, D., Peverell, S., Morgan, D., Field, I. and Gibb, K. 2009. Mitochondrial DNA supports the identification of two endangered river sharks (*Glyphis glyphis* and *Glyphis garricki*) across northern Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 60: 554-562.

APPENDIX A. PROTECTED MATTER SEARCH REPORTS FOR NWMR, SWMR AND NMR



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 10/05/21 12:59:15

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

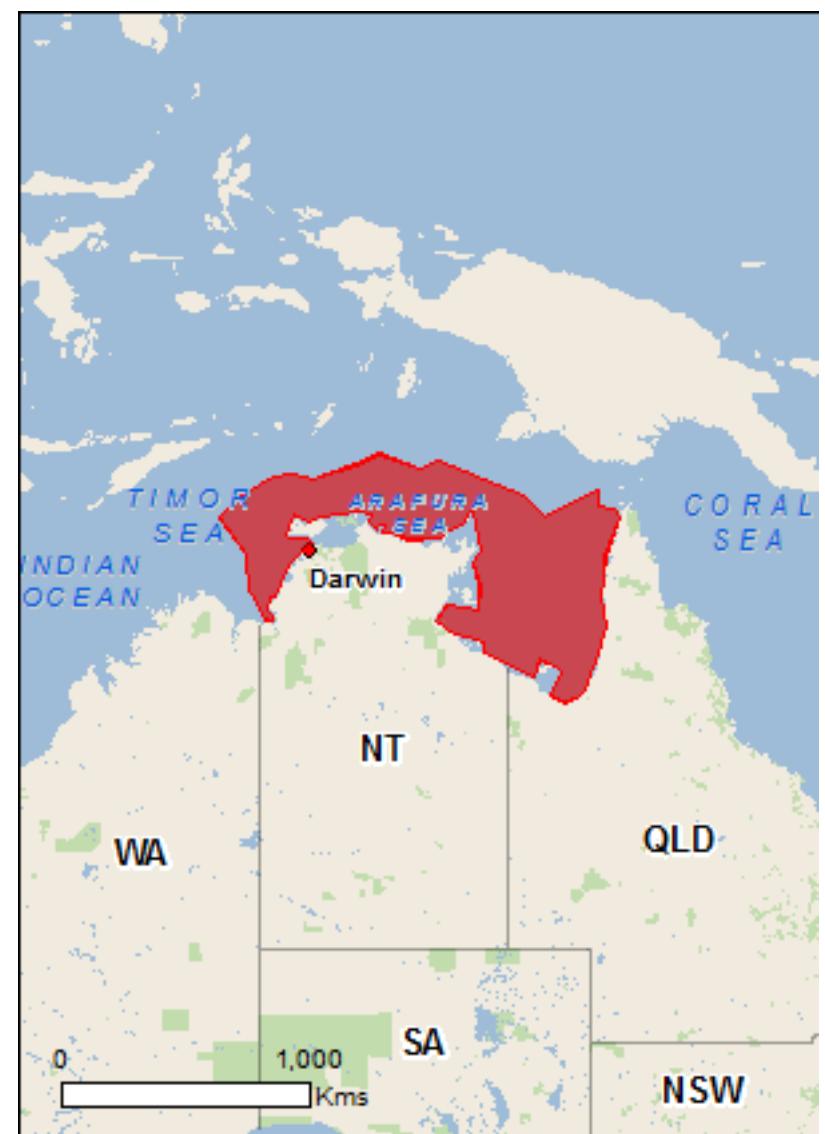
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	None
Wetlands of International Importance:	None
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	None
Listed Threatened Species:	33
Listed Migratory Species:	70

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	None
Listed Marine Species:	127
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	25
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	15

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	2
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	1
Nationally Important Wetlands:	1
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	8

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

Commonwealth Marine Area

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.

Name

EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.

Name

[North](#)

Listed Threatened Species

[\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
tailed Godwit [86380]		habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Notomys aquilo Northern Hopping-mouse, Woorrentinta [123]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheath-tail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Cryptoblepharus gurrumul Arafura Snake-eyed Skink [83106]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Sharks		
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glyphis glyphis Speartooth Shark [82453]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[[Resource Information](#)]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding known to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [59480]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limicola falcinellus Broad-billed Sandpiper [842]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius minutus Little Curlew, Little Whimbrel [848]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis fulva Pacific Golden Plover [25545]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [815]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stiltia isabella Australian Pratincole [818]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa stagnatilis Marsh Sandpiper, Little Greenshank [833]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Fish

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Acentronura tentaculata Shortpouch Pygmy Pipehorse [66187]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys haematopterus Reef-top Pipefish [66201]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys ocellatus Orange-spotted Pipefish, Ocellated Pipefish [66203]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus maxweberi Maxweber's Pipefish [66209]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex cinctus Girdled Pipefish [66214]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus macrorhynchus Whiskered Pipefish, Ornate Pipefish [66222]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribbioned Pipehorse, Ribbioned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys cyanospilos Blue-speckled Pipefish, Blue-spotted Pipefish [66228]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys heptagonus Madura Pipefish, Reticulated Freshwater Pipefish [66229]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys parvicarinatus Short-keel Pipefish, Short-keeled Pipefish [66230]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys spicifer Belly-barred Pipefish, Banded Freshwater Pipefish [66232]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus zebra Zebra Seahorse [66241]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Micrognathus brevirostris thorntail Pipefish, Thorn-tailed Pipefish [66254]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Microphis brachyurus Short-tail Pipefish, Short-tailed River Pipefish [66257]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Congregation or aggregation known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Enhydrina schistosa Beaked Seasnake [1126]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Black-ringed Seasnake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Seasnake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis caeruleus Dwarf Seasnake [1103]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Slender-necked Seasnake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis czebalukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis gracilis Slender Seasnake [1106]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Seasnake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowellii null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis melanosoma Black-banded Robust Seasnake [1109]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis pacificus Large-headed Seasnake, Pacific Seasnake [1112]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis vorisi a seasnake [25927]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Seasnake [1113]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda colubrina a sea krait [1092]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Laticauda laticaudata a sea krait [1093]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Parahydrophis mertoni Northern Mangrove Seasnake [1090]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans

[[Resource Information](#)]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Orcaella brevirostris Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks		[Resource Information]
Name	Label	
Arafura	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	
Arafura	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	
Arnhem	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)	
Gulf of Carpentaria	National Park Zone (IUCN II)	
Gulf of Carpentaria	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)	
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)	

Name	Label
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Limmen	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Oceanic Shoals	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
Wessel	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Wessel	Special Purpose Zone (Trawl) (IUCN VI)
West Cape York	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
West Cape York	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
West Cape York	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State
Anindilyakwa	NT
Marthakal	NT

Invasive Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Plants		
Andropogon gayanus		
Gamba Grass [66895]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Nationally Important Wetlands [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State
Southern Gulf Aggregation	QLD

Key Ecological Features (Marine) [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Van	North
Gulf of Carpentaria basin	North
Gulf of Carpentaria coastal zone	North
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North
Plateaux and saddle north-west of the Wellesley	North
Shelf break and slope of the Arafura Shelf	North
Submerged coral reefs of the Gulf of Carpentaria	North
Tributary Canyons of the Arafura Depression	North

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-14.758882 129.178077,-13.960657 128.826514,-13.768665 128.606788,-12.484784 128.496924,-11.183724 127.563087,-10.460737 128.233253,-9.746889 129.518653,-9.660256 130.254737,-9.779371 130.935889,-9.280976 132.528907,-8.901286 133.385841,-9.411062 134.858008,-9.129149 135.473243,-10.363488 138.582374,-11.129831 139.395362,-10.190527 141.339942,-10.806262 141.317969,-10.817053 141.922217,-11.10827 142.087012,-12.527687 141.559669,-13.330764 141.515723,-13.960657 141.40586,-15.045535 141.570655,-15.945419 141.317969,-17.22994 140.823585,-17.513041 140.53794,-17.659661 140.032569,-17.429205 139.593116,-16.630864 139.966651,-16.409675 139.812842,-16.177683 139.208594,-16.820251 138.966895,-15.924291 137.165137,-15.575354 137.132178,-15.458909 136.934424,-15.289418 136.11045,-14.822615 135.45127,-14.269641 135.846778,-14.418655 136.97837,-13.608551 137.011329,-12.784952 136.780616,-12.388227 137.055274,-10.957305 136.76963,-10.957305 136.703712,-11.399198 136.407081,-11.679068 135.824805,-11.904912 135.616065,-11.947909 134.473487,-11.679068 133.869239,-11.700585 133.50669,-11.431505 133.528663,-11.442273 133.363868,-11.64679 133.254005,-11.313028 132.979346,-11.04358 133.067237,-10.90337 132.583839,-11.151389 131.221534,-11.3238 130.782081,-11.054363 130.287696,-11.474575 130.111915,-11.765126 129.958106,-11.947909 130.067969,-11.894162 130.760108,-12.119827 130.913917,-12.441874 130.474464,-12.870649 130.100928,-13.939333 129.584571,-13.971319 129.419776,-14.47185 129.28794,-14.631358 129.507667,-14.843856 129.452735,-14.769505 129.178077,-14.758882 129.178077

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 10/05/21 13:07:00

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

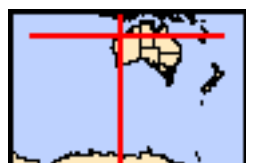
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	2
National Heritage Places:	5
Wetlands of International Importance:	2
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	1
Listed Threatened Species:	70
Listed Migratory Species:	84

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	None
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	149
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	34
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	17

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	10
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	23
Nationally Important Wetlands:	3
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	5

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

World Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Shark Bay, Western Australia	WA	Declared property
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Declared property

National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Natural		
Shark Bay, Western Australia	WA	Listed place
The Ningaloo Coast	WA	Listed place
The West Kimberley	WA	Listed place
Indigenous		
Dampier Archipelago (including Burrup Peninsula)	WA	Listed place
Historic		
Dirk Hartog Landing Site 1616 - Cape Inscription Area	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name	Proximity	
Eighty-mile beach	Within Ramsar site	
Ord river floodplain	Within 10km of Ramsar	

Commonwealth Marine Area		[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.		

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions		[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.		

Name
North-west

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities		[Resource Information]
For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.		

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Monsoon vine thickets on the coastal sand dunes of Dampier Peninsula	Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species		[Resource Information]
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Erythrotriorchis radiatus Red Goshawk [942]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Erythrura gouldiae Gouldian Finch [413]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Falcunculus frontatus whitei Crested Shrike-tit (northern), Northern Shrike-tit [26013]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Geophaps smithii blaauwi Partridge Pigeon (western) [66501]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Limosa lapponica baueri Nunivak Bar-tailed Godwit, Western Alaskan Bar-tailed Godwit [86380]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Malurus leucopterus leucopterus White-winged Fairy-wren (Dirk Hartog Island), Dirk Hartog Black-and-White Fairy-wren [26004]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pezoporus occidentalis Night Parrot [59350]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tyto novaehollandiae kimberli Masked Owl (northern) [26048]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Bettongia lesueur lesueur Burrowing Bettong (Shark Bay), Boodie [66659]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi Woylie [66844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Conilurus penicillatus Brush-tailed Rabbit-rat, Brush-tailed Tree-rat, Pakooma [132]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus geoffroii Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Dasyurus hallucatus Northern Quoll, Digul [Gogo-Yimidir], Wijingadda [Dambimangari], Wiminji [Martu] [331]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Isoodon auratus auratus Golden Bandicoot (mainland) [66665]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagostrophus fasciatus fasciatus Banded Hare-wallaby, Merrnine, Marnine, Munning [66664]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Leporillus conditor Wopilkara, Greater Stick-nest Rat [137]	Vulnerable	Translocated population known to occur within area
Macroderma gigas Ghost Bat [174]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macrotis lagotis Greater Bilby [282]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Perameles bougainville bougainville Western Barred Bandicoot (Shark Bay) [66631]	Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Petrogale concinna monastria Nabarlek (Kimberley) [87607]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Phascogale tapoatafa kimberleyensis Kimberley brush-tailed phascogale, Brush-tailed Phascogale (Kimberley) [88453]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rhinonictes aurantia (Pilbara form) Pilbara Leaf-nosed Bat [82790]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Saccolaimus saccolaimus nudicluniatus Bare-rumped Sheath-tailed Bat, Bare-rumped Sheath-tail Bat [66889]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Xeromys myoides Water Mouse, False Water Rat, Yirrkoo [66]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Egernia stokesii badia Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Baudin Island Spiny-tailed Skink [64483]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur

Name	Status	Type of Presence within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Lerista neviniae Nevin's Slider [85296]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Liasis olivaceus barroni Olive Python (Pilbara subspecies) [66699]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area

Sharks

Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glyphis garricki Northern River Shark, New Guinea River Shark [82454]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[[Resource Information](#)]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	habitat likely to occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sternula albifrons Little Tern [82849]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Anoxypristis cuspidata Narrow Sawfish, Knifetooth Sawfish [68448]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Orcaella heinsohni Australian Snubfin Dolphin [81322]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pristis clavata Dwarf Sawfish, Queensland Sawfish [68447]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pristis pristis Freshwater Sawfish, Largetooth Sawfish, River Sawfish, Leichhardt's Sawfish, Northern Sawfish [60756]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pristis zijsron Green Sawfish, Dindagubba, Narrowsnout Sawfish [68442]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Cecropis daurica Red-rumped Swallow [80610]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cuculus optatus Oriental Cuckoo, Horsfield's Cuckoo [86651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural		
Ningaloo Marine Area - Commonwealth Waters	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Acrocephalus orientalis Oriental Reed-Warbler [59570]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Anseranas semipalmata Magpie Goose [978]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calonectris leucomelas Streaked Shearwater [1077]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius veredus Oriental Plover, Oriental Dotterel [882]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fregata minor Great Frigatebird, Greater Frigatebird [1013]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
Himantopus himantopus Pied Stilt, Black-winged Stilt [870]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Hirundo daurica Red-rumped Swallow [59480]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hirundo rustica Barn Swallow [662]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa limosa Black-tailed Godwit [845]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla flava Yellow Wagtail [644]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius phaeopus Whimbrel [849]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Papasula abbotti Abbott's Booby [59297]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phaethon lepturus White-tailed Tropicbird [1014]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Pluvialis squatarola Grey Plover [865]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Foraging, feeding or

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Recurvirostra novaehollandiae Red-necked Avocet [871]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna albifrons Little Tern [813]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bengalensis Lesser Crested Tern [815]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding likely to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula leucogaster Brown Booby [1022]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sula sula Red-footed Booby [1023]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Tringa glareola Wood Sandpiper [829]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Xenus cinereus Terek Sandpiper [59300]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Fish		
Acentronura larsonae Helen's Pygmy Pipehorse [66186]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bhanotia fasciolata Corrugated Pipefish, Barbed Pipefish [66188]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Bulbonaricus brauni Braun's Pughead Pipefish, Pug-headed Pipefish [66189]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys tricarinatus Three-keel Pipefish [66192]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys brachysoma Pacific Short-bodied Pipefish, Short-bodied Pipefish [66194]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys latispinosus Muiron Island Pipefish [66196]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys amplexus Fijian Banded Pipefish, Brown-banded Pipefish [66199]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys flavofasciatus Reticulate Pipefish, Yellow-banded Pipefish, Network Pipefish [66200]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys intestinalis Australian Messmate Pipefish, Banded Pipefish [66202]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Corythoichthys schultzi Schultz's Pipefish [66205]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cosmocampus banneri Roughridge Pipefish [66206]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus dactyliophorus Banded Pipefish, Ringed Pipefish [66210]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Doryrhamphus excisus Bluestripe Pipefish, Indian Blue-stripe Pipefish, Pacific Blue-stripe Pipefish [66211]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus janssi Cleaner Pipefish, Janss' Pipefish [66212]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus multiannulatus Many-banded Pipefish [66717]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Doryrhamphus negrosensis Flagtail Pipefish, Masthead Island Pipefish [66213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Festucalex scalaris Ladder Pipefish [66216]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Filicampus tigris Tiger Pipefish [66217]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus dunckeri Red-hair Pipefish, Duncker's Pipefish [66220]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus grayi Mud Pipefish, Gray's Pipefish [66221]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus nitidus Glittering Pipefish [66224]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus spinirostris Spiny-snout Pipefish [66225]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Haliichthys taeniophorus Ribboned Pipehorse, Ribboned Seadragon [66226]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippichthys penicillus Beady Pipefish, Steep-nosed Pipefish [66231]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus histrix Spiny Seahorse, Thorny Seahorse [66236]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus kuda Spotted Seahorse, Yellow Seahorse [66237]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus planifrons Flat-face Seahorse [66238]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus spinosissimus Hedgehog Seahorse [66239]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hippocampus trimaculatus Three-spot Seahorse, Low-crowned Seahorse, Flat-faced Seahorse [66720]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Micrognathus micronotopterus Tidepool Pipefish [66255]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phoxocampus belcheri Black Rock Pipefish [66719]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus hardwickii Pallid Pipehorse, Hardwick's Pipehorse [66272]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solenostomus cyanopterus Robust Ghostpipefish, Blue-finned Ghost Pipefish, [66183]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus bicoarctatus Bentstick Pipefish, Bend Stick Pipefish, Short-tailed Pipefish [66280]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Trachyrhamphus longirostris Straightstick Pipefish, Long-nosed Pipefish, Straight Stick Pipefish [66281]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Dugong dugon Dugong [28]		Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Reptiles		
Acalyptophis peronii Horned Seasnake [1114]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus apraefrontalis Short-nosed Seasnake [1115]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Aipysurus duboisii Dubois' Seasnake [1116]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus eydouxii Spine-tailed Seasnake [1117]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Aipysurus foliosquama Leaf-scaled Seasnake [1118]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus tenuis Brown-lined Seasnake [1121]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Astrotia stokesii Stokes' Seasnake [1122]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Crocodylus johnstoni Freshwater Crocodile, Johnston's Crocodile, Johnstone's Crocodile [1773]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Crocodylus porosus Salt-water Crocodile, Estuarine Crocodile [1774]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Emydocephalus annulatus Turtle-headed Seasnake [1125]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Enhydrina schistosa Beaked Seasnake [1126]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eretmochelys imbricata Hawksbill Turtle [1766]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Hydrelaps darwiniensis Black-ringed Seasnake [1100]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis atriceps Black-headed Seasnake [1101]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis coggeri Slender-necked Seasnake [25925]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Hydrophis czeblukovi Fine-spined Seasnake [59233]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis elegans Elegant Seasnake [1104]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis inornatus Plain Seasnake [1107]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis mcdowelli null [25926]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hydrophis ornatus Spotted Seasnake, Ornate Reef Seasnake [1111]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lapemis hardwickii Spine-bellied Seasnake [1113]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lepidochelys olivacea Olive Ridley Turtle, Pacific Ridley Turtle [1767]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans

[[Resource Information](#)]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Indopacetus pacificus Longman's Beaked Whale [72]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcaella brevirostris Irrawaddy Dolphin [45]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sousa chinensis Indo-Pacific Humpback Dolphin [50]		Breeding known to occur within area
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops aduncus (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin (Arafura/Timor Sea populations) [78900]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	Label
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Argo-Rowley Terrace	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Dampier	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Dampier	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Eighty Mile Beach	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Gascoyne	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Gascoyne	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Joseph Bonaparte Gulf	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Kimberley	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Ningaloo	Recreational Use Zone (IUCN IV)
Oceanic Shoals	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Roebuck	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Shark Bay	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State
Bardi Jawi	WA
Dambimangari	WA
Dambimangari	WA
Dirk Hartog Island	WA
Faure Island	WA
Little Rocky Island	WA
Tent Island	WA
Unnamed WA36913	WA
Unnamed WA36915	WA
Uunguu	WA

Invasive Species

[[Resource Information](#)]

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Columba livia Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Passer montanus Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Streptopelia senegalensis Laughing Turtle-dove, Laughing Dove [781]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Frogs		
Rhinella marina Cane Toad [83218]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Capra hircus Goat [2]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus asinus Donkey, Ass [4]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Equus caballus Horse [5]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Andropogon gayanus Gamba Grass [66895]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Jatropha gossypifolia Cotton-leaved Physic-Nut, Bellyache Bush, Cotton-leaf Physic Nut, Cotton-leaf Jatropha, Black Physic Nut [7507]		habitat likely to occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Parkinsonia aculeata Parkinsonia, Jerusalem Thorn, Jelly Bean Tree, Horse Bean [12301]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Reptiles

Ramphotyphlops braminus Flowerpot Blind Snake, Brahminy Blind Snake, Cacing Besi [1258]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
--	--	--

Nationally Important Wetlands

[Resource Information]

Name	State
Exmouth Gulf East	WA
Hamelin Pool	WA
Shark Bay East	WA

Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[Resource Information]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Carbonate bank and terrace system of the Sahul	North-west
Commonwealth waters adjacent to Ningaloo Reef	North-west
Continental Slope Demersal Fish Communities	North-west
Pinnacles of the Bonaparte Basin	North-west
Wallaby Saddle	North-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-11.269933 127.440005,-12.516962 128.274966,-13.416271 128.362857,-13.854015 128.406802,-14.652617 128.879214,-14.833236 128.956119,-14.737633 128.439761,-14.280288 127.769595,-13.864681 127.385074,-13.864681 127.143375,-13.67261 126.934634,-13.875347 126.418277,-13.843348 126.242496,-13.896678 125.967837,-14.077907 125.934878,-14.34416 125.836001,-14.216398 125.649234,-14.461212 125.099918,-14.641988 125.044986,-14.88633 125.143863,-14.971254 124.990054,-15.257624 124.649478,-15.268222 124.231998,-15.416549 124.16608,-15.490673 124.407779,-16.293713 124.286929,-16.072142 123.616763,-16.219884 123.429996,-16.567693 123.408023,-16.778181 123.561832,-16.914874 123.704654,-17.114478 123.397037,-16.546631 123.034488,-16.251529 123.078433,-16.704537 122.540103,-17.135476 122.144595,-17.502564 122.056705,-18.244939 122.078677,-18.432649 121.738101,-18.76585 121.551334,-19.45099 121.100894,-19.999097 119.584781,-19.906155 119.101382,-20.236365 118.727847,-20.308506 118.112613,-20.648142 117.321597,-20.555589 116.948062,-20.360014 117.01398,-20.318809 116.816226,-20.802273 116.26691,-20.822812 116.113101,-21.468342 115.377017,-21.754335 114.629947,-22.344932 114.355289,-22.202601 114.146548,-21.67268 114.245425,-21.886924 113.849918,-22.669716 113.586246,-23.003846 113.751041,-23.458145 113.696109,-24.031352 113.300601,-24.51208 113.311587,-25.893759 114.135562,-26.258875 114.003726,-25.953045 113.926822,-25.398562 113.45441,-25.686027 113.366519,-26.249022 113.641177,-26.229314 113.509341,-25.378711 112.949039,-25.557248 112.839175,-26.485263 113.256656,-27.161748 113.816959,-27.571531 114.036685,-27.552052 113.113834,-27.151972 112.981998,-25.368784 112.278873,-26.022173 110.389224,-25.893759 110.323306,-25.804776 109.872867,-25.537424 109.587222,-25.626608 109.23566,-24.582033 109.389468,-23.306884 109.872867,-22.882439 110.026675,-21.621623 110.169498,-20.945986 110.510074,-20.030065 110.949527,-19.025706 112.092105,-17.816621 112.981998,-17.271909 113.773013,-16.935895 115.442935,-15.681156 116.014224,-14.790751 116.89313,-14.056594 118.266421,-13.266614 118.42023,-13.949995 120.046207,-13.234532 121.825992,-12.838516 122.529117,-12.15205 122.51813,-11.883411 122.726871,-11.786636 123.067447,-11.926411 123.440982,-12.248693 123.583804,-11.63603 125.737125,-11.334573 126.539126,-11.280707 127.440005,-11.269933 127.440005

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111



EPBC Act Protected Matters Report

This report provides general guidance on matters of national environmental significance and other matters protected by the EPBC Act in the area you have selected.

Information on the coverage of this report and qualifications on data supporting this report are contained in the caveat at the end of the report.

Information is available about [Environment Assessments](#) and the EPBC Act including significance guidelines, forms and application process details.

Report created: 10/05/21 12:51:00

[Summary](#)

[Details](#)

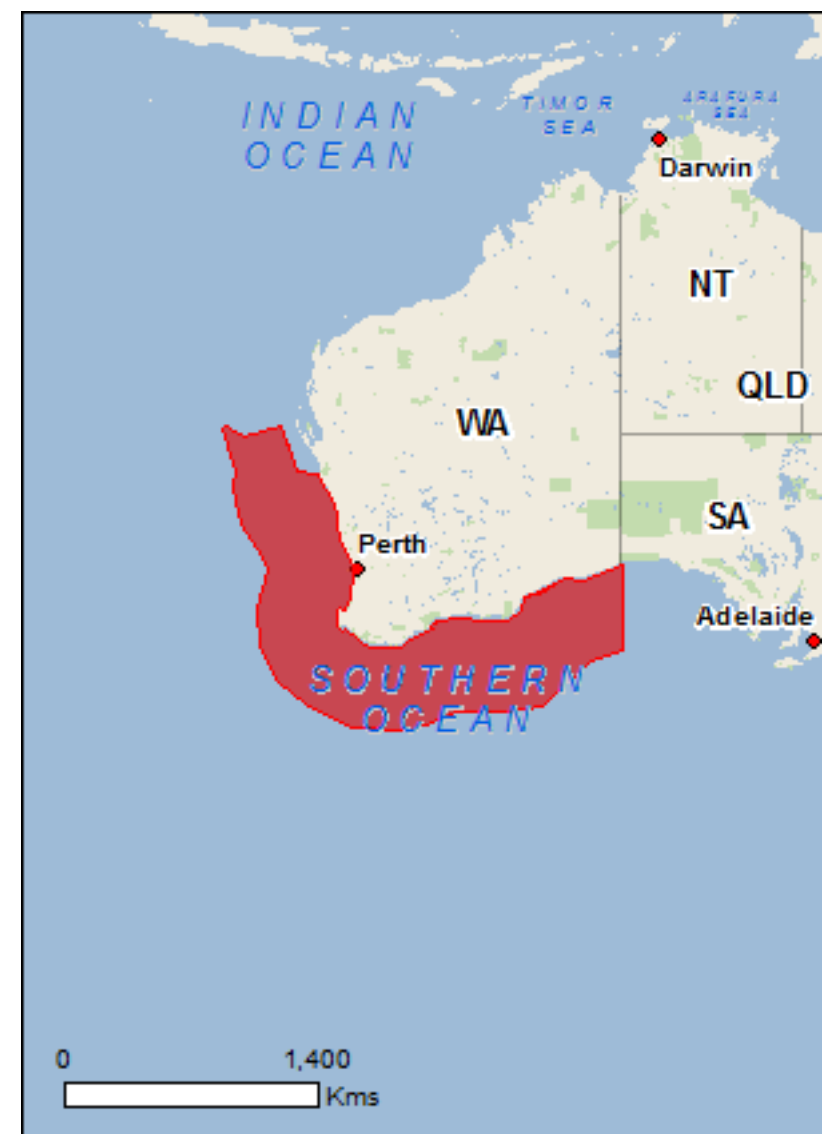
[Matters of NES](#)

[Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act](#)

[Extra Information](#)

[Caveat](#)

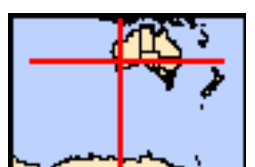
[Acknowledgements](#)



This map may contain data which are
©Commonwealth of Australia
(Geoscience Australia), ©PSMA 2015

[Coordinates](#)

[Buffer: 1.0Km](#)



Summary

Matters of National Environmental Significance

This part of the report summarises the matters of national environmental significance that may occur in, or may relate to, the area you nominated. Further information is available in the detail part of the report, which can be accessed by scrolling or following the links below. If you are proposing to undertake an activity that may have a significant impact on one or more matters of national environmental significance then you should consider the [Administrative Guidelines on Significance](#).

World Heritage Properties:	None
National Heritage Places:	1
Wetlands of International Importance:	4
Great Barrier Reef Marine Park:	None
Commonwealth Marine Area:	2
Listed Threatened Ecological Communities:	3
Listed Threatened Species:	65
Listed Migratory Species:	67

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

This part of the report summarises other matters protected under the Act that may relate to the area you nominated. Approval may be required for a proposed activity that significantly affects the environment on Commonwealth land, when the action is outside the Commonwealth land, or the environment anywhere when the action is taken on Commonwealth land. Approval may also be required for the Commonwealth or Commonwealth agencies proposing to take an action that is likely to have a significant impact on the environment anywhere.

The EPBC Act protects the environment on Commonwealth land, the environment from the actions taken on Commonwealth land, and the environment from actions taken by Commonwealth agencies. As heritage values of a place are part of the 'environment', these aspects of the EPBC Act protect the Commonwealth Heritage values of a Commonwealth Heritage place. Information on the new heritage laws can be found at <http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage>

A [permit](#) may be required for activities in or on a Commonwealth area that may affect a member of a listed threatened species or ecological community, a member of a listed migratory species, whales and other cetaceans, or a member of a listed marine species.

Commonwealth Land:	2
Commonwealth Heritage Places:	1
Listed Marine Species:	106
Whales and Other Cetaceans:	40
Critical Habitats:	None
Commonwealth Reserves Terrestrial:	None
Australian Marine Parks:	21

Extra Information

This part of the report provides information that may also be relevant to the area you have nominated.

State and Territory Reserves:	10
Regional Forest Agreements:	None
Invasive Species:	42
Nationally Important Wetlands:	None
Key Ecological Features (Marine)	8

Details

Matters of National Environmental Significance

National Heritage Properties		[Resource Information]
Name	State	Status
Indigenous		
Cheetup Rock Shelter	WA	Listed place

Wetlands of International Importance (Ramsar)		[Resource Information]
Name	Proximity	
Becher point wetlands	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Forrestdale and thomsons lakes	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Peel-yalgorup system	Within 10km of Ramsar	
Vasse-wonnerup system	Within 10km of Ramsar	

Commonwealth Marine Area	[Resource Information]
Approval is required for a proposed activity that is located within the Commonwealth Marine Area which has, will have, or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment. Approval may be required for a proposed action taken outside the Commonwealth Marine Area but which has, may have or is likely to have a significant impact on the environment in the Commonwealth Marine Area. Generally the Commonwealth Marine Area stretches from three nautical miles to two hundred nautical miles from the coast.	

Name
EEZ and Territorial Sea
Extended Continental Shelf

Marine Regions	[Resource Information]
If you are planning to undertake action in an area in or close to the Commonwealth Marine Area, and a marine bioregional plan has been prepared for the Commonwealth Marine Area in that area, the marine bioregional plan may inform your decision as to whether to refer your proposed action under the EPBC Act.	

Name
South-west

Listed Threatened Ecological Communities	[Resource Information]
For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.	

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Banksia Woodlands of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Proteaceae Dominated Kwongan Shrublands of the Southeast Coastal Floristic Province of Western Australia	Endangered	Community may occur within area
Tuart (Eucalyptus gomphocephala) Woodlands and Forests of the Swan Coastal Plain ecological community	Critically Endangered	Community likely to occur within area

Listed Threatened Species	[Resource Information]	
Name	Status	Type of Presence
Birds		
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Atrichornis clamosus Noisy Scrub-bird, Tjimiluk [654]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Botaurus poiciloptilus Australasian Bittern [1001]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus banksii naso Forest Red-tailed Black-Cockatoo, Karrak [67034]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calyptorhynchus latirostris Carnaby's Cockatoo, Short-billed Black-Cockatoo [59523]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Cereopsis novaehollandiae grisea Cape Barren Goose (south-western), Recherche Cape Barren Goose [25978]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Falco hypoleucos Grey Falcon [929]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leipoa ocellata Malleefowl [934]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Limosa lapponica menzbieri Northern Siberian Bar-tailed Godwit, Russkoye Bar-tailed Godwit [86432]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel	Endangered	Species or species

Name	Status	Type of Presence
[1060]		habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur subantarctica Fairy Prion (southern) [64445]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pezoporus flaviventris Western Ground Parrot, Kyloring [84650]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Rostratula australis Australian Painted Snipe [77037]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sternula nereis nereis Australian Fairy Tern [82950]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Mammals		
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Bettongia penicillata ogilbyi Woylie [66844]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
Dasyurus geoffroii Chuditch, Western Quoll [330]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Parantechinus apicalis Dibbler [313]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Petrogale lateralis hacketti Recherche Rock-wallaby [66849]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Potorous gilbertii Gilbert's Potoroo, Ngilkat [66642]	Critically Endangered	Translocated population known to occur within area
Pseudocheirus occidentalis Western Ringtail Possum, Ngwayir, Womp, Woder, Ngoor, Ngoolangit [25911]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Setonix brachyurus Quokka [229]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Plants		
Caladenia elegans Elegant Spider-orchid [56775]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia granitora [65292]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caladenia hoffmanii Hoffman's Spider-orchid [56719]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Diuris micrantha Dwarf Bee-orchid [55082]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Drummondita ericoides Morseby Range Drummondita [9193]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Eucalyptus insularis Twin Peak Island Mallee [3057]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isopogon uncinatus Albany Cone Bush, Hook-leaf Isopogon [20871]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Egernia stokesii badia Western Spiny-tailed Skink, Baudin Island Spiny-tailed Skink [64483]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Liopholis pulchra longicauda Jurien Bay Skink, Jurien Bay Rock-skink [83162]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area

Sharks

Carcharias taurus (west coast population) Grey Nurse Shark (west coast population) [68752]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area

Listed Migratory Species

[[Resource Information](#)]

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Marine Birds		
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardenna carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [82404]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna grisea Sooty Shearwater [82651]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ardenna pacifica Wedge-tailed Shearwater [84292]		Breeding known to occur within area
Ardenna tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [82652]		Breeding known to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Hydroprogne caspia Caspian Tern [808]		Breeding known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Onychoprion anaethetus Bridled Tern [82845]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Migratory Marine Species		
Balaena glacialis australis Southern Right Whale [75529]	Endangered*	Breeding known to occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Carcharhinus longimanus Oceanic Whitetip Shark [84108]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Carcharodon carcharias White Shark, Great White Shark [64470]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Isurus oxyrinchus Shortfin Mako, Mako Shark [79073]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Isurus paucus Longfin Mako [82947]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lamna nasus Porbeagle, Mackerel Shark [83288]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Manta alfredi Reef Manta Ray, Coastal Manta Ray, Inshore Manta Ray, Prince Alfred's Ray, Resident Manta Ray [84994]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Manta birostris Giant Manta Ray, Chevron Manta Ray, Pacific Manta Ray, Pelagic Manta Ray, Oceanic Manta Ray [84995]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Rhincodon typus Whale Shark [66680]	Vulnerable	Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Migratory Terrestrial Species		
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		habitat may occur within area Species or species habitat may occur within area
Migratory Wetlands Species		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalasseus bergii Greater Crested Tern [83000]		Breeding known to occur within area
Tringa brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [851]		Species or species habitat known to occur

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Other Matters Protected by the EPBC Act

Commonwealth Land [\[Resource Information \]](#)

The Commonwealth area listed below may indicate the presence of Commonwealth land in this vicinity. Due to the unreliability of the data source, all proposals should be checked as to whether it impacts on a Commonwealth area, before making a definitive decision. Contact the State or Territory government land department for further information.

Name
Commonwealth Land - Defence - HMAS STIRLING-ROCKINGHAM ;HMAS STIRLING - GARDEN ISLAND

Commonwealth Heritage Places [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State	Status
Natural Garden Island	WA	Listed place

Listed Marine Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

* Species is listed under a different scientific name on the EPBC Act - Threatened Species list.

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Birds		
Actitis hypoleucos Common Sandpiper [59309]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Anous stolidus Common Noddy [825]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Anous tenuirostris melanops Australian Lesser Noddy [26000]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Apus pacificus Fork-tailed Swift [678]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Ardea ibis Cattle Egret [59542]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Arenaria interpres Ruddy Turnstone [872]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris acuminata Sharp-tailed Sandpiper [874]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris alba Sanderling [875]		Species or species

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Calidris canutus Red Knot, Knot [855]	Endangered	habitat known to occur within area Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris ferruginea Curlew Sandpiper [856]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris melanotos Pectoral Sandpiper [858]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Calidris ruficollis Red-necked Stint [860]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Calidris tenuirostris Great Knot [862]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Catharacta skua Great Skua [59472]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cereopsis novaehollandiae grisea Cape Barren Goose (south-western), Recherche Cape Barren Goose [25978]	Vulnerable	Breeding known to occur within area
Charadrius leschenaultii Greater Sand Plover, Large Sand Plover [877]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius mongolus Lesser Sand Plover, Mongolian Plover [879]	Endangered	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Charadrius ruficapillus Red-capped Plover [881]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Chrysococcyx osculans Black-eared Cuckoo [705]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea amsterdamensis Amsterdam Albatross [64405]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea antipodensis Antipodean Albatross [64458]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea dabbenena Tristan Albatross [66471]	Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Diomedea epomophora Southern Royal Albatross [89221]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea exulans Wandering Albatross [89223]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Diomedea sanfordi Northern Royal Albatross [64456]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Eudyptula minor Little Penguin [1085]		Breeding known to occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Fregata ariel Lesser Frigatebird, Least Frigatebird [1012]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Glareola maldivarum Oriental Pratincole [840]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Haliaeetus leucogaster White-bellied Sea-Eagle [943]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Halobaena caerulea Blue Petrel [1059]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heteroscelus brevipes Grey-tailed Tattler [59311]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Larus novaehollandiae Silver Gull [810]		Breeding known to occur within area
Larus pacificus Pacific Gull [811]		Breeding known to occur within area
Limosa lapponica Bar-tailed Godwit [844]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Macronectes giganteus Southern Giant-Petrel, Southern Giant Petrel [1060]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Macronectes halli Northern Giant Petrel [1061]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Merops ornatus Rainbow Bee-eater [670]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Motacilla cinerea Grey Wagtail [642]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Numenius madagascariensis Eastern Curlew, Far Eastern Curlew [847]	Critically Endangered	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pachyptila turtur Fairy Prion [1066]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Pandion haliaetus Osprey [952]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pelagodroma marina White-faced Storm-Petrel [1016]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phalacrocorax fuscescens Black-faced Cormorant [59660]		Breeding known to occur within area
Phoebetria fusca Sooty Albatross [1075]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pterodroma macroptera Great-winged Petrel [1035]		Breeding known to occur within area
Pterodroma mollis Soft-plumaged Petrel [1036]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Puffinus assimilis Little Shearwater [59363]		to occur within area Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus carneipes Flesh-footed Shearwater, Fleshy-footed Shearwater [1043]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus griseus Sooty Shearwater [1024]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Puffinus pacificus Wedge-tailed Shearwater [1027]		Breeding known to occur within area
Puffinus tenuirostris Short-tailed Shearwater [1029]		Breeding known to occur within area
Rostratula benghalensis (sensu lato) Painted Snipe [889]	Endangered*	Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Sterna anaethetus Bridled Tern [814]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna bergii Crested Tern [816]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna caspia Caspian Tern [59467]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna dougallii Roseate Tern [817]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna fuscata Sooty Tern [794]		Breeding known to occur within area
Sterna nereis Fairy Tern [796]		Breeding known to occur within area
Thalassarche carteri Indian Yellow-nosed Albatross [64464]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Thalassarche cauta Shy Albatross [89224]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thalassarche chrysostoma Grey-headed Albatross [66491]	Endangered	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche impavida Campbell Albatross, Campbell Black-browed Albatross [64459]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche melanophris Black-browed Albatross [66472]	Vulnerable	Species or species habitat may occur within area
Thalassarche steadi White-capped Albatross [64462]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Thinornis rubricollis Hooded Plover [59510]		Species or species habitat known to occur within area
Tringa nebularia Common Greenshank, Greenshank [832]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Fish

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Acentronura australe Southern Pygmy Pipehorse [66185]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Campichthys galei Gale's Pipefish [66191]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Choeroichthys suillus Pig-snouted Pipefish [66198]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Halicampus brocki Brock's Pipefish [66219]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Heraldia nocturna Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish, Eastern Upside-down Pipefish [66227]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus angustus Western Spiny Seahorse, Narrow-bellied Seahorse [66234]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus breviceps Short-head Seahorse, Short-snouted Seahorse [66235]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Hippocampus subelongatus West Australian Seahorse [66722]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Histiogamphelus cristatus Rhino Pipefish, Macleay's Crested Pipefish, Ring-back Pipefish [66243]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Leptoichthys fistularius Brushtail Pipefish [66248]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus caudalis Australian Smooth Pipefish, Smooth Pipefish [66249]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus fatiloquus Prophet's Pipefish [66250]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lissocampus runa Javelin Pipefish [66251]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Maroubra perserrata Sawtooth Pipefish [66252]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mitotichthys meraculus Western Crested Pipefish [66259]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Nannocampus subosseus Bonyhead Pipefish, Bony-headed Pipefish [66264]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Notiocampus ruber Red Pipefish [66265]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Phycodurus eques Leafy Seadragon [66267]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Phyllopteryx taeniolatus Common Seadragon, Weedy Seadragon [66268]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Pugnaso curtirostris Pugnose Pipefish, Pug-nosed Pipefish [66269]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Solegnathus lettiensis Gunther's Pipehorse, Indonesian Pipefish [66273]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora argus Spotted Pipefish, Gulf Pipefish, Peacock Pipefish [66276]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stigmatopora nigra Widebody Pipefish, Wide-bodied Pipefish, Black Pipefish [66277]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Syngnathoides biaculeatus Double-end Pipehorse, Double-ended Pipehorse, Alligator Pipefish [66279]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Urocampus carinirostris Hairy Pipefish [66282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus margaritifer Mother-of-pearl Pipefish [66283]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus phillipi Port Phillip Pipefish [66284]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Vanacampus poecilolaemus Longsnout Pipefish, Australian Long-snout Pipefish, Long-snouted Pipefish [66285]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mammals		
Arctocephalus forsteri Long-nosed Fur-seal, New Zealand Fur-seal [20]		Breeding known to occur within area
Neophoca cinerea Australian Sea-lion, Australian Sea Lion [22]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Reptiles		
Aipysurus laevis Olive Seasnake [1120]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Aipysurus pooleorum Shark Bay Seasnake [66061]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caretta caretta Loggerhead Turtle [1763]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Chelonia mydas Green Turtle [1765]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Dermochelys coriacea Leatherback Turtle, Leathery Turtle, Luth [1768]	Endangered	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Disteira kingii Spectacled Seasnake [1123]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Name	Threatened	Type of Presence
Disteira major Olive-headed Seasnake [1124]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ephalophis greyi North-western Mangrove Seasnake [1127]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Natator depressus Flatback Turtle [59257]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pelamis platurus Yellow-bellied Seasnake [1091]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Whales and other Cetaceans [Resource Information]

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Mammals		
Balaenoptera acutorostrata Minke Whale [33]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Balaenoptera bonaerensis Antarctic Minke Whale, Dark-shoulder Minke Whale [67812]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera borealis Sei Whale [34]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera edeni Bryde's Whale [35]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Balaenoptera musculus Blue Whale [36]	Endangered	Migration route known to occur within area
Balaenoptera physalus Fin Whale [37]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour likely to occur within area
Berardius arnuxii Arnoux's Beaked Whale [70]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Caperea marginata Pygmy Right Whale [39]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour may occur within area
Delphinus delphis Common Dolphin, Short-beaked Common Dolphin [60]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Eubalaena australis Southern Right Whale [40]	Endangered	Breeding known to occur within area
Feresa attenuata Pygmy Killer Whale [61]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala macrorhynchus Short-finned Pilot Whale [62]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Globicephala melas Long-finned Pilot Whale [59282]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Grampus griseus Risso's Dolphin, Grampus [64]		Species or species habitat may occur within

Name	Status	Type of Presence area
Hyperoodon planifrons Southern Bottlenose Whale [71]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia breviceps Pygmy Sperm Whale [57]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Kogia simus Dwarf Sperm Whale [58]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenodelphis hosei Fraser's Dolphin, Sarawak Dolphin [41]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lagenorhynchus obscurus Dusky Dolphin [43]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lissodelphis peronii Southern Right Whale Dolphin [44]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Megaptera novaeangliae Humpback Whale [38]	Vulnerable	Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Mesoplodon bowdoini Andrew's Beaked Whale [73]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon densirostris Blainville's Beaked Whale, Dense-beaked Whale [74]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon ginkgodens Ginkgo-toothed Beaked Whale, Ginkgo-toothed Whale, Ginkgo Beaked Whale [59564]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon grayi Gray's Beaked Whale, Scamperdown Whale [75]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon hectori Hector's Beaked Whale [76]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon layardii Strap-toothed Beaked Whale, Strap-toothed Whale, Layard's Beaked Whale [25556]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Mesoplodon mirus True's Beaked Whale [54]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Orcinus orca Killer Whale, Orca [46]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Peponocephala electra Melon-headed Whale [47]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Physeter macrocephalus Sperm Whale [59]		Foraging, feeding or related behaviour known to occur within area
Pseudorca crassidens False Killer Whale [48]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Stenella attenuata Spotted Dolphin, Pantropical Spotted Dolphin [51]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella coeruleoalba Striped Dolphin, Euphrosyne Dolphin [52]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Stenella longirostris Long-snouted Spinner Dolphin [29]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Steno bredanensis Rough-toothed Dolphin [30]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tasmacetus shepherdi Shepherd's Beaked Whale, Tasman Beaked Whale [55]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Tursiops aduncus Indian Ocean Bottlenose Dolphin, Spotted Bottlenose Dolphin [68418]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tursiops truncatus s. str. Bottlenose Dolphin [68417]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Ziphius cavirostris Cuvier's Beaked Whale, Goose-beaked Whale [56]		Species or species habitat may occur within area

Australian Marine Parks [Resource Information]

Name	Label
Abrolhos	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Abrolhos	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Abrolhos	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Bremer	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Bremer	Special Purpose Zone (Mining)
Eastern Recherche	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Eastern Recherche	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
Geographe	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
Geographe	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
Geographe	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Geographe	Special Purpose Zone (Mining)
Great Australian Bight	Special Purpose Zone (Mining)
Jurien	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Habitat Protection Zone (IUCN IV)
South-west Corner	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
South-west Corner	Special Purpose Zone (IUCN VI)
South-west Corner	Special Purpose Zone (Mining)
Twilight	National Park Zone (IUCN II)
Twilight	Special Purpose Zone (Mining)
Two Rocks	Multiple Use Zone (IUCN VI)

Extra Information

State and Territory Reserves [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Name	State
Bald Island	WA
Boullanger, Whitlock, Favourite, Tern And Osprey Islands	WA
Eclipse Island	WA
Escape Island	WA
Flinders Bay	WA
Penguin Island	WA
Recherche Archipelago	WA
St Alouarn Island	WA
Unnamed WA44682	WA
Unnamed WA48968	WA

Invasive Species [\[Resource Information \]](#)

Weeds reported here are the 20 species of national significance (WoNS), along with other introduced plants that are considered by the States and Territories to pose a particularly significant threat to biodiversity. The following feral animals are reported: Goat, Red Fox, Cat, Rabbit, Pig, Water Buffalo and Cane Toad. Maps from Landscape Health Project, National Land and Water Resources Audit, 2001.

Name	Status	Type of Presence
------	--------	------------------

Birds

<p><i>Acridotheres tristis</i> Common Myna, Indian Myna [387]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Anas platyrhynchos</i> Mallard [974]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Carduelis carduelis</i> European Goldfinch [403]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Columba livia</i> Rock Pigeon, Rock Dove, Domestic Pigeon [803]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Passer domesticus</i> House Sparrow [405]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Passer montanus</i> Eurasian Tree Sparrow [406]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> Spotted Turtle-Dove [780]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Streptopelia senegalensis</i> Laughing Turtle-dove, Laughing Dove [781]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Sturnus vulgaris</i> Common Starling [389]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
<p><i>Turdus merula</i> Common Blackbird, Eurasian Blackbird [596]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mammals		
<p><i>Bos taurus</i> Domestic Cattle [16]</p>		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Canis lupus familiaris Domestic Dog [82654]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Felis catus Cat, House Cat, Domestic Cat [19]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Feral deer Feral deer species in Australia [85733]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Funambulus pennantii Northern Palm Squirrel, Five-striped Palm Squirrel [129]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Mus musculus House Mouse [120]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Oryctolagus cuniculus Rabbit, European Rabbit [128]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus norvegicus Brown Rat, Norway Rat [83]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Rattus rattus Black Rat, Ship Rat [84]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sus scrofa Pig [6]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Vulpes vulpes Red Fox, Fox [18]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Plants		
Anredera cordifolia Madeira Vine, Jalap, Lamb's-tail, Mignonette Vine, Anredera, Gulf Madeiravine, Heartleaf Madeiravine, Potato Vine [2643]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus aethiopicus Asparagus Fern, Ground Asparagus, Basket Fern, Sprengi's Fern, Bushy Asparagus, Emerald Asparagus [62425]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus asparagoides Bridal Creeper, Bridal Veil Creeper, Smilax, Florist's Smilax, Smilax Asparagus [22473]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Asparagus plumosus Climbing Asparagus-fern [48993]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Brachiaria mutica Para Grass [5879]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Cenchrus ciliaris Buffel-grass, Black Buffel-grass [20213]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera Bitou Bush, Boneseed [18983]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Chrysanthemoides monilifera subsp. monilifera Boneseed [16905]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Name	Status	Type of Presence
Genista linifolia Flax-leaved Broom, Mediterranean Broom, Flax Broom [2800]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Genista sp. X Genista monspessulana Broom [67538]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Lantana camara Lantana, Common Lantana, Kamara Lantana, Large-leaf Lantana, Pink Flowered Lantana, Red Flowered Lantana, Red-Flowered Sage, White Sage, Wild Sage [10892]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Lycium ferocissimum African Boxthorn, Boxthorn [19235]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Olea europaea Olive, Common Olive [9160]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Opuntia spp. Prickly Pears [82753]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Pinus radiata Radiata Pine Monterey Pine, Insignis Pine, Wilding Pine [20780]		Species or species habitat may occur within area
Rubus fruticosus aggregate Blackberry, European Blackberry [68406]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Sagittaria platyphylla Delta Arrowhead, Arrowhead, Slender Arrowhead [68483]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salix spp. except S.babylonica, S.x calodendron & S.x reichardtii Willows except Weeping Willow, Pussy Willow and Sterile Pussy Willow [68497]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Salvinia molesta Salvinia, Giant Salvinia, Aquarium Watermoss, Kariba Weed [13665]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Tamarix aphylla Athel Pine, Athel Tree, Tamarisk, Athel Tamarisk, Athel Tamarix, Desert Tamarisk, Flowering Cypress, Salt Cedar [16018]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area
Reptiles		
Hemidactylus frenatus Asian House Gecko [1708]		Species or species habitat likely to occur within area

Key Ecological Features (Marine)

[[Resource Information](#)]

Key Ecological Features are the parts of the marine ecosystem that are considered to be important for the biodiversity or ecosystem functioning and integrity of the Commonwealth Marine Area.

Name	Region
Ancient coastline at 90-120m depth	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment surrounding	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment within and	South-west
Commonwealth marine environment within and	South-west
Diamantina Fracture Zone	South-west
Naturaliste Plateau	South-west
Western demersal slope and associated fish	South-west
Western rock lobster	South-west

Caveat

The information presented in this report has been provided by a range of data sources as acknowledged at the end of the report.

This report is designed to assist in identifying the locations of places which may be relevant in determining obligations under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999. It holds mapped locations of World and National Heritage properties, Wetlands of International and National Importance, Commonwealth and State/Territory reserves, listed threatened, migratory and marine species and listed threatened ecological communities. Mapping of Commonwealth land is not complete at this stage. Maps have been collated from a range of sources at various resolutions.

Not all species listed under the EPBC Act have been mapped (see below) and therefore a report is a general guide only. Where available data supports mapping, the type of presence that can be determined from the data is indicated in general terms. People using this information in making a referral may need to consider the qualifications below and may need to seek and consider other information sources.

For threatened ecological communities where the distribution is well known, maps are derived from recovery plans, State vegetation maps, remote sensing imagery and other sources. Where threatened ecological community distributions are less well known, existing vegetation maps and point location data are used to produce indicative distribution maps.

Threatened, migratory and marine species distributions have been derived through a variety of methods. Where distributions are well known and if time permits, maps are derived using either thematic spatial data (i.e. vegetation, soils, geology, elevation, aspect, terrain, etc) together with point locations and described habitat; or environmental modelling (MAXENT or BIOCLIM habitat modelling) using point locations and environmental data layers.

Where very little information is available for species or large number of maps are required in a short time-frame, maps are derived either from 0.04 or 0.02 decimal degree cells; by an automated process using polygon capture techniques (static two kilometre grid cells, alpha-hull and convex hull); or captured manually or by using topographic features (national park boundaries, islands, etc). In the early stages of the distribution mapping process (1999-early 2000s) distributions were defined by degree blocks, 100K or 250K map sheets to rapidly create distribution maps. More reliable distribution mapping methods are used to update these distributions as time permits.

Only selected species covered by the following provisions of the EPBC Act have been mapped:

- migratory and
- marine

The following species and ecological communities have not been mapped and do not appear in reports produced from this database:

- threatened species listed as extinct or considered as vagrants
- some species and ecological communities that have only recently been listed
- some terrestrial species that overfly the Commonwealth marine area
- migratory species that are very widespread, vagrant, or only occur in small numbers

The following groups have been mapped, but may not cover the complete distribution of the species:

- non-threatened seabirds which have only been mapped for recorded breeding sites
- seals which have only been mapped for breeding sites near the Australian continent

Such breeding sites may be important for the protection of the Commonwealth Marine environment.

Coordinates

-25.765206 109.237891,-25.725623 109.501563,-25.992551 109.732276,-25.992551 109.875098,-26.071525 110.182716,-26.229314 110.325538,-25.656321 112.127296,-27.717513 112.984229,-27.814726 114.02793,-28.202708 114.159766,-28.483117 114.445411,-28.695347 114.577247,-28.974447 114.599219,-29.147305 114.818946,-29.530391 114.950782,-29.921554 114.89585,-30.746498 115.082618,-31.517621 115.533057,-31.863505 115.730811,-32.523601 115.67588,-32.634692 115.544044,-33.16049 115.620948,-33.619137 115.302344,-33.49096 114.994727,-33.737988 114.928809,-34.275319 114.972755,-34.46575 115.126563,-34.366055 115.269385,-34.818257 115.917579,-34.908402 116.060401,-35.106373 116.598731,-35.11536 117.389747,-35.169263 117.774268,-35.169263 118.081885,-34.980447 118.312598,-34.402321 119.663917,-34.30255 119.56504,-34.029844 119.883643,-33.938746 120.960303,-33.911398 121.399757,-34.011632 121.949073,-34.102652 122.476417,-34.038948 123.432227,-33.591687 124.091407,-33.10529 124.212257,-32.902593 125.014258,-32.319576 126.134864,-32.375265 127.123633,-31.760809 129.035255,-35.294897 129.068214,-35.634921 127.541114,-37.453004 125.157081,-37.696807 123.058692,-37.688114 120.817481,-38.46644 118.664161,-38.337294 115.697852,-37.418109 113.368751,-36.584603 112.028419,-34.998448 111.061622,-33.545916 110.973731,-31.984725 111.512061,-31.414542 111.270362,-30.026241 110.182716,-28.396173 109.798194,-27.756409 109.875098,-25.765206 109.237891,-25.765206 109.237891

Acknowledgements

This database has been compiled from a range of data sources. The department acknowledges the following custodians who have contributed valuable data and advice:

- [-Office of Environment and Heritage, New South Wales](#)
- [-Department of Environment and Primary Industries, Victoria](#)
- [-Department of Primary Industries, Parks, Water and Environment, Tasmania](#)
- [-Department of Environment, Water and Natural Resources, South Australia](#)
- [-Department of Land and Resource Management, Northern Territory](#)
- [-Department of Environmental and Heritage Protection, Queensland](#)
- [-Department of Parks and Wildlife, Western Australia](#)
- [-Environment and Planning Directorate, ACT](#)
- [-Birdlife Australia](#)
- [-Australian Bird and Bat Banding Scheme](#)
- [-Australian National Wildlife Collection](#)
- [-Natural history museums of Australia](#)
- [-Museum Victoria](#)
- [-Australian Museum](#)
- [-South Australian Museum](#)
- [-Queensland Museum](#)
- [-Online Zoological Collections of Australian Museums](#)
- [-Queensland Herbarium](#)
- [-National Herbarium of NSW](#)
- [-Royal Botanic Gardens and National Herbarium of Victoria](#)
- [-Tasmanian Herbarium](#)
- [-State Herbarium of South Australia](#)
- [-Northern Territory Herbarium](#)
- [-Western Australian Herbarium](#)
- [-Australian National Herbarium, Canberra](#)
- [-University of New England](#)
- [-Ocean Biogeographic Information System](#)
- [-Australian Government, Department of Defence Forestry Corporation, NSW](#)
- [-Geoscience Australia](#)
- [-CSIRO](#)
- [-Australian Tropical Herbarium, Cairns](#)
- [-eBird Australia](#)
- [-Australian Government – Australian Antarctic Data Centre](#)
- [-Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory](#)
- [-Australian Government National Environmental Science Program](#)
- [-Australian Institute of Marine Science](#)
- [-Reef Life Survey Australia](#)
- [-American Museum of Natural History](#)
- [-Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery, Inveresk, Tasmania](#)
- [-Tasmanian Museum and Art Gallery, Hobart, Tasmania](#)
- [-Other groups and individuals](#)

The Department is extremely grateful to the many organisations and individuals who provided expert advice and information on numerous draft distributions.

Please feel free to provide feedback via the [Contact Us](#) page.

© Commonwealth of Australia

Department of Agriculture Water and the Environment

GPO Box 858

Canberra City ACT 2601 Australia

+61 2 6274 1111

APPENDIX B. SUPPORTING FIGURES FOR SECTION 2.3 METEOROLOGY AND OCEANOGRAPHY

Browse

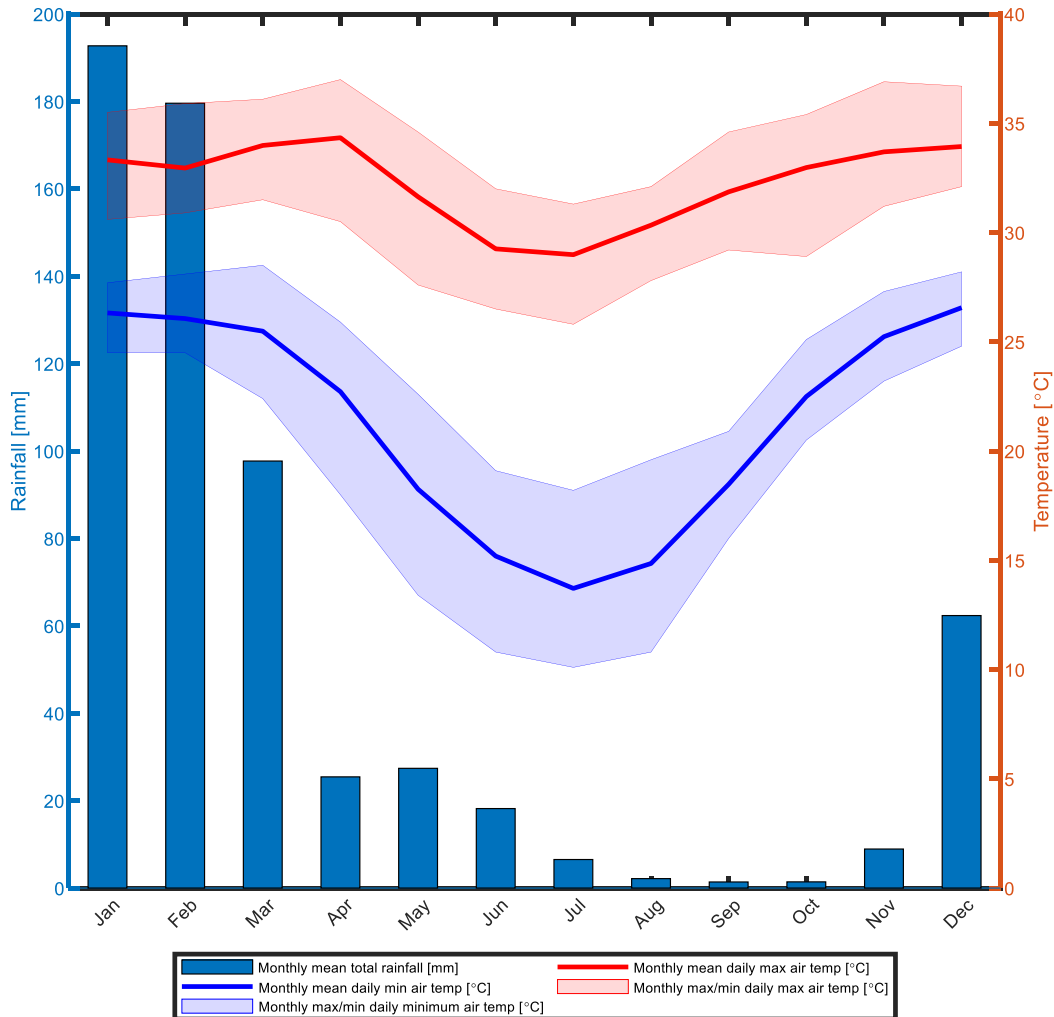
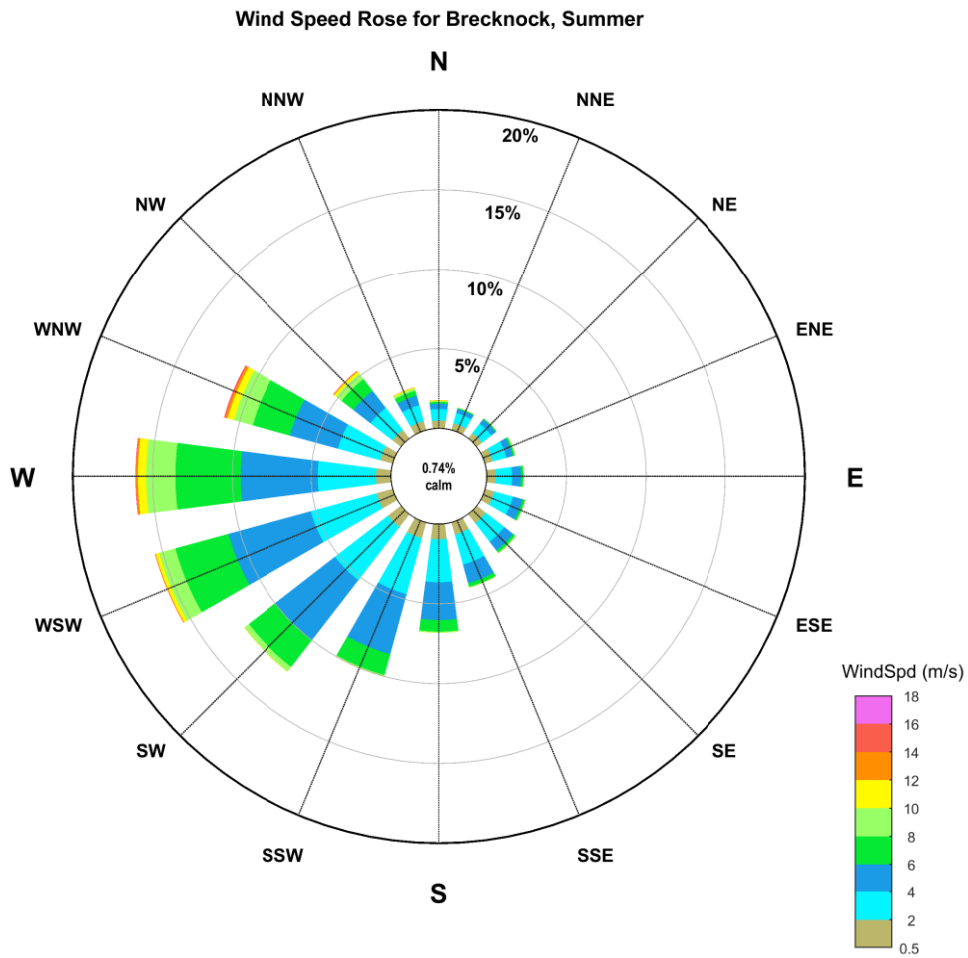


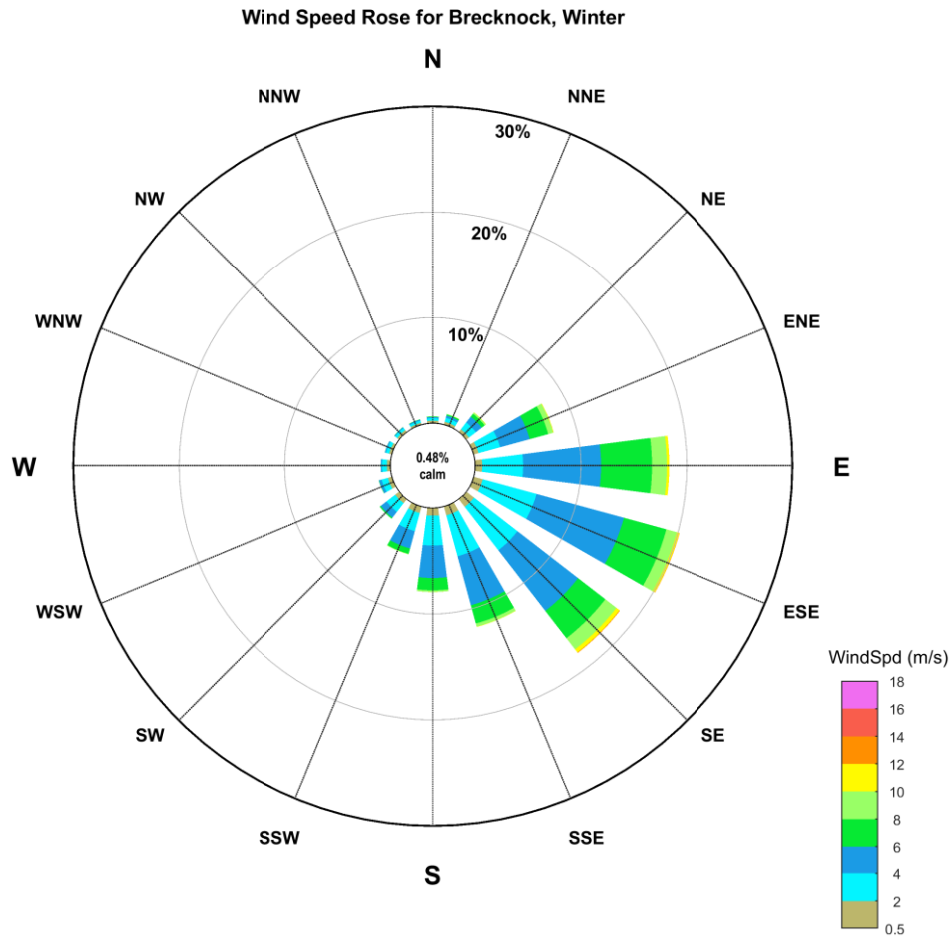
Figure 1. Monthly average total rainfall [mm] and air temperature [°C], calculated based on observations at the Broome Airport weather station from 1939-2020 (Bureau of Meteorology 2020). Bars show the monthly average total rainfall values, and thick blue and red lines denote monthly average daily minimum and maximum air temperatures, respectively. Shaded blue and red areas denote monthly recorded extremes of daily minimum and maximum air temperature, respectively.



<p>Data Information: Project: Browse Location: Brecknock [121.6500°E, 14.5300°S] Data Period: Summer (01-Jan-1979 to 01-Jan-2019) Data Source: Modelled Hindcast Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 560 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 164812 Missing Data (%): 5.80 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.74 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 20.60 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 4.55 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.31 m/s</p>
--	--



Figure 2. Summer distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the Brecknock site (Metocean Solutions Ltd, 2019). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Brecknock in summer are predominantly from the WNW to SW due to the North West Monsoon (WEL, 2019).




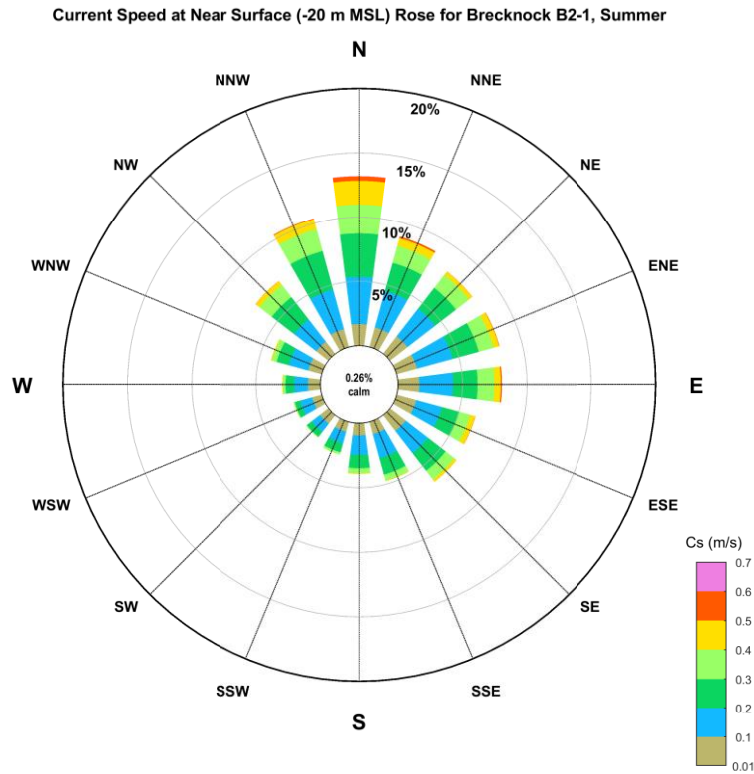
<p>Data Information: Project: Browse Location: Brecknock [121.6500°E, 14.5300°S] Data Period: Winter (01-Apr-1979 to 30-Sep-2018) Data Source: Modelled Hindcast Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 560 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 173751 Missing Data (%): 1.10 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.48 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 14.34 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 4.71 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.01 m/s</p> 
--	--

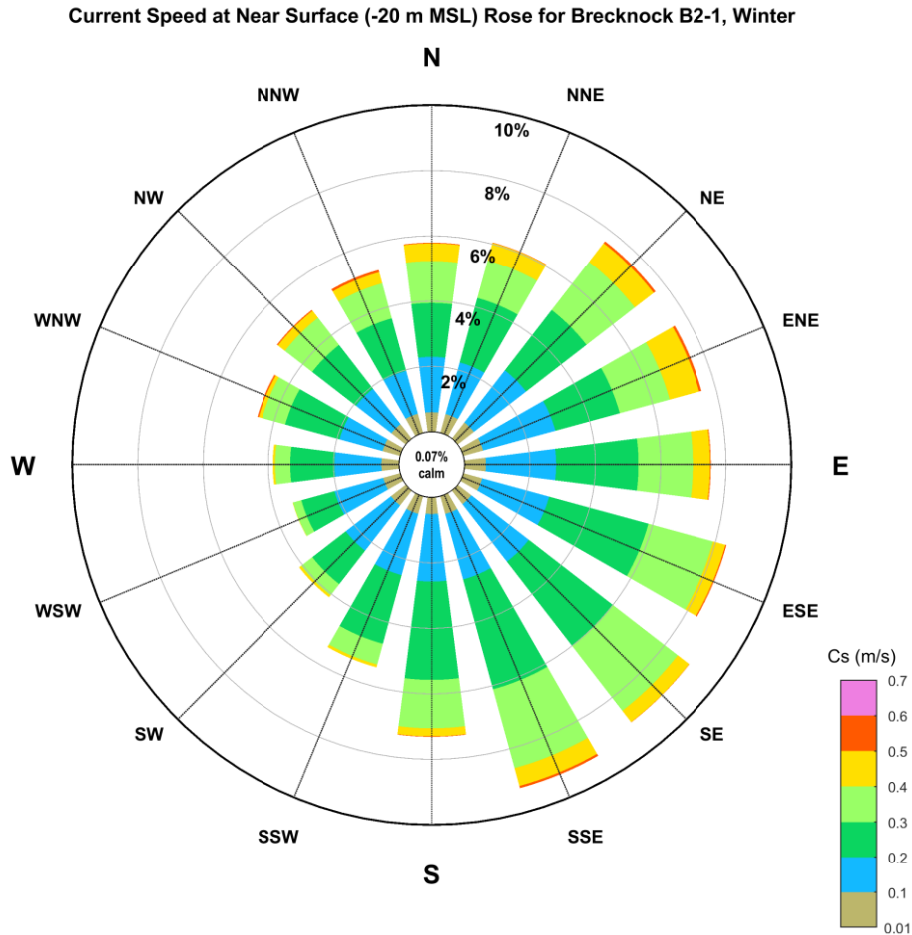
Figure 3. Winter distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the Brecknock site (Metocean Solutions Ltd, 2019). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Brecknock in winter are predominantly from the E to SE due to the South East Trade Winds coming from the Australian mainland (WEL, 2019).



<p>Data Information: Project: Browse Location: Brecknock B2-1 [121.5700°E, 14.5100°S] Data Period: Summer (01-Oct-2006 to 31-Mar-2007) Data Source: CM04 Measured Record Elevation: Near Surface (-20 m MSL) Local Water Depth (m): 560 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 243472 Missing Data (%): 7.10 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 0.26</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 0.63 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.20 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.11 m/s</p>
--	---



Figure 4. Summer (Nov-Apr) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at Brecknock B2-1 location (cyclones removed) (RPS Metocean Ltd. 2008).




<p>Data Information: Project: Browse Location: Brecknock B2-1 [121.5700°E, 14.5100°S] Data Period: Winter (17-Sep-2006 to 08-Sep-2007) Data Source: CM04 Measured Record Elevation: Near Surface (-20 m MSL) Local Water Depth (m): 560 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 246184 Missing Data (%): 1.46 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 0.07</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 0.62 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.24 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.10 m/s</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">  </div>
--	---

Figure 5. Winter (May-Sep) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at Brecknock B2-1 location (cyclones removed) (RPS Metocean Ltd. 2008).

North-west Shelf/Scarborough

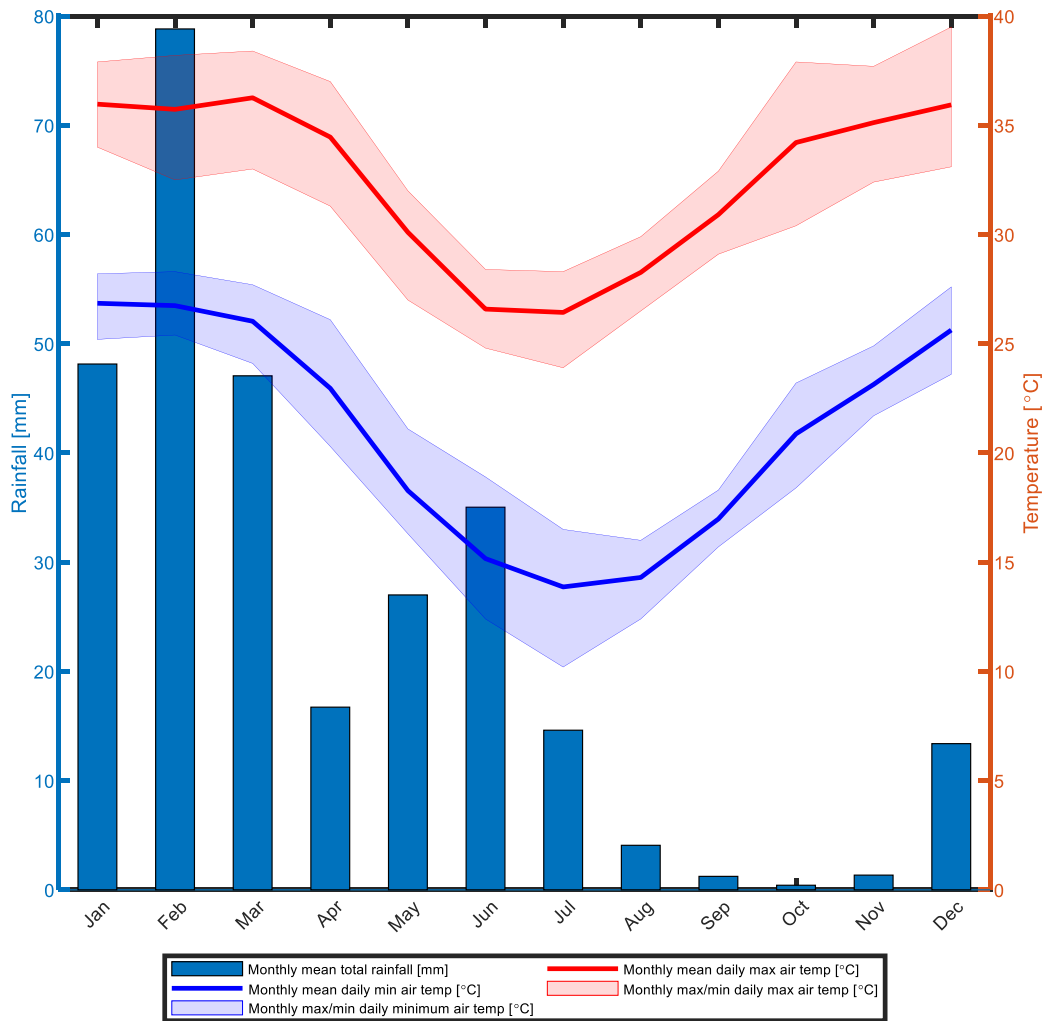
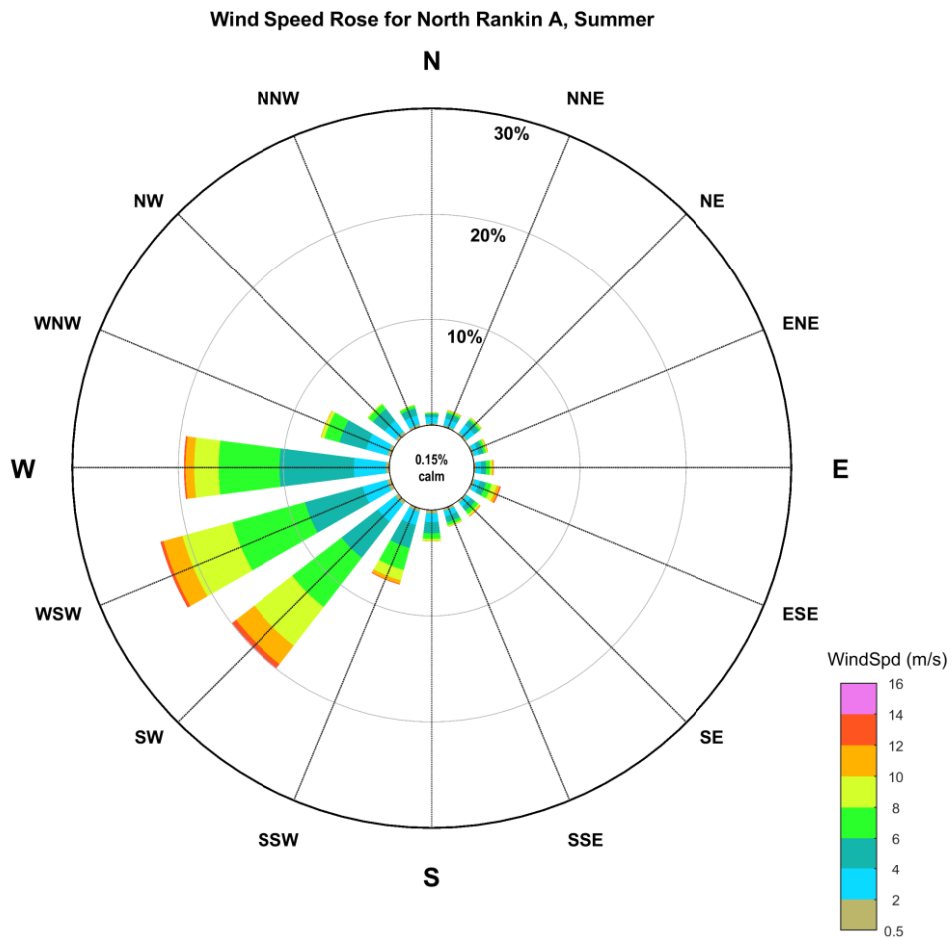
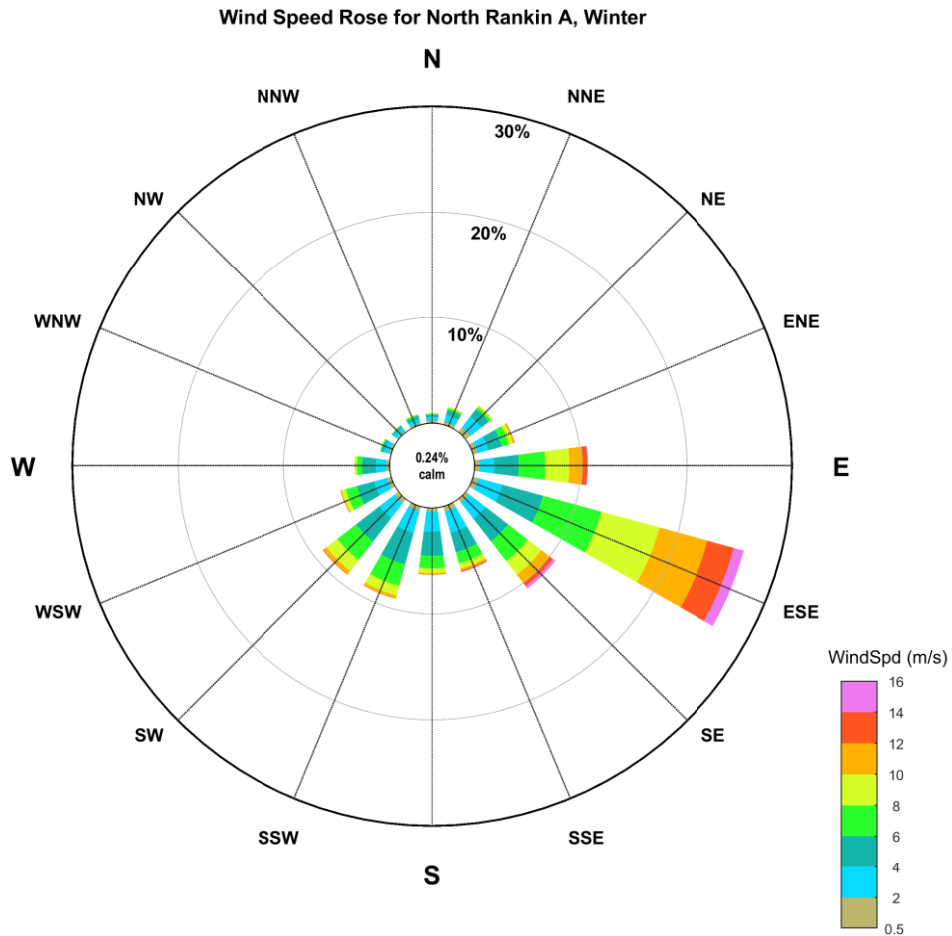


Figure 1. Monthly average total rainfall [mm] and air temperature [°C], calculated based on observations at the Karratha Aero weather station from 1972-2020 and 1993-2020 respectively (Bureau of Meteorology 2020). Bars show the monthly average total rainfall values, and thick blue and red lines denote monthly average daily minimum and maximum air temperatures, respectively. Shaded blue and red areas denote monthly recorded extremes of daily minimum and maximum air temperature, respectively.



<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: North Rankin A [116.1200°E, 19.6100°S] Data Period: Summer (01-Oct-1995 to 30-Nov-2015) Data Source: Measured Winds Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 125 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 674659 Missing Data (%): 7.24 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.15 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 18.50 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 6.04 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.55 m/s</p>
--	--

Figure 2. Summer distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the North Rankin A site (WEL, 2015). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at North Rankin A in summer are characterised by W to SW driven by the North West Monsoon (RPS, 2016).



<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: North Rankin A [116.1200°E, 19.6100°S] Data Period: Winter (22-Jun-1995 to 30-Sep-2015) Data Source: Measured Winds Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 125 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 673213 Missing Data (%): 4.43 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.24 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 24.23 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 6.25 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 3.16 m/s</p>
--	--


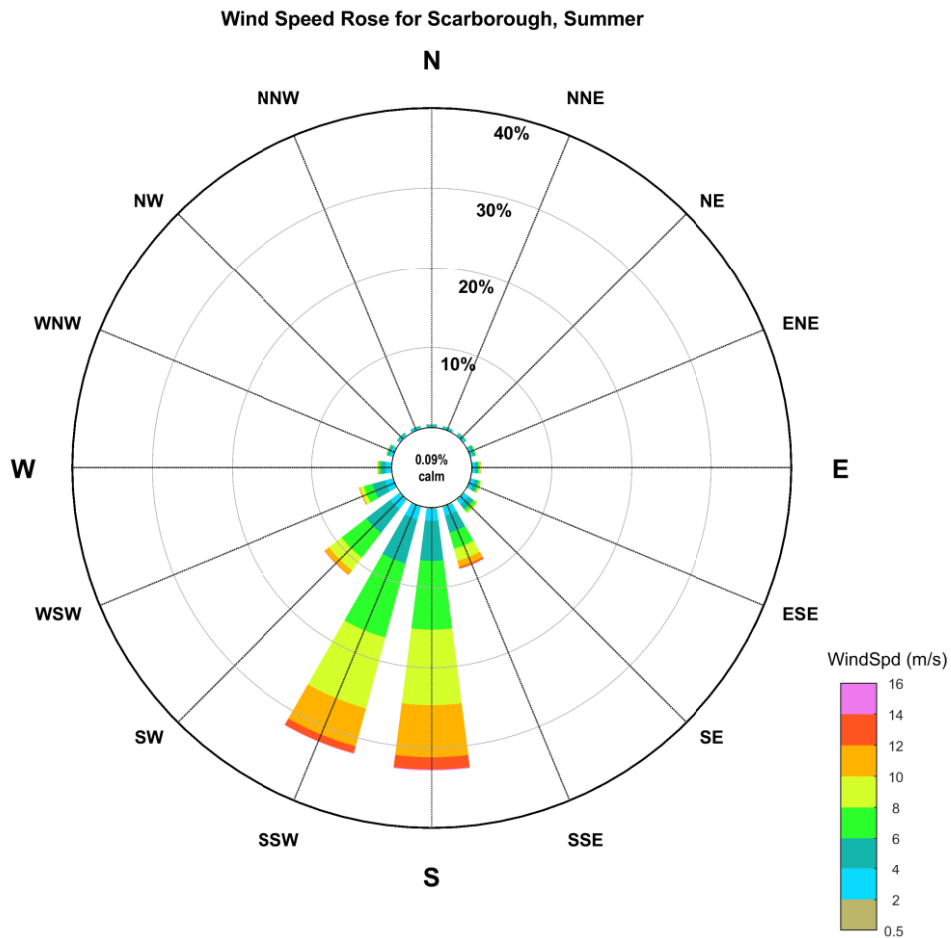


Figure 3. Winter distributions of 10-minute average wind speeds by 22.5° directional sectors at the North Rankin A site (WEL, 2015). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at North Rankin in winter are predominantly influenced by the South East Trade Winds over Australia (RPS, 2016).

Scarborough




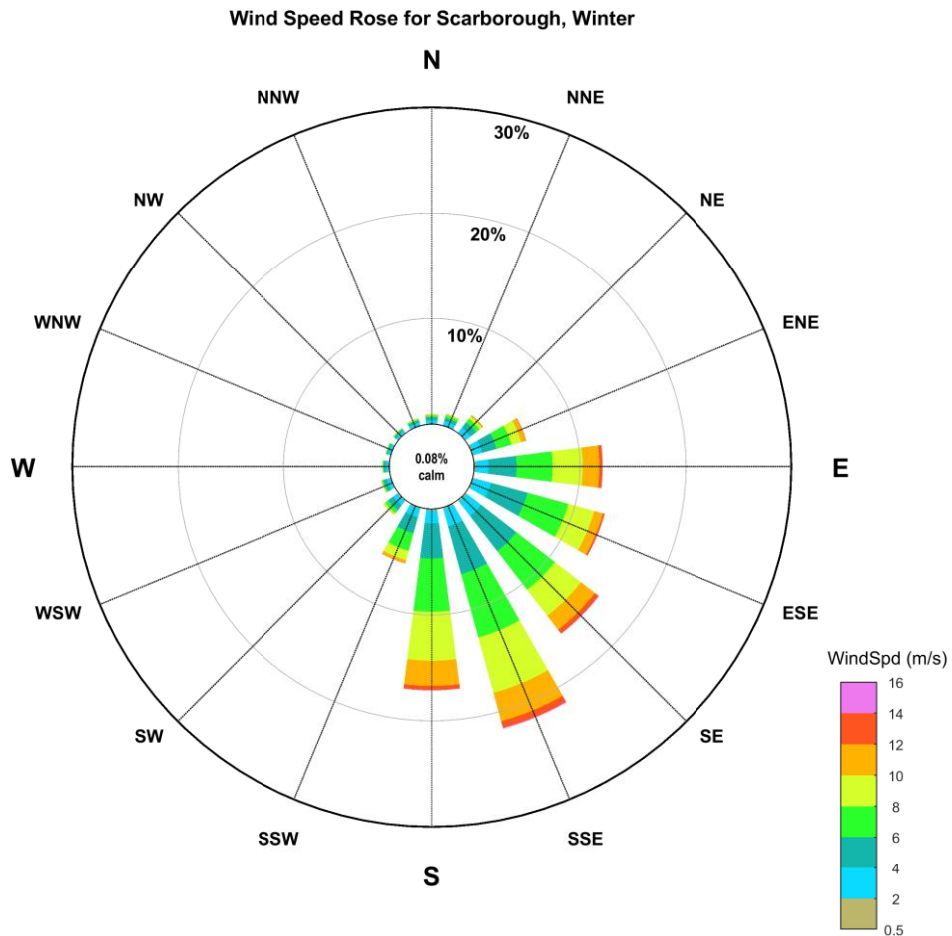
<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: Scarborough [113.2000°E, 19.8800°S] Data Period: Summer (01-Jan-1979 to 01-Jan-2011) Data Source: CSFR Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 950 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 129521 Missing Data (%): 7.46 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.09 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 16.75 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 7.23 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.64 m/s</p>	
---	--	---

Figure 4. Summer distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10m ASL) by 22.5° directional sectors at the Scarborough site (WEL, 2018). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Scarborough in summer are predominantly from the S to SSW due to a Pilbara Heat Low forming over the northwest coast of Western Australia [R8] SW winds are also experienced at this site due to the monsoon trough.



<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: Scarborough [113.2000°E, 19.8800°S] Data Period: Winter (01-Apr-1979 to 30-Sep-2010) Data Source: CSFR Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 950 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 138863 Missing Data (%): 1.20 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.08 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 19.15 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 6.90 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.57 m/s</p>
---	--



Figure 5. Winter distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m ASL) by 22.5° directional sectors at the Scarborough site (WEL, 2018). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Scarborough in winter are predominantly from the S to E driven by the South East Trade Winds over Australia (RPS, 2016).

North-west Shelf

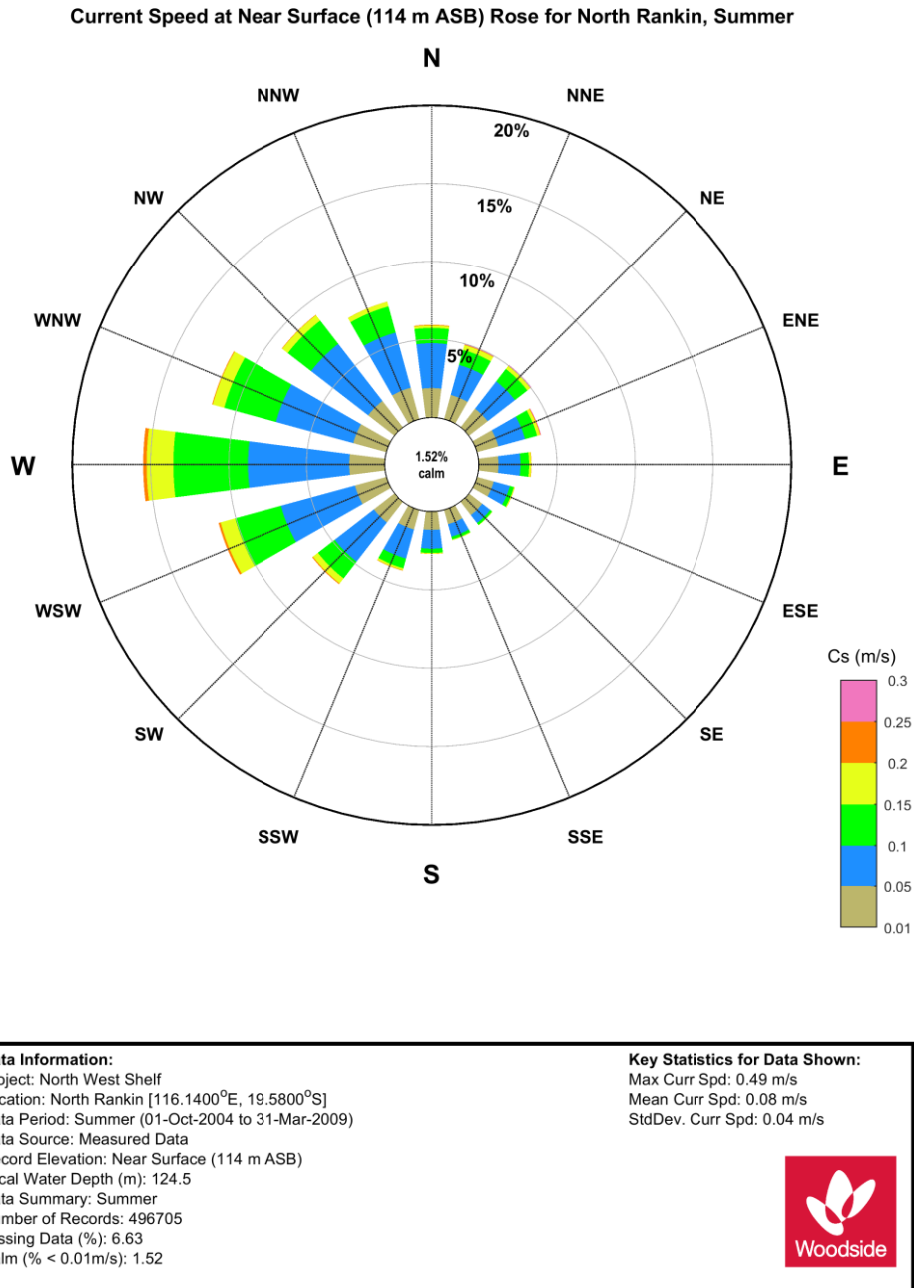
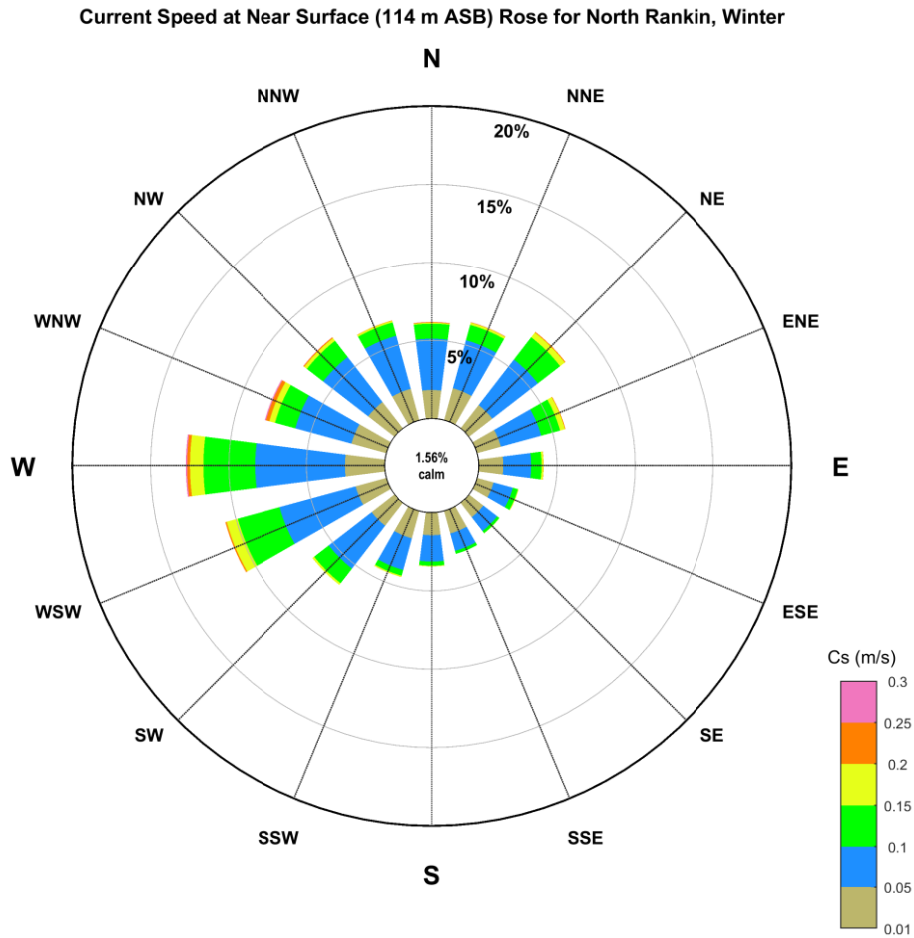


Figure 6. Summer (Nov-Apr) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the North Rankin location (cyclones removed) (WEL, 2011).




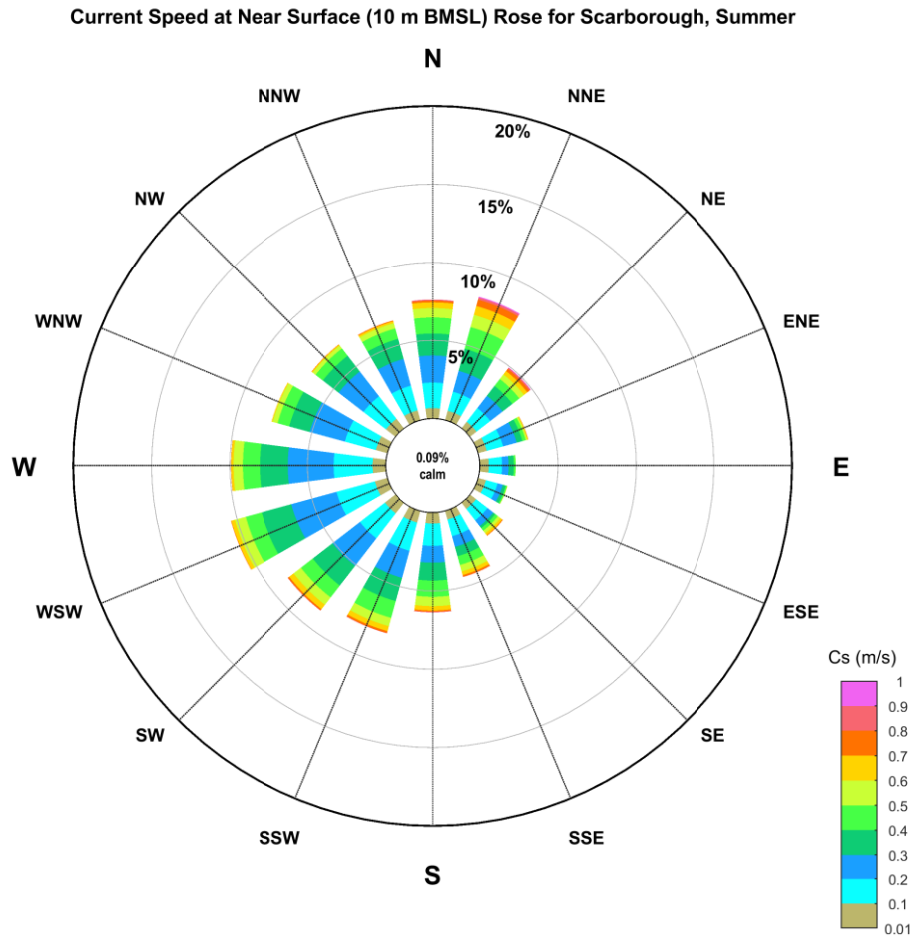
<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: North Rankin [116.1400°E, 19.5800°S] Data Period: Winter (21-Sep-2004 to 08-May-2009) Data Source: Measured Data Record Elevation: Near Surface (114 m ASB) Local Water Depth (m): 124.5 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 337723 Missing Data (%): 0.88 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 1.56</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 0.32 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.07 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.04 m/s</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">  </div>
--	---

Figure 7. Winter (May-Sep) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the North Rankin location (cyclones removed) (WEL, 2011).

Scarborough




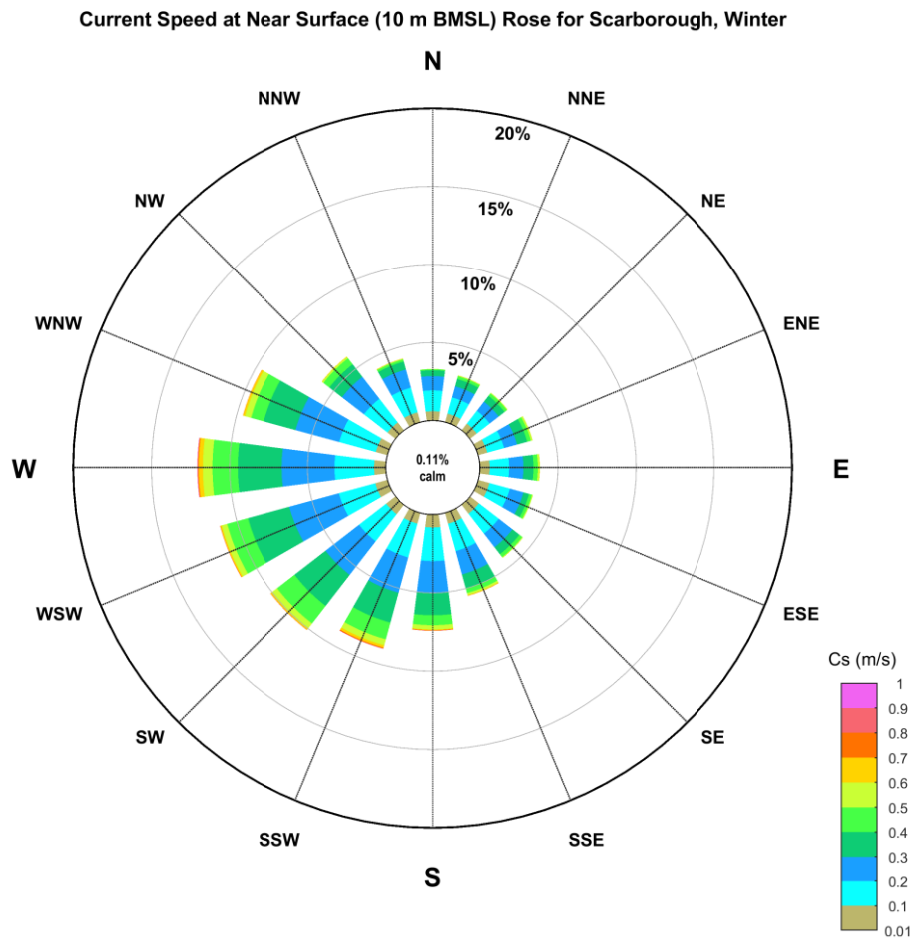
<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: Scarborough [113.2000°E, 19.8800°S] Data Period: Summer (15-Jan-2010 to 29-Feb-2012) Data Source: Measured Data Record Elevation: Near Surface (10 m BMSL) Local Water Depth (m): 950 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 43600 Missing Data (%): 7.11 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 0.09</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 1.03 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.29 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.17 m/s</p> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>
--	---

Figure 8. Summer (Nov - April) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Scarborough location (cyclones removed) (WEL, 2018).




<p>Data Information: Project: North West Shelf Location: Scarborough [113.2000°E, 19.8800°S] Data Period: Winter (01-Apr-2010 to 30-Sep-2011) Data Source: Measured Data Record Elevation: Near Surface (10 m BMSL) Local Water Depth (m): 950 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 49345 Missing Data (%): 3.01 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 0.11</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 1.03 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.25 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.13 m/s</p> <div style="text-align: right;">  </div>
--	---

Figure 9. Winter (May-Sep) near surface combined frequency of 1-min mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Scarborough location (cyclones removed) (WEL, 2018).

North-west Cape

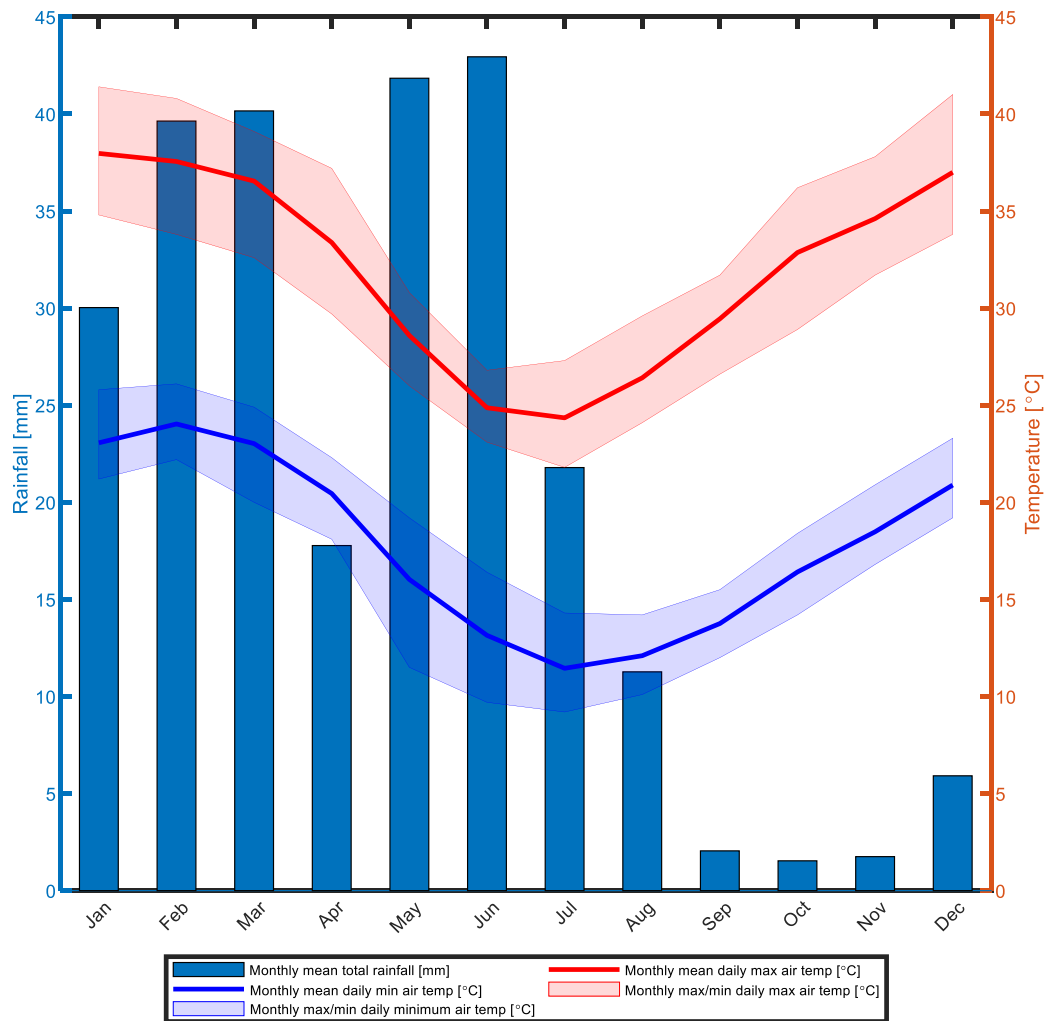
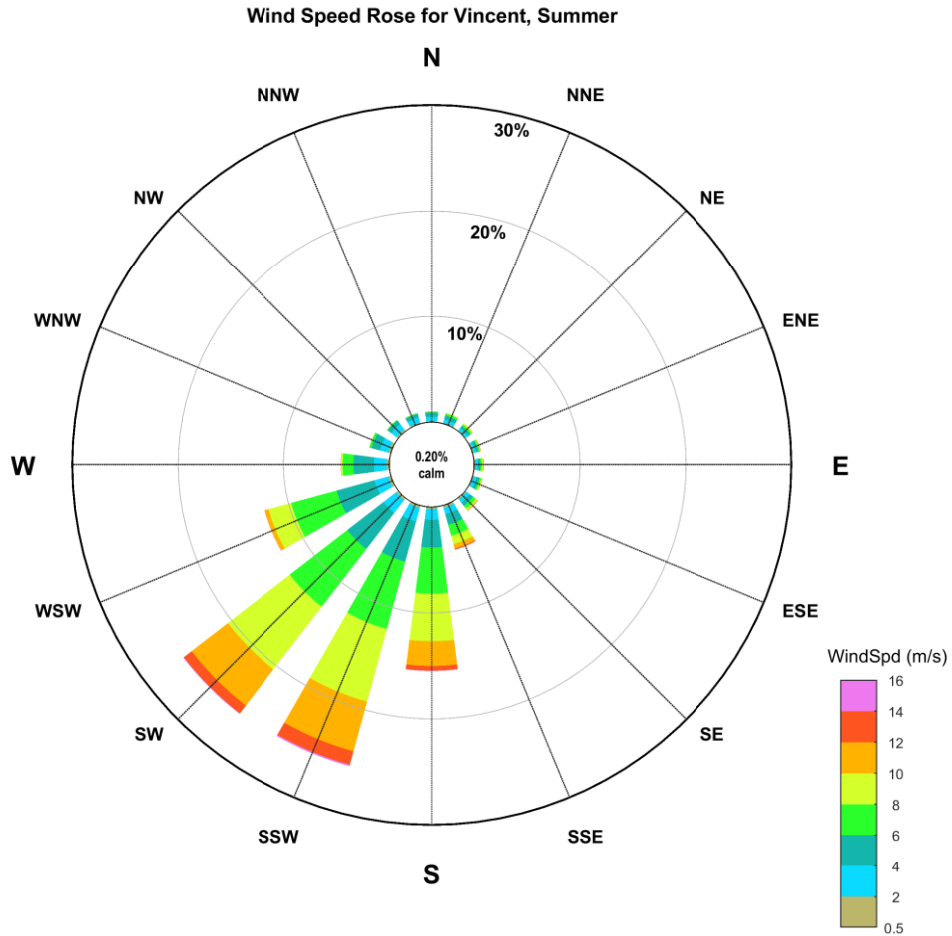


Figure 1. Monthly average total rainfall [mm] and air temperature [°C], calculated based on observations at the Learmonth Airport weather station from 1945-2020 and 1975-2020 respectively (Bureau of Meteorology 2020). Bars show the monthly average total rainfall values, and thick blue and red lines denote monthly average daily minimum and maximum air temperatures, respectively. Shaded blue and red areas denote monthly recorded extremes of daily minimum and maximum air temperature, respectively.



<p>Data Information: Project: North West Cape Location: Vincent [114.0600°E, 21.4400°S] Data Period: Summer (01-Jan-1979 to 01-Jan-2019) Data Source: Modelled Hindcast Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 350 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 159379 Missing Data (%): 8.91 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.20 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 18.86 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 7.10 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.75 m/s</p>
---	--


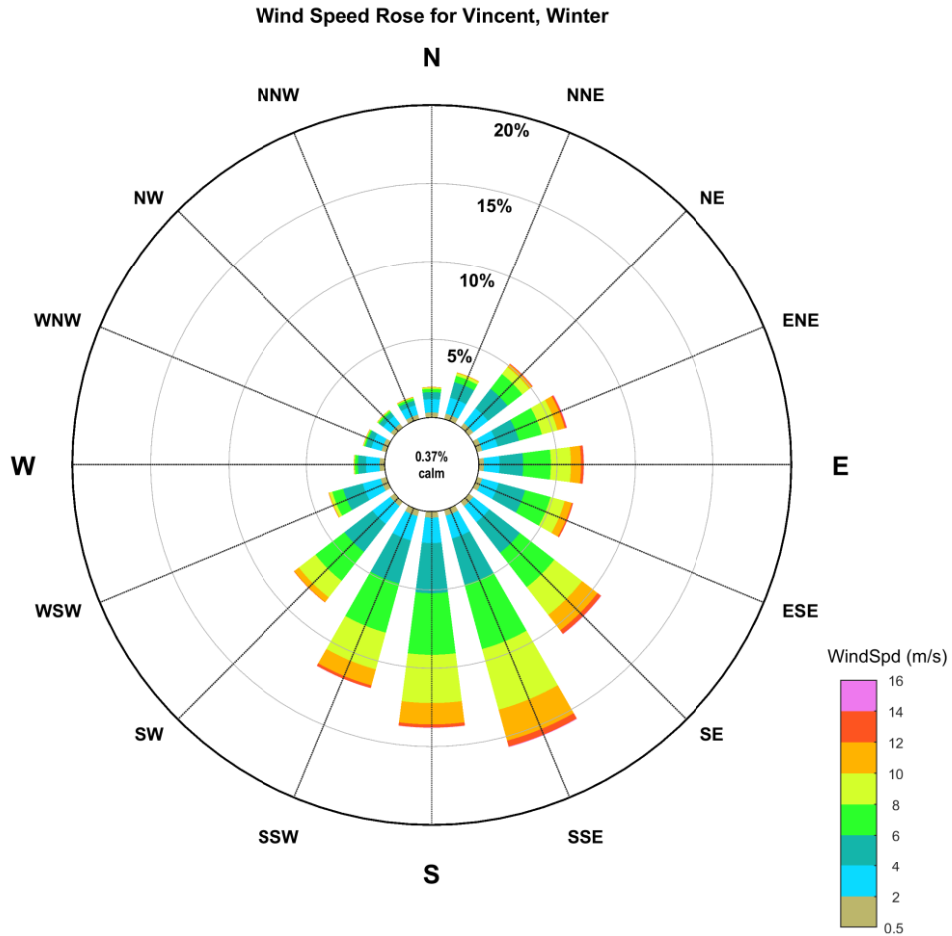


Figure 2. Summer distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m ASL) by 22.5° directional sectors at the Vincent site (Vincent Metocean). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. Winds at Vincent in summer are predominantly from the SW to SSW in summer due to the presence of the Pilbara Heat Low (MetOcean Engineers, 2005).




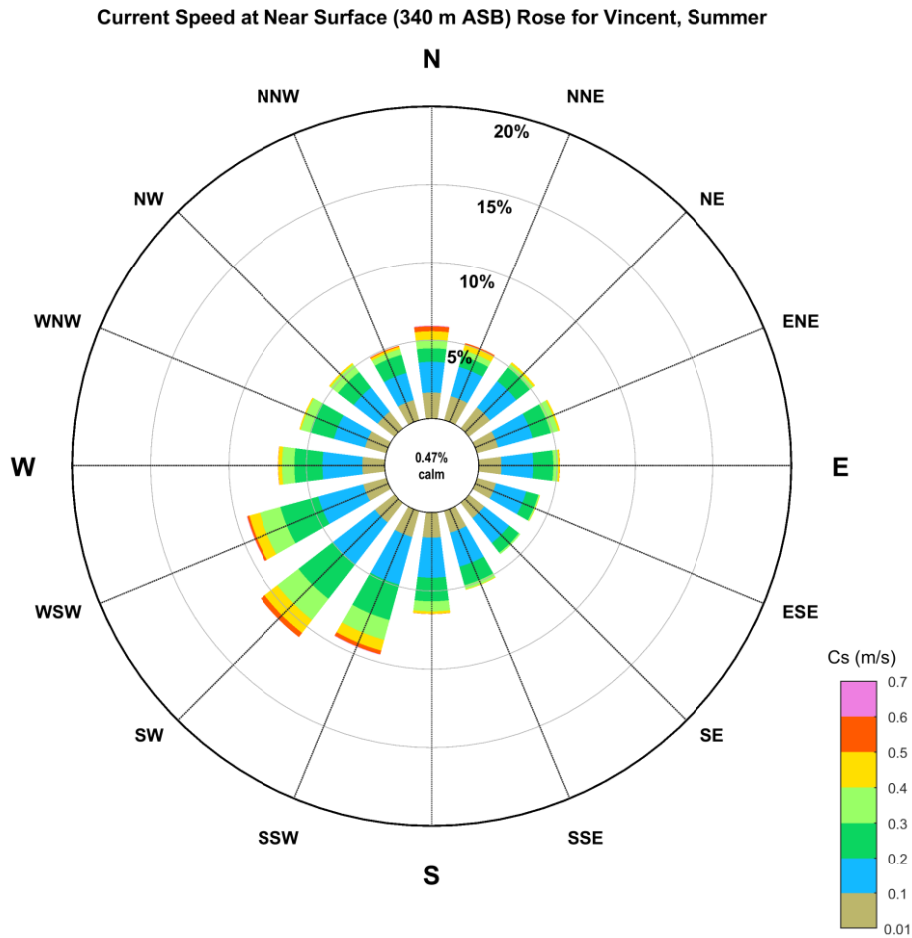
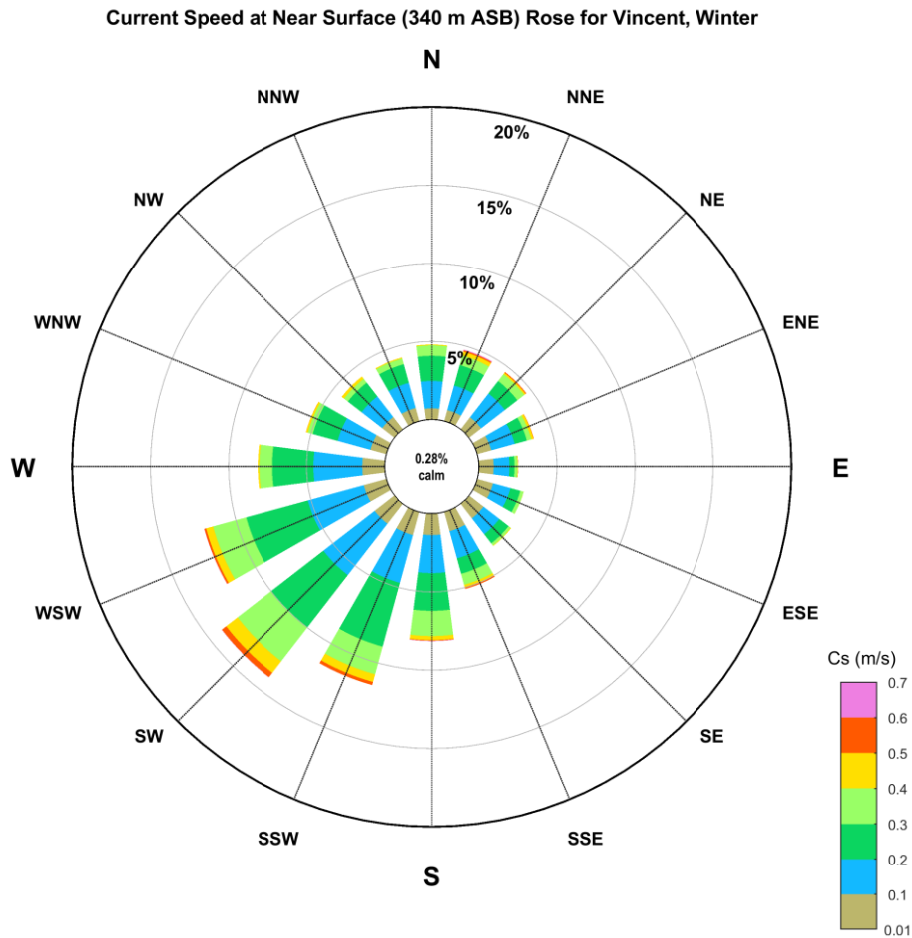
<p>Data Information: Project: North West Cape Location: Vincent [114.0600°E, 21.4400°S] Data Period: Winter (01-Apr-1979 to 30-Sep-2018) Data Source: Modelled Hindcast Record Elevation: 10 m AMSL Local Water Depth (m): 350 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 173626 Missing Data (%): 1.17 Calm (% < 0.50m/s): 0.37 Measurement Format: 10-minute avg.</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Wind Speed: 19.39 m/s Mean Wind Speed: 6.23 m/s StdDev. Wind Speed: 2.78 m/s</p> 
---	--

Figure 3. Winter distributions of wind speeds (10-minute at 10 m ASL) 22.5° directional sectors at the Vincent site (Vincent Metocean). Note tropical cyclone events were not included in this distribution. In winter, winds are predominantly from the S to SE, associated with the South East Trades. Easterly gales are experienced at the Vincent location due to high pressure systems generating from the Great Australian Bight area to the site (MetOcean Engineers, 2005).



<p>Data Information: Project: North West Cape Location: Vincent [114.0600°E, 21.4400°S] Data Period: Summer (21-Nov-2000 to 13-Dec-2001) Data Source: Measured Data Record Elevation: Near Surface (340 m ASB) Local Water Depth (m): 350 Data Summary: Summer Number of Records: 144668 Missing Data (%): 1.59 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 0.47</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 0.75 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.19 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.11 m/s</p>
--	---

Figure 4. Summer (May – Sep) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Vincent location (cyclones removed) (WEL, 2016).




<p>Data Information: Project: North West Cape Location: Vincent [114.0600°E, 21.4400°S] Data Period: Winter (01-Apr-2001 to 30-Sep-2001) Data Source: Measured Data Record Elevation: Near Surface (340 m ASB) Local Water Depth (m): 350 Data Summary: Winter Number of Records: 126313 Missing Data (%): 4.13 Calm (% < 0.01m/s): 0.28</p>	<p>Key Statistics for Data Shown: Max Curr Spd: 0.64 m/s Mean Curr Spd: 0.20 m/s StdDev. Curr Spd: 0.11 m/s</p> <div style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">  </div>
--	---

Figure 5. Winter (Nov – Apr) near surface combined frequency of 1-minute mean current speed and direction (towards) measured at the Vincent location (cyclones removed) (WEL, 2016).

REFERENCES

- AFMA 2021. Southern Blue Fin Tuna. Accessed 3 June 2021 www.afma.gov.au/fisheries-management/species/southern-bluefin-tuna
- Bureau of Meteorology 2020. Climate Statistics for Australian Locations, Summary Statistics Broome Airport Accessed 1 October 2020 <http://www.bom.gov.au/climate/averages/tables/cw_003003.shtml>.
- MetOcean Engineers 2005. Vincent Development Metocean Criteria Report No. R1276.
- Metocean Solutions Ltd 2019. "Australia North-West Shelf wave hindcast: Description and Validation of SWAN ST6 Wave Model", DRIMS 1401150817.
- RPS 2016. Metocean Criteria Guidelines for Modu Mooring on Australia's North West Shelf, DRIMS 1400522719.
- RPS Metocean Pty Ltd 2008. "Browse LNG Development - Offshore MetOcean Measurement Programme: September 2006 to February 2008 Final Data Report." CRN: JB0020RT0019.
- Vincent Metocean – 40 Year Non-Cyclonic Metocean Database for Design Studies CRN: VA0000RT1400067309.
- WEL 2011. Greater Western Flank Detailed Metocean Design Criteria, Rev 2. CRN: A3000RG5492827.
- WEL 2016. Vincent – Basic Design Data Specification sheet – Metocean CRN: VA0000RT1400067309.
- WEL 2015. Winds Measured at North Rankin A 1995-2015.
- WEL 2018. Scarborough Development - Non-Cyclonic and Operational Metocean Design Criteria – Spreadsheet, Revision A, CRN: SA0009CT1400722569.
- WEL 2019. "Browse Development – Metocean Design Basis" CRN: JJ0013ST1400274448.

APPENDIX I FIRST STRIKE PLAN

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

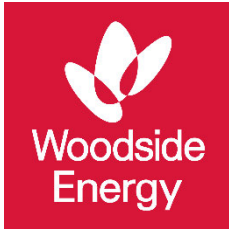
Controlled Ref No: K1005UH1400288790

Revision: 11

Native file DRIMS No: 1400288790

Page 326 of 326

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.



Nganhurra Operations Cessation – Oil Pollution First Strike Plan

Security & Emergency Management
Hydrocarbon Spill Preparedness

June 2022
Revision 12

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTROL AGENCIES AND INCIDENT CONTROLLERS.....	5
SPILLS IN STATE/PORT WATERS.....	5
RESPONSE PROCESS OVERVIEW	7
1. NOTIFICATIONS.....	8
2. RESPONSE TECHNIQUES	10
3. RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS.....	12
4. DISPERSANT APPLICATION	14
APPENDIX A – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION	15
APPENDIX B – NOTIFICATION FORMS.....	16
APPENDIX C – SPILL ASSESSMENT QUESTIONS	18
APPENDIX D – COORDINATION STRUCTURE FOR A CONCURRENT HYDROCARBON SPILL IN BOTH COMMONWEALTH AND STATE WATERS/SHORELINES	19
APPENDIX E – WOODSIDE INCIDENT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE	20
APPENDIX F – WOODSIDE LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO DOT	21
APPENDIX G – DOT LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO WOODSIDE.....	25

CONTROL AGENCIES AND INCIDENT CONTROLLERS

Source	Location	Level	Control Agency	Incident Controller
Spill from facility including subsea infrastructure Note: pipe laying and accommodation vessels are considered a "facility" under Australian regulations	Commonwealth waters	1	Woodside	Person In Charge (PIC) with support from Onshore Team Leader (OTL)
		2/3	Woodside	Corporate Incident Coordination Centre (CICC) Duty Manager
	State waters	1	Woodside	CICC Duty Manager
		2/3	Department of Transport (DoT)	DoT Incident Controller
	Within port limits	1	Woodside	CICC Duty Manager
		2/3	DoT	DoT Incident Controller
Spill from vessel Note: Shipboard Oil Pollution Emergency Plan (SOPEP) should be implemented in conjunction with this document	Commonwealth waters	1	Australian Marine Safety Authority (AMSA)	Vessel Master (with response assistance from Woodside)
		2/3	AMSA	AMSA (with response assistance from Woodside)
	State waters	1	DoT	DoT Incident Controller
		2/3	DoT	DoT Incident Controller
	Within port limits	1	Port Authority	Port Harbour Master
		2/3	Port Authority/ DoT	Port Harbour Master/ DoT Incident Controller

SPILLS IN STATE/PORT WATERS

Note that the Petroleum Activities Program and associated Operational Area covered by this First Strike Plan is entirely within Commonwealth Waters.

As detailed in the table above, however, in the event of a hydrocarbon spill (hereafter 'spill') where Woodside Energy Ltd ('Woodside') is the responsible party and the spill may impact State waters and shorelines, Woodside (or the Vessel Master) will commence the initial response actions and notify the Western Australian Department of Transport (DoT). In the event that Woodside is the responsible party for a spill that occurs within port limits, Woodside will notify the Port Authority for all spills, and also notify DoT for Level 2 and 3 spills.

Initially Woodside will be required to make available an appropriate number of suitably qualified persons to work in the DoT IMT (**APPENDIX F – Woodside Liaison Officer Resources to DoT**). DoT/ PPA's role as the Controlling Agency in State waters/ within port limits does not negate the requirement for Woodside to have appropriate plans and resources in place to adequately respond to a marine hydrocarbon spill incident in State Waters/ within port limits or to commence the initial response actions to a spill prior to DoT establishing incident control in line with DoT *Offshore Petroleum Industry Guidance Note – Marine Oil Pollution: Response and Consultation Arrangements* (July 2020). Cost recovery arrangements for offshore marine pollution incidents (MOP) are in accordance with Section 9 of the Guidance Note:

https://www.transport.wa.gov.au/mediaFiles/marine/MAC_P_Westplan_MOP_OffshorePetroleumIndGuidance.pdf

Woodside's Incident Management Structure for a hydrocarbon spill, including Woodside Liaison Officer's command structure within DoT can be seen at **APPENDIX D – Coordination Structure for a Concurrent Hydrocarbon Spill in Both Commonwealth And State Waters/Shorelines**.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

Controlled Ref No: W000AH7179160

Revision: 12

Woodside ID: 7179160

Page 5 of 25

Uncontrolled when printed. Refer to electronic version for most up to date information.

The coordination structure for a concurrent hydrocarbon spill in both Commonwealth and State waters/ shorelines is shown in [APPENDIX D – Coordination Structure for a Concurrent Hydrocarbon Spill in Both Commonwealth And State Waters/Shorelines](#).

RESPONSE PROCESS OVERVIEW

For guidance on credible scenarios and hydrocarbon characteristics, refer to APPENDIX A		
ALL INCIDENTS	Notify the Woodside Communication Centre (WCC) on: ██	
	Incident Controller or delegate to make relevant notifications in Table 1-1 of this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan.	
LEVEL 1	FACILITY INCIDENT	VESSEL INCIDENT
	Coordinate pre-identified tactics in Table 2-1 of this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan. Remember to download each Operational Plan.	Notify AMSA or Port Authority (if within port limits) and coordinate pre-identified tactics in Table 2-1 of this Oil Pollution First Strike Plan Remember to download each Operational Plan.
	If the spill escalates such that the site cannot manage the incident, inform the WCC on: ██ and escalate to a level 2/3 incident.	
LEVEL 2/3	FACILITY INCIDENT	VESSEL INCIDENT
	Handover control to CICC and notify DoT or Port Authority (if within port limits)	Handover control to AMSA or Port Authority (if within port limits) and stand up CICC to assist.
	Commence quick revalidation of the recommended strategies on Table 2-1 taking into consideration seasonal sensitivities and current situational awareness. Commence validated strategies.	If requested by AMSA/Port Authority: Commence quick revalidation of the recommended strategies on Table 2-1 taking into consideration seasonal sensitivities and current situational awareness. Commence validated strategies.
	Create an Incident Action Plan (IAP) for all ongoing operational periods The content of the IAP should reflect the selected response strategies based on current situational awareness. For the full detailed pre-operational Net Environmental Benefit Analysis (NEBA) see the OSPRMA Appendix A	If requested by AMSA/Port Authority: Create an IAP for all ongoing operational periods The content of the IAP should reflect the selected response strategies based on current situational awareness. For the full detailed pre-operational NEBA see the OSPRMA Appendix A

1. NOTIFICATIONS

The Incident Controller or delegate must ensure the below notifications (Table 1-1) are completed within the designated timeframes.

Table 1-1: Notifications

Timing	By	To	Name	Contact	Instruction	Form	Complete? (✓)
In the event of an incident between Woodside project vessels, also activate relevant vessel Emergency Response Plans and/or Bridging Documents							
NOTIFICATIONS FOR ALL LEVELS OF SPILL							
Immediately	Offshore Installation Manager (OIM) or Vessel Master	Woodside Communication Centre (WCC)	Duty Manager	[REDACTED]	Verbally notify WCC of event and estimated volume and hydrocarbon type.	Verbal	
Within 2 hours	Woodside Site Rep (WSR), CICC DM or Delegate	National Offshore Petroleum Safety Environmental Management Authority (NOPSEMA ¹)	Incident notification office	[REDACTED]	Verbally notify NOPSEMA for spills >80L. Record notification using Initial Verbal Notification Form or equivalent and send to NOPSEMA as soon as practicable (cc to NOPTA and DMIRS).	Link	
Within 3 days	WSR, CICC DM or Delegate				Provide a written NOPSEMA Incident Report Form as soon as practicable (no later than 3 days after notification) (cc to NOPTA and DMIRS) NOPSEMA [REDACTED] NOPTA [REDACTED] DMIRS [REDACTED]	Link	
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Woodside	Environment Duty Manager	As per roster	Verbally notify Duty Environment of event and seek advice on relevant performance standards from EP	Verbal	
Within 2 hours of becoming aware of a marine pollution incident (MOP) that occurs in or may impact state waters	CICC DM or Delegate	WA Department of Transport	DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Response Unit (MEER) Duty Officer	[REDACTED]	Verbally notify DoT MEER Duty Officer that a spill has occurred and, if required, request use of equipment stored in Karratha. Follow up with a written POLREP as soon as practicable following verbal notification. Additionally, DoT to be notified if spill is likely to extend into WA State waters. Request DoT to provide Liaison to WEL IMT.	Link	
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW) Director of National Parks	Marine Park Compliance Duty Officer	[REDACTED]	The Marine Park Compliance Duty Officer is notified in the event of oil pollution within a marine park, or where an oil spill response action must be taken within a marine park, so far as reasonably practicable, prior to response action being taken. This notification should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • titleholder details • time and location of the incident • proposed response arrangements and locations as per the OPEP • contact details for the response coordinator • confirmation of access to relevant monitoring and evaluation reports when available. 	Verbal	
As soon as practicable if there is potential for oiled wildlife or the spill is expected to contact land or waters managed by WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions	CICC DM or Delegate	WA Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA)	Duty Officer	[REDACTED]	Phone call notification	Verbal	

¹ Notification to NOPSEMA must be from a Woodside Representative.

Without delay as per protection of the Sea Act, part II, section 11(1)	Vessel Master	Australian Maritime Safety Authority (AMSA)	Response Coordination Centre (RCC)	██████████ ██████████	Verbally notify AMSA RCC of the hydrocarbon spill. Follow up with a written Marine Pollution Report (POLREP) as soon as practicable following verbal notification.	Link	
ADDITIONAL LEVEL 2/3 NOTIFICATIONS							
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Australian Marine Oil Spill Centre (AMOSC)	AMOSC Duty Manager	██████████	Notify AMOSC that a spill has occurred and follow-up with an email from the CICC Leader/ CICC Deputy Leader/ IMT IC/ CMT Adviser/ CMT Leader to formally activate AMOSC. Determine what resources are required consistent with the AMOS Plan and detail in a Service Contract that will be sent to Woodside from AMOSC upon activation.	Link	
As soon as practicable	CICC DM or Delegate	Oil Spill Response Limited (OSRL)	OSRL Duty Manager	██████████	Contact OSRL duty manager and request assistance from technical advisor in Perth. Send the completed notification form to OSRL as soon as practicable.	Link	
					For mobilisation of resources, send the Mobilisation Form to OSRL as soon as practicable. The mobilisation form must be signed by a nominated callout authority from Woodside. OSRL can advise the names on the call out authority list, if required.	Link	
As soon as practicable if extra personnel are required for incident support	CICC DM or Delegate	Marine Spill Response Corporation (MSRC)	MSRC Response Manager	██████████ ██████████	Activate the contract with MSRC (in full) for the provision of up to 30 personnel depending on what skills are required. Please note that provision of these personnel from MSRC are on a best endeavours basis and are not guaranteed.	Verbal	

2. RESPONSE TECHNIQUES

Table 2-1: Response techniques

Technique	Hydrocarbon	Level	Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine diesel					
Operational Monitoring – tracking buoy (OM02)	Yes	ALL	If a vessel is on location, consider the need to deploy the oil spill tracking buoy. If no vessel is on location, consider the need to mobilise oil spill tracking buoys from the King Bay Supply Base (KBSB) Stockpile. If a surface sheen is visible from the facility, deploy the satellite tracking buoy within two hours.	Operations	DAY 1: Tracking buoy deployed within 2 hours.	Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk (OM02) of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan. Deploy tracking buoy in accordance with Link .
Operational Monitoring – predictive modelling (OM01)	Yes	ALL	Undertake initial modelling using the Rapid Assessment Oil Spill Tool and weathering fate analysis using Automated Data Inquiry for Oil Spills (ADIOS) or refer to the hydrocarbon information in APPENDIX A – Credible spill scenarios and hydrocarbon information .	Intelligence or Environment	DAY 1: Initial modelling within 6 hours using the Rapid Assessment Tool.	Predictive Modelling of Hydrocarbons to Assess Resources at Risk (OM01 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan). <i>Planning to download immediately and follow steps</i>
	Yes	ALL	Send Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling (OSTM) form (Appendix B, Form 7) to RPS Response (██████████).	Intelligence	DAY 1: Detailed modelling within 4 hours of RPS Response receiving information from Woodside.	
Operational Monitoring – aerial surveillance (OM02)	Yes	ALL	Instruct Aviation Duty Manager to commence aerial observations in daylight hours. Aerial surveillance observer to complete log in Appendix B Form 8 .	Logistics – Aviation	DAY 1: 2 trained aerial observers. 1 aircraft available. Report made available to the IMT within 2 hours of landing after each sortie.	Surveillance and Reconnaissance to Detect Hydrocarbons and Resources at Risk (OM02 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan). <i>Planning to download immediately and follow steps</i>
Operational Monitoring – satellite tracking (OM02)	Yes	ALL	The Intelligence duty manager should be instructed to stand up Kongsberg Satellite Services (KSAT) to provide satellite imagery of the spill (██████████).	Intelligence	DAY 1: Service provider will confirm availability of an initial acquisition within 2 hours. Data received to be uploaded into Woodside Common Operating Picture.	
Operational Monitoring – monitoring hydrocarbons in water (OM03)	Yes	ALL	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake water quality monitoring (OM03).	Planning or Environment	DAY 3: Water quality assessment access and capability Daily fluorometry reports will be provided to IMT.	Detecting and Monitoring for the Presence and Properties of Hydrocarbons in the Marine Environment (OM03 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan). <i>Planning to download immediately and follow steps</i>
Operational Monitoring – pre-emptive assessment of receptors at risk (OM04)	Yes	ALL	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake pre-emptive assessment of sensitive receptors at risk (OM04).	Planning or Environment	10 days prior to any impact predicted by OM01/02/03, and in agreement with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 2 specialists from resource pool in establishing the status of sensitive receptors	Pre-emptive Assessment of Sensitive Receptors (OM04 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan). <i>Planning to download immediately and follow steps</i>
Operational Monitoring – shoreline assessment (OM05)	Yes	ALL	Consider the need to mobilise resources to undertake shoreline assessment surveys (OM05).	Planning or Environment	10 days prior to any impact predicted by OM01/02/03, and in agreement with WA DoT (for Level 2/3 incidents), deployment of 1 specialist(s) in Shoreline Clean-up Assessment Techniques (SCAT) from resource pool for each of the RPAs with predicted impacts	Shoreline Assessment (OM05 of The Operational Monitoring Operational Plan). <i>Planning to download immediately and follow steps</i>

Technique	Hydrocarbon	Level	Pre- Identified Tactics	Responsible	ALARP Commitment Summary	Link to Operational Plans for notification numbers and actions
	Marine diesel					
Surface dispersant	No	N/A	Surface dispersant application is not deemed to be a feasible response technique for spills of MDO as it is prone to rapid spreading, thinning and evaporation. Dispersant droplets pass through thin surface films without binding to the hydrocarbon and thus its use would unnecessarily introduce additional chemical substances to the marine environment and increase entrained hydrocarbons. Dispersant use is therefore not considered to provide a net environmental benefit.			
Containment and recovery	No	N/A	Volatile hydrocarbons such as MDO are likely to weather, spread and evaporate quickly and lead to unsafe conditions in the vicinity of fresh hydrocarbon. Corralling volatile substances such as MDO also poses a safety risk and thus should be avoided. This response technique is therefore not feasible.			
Mechanical dispersion	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
In-situ burning	No	N/A	This response strategy is not recommended.			
Shoreline protection and deflection	No	N/A	This response strategy is not applicable, as no shoreline contact is predicted.			
Shoreline clean-up	No	N/A	This response strategy is not applicable, as no shoreline contact is predicted.			
Oiled wildlife response	Yes	ALL	If oiled wildlife is a potential impact, request AMOSC to mobilise containerised oiled wildlife first strike kits and relevant personnel. Refer to relevant Tactical Response Plan for potential wildlife at risk. Mobilise AMOSC Oiled Wildlife Containers. Consider whether additional equipment is required from local suppliers.	Logistics and Planning		Oiled Wildlife Response Operational Plan
Scientific monitoring (type II)	Yes	ALL	Notify Woodside science team of spill event.	Environment		Oil Spill Scientific Monitoring Programme – Operational Plan

3. RESPONSE PROTECTION AREAS

Action: Provide relevant Control Agency with applicable Tactical Response Plans for any Response Protection Areas (RPAs) identified during operational monitoring.

Based on hydrocarbon spill modelling results, the sensitive receptors outlined in **Table 3-1** are identified as priority protection areas, as they have the potential to be contacted by hydrocarbon at or above impact threshold levels within 48 hours of a spill.

Table 3-1: Receptors for Priority Protection with Potential Impact within 48 Hours

Receptor	Distance and Direction from Operational Area (km)	Minimum time to shoreline contact (above 100 g/m ²) in days	Maximum shoreline accumulation (above 100 g/m ²) in m ³	Tactical Response Plans
Open Ocean – Commonwealth Waters	Overlaps	N/A	N/A	N/A

Hydrocarbon spill modelling results indicate that no additional sensitive receptors have the potential to be contacted by hydrocarbons at response thresholds beyond 48 hours of a spill.

Tactical Response Plans for other areas can be accessed via the [Oil Spill Portal - Tactical Response Plans](#) and include the details of potential forward operating bases and staging areas that may be used in the event that an offshore oiled wildlife response is required, or if operational monitoring indicates that additional response techniques are required.

Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling specific to the spill event will be required to determine the regional sensitive receptors to be contacted beyond 48 hours of a spill.

Figure 3-1 illustrates the location of regional sensitive receptors in relation to the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Operational Area and identifies nearby sensitive receptors.

Consideration should be given to other stakeholders (including mariners) in the vicinity of the spill location. **Table 3-2** indicates the assets within the vicinity of the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Operational Area.

Table 3-2: Assets in the vicinity of the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Operational Area

Asset	Distance and Direction from Operational Area	Operator
Ngujima Yin FPSO	6 km north-east	Woodside
Ningaloo Vision FPSO	10 km north-east	Santos
Pyrenees FPSO	11 km south-east	BHP

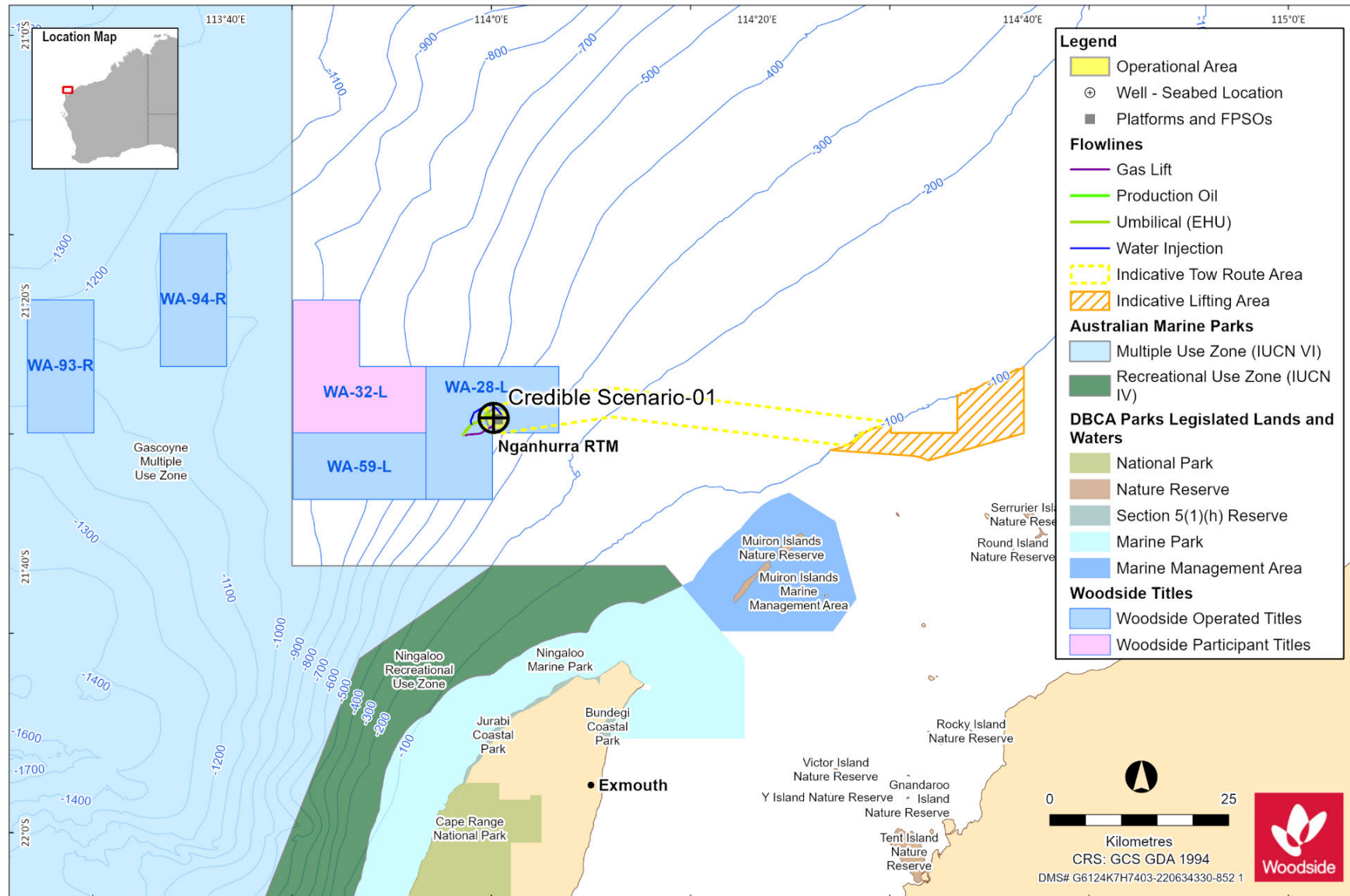


Figure 3-1: Scenario location

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

4. DISPERSANT APPLICATION

Dispersant is not considered an appropriate response strategy for this activity as described in the Nganhurra Operations Cessation Environment Plan Appendix D (Woodside's Oil Spill Preparedness and Response Mitigation Assessment).

APPENDIX A – CREDIBLE SPILL SCENARIOS AND HYDROCARBON INFORMATION

Table A - 1: Credible spill scenarios and hydrocarbon information

Scenario	Product	API gravity	Volume	Residue	Time to evaporation	Proportion of product	Suggested ADIOS2 Analogue ²
CS-01 (WCCS) An instantaneous release after a vessel collision at the RTM Location	MDO	37.2°	1020 m ³	5% (51 m ³)	12 hours (for hydrocarbons with BP < 180 °C)	6%	Diesel Fuel Oil (Southern USA 1). API of 37.2°
					24 hours (for hydrocarbons with BP 180 -265 °C)	35 %	
					Several days (for hydrocarbons with BP 265 °- 380 °C)	54%	

² Initial screening of possible ADIOS2 analogues considered hydrocarbons with similar APIs. Suggested selection is based on the closest distillation cut to the Woodside hydrocarbon. Only hydrocarbons with >380°C distillation cuts were included in selection process.

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX B – NOTIFICATION FORMS

Table B - 1: Notification forms

No.	Form Name	Link
1	Record of initial verbal notification to NOPSEMA template	■
2	NOPSEMA Incident Report Form	■
3	Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – AMSA)	■
4	AMOSOC Service Contract	■
5	Marine Pollution Report (POLREP – DoT)	■
6a	OSRL Initial Notification Form	■
6b	OSRL Mobilisation Activation Form	■
7	RPS Response Oil Spill Trajectory Modelling Request	■
8	Aerial Surveillance Observer Log	■
9	Tracking buoy deployment instructions	■

FORM 1 – RECORD OF INITIAL VERBAL NOTIFICATION TO NOPSEMA



NOPSEMA phone: +61 1300 674 472			
Date of call			
Time of call			
Call made by			
Call made to			
Information to be provided to NOPSEMA:			
Date and time of incident/ time caller became aware of incident			
Details of incident	1. Location		
	2. Title		
	3. Source	<input type="checkbox"/> Platform	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Pipeline	
		<input type="checkbox"/> FPSO	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Exploration drilling	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Well	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify)	
	4. Hydrocarbon type		
	5. Estimated volume		
6. Has the discharge ceased?			
7. Fire, explosion or collision?			
8. Environment Plan(s)			
9. Other Details			
Actions taken to avoid or mitigate environmental impacts			
Corrective actions taken or proposed to stop, control or remedy the incident			
After the initial call is made to NOPSEMA, please send this record as soon as practicable to:			
NOPSEMA	[Redacted]		
NOPTA	[Redacted]		
DMIRS	[Redacted]		

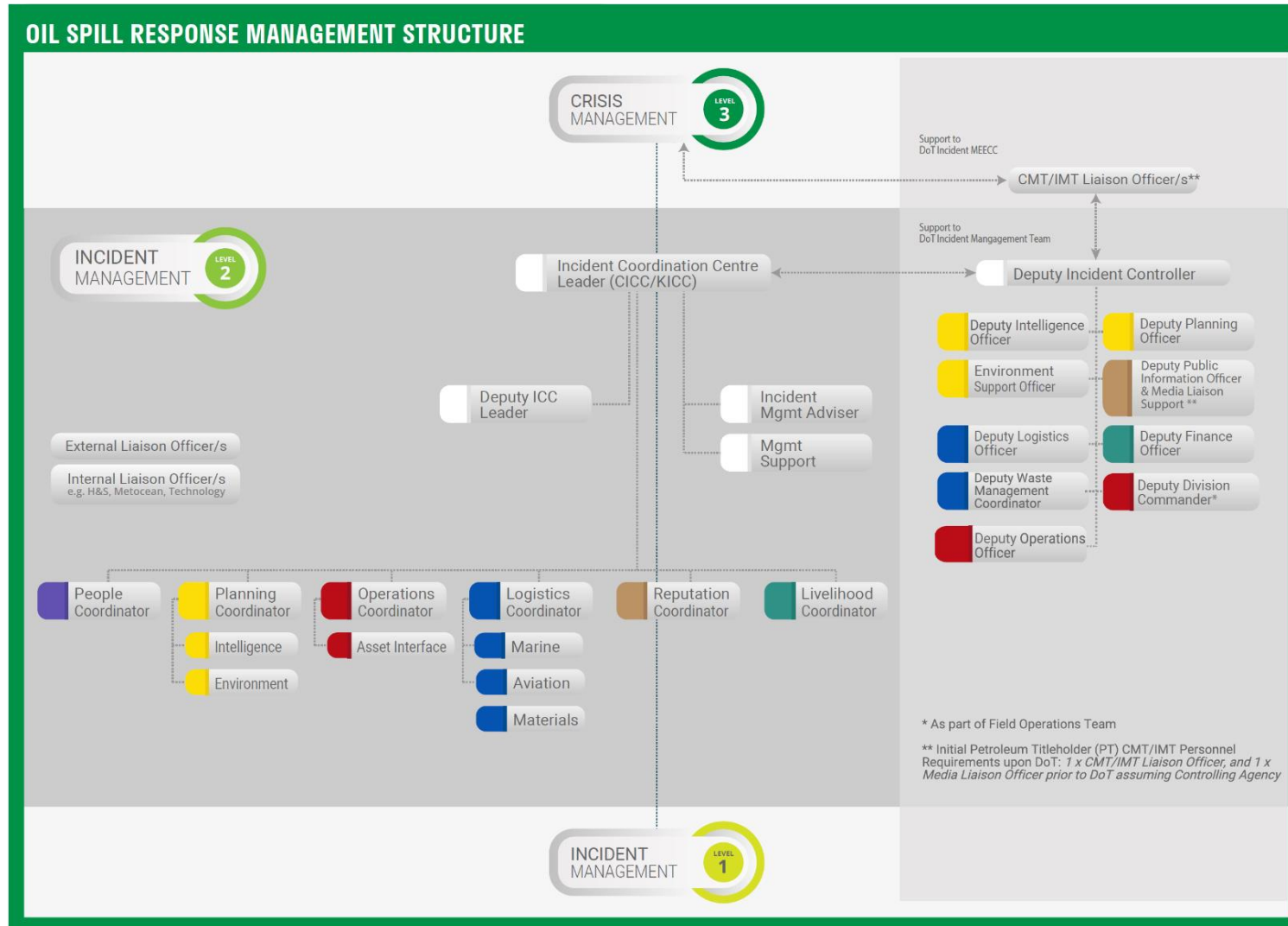
This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX C – SPILL ASSESSMENT QUESTIONS

What has happened?		
Date/time		
Spill source		
Spill cause		
Safety situation		
What is it?		
Oil type and name		
Oil properties	Specific gravity	
	Viscosity	
	Pour point	
	Asphaltenes	
	Wax content	
	Boiling point	
Where is it?		
Latitude and longitude		
Distance and bearing		
Affected area	<input type="checkbox"/> Offshore	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Subsea	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Shoreline	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Estuary	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Port	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Harbour	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Inland	
	<input type="checkbox"/> River	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other (please detail):	
Water depth		
How big is it?		
Area		
Release type	<input type="checkbox"/> Instantaneous	Estimated volume:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuous release	Estimated release rate:
Where it is going?		
Metocean conditions		
Currents and tides		
What is in the way?		
Resources at risk		
Time until resource contact		
What's happening to it?		
Weathering processes		
Response actions underway		

APPENDIX E – WOODSIDE INCIDENT MANAGEMENT STRUCTURE

Woodside Incident Management Structure for Hydrocarbon Spill (including Woodside Liaison Officers Command Structure within DoT IMT if required).



This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX F – WOODSIDE LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO DoT

In the event that DoT is required to establish an IMT, Woodside will make available an appropriate number of appropriately qualified persons to work within the DoT IMT. In the event the PPA is the Control Agency within the Dampier Port Limits, Woodside will make available similar roles as requested.

It is an expectation that Woodside’s nominated CMT Liaison Officer and the Deputy Incident Controller attend the DoT Fremantle ICC as soon as possible after the formal request has been made by the SMEEC, and no later than 8am on the day following the request being formally made. For Woodside personnel designated to serve in DoT’s Forward Operating Base (FOB), it is expected that they arrive at the FOB no later than 24 hours from the formal request being made by the SMEEC.

Area	WEL Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from ⁴ :	Key Duties	#
DoT Maritime Environmental Emergency Coordination Centre (MEECC)	CMT Liaison Officer	CMT Leader Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a direct liaison between the CMT and the MEECC. Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the CMT Leader and State Marine Pollution Coordinator (SMPC). Offer advice to SMPC on matters pertaining to PT crisis management policies and procedures. 	1
DoT IMT Incident Control	WEL Deputy Incident Controller	CICC Leader Reserve List Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a direct liaison between the PT IMT and DoT IMT. Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT IC and the DoT IC. Offer advice to the DoT IC on matters pertaining to PT incident response policies and procedures. Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator on matters pertaining to PT safety policies and procedures, particularly as they relate to PT employees or contractors operating under the control of the DoT IMT. 	1
DoT IMT Intelligence	Intelligence Support Officer/ Deputy Intelligence Officer	AMOSOC Staff Member or AMOSOC Core Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Intelligence Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to situation and awareness. Facilitate the provision of relevant modelling and predictions from the PT IMT. Assist in the interpretation of modelling and predictions originating from the PT IMT. Facilitate the provision of relevant situation and awareness information originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping from the PT IMT. Assist in the interpretation of mapping originating from the PT IMT. 	1

⁴ For KIMC and CICC roster arrangements, contact the WCC and for AMOSOC activation, see [REDACTED]

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the provision of relevant mapping originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. 	
DoT IMT Intelligence – Environment	Environment Support Officer	CMT Environmental FST Duty Managers Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Intelligence-Environment Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of environmental support into the planning process. Assist in the interpretation of the PT OPEP and relevant TRP plans. Facilitate in requesting, obtaining and interpreting environmental monitoring data originating from the PT IMT. Facilitate the provision of relevant environmental information and advice originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. 	1
DoT IMT Planning-Plans/ Resources	Deputy Planning Officer	AMOSC Core Group/CICC Planning Coordinator Reserve List and Planning Group 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Planning-Plans/Resources Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the interpretation of existing response plans and the development of incident action plans and related sub plans. Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans from the PT IMT. Assist in the interpretation of the PT OPEP from the PT. Assist in the interpretation of the PT IAP and sub plans from the PT IMT. Facilitate the provision of relevant IAP and sub plans originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. Assist in the interpretation of the PT existing resource plans. Facilitate the provision of relevant components of the resource sub plan originating from the DoT IMT to the PT IMT. <p>(Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant PT OPEP and planning processes)</p>	1
DoT IMT Public Information-Media/ Community Engagement	Public Information Support and Media Liaison Officer/ Deputy Public Information Officer	Reputation (Media) FST Duty Manager Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> As part of the Public Information Team, provide a direct liaison between the PT Media team and DoT IMT Media team. Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DoT media teams. Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DoT Information and Warnings team. Offer advice to the DoT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to PT media policies and procedures. Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DoT Community Liaison teams. Assist in the conduct of joint community briefings and events. Offer advice to the DoT Community Liaison Coordinator on matters pertaining to the PT community liaison policies and procedures. 	1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate the effective transfer of relevant information obtained from through the Contact Centre to the PT IMT. 	
DoT IMT Logistics	Deputy Logistic Officer	Services FST Logistics Team 2 Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Logistics Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of supplies to sustain the response effort. Facilitate the acquisition of appropriate supplies through the PTs existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. Collects Request Forms from DoT to action via PT IMT. <p>(Note this individual must have intimate knowledge of the relevant PT logistics processes and contracts)</p>	1
DoT IMT Finance-Accounts/ Financial Monitoring	Deputy Finance Officer	CICC Finance Coordinator Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Finance Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the setting up and payment of accounts for those services acquired through the PTs existing OSRL, AMOSC and private contract arrangements. Facilitate the communication of financial monitoring information to the PT to allow them to track the overall cost of the response. Assist the Finance Officer in the tracking of financial commitments through the response, including the supply contracts commissioned directly by DoT and to be charged back to the PT. 	1
DoT IMT Operations	Deputy Operations Officer	CICC Operations Coordinator Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Operations Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the implementation and management of operational activities undertaken to resolve an incident. Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT Operations Section and the DoT Operations Section. Offer advice to the DoT Operations Officer on matters pertaining to PT incident response procedures and requirements. Identify efficiencies and assist to resolve potential conflicts around resource allocation and simultaneous operations of PT and DoT response efforts. 	1
DoT IMT Operations – Waste Management	Facilities Support Officer/ Deputy Waste Management Coordinator	Services FST Logistics Team 2 and WEL Waste Contractor Roster	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Assist the DoT IMT Operations-Waste Management Coordinator in the performance of their duties in relation to the provision of the management and disposal of waste collected in State waters. Facilitate the disposal of waste through the PT's existing private contract arrangements related to waste management and in line with legislative and regulatory requirements. Collects Request Forms from DoT to action via PT IMT. 	1

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

DoT FOB Operations Command	Deputy On-Scene Commander/ Deputy Division Commander	AMOSC Core Group	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Assist the DoT FOB Operations Command Officer in the performance of their duties in relation to the oversight and coordination of field operational activities undertaken in line with the IMT Operations Section's direction. • Provide a direct liaison between the PT FOB and DoT FOB. • Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT Division Commander and the DoT Division Commander. • Offer advice to the DoT Division Commander on matters pertaining to PT incident response policies and procedures. • Assist the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB in the performance of their duties, particularly as they relate to PT employees or contractors. • Offer advice to the Safety Coordinator deployed in the FOB on matters pertaining to PT safety policies and procedures. 	1
Total Woodside personnel initially required in DoT IMT				11

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.

APPENDIX G – DoT LIAISON OFFICER RESOURCES TO WOODSIDE

Once DoT activates a State waters/shorelines IMT, DoT will make available the following roles to Woodside.

Area	DoT Liaison Role	Personnel Sourced from:	Key Duties	#
WEL CMT	DoT Liaison Officer (prior to DoT assuming Controlling Agency) / Deputy Incident Controller – State waters (after DoT assumes Controlling Agency)	DoT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Facilitate effective communications between DoT’s SMPC/ Incident Controller and the Petroleum Titleholder’s appointed CMT Leader / Incident Controller. Provide enhanced situational awareness to DoT of the incident and the potential impact on State waters. Assist in the provision of support from DoT to the Petroleum Titleholder. Facilitate the provision technical advice from DoT to the Petroleum Titleholder Incident Controller as required. 	1
WEL Reputation FST (Media Room)/ Public Information – Media	DoT Media Liaison Officer	DoT	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a direct liaison between the PT Media team and DoT IMT Media team. Facilitate effective communications and coordination between the PT and DoT media teams. Assist in the release of joint media statements and conduct of joint media briefings. Assist in the release of joint information and warnings through the DoT Information & Warnings team. Offer advice to the PT Media Coordinator on matters pertaining to DoT and wider Government media policies and procedures. 	1
Total DoT Personnel Initial Requirement to Woodside				2

This document is protected by copyright. No part of this document may be reproduced, adapted, transmitted, or stored in any form by any process (electronic or otherwise) without the specific written consent of Woodside. All rights are reserved.